GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA

INDEX
A to E

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

N. C.
Doc.

THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA

INDEX TO REPLACEMENT VOLUMES AND SUPPLEMENTS THROUGH 1977

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Indexed, under the Supervision of the Department of Justice, by the Editorial Staff of the Publishers

Under the Direction of

W. M. WILLSON, J. H. VAUGHAN, SYLVIA FAULKNER AND D. P. HARRIMAN

JAN 24 1978

Volume 4B

1977 Replacement Volume

THE MICHIE COMPANY

Law Publishers

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA

1977

Copyright 1944, 1955, 1962, 1971, 1977
by
The Michie Company

Scope of Volumes 4B, 4C and 4D

Index:

Index to the General Statutes of North Carolina as contained in replacement volumes 1A through 3D and 1977 supplements thereto; also index to the Constitution of North Carolina, the Constitution of the United States and the Appendix appearing in replacement volume 4A and 1977 supplement.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
State Library of North Carolina

https://archive.org/details/generalstatuteso04nort_12

Preface

This revised index is a consolidation of the 1971 replacement index and its 1975 cumulative supplement, updated to include treatment of 1976 and 1977 legislation. To provide a more effective guide to the statutory law, each section of the General Statutes as well as each entry in the original index and its supplement was reexamined in the light of subsequent amendments and new enactments. No distinction is made in the index between sections appearing in the bound volumes and those appearing in the pocket parts.

A few helpful rules for using this index are:

1. *Familiarity with the contents of the General Statutes and index.* Knowledge of the arrangement, terminology, topical treatment and analyses and reference system of both the General Statutes and index is essential and must be acquired by personal examination and study.

2. *Consult the principal subject and not the secondary.* Thus, if you are looking for execution of wills, look under wills and not execution.

3. *Look for the noun and not the adjective or participle.* Thus, for life insurance look under insurance and not under life.

4. *Consult the most pertinent subject.* Thus, for reports relative to motor vehicles look under motor vehicles and not under reports.

5. *Consult allied headings.* If the search through one title proves fruitless, go to another allied heading. Each section of the General Statutes has itemized index entries, but perhaps they are not under the main heading which first occurred to you.

6. *Cross references.* Pay close attention and make full use of cross references and internal references within the headings of the index.

7. *Supplement index.* If this index is supplemented, be sure to consult the current supplement for subsequent changes and additional entries.

These replacement volumes have been prepared and published under the supervision of the Department of Justice of the State of North Carolina. The members of the North Carolina Bar are requested to communicate any defects they may find in the index or the General Statutes, and any suggestions they may have for improving them, to the Department, or to The Michie Company, Law Publishers, Charlottesville, Virginia. Postpaid cards are included in the back of this volume for the convenience of the user.

Rufus L. Edmisten,
Attorney General

November, 1977

Table of Contents

VOLUME 1A.

Chapter 1. Civil Procedure.
Chapter 1A. Rules of Civil Procedure.
Chapter 1B. Contribution.

VOLUME 1B.

Chapter 2. Clerk of Superior Court.
Chapter 3. Commissioners of Affidavits and Deeds [Repealed].
Chapter 4. Common Law.
Chapter 5. Contempt [Repealed].
Chapter 5A. Contempt.
Chapter 6. Liability for Court Costs.
Chapter 7. Courts [Repealed and Transferred].
Chapter 7A. Judicial Department.
Chapter 8. Evidence.
Chapter 8A. Interpreters for Deaf Persons.
Chapter 9. Jurors.
Chapter 10. Notaries.
Chapter 11. Oaths.
Chapter 12. Statutory Construction.
Chapter 13. Citizenship Restored.
Chapter 14. Criminal Law.

VOLUME 1C.

Chapter 15. Criminal Procedure.
Chapter 15A. Criminal Procedure Act.
Chapter 16. Gaming Contracts and Futures.
Chapter 17. Habeas Corpus.
Chapter 17A. Law-Enforcement Officers.
Chapter 17B. North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training System.
Chapter 18. Regulation of Intoxicating Liquors [Repealed].
Chapter 18A. Regulation of Intoxicating Liquors.
Chapter 19. Offenses against Public Morals.
Chapter 19A. Protection of Animals.
Chapter 20. Motor Vehicles.

VOLUME 1D.

Chapter 21. Bills of Lading.
Chapter 22. Contracts Requiring Writing.
Chapter 22A. Signatures.
Chapter 23. Debtor and Creditor.
Chapter 24. Interest.
Chapter 25. Uniform Commercial Code.
Chapter 25A. Retail Installment Sales Act.
Chapter 25B. Credit.
Chapter 26. Suretyship.
Chapter 27. Warehouse Receipts.

VOLUME 2A.

Chapter 28. Administration [Repealed].
Chapter 28A. Administration of Decedents' Estates.
Chapter 28B. Estates of Absentees in Military Service.
Chapter 28C. Estates of Missing Persons.
Chapter 29. Intestate Succession.
Chapter 30. Surviving Spouses.
Chapter 31. Wills.
Chapter 31A. Acts Barring Property Rights.
Chapter 31B. Renunciation of Transfers by Will, Intestacy, Appointment or Insurance Contract Act.
Chapter 32. Fiduciaries.
Chapter 33. Guardian and Ward.
Chapter 34. Veterans' Guardianship Act.
Chapter 35. Persons with Mental Diseases and Incompetents.
Chapter 36. Trusts and Trustees [Repealed].
Chapter 36A. Trusts and Trustees.
Chapter 37. Allocation of Principal and Income.
Chapter 38. Boundaries.
Chapter 39. Conveyances.
Chapter 40. Eminent Domain.
Chapter 41. Estates.
Chapter 42. Landlord and Tenant.
Chapter 43. Land Registration.
Chapter 44. Liens.
Chapter 44A. Statutory Liens and Charges.
Chapter 45. Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.
Chapter 46. Partition.
Chapter 47. Probate and Registration.
Chapter 47A. Unit Ownership Act.
Chapter 47B. Real Property Marketable Title Act.
Chapter 48. Adoptions.
Chapter 48A. Minors.
Chapter 49. Bastardy.
Chapter 49A. Rights of Children.
Chapter 50. Divorce and Alimony.
Chapter 51. Marriage.
Chapter 52. Powers and Liabilities of Married Persons.
Chapter 52A. Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act.

VOLUME 2B

Chapter 53. Banks.
Chapter 53A. Business Development Corporations.
Chapter 54. Cooperative Organizations.
Chapter 54A. Capital Stock Savings and Loan Associations.
Chapter 55. Business Corporation Act.
Chapter 55A. Nonprofit Corporation Act.
Chapter 55B. Professional Corporation Act.
Chapter 55C. Foreign Trade Zones.
Chapter 56. Electric, Telegraph and Power Companies [Repealed].
Chapter 57. Hospital, Medical and Dental Service Corporations.
Chapter 57A. Health Maintenance Organization Act.
Chapter 58. Insurance.
Chapter 59. Partnership.
Chapter 60. Railroads and Other Carriers [Repealed and Transferred].
Chapter 61. Religious Societies.
Chapter 62. Public Utilities.

VOLUME 2C.

Chapter 63. Aeronautics.
Chapter 64. Aliens.
Chapter 65. Cemeteries.
Chapter 66. Commerce and Business.
Chapter 67. Dogs.
Chapter 68. Fences and Stock Law.
Chapter 69. Fire Protection.
Chapter 70. Indian Antiquities.
Chapter 71. Indians [Repealed].
Chapter 72. Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.
Chapter 73. Mills.
Chapter 74. Mines and Quarries.
Chapter 74A. Company Police.
Chapter 74B. Private Protective Services Act.
Chapter 75. Monopolies, Trusts and Consumer Protection.
Chapter 75A. Boating and Water Safety.
Chapter 75B. Discrimination in Business.
Chapter 76. Navigation.
Chapter 77. Rivers and Creeks.
Chapter 78. Securities Law [Repealed].
Chapter 78A. North Carolina Securities Act.
Chapter 78B. Tender Offer Disclosure Act.
Chapter 79. Strays.
Chapter 80. Trademarks, Brands, etc.
Chapter 81. Weights and Measures [Recodified].
Chapter 81A. Weights and Measures Act of 1975.
Chapter 82. Wrecks [Repealed].
Chapter 83. Architects.
Chapter 84. Attorneys-at-Law.
Chapter 85. Auctions and Auctioneers [Repealed].
Chapter 85A. Bail Bondsmen and Runners [Recodified].
Chapter 85B. Auctions and Auctioneers.
Chapter 85C. Bail Bondsmen and Runners.
Chapter 86. Barbers.
Chapter 87. Contractors.
Chapter 88. Cosmetic Art.
Chapter 89. Engineering and Land Surveying [Recodified].
Chapter 89A. Landscape Architects.
Chapter 89B. Foresters.
Chapter 89C. Engineering and Land Surveying.
Chapter 89D. Landscape Contractors.
Chapter 90. Medicine and Allied Occupations.
Chapter 90A. Sanitarians and Water and Wastewater Treatment Facility Operators.
Chapter 91. Pawnbrokers.
Chapter 92. Photographers [Deleted].
Chapter 93. Public Accountants.
Chapter 93A. Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen.
Chapter 93B. Occupational Licensing Boards.
Chapter 93C. Watchmakers.
Chapter 93D. North Carolina State Hearing Aid Dealers and Fitters Board.
Chapter 94. Apprenticeship.
Chapter 95. Department of Labor and Labor Regulations.
Chapter 96. Employment Security.

Chapter 164. Concerning the General Statutes of North Carolina.
Chapter 165. Veterans.
Chapter 166. Civil Preparedness Agencies [Repealed].
Chapter 166A. North Carolina Civil Preparedness Act.
Chapter 167. State Civil Air Patrol.
Chapter 168. Handicapped Persons.

VOLUME 4A.

Constitution of North Carolina.
Constitution of the United States.
Appendix.
Rules of Court.
Removal of Causes.
Authentication of Records.
Extradition.
Rules for Supreme Court Review of Recommendations of the Judicial Standards Commission.
Rules, Regulations and Organization of the North Carolina State Bar.
Code of Professional Responsibility of the North Carolina State Bar.
Code of Judicial Conduct.
Regulations Relating to the Appointment of Counsel for Indigent Defendants in Certain Criminal Cases.
Rules Governing Admission to Practice of Law.
Rules Governing Practical Training of Law Students.
North Carolina Supreme Court Library Rules.
Tables.

VOLUME 4B.

Index (Letters A-E).

VOLUME 4C.

Index (Letters F-O).

VOLUME 4D.

Index (Letters P-Z).

Index

A

ABANDONMENT.
Cemeteries.
See CEMETERIES.
Child, abandonment of.
Abandoned by parent, §§14-322 to 14-326.
See within this heading, "Wife or child, abandonment of."
Adoption proceedings, §§48-1 to 48-36.
See ADOPTION.
Definition.
Wife or child, abandonment of, §14-322.
Divorce and alimony.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board, §50-7, (1).
Eminent domain.
Attorney's fee.
Petitioner taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Corporation to abandon land after court refusal to condemn, §40-19.
Escheats and abandoned property.
General provisions, §§116A-1 to 116A-11; Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
See ESCHEATS.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Wife or child, §14-322.
Handicapped persons.
Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.
Highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Husband and wife, §§14-322 to 14-326.
See within this heading, "Wife or child, abandonment of."
Iceboxes, refrigerators, etc.
Precautions required, §14-318.1.
Illegitimacy.
Investigation of offenses involving abandonment.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Mother.
Abandonment of child by mother, §14-326.
Nonsupport of illegitimate child by parent, §49-2.
Investigation of offenses involving abandonment.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Jurisdiction.
When offense of failure to support child deemed committed in state, §14-325.1.
Juvenile courts.
Determination whether child abandoned.
Adoption proceedings, §48-5.
Motorboats.
Numbers.
Abandonment, etc., of motorboat, §75A-5, (i).

ABANDONMENT—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Names.
Procedure for changing name of child abandoned by parent, §101-2.
Navigation.
Structure on floor of navigable waters.
Penalty, §76-40.
Oil and gas conservation.
Abandoned wells.
Notice and payment of fee before abandoning, §113-395.
Parent and child.
Failure of child to support parents, §14-326.1.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Wife or child, abandonment of."
Railroads.
Change of route of railroad, §62-227.
Presumption, §1-44.1.
Record and disposition.
Property seized or found, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Stations.
Procedure, §62-247.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Veterinarians.
Abandonment of animals placed in custody of veterinarians for treatment, boarding or care, §90-187.7.
Vital statistics.
Birth certificate.
Certificate of identification.
In lieu of birth certificate where parentage cannot be established, §130-57.
Establishing facts relating to birth of abandoned children, §130-73.
Name of child, §130-54.
Wife or child, abandonment of.
Abandonment of child by mother for six months, §14-322.1.
Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1, 31A-2.
Adoption proceedings, §§48-1 to 48-36.
See ADOPTION.
Definition of crime, §14-322.
Evidence.
Spouse as witness, §8-57.
That abandonment was willful, §14-323.
Failure of husband to provide adequate support for family, §14-325.
Handicapped person.
Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.

ABANDONMENT—Cont'd
Wife or child, abandonment of—Cont'd
Investigation of offenses involving abandonment.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Jurisdiction.
When offense or failure to support child deemed committed in state, §14-325.1.
Limitation of actions, §14-322.
Mother.
Abandonment of child by mother, §14-326.
Order of support from husband's property or earnings, §14-324.
Parents.
Abandonment for six months, §14-322.1.
Failure to support, §14-326.1.
Six months.
Man or woman abandoning children for six months, §14-322.1.
Willful.
Evidence, §14-323.
Witnesses.
Spouse as witness, §8-57.

ABATEMENT.
Nuisances against public morals, §§19-2.1 to 19-8.3.

ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.
Actions generally.
Abatement ordered unless action continued, §1A-1, Rule 25 (c).
Death.
General provisions, §1-22.
No abatement after verdict, §1A-1, Rule 25 (g).
Public officers, §1A-1, Rule 25 (f).
Receiver of corporation, §1A-1, Rule 25 (e).
Substitution of parties, §1A-1, Rule 25 (a).
Death by wrongful act.
Procedure on death of party, §28A-18-2.
Recovery not assets, §28A-18-2.
Executors and administrators.
Actions survive to and against representative, §28A-18-1.
Action survives to and against personal representative or collector, §1-22.
Action to continue, though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
Assets, §28A-15-5.
Sue and be sued in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.
Time to bring action, §1-22.
Illegitimacy.
Proceedings to determine paternity of child, §49-5.
Insanity or incompetency, §1A-1, Rule 25 (b).
Limitation of actions.
After death of party, §§1-22, 1-53.

ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL—Cont'd
Mentally ill.
Substitution of parties upon death, incompetency, etc., §1A-1, Rule 25.
Procedure on death of party, §1-22.
Public officers.
Death, §1A-1, Rule 25 (f).
Separation from office, §1A-1, Rule 25 (f).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Survival of rights of action, §1-22.
Transfer of interest, §1A-1, Rule 25 (d).

ABATTOIRS.
Inspection.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Meat markets and abattoirs, §§130-167 to 130-169.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

ABDUCTION AND KIDNAPPING, §§14-39 to 14-43.
Adoption.
Abduction by forfeiting parents, §48-33.
Conspiracy.
Abduction of children, §14-42.
Corporations.
Penalties, §14-39.
Definition.
Kidnapping, §14-39.
Employer and employee.
Infants.
Enticing minors out of the state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
Evidence.
Enticing minors out of the state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
Prima facie evidence of knowledge, §14-40.
Married women.
Abduction of married women, §14-43.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Enticing minors out of the state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
Homicide, §14-17.
Hostages.
Taking of hostage, etc., by prisoner, §14-258.3.
Husband and wife.
Abduction of married women, §14-43.
Infants.
Abduction of children, §§14-41, 14-42.
Enticing minors out of the state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
Jails.
Taking of hostage, etc., by prisoner, §14-258.3.
Kidnapping.
General provisions, §14-39.
Kinship.
Conspiring to abduct children.
Exception as to certain blood relations, §14-42.
Married women, §14-43.
Prisons and prisoners.
Taking of hostage, etc., by prisoner, §14-258.3.

ABDUCTION AND KIDNAPPING—Cont'd
Sentence and punishment.
Infants.
Abduction of children, §14-41.
Kidnapping, §14-39.

ABORTION, §§14-44 to 14-46.
Accomplices and accessories.
Concealing birth of child, §14-46.
Concealment.
Concealing birth of child, §14-46.
Drugs.
Using drugs to destroy unborn child, §§14-44, 14-45.
Hospitals.
Requirements, §14-45.1.
When abortion not unlawful, §14-45.1.
Infants.
Requirements, §14-45.1.
Instruments.
Using instruments to destroy unborn child, §§14-44, 14-45.
Physicians and surgeons.
License revoked, suspended, etc., §90-14.
Refusal to perform abortion, §14-45.1.
When abortion not unlawful, §14-45.1.
Pregnant woman.
Injury to prohibited, §14-45.
Reports.
Statistical reports from hospitals, §14-45.1.
Sentence and punishment, §§14-44, 14-45.
When abortion not unlawful, §14-45.1.

ABSENCE.
Attorney at law.
Orders to protect interest of clients of missing attorneys, §84-28.
Bigamy.
Absence for seven years, §14-183.
Elections.
Absentee ballot.
General provisions, §§163-226 to 163-239.
See ELECTIONS.
Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
General provisions.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Executors and administrators.
Absentees in military service.
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
General provisions.
See MISSING PERSONS.
General provisions.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Federal records and reports that person missing, etc., §§8-37.2, 8-37.3.
Guardian and ward.
Absence of natural guardian.
Temporary guardian, §33-1.1.
Leaves of absence.
Public officers, §§128-39 to 128-41.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Limitation of actions, §1-21.

ABSENCE—Cont'd
Military services.
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Missing persons.
Absentees in military service.
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Estates, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
General provisions.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Appointment of successor to absent trustee, §45-9.
Prisoners of war.
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See MILITARY SERVICES.

ABSTRACTS.
Title.
See TITLE.

ABUSE OR NEGLECT OF CHILDREN.
General provisions.
See INFANTS.
Termination of parental rights, §§7A-289.22 to 7A-289.34.
See PARENT AND CHILD.

ABUTTING OWNERS.
Adjoining owners.
See ADJOINING LANDOWNERS.

ACCEPTANCE.
Bank acceptance.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

ACCESSORIES.
General provisions, §§14-5 to 14-7.
See ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.

ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE.
General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.

ACCIDENTS.
Evidence.
Damages.
Recoveries for personal injuries for medical attention, etc., §44-50.
Game laws.
Deer accidentally killed, §113-103.1.
Insurance.
Accident and health insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Liens.
Medical attention.
Recoveries for personal injuries, §§44-49 to 44-51.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Receiving person charged with duty, §44-50.

ACCIDENTS—Cont'd
Medical attention.
Recovery for personal injury, §§44-49 to 44-51. See within this heading, "Liens."
Mine safety and health act, §§74-24.1 to 74-24.20.
See MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT.
Mines and quarries.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Mistake and accident.
See MISTAKE.
Motorboats.
Duty of operator involved in collision, accident or other casualty, §75A-11.
Motor carriers.
Evidence.
Reports and investigations not admitted as evidence, §62-274.
Sureties and insurance companies not joined as parties, §62-274.
Motor vehicles.
Accident or collision.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Municipal corporations.
Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §160A-485.
Public utilities.
Investigation of accidents involving public utilities, §62-41.
Railroads.
Investigation of accidents by utilities commission, §62-41.
School buses.
See EDUCATION.
Ships and shipping.
Investigation of accidents by utilities commission, §62-41.
State highway patrol.
General provisions.
See STATE HIGHWAY PATROL.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

ACCOMMODATION PAPER.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.
Abortion.
Concealing birth of child, §14-46.
Accessories after the fact, §14-7.
Accessories before the fact, §§14-5, 14-6.
Arson, §14-6.
Athletic contests.
Aiding in intentional losing of athletic contest, §14-377.
Burglary, §14-6.
Common-law felony, §§14-5, 14-7.
Counseling, procuring or commanding, §14-5.
Criminal procedure, §§14-5 to 14-7.
Delinquent children.
Encouraging delinquency by others, §14-316.1.
Double jeopardy, §14-5.
Accessories after the fact, §14-7.
Accessories before the fact, §14-5.
Dueling.
Aiders and abettors, §14-20.

ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES—Cont'd
Escape.
Assisting escape from state prison, §148-45.
Conveying message and weapons to or trading with convicts and other prisoners, §14-258.
Harboring or aiding escaped prisoners, §14-259.
Persuading inmates of institutions to escape, §14-266.
Fairs.
Assisting unlawful entry on grounds a misdemeanor, §106-515.
Felony, §§14-5, 14-7.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Aiding debtor to remove to defraud creditors, §39-22.
Gasoline.
Aiding and assisting in violation of article prohibited, §119-12.
Homicide.
Murder, §14-6.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Assisting inmate to escape, §§122-23, 122-54.
Misdemeanor, §122-54.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Assisting patient to escape, §122-71.2.
Insurrection, §14-8.
Jurisdiction, §§14-5, 14-7.
Accessories after the fact, §14-7.
Accessories before the fact, §14-5.
Larceny.
Accessories before the fact, §14-6.
Accessories to larceny, §14-70.
Mayhem, §14-30.
Monopolies and trusts.
Persons encouraging violation guilty, §§75-5, 75-7.
Motor vehicles.
Injuring or tampering with vehicle, §20-107.
Murder, §14-6.
Oils.
Lubricating oils.
Aiding and assisting in violation of article prohibited, §119-12.
Perjury.
Subornation of perjury, §14-210.
Principal.
Conviction of principal, §§14-5, 14-7.
Prisons and prisoners.
Injury.
Assisting in infliction of self-injury to prisoner resulting in incapacity, §148-46.1.
Prostitution, §14-204.
Rape, §14-6.
Rebellion, §14-8.
Sentence and punishment, §§14-5 to 14-7.
Accessories after the fact, §14-7.
Accessories before the fact, §14-6.
State prison.
Escape.
Assisting escape from state prison, §148-45.

ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES— Cont'd
State prison—Cont'd
Injury.
Assisting in infliction of self-injury to prisoner, §148-46.1.
Statutory felony, §§14-5, 14-7.
Taxation.
Aiding or abetting officers, agents or employees in violation of subchapter a misdemeanor, §105-234.
Trial.
Accessories after the fact, §14-7.
Accessories before the fact, §14-5.
Venue, §§14-5, 14-7.

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION, §§1-540 to 1-540.2.
Compromise and settlement.
See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.
Pleading.
Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

ACCOUNTANTS.
Accounts and accounting.
General provisions.
See ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING.
Certified public accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.
Corporations.
Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
County accountant.
See COUNTIES.
Professional corporation act, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Public accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING.
Accountants, public, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.
Administration.
Executors and administrators, §§28A-21-1 to 28A-21-5.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Assignment for benefit of creditors.
Trustee.
Account quarterly, §23-11.
Final account in twelve months, §23-11.
Attorney general.
Duties, §114-2.
Attorneys in fact, §47-115.1, (h).
Audit.
Clerks of court.
Annual audit, §7A-108.
Auditor, state.
See STATE AUDITOR.
Banks and banking.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Barbers.
State board of barber examiners, §86-8.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.
Book accounts.
Book debt oath, §11-11.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Book accounts—Cont'd
Evidence.
Copies of book accounts in evidence, §8-44.
Executors and administrators.
Book accounts proved by personal representative, §8-43.
Sixty dollars.
Book accounts under sixty dollars, §8-42.
Oath, §11-11.
Budget.
Director of the budget.
Powers, §143-3.
Certified public accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.
Clerks of court.
Audit, §7A-108.
Clerks to audit accounts, §7A-103.
Judgments.
Clerk entering judgment, §1-209.
Collection of accounts, §§66-41 to 66-49.
See COLLECTING AGENCIES.
Collectors.
Duty to account, §28A-11-4.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commissioners.
Sale of real property.
Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Audit of institutional accounts, §115A-32.
Complaint.
Form of complaint on account, §1A-1, Rule 84 (2).
Constitution of the United States.
Receipts and expenditures of public money.
Publication of statement and account, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Contracts.
Local governmental units.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Corporations.
Books and records.
Form, §55-37.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-27.1.
Form of records.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-27.1.
Cosmetic art.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.
County accountant.
General provisions.
See COUNTIES.
County fiscal control act.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
County treasurer.
General provisions.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Credit unions.
Joint accounts, §54-109.58.
Thrift accounts, §54-109.56.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Custodian.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-75.
Defaults.
When accounting necessary to enter judgment, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Definitions.
Accounts payable, §105-201.
District courts.
Small claim actions.
Complaint on an account, §7A-232, Form 5.
Drainage districts.
Expenses.
Account of expenses to be filed, §156-77.
Education.
Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
School budget and fiscal control act.
Accounting system, §115-100.23.
Elections.
Contributions and expenditures.
See ELECTIONS.
Estates of missing persons.
Additional limitations on accounting by absentee, §28C-14.
Evidence.
Book accounts, §§8-42 to 8-45.
Itemized and verified accounts, §8-45.
Executive mansion.
Department of cultural resources.
Generally, §143-411.
Executors and administrators.
Annual accounts, §28A-21-1.
Clerk.
Compelling account, §28A-21-4.
Attachment for contempt or removal from office, §28A-21-4.
Commissions, §28A-23-3.
Compelling accounting.
Final accounts, §28A-21-2.
Compensation.
Commissions allowed representatives, §28A-23-3.
Contents.
What accounts must contain, §28A-21-3.
Final accounts, §28A-21-2.
Joint personal representatives.
Employment of accountant, §28A-13-6.
Removal for failure to file accounts and inventory, §28A-21-4.
Resignation.
Statement of account.
Required upon resignation, §28A-10-3.
Revocation of letters.
Accounting required, §28A-9-3.
Vouchers, §28A-21-1.
Presumptive evidence, §28A-21-5.
What accounts must contain, §28A-21-3.
Firemen's relief fund, §118-8.
Fiscal year.
Auditor, treasurer, charitable and penal institutions, §147-85.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Fish and fisheries.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.
Fisheries resources.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Audit of financial records of agency, §113-315.9.
Forms.
Complaint on account, §1A-1, Rule 84 (2).
Fraud.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Game laws.
Annual audit and accounting of persons issuing licenses, §113-91, (3).
Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12, 113-91, (3).
Gifts to minors.
Custodian, §33-75.
Guardian and ward.
General provisions.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Veterans' guardianship act.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Hospital authorities.
Annual audit report, §131-111.
Housing authorities.
Budgeting and accounting systems.
Authority systems as a part of city or county budgeting and accounting systems, §157-4.2.
Housing finance agency.
Annual audit and reports, §122A-16.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.
Industrial development.
Financing act.
Annual audit of books and accounts of authority, §123A-23.
Insurance premium financing.
Statement of account, §58-59.4.
Interest.
Certain revolving credit charges, §24-11.
Time from which interest runs, §24-3.
Judgments.
Clerk entering judgment, §1-209.
Judicial sales.
Authority of clerk to compel accounting, §1-339.12.
Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
Commissioner or trustee in deed of trust, §1-339.31.
Contempt.
Failure to account as contempt, §1-339.12.
Person other than commissioner or trustee in deed of trust, §1-339.32.
Jurisdiction.
Personal jurisdiction.
Local property as a grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Juvenile services.
Funds collected from children.
Duties and powers of juvenile probation officers, §110-23.
Licenses.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.
Limitation of actions.
Action on mutual, current and open account, §1-31.
Local development.
Expenditures, §158-7.2.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government units.
Contracts.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Records and reports of local units.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Sales under power of sale, §§45-21.14, 45-21.33.
Motor carriers.
Penalty for failure to keep, §§62-279, 62-325.
Requirements, §62-269.
North Carolina housing finance agency.
Annual audit and reports, §122A-16.
North Carolina symphony society.
Annual audit of accounts, §140-8.
Oaths.
Book debt oath, §11-11.
Occupational licensing boards.
Annual audit, §93B-4.
Oil pollution control.
Discharges.
Removal.
Expenses of state agencies, §143-215.86.
Open account.
Limitation of actions, §1-31.
Partnership.
See PARTNERSHIP.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Prisons and prisoners.
Trustee for debtor imprisoned for crime, §23-20.
Public accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.
Public officers.
Penalty on county officer failing to settle, §§109-36, 109-37.
Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Records to be maintained by brokers, §93A-6.
Real estate licensing board.
Annual statement of receipts and disbursements, §93A-5.
Records.
General provisions.
See RECORDS.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Reference.
Statement of accounts, §1A-1, Rule 53 (f).
Religious societies.
Accounting of trustees, §61-2.
Reports.
General provisions.
See REPORTS.
Local government units.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Retail installment sales.
Statement of account, §25A-35.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Annual audit and financial statement, §137-31.5.
Sale of checks, §53-204.
Sales and use tax.
Sales tax charged separately from sales price and shown separately on records, §105-164.7.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Securities law.
Dealers and salesmen.
Dealers to make and keep accounts, §78A-38.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Supervisors.
Annual audit of accounts and receipts of disbursements, §139-7.
Southern growth policies agreement.
Board, §143-497.
Special proceedings.
Commissioner of sale to account, §1-406.
State auditor.
See STATE AUDITOR.
State board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Director of the budget may require, §143-3.
Expenditures for departments and institutions, §143-154.
Inoperative boards and agencies.
Audit of affairs, §143-272.
Investigations and audits, §143-157.
Review of bookkeeping and accounting systems.
Duties and authority of state auditor, §147-58, (17).
Surveys, studies and examinations.
Determination of method of accounting, §143-22.
State treasurer.
See STATE TREASURER.
Taxation.
Accounts receivable, §105-201.
Treasurer.
County treasurer.
General provisions.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
State treasurer.
See STATE TREASURER.
Trusts and trustees.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Unit ownership.
Annual audit, §47A-20.
U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.
Funds generally, §143B-741.
Usury.
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.
Verification, §11-11.
Evidence, §8-45.
Veterans' guardianship act.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Veterans' recreation authorities.
Annual audit report, §165-34.
Warehouses and warehousemen, §66-39.
Year.
Fiscal year, §147-85.

ACCUSED.
Criminal law and procedure.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

ACIDS.
LSD.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Mayhem.
Malicious maiming.
Throwing of corrosive acid or alkali, §14-30.1.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of corrosive substances, §160A-183.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Ambassadors and consuls, §47-2.
Attested writing, §§47-12, 47-12.2.
Proof of attested writing.
Certificate of officer taking proof of instrument, §47-13.1.
Proof of unattested writing, §47-13.
Attorney or attorney in fact.
Attorney in action not to probate papers therein, §47-8.
Execution and acknowledgment of instruments, §47-43.1.
Execution in name of either principal or attorney in fact, §47-115.
Form, §47-43.
Banks.
Acknowledgments taken by stockholder, officer, or director of bank, §§47-10, 47-93.
Attestation of bank corporation conveyances by cashier or secretary, §47-42.
Certificate of incorporation, §53-3.
Curative statutes, §§47-92, 47-93.
Probates before stockholders and directors of bank, §47-92.
Bonds, surety.
County commissioners, §109-11.
Building and loan associations.
By officer or stockholder.
Validation, §47-94.
Curative statutes, §47-94.
Probates before stockholders in building and loan associations, §47-9.
Certificates.
Clerks.
Certificate without seal, §47-99.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd
Certificates—Cont'd
Officer taking proof of instrument, §47-13.1.
Register of deeds.
Pass on certificate and order of registration, §47-14.
Clerks of court.
Authority to take, §7A-103.
Certificate of clerks without seal, §47-99.
Deputy clerks.
Acts validated, §31-31.1.
Pensions.
Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, §112-36.
Probate by clerk as party, §47-7.
Commissioner.
Nonresident.
Appointed by clerk for nonresident maker, §47-3.
Commissioners of affidavits and deeds, §47-3.
Consuls, §47-2.
Corporations.
Curative statutes, §§47-64, 55-36.1.
Forms, §47-41.
Probate of corporate deeds, where corporation has ceased to exist, §47-16.
Probates before officers, stockholders or directors of corporations prior to January 1, 1945, §47-64.
Signing and acknowledging articles of incorporation, §55-6.
Counties.
Official bonds, §109-11.
Curative statutes, §§10-10 to 10-17.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Deeds.
Made presumptive evidence, §47-101.
Validation of acknowledgment wherein expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-14.
Easements, §47-27.
Federal savings and loan associations.
By officer or stockholder, §§47-9, 47-94.
Fees, §7A-308.
Register of deeds.
Uniform fees, §161-10.
Forms, §§47-38 to 47-45.
Attorney in fact, §47-43.
Corporate conveyances, §47-41.
Grantor.
Acknowledgment by grantor, §47-38.
Husband and wife.
Before same officer, §47-40.
Justices of the peace.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by justice of the peace.
Validated, §47-56.
Magistrate.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by justices of the peace, §47-44.
Nonresident.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by nonresident official without seal, §47-45.
Probate and registration.
Officer's certificates, §§47-43.2 to 47-43.4.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd
Fraud.
Certain conveyances not affected by fraud.
Acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Grantor.
Acknowledgment taken by officer who was grantor, §§47-100, 47-105.
Handwriting.
Probates on proof of handwriting of maker refusing to acknowledge, §47-57.
Proof of attested instrument by proof of handwriting, §47-12.1.
Proof of unattested writing, §47-13.
Husband and wife.
Absence of wife's acknowledgment does not affect deed as to husband, §39-9.
Acknowledgment and private examination of married woman taken by officer who was grantor, §47-105.
Acknowledgment of husband before or after that of wife, §39-8.
Before same officer.
Form, §47-40.
Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §10-5.
Validation.
Certificates of notaries public as to contract or conveyances between husband and wife, §52-7.
Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.
Different times and places, §39-8.
Homestead.
Deed of homestead, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Innocent purchaser not affected by fraud in grantee, if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Insane wife.
Married man whose wife is insane, §47-15.
Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Marriage settlements, §47-25.
Married women.
Instruments affecting married person's title, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Power of attorney, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §39-7.
Order of acknowledgment immaterial, §39-8.
Privy examination. See within this heading, "Privy examination."
Probates before different officers, §47-68.
Unattested writing.
Validation.
Acknowledgments of married women made since February 7, 1945, §47-108.4.
Privy examination.
Executed without privy examination, §39-13.1.
Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd
Husband and wife—Cont'd
Wife not privately examined.
Validation of contracts, §52-8.
Judge, §47-7.
Justices of the general court of justice, §47-7.
Lost instruments and records.
Copy of lost will may be probated, §98-4.
Magistrates.
Fees, §7A-309.
Marriage settlements, §47-25.
Married women. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."
Masters in chancery.
Before masters in chancery.
Further as to acknowledgments, §§47-85, 47-85.1.
Military services.
Officers who may take, §47-2.
Warrant officers may take, §47-2.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Validation.
Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-14.
Motor vehicles.
Authority of division employees to certify copies of records, §20-42.
Fees, §20-42.
Nonresidents, §47-6.
Commissioner appointed by clerk for nonresident maker, §47-3.
Notaries.
Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-14.
Interested as trustee or holding other office, §47-95.
Notary under twenty-one.
Validating act, §§10-11, 47-108.
Pensions.
Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, §112-36.
Powers, §10-5.
Prior to January 1, 1945.
Validation of certain acknowledgments taken prior to January 1, 1945, §10-17.
Probate and registration.
General provisions.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Notary public of sister state.
Lack of seal or stamp or expiration date of commission, §47-2.2.
Seal.
Validation when seal omitted, §§47-53, 47-53.1.
When seal of officer necessary to probate, §47-5.
Trustee.
Acknowledgments taken by notaries interested as trustee, §47-95.
Officials of United States, foreign countries and other states, §§47-76 to 47-86.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Pensions.
Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, §112-36.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd
Power of attorney.
Validation of certain instruments acknowledged prior to January 1, 1945, §10-17.
Powers.
Appointment of attorney in fact.
Continue in effect notwithstanding incapacity or mental incompetence of principal, §47-115.1, (a), (c).
Execution and acknowledgment of instruments by attorneys or attorneys in fact, §§47-43.1, 47-115.
Execution in name of either principal or attorney in fact, §47-115.
Indexing in names of both, §47-115.
Form of certificate of acknowledgment of instrument executed by attorney in fact, §§47-43, 47-43.1.
Married women, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Privy examination.
Abolished, §47-14.1.
Curative statutes, §§47-66 to 47-69.
Repeal of laws requiring private examination of married women, §47-14.1.
Validation.
Certain deeds, contracts, etc., executed by married women without privy examination, §39-13.1.
Previous examination, §47-66.
Probates by different officers of deeds by wife and husband, §47-87.
Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.
Wife free trader.
No examination or husband's assent, §47-69.
Probate and registration.
General provisions, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Public officers.
Authorized to take probate, §47-1.
Register of deeds.
Fees, §161-10.
Instruments to which register of deeds is a party, §47-14.
Register to pass on certificate and order of registration, §47-14.
Seal.
Official seal not necessary, §47-5.
Vital statistics.
Performing notarial acts, §130-53.
Validation, §130-53.
Registration generally, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Residence.
Acknowledgment by resident taken out of state, §47-78.
Officials may act although land or maker's residence elsewhere, §47-6.
Seals.
Nonresident.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by nonresident official without seal, §47-45.
Omitted.
See SEALS.
When seal of officer necessary to probate, §47-5.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd
Secretary of revenue, §105-258.
Stockholders.
Building and loan associations, §47-9.
Subpoenas.
Maker and subscribing witnesses, §47-11.
Unattested writing, §47-13.
United States.
Instruments acknowledged before United States commissioners validated, §47-108.12.
Validation.
Curative statutes.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Who may take, §§47-1, 47-2.

ACTIONS.
Accident and health insurance.
Recovery on policy, §58-251.1, (a).
Agriculture.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (a).
Suits to prevent collection prohibited, §106-9.6.
Fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (a).
Payment under protest and recovery of fee or tax so paid, §106-9.6.
Marketing authority.
Power to sue and be sued, §106-530, (1).
Alcoholic beverages.
Taxation.
Compromise or settlement.
Powers of secretary of revenue, §105-237.1.
Alimony.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Amendments.
See AMENDMENTS.
Animal diseases.
Seller of tubercular animal liable in civil action, §106-339.
Appeals, §§1-268 to 1-298.
Appearance, §1-11.
See APPEARANCE.
Arbitration and award, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Arrest in civil cases, §§1-409 to 1-439.
See ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.
Associations.
Secondary action by member.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Suits by or against, §1-69.1.
As to real property, §39-24.
Unincorporated associations.
Secondary action by member.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Attachments.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Attorney general.
Costs, §6-14.
Duties, §114-2.
Actions in which state is interested, §114-2.
Quo warranto.
Action by attorney general, §1-515.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Banks and banking.
Commissioner.
Right to sue and defend in actions involving banks, §53-94.
Liability to suit, §53-94.
Substituted as party for banks in liquidation, §53-20, (c).
Report of banks.
Failure to make reports.
Attorney general to bring suit to recover penalty, §53-107.
Stockholders.
Action against director, §53-82.
Bond issues.
Action on bond.
See BOND ISSUES.
Collection of bonds.
Intangible personal property tax.
Payment required, §105-202.
Bonds, surety.
Action on bond.
See BONDS, SURETY.
General provisions.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Limitation of actions.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Official bonds.
Recovery by citizen of funds retained by delinquent official, §128-10.
Prosecution bonds.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Boundaries.
Special proceedings to establish, §§38-1 to 38-3.
See BOUNDARIES.
State boundaries.
Actions to protect or establish boundaries, §141-1.
Budget.
Recovery of wrongful expenditures, §143-32.
Building code.
Prevention, abatement, etc., of violations of North Carolina state building code, §143-138, (h).
Building contracts.
Public building contracts.
Civil actions on disallowing claims, §143-135.3.
Candy and similar products.
Violators deprived of legal redress, §66-21.
Cash deposit in lieu of bond, §109-32.
Change of venue.
See VENUE.
Civil actions.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Defined, §1-6.
Incidental procedure, §§1-540 to 1-600.
One form of action, §1A-1, Rule 2; Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Claim and delivery.
General provisions, §§1-472 to 1-484.1.
See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.
Class actions.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Clerks of court.
Process all actions and proceedings, §7A-255.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Collectors.
Action to continue, though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
Liens.
No lien by suit against representative, §28A-19-17.
Powers, §28A-11-4.
When powers cease, §28A-11-4.
Commencement of actions.
General provisions.
See COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS.
Summons and process.
See SUMMONS AND PROCESS.
Commercial code.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Enforcement of right or obligation, §25-1-106.
Sales.
Remedies, §§25-2-701 to 25-2-725.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Tort actions against board of trustees, §115A-35.
Compromise and settlement.
See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.
Condemnation.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Confession of judgment.
See CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT.
Consolidation of actions.
Actions pending in superior and district courts, §1A-1, Rule 42 (a).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Corporations.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Municipal corporations. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."
Right to sue and be sued, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
Secondary action by shareholder.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Costs.
General provisions, §§6-1 to 6-62.
See COSTS.
Cotton.
Marketing cotton.
Power of superintendent to sue or to be sued, §106-440.
State warehouse superintendent, §106-440.
Counties.
Effect of chapter on actions taken pursuant to prior laws, §153A-2.
General provisions.
See COUNTIES.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
County inspection department.
In event of failure to take corrective action, §153A-368.
Criminal actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
General provisions.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Damages.
General provisions.
See DAMAGES.
Death by wrongful act.
See WRONGFUL DEATH.
Debtor and creditor.
Removing debtor from county.
Action against person aiding removal, §39-22.
Debts.
Child labor.
Recovery of penalties for violations, §110-20.
Collection of debts.
Intangible personal property tax.
Payment required, §105-202.
Declaratory judgments, §1A-1, Rule 57.
Definitions, §§1-1 to 1-7.
Depositions, §1A-1, Rules 26 to 32.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Deposit or delivery of money or other property, §§1-508 to 1-510.
See PAYMENT INTO COURT.
Discrimination.
Women.
Credit rights of women.
Right of action to enforce article, §25B-3.
Dismissal.
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.
District courts.
Motion to transfer, §7A-258.
Divorce and alimony, §§50-2 to 50-18.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Drainage.
Drainage by corporation.
Payment of bonds enforced, §156-53.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Education.
See EDUCATION.
Elections.
State board of elections.
Authority to assist in litigation, §163-25.
Eminent domain.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Employment security.
Appeal from decision of commission, §§96-4, (m), (n), (o), 96-15, (h), (i).
Attorney for commission and state, §§96-7, 96-15, (h).
Collection of contributions, §96-10.
Equity.
One form of action, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Executors and administrators.
Action by and against representative.
Sue or defend in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.
Survival to and against representative, §28A-18-1.
Appearance.
By one binds all, §28A-18-4.
Bonds, surety.
Action against obligors on bond, §28A-8-6.
Claims.
Actions against representative or collector considered claim, §28A-19-1.
Creditor's suit.
When creditors may sue on claim, §28A-18-5.
Executor without bond.
Service of process, §28A-18-6.
Liability of representative, §28A-13-10.
Lien not created by suit against representative, §28A-19-17.
Revocation of letters.
Continuation of action, §28A-18-8.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Extradition.
Immunity from service of process in certain civil actions, §15A-745.
Fiduciaries.
Litigate, compromise or abandon.
Powers incorporated in trust instrument by reference, §32-27.
Fire insurance.
Lien.
Action to enforce lien of policyholders upon securities deposited with insurance commissioner, §58-185.
Unauthorized insurers.
Procedure under uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164.
Forfeitures.
Quo warranto.
Action to recover property forfeited to state, §1-532.
Forms of actions.
In forma pauperis.
See IN FORMA PAUPERIS.
One form of action, §1A-1, Rule 2.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Suit by or against, §1-69.1.
Fraud.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Garnishment.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Gas and gas companies.
Injuring fixtures and other property.
Civil liability, §14-152.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Gas and gas companies—Cont'd
Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.
Action for civil penalty for safety standard violations, §62-50.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Collection of tax or penalties by commissioner of revenue, §119-21.
Gasoline tax.
Collection of tax, §105-442.
Compromise of liability, §105-237.1.
Governor.
Counsel.
Banks.
May employ counsel in cases involving insolvent banks, §53-100.
May employ counsel in cases wherein state is interested, §147-17.
Payment of counsel, §147-17.
Guardian and ward.
Action on bond of guardian, §33-14.
Where several wards with estate in common, §33-15.
Bond to be given before receiving property, §33-12.
Guardian may bring necessary actions, §33-20.
Suit or defense by incompetent, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).
Suit without joining beneficiary, §1A-1, Rule 17 (a).
Habeas corpus.
General provisions.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
No civil liability for obedience, §17-24.
Health.
Continuation of actions, §130-1.
Historic properties commissions.
Remedy to prevent unlawful demolition, alteration, removal, etc., §160A-399.13.
Homestead exemption, §§1-369 to 1-392.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Hospital authorities' law.
Power of authority to sue and be sued, §131-98, (a).
Hospitals.
Cerebral palsy hospital.
Payment for treatment, §131-134.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Admission of patients.
Recovery of cost of conveying patients to and from hospital, etc., §122-42.
Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.
Court may remit penalties, §122-22.
Expenses paid by county of residence.
Recovery from estate of patient, §122-41.
Recovery of expenses by county which paid, §122-41.
Private mental institutions and homes.
Action by department of human resources to vacate or annul license, §122-72.
Violation of department's ordinances, §122-16.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Housing authorities law.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing finance agency.
Bondholders and trustees.
Remedies, §122A-12.
Powers of agency, §122A-5, (17).
Husband and wife.
Torts between husband and wife, §52-5.
Arising out of acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.
Illegitimacy.
Civil action to establish paternity, §§49-14 to 49-16.
Incidental procedure in civil actions, §§1-540 to 1-600.
Income tax.
Secretary of revenue.
Formula adjustment decision of tax review board.
Aggrieved corporation may pay tax and bring civil action for recovery, §105-130.4, (s).
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Collection of amounts withheld from employer, §105-163.8.
Industrial development.
Financing act.
Remedies of bondholders and trustees, §123A-18.
Financing authority.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Infants.
Civil remedy for sales of harmful materials to minors.
See INFANTS.
Damages for destruction of property by minors.
Action to recover against parents, §1-538.1.
Limitation on liability of parent, §1-538.1.
Domestic relations actions.
When guardian ad litem not required, §1A-1, Rule 17 (a).
Suit or defense by guardian or guardian ad litem, Rule 1A-1, Rule 17 (a).
In forma pauperis.
See IN FORMA PAUPERIS.
Inheritance taxes.
Additional remedies for enforcement of tax, §105-31.
Injunctions.
See INJUNCTIONS.
Insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Joint and several debtors, §§1-113, 1-114.
Defendants jointly or severally liable, §1-113.
Partners, §1-113.
Service of summons on one or more, §1-113.
Summoned after judgment, §1-114.
Judgments.
Limitation of actions, §1-47.
Lien of original judgment.
Effect on, §1-47.
No action may be brought more than once, §1-47.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Judicial sales.
Purchaser.
Action by purchaser for injuries to property, §1-62.
Jurisdiction.
See JURISDICTION.
Jury.
General provisions, §§9-1 to 9-21.
See JURY.
Right of jury trial in civil cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §25.
Justices of the peace.
See JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.
Kinds of actions, §§1-2 to 1-6.
Labor organizations, §1-69.1.
Landlord and tenant.
Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc.
Enforcement, §42-15.1.
Landlord's lien on crops for rents, advances, etc.
Enforcement, §42-15.
Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Tenant's remedies, §42-16.
To settle disputes between parties, §42-17.
Libel and slander.
Pleading truth in actions for defamation, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Liens.
Landlord's lien. See within this heading, "Landlord and tenant."
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Enforcement of lien, §44A-13.
Life insurance.
Right of beneficiary to sue on policy, §58-205.
Limitation of actions.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Lis pendens.
See LIS PENDENS.
Local development.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Local government finance.
Bond issues.
Enforce contract of sale, §159-133.
Funding and refunding.
Test cases testing validity of funding or refunding, §159-74.
Malpractice.
Medical malpractice actions.
See MALPRACTICE.
Mandamus.
See MANDAMUS.
Married persons.
Liability for costs and damages, §1-223.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Recovery of forfeitures for failure to file reports, §106-549.36, (c).
Medical malpractice actions.
See MALPRACTICE.
Mentally ill.
Judicial hospitalization.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Mentally ill—Cont'd
Suit or defense by guardian or guardian ad-litem, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).
Merger.
Remedies not merged, §1-8.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Power to sue and be sued, §162A-69.
Setting aside proceedings, §162A-66.
Militia.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guard personnel, §127A-110.
Mills and milldams.
Recovery of damages for erection of mill, §§73-25 to 73-28.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Mines and minerals.
Bond forfeiture proceedings, §74-59.
General provisions, §§74-32 to 74-36.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Monopolies and trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Motions and orders.
Consolidation of actions, §1A-1, Rule 42 (a).
Motor carriers.
Interstate carriers.
Collection of penalties, §62-266.
Motor vehicles.
Lost or destroyed certificate of title.
Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate.
Action on bond, §20-76.
Service of process.
Nonresidents, §1-105.
Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents. §1-540.2.
Taxes.
Remedies for collection of taxes, §20-99.
Suits for recovery of taxes, §20-91.1.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Article not to prevent other process, §20-279.37.
Municipal corporations.
Civil penalty.
Recovery, §160A-175, (c).
Costs.
Prosecution bond for costs, §1-109.
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Effect upon prior laws, §160A-2.
Liability for torts.
Notice of claim required, §160A-485, (c).
Waiver of immunity.
Liability insurance, §160A-485, (a).
Recovery by citizen of funds retained by delinquent official, §128-10.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Violations.
Civil action, §113A-42.
Negligence.
General provisions.
See NEGLIGENCE.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Negligence—Cont'd
Speed.
Violation of speed restrictions does not constitute negligence per se, §20-141.
Negotiable instruments.
Indorser may notify creditor to take action, §26-7.
Taxation.
Allegation that intangible personal property taxes paid, §105-202.
Intangible personal property tax.
Payment required, §105-202.
Nonsuit.
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.
Nuisances, §1-539.
Action for abatement of nuisances against public morals, §§19-2.1 to 19-8.3.
Action for nuisance, §1-539.
Obscenity.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Official bonds.
Actions, §§109-33 to 109-39.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Oil and gas conservation.
Suits by department, §113-399.
One form of action, §1A-1, Rule 2; Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Opticians.
Board of opticians, §90-246.
Ordinances.
Recovery of civil penalty, §160A-175, (c).
Parent and child.
Control of children.
Enforcement of article, §110-44.4.
Damages for destruction of property by minors, §1-538.1.
Limitation on liability of parent, §1-538.1.
Who entitled to recover, §1-538.1.
Parking authorities, §160-494.
Particular cases.
Actions in particular cases, §§1-514 to 1-539.9.
Parties.
General provisions.
See PARTIES.
Partition suits.
General provisions, §§46-1 to 46-44.
See PARTITION.
Partnership.
Accounting of surviving partner compelled, §59-83.
Dissolution and winding up.
Accrual of actions, §59-73.
Limited partnerships.
Parties to actions, §59-26.
Partnership bound by partner's wrongful act, §59-43.
Suits by or against, §1-69.1.
Passenger tramways.
Commissioner of labor.
Powers and duties, §95-120.
Pawnbrokers.
Forfeiture of bond, §91-3.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Peace officers.
Defense of officers in civil actions, §20-194.
Pendency of action.
See LIS PENDENS.
Pending actions.
Effect of general statutes, §§164-3 to 164-5.
Personal representative.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Pesticides.
Power of board to institute action in superior court, §143-461, (7).
Pipeline companies.
Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.
Action for civil penalty for safety standard violations, §62-50.
Pleading.
See PLEADING.
Police.
Defense of members in civil actions, §20-194.
Pollution.
Abatement and industrial facilities financing.
Remedies of bondholders, §159A-16.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
Civil relief, §113A-66.
Poultry.
Poultry products inspection act.
Seizure or condemnation proceedings, §106-549.66.
Proceedings in name of state, §106-549.67.
Private detectives.
Bonds, surety.
Action on bond of private detective, §66-49.5.
Processioning proceeding.
Boundaries, §§38-1 to 38-3.
See BOUNDARIES.
Prosecution bonds.
General provisions.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-29 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Public lands.
Grants vacated.
Action by state to vacate grant, §146-63.
Civil action to vacate grant, §146-61.
Institution of land actions by the state, §146-70.
Pending entries.
Effect, §146-38.
Service on state in land actions, §146-69.
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
Public officers.
Action to try title to office.
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Public officers—Cont'd
Attorney at law.
Employment of counsel in cases wherein state is interested, §147-17.
Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, §147-17.
Defense of state employees, §§143-300.2 to 143-300.5.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Trespass.
Actions against public officer for trespass under color of office.
Three year limitation on action, §1-52.
Public utilities.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Public service companies.
Failure to pay tax, §105-344.
Quieting title, §41-10.
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Railroads.
Crossings.
Procedure to recover cost of construction against department, §136-20, (d).
Damages for any neglect or refusal to carry according to public schedule, §62-233.
Penalty.
Action for penalty, §62-312.
Violation of rules of utilities commission.
Causing injury, §62-243.
Real property.
Entry.
Action after entry, §1-41.
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
Receivers.
Action by receiver, §1-507.2.
Corporations.
Enforcement of tax, §105-232.
Records, tapes and recording devices.
Civil action for damages, §14-436.
Religious societies.
Suits by and against.
As to real property, §39-24.
Trustees may sue and be sued, §61-2.
Remedies.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Division of remedies, §1-1.
Removal.
Change of venue.
See VENUE.
Removal of causes.
See REMOVAL OF CAUSES.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Recovery of contributions, §135-24, (b).
Revival.
See ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1; Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Appeals.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
General provisions.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Seals.
Counterclaims.
Limitation of actions, §1-47.
Limitation of actions, §1-47.
Securities law.
Injunctions.
Administrator may bring action, §78A-47.
Sheriffs.
Liability for escape under civil process, §162-21.
Action of debt against sheriff and sureties, §162-21.
Societies and clubs.
Right to sue in common name, §39-24.
Secondary action by member.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Suit by or against, §1-69.1.
As to real property, §39-24.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Powers of districts and supervisors, §139-8, (9).
Special proceedings.
General provisions.
See SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.
State.
Bonds in actions payable to court officer may be sued on in name of state, §109-33.
Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, §147-17.
Defense of state employees, §§143-300.2 to 143-300.5.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Employment of counsel in cases wherein state is interested, §147-17.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
State boundaries.
Actions to protect or establish boundaries, §141-1.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Cost of care and treatment, §§143-119, 143-121 to 143-124.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Costs.
Prosecution bond for costs, §1-109.
Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, §147-17.
Deposit in unlawful depository.
Recovery of deposit, §147-80.
Employment of counsel in cases wherein state is interested, §147-17.
Real property.
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

N. C. Doc.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
State employees.
Defense, §§143-300.2 to 143-300.5.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
State highway patrol.
Defense of members in civil actions, §20-194.
Judgments against members.
Payment, §20-194.
State treasurer.
May demand and sue for money and property of state, §147-71.
Statute of limitations, §§1-15 to 1-56.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Statutes.
General statutes.
Offenses, penalties and liabilities not affected, §164-4.
Repeal not to affect rights accrued nor suits commenced, §§164-3, 164-5.
Repeal of statute not to affect actions, §§12-2, 164-3.
Streets and highways.
Change of state highway system.
No court action against board of transportation, §136-59.
County public roads.
Authority in department, §136-51.
Eminent domain.
Institution by department of transportation, §136-103.
Recording memorandum of action, §§136-104, 136-111.
Settlement of controversies between department and contractors, §136-29.
Submission of controversies without action.
See CONTROVERSY WITHOUT ACTION.
Summons and process.
See SUMMONS AND PROCESS.
Superior courts.
Motion to transfer, §7A-258.
Supplemental proceedings, §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Suretyship.
Actions against sureties on official bonds, §109-34.
Contribution among sureties, §26-5.
Effect of failure of creditor to take action, §26-9.
Failure of creditor to sue discharges surety, §26-9.
Joinder of debtor by surety, §26-12.
Notice.
Surety may notify creditor to sue, §§26-7 to 26-9.
Principal.
Surety's recovery on obligation paid, §26-3.1.
Surety may notify creditor to sue, §§26-7 to 26-9.
Survival.
See ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Taxation.
See TAXATION.
Terms of actions.
Civil remedies for criminal actions, §99A-1.
Third-party practice, §1A-1, Rule 14 (a).
Time, §§1-593, 1-594.
See TIME.
Title.
Quieting title, §41-10.
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
Torrens system registration.
Assurance fund.
Action for indemnity, §43-50.
Suit to enforce adverse claim, §43-28.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Trademark registration act.
Civil remedies, §80-12.
Infringement, §80-11.
Transitory actions.
Venue, §1-82.
Trial, §§15-166 to 15-176.1.
See TRIAL.
Trusts and trustees.
Charitable trusts.
Contracts of trustee, §36A-74.
Suit without joining beneficiary, §1A-1, Rule 17 (a).
Tuberculosis.
Recovery of charges from those able to pay.
Board of directors of North Carolina specialty hospitals, §131-54.
Unauthorized practice of law.
Solicitors to bring injunction or criminal proceedings, §84-7.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Unincorporated associations.
Secondary action by member.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
United States.
Party to action, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Unit ownership.
Common interests, §47A-26.
Exhaustion of remedies against association, §47A-26.
Universities and colleges.
State education assistance authority.
Remedies of bond holders, etc., §116-209.8.
University of North Carolina.
North Carolina State University at Raleigh.
Nuclear reactors.
Liability for construction or operation, §116-40.2.
Revenue bonds.
Rights and remedies of bondholders, §§116-41.5, 116-41.8.
Usury.
Recovery back of twice the amount of interest paid, §24-2.
Relief of debtor, §24-2.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Venue.
Change of venue, §§1-83 to 1-87.
See VENUE.
General provisions, §§1-76 to 1-87.
See VENUE.
Verdict.
See VERDICT.
Veterans.
Minor spouses of veterans to appear and plead in own name, §165-18.
Minor veterans to appear in own name, §165-16.
Veterans' recreation authorities.
Powers of authority, §165-31.
Wages.
Minimum wage act.
Employee's remedies, §95-95.
Waste.
See WASTE.
Water and sewer authorities.
Against authority by riparian owners, §162A-18.
Remedies of bondholders, §162A-12.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Violations.
Civil action, §113A-42.
Water use act.
Civil actions for violations, §143-215.17.
Witnesses.
Fees, §§6-51 to 6-62.
See WITNESSES.
General provisions, §§8-49 to 8-70.
See WITNESSES.
Women.
Credit rights of women.
Right of action to enforce article, §25B-3.

ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Construction of chapter, §31A-15.
Definitions, §31A-3.
General provisions, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.
Husband and wife.
Acts barring rights of parents, §31A-2.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Homicide, §§31A-3 to 31A-12. See within this heading, "Willful and unlawful killing of decedent."
Liberal construction, §31A-15.
Parent and child.
Acts barring rights of parents, §31A-2.
Homicide, §§31A-3 to 31A-12. See within this heading, "Willful and unlawful killing of decedent."
Uniform simultaneous death act not applicable, §31A-14.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
Contingent remainders and executory interests, §31A-8.
Decedent.
Defined, §31A-3.
Definitions, §31A-3.
Divesting of interest in property, §31A-9.
Entirety property, §31A-5.
Evidence.
Record determining slayer admissible in evidence, §31A-13.
Executory interests, §31A-8.

ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS—Cont'd
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent —Cont'd
Insurance benefits, §31A-11.
Intestate succession.
Slayer barred, §31A-4.
Powers of appointment and revocation, §31A-10.
Property.
Defined, §31A-3.
Protection of persons acquiring from slayer, §31A-12.
Record determining slayer admissible in evidence, §31A-13.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests, §§31A-7, 31A-8.
Reversions and vested remainders, §31A-7.
Simultaneous death act not applicable, §31A-14.
Slayer.
Barred from testate or intestate succession and other rights, §31A-4.
Defined, §31A-3.
Survivorship property, §31A-6.
Uniform simultaneous death act not applicable, §31A-14.

ACTS OF ASSEMBLY.
Bills and legislative documents.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Statutes.
See STATUTES.

ADDICTS.
Inebriates.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-50.
See MENTALLY ILL.

ADJOINING LANDOWNERS.
Boundaries.
See BOUNDARIES.
Controlled-access highways.
Frontage roads.
Local service roads, §136-89.55.
Service roads.
Local service roads, §136-89.55.
Mines.
Adjacent mines.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Streets and highways.
Abandonment of state highways.
Notice to property owners, §136-55.1.
Controlled-access highways.
Rights in local service roads, §136-89.55.
Test drilling or boring.
Upon right of way.
Authorization of owner or person in charge of land upon which highway easement is located, §136-102.2.

ADJOURNMENT.
Absence of judge.
Court adjourned by sheriff when judge not present, §7A-96.
Clerks of court, §7A-103.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Coroner's inquest, §152-7, (9).

ADJOURNMENT—Cont'd
Courts.
Sheriff.
Adjournment by sheriff, §7A-96.
Eminent domain.
Commissioners of appraisal, §40-17.
Extradition.
Commitment hearing, §15A-737.
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
Reference, §1A-1, Rule 53 (f).
Sheriff.
Court adjourned by sheriff when judge not present, §7A-96.

ADJUSTERS.
Debt adjusting.
See DEBT ADJUSTING.
Insurance.
See INSURANCE.

ADMINISTRATION.
Courts.
Administrative office of courts, §§7A-340 to 7A-346.
See COURTS.
Distribution.
Executors and administrators.
General provisions.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Intestate succession.
General provisions.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT.
General provisions, §§143-334 to 143-345.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES.
Appeals.
Made to general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Corporations.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.
Administrative or investigative proceedings by outsiders, §55-20.
Jurisdiction.
Judicial powers, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.
Agency.
Defined, §150A-2.
Answer, §150A-25.
Appeals.
Appellate division, §150A-52.
Costs, §150A-47.
Delay of agency decisions.
Right to judicial intervention, §150A-44.
Evidence.
Newly discovered evidence, §150A-49.
Intervention, §150A-46.
Judicial review.
Manner of seeking review, §150A-45.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Judicial review—Cont'd
Power of court in disposing of case, §150A-51.
Scope of review, §150A-51.
Petition.
Contents, §150A-46.
Copies served on all parties, §150A-46.
Time for filing, §150A-45.
Power of court in disposing of case, §150A-51.
Record.
Contents, §150A-47.
Filing by agency with clerk of superior court, §150A-47.
Review by court without jury on the record, §150A-50.
Review by court without jury on the record, §150A-50.
Right to judicial review, §150A-43.
Scope of review, §150A-51.
Service of process.
Copies of petition, §150A-46.
Stay of board order, §150A-48.
Waiver, §150A-45.
Who entitled to, §150A-43.
Application, §150A-1.
Attorney general.
Rules.
Authority to revise form, §150A-61.
Filing with attorney general, §150A-59.
Consolidation.
Contested cases, §150A-26.
Contested cases.
Consolidation, §150A-26.
Defined, §150A-2.
Failure to appear, §150A-25.
Hearings.
Opportunity for hearing, §150A-23.
Copies.
Rules.
Distribution of copies, §150A-63.
Counties.
Venue of hearing, §150A-24.
Decision.
Final agency decision, §150A-36.
Proposal for decision, §150A-34.
Contents, §150A-34.
Unreasonable delay in decisions.
Right to judicial intervention, §150A-44.
Declaratory rulings.
Persons aggrieved.
Rules, §150A-17.
Definitions, §150A-2.
Depositions, §150A-28.
Hearing officer.
Power to provide for taking of, §150A-33.
Discovery, §150A-28.
Evidence.
Newly discovered evidence.
Procedure for taking, §150A-49.
Official notice.
Rules, §150A-64.
Rules of evidence, §150A-29.
Ex parte communications.
Prohibited, §150A-35.
Final agency decision, §150A-36.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Hearing officers.
Depositions, §150A-33.
Designation, §150A-32.
Disqualification, §150A-32.
Powers.
Generally, §150A-33.
Subpoenas.
Power to sign and issue, §150A-33.
Hearings.
Conduct of hearing.
Generally, §150A-25.
Failure to appear, §150A-25.
Intervention, §150A-23.
Joint hearing.
Contested cases involving common questions of law or fact, §150A-26.
Notice, §150A-23.
Required, §150A-23.
Rules.
Adoption of rules, §150A-12.
Amendment, §150A-12.
Venue, §150A-24.
Witnesses.
Cross-examination, §150A-25.
Intervention.
Appeals, §150A-46.
Hearings, §150A-23.
Judicial notice.
Rules, §150A-64.
Jury.
Appeals.
Review by court without jury on the record, §150A-50.
Licenses.
Defined, §150A-2.
Renewal of license, §150A-3.
Special provisions on licensing, §150A-3.
Notice.
Hearings, §150A-23.
Official notice, §150A-30.
Oaths.
Hearing officers.
Power to administer, §150A-33.
Official notice, §150A-30.
Rules, §150A-64.
Orders.
Final agency decision, §150A-36.
Stay of board order pending appeal, §150A-48.
Parties.
Defined, §150A-2.
Ex parte communication.
Prohibited, §150A-35.
Intervention, §150A-23.
Stipulations, §150A-31.
Person aggrieved.
Rules.
Declaratory rulings, §150A-17.
Petitions.
Appeals. See within this heading, "Appeals."
Rules.
Adoption, §150A-16.
Policy, §150A-1.
Publication.
Rules, §150A-63.
Purpose, §150A-1.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Records.
Appeals. See within this heading, "Appeals."
Discovery, §150A-28.
Official record.
Preparation, §150A-37.
Rules of evidence, §150A-29.
Rules.
Adoption.
Adoption by reference.
Copies of adopted matter.
Agency to make available, §150A-14.
Emergency adoption, §150A-13.
Hearing, §150A-12.
Minimum procedural requirements, §150A-9.
Petition for, §150A-16.
Procedure, §150A-12.
Amendment.
Emergency amendment, §150A-13.
Hearing, §150A-12.
Minimum procedural requirements, §150A-9.
Procedure, §150A-12.
Attorney general.
Filing with, §150A-59.
Form of rules.
Authority to revise, §150A-61.
Continuation of rules, §150A-15.
Current and replaced rules.
Public notification, §150A-62.
Declaratory rulings, §150A-17.
Judicial review, §150A-17.
Definition, §150A-10.
Distribution, §150A-63.
Emergency rules, §150A-13.
Filing, §150A-59.
Form, §150A-60.
Attorney general.
Authority to revise, §150A-61.
Hearing.
Adoption, amendment or repeal of rule, §150A-12.
Inspection, §150A-11.
Public inspection, §150A-62.
Notice.
Adoption, amendment or repeal of rule, §150A-12.
Emergency rules.
Adoption, amendment or repeal without notice, §150A-13.
Official or judicial notice, §150A-64.
Person aggrieved.
Declaratory rulings, §150A-17.
Petitions.
Adoption, §150A-16.
Publication, §150A-63.
Definition, §150A-58.
Short title, §150A-58.
Repeal.
Continuation of rules, §150A-15.
Emergency repeal, §150A-13.
Hearing, §150A-12.
Minimum procedural requirements, §150A-9.
Procedure, §150A-12.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Rules—Cont'd
Requirements.
Minimum procedural requirements, §150A-9.
Special requirements, §150A-11.
Scope of act, §150A-1.
Service of process.
Appeals.
Copies served on all parties, §150A-46.
Stipulations, §150A-31.
Subpoenas.
Authority to issue, §150A-27.
Hearing officer.
Power to sign and issue, §150A-33.
Venue.
Hearings, §150A-24.
Waiver.
Appeals, §150A-45.
Witnesses.
Cross-examination of witnesses at hearing, §150A-25.

ADMINISTRATORS.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

ADMIRALTY.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8; art. III, §2.

ADMISSIONS.
Declarations and admissions.
See DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS.

ADOPTION.
Abandonment of child.
Consent of parent or guardian to adoption not necessary upon finding of abandonment, §48-5.
Definition of abandoned child, §48-2.
Determination of issue of abandonment, §48-5.
Copy of order filed with proceedings, §48-5.
Jurisdiction, §48-5.
Parents or guardian.
Not necessary parties to adoption proceedings upon finding of abandonment, §48-5.
Abduction and kidnapping.
Abduction by forfeiting parents, §48-33.
Adoptive parents.
Birth certificate.
Copy issued to adoptive parents, §48-29.
Death of one of the parties before final order.
Legal effect of final order, §48-23.
Death of one parent.
Effect of death before final decree, §48-18.
Investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
Notice that natural parents are mentally incompetent, §48-9.
Probationary period, §48-21.
Waiver, §48-21.
Putative father.
Legal effect of final order, §48-23.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Adoptive parents—Cont'd
Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Rights of, §48-31.
Stepparent.
Consent of spouse, §48-7.
Who may adopt children, §48-4.
Adult.
Consent to change of name, §48-29.
Definition, §48-2.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age may be adopted, §48-36.
Advertisement.
Child placing agency.
Advertisements soliciting children for adoption prohibited, §48-38.
Affidavit.
Reference to birth out of wedlock, §48-13.
Appeals.
Final order of adoption, §48-21.
Opening record for necessary information.
Appeal from order of clerk, §48-26.
Procedure, §48-27.
Attack on proceedings, §48-28.
Bastardy. See within this heading, "Illegitimacy."
Birth certificates.
Certificate of identification.
In lieu of birth certificate where parentage cannot be established, §130-57.
Copy granted to adoptive parents, §48-29.
Foreign birth.
Certificate of identification.
Child of foreign birth, §130-58.
New certificate issued, §48-29.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age, §48-36.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age, §48-36.
New birth certificate, §48-36.
Notation on birth certificate, §48-36.
Bonds, surety.
Bringing child from out of state for adoption, §110-51.
Change of name. See within this heading, "Name."
Child placing agency.
Advertisements soliciting children for adoption prohibited, §48-38.
Compensation for placing or arranging replacement prohibited, §48-37.
Consent to adoption, §48-9.
Additional effects of surrender and consent given to licensed child placing agency, §48-9.1.
Effect of filing consent, §48-11.
Copy of petition for adoption, §48-15.
Disclosing information, §48-25.
Dismissal of proceeding.
Custody of child placing agency, §48-20.
Custody of child reverts to agency, §48-20.
Failure to perform duties or acts within time required, §48-28.
Investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Child placing agency—Cont'd
Licensed child-placing agency.
Definition, §48-2.
Questioning validity of adoption proceeding, §48-28.
Report.
On investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
On placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Clerks of court.
Appeals.
Opening record for necessary information, §48-26.
Procedure when appeal is taken, §48-27.
Change of name.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age.
Certificate and record, §48-36.
Failure to perform duties or acts within time required, §48-28.
Information made public by order of court, §48-25.
Petition.
Delivery of copies, §48-15.
Held in office, §48-15.
Records.
Opening record for necessary information, §48-26.
Report of investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
Special proceedings before clerk of superior court, §48-12.
Compensation.
Child placing agency.
Compensation for placing or arranging placement prohibited, §48-37.
Consent to adoption.
Abandoned child.
When child abandoned, §48-5.
Bastardy.
When child born out of wedlock, §48-6.
By child, §48-10.
By persons other than parents, §48-9.
Child placing agency, §48-9.
Additional effects of surrender and consent given to licensed child placing agency, §48-9.1.
Effect of filing consent, §48-11.
Child's consent.
Waiver of probationary period and interlocutory decree, §48-21.
When necessary, §48-10.
Director of social services, §48-9.
Additional effects of surrender and consent given to director, §48-9.1.
Effect of filing consent, §48-11.
Foreign order of adoption in lieu of consent, §48-9.2.
Guardian ad litem.
Appointment of person to give consent in absence of parent, §48-9.
Guardians.
In cases of abandonment, §48-5.
When consent necessary, §48-7.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Consent to adoption—Cont'd
Illegitimacy.
Effect of legitimation on adoption consent, §49-13.1.
When child born out of wedlock, §48-6.
Incompetent parents, §48-9.
Mentally ill parent, §48-9.
Natural parent.
Necessity for procedure, §48-4.
Not with parent.
Necessity for procedure, §48-4.
Parents.
Capacity of parents to consent, §48-8.
Husband separated from wife, §48-7.
In cases of abandonment, §48-5.
Minor parents, §48-8.
Unknown or unidentified parent, §48-5.
When consent necessary, §48-7.
When consent of parent not necessary, §48-6.
When parents not necessary party to adoption proceedings, §48-5.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age.
Clerk to file consent with department of human resources, §48-36, (f).
Revocation of consent, §48-11.
Service of process.
Filing of consent as service of process on certain parties, §48-11.
When child's consent necessary, §48-10.
County director of social services. See within this heading, "Director of social services."
Criminal law and procedure.
Forfeiting parents procuring custody of child, §48-33.
Unlawful disclosure of records, §48-25.
Custody of child.
Generally, §48-9.1.
Death.
One of adopting parents dying before final order.
Legal effect of final order, §48-23.
Spouse of petitioner.
Effect of death before final decree, §48-18.
Decrees. See within this heading, "Orders and decrees."
Definitions, §48-2.
Defined for purposes of workmen's compensation act, §97-2, (16).
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §110-56.
Delinquents or dependents. See within this heading, "Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents."
Department of human resources.
Certified copies of record, §48-29.
Recordation of adoption proceedings, §48-24.
Registrar.
Duties as to new birth certificates, §48-29.
Director of social services.
Consent to adoption. See within this heading, "Consent to adoption."
Copy of petition for adoption, §48-15.
Disclosing information, §48-25.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Director of social services—Cont'd
Dismissal of proceeding, §48-20.
Failure to perform duties or acts within time required, §48-28.
Final order.
Time of entry, §48-21.
Investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
Petition.
Copies, §48-15.
Report on investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Disclosing information, §48-25.
Dismissal of proceeding, §48-20.
Divorce and alimony.
Consent of father.
Not necessary when child born after separation, §48-6.
Not necessary when child illegitimate, §48-6.
Estate.
Guardian appointed when custody granted to child with estate, §48-30.
Exemptions.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Exemptions from article, §110-57.
Family allowance.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Final orders. See within this heading, "Orders and decrees."
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Violations of article, §110-55.
Separating child under six months old from mother, §14-320.
Foreign.
Consent to adoption.
Foreign order of adoption in lieu of consent, §48-9.2.
Forms.
Final order, §48-22.
Interlocutory decree, §48-17.
Petition for adoption, §48-15.
Foster home.
Investigation of suitableness, §48-16.
Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Separating child under six months old from mother, §14-320.
Funds.
State fund for adoptive children with special needs. See within this heading, "State fund for adoptive children with special needs."
Grandchild.
Requirements, §48-4.
Waiver of interlocutory decree and probationary period, §48-21.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Guardian.
Estate.
Appointment of guardian when custody granted of child with estate, §48-30.
Party.
In case of abandonment, §48-5.
Questioning validity of adoption proceeding, §48-28.
Guardian ad litem.
Consent to adoption, §48-9.
Illegitimacy.
Legitimation.
Effect of legitimation on adoption consent, §49-13.1.
Reference to child being born out of wedlock, §48-13.
Affidavit, §48-13.
When consent of father not necessary, §48-6.
Who may adopt children, §48-4.
Incest.
With legally adopted child, §14-178.
Indexes.
Names in special proceedings, §48-15.
Information not to be made public, §48-25.
Insane persons and incompetents.
Consent for insane parent or parents, §48-9.
Insurance.
State fund for adoptive children with special needs.
Financial assistance not available when needed services covered by insurance policy of adoptive parents, §48-39.1.
Interlocutory decree. See within this heading, "Orders and decrees."
Interpretation and construction.
Construction of chapter, §48-1.
Intestate succession.
After-adopted child.
Provisions applicable to, §31-5.5.
Right of inheritance, §48-23.
Succession by, through and from adopted children, §29-17.
Investigations.
Conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
Judgments. See within this heading, "Orders and decrees."
Jurisdiction.
Abandoned child, §48-5.
Special proceeding before clerk of superior court, §48-12.
Juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Determination of which county department of social services responsible, §48-9.1.
Placing or adoption. See within this heading, "Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents."
Legislative intent, §48-1.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Mentally ill persons.
Consent for incompetent parents, §48-9.
Name.
Change of name.
Consent by adult person who is adopted, §48-29.
Final order, §48-22.
New birth certificate to be made, §48-29.
Report to department of human resources, §48-29.
Who may petition for, §48-4.
Index of names in special proceedings, §48-15.
Original name.
Use of original name of child unnecessary, §48-14.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age.
Change of name, §48-36.
Clerk's certificate and record, §48-36.
Persons who are twenty-one or more years of age.
Consent of person, §48-29.
Used in proceedings for adoption, §48-14.
Natural parents.
Insane parent or parents.
Procedure, §48-9.
Intestate succession.
Succession by, through and from adopted children, §29-17.
Legal effect of final order, §48-23.
Exception as to putative father, §48-23.
Petition for adoption.
Necessity to sign, §48-4.
Procuring custody of child by forfeiting parents as abduction, §48-33.
Questioning validity of adoption proceeding, §48-28.
Reference to marital status or fitness, §48-13.
Separating child under six months old from mother, §14-320.
Nonresidents.
Bond may be required, §110-51.
Bringing child into state for adoption without consent of department of human resources, §110-50.
Consent of department of human resources required before sending child out of state, §110-52.
Definitions, §110-56.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §110-55.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Application of article, §110-57.
Exemptions from article, §110-57.
Service of process, §48-7.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §110-55.
Notice.
Change of name, §48-29.
Dismissal of proceeding, §48-20.
Insane parent or parents.
Notice to adoptive parent, §48-9.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Orders and decrees.
Abandoned child.
Copy of order filed with proceedings, §48-5.
Final order.
Appeal, §48-21.
Contents, §48-22.
Entry, §48-21.
Force and effect of judgment, §48-28.
Legal effect of final order of adoption, §48-23.
Presumptions attached, §48-28.
Recordation, §48-24.
Time of entry, §48-21.
Validation when entered less than year, §48-21.
Foreign order of adoption in lieu of consent, §48-9.2.
Illegitimacy.
Reference to child being born out of wedlock, §48-13.
Interlocutory decree.
Contents, §48-17.
Effect, §48-18.
Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Time for entering, §48-17.
Waiver, §48-21.
Name of child used, §48-14.
Opening record for necessary information, §48-26.
Recordation. See within this heading, "Records and recordation."
Reference to marital status or fitness of natural parents, §48-13.
Parent and child.
Adoptive parents. See within this heading, "Adoptive parents."
Consent to adoption. See within this heading, "Consent to adoption."
Definition of parent, §48-2.
Denial of paternity.
Consent of father not necessary for adoption, §48-6.
Minor parents.
Capacity to consent, §48-8.
Natural parents. See within this heading, "Natural parents."
Reference to parental status, §48-13.
Separating child under six months old from mother, §14-320.
Unknown or unidentified parent.
When parent not necessary party to adoption proceedings, §48-5.
Parties.
Father of child born out of wedlock, §48-6.
Parents or guardian.
In case of abandonment, §48-5.
When consent necessary, §48-7.
When parent not necessary party to adoption proceedings, §48-5.
Petition for adoption.
Consent of parents filed with petition, §48-7.
Contents, §48-15.
Death of one petitioner.
Effect, §48-18.
Legal effect, §48-23.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Petition for adoption—Cont'd
Forms, §48-15.
Grandchild adopted, §48-4.
Illegitimacy.
Reference to birth out of wedlock, §48-13.
Infant as petitioner.
Spouse of natural parent of minor child, §48-4.
Name of child used, §48-14.
Necessity of spouse joining in petition, §48-4.
Objections by parent or guardian.
Procedure, §48-12.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age.
Clerk to file copy of petition with department of human resources, §48-36, (f).
Procedure.
Generally, §48-15.
Reference to marital status or fitness of natural parents, §48-13.
Requirements generally, §48-15.
Residence requirement, §48-4.
Stepchild adopted, §48-4.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Application of article, §110-57.
Bond may be required, §110-51.
Bringing child into state for adoption without consent of department of human resources, §110-50.
Consent of department of human resources required for removing child from state, §110-52.
Consent required for bringing child into state for placement or adoption, §110-50.
Definitions, §110-56.
Exemptions from article, §110-57.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations of article, §110-55.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §110-55.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Effect of final order, §48-28.
Probate and registration.
Recordation. See within this heading, "Records and recordation."
Proceedings.
Appeal.
From ruling of clerk, §§48-26, 48-27.
Attack.
Direct or collateral attack, §48-28.
Decrees. See within this heading, "Orders and decrees."
Dismissal, §48-20.
Name used in, §48-14.
Nature, §48-12.
Opening record for necessary information, §48-26.
Orders and decrees. See within this heading, "Orders and decrees."
Petition for adoption. See within this heading, "Petition for adoption."
Prior proceedings not affected, §48-35.
Prior proceedings validated, §48-34.
Procedural defects, §48-28.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Proceedings—Cont'd
Questioning validity of adoption proceeding, §48-28.
Records and recordation. See within this heading, "Records and recordation."
Reference to marital status or fitness of natural parents, §48-13.
Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Service of process, §48-7.
Special proceeding before clerk of superior court, §48-12.
Termination within three years, §48-21.
Validity.
Past adoption proceedings, §48-34.
Questioning validity of adoption proceedings, §48-28.
Procuring custody of child by forfeiting parents, §48-33.
Publication.
Service of process, §48-7.
Purposes of chapter, §48-1.
Readoption.
Child previously adopted, §48-32.
Definition, §48-2.
Records and recordation.
Adoption proceedings, §48-24.
Appeal.
Procedure when appeal taken, §48-27.
Information not to be made public, §48-25.
Violation a misdemeanor, §48-25.
Made available to public by order of clerk of court, §48-25.
Procedure for opening records for necessary information, §48-26.
Records not to be made public.
Violation a misdemeanor, §48-25.
Reports.
Change of name.
Report to department of human resources, §48-29.
Conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
Information not to be made public.
Violation a misdemeanor, §48-25.
Interlocutory decree of adoption entered upon, §48-17.
On placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Use of original name of child, §48-14.
Residence.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age, §48-36.
Petitioners for adoption must be residents, §48-4.
Rights of adoptive parents, §48-31.
Service of process.
Consenting person or agency.
Filing of consent as service, §48-11.
Parent or guardian.
Not necessary, when, §48-7.
Social services.
Determining which county department responsible, §48-9.1.
Director of social services. See within this heading, "Director of social services."

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Solicitation.
Advertisements soliciting children for adoption prohibited, §48-38.
Special proceedings.
Nature of proceeding, §48-12.
State fund for adoptive children with special needs.
Appropriations, §48-39.1.
Creation, §48-39.1.
Eligibility, §48-39.2.
Insurance.
Financial assistance not available when needed services covered by insurance policy of adoptive parents, §48-39.1.
Purpose of article, §48-39.
Stepchild.
Consent to adoption by spouse of stepparent, §48-7.
Definition, §48-2.
Residence requirements, §48-4.
Waiver of probationary period, §48-21.
Who may adopt, §48-4.
Unadoptable children.
Disposition, §48-9.1.
Unknown or unidentified parent.
When parent not necessary party to adoption proceedings, §48-5.
Validation.
Prior proceedings validated, §48-34.
Questioning validity of adoption proceedings, §48-28.
Venue, §48-12.
Petition by putative father, §48-4.
When objections filed to petition, §48-12.
Vital statistics.
Birth certificate. See within this heading, "Birth certificates."
Change of name. See within this heading, "Name."
Foreign birth.
Certificate of identification, §130-58.
Waiver.
Execution of waiver of rights to child by father, §48-6.
Probationary period, §48-21.
Who may be adopted, §48-3.
Child previously adopted, §48-32.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age, §48-36.
Stepchildren.
Consent of spouse of stepparent, §48-7.
Wills.
After-adopted child.
Effect on will, §31-5.5.

ADULTERATION.
Cosmetics deemed adulterated, §106-136.
Cottonseed meal, §106-78.
Definitions, §106-268.
Detention of product, §106-125.
Drugs.
Cosmetics deemed adulterated, §106-136.
Detention of product, §106-125.
Drugs deemed to be adulterated, §§106-133, 106-134.

ADULTERATION—Cont'd
Drugs—Cont'd
Misdemeanor, §90-69.
Purity protected, §90-69.
Food.
Deemed to be adulterated, §106-129.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Adulteration of products offered for sale, §119-35.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Milk.
Definition of adulteration, §106-268.
Soil additives act, §§106-50.28 to 106-50.41.
See AGRICULTURE.
Turpentine, §106-303.

ADULTERY.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Admissions, §14-184.
Confessions, §14-184.
Definition, §14-184.
Divorce and alimony.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Husband and wife.
Property rights.
Acts barring, §31A-1.
Intestate succession.
Forfeiture of property rights, §31A-1.
Property rights.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Sentence and punishment, §14-184.
Witnesses.
Husband and wife as witnesses, §8-57.
Parties, §§8-50, 50-10.
Year's support.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.

ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS.
Definitions, §14-202.10.
Fines, forfeitures and penalties, §14-202.12.
Restrictions, 14-202.11.
Violations, §14-202.12.

ADULTS.
Adoption.
See ADOPTION.
Guardianship of incompetent adults, §§35-1.6 to 35-1.41.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

AD VALOREM TAXES.
See TAXATION.

ADVANCEMENTS.
Death of advancee before intestate donor, §29-27.
Defined, §29-2.
Effect of advancement, §29-25.
Generally, §29-23.
Gift.
Presumption of gift, §29-24.
Inventory, §29-28.
Liens.
Advances and future obligations.
Instruments to secure, §§45-67 to 45-74.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Mentally ill, §§35-19 to 35-29.
See MENTALLY ILL.

ADVANCEMENTS—Cont'd
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Gift.
Presumption of gift, §29-24.
Reference.
Application to referee's compensation, §1A-1, Rule 53 (b), (d).
Refund.
Effect of advancement, §29-25.
Release by advancee, §29-29.
Valuation, §29-26.

ADVANCEMENT SCHOOL.
General provisions, §116-211.
See EDUCATION.

ADVERSE POSSESSION.
Boundaries.
Known and visible boundaries required, §§1-35, 1-38, 1-40.
Prima facie evidence of possession under known and visible boundaries, §1-38.
Canals, §1-44.
Color of title.
Against the state, §1-35.
Seven years adverse possession, §1-38.
Title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.
Disabilities.
Effect, §1-17.
Marriage.
Effect, §1-18.
Eminent domain.
No title by possession of land acquired by eminent domain, §§1-44, 1-45.
Entry.
Action after entry, §1-41.
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence of possession under known and visible lines and boundaries, §1-38.
Highways. See within this heading, "Streets and highways."
Infants.
Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.
Limitation of actions, §1-17.
Landlord and tenant.
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
Limitation of actions.
Disabilities, §1-17.
Married women, §1-18.
Marriage, §1-18.
Lost instruments and records, §98-8.
Marriage, §1-18.
Mentally ill.
Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.
Limitation of actions, §1-17.
Mines and minerals.
Severance of surface and subsurface rights.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.4.
Additional claims extinguished, §§1-42.2 to 1-42.4.
General provisions, §1-42.
Nonresidents.
Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd
Oil and gas conservation.
Severance of surface and subsurface rights.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.4.
Additional claims extinguished, §§1-42.2 to 1-42.4.
Possession follows legal title, §1-42.
Effect of record chain of title, §1-42.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Effect of record chain of title, §1-42.
Prisoners.
Limitation of actions, §1-17.
Private way, §1-44.
Public lands, §§1-35 to 1-37.
Public ways, §1-45.
Railroads, §1-44.
Abandonment of right of way, §1-44.1.
Record chain of title.
Prima facie evidence of possession, §1-42.
Right of way, §1-44.
Seizing within twenty years necessary, §1-39.
Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.
State.
Thirty years, §1-35.
Claimants under state barred, §1-37.
Title presumed out of state, §1-36.
Twenty-one years under color of title, §1-35.
Claimants under state barred, §1-37.
Streets and highways, §§1-44, 1-45.
Public ways.
No title by possession of public ways, §1-45.
Right of way.
No title by possession of right of way, §1-44.
Surveys.
Possession of part of tract after common survey of contiguous tracts, §8-19.
Torrens act.
No right by adverse possession, §43-21.
Turnpikes, plank roads, etc., §1-44.

ADVERTISEMENTS.
Accident and health insurance.
Unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices, §58-54.4, (9).
Adoption.
Child placing agency.
Advertisements soliciting children for adoption prohibited, §48-38.
Affidavits.
Newspapers.
Publication of legal advertising, §§1-598, 1-600.
Alcoholic beverages.
Confiscated property.
Sale, §18A-21, (c).
Rules and regulations.
State board of alcoholic control, §18A-10.
Unlawful manufacture, etc., §18A-5.
American Legion, §14-395.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
Banks and banking.
Stock.
Advertisement of larger amount of stock than paid in, §53-133.
Unauthorized use of the word "bank," §53-127.
Bicycles.
Unclaimed bicycles.
Sale of unclaimed bicycles, §15-12.
Blue Ridge parkway.
Control of outdoor advertising.
See BILLBOARDS.
Bond issues.
Advertisement of securities, §78-7.
Building contracts.
Public building contracts.
Procedure for letting, §143-129.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Regulations, §115-248, (c).
Camps.
Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.
Regulation, §105-61.1.
Cemeteries.
Perpetual care fund.
Requirements for advertising of perpetual care fund, §65-63.
Charges for legal advertising, §1-596.
Chiropractors, §90-154.
Closing-out sales, §§66-81, 66-82.
Commerce and business in state.
Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated, §75-1.1.
Consumer finance act.
Regulations, §53-183.
State supervision may be advertised, §53-183.
Consumer protection.
Use of term "wholesale" in advertising, etc., §75-29.
Corporations.
Use of term "wholesale" in advertising, §75-29.
Counties.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
Procedure for letting of public contracts.
Second advertisement for bids, §143-132.
Public contracts.
Procedure for letting, §143-129.
County hospital act.
Bids for buildings, §131-28.15.
Damages.
Defacing or destroying public notices and advertisements, §§14-384, 14-385.
Defacing or destroying.
Public notices and advertisements, §§14-384, 14-385.
Definitions, §106-121.
Dental services, §90-29.1.
Dentists.
Advertising dental services, §90-29.1.
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-41.
Department of commerce.
Advertising of state resources and advantages, §143B-436.
State resources and advances, §143B-436.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
Department of natural resources and community development.
State resources and advantages, §113-15.
Diamond industry.
Unfair trade practices, §§66-73 to 66-75.
See DIAMOND INDUSTRY.
Dogs.
Impounded dogs to be advertised, §67-14.1.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drugs.
Patent medicines.
Certain advertising prohibited, §90-78.
Education.
Signs and signposts.
Obstructing view at entrance to school, §136-102.
Eggs.
General provisions, §106-245.20.
Elections.
Contributions and expenditures.
See ELECTIONS.
Estrays, §§79-1, 79-3.
Execution sales.
General provisions.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Executors and administrators.
Creditors.
Advertisement for creditors.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Petition of owner for allotment, §1-387.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Law enforcement officers' associations.
Soliciting advertisements for official publications, §14-401.10.
Fraud.
Fraudulent and deceptive advertising, §14-117.
Gasoline price advertisements, §14-117.2.
Insurance.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§58-54.14 to 58-54.19.
See INSURANCE.
Gasoline.
Prices, §14-117.2.
Sale of fuels, etc., different from advertised name prohibited, §119-8.
Guest house, §§72-50 to 72-52.
See HOTELS.
Hearing aid dealers.
Misleading advertising.
Grounds for revocation, etc., of license, §93D-13.
Unethical advertising.
Grounds for revocation, etc., of license, §93D-13.
Highways. See within this heading, "Streets and highways."
Hotels.
Regulations, §105-61, (d).
Injuring notices and advertisements, §14-384.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
Insurance.
Domestic insurers.
Unauthorized insurers, §58-54.28.
Exceptions, §58-54.28.
Holding and promoting companies, §58-124.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§58-54.14 to 58-54.19.
See INSURANCE.
Intoxicating liquors. See within this heading, "Alcoholic beverages."
Judicial sales.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Law enforcement officers' associations.
Soliciting advertisements for official publications of associations, §14-401.10.
Legal advertising.
Charges for legal advertising, §1-596.
Execution sales, §1-595.
Judicial sales, §1-595.
Newspapers.
Qualifications, §§1-597 to 1-599.
Public sales, §1-595.
Requirements for newspaper, §§1-597 to 1-599.
Time.
Advertisement of public sales, §1-595.
Licenses.
Circuses, §105-38, (4).
Motor advertisers, §105-87.
Outdoor advertising business, §105-86.
Lotteries, §14-289.
Monopolies and trusts.
Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated.
Liability of newspapers, radio and television stations, §75-1.1.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Advertisement of public sales, §1-595.
Real property.
Sale of separate tracts in different counties, §45-21.7.
Validation of certain foreclosure sales, §45-21.43.
Motor courts, etc.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Motor vehicles.
Dealers and manufacturers.
Type and serial number of license shall appear in advertisement, §20-290.
Municipal corporations.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
Procedure for letting of public contracts.
Second advertisement for bids, §143-132.
Public contracts.
Procedure for letting, §143-129.
Municipal hospitals.
Bids for buildings, §131-16.
Newspapers.
Affidavit of publication of legal advertising, §§1-598, 1-600.
Charges for legal advertising, §1-596.
Estrays.
Taking up, §79-1.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
Newspapers—Cont'd
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Advertisement of petition for allotment, §1-387.
Judicial sales.
Advertisement of sale.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Motor vehicles.
Type and serial number of dealer's and manufacturer's license to appear in advertisement, §20-290.
No qualified newspaper in county, §§1-597, 1-599.
Proof of publication prima facie evidence, §1-600.
Qualifications of newspaper, §§1-597 to 1-599.
Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification, §1-598.
Regulations for newspaper publication of legal notices, advertisements, etc., §§1-597, 1-599.
Requirements for newspaper, §§1-597 to 1-599.
Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification for legal advertising, §1-598.
Notice of sale.
Judicial sale.
Public sales, §§1-339.15 to 1-339.19.
Public sales, §§1-339.27, 1-339.30.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Oils.
Sale of fuels, etc., different from advertised name prohibited, §119-8.
Opticians, §§90-249, 90-252.
Illegal, §90-255.
Osteopathy, §90-136.
Outdoor advertising business.
General provisions.
See BILLBOARDS.
Licenses, §105-86.
Regulations, §105-86.
Outdoor advertising control act.
General provisions, §§136-126 to 136-140.
See BILLBOARDS.
Patent medicines, §90-78.
Pharmacists.
Patent medicines.
Certain advertising prohibited, §90-78.
Physicians and surgeons.
False advertising.
Revocation, suspension, annulment or denial of license, §90-14.
Posting.
Unlawful posting of advertisements, §14-145.
Poultry.
False advertising, §106-545.
Private detectives.
Regulations, §66-49.7.
Public officers.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
Public sales, §§1-339.16 to 1-339.19, 1-339.27, 1-339.30.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
Purchase and contract.
Bids, §143-52.
Pure food, drugs and cosmetics, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Railroads.
Erecting signals and notices in imitation of those of railroads, §14-386.
Retail installment sales.
Referral sales, §25A-37.
Sales and use tax.
Prohibited to advertise absorbing tax, §105-164.9.
Schools.
Signs and signposts.
Obstructing view at entrance to school, §136-102.
Seeds.
Dissemination of false or misleading advertisement.
Prohibited, §106-277.9, (4).
Signs.
Obstructing view at entrance to school, church or public institution, §136-102.
Outdoor advertising generally.
See BILLBOARDS.
Soliciting.
Advertisements for official publications of law enforcement officers' associations, §14-401.10.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Procedure for letting of public contracts.
Second advertisement for bids, §143-132.
Public contracts.
Procedure for letting, §143-129.
Streets and highways.
Billboards obstructing view at entrance to school, church or public institution, §136-102.
Contracts.
Exceptions, §136-28.1.
Letting of contracts to bidders, §136-28.1.
Outdoor advertising control act, §§136-126 to 136-140.
See BILLBOARDS.
Prohibited in highway right of way, §105-86.
Removal by department of transportation, §105-86, (h).
Taxation.
Dates of listing, §105-296, (c).
Foreclosure of tax lien by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, §105-374, (l).
Sale of tax liens on real property for failure to pay taxes, §105-369, (d), (e), (i).
Time, §1-595.
Tourist camps.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Trespass.
Unlawful posting of advertisements, §14-145.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
Veterinarians, §90-184.
Watches.
Secondhand, §66-33.
Watchmakers.
Unlawful acts, §93C-1.

AERONAUTICS.
Acquisition of sites.
General provisions, §§63-6, 63-49, 63-50, 63-55.
Acrobatic flying, §63-18.
Aeronautics council.
Compensation, §143B-357.
Creation, §143B-356.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-356.
Members, §143B-357.
Powers.
Generally, §143B-356.
Quorum, §143B-357.
Selection of members, §143B-357.
Aeronaut. See within this heading, "Pilots."
Aircraft.
Airworthiness standards, §63-22.
Civil aircraft defined, §63-1.
Collision of aircraft.
Liability of owners, §63-15.
Construction standards, §63-22.
Defined, §63-1.
Design standards, §63-22.
Federal aircraft registration, §63-22.
Hired personal property, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Navigation defined, §63-1.
Operation of aircraft.
Defined, §63-1.
Penalties.
Violation of regulations, §63-23.
Public aircraft defined, §63-1.
Unauthorized use, §14-72.2.
Airman. See within this heading, "Pilots."
Airports.
County airports. See within this heading, "Public airports and related facilities."
Defined, §113-28.5.
Department of transportation.
Funds.
Authority to expend funds for operation of airports, §113-28.12.
Operation of airports by department, §113-28.12.
Disorderly conduct, §14-275.1.
Hazards, §§63-29, 63-30, 63-48, 63-49. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Municipal airports. See within this heading, "Public airports and related facilities."
Public airports and related facilities.
Public enterprises.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Public airports. See within this heading, "Public airports and related facilities."
Zoning, §§63-29 to 63-37. See within this heading, "Zoning."

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Alcoholic beverages.
Operation while intoxicated.
Felony.
Infliction of serious bodily injury, §63-28.
Infliction of serious bodily injury.
Made felony, §63-28.
Misdemeanor, §63-27.
Seizure of air craft for illegal transportation of intoxicating liquor, §18A-21.
Appeals.
Zoning regulations, §§63-33, (c), 63-34.
Appropriations, §§63-6, 63-8.
Aviation committee.
General provisions, §113-28.6.
Aviator. See within this heading, "Pilots."
Bond issues.
Appropriations, §§63-6, 63-8.
Election.
Not to be issued without vote of people, §63-8.
Bridges, §63-55.
Civil aeronautics administration.
Enforcement of regulations, §63-47.
Civil air patrol.
See STATE CIVIL AIR PATROL.
Collision of aircraft.
Liability, §63-15.
Conflict of laws.
Jurisdiction, §§63-16, 63-17, 63-24.
Conservation and development. See within this heading, "Department of conservation and development."
Constitutional law.
Separability of provisions, §63-9.
Contracts.
Jurisdiction of contracts entered into in flight, §63-17.
Council. See within this heading, "Aeronautics council."
Counties.
Airports. See within this heading, "Public airports and related facilities."
State aid.
Acceptance, receipt, accounting and expenditure of state and federal funds, §113-28.10.
Activities eligible for state aid, §113-28.7.
Zoning, §§63-29 to 63-37. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Criminal law.
Fines. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Damages.
Collision of aircraft, §63-15.
Liability for forced landing, §63-13.
Liability of owner of aircraft, §§63-13 to 63-16.
Zoning regulations, §63-36.
Dangerous flying, §63-18.
Death.
Death certificate.
Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.
Definitions.
Airport or landing field, §63-1.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Department of natural resources and community development.
Administering agency for state aid, §113-28.6.
Duties.
Generally, §113-28.6.
Powers and duties, §113-28.6.
Department of transportation.
Operation of airports.
Authority of department to operate, §113-28.12.
Receipt of federal grants. §113-28.11.
Representing agencies applying for federal financial assistance, §113-28.11.
Disorderly conduct.
Airports, §14-275.1.
Division of aeronautics.
Created, §143B-355.
Duties, §143B-355.
Drunkenness.
Infliction of serious bodily injury by operation of aircraft while intoxicated made felony, §63-28.
Operation of aircraft while intoxicated, §§63-27, 63-28.
Easements.
Acquisition of air rights, §63-36.
Airports a public purpose, §63-50.
Municipalities may acquire airports, §63-49.
Elections.
Bond issues.
Not to be issued without vote of people, §63-8.
Eminent domain.
Acquisition of air rights, §63-36.
Municipalities may acquire airports, §63-49.
Public airports, §§63-5, 63-6, 63-49.
Enforcement of article.
General provisions, §§63-45, 63-47.
Federal aid.
Department of transportation.
Agency to receive federal grants, §113-28.11.
Representing agencies applying for financial assistance, §113-28.11.
Public airports and related facilities, §63-54.
Federal regulations, §§63-20 to 63-22, 63-47.
Fees.
Charges for use of public airport, §§63-7, 63-53.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Dangerous flying, §63-18.
Hunting from aircraft, §113-104.
Use of artificial light, §113-104.
Intoxication.
Infliction of serious bodily injury by operation of aircraft while intoxicated, §63-28.
Operation of aircraft while intoxicated, §63-27.
Tampering with aircraft, §63-26.
Violation of chapter, §63-23.
Zoning violations, §63-35.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Fisheries resources.
Searches and seizures.
Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.
Funds.
State aid. See within this heading, "State aid."
Game laws.
Hunting from aircraft with aid of artificial light.
Prohibited, §113-104.
Use of airplanes in hunting game prohibited, §113-104.
Gasoline tax.
Rebate on fuels not used in vehicles on highways, §105-446.
Rebate on fuel used in aircraft, §105-439.
Governor.
Aviation committee.
General provisions, §113-28.6.
Grants and loans from state. See within this heading, "State aid."
Hunting from aircraft.
Prohibited, §113-104.
Use of artificial light, §113-104.
Injunctions.
Zoning regulations.
Violation of regulations, §63-35.
Instruction.
Defined, §63-1.
Insurance.
Aircraft insurance, §58-72, (19).
Blanket accident and health insurance defined, §58-254.3.
Interstate commerce, §§63-20 to 63-24.
Jurisdiction.
Contracts, §63-17.
Crimes and torts, §§63-16, 63-24.
Municipal airports, §63-58.
Zoning regulations, §63-31.
Landlord and tenant.
Lease of airport or part thereof, §63-53.
Larceny.
Taking of aircraft, §63-25.
Lawfulness of flight, §63-13.
Liability.
Owner of aircraft, §§63-13 to 63-16.
License.
Federal pilot's license, §§63-20, 63-21.
Penalty for violation, §63-23.
Possession and exhibition, §63-21.
Liens, §63-53.
Loans and grants from state. See within this heading, "State aid."
Misdemeanor.
Fines. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Model airport zoning act, §§63-29 to 63-37. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Motor carriers.
Exemption of airport transportation from article, §62-260, (a).
Motor vehicles.
Purchase of airplanes by division of motor vehicles, §20-3.1.
Express authorization of general assembly, §20-3.1.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
State highway patrol.
Use of airplanes to discover violation, §20-196.2.
Declaration of policy, §20-196.2.
Testimony of pilots and observers not used as evidence, §20-196.2.
Municipal corporations.
Activities eligible for state aid, §113-28.7.
Airports.
Public airports and related facilities. See within this heading, "Public airports and related facilities."
Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Municipality.
Defined, §63-1.
Regulation of aircraft overflights, §160A-180.
State aid.
Acceptance, receipt, accounting and expenditure of state and federal funds, §113-28.10.
Zoning. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Notice.
Airport zoning board.
Notice of hearing, §63-33, (c).
Nuisance.
Public nuisances, §63-49.
Obstructions.
Airport hazards. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Ownership.
Space ownership, §63-12.
Passenger.
Collision of aircraft, §63-15.
Contracts entered into in flight, §63-17.
Liability, §63-16.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Person.
Defined, §63-1.
Pesticide applicators.
General provisions, §§143-452 to 143-459.
See PESTICIDES.
Pilots.
Acrobatic flying, §63-18.
Airman defined, §63-1.
Contracts entered into in flight, §63-17.
Dangerous flying, §63-18.
Definition, §63-1.
Intoxication.
Operation of aircraft while intoxicated, §§63-27, 63-28.
Liability, §§63-13 to 63-18.
License. See within this heading, "License."
Qualifications, §63-20.
Probate and registration.
Aircraft.
Federal registration, §63-22.
Public airports and related facilities.
Acquisition of airport property.
Prior acquisition validated, §63-51.
Acquisition of sites.
Prior acquisition of land validated, §§63-7, 63-51.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Public airports and related facilities—Cont'd
Air navigation.
Defined, §63-1.
Air navigation facility.
Defined, §63-1.
Airport defined, §63-1.
Airport hazards. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Airport protection privileges.
Defined, §63-1.
Appropriations, §§63-6, 63-8.
How raised, §63-8.
Board, officer or body to operate, §§63-53, 63-56.
Bond issues.
Election.
Not to be issued without vote of people, §63-8.
General provisions, §63-6.
Bridges, §63-55.
Civil aircraft.
Defined, §63-1.
Constitutionality of act, §63-9.
Counties.
Joint operation, §§63-4, 63-8, 63-56.
Powers of counties, §§63-3, 63-57.
Definitions, §63-1.
Easements.
Airport protection privileges.
Defined, §63-1.
Eminent domain, §§63-5, 63-6, 63-36, 63-49.
Acquisition of air rights, §63-36.
Entry upon land of others, §63-49.
Establishment.
Counties granted powers, §§63-3, 63-57.
Municipalities, §§63-2, 63-3, 63-49.
Federal aid, §63-54.
Fees for use, §§63-7, 63-53.
Flying club.
Defined, §63-1.
Invalidity of act.
Partial invalidity, §63-9.
Joint operation, §§63-4, 63-8, 63-56.
Fund for joint operation, §63-56.
Jurisdiction, §63-58.
Lease of airport and facilities, §§63-53, 63-56.
Liens, §63-53.
Municipalities.
Acquiring airports, §63-49.
Definition, §63-1.
Establishment, §§63-2, 63-3, 63-49.
Joint operation, §§63-4, 63-8, 63-56.
Jurisdiction exclusive, §63-58.
Operational powers, §§63-53, 63-56.
Powers of municipalities operating airports, §§63-53, 63-56.
Navigable air space.
Defined, §63-1.
Nuisances.
Public nuisances, §63-49.
Operational powers.
Authority vested in officer, board, or body, §§63-53, 63-56.
Charges for use of airport, §63-53.
Joint operation of airports, §63-56.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Public airports and related facilities—Cont'd
Operational powers—Cont'd
Lease of airport and facilities, §§63-53, 63-56.
Liens, §63-53.
Rules, regulations and ordinances, §§63-53, 63-56.
Sale of airport or part thereof, §§63-53, 63-56.
Operation of aircraft.
Defined, §63-1.
Person.
Defined, §63-1.
Public aircraft.
Defined, §63-1.
Public waters and reclaimed land, §63-55.
Purpose.
Airports a public purpose, §§63-5, 63-50.
Railroad property.
May not be acquired, §63-49.
Reclaimed land, §63-55.
Regulations for use, §§63-7, 63-53.
Restricted area.
Defined, §63-1.
Sale of airport or part thereof, §§63-53, 63-56.
Sites.
General provisions, §§63-6, 63-49, 63-50, 63-55.
Validation of prior acquisition, §§63-7, 63-51.
State airway.
Defined, §63-1.
Zoning, §§63-29 to 63-37. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Public enterprises.
General provisions, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Public lands.
Public waters and reclaimed land.
Airports on, §63-55.
Railroads.
Airports may not acquire railroad property, §63-49.
Records.
Zoning board of appeals, §63-33.
Regulations.
Enforcement of article, §63-45.
State regulations. See within this heading, "State regulation."
Reports.
Taxation.
Reports by aircraft storage facility operators, §105-316.
Right of flight, §§63-12, 63-13.
Sale.
Public airports and related facilities.
Sale of airport or part thereof, §§63-53, 63-56.
Sales and use tax.
Refunds.
Certain refunds authorized, §105-164.14, (a).
Sale of aircraft.
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (1).

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Schools and instruction.
Defined, §63-1.
Searches and seizures.
Game laws.
Aircraft used illegally, §113-91, (5) to (8).
Sites.
Public airports.
General provisions, §§63-6, 63-49, 63-50, 63-55.
Validation of prior acquisition, §§63-7, 63-51.
Sovereignty in space, §63-11.
State aid.
Acceptance, receipt, accounting and expenditure of state and federal funds, §113-28.10.
Activities eligible for state aid, §113-28.7.
Department of natural resources and community development.
Administering agency, §113-28.6.
Powers, §113-28.6.
Legislative intent, §113-28.5.
Limitations on state financial aid, §113-28.8.
Sources of state funds, §113-28.9.
State highway patrol.
Operation of vehicles and rules of the road.
Use of airplanes to discover violations.
Declaration of policy, §20-196.2.
Testimony of pilots and observers not used as evidence, §20-196.2.
State regulation, §§63-11 to 63-24.
Aircraft.
Construction and airworthiness, §63-22.
Collision of aircraft, §63-15.
Conflict of laws, §§63-16, 63-17, 63-24.
Criminal law, §§63-16 to 63-18, 63-23 to 63-28.
Damages, §§63-13 to 63-16.
Federal license, §§63-20, 63-21.
Interstate commerce, §§63-20 to 63-24.
Jurisdiction.
Contracts, §63-17.
Crimes and torts, §§63-16, 63-24.
Lawfulness of flight, §63-13.
Liability of owner of aircraft, §§63-13 to 63-16.
License, §§63-20, 63-21.
Federal license required, §63-20.
Possession and exhibition, §§63-21, 63-23.
Ownership of space, §63-12.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Pilots.
Liability, §§63-13 to 63-18.
Licenses, §§63-20, 63-21, 63-23.
Qualifications of operator, §63-20.
Right of flight, §§63-12, 63-13.
Sovereignty in space, §63-11.
Torts, §§63-13 to 63-16, 63-24.
Trespass, §§63-12, 63-13.
Stealing aircraft, §63-25.
Storage.
Taxation.
Reports by aircraft storage facility operators, §105-316.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Streets and highways.
Airports.
Connection of roads with airports, §136-18, (14).
Powers of department of transportation as to airports and aircraft landing areas, §136-18, (14), (22).
Flight strips.
Powers of department, §136-18, (18).
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
Zoning board of appeals, §63-33, (c).
Tampering with aircraft, §63-26.
Taxation.
Airline companies.
Public service companies, §§105-333 to 105-344.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Airport authorities.
Boards or commissions.
Personal property.
Exemption from taxation, §105-278.1.
Real property.
Exemption from taxation, §105-278.1.
Gasoline tax. See within this heading, "Gasoline tax."
Reports by aircraft storage facility operators, §105-316.
Sales and use tax. See within this heading, "Sales and use tax."
Title.
Ownership of space, §63-12.
Torts, §§63-13 to 63-16, 63-24.
Collision of aircraft, §63-15.
Jurisdiction, §§63-16, 63-24.
Lawfulness of flight, §63-13.
Towns.
Airports. See within this heading, "Public airports and related facilities."
Zoning, §§63-29 to 63-37. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Trespass, §§63-12, 63-13, 63-26.
Lawfulness of flight, §63-13.
Ownership of space, §63-12.
Tampering with aircraft, §63-26.
Unauthorized use of aircraft, §14-72.2.
United States.
Federal regulations, §§63-20 to 63-22, 63-47.
Pilots' licenses, §§63-20, 63-21.
Registration of aircraft, §63-22.
Vital statistics.
Birth on moving conveyance.
Registration of birth, §130-50.
Zoning.
Airport hazards.
Defined, §63-1.
Not in public interest, §63-30.
Air rights.
Acquisition of, §63-36.
Board of appeals.
General provisions, §63-33, (c).
Judicial review of board decision, §63-34.
Damages to owners of property, §63-36.
Easements, §63-36.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Zoning—Cont'd
Injunctions, §63-35.
Violation of regulations, §63-35.
Model airport zoning act.
Short title, §63-37.
Penalties.
Violation of regulations, §63-35.
Regulations.
Administration, §63-33, (b).
Adoption of, §§63-31, 63-33, (a).
Appeals, §63-33, (c).
Judicial review, §63-34.
Enforcement, §§63-31, 63-33, 63-35.
Hearings by board, §63-33, (c).
Joint action by political subdivisions, §63-31.
Jurisdiction, §63-31.
New structures, §63-32.
Obstruction marking and lighting, §§63-32, 63-49.
Permits to construct, alter, etc., §63-32.
Procedure, §63-33.
Remedies, §63-35.
Variances, §63-32.
Structures.
Obstruction marking and lighting, §§63-32, 63-49.
Permits to construct, alter, etc., §63-32.
Variance from regulations, §63-32.
Trees.
Permits, §63-32.
Variances, §63-32.
Zoning board.
Adoption or change of regulations, §63-33, (c).
Creation by two or more political subdivisions, §63-31.
Hearings, §63-33.
Members, §63-31.
Notice of hearings, §63-33.
Permits.
New structures, etc., and variances, §63-32.
Powers, §63-31.
Procedure, §63-33.

AFFIDAVITS.
Adoption.
Reference to birth out of wedlock, §48-13.
Advertisements.
Newspapers.
Publication of legal advertising, §§1-598, 1-600.
Appeals.
In forma pauperis, §15-182.
Sureties on appeal bond, §1-286.
Arrest in civil cases, §§1-411, 1-414, 1-418.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §23-13.
Attachment and garnishment.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Attorney and client, §47-8.
Banks and banking.
Evidence of notice to creditors of liquidation, §53-20, (j).
Barbers.
Affidavit of apprenticeship, §86-5.
Affidavit of qualifications of applicant, §86-9.

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd
Barbers—Cont'd
Registration procedure, §§86-13, 86-14.
Bonds, surety.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Affidavit of value of property, §109-30.
Claim and delivery.
Necessity and requisites, §1-473.
Return of affidavit, §1-484.
Service, §1-476.
Third persons, §1-482.
Clerks of court, §1-148.
Coroner's inquest.
Affidavit indicating blame in connection with death, §152-7, (1).
Criminal law and procedure.
Appeals.
In forma pauperis, §15-182.
Depositions for defendant in criminal actions, §8-74.
Motion to suppress evidence.
Affidavits to accompany motion, §15A-977.
Curative acts.
Validation of instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-15.
Defaults.
Affidavit showing default, §1A-1, Rule 55 (a).
Verified pleading in lieu of defaults in certain cases, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Depositions.
Depositions for defendant in criminal actions, §8-74.
Divorce and alimony.
Separation of husband and wife, §50-5.
Validation of prior judgments and decrees, §50-8.
Elections.
Absentee ballot.
Forms, §163-227.
Challenges.
Affidavit by challenged registrant unable to appear at hearing, §163-86, (b).
Registration certificates lost or destroyed.
Voter required to make affidavit, §163-78.
Executors and administrators.
Claims.
Affidavit of claim against estate may be required, §28A-19-2.
Sales of real property.
Adverse claimant, §28A-17-6.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Reallotment of homestead, §1-373.
Extradition.
Application for return of escaped convict, §15A-743.
Copy of affidavit to accompany demand, §15A-723.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Statement that organization is entitled to exemption, §58-269.
Homestead.
Reallotment of homestead, §1-373.

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Procure admission.
Private hospital, §122-79.
In forma pauperis.
Appeals, §15-182.
Defendant, §§1-110, 1-112.
Injunctions.
Preliminary injunctions, §1-485.
Judgments.
Summary judgment, §1A-1, Rule 56.
Affidavits made in bad faith, §1A-1, Rule 56 (g).
When affidavits unavailable, §1A-1, Rule 56 (f).
Larceny, §14-76.
Lost instruments and records.
Petitions and motions, §98-14.
Magistrates.
Competent to take affidavit, §1-148.
Marriage.
Correction of errors in names in application or license, §51-18.1.
Delayed marriage certificates, §51-21.
Mentally disordered persons.
Affidavit of mental disorder to procure admission, §122-79.
Mentally ill.
Discharge of guardian by clerk on testimony of practicing physicians. §35-4.1.
Restoration of rights where no guardian had been appointed.
Physician's affidavit, §35-4.2.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Affidavit of value of property required, §109-30.
Motions and orders.
Evidence on motions, §1A-1, Rule 43 (e).
Opposing or supporting motions.
When served, §1A-1, Rule 6 (d).
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Mutilation or destruction, §14-76.
Names.
Change of name.
Recording name change, §101-7.
Newspapers.
Affidavit of publication of legal advertising, §§1-598, 1-600.
New trials.
Reply affidavits, §1A-1, Rule 59 (c).
Time for serving affidavits, §1A-1, Rule 59 (c).
Notaries, §§1-148, 10-5.
Oaths.
See OATHS.
Opposing or supporting motions.
When served, §1A-1, Rule 6 (d).
Optometry.
Persons practicing before passage of statute, §90-119.
Osteopathy.
Affidavit of applicant for license, §90-131.
Pensions.
Applications by persons not on rolls, §112-24.
Perjury.
False affidavit, §20-112.

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd
Pharmacists.
Secretary-treasurer of board of pharmacy.
Evidence, §90-59.
Pleadings.
Verification of pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 11.
See VERIFICATION.
Powers.
Veterans.
Affidavit of agent as to possessing no knowledge of death of principal, §165-40.
Probate and registration.
Unregistered deeds prior to January 1, 1920, registered on affidavit, §47-19.
Prosecution bonds.
Attorney's affidavit for defendant, §1-112.
Suits in forma pauperis, §§1-110, 1-112.
Publication, §§1-598, 1-600.
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Examination before hearing, §62-67.
Use of affidavits as evidence, §62-68.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies.
Affidavit of claim, §143-297.
Summary judgment.
Affidavits made in bad faith, §1A-1, Rule 56 (g).
Supporting and opposing affidavits, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).
When affidavits are unavailable, §1A-1, Rule 56 (f).
Supplemental proceedings.
Property withheld from execution, §§1-353, 1-360.
Time.
When served, §1A-1, Rule 6 (d).
Torrens system registration.
Adverse claims existing at initial registry, §43-19.
Affidavit of claim, §43-27.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
License.
Affidavit of applicant for license, §72-34.
Validation.
Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-14.
Instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-15.
Venue.
Change of venue.
Affidavits on hearing for removal, §1-85.
Verification of pleadings.
See VERIFICATION.
Veterans.
Powers of attorney.
Affidavit of agent as to possessing no knowledge of death of principal, §165-40.

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd
Wills.
Affidavit of deceased, incompetent or absent witness as evidence, §31-35.

AFFILIATE.
Uniform trust act, §§36A-60 to 36A-84.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

AFFIRMATION.
Oaths.
General provisions, §§11-1 to 11-11.
See OATHS.

AFFRAYS.
Sentence and punishment, §14-33.
Simple and aggravated, §14-33.

AFTER-BORN CHILD.
General provisions.
See POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN.
Intestate succession.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

AGE.
Minors.
See INFANTS.

AGED AND INFIRM.
Abused, neglected or exploited disabled adults.
Protection of abused, neglected or exploited disabled adult act, §§108-102 to 108-106.8.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Aid to the aged and disabled, §§108-25 to 108-28.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Commission to study care of, §§143-279 to 143-283.
Clerks of court.
Member of commission, §143-280.
Compensation, §143-283.
Duties.
Generally, §143-282.
Establishment and designation, §143-279.
Membership, §143-280.
Appointment and removal of members, §143-281.
Recommendations, §143-282.
Council. See within this heading, "Governor's coordinating council on aging."
County homes.
General provisions.
See COUNTY HOME.
District hospital-home.
See PAUPERS.
Education.
Tuition waiver for senior citizens.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Elections.
Voting outside enclosure, §163-155.
Equal employment opportunity.
State and local governments, §126-16.
Retaliation for protesting violation prohibited, §126-17.
Governor's advisory council on aging.
Appointment, §143B-181.
Chairman, §143B-181.
Clerical services, §143B-181.
Compensation, §143B-181.
Composition, §143B-181.

AGED AND INFIRM—Cont'd
Governor's advisory council on aging—Cont'd
Creation of council, §143B-180.
Department of human resources.
Transfer to department, §143B-138.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-180.
Membership, §143B-181.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §143B-180.
Quorum, §143B-181.
Removal of members, §143B-181.
Terms of office, §143B-181.
Vacancies, §143B-181.
Guardian and ward.
General provisions, §§33-1 to 33-77.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Home for aged and infirm.
General provisions.
See HOME FOR AGED AND INFIRM.
Insurance.
Joint action to insure elderly, §§58-254.10 to 58-254.15.
See INSURANCE.
Municipal corporations.
Assistance and care of senior citizens by municipal corporations, §160A-497.
Senior citizens' program, §160A-497.
Paupers.
See PAUPERS.
Protection of abused, neglected or exploited disabled adult act.
General provisions, §§108-102 to 108-106.8.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.
Retaliation for protesting violations prohibited, §126-17.
Taxation.
Property tax relief for elderly and permanently disabled persons
Tuition waiver for senior citizens.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.

AGENCIES.
See AGENTS.

AGENTS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Poisonous liquors.
Transportation or possession for use as beverage, §14-329.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Banks and banking.
Bank agents, §53-86.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections.
Agency status of collecting banks, §25-4-201.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Federal agencies may serve as liquidating agents, §53-20, (h).

AGENTS—Cont'd
Bonds, surety.
Required of agents, etc., to state maximum amount and period of liability, §66-65.
Building and loan associations.
General provisions.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Child-placing agency.
Adoption.
See ADOPTION.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Collecting agencies.
See COLLECTING AGENCIES.
Commercial code.
Applicability of law of principal and agent, §25-1-103.
Bank deposits and collections.
Agency status of collecting banks, §25-4-201.
Commercial paper.
Conversion.
Innocent representative, §25-3-419.
Signature by authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Warranties on presentment and transfer, §25-3-417.
Words describing payee, §25-3-117.
Investment securities.
Effect of signature of transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Registration.
Duty of transfer agent or registrar, §25-8-406.
Corporations.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Criminal law and procedure.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Employer and employee.
See EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.
Debtor and creditor.
Persons trading as "company" or "agent".
Sign to be posted.
Creditor's rights upon failure to post, §66-72.
Definitions.
Principal, §32-2.
Eggs.
Act of agent as that of principal, §106-245.28.
Employment agencies.
See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.
Estates of missing persons.
When agents' acts binding on estate of absentee, §28C-21.
Fiduciaries.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Hospital authorities law.
Corporate agents, §131-98, (b).
Exercise of powers through agents, §131-98, (h).

AGENTS—Cont'd
Hospitals.
Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service, §§57-12, 57-12.1.
Housing authorities law.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Infants.
Child-placing agency.
See ADOPTION.
Insurable interests, §§58-204.1, 58-204.4.
Insurance agents.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.
Licenses.
Collecting agencies, §105-45.
Emigrant agents, §§105-90, 105-90.1.
Fish and fisheries.
License agents, §§113-81.4 to 113-81.13.
See FISH AND FISHERIES.
Game laws.
License agents, §§113-81.4 to 113-81.13.
See GAME LAWS.
Lightning rod agents, §105-59.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Mercantile agencies, §105-57.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Lotteries, §14-291.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Appointment of agent.
Agent to sell under power may be appointed by parol or in writing, §45-7.
Instruments describing party as agent.
Not to operate as notice of limitation upon powers of such party, §43-63.
Motorboats.
Certificate of number, §75A-5, (e).
Motor vehicles.
Commissioner of motor vehicles may appoint agents, §20-39.
Depositions.
Commissioner and officers may take depositions, §20-47.
Farm tractors and trailers.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title, §20-51.
Partnership.
Agency laws applicable, §59-34.
Limitation of authority, §59-39.
Partner agent of partnership as to partnership business, §59-39.
Person trading as "company" or "agent".
Disclose real parties, §66-72.
Sign to be posted, §66-72.
Pleading.
Verification of pleadings by agent, §1A-1, Rule 11 (c).
Verification of pleadings by agent, officer or agent of corporation, §1A-1, Rule 11 (d).
Powers of attorney.
Veterans, §§165-39 to 165-42.
See VETERANS.
Principal.
Defined, §32-2.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

AGENTS—Cont'd
Process agents.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
Public utilities.
Willful acts of employees deemed those of public utility, §62-311.
Real estate brokers, §§93A-1 to 93A-10.
See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN.
Real property.
Instruments describing parties as agents.
Not to operate as notice of limitation of upon powers of such party, §43-63.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Signs.
Person trading as "company" or "agent".
Sign to be posted, §66-72.
Taxation.
Aiding or abetting officers, agents or employees in violation of subchapter a misdemeanor, §105-234.
Fiduciaries to pay taxes, §§105-207, 105-383.
Franchise tax.
Power of attorney may be required for agents, §105-128.
Listing by agents, §105-311.
Officers, agents and employees.
Listing by agents, §105-311.
Misdemeanor.
Failure to comply with tax law, §105-233.
Tobacco.
Dealers in scrap tobacco, §106-468.
Verification.
Pleadings verified by agent, §1A-1, Rule 11 (c).
Veterans.
Powers of attorney, §§165-39 to 165-42.
See VETERANS.
Water and sewer authorities.
Private water companies.
Billing and collecting agents, §162A-15.

AGREED CASE.
Controversy without action.
See CONTROVERSY WITHOUT ACTION.

AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL STATE UNIVERSITY.
General provisions.
See NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL STATE UNIVERSITY.

AGRICULTURAL COLLEGES.
North Carolina state college of agriculture and engineering.
University of North Carolina at Raleigh.
General provisions, §§116-31 to 116-37.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.
Agricultural development act, §§106-580 to 106-587.
See AGRICULTURE.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

AGRICULTURAL FAIRS.
General provisions, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.

AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL AND FOREST LAND.
Taxation.
General provisions, §§105-277.2 to 105-277.7.
See TAXATION.

AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Bathing facilities.
Requirements, §130-166.9.
Buildings.
Construction of buildings, §130-166.10.
Cleanliness of camp area required, §130-166.6.
Crew leader.
Defined, §130-166.1.
Definitions, §130-166.1.
Department of human resources.
Enforcement of article, §130-166.14.
Dormitories.
Minimum area of dormitories, §130-166.10.
Employees.
Duties, §130-166.5.
Enforcement of article.
By department of human resources, §130-166.14.
Food.
Sanitary food facilities.
Requirements, §130-166.12.
Garbage and trash.
Disposal requirements, §130-166.13.
Lighting.
Requirements, §130-166.11.
Maintenance.
Responsibility for sanitary maintenance, §130-166.4.

AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS—Cont'd
Occupants.
Duties, §130-166.5.
Operator.
Defined, §130-166.1.
Permits.
Application, §130-166.3.
Assignability, §130-166.3.
Denial.
Hearing on, §130-166.3.
Duration, §130-166.3.
Hearing.
Denial or revocation, §130-166.3.
Issuance, §130-166.3.
Posting.
Required, §130-166.2.
Required for operation, §130-166.2.
Revocation.
Hearing on, §130-166.3.
Posting provisions of article, §130-166.15.
Sewers.
Facilities required, §130-166.8.
Standards.
Responsibility for sanitary standards, §130-166.4.
Water system.
Requirements, §130-166.7.

AGRICULTURE.
Actions.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due, §106-9.6.
Suits to prevent collection prohibited, §106-9.4, (a).
Fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (a).
Payment under protest and recovery of fee or tax so paid, §106-9.6.
Marketing authority.
Power to sue and be sued, §106-530, (1).
Adulteration of grains.
General provisions.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Agents.
Co-operation in obtaining statistics, §106-26.1.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-186.
Agricultural development act, §§106-580 to 106-587. See within this heading, "Development act."
Agricultural, horticultural and forest land.
Taxation.
See TAXATION.
Agricultural research stations.
Designation, §106-15.
Establishment, §106-16.
Legislative assent to Adams act for experiment station, §106-23.
North Carolina State University at Raleigh, §116-39.
Research.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Research."
Research farms, §106-15.
Agricultural seeds, §§106-269 to 106-277.28.
See SEEDS.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Agricultural societies and fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Wine.
Commercial wineries.
Authority to grow and purchase crops, §18A-36.1.
Native wines.
General provisions, §18A-36.
Analysis.
Patent medicines.
Request of board of pharmacy, §90-80.
Animals.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."
Diseases.
See ANIMALS.
Livestock markets.
See MARKETS.
Slaughtering meat-producing animals.
See within this heading, "Slaughtering of meat-producing animals."
Appeals.
Biological residues in animals.
Appellate review of quarantine orders, §106-549.83.
Livestock prompt pay law, §106-418.7.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Appeal from classification, §106-191.
Appropriations.
Development act.
By counties, §106-585.
Arson.
Barn or granary, §§14-62, 14-64, 14-67.
Assessments.
Fees and taxes due commissioner, §106-9.3, (a).
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568. See within this heading, "Promotion of use and sale of products."
Research, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12. See within this heading, "Research."
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Attachment and garnishment.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (b).
Authority.
Marketing authority, §§106-528 to 106-534. See within this heading, "Marketing authority."
Babcock testing.
Standard, §106-267.5.
Bakeries.
General provisions.
See BAKERIES.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Bee and honey act, §§106-634 to 106-644.
See BEE AND HONEY ACT.
Bees.
Honey and bee industry, §106-22, (4).
Biological residues in animals.
Animal.
Defined, §106-549.81.
Animal feed.
Defined, §106-549.81.
Animal produce.
Defined, §106-549.81.
Appeals.
Quarantine orders, §106-549.83.
Board.
Defined, §106-549.81.
Bond pending appellate review, §106-549.83.
Commissioner.
Defined, §106-549.81.
Compliance with article and regulations.
Penalties for violations, §106-549.88.
Violations unlawful, §106-549.87.
Contaminated animals, animal products or feed.
Movement prohibited, §106-549.84.
Exception with written permit of commissioner, §106-549.84.
Definitions, §106-549.81.
Detention. See within this subheading, "Quarantine."
Discovery of violations.
Investigations, §106-549.86.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Penalties for violations, §106-549.88.
Inspection of animals, records, etc.
Generally, §106-549.85.
Investigation to discover violation, §106-549.86.
Investigation to discover violation, §106-549.86.
Permits.
Movement of contaminated animals, etc., §106-549.84.
Quarantine.
Appellate review, §106-549.83.
Bond, §106-549.83.
Order pending appeal, §106-549.83.
Burden of proof as to content of biological residue, §106-549.82.
Commissioner may order quarantine of animal, animal feed or animal product, §106-549.82.
Lifting quarantine, §106-549.82.
Movement of contaminated animals forbidden, §106-549.84.
Records.
Inspection of records, §106-549.85.
Right of entry of commissioner for inspection, §106-549.85.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation.
By board of agriculture, §106-549.87.
Violations unlawful, §106-549.87.
Board of agriculture.
Agreements against plant pests, §106-420.1.
Appointment, §106-2.
Bee and honey act, §§106-635 to 106-444.
See BEE AND HONEY ACT.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Board of agriculture—Cont'd
Biological residues in animals.
General provisions, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."
Bonds of officers of department, §106-8.
Chairman.
Commissioner of agriculture as chairman, §106-2.
Compensation of members, §106-3.
Constitutional provision, §106-1.
Cottonseed meal, §§106-68 to 106-78.
See COTTONSEED MEAL.
Cotton warehouses, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1.
See COTTON.
Crop pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
Equine infectious anemia, §§106-405.15 to 106-405.19.
See ANIMALS.
Establishment, §106-2.
Executive committee, §106-5.
Fairs.
Authorized to construct and finance facilities and improvements for fair, §106-503.1.
Management of state fair, §106-503.
Farming out convicts, §§148-66 to 148-70.
See STATE PRISON.
Finance committee, §106-5.
Ice cream plants, creameries, and cheese factories.
General provisions, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK.
Investment of surplus in agriculture fund, §106-9.1.
Limestone and marl, §§106-79 to 106-92.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.
Linseed oil.
See LINSEED OIL.
Liquefied petroleum gases, §§119-48 to 119-53.
See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.
Livestock prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.
See LIVESTOCK.
Marketing and branding farm products. See within this heading, "Marketing and branding farm products."
Marketing authority. See within this heading, "Marketing authority."
Marketing cotton, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1.
See COTTON.
Meetings of board, §106-4.
Members, §106-2.
Milk and dairy products.
Supervision of inspection, grading and testing, §106-267.
Moneys received to be paid into state treasury, §106-6.
Pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
Powers of board. See within this heading, "Powers and duties of department and board."

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Board of agriculture—Cont'd
Prisoners.
Employment, §§148-66, 148-67.
Qualification of members, §106-2.
Report.
Annual report, §106-9.
Research, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12. See within this heading, "Research."
Residues in animals.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."
Rules and regulations.
Plant pests, §106-420.
State fair.
Authorized to construct and finance facilities and improvements for fair, §106-503.1.
Operating fair, §106-503.
Term of office for members, §106-2.
Transferred to department of agriculture, §143A-59.
Unfair practices by handlers of farm products, §§106-496 to 106-501. See within this heading, "Farm products."
Vacancies, §106-2.
Vegetable plant law.
Rules and regulations, §106-284.18.
Weights and measures, §§81A-1 to 81A-88.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Board of crop seed improvement, §§106-269 to 106-276.
See SEEDS.
Boll weevil eradication act.
Certificate.
Defined, §106-65.69.
Citation, §106-65.67.
Commissioner.
Defined, §106-65.69.
Elimination zones.
Designation, §106-65.74.
Entry on premises, §106-65.71.
Inspections, §106-65.71.
Planting cotton.
Authority of commissioner to prohibit, §106-65.74.
Quarantine.
Authority of commissioner, §106-65.73.
Reports to commissioner, §106-65.72.
Rules and regulations.
Authority to adopt, §106-65.77.
Cooperative programs.
Authorized, §106-65.70.
Definitions, §106-65.69.
Destruction or treatment of cotton.
Authority for destruction or treatment, §106-65.75.
When compensation payable, §106-65.75.
Elimination zones.
Authority of commissioner to regulate pasturage, entry and honeybee colonies in zones, §106-65.76.
Designation, §106-65.74.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Boll weevil eradication act—Cont'd
Elimination zones—Cont'd
Destruction or treatment of cotton in zones, §106-65.75.
When compensation payable, §106-65.75.
Entry of premises.
Commissioner to have authority, §106-65.71.
Eradication activities, §106-65.71.
Eradication programs.
Authority to require participation in, §106-65.74.
Fees.
Penalty fees for failure to meet requirements in elimination zones, §106-65.74.
Hearings.
Quarantine, §106-65.73.
Honeybees.
Regulations restricting honeybee colonies in elimination zones, §106-65.76.
Host.
Defined, §106-65.69.
Infested.
Defined, §106-65.69.
Inspections.
Power of commissioner, §106-65.71.
Livestock.
Regulations restricting pasturage, §106-65.76.
Penalties.
Failure to meet requirements and elimination zones, §106-65.74.
Violations of article, §106-65.78.
Permit.
Defined, §106-65.69.
Planting cotton.
Authority of commissioner to prohibit, §106-65.74.
Policy.
Declaration of policy, §106-65.68.
Quarantine.
Authority of commissioner, §106-65.73.
Hearings, §106-65.73.
Regulations.
Promulgation by commissioner, §106-65.73.
Unlawful activities, §106-65.73.
Reports.
Persons growing cotton in state to furnish to commissioner, §106-65.72.
Rules and regulations.
Commissioner to have authority to adopt, §106-65.77.
Publication, §106-65.77.
Short title, §106-65.67.
Violations of article.
Penalties for violation, §106-65.78.
Bond issues.
Marketing authority.
Power to issue bonds, §106-530, (6).
Bonds, surety.
Biological residues in animals.
Appellate review of quarantine orders, §106-549.83.
Grain dealers, §§106-604, 106-605.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Marketing and branding farm products.
Warehouse superintendent and employees, §106-434.
Officers of department, §106-8.
Permits required of handlers of farm products not operating on cash basis. §106-498.
Promotion of use and sale of products.
Assessments.
Bond required, §106-568.
Branding.
Farm products. See within this heading, "Marketing and branding of farm products."
Bread.
Bakeries.
See BAKERIES.
Building and loan associations.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Bulletin.
Fertilizers, §106-22, (13).
Publication in the bulletin, §106-22, (13).
Tobacco.
Commissioner to keep record and publish in bulletin, §106-458.
Butter.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Generally, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK.
Butterfat.
Correct tests of, §106-250.
Camps.
Sanitation of agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Census.
Alternative method for acquiring data for state farm census by sampling, §106-26.2.
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Cheese.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
See MILK.
Collection and refund.
Fees and taxes, §§106-9.2 to 106-9.6. See within this heading, "Commissioner of agriculture."
Commercial feed.
North Carolina commercial feed law of 1973, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46.
See COMMERCIAL FEED.
Commercial fertilizers, §§106-655 to 106-677.
See FERTILIZERS.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Advisory commission for state museum of natural history.
Member of commission, §143-370.
Agreements against plant pests, §106-420.1.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Commissioner of agriculture—Cont'd
Bee and honey act.
Authority of commissioner to protect industry from diseases and disorders, §106-640.
Emergency action by commissioner, §106-642.
Giving false information to commissioner, §106-641.
Powers and duties of commissioner, §106-636.
Biological residues in animals.
General provisions, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."
Board of agriculture.
Chairman of board, §106-2.
Ex officio member, §106-2.
Board of crop seed improvement.
Member of board, §106-270.
Boll weevil eradication act. See within this heading, "Boll weevil eradication act."
Bulletin.
Publication of bulletin, §106-22, (13).
Cattle tick, §106-361.
Civil executive officer, §147-3.
Collection and refund of fees and taxes.
Action.
Recovery of fee or tax paid under protest, §106-9.6.
To prevent collection prohibited, §106-9.6.
Assessment of fees and taxes.
Due and collectible, §106-9.3, (a).
Interest rate, §106-9.3, (h).
Notice, §106-9.3, (a), (b), (f).
Objection to assessment, §106-9.3, (c).
Procedure for assessment of fees and taxes, §106-9.3.
Attachment and garnishment.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (b).
Delinquent fees and taxes.
Collection, §106-9.4, (a).
Hearing.
Objection to assessment, §106-9.3, (c), (d).
Injunction.
Suit to prevent collection prohibited, §106-9.6.
Interest.
Rate and time due on assessments, §106-9.3, (h).
Refund of overpayment, §106-9.5.
Lien.
Delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (c).
Limitation of actions.
Payment of fee or tax under protest, §106-9.6.
Refund of overpayment, §106-9.5.
Lis pendens.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (c).
Notice.
Assessment of fees and taxes, §106-9.3, (a), (b).

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Commissioner of agriculture—Cont'd
Collection and refund of fees and taxes—Cont'd
Payment.
Refund of overpayment, §106-9.5.
Under protest, recovery of fee or tax so paid, §106-9.6.
Records.
Examination of records, §106-9.2.
Required, §106-9.2.
Refund of overpayment, §106-9.5.
Reports.
Determination of amount due by commissioner in case of noncompliance, §106-9.2.
Required, §106-9.2.
Sheriff.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (a).
Venue.
Action to recover payment under protest, §106-9.6.
Commercial feed.
Enforcing official, §106-284.32.
Committees.
Ex officio member of executive and finance committees of the board, §106-5.
Compensation, §106-11; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Complaints.
Seeds.
Investigation committee, §106-277.29.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9.
Cottonseed meal, §§106-68 to 106-78.
See COTTONSEED MEAL.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).
Duties, §143A-57; Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Transfer of duties to department of agriculture, §143A-58.
Election, §106-10; Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Executive officers, §147-4.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
Executive department, §147-4.
Fertilizers, §§106-655 to 106-677.
See FERTILIZERS.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
General provisions, §§119-14 to 119-47.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Hall of fame.
Member of board of directors, §106-568.14.
Head of department, §143A-56.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Commissioner of agriculture—Cont'd
Hearing.
Collection of fees and taxes, §106-9.3, (c).
Induction into office, §147-4.
Investigation committee.
Seeds, §106-277.29.
Linseed oil.
See LINSEED OIL.
Livestock.
Dealer licensing act, §§106-418.8 to 106-418.15.
See LIVESTOCK.
Prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.
See LIVESTOCK.
Transportation.
Establish regulations for transportation of livestock, §106-14.
Livestock markets.
General provisions, §§106-406 to 106-418.
See MARKETS.
Lubricating oils.
General provisions, §§119-1 to 119-6.
See OILS.
Marketing authorities. See within this heading, "Marketing authority."
Meat inspection.
Power of commissioner, §106-166.
Oath, §147-4.
Oats.
Unlawful to sell mixed feed oats unless ground, §106-111.
Officers.
Appointment of officials, §106-12.
Oils.
Inspection of lubricating oils, §119-6.
Permits.
Livestock markets, §§106-406 to 106-418.
See MARKETS.
Pesticides.
General provisions, §§143-434 to 143-470.
See PESTICIDES.
Poultry.
North Carolina poultry products inspection act, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.
See POULTRY.
Powers.
Generally, §143A-57.
Transfer of powers to department of agriculture, §143A-58.
Qualifications, §106-2.
Rendering plants and rendering operations.
Licenses, §§106-168.1 to 106-168.15.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Reports to legislature, §106-22, (14).
Residues in animals.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Commissioner of agriculture—Cont'd
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Member of board of directors, §137-31.3.
Salary, §106-11; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Secretary.
Appointment of secretary, §106-12.
Seeds.
Inspection of seeds, §§106-277 to 106-277.28.
See SEEDS.
Slaughtering. See within this heading, "Slaughtering of meat-producing animals."
Soil additives act. See within this heading, "Soil additives act."
State farm operations commission, §§106-26.13 to 106-26.21. See within this heading, "State farm operations commission."
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Term of office, §§106-10, 147-4, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Tobacco.
Leaf tobacco sales, §§106-456 to 106-465.
See TOBACCO.
Report as to warehouses to secretary of revenue, §105-77, (c).
Report to solicitor as to failure of owner of warehouse to make reports, §105-77, (d).
Traffic safety authority.
Member of authority, §143-392.
Unfair practices by handlers of farm products, §§106-496 to 106-501. See within this heading, "Farm products."
Vacancy in office, §106-10; Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Weights and measures, §§81A-1 to 81A-88.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Committees.
Executive committee of board of agriculture, §106-5.
Finance committee of board of agriculture, §106-5.

Compacts.
Pest control compact. See within this heading, "Pest control compact."

Cooperation with agricultural extension service.
Development act, §106-583.

Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

Corn.
See CORN.

Cotton.
See COTTON.

Cottonseed meal.
See COTTONSEED MEAL.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Counties.
Agricultural extension service.
Personnel rules for extension employees, §153A-439.
Support of extension activities, §153A-439.
Co-operation between department and United States department of agriculture and county commissioners, §§106-24 to 106-26.1.
Development act, §§106-580 to 106-587. See within this heading, "Development act."
Erosion equipment.
Authorized to provide farmers with erosion equipment, §106-521.
Excepted, §106-527.
Reports.
Compensation of commissioners for making reports, §106-26.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.
Inspections, §106-161.
Fees, §106-162.

Creameries.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
See MILK.

Credit union division.
See CREDIT UNIONS.

Crop pests.
Insecticides. See within this heading, "Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides."
Plant pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.

Crops.
General provisions.
See CROPS.

Definitions.
Biological residues in animals, §106-549.81.
Farmers, §20-88.
Grain dealers, §106-601.
Structural pest control, §106-65.24.

Defoliants.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (2).

Department of agriculture.
Agricultural hall of fame.
Transferred to department, §143A-61.
Board of agriculture. See within this heading, "Board of agriculture."
Bulletin, §106-22, (13).
Cattle brands and marks.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Census.
Alternative method for acquiring data for state farm census by sampling, §106-26.2.
Commissioner of agriculture. See within this heading, "Commissioner of agriculture."
Cooperation between department and United States department of agriculture and county commissioners, §§106-24 to 106-26.1.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Department of agriculture—Cont'd
Cooperation of federal and state governments in agricultural work, §106-23.
Cotton, §§106-424 to 106-451.1.
See COTTON.
Cottonseed meal, §§106-68 to 106-78.
See COTTONSEED MEAL.
Created and established, §§106-2, 143A-56.
Duties.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Transferred to department, §143A-58.
Fees and taxes.
Collection and refund, §§106-9.2 to 106-9.6. See within this heading, "Commissioner of agriculture."
Fire insurance.
Fund to pay administrative expenses, §58-190.
Gasoline and oil inspection board.
Transferred to department, §143A-62.
Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Head of department.
Commissioner of agriculture, §143A-56.
Ice cream plants, creameries, and cheese factories.
Generally, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK.
Information.
Co-operation in gathering information, §106-24.
Insecticides. See within this heading, "Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides."
Land conservation and development bureau, §54-49.
Limestone and marl, §§106-79 to 106-92.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.
Marketing and branding farm products. See within this heading, "Marketing and branding farm products."
Marketing cotton, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1.
See COTTON.
Meat grading law.
Supervision, §106-173.9.
Museum of natural history advisory commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-66.
North Carolina state university at Raleigh.
Co-ordinating committee of university and department, §§116-35 to 116-37.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Officers.
Appointment by commissioner, §106-12.
Bonds, surety.
Board may require bonds of officers, §106-8.
Oils.
License taxes, §105-72.
Plant pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Department of agriculture—Cont'd
Poultry, §§106-539 to 106-549.14.
See POULTRY.
Powers and duties. See within this heading, "Powers and duties of department and board."
Public livestock market advisory board.
Transferred to department, §143A-65.
Pure food and drugs, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Transferred to department, §143A-63.
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Seeds.
Board of crop seed improvement.
Transferred to department, §143A-64.
General provisions.
See SEEDS.
Seed testing division.
Farm crop seed improvement division, §§106-269 to 106-276.
See SEEDS.
Slaughtering. See within this heading, "Slaughtering of meat-producing animals."
State agency for surplus property.
Exemption from application of article, §143-64.5.
State farm operations commission, §§106-26.13 to 106-26.21. See within this heading, "State farm operations commission."
State museum of natural history.
Transferred to department, §143A-66.
Statistics.
Blanks for statistics, §106-25.
Structural pest control division.
General provisions, §§106-65.23, 143A-60.
Transferred to department, §143A-60.
Tax listers.
Compensation of list takers, §106-26.
Duties, §106-25.
Instructions to tax listers as to securing information, §106-25.
United States.
Co-operation of federal and state governments in agricultural work, §§106-23, 106-24.
Corporation of federal and state governments in agricultural work, §106-24.

Development act.
Authority granted by article supplementary, §106-586.
Counties.
Appropriations by, §106-585.
Authorized to utilize facilities to promote programs, §106-582.
Local appropriations, §106-587.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Development act—Cont'd
Departments and agencies.
Co-operation with agricultural extension service, §106-583.
Intent, §106-581.
Municipal corporations.
Local appropriations, §106-587.
Policy of state, §106-583.
Purpose, §106-581.
Research facilities.
Maximum use, §106-584.
Short title, §106-580.
United States.
Funds made available by congress, §106-585.
Displaced persons.
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Ditches.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drugs.
Purity of drugs protected, §90-69.
Education.
General provisions, §§115-1 to 115-410.
See EDUCATION.
Eggs.
North Carolina egg law, §§106-245.13 to 106-245.28.
See EGGS.
Elections.
Commissioner of agriculture, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1).
Employment security.
Farm employment.
Employment service division, §96-22.
General provisions, §§96-1 to 96-29.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Erosion equipment.
Application for assistance, §106-522.
Applicants.
Notes and security from applicant, §106-524.
Counties.
Authorized to provide farmers with erosion equipment, §106-521.
Excepted, §106-527.
Furnishing to farmers, §106-524.
Investigation and extending relief, §106-523.
Lien.
Expense of counties extending relief made lien on premises of applicant, §106-526.
Payment.
Guarantee of payment, §106-524.
Where equipment purchased by federal agencies, §106-525.
Purchase of equipment, §106-524.
Rental contracts, §106-524.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Executions.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (c).
Executors and administrators.
Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28A-13-4.
Exemptions.
Marketing authority.
Exemption from taxes and assessments, §106-534.
Rendering plants and rendering operations, §106-168.3.
Sales and use tax.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (1) to (4.1).
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.
Federal inspection exemption from provisions of state inspection laws, §106-173.
Extension service.
Co-operative agricultural extension service employees.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees, §135-3, (1).
Development act.
Co-operation with departments and agencies, §106-583.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
Educational activities, §113A-59.
Fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
Fame.
Hall of fame, §§106-568.13 to 106-568.17.
See within this heading, "Hall of fame."
Farmers.
Automobiles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Defined, §20-88.
Fertilizers, §§106-655 to 106-677.
See FERTILIZERS.
Income tax.
Failure of farmer to pay estimated income tax.
Penalty, §105-163.15, (b), (d).
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Estimated declaration of income and income tax, §105-163.11, (e).
Institutes, §106-22, (12).
Motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Potatoes.
Relief of potato farmers, §§106-535 to 106-538.
See POTATOES.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (1) to (4.1).
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Farm products.
Bonds, surety.
Permits required of handlers not operating on cash basis.
Bond prerequisite to issuance of permit, §106-498.
Contract.
Handlers' and producers' contracts.
Approval of commissioner, §106-499.
Corn.
General provisions.
See CORN.
Cotton.
General provisions.
See COTTON.
Crops.
Marketing and branding farm products. See within this heading, "Marketing and branding farm products."
Defined, §106-185.
Eggs.
See EGGS.
Evidence.
Certificate of grade prima facie evidence, §106-192.
Fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Judicial sale, §1-339.34.
Marketing and branding. See within this heading, "Marketing and branding farm products."
Peanuts.
General provisions.
See PEANUTS.
Potatoes.
General provisions.
See POTATOES.
Promotion of use and sale. See within this heading, "Promotion of use and sale of products."
Research. See within this heading, "Research."
Seeds.
Board of crop seed improvement, §§106-269 to 106-276.
See SEEDS.
Tobacco.
General provisions.
See TOBACCO.
Unfair practices by handlers, §§106-496 to 106-501.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Additional powers of commissioner, §106-500.
Approval by commissioner of contracts, §106-499.
Enforcement of article, §106-500.
Contracts between handlers and producers, §106-499.
Approval of commissioner, §106-499.
Exemptions from article, §106-500.
Handler.
Defined, §106-496.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Farm products—Cont'd
Unfair practices by handlers, §§106-496 to 106-501—Cont'd
Peanuts and corn grown under contract for seed purposes exempt from article, §106-500.
Penalties.
Violation made misdemeanor, §106-501.
Permits, §106-497.
Bond, §106-498.
Required of handlers not operating on cash basis, §106-497.
Protection of producers against unfair trade practices, §106-496.
Rules and regulations of board of agriculture, §106-496.
Farms.
Executors and administrators.
Continuance of farming operations, §28A-13-4.
Guardian and ward.
Powers of guardian.
Cultivation of ward's land, §§33-23, 33-24.
Names, §§80-33 to 80-39.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Prisons.
General provisions.
See DISTRICT PRISON FARM.
Reformatories.
Municipal or juvenile farms.
See REFORMATORIES.
Research farms, §§106-15 to 106-18. See within this heading, "Research."
Test farms, §§106-15 to 106-18. See within this heading, "Research."
Farm tractors. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Farm trucks. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Federal aid.
Development act, §106-585.
Feed.
Commercial feed, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46.
See COMMERCIAL FEED.
Fees.
Collection and refund, §§106-9.2 to 106-9.6. See within this heading, "Commissioner of agriculture."
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.
Inspection, §106-162.
Structural pest control.
Annual license fee, §106-65.31.
Applicant for license.
Examination fee, §106-65.27.
Fences and stock law.
See FENCES.
Fertilizers.
Commercial fertilizers, §§106-655 to 106-677.
See FERTILIZERS.
Cottonseed meal, §§106-68 to 106-78.
See COTTONSEED MEAL.
Fertilizer law of 1947.
See FERTILIZERS.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Fertilizers—Cont'd
Powers and duties of department and board, §106-22, (2), (7), (9).
Soil additives act, §§106-50.28 to 106-50.41. See within this heading, "Soil additives act."
Taxation.
Deduction allowed on all indebtedness incurred in purchase of fertilizer, §105-277.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures. See within this heading, "Penalties."
Food.
Pure food, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Forests.
General provisions.
See FORESTS.
Fruit.
Apples.
Marking as to grade, §106-189.1.
Sale of immature apples, §106-189.2.
Peaches.
Sale and receptacles of standardized products.
Exemption of ungraded peaches, §106-189.
Shipping fruit or vegetables not having grower's or shipper's name stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.
Taxation.
Vinous and other fruit products.
Property classified for taxation at reduced rate, §105-277.
Funds.
Agriculture fund.
Investment of surplus, §106-9.1.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-435.
Paid into state treasury, §106-6.
Game laws.
General provisions.
See GAME LAWS.
Injury to agriculture.
Permits to kill or trap game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.
Gas and gas companies.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Rules and regulations of board and commissioner, §119-49.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Administration by commissioner of agriculture, §119-23.
Governor.
Appointments.
Structural pest control committee, §106-65.23,
Board of agriculture.
Appointed by governor, §106-2.
Grading cotton, §§106-424 to 106-429.
See COTTON.
Grading products, §106-441.
Grain.
Adulteration of grains.
General provisions.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Grain—Cont'd
Dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
General provisions.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Hall of fame.
Awards.
Display of, §106-568.17.
Bequests.
Acceptance, §106-568.17.
Board of directors, §106-568.14.
Compensation, §106-568.14.
Membership, §106-568.14.
Terms, §106-568.15.
Candidates.
Admission of, §106-568.16.
Created, §106-568.13.
Gifts.
Acceptance, §106-568.17.
Transferred to department of agriculture, §143A-61.
Health.
Agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Hearings.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Collection and refund of fees and taxes, §106-9.3, (c), (d).
Honey and bee industry, §106-22, (4).
Bee and honey act, §§106-634 to 106-644.
See BEE AND HONEY ACT.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
See MILK.
Implement of husbandry.
Certificate of title.
Exemption, §20-51.
Registration.
Exemption, §20-51.
Income tax.
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Farmers.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Estimated declaration of income and income tax, §105-163.11, (e).
Failure of farmer to pay estimated income tax.
Penalty, §105-163.15, (b), (d).
Industries.
New agricultural industries.
Powers and duties of department and board, §106-22, (6).
Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides —Cont'd
Crop pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
Exception from criminal prosecution, §14-401.
Forests.
Insect infestation and disease, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10.
See FORESTS.
Motor carriers.
Exemptions from article, §62-260.
Sale, §90-71.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (2).
Structural pest control act, §§106-65.22 to 106-65.36. See within this heading, "Structural pest control."
Insect pests.
Biological organism act, §§106-65.42 to 106-65.48.
See BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.
General provisions.
See PLANT PESTS.
Structural pest control act, §§106-65.22 to 106-65.36. See within this heading, "Structural pest control."
Inspection.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
See MILK.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Inspection of farm products authorized, §106-194.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Poultry.
North Carolina poultry products inspection act, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.
See POULTRY.
Voluntary inspection of poultry, §§106-549.1 to 106-549.14.
See POULTRY.
Rendering plants.
General provisions, §§106-168.1 to 106-168.15.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Seeds, §§106-277 to 106-277.28.
See SEEDS.
Slaughtering. See within this heading, "Slaughtering of meat-producing animals."
Structural pest control, §106-65.30.
Insurance.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-447.
Structural pest control.
Applicants for license.
Proof of insurance or financial responsibility, §106-65.37.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Interest.
Assessment of fees and taxes, §106-9.3, (h).
Refunds of overpayment of fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.5.
Irrigation.
Powers and duties of department and board, §106-22, (7).
Labor camps.
Sanitation of agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Land and mortgage companies.
Land and loan associations.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Landlord and tenant.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Land policy act.
General provisions, §§113A-150 to 113A-159.
See LAND POLICY ACT.
Leaf tobacco sales, §§106-456 to 106-465.
See TOBACCO.
Leases.
Agricultural tenancies, §§42-15 to 42-25.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Leguminous crops.
Inoculating culture for leguminous crops, §106-20.
Licenses.
Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Inspectors or graders, §106-190.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license, §§20-8, 20-10.
Rendering plants.
General provisions.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Structural pest control. See within this heading, "Structural pest control."
Trademark.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-200.
Lien.
Delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (c).
Erosion equipment.
Expense of counties extending relief made lien on promises of applicant, §106-526.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Insurance and storage charges, §106-447.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Lime.
Soil additives act, §§106-50.28 to 106-50.41. See within this heading, "Soil additives act."
Liming material.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.
Limitation of actions.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Collection and refund of fees and taxes, §106-9.3, (e).
Recovery under protest of fees or taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.6.
Lis pendens.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4.
Livestock.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."
Diseases.
Control.
See ANIMALS.
General provisions.
See LIVESTOCK.
Markets.
General provisions.
See MARKETS.
Prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.
See LIVESTOCK.
Transportation.
Commissioner to establish regulations for transportation, §106-14.
Loan associations.
Building and loan associations.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Land and loan associations.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Machinery.
Identifying marks, §14-401.4.
Mail.
Promotion of use and sale of products.
Referendum.
Ballot by mail, §106-557.1.
Manure.
Soil additives act, §§106-50.28 to 106-50.41. See within this heading, "Soil additives act."
Marketing and branding farm products.
Agents and assistants, §106-186.
Appeal from classification, §106-191.
Apples.
Marked as to grade, §106-189.1.
Penalty for violation, §106-189.1.
Sale of immature apples, §106-189.2.
Board of agriculture.
Administers law, §106-432.
Agents.
Power of board to employ agents and assistants, §106-186.
Investigate marketing of farm products, §106-187.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Marketing and branding farm products—Cont'd
Board of agriculture—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Making, §106-432.
Superintendent of warehouses.
Appointment, §106-432.
Bonds, surety.
Superintendent and employees.
Liability of superintendent for tort, §106-440.
Warehouse superintendent and employees, §106-434.
Classification.
Appeal, §106-191.
Certificate of grade prima facie evidence, §106-192.
Ungraded products to be marked, §106-189.
Exemption of peaches, §106-189.
Construction of the 1941 amendment, §106-449.
Containers, §§106-188, 106-189.
Debts of warehouse.
State not liable on warehouse debts, §106-446.
Definitions.
Farm products, §106-185.
Other agricultural commodities, §106-431.
Employment of officers and assistants, §106-433.
State, board, superintendent or system.
When person deemed employed by, §106-432.1.
When employer-employee relationship exists, §106-432.1.
Evidence.
Certificate of grade prima facie evidence, §106-192.
Fund for support of system, §106-435.
Grading and weighing of products, §106-441.
Health officer notified, §106-193.
Inspection.
Farm products authorized, §106-194.
Inspectors or graders.
Aggregate state service credit for graders, §106-190.1.
Authorized, §106-190.
License.
Issuance, §106-190.
Revocation, §106-190.
Unwholesome products.
Notice to health officer, §106-193.
Insurance.
Lien for insurance and storage charges, §106-447.
Premiums, §106-447.
Investigating marketing of farm products, §106-187.
License.
Trademark, §106-200.
Liens.
Insurance and storage charges, §106-447.
Livestock markets.
See MARKETS.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Marketing and branding farm products —Cont'd
Loans.
Superintendent to negotiate loans on receipts, §106-448.
Marketing associations.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Marketing authority. See within this heading, "Marketing authority."
Negotiable receipts, §§106-441 to 106-445.
Authentication, §106-441.
Cancellations.
Failure to cancel receipt, §106-444.
Delivery of cotton without receipt, §106-444.
Issuance and effect, §106-442.
Issuance of false receipt a felony, §106-443.
Rules for issuance of duplicate receipts, §106-445.
Transfer, §106-442.
Warehouse receipts.
See COTTON.
Packages.
Establishment of standard packages, §106-185.
Peaches.
Exemption of ungraded peaches from marking requirements, §106-189.
Peanuts, §§106-67.1 to 106-67.8.
See PEANUTS.
Penalties.
Shipping fruit or vegetables not having grower's or shipper's name stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.
Violation of trademark, §106-202.
Violations generally, §106-196.
Purpose of law, §§106-185, 106-430.
Receptacles, §§106-188, 106-189.
Rules and regulations, §106-195.
Making, §106-195.
Sale.
Standardized products must conform to requirements, §106-189.
Stop-sale orders for violating regulations, §106-189.
Superintendent to sell for owners, §106-448.
Ungraded products to be marked, §106-189.
Exception of peaches, §106-189.
Sampling.
Farm products authorized, §106-194.
Shipping fruit or vegetables.
Grower's or shipper's name not stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.
Standards.
Establishment of standard packages, etc., authorized, §106-185.
Promulgation of standards for receptacles, etc., §106-188.
Warehouse superintendent to accept federal standards, §106-438.
State superintendent of warehouses.
Actions.
Power of superintendent to sue or be sued, §106-440.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Marketing and branding farm products —Cont'd
State superintendent of warehouses—Cont'd
Appointment of superintendent, §106-432.
Bond of state warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Bonds of superintendent and employees, §106-434.
Compliance with United States warehouse law, §106-450.
Duties, §§106-438, 106-439.
Employer and employees.
General provisions, §§106-432.1, 106-433.
Leasing and licensing of property, §106-439.
Manner of operating warehouse system, §106-439.
Negotiate loans on receipts and sell for owners, §106-448.
Standards.
Accept federal standards, §§106-424, 106-425, 106-438.
Torts.
Liability for tort, §106-440.
Tobacco excepted, §106-449.
Trademarks, brands or labels.
Adoption, §106-188.
Copyright, §106-198.
Design, §106-198.
Furnishing list of growers, etc., §106-201.
License for use, §106-200.
Licensing of providers of approved designs, §106-201.
Regulation of use, §106-199.
Tar heel, §106-198.
Violation made a misdemeanor, §106-202.
Unfair practices by handlers of farm products, §§106-496 to 106-501. See within this heading, "Farm products."
Unwholesome products not classified, §106-193.
Health officer notified, §106-193.
Violation of article or regulations a misdemeanor, §106-196.
Warehouses.
Bond of state warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Compliance with United States warehouse law, §106-450.
Loss sustained.
Levy on grain, §106-446.
State not liable on warehouse debts, §106-446.
Warehouse manager.
Qualifications, §106-437.
Warehouse receipts, §§106-441 to 106-445.
Warehouse superintendent. See within this subheading, "State superintendent of warehouses."

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Marketing and branding farm products —Cont'd
Warehouses—Cont'd
Warehouse system.
Leasing and licensing of property, §106-439.
Manner of operating, §106-439.
Weighing.
Grading and weighing of products, §106-441.
Marketing associations.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Marketing authority.
Commodity advisers, §106-529.
Created, §106-529.
Discrimination prohibited, §106-531.
Exemption from taxes and assessments, §106-534.
Expenses, §106-529.
Fiscal year, §106-532.
Funds.
Restriction on use of funds, §106-531.
Meetings, §106-529.
Members, §106-529.
Officers, §106-529.
Policy of state, §106-528.
Powers, §106-530.
Purpose of article, §106-528.
Report, §106-532.
Warehouses.
Application of revenues from operation of warehouses, §106-533.
Marketing cotton, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1.
See COTTON.
Markets.
Livestock markets, §§106-406 to 106-418.
See MARKETS.
Marl, §§106-79 to 106-92.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.
Meat and meat products.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Meat grading law.
General provisions, §§106-173.1 to 106-173.16.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Rendering plants and rendering operations.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Slaughtering. See within this heading, "Slaughtering of meat-producing animals."
Meat grading law.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Migratory farm workers.
Final disposition or transportation of deceased workers and their dependents, §90-216.12.
General provisions.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Milk.
See MILK.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Motor carriers.
Exemptions of certain subjects from article, §62-260.
Motor vehicles.
Brakes on trailers or semitrailers used by farmers, §20-124.
Certificate of title.
Exemption of farm tractors and trailers, §20-51.
Driver's license.
Age limits, §20-10.
Exemptions, §20-8.
Farm tractors.
Age limits of drivers, §20-10.
Certificate of title.
Exemption, §20-51.
Driver's license, §20-8.
Identifying numbers or marks.
Removal, alteration, etc., §14-401.4.
Lights, §20-129.
Registration.
Exemption from registration, §20-51.
Speed restrictions, §20-141, (g).
Farm trucks.
Registration plates, §20-88.
Feed mixers, grinders and mills.
Registration fees, §20-87, (10).
Fees.
Farmer rate, §20-88.
Grain combines or other farm equipment.
Operation upon highway, §20-116.
Identifying numbers or marks.
Removal, alteration, etc., §14-401.4.
Implement of husbandry.
Certificate of title.
Exemption, §20-51.
Registration.
Exemption, §20-51.
Migratory farm workers.
Motor carriers, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Mirrors.
Farm tractors, etc., exempted from requirements, §20-126.
Property hauling vehicles.
Fees.
Farmer rate, §20-88.
Registration.
Exemption of farm tractors and trailers, §20-51.
Farmers renting vehicles may obtain registration, §20-50.
Plates for farm trucks, §20-88.
Property hauling vehicles.
Fees, §20-88.
Size, weight, construction and equipment.
Grain combines or other farm equipment, §20-116.
Special mobile equipment.
Registration fees, §20-87, (10).
Tires.
Restrictions as to tire equipment, §20-122.
Trailers and towed vehicles.
Exceptions as to, §20-123.
Trucks.
Registration plates for farm trucks, §20-88.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Development act.
Local appropriations, §106-587.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.
Inspections, §106-161.
Fees, §106-162.
Museums.
State museum maintained by commissioner and board, §106-22, (15).
North Carolina state college of agriculture and engineering.
University of North Carolina at Raleigh.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Notice.
Assessment of fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.3, (a), (b).
Marketing and branding farm products.
Unwholesome products.
Health officer notified, §106-193.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Referendum.
Notice of referendum, §§106-557, 106-562.
Referendum.
Promotion of use and sale of products.
Notice of ballot by mail, §106-557.1.
Notice of referendum, §§106-557, 106-562.
Research.
Notice of date, area, hours, voting places, etc., §106-568.6.
Oats.
Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Unlawful to sell mixed feed oats unless ground, §106-111.
Oleomargarine.
See OLEOMARGARINE.
Operations commission.
State farm operations commission, §§106-26.13 to 106-26.21. See within this heading, "State farm operation commission."
Patent medicines.
Analysis upon request of board of pharmacy, §90-80.
Peanuts.
See PEANUTS.
Peddlers.
Licenses.
State-wide, §105-53.
Penalties.
Biological residues in animals.
Penalties for violations, §106-549.88.
Boll weevil eradication act.
Fees for failure to meet requirements and elimination zones, §106-65.74.
Violations of article, §106-65.78.
Fees and taxes.
Failure to pay fees and taxes due to department or commissioner, §106-9.2.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Penalties—Cont'd
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Violation of inspection, §106-255.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-196.
Shipping fruit or vegetables not having grower's or shipper's name stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.
Trademarks, brands and labels.
Violations, §106-202.
Milk.
See MILK.
Oats.
Selling mixed feed oats unless ground, §106-111.
Peanuts.
Marketing of farmers' stock peanuts, §106-67.8.
Plant pests, §106-423.1.
Rendering plants and rendering operations.
Violation of article, §106-168.15.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.
Failure to keep record, §106-167.
Structural pest control.
Violations, §106-65.33.
Unfair practices by handlers of farm products, §106-501.
Warehouse receipt.
Issuance of false receipt, §106-443.

Permits.
Biological residues in animals.
Permit to move contaminated animals, §106-549.84.
Farm products.
Handlers not operating on cash basis, §106-497.
Marketing authority.
Power of authority, §106-530, (5).

Pest control.
Biological organism act, §§106-65.42 to 106-65.48.
See BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.
Boll weevil eradication act. See within this heading, "Boll weevil eradication act."
Structural pest control, §§106-65.22 to 106-65.36. See within this heading, "Structural pest control."

Pest control compact.
Administrator.
Commissioner of agriculture to administer, §106-65.58.
Adoption, §106-65.55.
Amendments.
Filing, §106-65.57.
Bylaws.
Filing, §106-65.57.
Committees.
Advisory and technical committees, §106-65.55.
Construction of compact, §106-65.55.
Cooperation of state agencies with insurance fund, §106-65.56.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Pest control compact—Cont'd
Credit for expenditures, §106-65.60.
Definitions, §106-65.55.
Entry into force, §106-65.55.
Finance.
Generally, §106-65.55.
Findings, §106-65.55.
Governor.
"Executive head" means governor, §106-65.61.
Insurance fund.
Administration, §106-65.55.
Cooperation of state agencies with, §106-65.56.
Established, §106-65.55.
Request for assistance from fund, §106-65.59.
Relations with nonparty jurisdictions, §106-65.55.
Severability, §106-65.55.
Withdrawal from compact, §106-65.55.
Pesticides.
General provisions, §§143-434 to 143-470.
See PESTICIDES.
Pests.
Plant pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
Pet foods.
North Carolina commercial feed law of 1973, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46.
See COMMERCIAL FEED.
Plant growth stimulators, etc.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (2).
Plants.
Vegetable plant law, §§106-284.14 to 106-284.22.
See VEGETABLES.
Pollution.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See POLLUTION.
Potash.
Liming material, §§106-81 to 106-92.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.
Potatoes.
Relief of potato farmers, §§106-535 to 106-538.
See POTATOES.
Poultry.
General provisions.
See POULTRY.
Powers and duties of department and board.
Acquisition of research farms, §106-17.
Agricultural research station and branch stations, §§106-15 to 106-18.
Bequests, §106-7.
Board.
Powers of board, §106-7.
Transfer of board to department of agriculture, §143A-59.
Branch research stations, §106-15.
Cattle and cattle diseases, §106-22, (3).

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Powers and duties of department and board—Cont'd
Commissioner of agriculture.
Powers transferred to department, §143A-58.
Diversified farming, §106-22, (11).
Donations, §106-7.
Drainage, §106-22, (7).
Farmers' institutes, §106-22, (12).
Farm fences, §106-22, (8).
Fertilizers, §106-22, (2), (7), (9).
Food products, §106-22, (9).
Honey and bee industry, §106-22, (4).
Inducement of capital and immigration, §106-22, (10).
Industries.
New agricultural industries, §106-22, (6).
Inoculating culture for leguminous crops, §106-20.
Insect pests, §106-22, (5).
Irrigation, §106-22, (7).
Joint duties of commissioner and board, §106-22.
Reports to legislature, §106-22, (14).
Research station, §§106-15 to 106-18.
Sale and conveyance research farms, §§106-16, 106-17.
Seed sales, §106-22, (9).
State chemist, §106-19.
State fair, §106-503.
State museum, §106-22, (15).
Test farms, §§106-15 to 106-18. See within this heading, "Research."
Timber conditions to be investigated and reported, §106-21.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Biological residues in animals.
Burden of proof as to residue, §106-549.82.
Principal and income act of 1973.
Determination of income from farming operations, §37-24.
Prisons and prisoners.
Employment by board of agriculture, §§148-66, 148-67.
Use of prisoners in agriculture work, §148-26.
Promotion of use and sale of products.
Assessments, §106-553.
Alternate method for collection of assessments, §106-564.1.
Collection, §106-564.
Alternative methods, §§106-564.1 to 106-564.3.
Cattle assessments, §106-564.3.
Methods, §§106-564.1 to 106-564.3.
Conduct of referendum on question of, §106-566.
Custody and use of funds, §106-564.
Effect of more than one-third vote against, §106-560.
Effect of two-thirds vote for assessment, §106-561.
Maximum, §106-557.
Publication of financial statement by treasurer of agency, §106-568.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Promotion of use and sale of products—Cont'd
Assessments, §106-553—Cont'd
Referendum.
Conduct of referendum on question of, §106-566.
Refund.
Time for demanding refund, §106-567.
Right of farmers dissatisfied with assessments, §106-567.
Statement of amount, basis and purpose, §106-557.
Associations, §106-552.
Bonds, surety.
Required, §106-568.
Federal agricultural marketing act, §106-551.
Policy as to promotion of, sale, etc. of farm products, §106-550.
Tobacco excluded, §106-550.
Referendum.
Application to board, §106-554.
Action by board on application, §106-555.
Arrangements for holding referendum, §106-563.
Assessments.
Continuance of assessments approved at prior referendum, §106-566.
Ballot by mail, §106-557.1.
Basis of, §106-559.
Conduct of, §106-556.
Alternative method, §106-557.1.
Declaration of results, §106-563.
Distribution of ballots, §106-563.
Eligibility for participation, §106-559.
Expenses, §106-558.
Management of, §106-558.
Notice of referendum, §106-557.
Ballot by mail, §106-557.1.
Notice to farm organizations and county agents, §106-562.
Policy as to, §106-553.
Question submitted, §106-559.
Regulations as to referendum, §106-562.
Subsequent referendum, §106-565.
Vote.
By mail, §106-557.1.
Effect of more than one-third vote against assessment, §106-560.
Effect of two-thirds vote for assessment, §106-561.
Restraint of trade.
Associations not deemed in restraint of trade, §106-552.
Tobacco excluded, §106-550.
General provisions as to tobacco, §§106-568.18 to 106-568.34.
See TOBACCO.
Unfair practices by handlers of farm products, §§106-496 to 106-501. See within this heading, "Farm products."
Prompt pay law.
Livestock, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.
See LIVESTOCK.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Public works.
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.

Pulverized limestone and marl, §§106-79 to 106-92.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.

Purchase and contract.
Secretary of administration to give preference to home products, §143-59.

Pure food and drugs, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.

Quarantine.
Boll weevil eradication act.
Authority of commissioner to institute quarantine, §106-65.73.

Reciprocity.
Structural pest control, §106-65.36.

Records.
Biological residues in animals.
Inspection of records, etc., §106-549.85.
Fees or taxes due to commissioner or department, §106-9.2.

Referendum.
Promotion of use and sale of products, §§106-550 to 106-568. See within this heading, "Promotion of use and sale of products."
Research, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12. See within this heading, "Research."

Registration.
Insecticides and fungicides. See within this heading, "Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides."
Motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Structural pest control.
Solicitors and servicemen, §106-65.31.

Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.

Rendering plants and rendering operations.
General provisions, §§106-168.1 to 106-168.15.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

Reports.
Board of agriculture.
Annual report, §106-9.
Commissioner.
Collection and refund of fees and taxes, §106-9.3, (e).
Reports to legislature, §106-22, (14).
Fees or taxes due to commissioner or department, §106-9.2.
State chemist, §106-19.
Statistics.
Co-operation between federal government and agriculture department, compensation for reports, §106-26.
Structural pest control, §106-65.30.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Research.
Agricultural research station.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Agricultural research stations."
North Carolina state university at Raleigh.
Controlled by trustees, §116-32.
Assessment.
Audit, §106-568.8.
Collection and disposition, §106-568.8.
Continuation of assessment, §106-568.10.
Disbursements, §106-568.8.
Effect of more than one-third vote against, §106-568.11.
Effect of two-thirds vote in favor, §106-568.12.
Levy.
When levied, §106-568.5.
Policy, §106-568.2.
Refunds to farmers, §106-568.9.
Report of receipts and disbursements, §106-568.8.
Farmers.
Joint action of farmers.
Policy, §106-568.1.
Farms.
Acquisition, §106-17.
Designated and established as branch research stations, §106-15.
Operation, §§106-15, 106-17.
Peanuts.
Farms, §106-18.
Purchase and sale, §106-16.
Use of proceeds, §106-16.
Maximum use of existing research facilities, §106-584.
Referendum.
Action of board of agriculture, §106-568.3.
Announcement, §106-568.4.
Ballots.
Preparation and distribution, §106-568.7.
Canvass and announcement of results, §106-568.7.
Date.
Determination and notice, §106-568.6.
Management.
By whom, §106-568.4.
Policy, §106-568.2.
Poll holders, §106-568.7.
Subsequent referenda, §106-568.10.
Voting.
Area, hours, places, etc., §106-568.6.
Stations and branch stations.
Designation and establishment, §106-15.
Timberland owned by state.
Taxation, §105-279.
Residues in animals.
Biological residues, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Co-operative agricultural extension service employees, §135-3, (1).
Right of entry.
Biological residues in animals.
Right of entry of commissioner for inspection, §106-549.85.
Rules and regulations.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Board of agriculture, §106-195.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §106-166.
Rural rehabilitation, §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Salaries.
Commissioner of agriculture, §106-11; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Sales.
Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Promotion of use, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See within this heading, "Promotion of use and sale of products."
Unfair practices by handlers of farm products, §§106-496 to 106-501. See within this heading, "Farm products."
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (1) to (4.1).
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Schools.
Vocational schools.
See EDUCATION.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
General provisions, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See POLLUTION.
Seeds, §§106-269 to 106-277.28.
See SEEDS.
Service of process.
Structural pest control.
Designation of resident agent, §106-65.30.
Sheriff.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (a).
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.
Butchers to keep record, §106-167.
Calves.
Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Inspection.
Power of commissioner of agriculture, §106-166.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals—Cont'd
Counties.
Inspections, §106-161.
Fees, §106-162.
Exemption.
Federal inspection exemption from provisions of state inspection laws, §106-173.
Fees for inspection, §106-162.
Inspection.
Carcasses marked when inspected, §106-165.
Conducted by veterinarian, §106-163.
Counties, §106-161.
Fees, §106-162.
Meat and meat products generally, §§106-168.1 to 106-173.16.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Municipal corporations, §106-161.
Packing establishments, §§106-169 to 106-173.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Rules and regulations for inspection, §106-166.
Investigation of sanitary conditions, §106-160.
Meat grading law, §§106-173.1 to 106-173.16.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Municipal corporations.
Inspection, §106-161.
Fees, §106-162.
Number of permit to identify meats, §106-164.
Carcasses marked when inspected, §106-165.
Penalty.
Failure to keep record, §106-167.
Sale of calves for veal.
Violation of local regulations, §106-168.
Permit.
Application for permit, §106-159.
Investigation by commissioner before issuance, §106-160.
Issuance of permit, §106-160.
Number of permit to identify meats, §106-164.
Revocation of permit, §106-164.
Records, §106-167.
Rendering plants.
General provisions, §§106-168.1 to 106-168.15.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Veal.
Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.
Veterinarian.
Inspection by, §106-163.
Societies and fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
Soil additives act.
Administration of article, §106-50.29.
Containers.
Labeling of containers, §106-50.32.
Definitions, §106-50.30.
Fraud.
Refusal or revocation of registration, §106-50.39.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Soil additives act—Cont'd
Injunctions, §106-50.38.
Inspection of additives, §106-50.36.
Labeling of containers, §106-50.32.
When additive considered misbranded, §106-50.33.
Misbranding, §106-50.33.
Penalties, §106-50.41.
Records of registrants, §106-50.34.
Registration of additives, §106-50.31.
Refusal or revocation of registration, §106-50.39.
Reports of registrants, §106-50.34.
Rules and regulations, §106-50.40.
Sampling of additives, §106-50.36.
Short title, §106-50.28.
Stop sale, etc., orders, §106-50.37.
Violations of article, §106-50.35.
Injunctions, §106-50.38.
Penalties, §106-50.41.
Stop sale, etc., orders, §106-50.37.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-47.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Standardized farm products.
Marketing and branding. See within this heading, "Marketing and branding farm products."
State chemist.
Duties, §106-19.
Employment, §106-19.
Reports to department, §106-19.
State college of agriculture and engineering.
University of North Carolina at Raleigh, §§116-31 to 116-37.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Co-operation with agricultural extension service.
Development act, §106-583.
State farm operations commission.
Budgetary organization, §106-26.19.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Powers and duties, §106-26.16.
Composition of commission, §106-26.13.
Department of agriculture.
Transfer of farms or timeberland to department, §106-26.15.
Duties, §106-26.14.
Expenses of members, §106-26.21.
Land controlled by commission.
Approval of other state use or disposition, §106-26.17.
Disposition of proceeds from allocation or sale, §106-26.18.
Powers, §106-26.14.
Products.
Use of products, §106-26.20.
Recreation of commission, §106-26.13.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
State marketing authority, §§106-528 to 106-534. See within this heading, "Marketing authority."
State prison.
Use of prisoners in producing food supplies, §§148-26, 148-66, 148-67.
State treasurer.
Board of agriculture.
Moneys received to be paid into state treasury, §106-6.
Statistics.
Appointment and duties of person collecting, §106-25.
Blanks for statistics, §106-25.
Compensation for making reports, §106-26.
Co-operation of county farm and home demonstration agents and vocational teachers, §106-26.1.
Duties of tax supervisors, list takers or other appointees, §106-25.
Stock law.
General provisions, §§68-15 to 68-25. See LIVESTOCK.
Structural pest control.
Agent.
Designation of resident agent, §106-65.30.
Animal.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Attractants.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Certified applicator.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Identification card.
Annual fee, §106-65.31.
Applications for identification card, §106-65.26.
Examinations of applicant, §106-65.27.
Revocation or suspension, §106-65.28.
Certified copy of revocation sent to clerk of superior court, §106-25.32.
Licenses. See within this subheading, "Licenses."
Persons deemed certified applicator, §106-65.24.
Qualifications, §106-65.26.
Requalifying, §106-65.27.
Under the direct supervision of a certified applicator.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Charges.
Disposition, §106-65.38.
Committee.
Defined, §106-65.24.
General provisions, §106-65.23.
Complaints.
Proceedings and hearings, §106-65.32.
Definitions, §106-65.24.
Division.
Created, §106-65.23.
Director, §106-65.23.
Responsibility, §106-65.23.
Transfer to department of agriculture, §143A-60.
Employee.
Defined, §106-65.24.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Structural pest control—Cont'd
Employee—Cont'd
Identification cards, §106-65.31.
Enforcement agency.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Estimators.
Registration, §106-65.31.
Fees.
Disposition, §106-65.38.
Financial responsibility, §106-65.37.
Fumigants.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Hearings.
Judgments, §106-65.32.
Proceedings, §106-65.32.
Record, §106-65.32.
Inspections, §106-65.30.
Inspectors, §106-65.30.
Insurance.
Applicants for license.
Proof of insurance or financial responsibility, §106-65.37.
Intergovernmental cooperation, §106-65.36.
Jurisdiction of superior court, §106-65.39.
Label.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Labeling.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Licenses.
Applicants.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Examinations, §106-65.27.
Fees, §106-65.27.
Proof of financial responsibility, §106-65.37.
Qualifications, §106-65.26.
Applications, §106-65.26.
Examinations of applicants, §106-65.27.
Exceptions, §106-65.25.
Fees, §106-65.27.
Annual fee, §106-65.31.
Licensee.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Nontransferable, §106-65.27.
Required, §106-65.25.
Revocation, §106-65.28.
Certified copy of revocation sent to clerk of superior court, §106-65.32.
Suspension, §106-65.28.
Misuse of registered pesticide, §106-65.33.
Pest control compact. See within this heading, "Pest control compact."
Phases, §106-65.25.
Reciprocity, §106-65.36.
Records.
Falsification, §106-65.33.
Registration.
Servicemen, salesmen and estimators, §106-65.31.
Solicitors and servicemen, §106-65.31.
Repellents.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Reports of violations, §106-65.30.
Rodenticides.
Defined, §106-65.24.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Structural pest control—Cont'd
Rules and regulations, §§106-65.23, 106-65.29.
Violations, §106-65.33.
Salesmen.
Registration, §106-65.31.
Servicemen.
Registration, §106-65.31.
Service of process.
Resident agent designated, §106-65.30
Superior court.
Jurisdiction, §106-65.39.
Title, §106-65.22.
Violations.
Penalty, §106-65.33.
Reports, §106-65.30.
Superintendent of weights and measures.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Tar heel.
Marketing and branding of farm products. See within this heading, "Marketing and branding farm products."
Taxation.
Collection and refund, §§106-9.2 to 106-9.6. See within this heading, "Commissioner of agriculture."
Farm products.
Place for listing for taxation, §105-304, (e).
Fertilizers.
Deduction allowed on all indebtedness incurred in purchase of fertilizer, §105-277.
Fruits.
Vinous and other fruit products.
Property classified for taxation at reduced rate, §105-277.
Income tax. See within this heading, "Income tax."
Products in storage, §§105-275, 105-277.
Property classified and excluded from tax base, §105-275.
Property classified for taxation at reduced rate, §§105-277, 105-277.01.
Reports by persons having custody of tangible personal property of others, §105-315.
Sales and use tax. See within this heading, "Sales and use tax."
Timberland owned by state, §105-279.
Payments to counties in lieu of taxes, §105-279.
Test farms, §§106-15 to 106-18. See within this heading, "Research."
Timber.
See TREES AND TIMBER.
Tobacco.
See TOBACCO.
Tobacco Associates, Incorporated.
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco.
See TOBACCO.
Tractors.
Farm tractors. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Trademarks, brands and marks. See within this heading, "Marketing and branding farm products."
Trees and timber.
See TREES AND TIMBER.
United States.
Cooperation between department and United States department of agriculture and county commissioners, §§106-24 to 106-26.1.
Cooperation of federal and state governments, §§106-23, 106-24.
Development act.
Funds made available by congress, §106-585.
Federal agricultural marketing act, §106-551.
Legislative assent to Adams act for experiment station, §106-23.
Warehouse law.
Bond of state warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Compliance with United States warehouse law, §106-450.
Use of products, §§106-550 to 106-568. See within this heading, "Promotion of use and sale of products."
Vegetables.
General provisions.
See VEGETABLES.
Peddlers.
License, §105-53.
Seed potato law.
See POTATOES.
Shipping fruit or vegetables.
Grower's or shipper's name not stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.
Vegetable plants, §§106-284.14 to 106-284.22.
See VEGETABLES.
Vegetable seeds, §§106-269 to 106-277.28.
See SEEDS.
Venue.
Collection of fees or taxes paid under protest, §106-9.6.
Veterinarians.
See VETERINARIANS.
Vocational education.
See EDUCATION.
Warehouse act.
General provisions, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1.
See COTTON.
Warehouses and warehousemen.
Marketing authority.
Powers of authority, §106-530, (2).
Tobacco.
See TOBACCO.
Warehouse receipts.
Other agricultural commodities, §§106-441 to 106-445.
Water and air resources.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Watershed improvement districts, §§139-16 to 139-37.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Watershed improvement programs, §§139-39 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Weights and measures.
General provisions.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Weighing of products, §106-441.
Wheat.
Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

AIDERS AND ABETTORS.
General provisions.
See ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.
Monopolies and trusts.
Persons encouraging violation guilty, §75-7.

AIR CONDITIONING.
Counties.
Inspector.
County inspection department.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Municipal corporations.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Refrigeration contractors.
Installation of air conditioning, etc., exempt from provisions of article, §87-58.

AIR FORCE.
See MILITARY SERVICES.

AIR POLLUTION.
Abatement and industrial facilities financing.
General provisions, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.
See POLLUTION.
Abatement of existing pollution, §143-215.2.
Administration of air quality program, §143-215.106.
Air quality council.
Appointment of members, §143B-318.
Chairman, §143B-318.
Compensation, §143B-318.
Creation, §143B-317.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-317.
Meetings, §143B-319.
Members, §143B-318.
Powers.
Generally, §143B-317.
Quorum, §143B-318.

AIR POLLUTION—Cont'd
Air quality council—Cont'd
Removal of members, §143B-318.
Services, §143B-318.
Appeals.
Decisions of commission, §143-215.113.
Special orders, §143-215.110.
Classifications.
Adoption, §143-215.107.
Complex sources. See within this heading, "Sources."
Control.
Local air pollution control programs, §143-215.3, (a).
Water and air resources.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9, 143-215.105 to 143-215.114.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Corporations.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).
Declaration of policy, §143-215.105.
Definitions, §143-213.
Department of natural and economic resources.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.
Emission control standards.
Adoption, §143-215.107.
Hearings, §143-215.106.
Emission of pollutants.
Prohibited, §160A-185.
Employer and employee.
Restrictions on authority of environmental management commission, §143-215.9.
Environmental management commission.
Administration of program, §143-215.106.
Auxiliary powers, §143-215.111.
General provisions.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Hearings. See within this heading, "Hearings."
Powers.
Auxiliary powers, §143-215.111.
Special orders. See within this heading, "Special orders."
Environmental policy act, §§113A-1 to 113A-10.
See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Civil penalties, §143-215.114.
Criminal penalties, §143-215.114.
Violations, §143-215.114.
Hearings.
Appeals, §143-215.113.
Conduct, §143-215.106.
Procedure, §143-215.113.
Income tax.
Air-cleaning devices.
Amortization, §105-130.10.

AIR POLLUTION—Cont'd
Industrial air pollution control facilities finance act.
General provisions, §§159C-1 to 159C-26.
See POLLUTION.
Injunctions.
Violations, §143-215.114.
Local air pollution control programs.
See within this heading, "Programs."
Motor vehicles.
Control of visible emissions, §20-128.1.
Emissions.
Adoption of standards, §143-215.107.
Testing, §143-215.107.
Energy control devices to reduce air pollution.
Requirements of inspection certificate, §20-183.3.
Equipped with emission control devices to reduce air pollution, §20-128.
Municipal corporations.
Emission of pollutants.
Prohibited, §160A-185.
Natural resources and community development department.
Administration of air quality program, §143-215.106.
Orders.
Special orders. See within this heading, "Special orders."
Ordinances.
Restrictions on authority of environmental management commission, §143-215.9.
Penalties.
Violations, §143-215.114.
Permits.
Sources of air pollution, §143-215.108.
Policy.
Declaration of policy, §143-215.105.
Programs.
Air quality program.
Administration, §143-215.106.
Local air pollution control programs.
Approval, §143-215.112.
General provisions, §143-215.3.
Restrictions, §143-215.112.
Supervision, §143-215.112.
Rules and regulations.
Complex sources.
Control, §143-215.109.
Sources.
Complex sources.
Control, §143-215.109.
Control, §143-215.108.
Complex sources, §143-215.109.
Permits.
Powers of commission, §143-215.108.
Required, §143-215.108.
Special orders.
Appeals, §143-215.110.
Compliance.
Effect of, §143-215.110.
Issuance, §143-215.110.
Procedure, §143-215.110.
Standards.
Adoption, §143-215.107.
Criteria, §143-215.107.
Hearings.
Conduct, §143-215.106.

AIR POLLUTION—Cont'd
Standards—Cont'd
Modification, §143-215.107.
Revocation, §143-215.107.
Taxation.
Air pollution abatement facilities.
Exemption from taxation, §105-275.
Income tax. See within this heading, "Income tax."
Violations.
Injunctive relief, §143-215.114.
Penalties, §143-215.114.
Water and air resources.
General provisions.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES.
General provisions, §§63-1 to 63-58.
See AERONAUTICS.

ALBEMARLE SOUND.
Navigation.
Lumbermen to remove obstructions in Albemarle sound, §76-42.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
A.B.C. stores.
Accounting system.
Uniform accounting system.
Required by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (11).
Accounts, records and books.
Ordered by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (2).
Borrowing money, etc.
Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (10).
Closing.
Election days, §18A-17, (6).
Hours for opening and closing, §18A-17, (5).
Power of governor to prohibit all sales during an emergency, §18A-54.
Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (6).
Sales prohibited after hours, §18A-25.
Confiscated liquor.
Proceeds of sale placed in school fund, §18A-24.
Discontinuance.
County boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (15).
Elections.
Closing on state-wide election days, §18A-17, (6).
County elections, §18A-51.
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.
Hours for opening and closing.
Fixed by county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (5).
Sales prohibited before or after opening and closing hours, §18A-25.
Location.
Approval or disapproval by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (10).
Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (13).
Manager.
Bonds, surety, §18A-17, (13).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
A.B.C. stores—Cont'd
Manager—Cont'd
Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (13).
Purchase-transportation permit.
Five gallons of alcoholic beverages, §18A-28.
Five gallons of fortified wine, §18A-27.
Military services.
Sale to installations operated by or for armed forces, §18A-32.
Opening.
Approval by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (10).
Opening and closing hours.
Fixed by county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (5).
Sales prohibited before or after, §18A-25.
Prices.
Fixed by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (3).
Purchase or lease of property.
Powers of county boards of control, §18A-17, (8).
Purchases.
Permit to persons selling beverages to stores, §18A-15, (12).
Supervision by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (6).
Sales.
County boards of alcoholic control.
Powers generally, §18A-17, (12).
Prohibited sales, §18A-25.
Quantity in excess of what can be lawfully transported, §18A-25.
Test of alcoholic beverages to be sold, §18A-15, (5).
Actions.
Taxation.
Compromise or settlement.
Powers of secretary of revenue, §105-237.1.
Administration.
Uniform system of administration throughout the state, §18A-1.
Advertisements.
Confiscated property.
Sale, §18A-21, (c).
Rules and regulations.
State board of alcoholic control, §18A-10.
Unlawful manufacture, etc., §18A-5.
Aeronautics.
Operation while intoxicated.
Felony.
Infliction of serious bodily injury, §63-28.
Misdemeanor, §63-27.
Seizure of air craft for illegal transportation of intoxicating liquor, §18A-21.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Agents.
Poisonous liquors.
Transportation or possession for use as beverage, §14-329.
Defense that liquor legally obtained and no knowledge of poisonous nature, §14-329.
Penalty, §14-329.
Agriculture.
Wine.
Commercial wineries.
Authority to grow and purchase crops, §18A-36.1.
Native wines.
General provisions, §18A-36.
Aircraft.
Operation while intoxicated, §§63-27, 63-28.
Seizure for illegal transportation of liquor, §18A-21.
Alcoholism.
General provisions.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics.
General provisions, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Aliens.
Licenses.
Required to be citizen of United States, §105-113.80.
Appeals.
Licenses.
Adverse decision of governing body, §105-113.82.
Permits.
Malt beverages and wines.
Revocation of permit by board, §18A-44, (b).
Auctions and auctioneers.
Confiscation of seized property, §18A-21, (b).
Sale of real or personal property.
Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (9).
Barrooms.
Infants.
Permitting minors to enter, §14-317.
Bay rum.
Sale regulated, §14-346.1.
Beer. See within this heading, "Malt beverages."
Billiards.
Malt beverages and wines.
Permit not issued to poolroom or billiard parlor, §18A-40.
Boards of alcoholic control.
County boards of alcoholic control. See within this heading, "County boards of alcoholic control."
State board. See within this heading, "State board of alcoholic control."
Bonds, surety.
Additional tax.
Wholesale distributor or importer to furnish bond to do business, §105-113.88.
Commercial transportation.
Requirements, §18A-29.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Confiscation of vehicle or conveyance.
Return of property to owner, §18A-21, (a).
County boards of alcoholic control, §18A-16, (d).
Importer's license.
Malt beverages and wine, §105-113.91.
Manager of A.B.C. stores, §18A-17, (13).
Nonresident manufacturers, §105-113.89.
Brandy.
Regulations, §105-113.72.
Breach of the peace.
Malt beverages and beer.
Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).
Chapter.
Purpose of chapter, §18A-1.
Child labor.
Minor under eighteen may not work where distilled, dispensed, etc., §110-7.
Exception as to minor sixteen years of age or older working in Grade A restaurant, §110-7.
Churches.
Malt beverages and wines.
Permit not permitted within fifteen meters of church, §18A-40.
Exception, §18A-40.
Wine for sacramental purposes.
Exempt from tax, §105-113.96.
Cider.
Manufacture not prohibited, §18A-4, (d).
Clubs. See within this heading, "Societies and clubs."
Commercial code.
Warehouse receipts.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201.
Compromise and settlement.
Taxation.
Powers of secretary of revenue, §105-237.1.
Constitutional provisions.
Prohibition, Const. U. S., amds. XVIII, XXI.
Repeal of the eighteenth amendment, Const. U. S., amd. XXI.
Consumption.
Designated places, §18A-30.
Hours for consumption, §18A-30, (6).
Malt beverages, §18A-33.
Wine, §18A-33.
Off-premises.
Unlawful to consume on any premises having off-premises permit, §18A-33.
Unlawful use, §18A-30, (5).
Wines.
Generally, §18A-35.1.
Hours of consumption, §18A-33.
Counties.
A.B.C. stores.
Elections, §18A-51.
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.
Net profits paid to county, §18A-18.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Boards of alcoholic control. See within this heading, "County boards of alcoholic control."
County boards of alcoholic control. See within this heading, "County boards of alcoholic control."
Elections.
A.B.C. stores, §§18A-51, 18A-53.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine election, §18A-52.
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.
Liquor stores. See within this heading, "A.B.C. stores."
Malt beverages and wine.
Elections, §18A-52.
Sale.
Regulations, §18A-33.
Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.
County boards of alcoholic control.
A.B.C. stores.
Profits.
Net profits, §18A-18.
Appropriations for enforcement, §18A-17, (14).
Bonds, surety.
General provisions, §18A-16, (d).
Required, §18A-16, (d).
Brewery owner or stockholder not to be member of board, §18A-16, (b).
Chairman.
General provisions, §18A-16, (a).
Term of office, §18A-16, (a).
Vacancy, §18A-16, (a).
Composition, §18A-16, (a).
Creation, §18A-16, (a).
Duties.
Generally, §18A-17.
Expenses.
Paid out of sales, §18A-18.
Funds.
Investment, §18A-17, (16).
Investments, §18A-17, (16).
Nepotism.
Prohibited, §18A-16, (b).
Powers.
Generally, §18A-17.
Limitation by state board, §18A-17, (15).
Property.
Disposal, §18A-17.
Qualifications, §18A-16, (a).
Specific requirements, §18A-16, (b).
Regulations.
Supervision by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (7).
Removal, §18A-16, (a).
Removal by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (4).
Salaries.
Generally, §18A-16, (c).
Paid out of proceeds of sale, §18A-18.
Selection.
By county commissioners, board of health and board of education, §18A-16, (a).
Terms of office, §18A-16, (a).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
County boards of alcoholic control—Cont'd
Vacancy.
Filling, §18A-16, (a).
Criminal law and procedure.
Place of prosecution, §18A-11.
Separate offenses united in separate counts, §18A-12.
Culinary purposes.
Permits.
Restaurants keeping and using alcoholic beverages, §18A-31.1.
Customs bonds.
Importing spirituous liquors under United States customs bonds, §18A-29.
Damaged liquors.
Disposal, §18A-15, (16).
Definitions, §18A-2.
Major disaster, §105-113.86, (i).
Municipality, §105-113.86, (v).
Denatured alcohol.
Exemptions, §18A-4, (b).
Dentist.
Exemptions as to grain alcohol, §18A-4, (a).
Department of crime control and public safety.
Alcohol law enforcement division.
Director.
Appointment, §18A-19.
Powers.
Wine regulation, §18A-47(e).
Responsibilities, §18A-19.
Wine.
Confiscation, §18A-47(e).
Inspections, §18A-47(e).
Testing, §18A-47(e).
Secretary.
Alcohol law enforcement agents.
Power to appoint or commission, §18A-19.
Disorderly conduct.
Malt beverages and beer.
Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).
Distilleries.
Confiscation, §18A-22.
Disposal of property, §18A-22.
Searches and seizures.
Duty of law-enforcement officers, §18A-22.
Unlawful, §18A-5.
Divorce and alimony.
Excessive use of alcohol.
Grounds for divorce, §50-7, (5).
Drugs.
Exemption as to manufacture of patent drugs, etc., §18A-4, (f).
Drunken driving. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Drunkenness.
General provisions.
See DRUNKENNESS.
Malt beverages and wines.
Prohibited to sell to persons in intoxicated condition, §18A-34, (a).
Public drunkenness.
See DRUNKENNESS.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Education.
Alcohol.
Courses of study, §115-204.
Malt beverages and wines.
Permit not to be issued for campus or property of any public school or college, §18A-40.
Retail permit prohibited for within fifteen meters of school, §18A-40.
Exception, §18A-40.
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways of schools by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Subjects taught in public schools, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Elections.
A.B.C. stores.
Closing of A.B.C. stores on state-wide election days, §18A-17, (6).
County elections, §18A-51.
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.
Closing A.B.C. stores on state-wide election days, §18A-17, (6).
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Counties or municipalities.
Ballot form, §18A-52, (j).
Call for election, §18A-52, (a).
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.
Municipal election, §18A-52, (i).
Notice, §18A-52, (b).
Period for holding subsequent election, §18A-52, (h).
Petition, §18A-52, (b), (c).
Requirements, §18A-52, (b).
Procedure, §18A-52, (f).
"Restaurant" defined, §18A-52(k).
Time for holding election, §18A-52, (g).
Emergencies.
Sales prohibited.
Power of governor, §18A-54.
Enforcement.
Alcohol law enforcement officers.
Appointment, §18A-19.
Arrest.
Power to arrest, §18A-19.
Commissioning, §18A-19.
Distilleries.
Search and seizure, §18A-22.
Confiscation, §18A-22.
Disposal of property, §18A-22.
Investigation.
Operation of licensed premises, §18A-19.
Oaths, §18A-19.
Powers, §18A-19.
Right of entry, §18A-19.
Alcohol law enforcement division. See within this heading, "Department of crime control and public safety."
Allocation of amount to enforce laws.
By state board of alcoholic beverage control, §18A-15, (8).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Enforcement—Cont'd
County boards of alcoholic control.
Appropriations for enforcement, §18A-17, (14).
Powers generally, §18A-17, (11).
Hearing officers.
Location of hearings before officers, §18A-44.1.
Evidence.
Amount.
Possession or transportation of more than one gallon, §14-329.
Federal license, §18A-9.
Infants.
Sale of malt beverages or unfortified wine, §18A-8.
Keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.
Malt beverages.
Franchise.
Prima facie evidence of franchise, §18A-50, (b).
Prima facie evidence.
Infants.
Sale of malt beverages or unfortified wine, §18A-8.
Secretary of revenue.
Certificate as to failure to make return, etc., §105-236, (11).
Exemptions, §18A-4.
Express companies.
Commercial transportation.
Procedure, §18A-29.
Malt beverages and wine.
Permits for commercial transportation, §18A-41.
Federal license. See within this heading, "United States."
Fees.
Permits. See within this heading, "Permits."
Felony.
Second or subsequent conviction, §18A-56.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Drunkenness.
Public drunkenness, §14-335.
Separate offenses united in separate counts.
Penalty for all offenses may be imposed, §18A-12.
Forms.
Permits.
Purchase-transportation permit.
Five gallons of fortified wine, §18A-27.
Purchase permits.
Unfortified wine.
80 liters or less, §18A-35, (f).
Purchase-transportation permit.
Five gallons of alcoholic beverages, §18A-28, (f).
Fortified wines.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Wines."
Franchises.
Malt beverages.
Prima facie evidence of franchise, §18A-50.
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Glues releasing toxic vapors.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Governor.
Sales.
Power of governor to prohibit all sales during an emergency, §18A-54.
State board of alcoholic control.
Appointed by governor, §18A-15.
Grocery stores.
Wine.
Sale in grocery stores, §18A-38, (f).
Habitual felons.
Effect of federal offenses, §14-7.1.
Health.
Tests as to ethyl alcohol by department of human resources, §20-139.1.
Hearing officers.
Appointment.
By state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (15).
Enforcement. See within this heading, "Enforcement."
Location of hearings before officers, §18A-44.1.
Hearings.
Revocation or suspension of permits.
Hearing before board, §18A-44.
Location of hearing, §18A-44.1.
Notice of hearing, §18A-44.
Hospitals.
Confiscated spirituous liquor.
Turned over to hospitals for medicinal purposes, §18A-21, (a).
Damaged liquors.
Sale to public or private hospitals for medicinal purposes, §18A-15, (16).
Exemption of liquor required and used in bona fide hospitals and sanatoriums, §18A-4, (c).
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-251.
Hotels.
Hours for consumption, §18A-30, (6).
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Permits.
Fees.
Schedule of fees, §18A-31, (b).
General provisions, §18A-31, (a).
Procedures, §18A-31, (d).
Possession and consumption, §18A-30, (1).
Wine.
Fortified wine for consumption on premises, §18A-38, (f).
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Separate offenses united in separate counts, §18A-12.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Industries.
Exemption of denatured alcohol, §18A-4, (b).
Infants.
Barrooms.
Permitting minors to enter, §14-317.
Employment of minors where intoxicating liquors are distilled, dispensed, etc., §110-7.
Evidence.
Sale of malt beverages or unfortified wine.
Prima facie evidence, §18A-8.
Malt beverages and wine.
Transportation.
Purchase, transportation and possession without restriction, §18A-35, (a).
Purchase by minors.
Unlawful, §18A-8.
Sale to minors.
Unlawful, §18A-8.
Injunctions.
Malt beverages.
Cancellation or termination of franchise or agreement between wholesaler and brewery, §18A-50.
Insurance.
Accident and health insurance.
Provision in policy as to, §58-251.1, (b).
Interpretation and construction.
Liberal construction, §18A-1.
Interstate commerce.
Malt beverages.
Exemption from additional tax, §105-113.86, (j).
Ships and shipping.
Exemption of malt beverages and wine sold to ocean-going vessels, §105-113.97.
Jails.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.
Jamaica ginger.
Sale of Jamaica ginger, §14-389.
Judgments.
Permit for malt beverages and wines.
Revocation or suspension.
Certified copy of judgment of violation, §18A-44, (b).
Jurisdiction.
Alcohol law enforcement agents, §18A-19.
Malt beverages.
Enjoin cancellation or termination of franchise or agreement, §18A-50, (c).
Licenses.
Defined, §18A-2, (3).
Permits. See within this heading, "Permits."
Revocation or suspension.
Revocation of county, city or state license, §105-113.83.
Taxation, §§105-113.68 to 105-113.104. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Liens.
Confiscated property.
Disposition, §18A-21, (b).
Limitation of actions.
Misdemeanors, §15-1.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Liquor.
Defined, §18A-2, (4).
Local A.B.C. boards.
County boards of alcoholic control. See within this heading, "County boards of alcoholic control."
Local acts.
General provisions, §18A-57.
Local option.
Elections. See within this heading, "Elections."
General provisions, §18A-57.
Malt beverages.
Breweries.
Coercing or persuading wholesalers to violate chapter, contracts or franchises, §18A-50.
Confiscated.
Destruction, §18A-24.
Defined, §18A-2, (5).
Elections.
Counties or municipalities, §18A-52.
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.
Exclusive outlet.
Prohibited, §18A-49.
Franchise.
Prima facie evidence, §18A-50, (b).
Infants.
Sale to infants unlawful, §18A-8.
Transportation and possession without restriction, §18A-35, (a).
Injunction.
Cancellation or termination of franchise or agreement, §18A-50.
Labels and marks.
Mineral waters and beverages.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Local governments.
Power to regulate consumption on local government property, §18A-35(a).
Manufacture.
Power of governor to prohibit during emergency, §18A-54.
Nuisances.
When illegal sale of beer a nuisance, §19-1.
Permit.
Malt beverages and wine. See within this heading, "Permits."
Prohibited acts of licensees, §18A-34.
Purchase.
Outside of state.
Regulations, §18A-35, (g).
Quantity.
Limitation on amount that retailer may sell or deliver, §18A-34, (d).
Retail limited as to amount sold or delivered, §18A-34, (d).
Sale.
Counties.
Powers as to, §18A-33.
Hours of sale, §18A-33.
Limitation as to quantity, §18A-34, (d).
Municipal corporations.
Powers as to, §18A-33.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Malt beverages—Cont'd
Sale—Cont'd
Nuisances.
When illegal sale of beer a nuisance, §19-1.
Ocean-going vessels, §18A-38, (g).
Possession of more than twenty gallons.
Evidence of keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.
Prohibited acts, §18A-34.
Salesmen.
Permits, §§18A-37, 18A-42.
Sunday sales, §18A-33.
Prohibited, §18A-33.
Seized for being transported or possessed illegally.
Destruction, §18A-21, (a).
Ships and shipping.
Sale and delivery to ocean-going vessels, §18A-38, (g).
Standards, §18A-48.
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Transportation.
Permits for commercial transportation, §18A-41.
Manufacture.
Distillery. See within this heading, "Distilleries."
Exemptions as to medicines, §18A-4, (a).
Forbidden, except as expressly authorized, §18A-3.
Poisonous liquors, §14-329.
Unlawful unless authorized by chapter, §18A-5.
Wines.
Native wines, §18A-36.
Mentally ill.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Furnishing intoxicating liquor to inmates, §14-258.1.
Military services.
Malt beverages.
Exemption from additional tax, §105-113.86, (j).
Military use only on crown, §105-113.86, (j).
Prohibit direct shipment from out of state to military reservations, §18A-41, (b).
Transportation, possession and sale.
Commercial transportation.
Installations operated by or for armed forces, §§18A-29, 18A-32.
Militia.
Prohibition and prevention of sale, §127A-148.
Minors. See within this heading, "Infants."
Misdemeanor.
Limitation of actions, §15-1.
Violation, §18A-56.
Mixed beverages.
Definitions, §18A-2, (6).
Permits.
Application, §18A-13, (a).
Duration, §18A-13, (f).
Fees, §18A-13, (g).
On-premise permit, §18A-13, (c).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Mixed beverages—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Premises and licensee.
Certification by local board, §18A-13, (d).
Requirements, §18A-13, (b).
Required, §18A-13, (a).
Revocation or suspension.
Grounds, §18A-13, (e).
Rules and regulations, §18A-13, (g), (h).
Motorboats.
Operating, etc., while intoxicated prohibited, §75A-10.
Seizure of motorboat for illegal transportation of intoxicating liquor, §18A-21.
Motor carriers.
Commercial transportation.
Procedure, §18A-29.
Malt beverages and wine.
Permits for commercial transportation, §18A-41.
Motor vehicles.
Breath test.
Preliminary breath test, §20-16.3.
Chemical analysis.
Presumptions as to chemical analysis, §20-139.1.
Confiscation for illegal transportation.
Intended without his knowledge and consent, §18A-21, (b).
Driver's license.
Federal court.
Suspension of license for conviction of traffic offense in federal park, §20-23.2.
Habitual drunkard not to be licensed, §20-9.
Illegal transportation of intoxicants.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of reckless driving while engaged in, §20-17.
Suspension of driver's license on conviction, §20-16.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of drunken driving, §20-17.
Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.
Revocation of license of habitual drunkard, §20-17.1.
Driveways.
Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.
Equipment for increase of speed.
Confiscation for illegal transportation of alcoholic beverages, §18A-21, (d).
Evidence.
Chemical analysis.
Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Habitual offenders.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Implied consent.
Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent to undergo alcohol test, §20-16.2.
Ingestion of ethyl alcohol by individuals.
Scientific, experimental, educational or demonstration programs by department of human resources, §20-139.1.
Liens.
Confiscated property.
Disposition, §18A-21, (b).
Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent to alcohol test, §20-16.2.
Effect of refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.
Evidence as to refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.
Hearing, §20-16.2.
Manner of administering test, §20-16.2.
Public vehicular area.
Defined, §20-16.2.
Request for test before arrest, §20-16.2.
Operation of vehicle by person under influence.
Evidence of conviction.
Division of motor vehicle's record admissible as prima facie evidence of convictions, §8-35.1.
Presentence investigation of persons convicted, §20-179.1.
Prohibited, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179.
Result of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Presumption, §20-139.1.
Treatment of persons convicted, §20-179.1.
Passenger area of a motor vehicle.
Defined, §18A-2.
Possession of liquor.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Public drunk within a vehicle.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Reckless driving, §20-140.
Report on seized vehicles, §20-114.
Seizure of motor vehicle for illegal transportation of intoxicating liquor, §18A-21.
Storage.
Seized property, §18A-21, (e).
Transportation.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of illegal transportation, §20-17.
Municipal corporations.
Boards of alcoholic control. See within this heading, "County boards of alcoholic control."
Elections.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine election, §18A-52.
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.
Liquor stores. See within this heading, "A.B.C. stores."

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Malt beverages and wine.
Elections, §18A-52.
Sale.
Regulations, §18A-33.
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Nonresidents.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Purchase outside of state.
Regulation, §18A-35, (g).
Purchase legally outside of state.
Regulation, §18A-26, (b).
Resident wholesalers not to purchase beverages for resale from unlicensed nonresidents, §105-113.90.
Non-taxpaid liquor.
Confiscation.
Destruction, §18A-21, (a).
Vehicle or other conveyance used in transportation, §18A-6.
Defined, §18A-2, (8).
Sale.
Keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.
Unlawful to possess or transport, §18A-6.
Notices.
Permit for malt beverages and wines.
Hearing before suspension or revocation, §18A-44.
Nuisances.
Illegal sale of beer or whiskey, §19-1.
Oaths.
Alcohol law enforcement officers, §18A-19.
Obscenity.
Malt beverages and beer.
Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).
Officers and employees.
A.B.C. officers generally. See within this heading, "Enforcement."
Confiscated property.
Use prohibited, §18A-21, (e).
County boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (4).
Peace officers.
Powers of local officers, §18A-20.
Public officers. See within this heading, "Public officers."
Removal.
Conviction of violation, §18A-56.
Power of state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (9).
Passenger area of a motor vehicle.
Defined, §18A-2.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Permits.
Culinary purposes.
Restaurants using alcoholic beverages for culinary purposes, §18A-31.1.
Defined, §18A-2, (9).
Fees.
Malt beverages and wine, §18A-39, (c).
Social establishments, restaurants, etc.
Keeping and using alcoholic beverages for culinary purposes, §18A-31.1.
Local acts and local option, §18A-57.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Malt beverages and wine.
Appeals.
Decision of board, §18A-44, (d).
Application.
Contents, §18A-39, (a).
Fee, §18A-39, (c).
General provisions, §18A-39, (a).
Verified by affidavit, §18A-39, (b).
Bottler, §18A-38, (b).
Brewery, §18A-38, (b).
Churches.
Prohibited within fifteen meters of church, §18A-40.
Commercial transportation of malt beverages and wine.
Direct shipment from out of state to military services prohibited, §18A-41, (b).
Waiver or permit, §18A-41, (a), (c).
Computerization of files for permits, §18A-37.
Duration, §18A-37.
Fees.
Schedule, §18A-39, (c).
Fortified wine.
Transportation up to five gallons, §18A-27.
Hotels and restaurants.
Fortified wine, §18A-38, (f).
Issuance.
Power of state board of alcoholic control, §18A-38, (a).
Requirements, §18A-39, (b).
List sent to department of revenue by board, §18A-46.
Manufacturers, §18A-38, (b).
Off-premises permit.
Consumption on premises unlawful, §18A-33.
Drugstores and grocery stores, §18A-38, (f).
Malt beverages, §18A-38, (d).
Unfortified wine, §18A-38, (e).
On-premises permit.
Malt beverages, §18A-38, (d).
Unfortified wine, §18A-38, (e).
Poolroom or billiard parlor.
Prohibited, §18A-40.
Possession by inheritance, bankruptcy, confiscation, etc.
Special permit, §18A-42.1.
Posting of permit, §18A-45.
Prohibited.
Specified places, §18A-40.
Prohibited acts of licensees, §18A-34.
Refusal to surrender permit on revocation, §18A-44, (c).
Required, §18A-37.
Revocation or suspension, §18A-43.
Appeal to superior court, §18A-44, (d).
Brewery coercing or persuading wholesalers to violate chapter or contract, §18A-50, (d).
Effect of revocation, §18A-45.
Grounds, violations, §18A-43, (d).
Hearing before board, §18A-44, (a).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Malt beverages and wine—Cont'd
Revocation or suspension, §18A-43—Cont'd
Judgment of court convicting licensee of violation, §18A-44, (b).
Location of hearing, §18A-44.1.
Notice of hearing, §18A-44, (a).
Period for reissuance, §18A-43, (c).
Salesman's permit, §§18A-42, 18A-43, (a).
Salesman's permit, §18A-37.
Qualifications, §18A-42, (b).
Required for employment, §18A-42, (d).
Revocation or suspension, §§18A-42, 18A-43, (a).
Route salesman, §18A-42, (c).
Wholesale distributor, §18A-42, (a).
Schools.
Prohibited within fifteen meters of schools, §18A-40.
Special permits, §18A-42.1.
State board of alcoholic control.
Hearing on revocation or suspension, §18A-44.
Permit list sent to department of revenue, §18A-46.
Temporary permits, §18A-38, (c).
Transferability, §18A-37.
Unfortified wine.
Purchase permit for 20 liters but not exceeding 80 liters, §18A-35, (b) to (g).
Universities and colleges.
Prohibited, §18A-40.
Winery, §18A-38, (b).
Mixed beverages, §18A-13.
Fees, §18A-13, (g).
Persons selling alcoholic beverages to stores, §18A-15, (12).
Purchase permit.
Unfortified wine.
80 liters or less, §18A-35, (b) to (g).
Purchase-transportation.
Five gallons of alcoholic beverages, §18A-28.
Revocation or suspension.
Malt beverages and wine. See within this subheading, "Malt beverages and wine."
Violation of chapter, §18A-56.
Salesman's permit.
Malt beverages and wine, §§18A-37, 18A-42.
Social establishments, restaurants, etc.
Annual permit, §18A-31, (a).
Application, §18A-31, (a).
Counties.
Exemption of counties, §18A-31, (c).
Display, §18A-31, (a).
Duration, §18A-31, (a).
Exemptions.
General provisions, §18A-31, (c).
Fees.
County or municipality not to charge additional fee, §18A-31, (b).
Exemptions, §18A-31, (c).
Not refundable, §18A-31, (b).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Social establishments, restaurants, etc—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Schedule, §18A-31, (b).
Issuance.
Mandatory to person complying with chapter, §18A-31, (a).
Keeping and using alcoholic beverages for culinary purposes, §18A-31.1.
Nontransferable, §18A-31, (a).
Procedures, §18A-31, (d).
Separate permit for each separate location of business, §18A-31, (a).
Special occasions.
48-hour permit, §18A-31(a).
Fee, §18A-31(b).
Surrender.
Request of board, §18A-31, (a).
Temporary permits, §18A-31, (a).
Taxation.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Wine. See within this subheading, "Malt beverages and wine."
Petitions.
Elections.
County election as to A.B.C. stores, §18A-51.
Pharmacists.
Exemption as to use of grain alcohol, §18A-4, (a).
Manufacture of pharmaceutical products, etc., exempted, §18A-4, (g).
Wine.
Sale in drugstores, §18A-38, (f).
Physicians and surgeons.
Excessive use.
Revocation, suspension, annulment or denial of license, §90-14.
Exemption as to grain alcohol, §18A-4, (a).
Place.
Evidence of place of sale, §8-55.
Poisons.
Manufacturing, trafficking in or transporting, §14-329.
Police.
Distilleries.
Search for and seize, §18A-22.
Confiscation, §18A-22.
Disposal of property, §18A-22.
Investigate the operation of licensed premises, §18A-20.
Poolrooms. See within this heading, "Billiards."
Possession.
Designated places, §18A-30.
Forbidden, except as expressly authorized, §18A-3.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Infants, §18A-35, (a).
Military services.
Installations operated by or for armed forces, §18A-32.
More than one gallon.
Evidence of keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Possession—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Poisonous liquors, §14-329.
Evidence of possession of more than one gallon.
Presumption for purpose of sale, §14-329.
Sale of liquor purchased from A.B.C. stores, §18A-25.
Unlawful possession and use, §§18A-5, 18A-30, (5).
Wines.
Generally, §19A-35.1.
Prima facie evidence. See within this heading, "Evidence."
Prisons and prisoners.
Employees.
Use of intoxicants forbidden to employees of state prison, §148-23.
Furnishing intoxicating liquor to inmates, §14-258.1.
Prohibition, Const. U. S., amds. XVIII, XXI.
Property.
County boards of control.
Disposal of property, §18A-17, (9).
Public drunkenness.
See DRUNKENNESS.
Public officers.
Intoxicated or conviction of being intoxicated.
Removal from office, §128-16.
Officers and employees generally. See within this heading, "Officers and employees."
Purchase.
County boards of alcoholic control.
Power to buy and have in possession, etc., within county, §18A-17, (2).
Person who has been refused the right to purchase, §18A-25.
Pursuit.
Hot pursuit.
Powers of local officers, §18A-20.
Railroads.
Commercial transportation.
Procedure, §18A-29.
Malt beverages and wine.
Additional tax.
Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (g).
Permits for commercial transportation, §18A-41.
Sale on railroad trains.
Annual license tax, §105-113.75.
Operating trains and streetcars while intoxicated, §14-281.
Reformatories.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.
Religious societies.
Wine.
Sacramental purposes, §18A-4, (e).
Exempt from tax, §105-113.96.
Reports.
Motor vehicles.
Seized vehicles, §20-114.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Residence.
Possession and consumption, §18A-30, (1).
Restaurants.
Culinary purposes.
Permits to keep and use alcoholic beverages, §18A-31.1.
Hours for consumption, §18A-30, (6).
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Permits.
Fees.
Schedule of fees, §18A-31, (b).
General provisions, §18A-31, (a).
Keeping and using for culinary purposes, §18A-31.1.
Procedures, §18A-31, (d).
Possession and consumption.
General provisions, §18A-30, (4).
Wine.
Fortified wine for consumption on premises, §18A-38, (f).
Right of entry.
Alcohol law enforcement officers, §18A-19.
Local officers, §18A-20.
Riots and civil disorders.
Power of governor to prohibit all sales during an emergency, §18A-54.
Rules and regulations.
Advertisements.
State board of alcoholic control, §18A-10.
By state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (14).
Commercial transportation, §18A-29.
County boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (3).
Malt beverages.
Prohibit direct shipment of malt beverages to United States military or naval reservation, §18A-41, (b).
Mixed beverages, §18A-13, (h).
Possession and consumption, §18A-30.
Violation a misdemeanor, §18A-56.
Wine regulations, §18A-47.
Salaries.
Paid out of net profits, §18A-18.
Paid out of proceeds of sale, §18A-18.
Sales.
A.B.C. stores. See within this heading, "A.B.C. stores."
Authority of state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (1).
Bay rum.
Sale regulated, §14-346.1.
Beer. See within this heading, "Malt beverages."
Confiscated property.
Procedure, §18A-21, (c).
County boards of alcoholic beverages.
Powers as to sale in county, §18A-17, (1).
Damaged liquors.
Sales to public or private hospitals, §18A-15, (16).
Defined, §18A-2, (11).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Evidence of place of sale, §8-55.
Exclusive outlet.
Malt beverages and wines.
Prohibition, §18A-49.
Forbidden, except as expressly authorized, §18A-3.
Jamaica ginger.
Sale of Jamaica ginger, §14-389.
Keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.
Evidence, §18A-7.
Malt beverages. See within this heading, "Malt beverages."
Military services.
Installations operated by or for armed forces, §18A-32.
Place of sale and delivery, §18A-11.
Prosecution.
Place of prosecution, §18A-11.
Poisonous liquors, §14-329.
Prohibited, §18A-25.
Power of governor to prohibit all sales during an emergency, §18A-54.
Record.
Inspection.
By state alcoholic control board permitted, §18A-55.
Required, §18A-55.
Wine. See within this heading, "Wine."
Science.
Exemption as to use of alcohol, §18A-4, (f).
Searches and seizures.
Acquittal.
Effect of, §18A-21, (a).
Bonds, surety.
Return of conveyance to owner, §18A-21, (a).
Confiscated vehicle or material.
Disposition, §18A-21, (d), (e).
Confiscation of vehicle or conveyance.
Proceeds to school fund, §18A-21, (b).
Disposal of seized property, §18A-24.
Distilleries.
Procedure, §18A-22.
Duty of officer, §20-114.
Liquor, equipment, materials and conveyance, §18A-21, (a).
Motor vehicles.
Transportation of legal amounts in passenger area.
Not grounds for confiscation, §18A-21, (a).
Non-taxpaid liquor.
Destroyed, §18A-21, (a).
Sales.
Confiscated vehicle or material, §18A-21, (c).
Spiritous liquor.
Hospitals for medicinal purposes, §18A-21, (a).
Sold in A.B.C. stores.
Proceeds to school fund, §18A-21, (a).
Storage.
Seized vehicle or other property, §18A-21, (e).
Warrants.
Required when, §18A-21, (c).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Secretary of revenue.
Certificate of secretary as to failure to make return, etc.
Prima facie evidence, §105-236, (11).
Service of process.
Alcohol law enforcement officers.
Notices, orders, or demands issued by state board of alcoholic controls, §18A-19.
Sheriffs.
Commercial transportation.
Officers may require driver to exhibit papers, §18A-29.
Distilleries.
Search and seize, §18A-22.
Confiscation, §18A-22.
Disposal of property, §18A-22.
Investigate the operation of licensed premises, §18A-20.
Ships and shipping.
Customs bonds.
Importing spirituous liquors under United States customs bonds, §18A-29.
Malt beverages and wine.
Additional tax.
Exemption from additional tax, §105-113.86, (j).
Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (g).
Exemption from additional tax, §105-113.86, (j).
Permits for commercial transportation on steamboat companies, §18A-41.
Sale and delivery to ocean-going vessels, §18A-38, (g).
Seizure of boats for illegal transportation of intoxicating liquor, §18A-21.
Taxation.
Exemption of malt beverages and wine sold to ocean-going vessels, §105-113.97.
Societies and clubs.
Permits.
Fees.
Schedule of fees, §18A-31, (b).
General provisions, §18A-31, (a).
Procedures, §18A-31, (d).
Social establishments.
Possession and consumption, §18A-30, (2).
Spirituous liquors.
Confiscation of taxpaid spirituous liquor.
Hospitals for medicinal purposes, §18A-21, (a).
Sold in A.B.C. stores.
Proceeds turned over to school fund, §18A-21, (a).
Customs bonds.
Importing spirituous liquors, §18A-29.
Defined, §18A-2, (12).
Possession.
Evidence of keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.
Transportation.
Commercial transportation of spirituous liquors, §18A-29.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Stamps.
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Unauthorized federal revenue stamp or local A.B.C. board stamp, §18A-5.
Standards.
Disposition of liquor on hand, §18A-58.
Effective date of standards for intoxicating liquors, §18A-58.
Malt beverages, §18A-48.
Wine, §18A-47, (d), (e).
State board of alcoholic control.
Advertisements.
Regulations, §18A-10.
Alcoholism.
Facilities for treatment of alcoholism.
Cooperation with department of human resources, §122-7.1.
Appointment.
By governor, §18A-14.
Authority.
Generally, §18A-15.
Chairman.
Appointment.
By governor, §18A-14.
County boards of alcoholic control.
Approval of bond of board by chairman, §18A-16, (d).
Devote full time to official duties, §18A-14.
General provisions, §18A-14.
Salary, §18A-14.
Commercial transportation.
Procedure, §18A-29.
Composition, §18A-14.
Created, §18A-14.
Employees.
Commissioning as alcohol law enforcement agents, §18A-19.
Hearings.
Location of hearings, §18A-44.1.
Malt beverages and wine.
Revocation or suspension of permit, §18A-44, (a).
Location of hearing, §18A-44.1.
Local A.B.C. boards. See within this heading, "County boards of alcoholic control."
Nepotism.
Prohibited, §18A-16, (b).
Permit.
Malt beverages and wine, §18A-38.
Powers.
Generally, §18A-15.
Qualifications, §18A-14.
Brewery owner or stockholder.
Prohibited, §18A-16, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Possession and consumption, §18A-30, (3).
Transfer to department of crime control and public safety, §143A-243.
Vacancy.
Filling, §18A-14.
Wine.
Approved lists of wines, §18A-34, (c).
State chemist.
Test of alcoholic beverages sold in stores, §18A-15, (5).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
State prison.
Employees.
Use of intoxicants prohibited to employees, §148-23.
Stills. See within this heading, "Distilleries."
Storage.
Powers of state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15(17).
Stores.
A.B.C. stores. See within this heading, "A.B.C. stores."
Subpoenas.
Sale of intoxicating liquor, §8-55.
Sundays and holidays.
Closing of A.B.C. stores, §18A-17, (6).
Malt beverages and wine.
Sale or consumption when prohibited by law, §18A-34, (a).
Taxation.
Additional tax.
Advance lump-sum excise tax payment, §105-113.86, (q).
Nonresident manufacturer and wholesaler, §105-113.86, (q).
Refunds, §105-113.86, (q).
Counties.
Distribution to counties, §105-113.86, (p).
Use of funds allocated to counties, §105-113.87.
Enforcement.
By secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (m).
Importers.
Inventory of affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (u).
Refund for affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps in possession, §105-113.86, (u).
Major disaster.
Defined, §105-113.86, (i).
Exemption to wholesale distributor and importer, §105-113.86, (i).
Manufacturer.
Exemptions for tax on beverages furnished customers, visitors, employees, etc., §105-113.86, (i).
Municipal corporations.
Distribution to municipalities, §105-113.86, (p).
Use of funds allocated to municipalities, §105-113.87.
Revenue act.
Addition to schedule E of revenue act, §105-113.86, (p).
Secretary of revenue.
Determination of distribution to counties and cities, §105-113.86, (p).
Enforcement of provisions, §105-113.86, (m).
Transportation of malt beverages and unfortified wine, regulation, §105-113.86, (n).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Additional tax—Cont'd
Stamps.
Unaffixed taxpaid stamps surrendered to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (s).
Violation a misdemeanor, §105-113.86, (l).
Wholesale distributor.
Inventory of affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (u).
Refund for affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps in possession, §105-113.86, (u).
Bottler's license.
Fortified wine, §105-113.72.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine, §105-113.71.
Not to purchase beverages for resale from unlicensed nonresidents, §105-113.90.
Brandy.
General provisions, §105-113.72.
Chapter 18A.
Defined, §105-113.68, (2).
Counties.
Retail license.
Annual county license to sell at retail, §105-113.81.
Report by board of commissioners to secretary of revenue, §105-113.81.
Wholesale distributor.
Not to levy tax, §105-113.73.
Exemptions.
Malt beverages and wine sold to ocean-going vessels, §105-113.97.
Wine for sacramental purposes exempt from tax, §105-113.96.
Importers.
Additional tax, §105-113.86, (a).
Bond, surety to do business, §105-113.88.
By whom excise tax is payable, §105-113.88.
Discount for spoilage, breakage and expenses, §105-113.86, (h).
Inventory of affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (u).
Major disaster exemption, §105-113.86, (i).
Paid when, §105-113.86, (b).
Penalty for failure to pay, §105-113.86, (k).
Refund or credit on affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps in possession, §105-113.86, (u).
Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (c), (f).
Bond, surety required, §105-113.90.
License.
Malt beverages and wine, §105-113.91.
Malt beverages and wine.
License, §105-113.91.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Importers—Cont'd
Wine.
Unfortified wine, payment of excise tax, §105-113.86, (o).
License.
Additional tax, §105-113.86.
Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (c), (f).
Appeal of adverse decision of governing body, §105-113.82.
Books and records required to be kept by licensee, §105-113.98.
Defined, §105-113.68, (4).
Doing business without license.
Penalty, §105-113.101.
Enforcement.
By secretary of revenue and department of revenue, §105-113.101.
Expiration date, §105-113.68, (4).
Forfeiture, §105-113.104.
Hearing.
On application for license, §105-113.82.
Interstate commerce.
Shipments from outside state prohibited unless have permit and license, §105-113.100.
Issuance.
Mandatory, §105-113.82.
Malt beverages. See within this subheading, "Malt beverages."
More than one business.
Pay tax for each, §105-113.100.
Nontransferable, §105-113.99.
Permit required to obtain license, §105-113.69.
Posting required, §105-113.99.
Report.
Secretary of revenue may require reports, §105-113.98.
Residence requirements, §105-113.80.
Retail license.
Malt beverages. See within this subheading, "Malt beverages."
Purchase only from wholesale licensees, §105-113.83.
Wine. See within this subheading, "Wine."
Revocation or suspension.
Period for renewal, §105-113.104.
Upon revocation of permit, §105-113.103.
Violation of article, §105-113.104.
Rules and regulations.
By secretary of revenue, §105-113.102.
Secretary of revenue.
Administrative provisions, §105-113.101.
Rules and regulations generally, §105-113.102.
Wholesale license.
Sell only to retail licensees, §105-113.83.
Wine. See within this subheading, "Wine."

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Liquor.
Defined, §105-113.68, (5).
Malt beverages.
Additional tax, §105-113.86, (a).
Boats, dining cars, etc., records, §105-113.86, (g).
Discount for spoilage, breakage or expenses, §105-113.86, (h).
Interstate or foreign commerce exemption, §105-113.86, (j).
Manufacturer exempt from tax on beverages furnished customers, visitors, etc., §105-113.86, (i).
Military service exemption, §105-113.86, (j).
Misdemeanor for failure to show records, §105-113.86, (d).
Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (c), (f).
Retail sale out-of-state exemption, §105-113.86, (j).
Sales ticket or invoice furnished by seller, §105-113.86, (e).
Boats, dining cars, buffet cars or club cars.
Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (g).
Bottler's license, §105-113.71.
Defined, §105-113.68, (6).
Importer's license, §105-113.91.
Manufacture.
Annual license tax, §105-113.70.
Nonresident.
Manufacturer-wholesaler. See within this subheading, "Nonresident manufacturer and wholesaler."
Regulation as to resident manufacturer purchasing beverages from out of state, §105-113.70.
Military use only on crown, §105-113.86, (j).
Nonresident manufacturer and wholesaler.
Advance lump-sum excise tax payment, §105-113.86, (q).
Bond, surety required, §105-113.89.
Inventory of crowns, lids and stamps to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (r).
License tax, §105-113.89.
Number on license, §105-113.89.
Refund of amount of tax paid on unused stamps, crowns and lids, §105-113.86, (t).
Unaffixed taxpaid stamps surrendered to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (s).
Retail license, §105-113.77.
Annual municipal retail license tax, §105-113.79.
Application for retail municipal license, §105-113.80.
Bond, surety, §105-113.92.
Counties, §105-113.81.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Malt beverages—Cont'd
Retail license, §105-113.77—Cont'd
Counties, determination of premises license, §105-113.77.
Municipal corporations, determination of premises license, §105-113.77.
Off-premises, §105-113.77.
On-premises, §105-113.77.
Payment of tax by retailers, §105-113.92.
Resident manufacturer exempt from payment of bond, §105-113.92.
State license, §105-113.84.
Waiver of bond, §105-113.92.
Salesman's license, §105-113.76.
Sales on railroad trains, §105-113.75.
Sale to nonresident wholesalers, §105-113.70.
Transportation regulations by secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (n).
Wholesaler's license, §105-113.73.
Application for wholesale municipal license, §105-113.80.
Malt, hops and other ingredients for manufacture of malt beverages, §105-113.70.
Misdemeanor.
Violation made misdemeanor, §105-113.104.
Municipal corporations.
Annual retail license tax, §105-113.79.
Retail license.
Application, §105-113.80.
Wholesale distributor.
Levy one-fourth of state tax, §105-113.73.
Wholesale license.
Application, §105-113.80.
Permit.
Defined, §105-113.68, (8).
Expiration date, §105-113.68, (8).
Required to obtain license, §105-113.69.
Revocation.
Period for renewal, §105-113.104.
Upon revocation of license, §105-113.103.
Violation of article, §105-113.104.
Railroads.
Additional tax.
Report by dining cars, buffet cars or club cars, §105-113.86, (g).
Sale of malt beverages and unfortified wine on railroad trains, §105-113.75.
Records.
Books and records required to be kept by licensee, §105-113.98.
Reports.
Required by secretary of revenue, §105-113.98.
Sale.
Defined, §105-113.68, (10).
Salesman's license.
General provisions, §105-113.76.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Secretary of revenue.
Enforcement of additional tax, §105-113.86, (m).
Ships and shipping.
Ocean-going vessels.
Exemption of malt beverages and wine sold to, §105-113.97.
Spirituous liquors.
Additional tax.
Amounts, §105-113.86, (a).
Bonds, surety to do business, §105-113.88.
By whom excise tax is payable, §105-113.88.
Discount for spoilage, breakage and expenses, §105-113.86, (h).
Inventory of affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (u).
Major disaster exemption, §105-113.86.
Paid when, §105-113.86, (b).
Penalty for failure to pay, §105-113.86, (k).
Refund or credit for affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps in possession, §105-113.86, (u).
Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (c), (f).
Amount of tax, §105-113.93.
Defined, §105-113.68, (11).
General provisions, §105-113.73.
Paid monthly, §105-113.93.
Wine.
Unfortified wine, payment of excise tax, §105-113.86, (o).
Wholesale distributors.
Additional tax.
Amounts, §105-113.86, (a).
Bond, surety to do business, §105-113.88.
By whom excise tax is payable, §105-113.88.
Discount for spoilage, breakage and expenses, §105-113.86, (h).
Inventory of affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (u).
Major disaster exemption, §105-113.86, (i).
Paid when, §105-113.86, (b).
Penalty for failure to pay, §105-113.86, (k).
Refund or credit for affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps in possession, §105-113.86, (u).
Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (c), (f).
General provisions, §105-113.73.
Not to purchase beverages for resale from unlicensed nonresidents, §105-113.90.
Wine.
Unfortified wine, payment of excise tax, §105-113.86, (o).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Wine.
Additional tax.
Discount for spoilage, breakage and expenses, §105-113.86, (h).
Provisions applicable, §105-113.86, (o).
Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (f).
Fortified wine.
Additional tax, §105-113.95.
Bottler's license, §105-113.72.
Defined, §105-113.68, (3).
Manufacturer's license, §105-113.72.
Retail license, §105-113.85.
Salesman's license, §105-113.76.
Wholesaler's license tax, §105-113.74.
Importer's license, §105-113.91.
Native wine.
Defined, §105-113.68, (7).
Not taxed, §105-113.70.
Nonresident manufacturer and wholesaler.
Bond, surety required, §105-113.89.
Inventory of crowns, lids and stamps to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (r).
License tax, §105-113.89.
Number on license, §105-113.89.
Refund of amount of tax paid on unused stamps, crowns and lids, §105-113.86, (t).
Unaffixed taxpaid stamps surrendered to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (s).
Retail license, §§105-113.78, 105-113.83.
Bond, surety, §105-113.92.
Counties, §105-113.81.
Payment of tax, §105-113.92.
Resident manufacturer exempt from payment of bond, §105-113.92.
State retail license, §105-113.83.
Waiver of bond, §105-113.92.
Sacramental purposes.
Exempt from tax, §105-113.96.
Unfortified wine.
Additional tax, §105-113.86, (o).
Annual license tax for manufacture, §105-113.70.
Annual municipal retail license tax, §105-113.79.
Application for retail or wholesale municipal license, §105-113.80.
Bottler's license, §105-113.71.
County retail license, §105-113.81.
Defined, §105-113.68, (12).
On-premises or off-premises retail license, §§105-113.78, 105-113.83.
Refusal to issue on-premises license in certain counties and cities, §105-113.82.
Retail license, §§105-113.78, 105-113.83.
Salesman's license, §105-113.76.
Sales on railroad trains, §105-113.75.
Sale to nonresident wholesalers, §105-113.70.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Wine—Cont'd
Unfortified wine—Cont'd
Transportation regulations by secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (n).
Wholesaler's license, §105-113.73.
Taxicabs.
Transportation.
Bona fide paying passenger who is actual owner of beverage, §18A-26, (a).
Taxpaid liquor.
Defined, §18A-2, (13).
Time.
Hours for consumption, §18A-30, (6).
Trademarks, brands and marks.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Transportation.
Cap or seal on container.
Opened or broken.
Unlawful to transport in passenger area of motor vehicle, §18A-26, (a).
Commercial transportation.
Bill of lading.
Statement on, §18A-29.
Bonds, surety.
Forfeiture paid to school fund, §18A-29.
Required, §18A-29.
Driver to exhibit papers to officers, §18A-29.
Federal reservations, §18A-29.
Malt beverages and wine.
Permits, §18A-41.
Route stated in bill of lading, §18A-29.
Customs bonds.
Importing spirituous liquors under United States customs bonds, §18A-29.
Driver's license.
Mandatory revocation upon conviction of reckless driving while engaged in illegal transportation, §20-17.
Suspension.
Conviction of illegal transportation of intoxicating liquors, §20-16.
Five gallons of alcoholic beverages.
Applicable state-wide, §18A-28.
Containers not smaller than one-fifth gallon, §18A-28, (a).
Purchase-transportation permit, §18A-28.
Forbidden, except as expressly authorized, §18A-3.
For-hire passenger vehicle.
Regulation of transportation, §18A-26, (a).
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Infants, §18A-35, (a).
Military services.
Installations operated by or for armed forces, §18A-32.
Nonresidents.
Purchase legally outside of state.
Regulation, §18A-26, (b).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Transportation—Cont'd
One gallon of alcoholic beverages, §18A-26, (a).
Poisonous liquors, §14-329.
In excess of one gallon.
Evidence of transportation for other than personal use, §14-329.
Powers of county boards of control, §18A-17, (7).
Powers of state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15(17).
Sale in excess of what can be lawfully transported.
Prohibited, §18A-25.
Wine.
Five gallons of fortified wine.
Purchase-transportation permit, regulations, §18A-27, (a).
Permits for commercial transportation, §18A-41.
Trial.
Separate offenses united in separate counts.
Tried on all at one trial, §18A-12.
United States.
Federal license.
Evidence of keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.
Possession.
Evidence, §18A-9.
Prohibited, §18A-9.
Importing spirituous liquors under customs bonds, §18A-29.
Installations operated by or for armed forces.
Transportation, possession and sale, §18A-32.
Storage of alcoholic beverages.
United States customs bonded warehouses, §18A-29.
Universities and colleges.
Exemptions as to grain alcohol, §18A-4, (a).
Operation of motor vehicles upon driveways by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Prohibited upon campus or property of public schools or colleges, §18A-40.
Venue.
Place of sale and delivery.
Prosecution, §18A-11.
Vessels.
Ships. See within this heading, "Ships and shipping."
Veterinarians.
Addiction to alcohol, §90-184.
Vinegar.
Manufacture not prohibited, §18A-4, (d).
Violation.
Misdemeanor.
Powers of county boards of control, §18A-56.
Warehouses.
Storage of alcoholic beverages.
Powers of county boards of control, §18A-17, (8).
Regulation by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Warehouses—Cont'd
Storage of alcoholic beverages—Cont'd
Special occasions.
Regulation by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15.
United States customs bonded warehouses, §18A-29.
Wines, §18A-35.1.
United States customs bonded warehouses, §18A-29.
Warrants.
Separate offenses united in separate counts, §18A-12.
Wines.
Alcoholic content by volume.
Shown on container, §18A-47, (b).
Approved list of wines.
By state board of alcoholic control, §18A-34.
Brands.
Approved by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-34, (c).
Commercial wineries.
General provisions, §18A-36.1.
Confiscated.
Destruction, §18A-24.
Consumption.
Generally, §18A-35.1.
Hours of consumption, §18A-33.
Exclusive outlet.
Prohibited, §18A-49.
Fortified wine.
Defined, §18A-2, (2).
Purchase-transportation permit.
Up to five gallons, §18A-27.
Infants.
Unfortified wines.
Transportation and possession, §18A-35, (a).
Labels and marks.
Mineral waters and beverages, §§80-24 to 80-32.
Laboratory analyses.
Furnished by manufacturer, etc., §18A-47, (c).
Manufacturer.
Power of governor to prohibit during emergency, §18A-54.
Native wine.
Defined, §18A-2, (7).
General provisions, §18A-36.
Not taxed, §105-113.70.
Reduction of sales tax for native wine, §105-113.95.
Permit.
Malt beverages and wine. See within this heading, "Permits."
Place of businesses.
Clean and well lighted, §18A-34, (b).
Possession.
Generally, §18A-35.1.
Prohibited acts, §18A-34.
Quantity.
Retail limited as to amount sold or delivered, §18A-34.
Regulations, §18A-47, (a).
Sacramental purposes, §18A-4, (e).
Exempt from taxation, §105-113.96.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Wines—Cont'd
Sale.
Counties.
Powers as to, §18A-33.
Municipal corporations.
Powers as to, §18A-33.
Ocean-going vessels, §18A-38, (g).
Possession of more than five gallons.
Evidence of keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.
Prohibited acts, §18A-34, (a).
Quantity.
Limitations on, §18A-34, (d).
Salesmen.
Permits, §§18A-37, 18A-42.
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Seized for being transported or possessed illegally.
Destruction, §18A-21, (a).
Ships and shipping.
Sale and delivery to ocean-going vessels, §18A-38, (g).
Standards of identity for wine, §18A-47, (d), (e).
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Testing wines, §18A-47, (a), (e).
Transportation.
Five gallons fortified wine.
Purchase-transportation permit.
Regulations, §18A-27.
Permits for commercial transportation, §18A-41.
Unfortified wine.
Defined, §18A-2, (14).
Elections in counties or municipalities, §18A-52.
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.
Infants.
Transportation and possession without restriction, §18A-35, (a).
Licenses.
Beer and unfortified wines. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Local governments.
Power to regulate consumption on local government property, §18A-35(a).
Purchase outside of state, §18A-35, (g).
Purchase permit.
Five gallons or less, §18A-35.
Sale to infants unlawful, §18A-8.
Wineries.
Commercial wineries.
General provisions, §18A-36.1.
Witnesses.
Immunity, §8-55.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.

ALCOHOLISM.
Advisory council on alcoholism.
Department of human resources.
Transfer to department, §143B-138.
Alcoholic rehabilitation centers.
Payment of costs by inmates.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

ALCOHOLISM—Cont'd
Chronic alcoholics.
Article supplementary to other provisions, §122-65.9.
Court.
Defined, §122-65.6.
Jurisdiction of trial court.
Persons acquitted of public drunkenness by reason of chronic alcoholism, §122-65.7.
Defense.
Affirmative defense, §14-335.
Definitions, §122-65.6.
Treatment.
Procedures for treatment, §122-65.8.
Community alcoholism programs, §122-7.1.
Definitions.
Chronic alcoholism, §122-65.6.
Department of human resources.
Allocation of funds, §122-35.15.
Duties, §122-109.
Divorce and alimony.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board, §50-7, (5).
Facilities for treatment of alcoholism, §122-7.1.
Advisory and operation facilities, §122-7.1.
Inebriates.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Funds.
Department of human resources.
Allocation of funds, §122-35.15.
Hospitals.
Western North Carolina hospital, §§131-61 to 131-74.
See HOSPITALS.
Inebriates.
Facilities for treatment.
See MENTALLY ILL.
General provisions.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Mentally ill.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-50.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.
Agency.
Multi-city or multi-county governmental agency, §122-35.16.
Appropriation to department of human resources, §122-35.13.
Centers.
Construction of local alcoholic rehabilitation centers, §122-35.17.
Department of human resources.
Appropriation, §122-35.13.
Subdivision of alcoholism.
Establishment, §122-35.13.
Funds.
Matching funds.
Prerequisites, §122-35.16.
Use by local government agencies, §122-35.14.
Local government agencies.
Matching state funds.
Prerequisites, §122-35.16.
Use of funds, §122-35.14.
Rehabilitation program, §122-7.1.

ALCOHOLISM—Cont'd
Research authority.
Appointment by governor, §122-120.
Chairman, §122-120.
Compensation, §122-120.
Composition, §122-120.
Created, §122-120.
Executive secretary, §122-120.
Expenses, §122-120.
Funds.
Alcoholism research fund, §122-121.
Authorized to receive and expend funds, §122-121.
Payment of administrative expenses from fund, §122-121.
Governor.
Appointment by governor, §122-120.
Grants.
Applications for grants, §122-122.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation, §122-122.
Terms, §122-120.
Vacancies.
Filling, §122-120.
Vice-chairman, §122-120.

ALFALFA.
Weights and measures.
Standards, §81A-42.

ALIENS.
Alcoholic beverages.
License.
Required to be citizen of United States, §105-113.80.
Contracts.
Contracts validated, §64-2.
Conveyances, §64-1.
Deeds, §64-1.
Copies of deeds made by alien property custodian, §§47-33, 47-34.
Escheat.
Absence of reciprocity, §64-5.
Executors and administrators.
Right to administer.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Private hospital, §122-79.
Proceedings in case of insanity of alien, §122-40.1.
Insurance companies.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
See INSURANCE.
Intestate succession, §64-1.
No bar to intestate succession, §29-11.
Limitation of actions.
Aliens in time of war, §1-34.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §64-1.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of title.
When commissioner to cancel and destroy record, §20-43.
Nonresident aliens.
Reciprocity required to take real or personal property, §64-3.
Absence of reciprocity.
Escheat, §64-5.
Burden of establishing reciprocal rights, §64-4.

ALIENS—Cont'd
Nonresident aliens—Cont'd
Right to take real or personal property, §64-3.
Personal property.
Nonresident aliens, §§64-3 to 64-5. See within this heading, "Nonresident aliens."
Presidency.
Ineligibility, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Reciprocal rights.
Burden of establishing reciprocal rights, §64-4.
Probate and registration.
Contracts to sell or purchase real estate validated, §64-2.
Copies of deeds made by alien property custodian, §§47-33, 47-34.
Rights as to real property, §64-1.
Real property, §64-1.
Contracts validated, §64-2.
Reciprocity required to take real or personal property, §§64-3 to 64-5.
Reciprocity.
Right of nonresident aliens to take real or personal property.
Absence of reciprocity.
Escheat, §64-5.
Burden of establishing reciprocal rights, §64-4.
Requirements, §64-3.
State.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
United States courts.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
War.
Limitation of actions, §1-34.
Workmen's compensation.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

ALIMONY.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

ALLEGIANCE.
Naturalization, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
See CITIZENSHIP.

ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS.
Bills of lading.
Criminal offenses, §21-42.
Brands and marks.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections.
Customer's duty to discover and report alteration, §25-4-406.
Commercial paper, §25-3-407.
Negligence contributing to alteration, §25-3-406.
Unauthorized completion, §25-3-115.
Documents of title.
Bills of lading, §25-7-306.
Warehouse receipts, §25-7-208.
Investment securities.
Completion or alteration, §25-8-206.

ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS— Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Serial or engine number.
Altering or changing prohibited, §20-109.
Trademarks, brands and marks, §§80-1 to 80-66.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Veterans.
Forgery or alteration of discharge or certificate.
Punishment, §47-112.
Weight certificate, §81A-56.
Wills.
Revocation, §§31-5.1 to 31-5.8.
See WILLS.

ALUMINUM.
Dealing in regulated, §66-11.

AMBASSADORS AND CONSULS.
Acknowledgments, §47-2.
Commercial code.
Consular invoice as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. II, §§2, 3; art. III, §2.
Copies of papers.
Authentication, Appx. IV.
Depositions.
Persons before whom depositions may be taken, §1A-1, Rule 28.
Probate and registration, §47-2.
Consuls.
Before consuls general, §47-83.
Before vice-consuls and vice-consuls general, §47-84.
Validation of certain probates of deeds before consular agents of United States, §47-91.
Curative statutes, §47-83.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

AMBULANCES.
Attachment and garnishment.
Lien.
County or city ambulance service. See within this heading, "Liens."
Attendant.
Certified ambulance attendant.
Required, §130-233.
Counties.
Contract for ambulance services, §153A-250.
Franchise for ambulance services.
Generally, §153A-250.
Provisions for ambulance services, §153A-250.
County service districts.
Purposes for which districts may be established, §153A-301, (7).
Defined, §130-3.
Driver's license.
Age limits, §20-10.
Emergency medical services.
Effect of article.
Support of ambulances, §143-517.
Exemptions, §130-234.

AMBULANCES—Cont'd
False pretenses and cheats.
Making false ambulance request, §14-286.1.
In certain counties, §14-111.3.
Obtaining services without intention to pay.
In certain counties, §§14-111.1, 14-111.2.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of article, §130-235.
Franchises.
County ambulance services, §153A-250.
Fraud.
Obtaining ambulance services without intention to pay therefor.
In certain counties, §§14-111.1, 14-111.2.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125.
Inspection.
Medical equipment and supplies required, §130-232.
Liens.
County or city ambulance service.
Attachment or garnishment, §44-51.4.
Counties to which article applicable, §44-51.8.
Discharging lien, §44-51.7.
Filing, §44-51.6.
General lien for service, §44-51.5.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Charges, §44-50.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Receiving person.
Charged with duty of retaining funds for purpose stated, §44-50.
Services provided by county or municipality.
Discharge of lien, §44-51.3.
Filing.
Within ninety days required, §44-51.2.
On real property of recipient, §44-51.1.
Lights, §20-125.
Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130.
Red lights on front permitted, §20-130.1.
Motor vehicles.
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Assigned risk plan.
Applicability to county or municipal vehicles operated as ambulance service, §20-279.34.
Parking within one hundred feet of prohibited, §20-157.
Permits.
Issuance.
By department of human resources, §130-230.
Required to operate ambulance, §130-230.
Public passenger-carrying vehicle not treated as, §20-10.

AMBULANCES—Cont'd
Rescue squads.
Exemptions, §130-234.
Right of way.
General provisions, §20-156.
Speed.
Regulations, §20-145.
Standards.
Medical care commission to adopt standards for equipment, §130-232.
Violations.
Declared misdemeanor, §130-235.

AMENDMENTS.
Actions, §§1-164, 1-166.
Anatomical gifts.
Amendments of gift, §90-220.6.
Appeals.
Certificate or affidavit in pauper appeals, §1-288.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Additions and amendments to record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9.
Arbitration and award.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Attachment and garnishment.
Amendment of affidavit, §1-440.11.
Bail and recognizance.
Discharge of bail in civil cases, §1-439.
Changing.
Nature of action or relief, §1-164.
Effect, §1-164.
Constitution.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §§1, 4; Const. U. S., art. V. Const. N. C., art. XIII, §1.
Convention, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §1.
By convention of the people, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §3.
Power to amend reserved to people, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §2.
Proposed amendments, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Construction of amended statutes, §12-4.
Corporations.
Business development corporations, §53A-9.
Charters.
See CORPORATIONS.
Effect.
Changing nature of action or relief, §1-164.
Electric membership corporations.
Amendment of certificate of incorporation, §117-25.
Eminent domain.
Pleadings amended, §40-24.
Estoppel.
Person acquiring interest in property prior to allowance of amendment, §1-164.
Findings by court, §1A-1, Rule 52 (b).
Judgments.
Appeals.
When appeal must be taken, §1-279.
Service of motion, §1A-1, Rule 59 (e).
Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62 (b).
Motions and orders.
Findings by court, §1A-1, Rule 52 (b).

AMENDMENTS—Cont'd
Name.
Defendant sued in fictitious name, §1-166.
Parties.
Name of party, §1-166.
Defendant sued in fictitious name, §1-166.
Partnership.
Limited partnership.
Certificate.
When certificate shall be cancelled or amended, §59-24.
Person acquiring interest in property prior to allowance of amendment, §1-164.
Pleading.
Relation back, §1A-1, Rule 15 (c).
To conform to evidence, §1A-1, Rule 15 (b).
When allowed, §1A-1, Rule 15 (a).
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Amending prior orders and decisions, §62-80.
Res judicata.
Amendment changing nature of action or relief, §1-164.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Record on appeal.
Additions and amendments to record, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Service of process.
Summons, §1A-1, Rule 4 (i).
Set-off and counterclaim.
Adding omitted counterclaim, §1A-1, Rule 13 (f).
Special proceedings, §§1-399, 1-405.
Statutes.
Construction of amended statutes, §12-4.
Summons and process.
Proof of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (i).
Torrens system registration.
Correction of registered title, §43-30.
Warrants.
To show ownership of property, §15-24.1.

AMERCEMENT.
Clerks of court.
Failure to issue executions, §1-305.
Register of deeds, §161-16.
Sheriff, §162-14.
Execution.
Failure to serve tax execution, §105-245.
Liability of sureties, §162-12.

AMERICANISM.
Education.
Course of study, §§115-37, 115-198.
Promotion of Americanism, §96-22.

AMERICAN LEGION.
Advertisements, §14-395.
Badges.
Commercialization of American Legion emblem, §14-395.
Nonmembers.
Wearing emblem by nonmembers, §14-395.

AMERICAN LEGION—Cont'd
Vital statistics.
Records furnished.
Junior baseball, §130-67.

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE.
Appointment, §143B-82.
Chairman, §143B-82.
Clerical services, §143B-82.
Compensation, §143B-82.
Composition, §143B-82.
Creation, §143B-81.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-81.
Funds.
Secretary of cultural resources authorized to request, §143B-82.
Membership, §143B-82.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §143B-81.
Quorum, §143B-82.
Removal of members, §143B-82.
Terms of office, §143B-82.
Vacancies, §143B-82.

AMERICA'S FOUR HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY COMMITTEE.
Appointment, §143B-86.
Chairman, §143B-86.
Compensation, §143B-86.
Composition, §143B-86.
Creation, §143B-85.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-85.
Membership, §143B-86.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §143B-85.
Quorum, §143B-86.
Removal of members, §143B-86.
Terms of office, §143B-86.
Vacancies, §143B-86.

AMMUNITION.
Weapons.
See WEAPONS.

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY.
Accounts and accounting.
Book accounts under sixty dollars.
Evidence, §§8-42 to 8-44.
District courts.
Proper division for trial of civil actions.
Determined by amount in controversy, §7A-243.
Rules for determining amount in controversy, §7A-243.
Small claim actions, §7A-210.
Jury.
Suits at common law, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Small claim actions.
District courts, §7A-210.
Superior courts.
Proper division for trial of civil actions.
Determined by amount in controversy, §7A-243.
Rules for determining, §7A-243.

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY—Cont'd
Taxation.
Action against secretary of revenue, §105-267.

AMUSEMENTS.
Amusement devices.
Erection of rides.
Inspection, §95-109.
Inspection fees.
Assessment, §95-107.
Authorized, §95-106.
Certificates of safe operation, §95-107.
Collection, §95-107.
Disposition, §95-108.
Licenses, §105-66.
Amusement parks.
Licenses, §§105-34, 105-66.
Counties.
Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.
Licenses.
Forms of amusement not otherwise taxed, §105-37.1.
Games, §§105-64 to 105-66.
Theaters and shows, §§105-35 to 105-40.
See LICENSES.
Municipal corporations.
Regulating and licensing businesses, etc., §160A-194.
Regulation of places of amusement, §160A-181.
Shooting gallery.
Licenses, §105-66.
Theaters and shows, §§105-35 to 105-40.
See LICENSES.

ANALYSIS.
Agriculture.
Patent medicines.
Request of board of pharmacy, §90-80.
Cottonseed meal, §106-76.
Drugs, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Evidence.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Certified copies of official tests admissible in evidence, §119-36.
Liming material.
Certified analysis as evidence, §106-89.
Fertilizers.
Certification of fertilizer laboratories, §106-51.
Food, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Certified copies of official tests admissible in evidence, §119-36.
Charges for analysis of samples, §119-46.
Establishment of laboratory for analysis of inspected products, §119-30.
Limestone and marl.
Liming material, §106-86.
Certified analysis as evidence, §106-89.
Oils, §119-46.
Pure food and drugs, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.

ANALYSIS—Cont'd
Soil additives act.
Inspection and sampling of additives, §106-50.36.

ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Amendments of gift, §90-220.6.
Bank or storage facility.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Blood.
Giving of blood by persons eighteen years of age or more, §90-220.11.
Standard of care, §90-220.10.
Blood banks.
General provisions, §§90-220.12 to 90-220.14.
See BLOOD BANK.
Citation.
Short title, §90-220.9.
Commission of anatomy.
Chairman, §143B-205.
Creation, §143B-204.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-204.
Meetings, §143B-205.
Members, §143B-205.
Powers.
Generally, §143B-204.
Quorum, §143B-205.
Selection of members, §143B-205.
Terms of office, §143B-205.
Wills.
Reference to former board of anatomy in testamentary disposition, §143B-206.
Death.
Rights and duties at death, §90-220.7.
Time of death, §90-220.7.
Decedent.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Definitions, §90-220.1.
Delivery of document of gift, §90-220.5.
Donees.
Persons who may become donees, §90-220.3.
Rights and duties at death, §90-220.7.
Donor.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Delivery of document of gift, §90-220.5.
Enucleation of eyes, §90-220.4.
Execution.
Manner of executing, §90-220.4.
Persons who may execute, §90-220.2.
Eyes.
Enucleation of eyes by qualified individual, §90-220.4.
Hospital.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Human tissue advisory council, §143B-209.
Infants.
Blood.
Giving of blood by persons eighteen years of age or more, §90-220.11.
Persons who may execute, §90-220.2.
Interpretation and construction.
Uniformity of interpretation, §90-220.8.

ANATOMICAL GIFTS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Vehicles for transportation of human tissues and organs for transplantation.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125.
Negligence.
Procuring, process, distribution and use of items, §90-220.10.
Part.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Person.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Physician.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Liability for procuring, processing, etc., §90-220.10.
Purposes for which gifts may be made, §90-220.3.
Qualified individuals.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Revocation of gift, §90-220.6.
State.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Tissue.
Coordinated human tissue donation program.
Establishment of programs, §130-9.2.
Legislative findings, §130-9.2.
Purpose of program, §130-9.2.
Human tissue advisory council, §143B-209.
Standard of care, §90-220.10.
Use of tissue declared service, §90-220.10.
Torts.
Liability.
Procuring, process, distribution and use of items, §90-220.10.

ANATOMY.
Anatomical gifts.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Board of anatomy.
Department of human resources.
Transfer to department, §143B-138.
Commission of anatomy.
Anatomical gifts.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Disposition of unclaimed bodies, §90-216.6.

ANIMAL DISEASES.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
General provisions, §§106-304 to 106-405.9.
See ANIMALS.

ANIMALS.
Agriculture.
Livestock.
General provisions.
See LIVESTOCK.
Appraisal.
Compensation for killing diseased animals. See within this heading, "Diseases."
Bears.
Protection of black bears.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Biological residues in animals.
General provisions, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Brands and marks.
Altering the brands of and misbranding another's livestock, §14-367.
Cattle brands.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
General provisions.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Tuberculin test.
Branding animals given test, §106-337.
Brucellosis. See within this heading, "Diseases."
Butchers. See within this heading, "Slaughtering animals."
Calves.
Local sale of calves for veal, §106-168.
Carriers of livestock.
See CARRIERS.
Cattle guards.
Railroad's duty, §62-226.
Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
Census.
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
Commercial code.
Sale of unborn animals, §25-2-105.
Identification of goods to contract for sale, §25-2-501.
Secured transactions.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Compensation.
Killing diseased animals. See within this heading, "Diseases."
Control officers.
Dogs.
See DOGS.
Counties.
Abuse of animals, §153A-127.
Dangerous animals.
Possession or harboring of dangerous animals, §153A-131.
Shelters, §153A-442.
Tax.
Power to levy annual license tax, §153A-153.
Criminal law and procedure.
Protection of livestock running at large, §§14-366 to 14-368. See within this heading, "Running at large."
Cruelty to animals.
Civil remedies for the protection of animals, §§19A-1 to 19A-4.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
General provisions, §§14-360 to 14-363.1.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Dangerous animals.
Possession or harboring, §153A-131.
Dead bodies.
Disposition of dead animals and fowls, §106-403.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Definitions.
Biological residues in animals, §106-549.81.
Domesticated animals, §106-403.
Equine infectious anemia.
Defined, §106-405.15.
Dipping.
Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
Vats, §106-353.
Diseases.
Actions.
Seller of tubercular animal liable in civil action, §106-339.
Appropriations.
Combat animal and fowl diseases, §§106-308, 106-309.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
Eradication of tuberculosis.
Appropriations by counties, §§106-343, 106-346.
Tuberculosis, §§106-343, 106-346.
Bang's disease.
Compensation for killing animals. See within this subheading, "Compensation for killing diseased animals."
Generally. See within this subheading, "Brucellosis."
Sales.
Animal affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-327.
Branding.
Brucellosis.
Diseased animal, §106-390.
Tuberculosis.
Animals to be branded, §106-337.
Brucellosis.
Branding.
Diseased animals to be branded, §106-390.
County boards of commissioners.
Co-operation of, §106-394.
Defined, §106-389.
Identification.
Removal of identification, etc., §106-390.
Tested animals, §106-390.
Livestock market.
Effect, §106-415.
Penalties.
Violations, §106-397.
Quarantine.
Animals affected with or exposed to brucellosis, §§106-388, 106-390.
Diseased animals to be branded and quarantined, §106-390.
Duties of state veterinarian, §106-392.
Punishment for sale of animals known to be under quarantine, §106-398.
Reports.
Slaughter of affected animals, §106-390.
Rules and regulations.
Authority to promulgate and enforce, §106-396.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Diseases—Cont'd
Brucellosis—Cont'd
Sale of diseased animals, §106-390.
Civil liability of vendors, §106-391.
Punishment for sale of animals known to be infected, §106-398.
Sales by nonresidents, §106-392.
Slaughter of diseased animals, §106-390.
State veterinarian.
Duties of, §106-393.
Testing.
Blood sample testing, §106-390.
Compulsory testing, §106-395.
State veterinarian's duties, §106-393.
Vaccination.
Co-operation with the United States department of agriculture, §106-389.
Program for vaccination, §106-389.
Sale, etc., of vaccine, §106-389.
Carcasses.
Disposal of carcasses of animals, §106-403.
Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
Cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
Compensation for killing diseased animals.
Amount of compensation, §106-323.
Appraisal of cattle.
Bang's disease, §106-324.
Glanders, §106-325.
Reports, §§106-325, 106-326.
Tuberculosis, §106-324.
Conditions, §106-333.
Disinfection of stockyards, etc., by owners, §106-332.
Feed of animals ordered killed.
State not to pay, §106-331.
Hog cholera, §§106-322.2, 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
Liens.
Outstanding liens, §106-330.
Order of state veterinarian.
Compensation when killing ordered, §106-329.
Ownership of destroyed animals, §106-330.
Payment.
How money is paid out, §106-335.
Made only on certain conditions, §106-333.
State to pay part of value of animals killed on account of disease, §106-323.
Presentation of claim, §106-329.
Owner's claim for indemnity supported by reports, §106-334.
Purchase by state of animals exposed to certain diseases, §106-323.
Reports.
Owner's claim for indemnity supported by reports, §106-334.
Sale of cattle.
Provisions for owner of cattle with Bang's disease or tuberculosis to market and report, §106-327.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Diseases—Cont'd
Compensation for killing diseased animals—Cont'd
State veterinarian.
Carry out provisions of article, §106-335.
United States.
State payment not to exceed federal indemnity payments, §106-323.
Control of livestock diseases.
Confinement and isolation of diseased animals and poultry required, §106-402.
Disposition of dead animals and fowls, §106-403.
Glanders.
Animals affected with glanders to be killed, §106-404.
Notice of quarantine, §106-401.
Penalties.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-405.
Permit from state veterinarian for sale, transfer, etc., §106-400.
Poultry.
Inspection and quarantine of poultry, §106-401.1.
Quarantine.
By state veterinarian, §106-401.
Confinement and isolation of diseased animals required, §106-402.
Notice of quarantine, §106-401.
Removal of quarantine, §106-401.
Serum or virus.
Written permit from state veterinarian for sale, use or distribution of hog cholera virus, etc., §106-315.
Elections.
Tuberculosis, §106-344.
Eradication from county, §§106-343, 106-344.
Equine infectious anemia, §§106-405.15 to 106-405.19. See within this heading, "Equine infectious anemia."
Foot and mouth disease, §§106-308, 106-309.
Appropriation to combat the disease, §106-308.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
Regulation of transportation or importation into state, §§106-317 to 106-322.
Fowl pests.
Appropriations to combat, §106-308.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
Garbage.
Feeding garbage to swine, §§106-405.1 to 106-405.9.
See HOGS.
Glanders.
Appraisal of animals affected with glanders.
Report, §106-325.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Diseases—Cont'd
Glanders—Cont'd
Compensation for killing animals. See within this subheading, "Compensation for killing diseased animals."
Killing animals, §106-404.
Hog cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
Hogs.
Feeding garbage to swine, §§106-405.1 to 106-405.9.
See HOGS.
Investigations, §106-22, (1), (3).
Livestock and poultry brought into state, §106-307.5.
Control of livestock diseases. See within this subheading, "Control of livestock diseases."
Livestock brought into state.
Regulations, §§106-317 to 106-322.
See LIVESTOCK.
Meat and meat products.
Separate slaughter of diseased animals, §106-549.17.
Newcastle disease.
Appropriations to combat, §106-308.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
Nonresidents.
Brucellosis.
Sales of diseased animals by nonresidents, §106-392.
Notice.
Control of livestock diseases.
Notice of quarantine, §106-401.
Tuberculosis.
Notice to owner of suspected animals, §106-342.
Penalties.
Control of livestock diseases, §106-405.
Sale of animals known to be infected, §106-398.
Violation made misdemeanor, §106-307.6.
Poultry, §§106-304 to 106-307.6.
See POULTRY.
Purchase by state of animals exposed to certain diseases, §106-323.
Quarantine.
Brucellosis. See within this subheading, "Brucellosis."
Control of livestock diseases, §§106-400 to 106-405. See within this subheading, "Control of livestock diseases."
General provisions.
See QUARANTINE.
Tuberculosis, §§106-338, 106-342.
Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.
Reports.
Appraisal of cattle, §§106-325, 106-326.
Compensation, §§106-323 to 106-335.
See within this subheading, "Compensation for killing diseased animals."

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Diseases—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Infectious diseases in livestock and poultry.
Reported to state veterinarian, §106-307.2.
Rinderpest.
Appropriations to combat, §106-308.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
Rules and regulations.
Tuberculosis.
Eradication, §106-348.
Running at large.
Diseased livestock running at large, §106-307.7.
Sales.
Permit from state veterinarian for sale, §106-400.
Selling diseased animals, §14-342.
Tuberculin, §106-341.
Tuberculosis, §§106-336 to 106-350. See within this subheading, "Tuberculosis."
Serum.
Hog cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
Quarantine of inoculated livestock, §106-307.3.
Sale of, §106-307.1.
State veterinarian.
Infectious diseases of livestock reported to state veterinarian, §106-307.2.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Brucellosis.
Diseased animals to be branded, §106-390.
Tuberculin test, §§106-336 to 106-350. See within this subheading, "Tuberculosis."
Tuberculosis.
Appraisal of cattle affected with tuberculosis, §106-324.
Appropriation.
Amount of appropriation, §106-346.
By counties, §§106-343, 106-346.
Branded.
Animals to be branded, §106-337.
Compensation for killing animals. See within this subheading, "Compensation for killing diseased animals."
Election, §106-344.
Eradication from county, §§106-343, 106-344.
Eradication from county.
Appropriations, §§106-343, 106-346.
Elections, §§106-343, 106-344.
Importation of cattle, regulation, §106-345.
Rules and regulations, §106-348.
Veterinarian supervision of eradication, §§106-345, 106-347.
Importation of cattle, §106-345.
Milk.
Use of milk, §106-338.
Notice to owner of suspected animals, §106-342.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Diseases—Cont'd
Tuberculosis—Cont'd
Penalties.
Sale of infected animals, §106-350.
Qualified veterinarian.
Defined, §106-347.
Quarantine, §§106-338, 106-342.
Removal or sale, §106-338.
Report.
Appraisal on tuberculous cattle to state veterinarian, §106-326.
Rules and regulations.
Eradication, §106-348.
Sale, §106-338.
Felony, §106-350.
Provisions for owner of tuberculous cattle to market and report, §106-327.
Responsibility of owner of premises where sale is made, §106-340.
Seller liable in civil action, §106-339.
Tests.
Animals reacting to tuberculin test, §106-336.
Tuberculin.
Sale of tuberculin, §106-341.
Veterinarian.
Issuance of certificate on importation of cattle, §106-345.
Supervision, §§106-345, 106-347.
Violation of law a misdemeanor, §106-349.
Vaccines.
Sale of, §106-307.1.
Veterinarian.
Qualified veterinarian.
Tuberculosis, importation of cattle, §106-345.
State veterinarian.
Brucellosis, §106-393.
Compensation for killing. See within this subheading, "Compensation for killing diseased animals."
Control of livestock diseases. See within this subheading, "Control of livestock diseases."
Report of appraisal on tuberculous, etc., cattle to state veterinarian, §106-326.
Dogs.
See DOGS.
Domesticated animals.
Defined, §106-403.
Earmarks.
Cattle brands.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Equine infectious anemia.
Board of agriculture.
Authority to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations, §106-405.17.
Control and eradication program.
Implementation, §106-405.18.
Rules and regulations, §106-405.17.
Defined, §106-405.15.
Quarantine.
Animals infected with or exposed to declared subject to quarantine, §106-405.16.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Equine infectious anemia—Cont'd
Quarantine—Cont'd
Violations.
Misdemeanor, §106-405.19.
Rules and regulations.
Authority of state board of agriculture to promulgate and enforce, §106-405.17.
Violations.
Made misdemeanor, §106-405.19.
Penalty, §106-405.19.
Estrays.
See ESTRAYS.
Executions.
Cost of keeping, §1-322.
Officer's account for expenses in keeping, §1-322.
Fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
False pretenses and cheats, §§14-102, 14-103.
Foot and mouth disease, §§106-308, 106-309. See within this heading, "Diseases."
Fowl.
Poultry.
See POULTRY.
Game laws.
General provisions.
See GAME LAWS.
Health.
Ice cream plants and cheese factories.
Animals prohibited on premises, §106-246.
Veterinarians.
See VETERINARIANS.
Hired personal property.
Injury or conversion, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Hog cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
Hogs.
Brands and marks.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Dogs.
Injury to livestock.
See DOGS.
Garbage.
Feeding to swine, §§106-405.1 to 106-405.9.
See HOGS.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Keeping swine near state institutions.
Penalty, §143-153.
Transportation, §§106-317 to 106-322.
See HOGS.
Horses.
General provisions.
See HORSES.
Injunctions.
Protection of animals.
Permanent injunction, §19A-4.
Preliminary injunction, §19A-3.
Inspections.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.85, 106-549.86.
See AGRICULTURE.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Insurance.
Animal insurance, §58-72, (11).
Judicial sales.
Private sale, §1-339.34.
Killing.
Compensation for killing diseased animals. See within this heading, "Diseases."
Glanders.
Affected with glanders to be killed, §106-404.
Railroads.
Negligence presumed from killing livestock by railroad, §62-241.
Larceny.
General provisions.
See LARCENY.
Licenses.
Amusement parks, §105-34.
Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47.
Dog and/or pony shows, etc., §105-38.
Tax.
Power of county to levy animal tax, §153A-153.
Traveling shows, §105-35.
Liens.
Compensation for killing diseased animals, §106-330.
Livery stable keepers.
Hired personal property.
Injury or conversion, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Livestock.
Brands and marks.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Brought into state, §§106-317 to 106-322.
See LIVESTOCK.
General provisions.
See LIVESTOCK.
Livestock law.
General provisions, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Livestock markets, §§106-406 to 106-418.
See MARKETS.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Railroads.
Killing livestock by railroads, §62-241.
Research, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12.
See AGRICULTURE.
Running at large, §§14-366 to 14-368. See within this heading, "Running at large."
Markets.
Livestock markets, §§106-406 to 106-418.
See MARKETS.
Menageries.
See MENAGERIES.
Motor vehicles.
Law applicable to persons riding or driving, §20-171.
Passing horses or other draft animals, §20-216.
Mules.
Dealers.
License, §105-47.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Mules—Cont'd
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Municipal corporations.
Abuse of animals.
Define and prohibit abuse of animals, §160A-182.
Dangerous animals.
Possession or harboring, §160A-187.
Domestic animals.
Regulation, §160A-186.
Shelters, §160A-493.
Taxation, §160A-212.
Obscenity.
Permitting stone-horses and stone-mules to run at large, §14-201.
Payment.
Livestock.
North Carolina livestock prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.
See LIVESTOCK.
Pedigree.
Obtaining property by false representation of pedigree of animals, §14-102.
Pesticides.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Pigeons.
Protection of homing pigeons, §14-369.
Poisons and poisoning.
Placing poisonous foodstuffs, etc., in public places, §14-401.
Placing poisonous shrubs and vegetables in public places, §14-368.
Poisoning livestock.
Felony, §14-163.
Poultry.
General provisions.
See POULTRY.
Quarantine, §§106-304 to 106-307.6.
See QUARANTINE.
Protection of animals, §§19A-1 to 19A-4.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Quarantine.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Control of livestock diseases. See within this heading, "Control of livestock diseases."
Equine infectious anemia.
Animals infected with or exposed to declared subject to quarantine, §106-405.16.
Generally.
See QUARANTINE.
Poultry, §§106-304 to 106-307.6.
See QUARANTINE.
Rabbits.
Disposing of rabbits under eight weeks of age as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Railroads.
Cattle guards, §62-226.
Negligence presumed from killing livestock, §62-241.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Registration.
Certificate.
Obtaining certificate of registration of animals by false representation, §14-103.
Reports.
Compensation for killing diseased animals.
Report.
Appraisal of cattle infected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis to state veterinarian, §106-326.
Glanders, §106-325.
Sale of animal affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-327.
Salvage, §106-328.
Rules and regulations.
Brucellosis.
Authority of commissioner of agriculture, §106-396.
Equine infectious anemia.
Authority of board of agriculture to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations, §106-405.17.
Running at large.
Dogs.
See DOGS.
Permitting stone-horses and stone-mules to run at large, §14-201.
Protection of livestock running at large, §§14-366 to 14-368.
Altering the brands of and misbranding another's livestock, §14-367.
Molesting or injuring livestock, §14-366.
Poisons.
Placing poisonous shrubs and vegetables in public places, §14-368.
Sales.
Diseased animals. See within this heading, "Diseases."
Livestock markets, §§106-406 to 106-418.
See MARKETS.
Living baby chicks or other fowl or rabbits under eight weeks of age.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Local.
Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (2).
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Seizure.
Animals suspected of having rabies, §106-380.
Shelters.
Counties, §153A-442.
Municipal corporations, §160A-493.
Slaughtering animals.
Compensation for killing diseased animals. See within this heading, "Diseases."

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Slaughtering animals—Cont'd
Failure of butchers to keep record misdemeanor, §106-167.
Meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Veal.
Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.
Stock.
Brands and marks.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Strays.
See ESTRAYS.
Streets and highways.
Disposition of dead animals, §136-18, (21).
Notification of owner, §136-18, (21).
Signs for protection of cattle, §136-33.1.
Swine.
Feeding garbage to swine, §§106-405.1 to 106-405.9.
See HOGS.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Hogs."
Taxation.
License tax.
Power of counties to levy, §153A-153.
Tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
Trespass.
Injuring livestock not inclosed by lawful fence, §14-163.
Tuberculosis, §§106-336 to 106-350. See within this heading, "Diseases."
United States.
Compensation for killing diseased animals.
State payments not to exceed federal indemnity payments, §106-323.
Vaccination.
Brucellosis. See within this heading, "Diseases."
Veal.
Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.
Veterinarians.
See VETERINARIANS.
Vicious.
Confinement or leashing, §106-381.
Waters and watercourses.
Dead domesticated animals.
Burying close to flowing stream or public body of water prohibited, §106-403.
Wild animals.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Wildlife resources commission.
See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION.
Zoological authority.
See ZOOLOGICAL AUTHORITY.

ANNEXATION.
Counties.
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties.
See COUNTIES.
Extension of corporate limits, §§160A-24 to 160A-56.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

ANNUITIES.
Apportionment.
Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Authorized by law, §58-72, (2).
Contracts.
State employees annuities, §147-9.3.
Death.
Apportionment when right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Definitions, §105-141.1, (a), (b).
Dower.
Present worth, §8-47.
Education.
Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts for employees, §115-153.1.
Evidence.
Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
Fiduciaries.
Legal investments by fiduciaries, §36A-2.
Gifts.
Gift tax, §105-195.
Income tax.
Gross income, §§105-141, (a), 105-141.1.
Infants.
Minors may enter into annuity contracts, §58-205.1.
Inheritance taxes.
Exemptions, §105-3, (5), (6), (7).
Insurance, §58-72, (2).
Group annuity contracts.
Approval of master policy and certificates by commissioner, §58-30.2.
Assignment of interest and rights, §58-211.3.
Conversion right.
Assignment of right, §58-211.3.
Defined, §58-211.1.
Designation of beneficiary.
Assignment of right, §58-211.3.
Rate, premiums or other essential information shown on certificate, §58-30.2.
Minors may enter into annuity contracts, §58-205.1.
Requirements of group annuity contracts, §58-211.1.
Whole family protection, §§58-308 to 58-313.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Intestate succession.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Life estates.
Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
Life insurance.
Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
Mortality tables.
Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Present worth, §8-47.
Retired serviceman's family protection plan, §105-141.1, (i).

ANNUITIES—Cont'd
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Annuity.
Defined, §135-1, (3).
Annuity reserve.
Defined, §135-1, (4).
State.
State employees, §§147-9.2 to 147-9.4.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Taxation.
Gift tax, §105-195.
Income tax, §§105-141, (a), 105-141.1.
Inheritance taxes.
Exemptions, §105-3, (5), (6), (7).
Intangible tax, §105-205.
Veterans.
Retired serviceman's family protection plan, §105-141.1.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.
Effect as to insurance benefits, §31A-11.

ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
General provisions.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

ANSWERS.
Admissions.
Defendant ordered to satisfy part of claim admitted to be just, §1-510.
Bail and recognizance.
Forfeiture of bail.
Defendants and sureties, §15-113.
Banks and banking.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Answer to notice of seizure by commissioner, §53-20, (f).
Contempt, §5-7.
Contributory negligence.
Reply alleging last clear chance, §1A-1, Rule 7 (a).
Criminal law and procedure.
Review of criminal trials.
Answer of state, §15-220.
Defenses.
Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Alternative or hypothetical pleading, §1A-1, Rule 8 (e).
How presented, §1A-1, Rule 12 (b).
When presented, §1A-1, Rule 12 (a).
Denials.
Effect of failure to deny, §1A-1, Rule 8 (d).
Form, §1A-1, Rule 8 (b).
District courts.
Small claim actions.
Defendant's answer, §7A-218.
Divorce.
Validation of judgment where defendant answered, §50-9.
Eminent domain.
Petition for condemnation, §40-16.
Forms, §1A-1, Rule 84 (11).
Denials, §1A-1, Rule 8 (b).
Joint and several debtors, §1-114.
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing boundaries and interest.
Special proceedings, §98-3.

ANSWERS—Cont'd
Negligence.
Contributory negligence.
Reply alleging last clear chance, §1A-1, Rule 7 (a).
Pleading.
Pleadings allowed, §1A-1, Rule 7 (a).
Quo warranto.
Defendant's undertaking before answer, §1-523.
Reply.
Pleadings allowed, §1A-1, Rule 7 (a).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Special proceedings.
Defenses pleaded, §1-399.
Time for filing, §1-394.
State.
Review of criminal trials.
Answer of state, §15-220.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies.
Answer to affidavit, §143-297.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by department of transportation.
Service on department, §136-106.
Time for filing, §136-107.
Torrens system registration.
Issuance of new certificate upon death of registered owner, etc., §43-17.3.
Verification of pleadings.
See VERIFICATION.

ANTIFREEZE SUBSTANCES.
Adulteration.
When antifreeze deemed adulterated, §106-579.5.
Advertisement.
Defined, §106-579.3.
Antifreeze-coolant.
Defined, §106-579.3.
Board.
Defined, §106-579.3.
Jurisdiction.
Exclusive jurisdiction, §106-579.14.
Rules and regulations, §106-579.7.
Brands.
List of brands.
Commissioner may publish, §106-579.13.
Commissioner.
Defined, §106-579.3.
Enforcement, §106-579.10.
Inspections, §106-579.4.
Jurisdiction.
Exclusive jurisdiction, §106-579.14.
Right of entry for inspection, §106-579.8.
Definitions, §106-579.3.
Enforcement, §106-579.10.
Formula.
Submission of formula, §106-579.11.
Inorganic salts.
Certain types prohibited, §66-66.
Inspections.
Commissioner may inspect, §106-579.4.
Right of entry of commissioner, §106-579.8.

ANTIFREEZE SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Jurisdiction.
Exclusive jurisdiction of board and commissioner, §106-579.14.
Label.
Defined, §106-579.3.
Misbranding.
When antifreeze deemed to be misbranded, §106-579.6.
Specimens of label to accompany application, §106-579.4.
Licenses.
Submission of formula, §106-579.11.
Misbranding.
When antifreeze deemed to be misbranded, §106-579.6.
Package.
Defined, §106-579.3.
Prohibited acts, §106-579.9.
Prohibition of certain types, §66-66.
Publications.
Commissioner may publish list of brands, §106-579.13.
Purpose of act, §106-579.2.
Registration.
Applications.
Specimens of labeling to accompany applications, §106-579.4.
Distributing unregistered antifreeze, §106-579.9.
Generally, §106-579.4.
Prohibited acts, §106-579.9.
Violations of article.
Commissioner may refuse to register, §106-579.4.
Rules and regulations, §106-579.7.
Sampling and analyses, §106-579.8.
Short title, §106-579.1.
Title.
Short title, §106-579.1.
Violations.
Commissioner shall refuse to register, §106-579.4.
Prohibited acts, §106-579.9.

ANTILAPSE STATUTE.
General provisions, §31-42.

ANTIQUITIES.
Indian antiquities, §§70-1 to 70-4.
See INDIANS.
Motor vehicles.
Registration plates, §20-81.2.

ANTITRUST LAW.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.

APARTMENTS.
Residental rental agreements, §§42-38 to 42-44.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.

APIARIES.
Bee and honey act, §§106-634 to 106-644.
See BEE AND HONEY ACT.

APOTHECARIES.
Drugs.
See DRUGS.
Pharmacists.
General provisions, §§90-53 to 90-76.
See PHARMACISTS.

APPALACHIAN STATE UNIVERSITY.
Board of trustees.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Bond issues.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Chancellor.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Constituent institution.
Defined, §116-2.
Enumeration, §116-4.
Deposits.
Regulations, §116-143.
Fees.
Application fee, §116-143.
Teachers' fees.
Free tuition to certain faculty members, §116-143.
Tuition fees. See within this heading, "Tuition fees."
Free tuition to certain faculty members, §116-143.
Motor vehicles.
Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Traffic regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Tuition fees.
Deposits.
Required, §116-143.
Free tuition to certain faculty members, §116-143.
Indochina refugees, §116-143.2.
In-state tuition.
Definitions, §116-143.1.
Nonresidents.
Higher fees for nonresidents, §116-144.
Special tuition rates for certain persons, §116-143.

APPALACHIAN TRAILS SYSTEM.
General provisions, §§113A-72 to 113A-77.
See TRAILS.

APPEALS.
Administrative agencies.
Made to general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
Administrative procedure.
General provisions.
See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.
Adoption.
See ADOPTION.
Aeronautics.
Zoning regulations, §§63-33, 63-34.
Affidavits.
In forma pauperis, §15-182.
Civil, §1-288.
Sureties on appeal bond, §1-286.
Affirmance, §1-297.
Judgment on appeal, §1-297.
Judgment on undertaking, §1-297.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Affirmance—Cont'd
Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.
Agriculture.
Biological residues in animals.
Appellate review of quarantine orders, §106-549.83.
Livestock prompt pay law, §106-418.7.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Appeal from classification, §106-191.
Air pollution.
See AIR POLLUTION.
Amendments.
Certificate or affidavit in pauper appeals, §1-288.
Appeal bonds.
Affidavit of surety, §1-286.
Amount, §1-285.
Limit on amount, §1-294.
Appellate division, §1-270.
Certiorari, recordari, and supersedeas, §1-269.
Clerk of court.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §1-272.
Costs, §1-285.
Security for costs.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Security for costs."
Sureties on prosecution bonds liable for costs, §6-3.
Criminal cases.
Bail and recognizance.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Defendant to give adequate security, §15-180.
Deficiency judgment, §1-292.
Deposit in lieu of undertaking, §§1-285, 1-289.
District courts.
Criminal cases, §7A-290.
Docket entry of stay, §1-293.
Drainage districts.
Right of appeal, §156-66.
Employment security, §§96-4, (n), (o), (q), 96-15, (i).
Execution not to be suspended until bond given, §§1-279, 1-289.
Executors and administrators, §1-294.
Fiduciaries, §1-294.
Filing, §1-285.
Forma pauperis.
Civil, §1-288.
Injunctions, §1-500.
Judgment.
Judgment on undertaking, §1-297.
Not vacated by stay, §1-296.
Real property, §1-292.
Undertaking to stay execution on money judgment, §1-289.
Landlord and tenant, §42-34.
Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Money judgment, §1-289.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-29 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Necessity for, §1-285.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Appeal bonds—Cont'd
One or more instruments, §1-295.
Personal property.
How judgment for personal property stayed, §1-290.
Judgment for personal property, §1-290.
Physicians and surgeons.
Revocation or refusal of license, §§90-14.9, 90-14.11.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-50.
Quo warranto, §1-529.
Real property.
How judgment for real property stayed, §1-292.
Record.
Part of record, §1-297.
Recordari, §1-269.
Required, §1-285.
Security for costs.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Security for costs."
Service of copy on appellee, §1-295.
Summary ejectment, §42-34.
Supersedeas bond, §§1-269, 1-270, 1-289.
Supreme court, §1-270.
Sureties.
Exception to sureties, §1-286.
Justification of sureties, §1-286.
On prosecution bonds liable for costs, §6-3.
Surety company as surety, §109-17.
Suspension of execution, §§1-279, 1-289.
Time, §1-285.
Undertaking in one or more instruments, §1-295.
Utilities commission.
Relief pending review on appeal, §62-95.
Waiver, §1-285.
Appellate division of the general court of justice.
Appeal by defendant to appellate division, §15-180.
Criminal appeals. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Court of appeals.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-7, 7A-16 to 7A-20.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Supreme court.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-13.
See SUPREME COURT.
Arbitration and award, §1-567.18.
Assessments.
Watershed improvement districts, §139-26, (d).
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
Radiation protection act.
Licenses.
Appeal of refusal to grant license, §104E-13.
Attachment and garnishment.
Appeal from order dissolving or modifying order of attachment, §1-440.38.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Attorney at law.
Admission to practice.
Appeals from board of law examiners, §84-24.
Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-28.
Procedure for appeal, §84-28.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Agreements, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33.
Appearances, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33.
Oral argument.
Record on appeal.
Identification of counsel, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Right to counsel, §15-200.1.
Attorney general.
Duties, §114-2.
Actions in which state is interested, §114-2.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Suspension or revocation of license, §85B-8.
Bail and recognizance.
Appearance.
Bail for appearance, §15-182.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Custody of convicted person not released on bail, §15-183.
Generally, §15-183.
In forma pauperis.
Appeal granted, §15-182.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew licenses, §85C-19.
Banks and banking.
From commissioner to banking commission, §53-92.
From state banking commission, §53-92.
Liquidation of bank, §53-20, (f).
Substitute trustee in case of insolvency of bank.
Appointment of substitute trustee by clerk of court.
Appeal from order, §53-29.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Appeal to commission for the blind, §111-16.
Appeal to state commission, §111-16.
Boilers, §§95-69.1, 95-69.2.
Appeals to board, §95-69.1.
Court review of orders and decisions, §95-69.2.
Bonds. See within this heading, "Appeal bonds."
Boundaries.
Appeal to term.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Processioning proceeding, §38-3.
Bridges.
Charges, §136-86.
Budget.
Judgment of joint committee, §143-14.
Building code.
Building code council, §§143-140, 143-141.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Building code—Cont'd
Directly to superior court, §§143-140, 143-141.
Case on appeal.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §1-274.
Clerk.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §1-274.
Contents.
What the case shall embody, §1-282.
Countercase on appeal, §§1-282, 1-283.
Exceptions, §§1-282, 1-283.
Instructions, §1-282.
Preparing, §1-282.
Return, §1-282.
Service.
Settlement of case on appeal, §1-283.
Time.
Extension of time, §1-282.
Certification of decisions.
Court of appeals.
Discretionary review by supreme court, §7A-31.
Criminal cause, §7A-31.
Criminal procedure.
Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.
Post-conviction proceeding, §7A-31.
Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.
Certiorari.
See CERTIORARI.
Charities.
Licensing of public solicitation.
Denial, suspension or revocation of license.
Judicial review of decision to deny, suspend or revoke, §108-75.19.
Child labor.
Employment certificates.
Refusal or revocation, §110-11.
Civil procedure.
Appellate division.
Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Claim and delivery.
Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
Claims against state departments and agencies, §§143-292 to 143-294.
See TORTS.
Clerical mistakes.
Correction pending appeal, §1A-1, Rule 60 (a).
Clerks of court.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §§1-210, 7A-251.
Costs.
Undertaking for costs, §1-272.
Determination of entire controversy, §1-276.
Duty of clerk on appeal, §1-274.
Duty of judge on appeal, §1-275.
Hearing, §1-275.
Judge's decision.
Copies, §1-275.
Determination of entire controversy, §1-276.
Notice, §1-275.
Recommit to clerk, §1-276.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Clerks of court—Cont'd
Appeal from clerk to judge, §§1-210—Cont'd
Judge's decision—Cont'd
Time, §1-275.
Notice, §1-272.
Judge's decision, §1-275.
Party aggrieved, §1-272.
Recommit to clerk, §1-276.
Statement of case, §1-274.
Objection to statement, §1-274.
Time of appeal, §1-272.
Time of decision by judge, §1-275.
Criminal procedure.
Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.
Execution on judgment before clerk, §1-210.
Fees in pauper appeals, §1-288.
Fines.
Judgment for fines docketed, §15-185.
Issuance of execution and receipt.
Certificate from appellate division, §15-185.
Judgments not in session, §1-281.
Orders for perfecting of appeals, §1-281.
Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Transfer of issues of fact to civil issue docket, §1-273.
Trustees.
Appointment of substitute trustee when trustee bank is insolvent, §53-29.
Withdrawal of appeal.
Procedure, §15-184.
Coastal area management.
Judicial review, §113A-123.
Collecting agencies.
From hearing granted applicant if application declined, §66-43.
Constitutional provisions.
Court of appeals.
Appeal of right from decision involving substantial question, §7A-30.
Criminal actions, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
From administrative agencies to general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
Review of facts tried by jury, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Consumer finance act.
Review of acts of commissioner by commission, §53-188.
Review of regulations, orders and acts of commission, §53-188.
Contempt.
Appeal from judgment of guilty, §5-2.
Courts and officers empowered to punish, §5-6.
Controlled substances.
Judicial review, §90-113.2.
Copies.
Discretionary review on certification by supreme court.
Briefs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15.
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Copies—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure.
Appeals of right from court of appeals to supreme court.
Briefs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.
Briefs.
Reproduction by clerk, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 13.
Extraordinary writs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12.
Writs.
Extraordinary writs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.
Corporations.
Corporations for protection and development of forests.
Appeal by corporation to governor, §113-66.
Costs.
Appeal bonds. See within this heading, "Appeal bonds."
Appellants, §6-33.
Custody of convicted persons not released.
Expenses of maintenance, §15-183.
Discretion of appellate court, §6-33.
Federal court.
On appeal to federal courts, §6-17.
Generally, §6-33.
Liability of state for costs on appeal to federal courts, §6-17.
Magistrates.
Costs on appeal from magistrates, §6-33.
Partly reversed and partly affirmed, §6-33.
Security for costs. See within this heading, "Security for costs."
State, §6-17.
Sterilization, §35-44.
Sureties on prosecution bonds liable for costs, §6-3.
Undertaking on appeal, §§1-285 to 1-297. See within this heading, "Appeal bonds."
Counties.
Criminal law and procedure.
Custody of convicted persons not released on bail.
Expenses of maintenance, §15-183.
Custody of convicted persons not released.
Expenses of maintenance, §15-183.
Inspection department. See within this heading, "County inspection department."
Streets and highways.
Appeal from decision of department to governor, §136-64.
County inspection department.
General appeal to commissioner of insurance, §153A-374.
APPEALS—Cont'd
County inspection department—Cont'd
Order to take corrective action, §153A-370.
Finality of order not appealed, §153A-370.
Stop orders.
Appeal to commissioner of insurance, §153A-361.
Court of appeals.
General provisions.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Judgment on appeal, §1-297.
Provisions applicable to, §1-270.
Credit unions.
Commission.
Decisions of administrator, §143B-439.
Criminal law and procedure.
Ancillary actions during appeal to appellate division, §15A-1453.
Appeal by state to appellate division, §15A-1445.
Appellate division.
Ancillary actions during appeal, §15A-1453.
Appeal by defendant to appellate division, §15A-1444.
Bail, §15A-1451.
Certiorari, §15A-1444.
Prejudice.
How shown, §15A-1443.
Preserving right to appellate review, §15A-1446.
Procedure, §15A-1448.
Relief available, §15A-1447.
Security for costs not required, §15A-1449.
Stay of sentence, §15A-1451.
Withdrawal, §15A-1450.
Order for compliance with judgment, §15A-1452.
Appeal by state to appellate division, §15A-1445.
Certiorari, §15A-1444.
Correction of errors, §15A-1441.
Grounds, §15A-1442.
Execution of sentence upon determination of appeal, §15A-1452.
Procedures for appeal, §15A-1448.
Security for costs not required, §15A-1449.
Bail.
Appeal to appellate division, §15A-1451.
For appearance, §15-182.
Pending appeal, §15-183.
By defendant to appellate division, §15-180.
Capital punishment or life sentence, §15-194.
Right of appeal to supreme court, §7A-27.
Certificate of opinion.
Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.
Certiorari.
Appeal to appellate division, §15A-1444.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Certiorari—Cont'd
Review by application for certiorari.
Review of criminal trials, §15-222.
Clerks of court.
Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.
Constitutional law.
Review of criminal trials, §§15-217 to 15-222.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Court of appeals.
By defendant to supreme court, §15-180.
Discretionary review by supreme court, §7A-31.
Custody of convicted person not released on bail.
Expenses of maintenance, §15-183.
District courts.
Appeals from district court in criminal cases, §7A-290.
Defendant.
Right to appeal, §15A-1431.
State.
Right to appeal, §15A-1432.
Trial de novo, §15A-1431.
Evidence.
Review of sufficiency of evidence on appeal, §15-173.1.
Execution.
Stay of, §15-184.
Felonies.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Fines.
Judgment for fine docketed, §15-185.
Lien and execution, §15-185.
From superior court, §15-180.
Appeal after plea of guilty or nolo contendere, §15-180.2.
Guilty pleas.
Appeal after plea of guilty or nolo contendere, §15-180.2.
Limitation on collateral attack of conviction, §15A-1027.
Imprisonment.
Release pending appeal, §15A-1353.
In forma pauperis, §15-182.
Stay of execution, §15-184.
Invocation of suspended sentence in court inferior to superior court, §15-200.1.
Judgment.
Appeal not to vacate, §15-184.
Magistrates.
Appeal from magistrate, §7A-290.
Defendants may appeal, §15A-1431.
Trial de novo, §15A-1431.
Manner of taking appeal, §15-180.3.
Misdemeanors.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Nolo contendere.
Appeal after plea of guilty or nolo contendere, §15-180.2.
Notice.
Contents and service, §15-180.3.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Paupers.
Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.
Plea of guilty or nolo contendere.
Appeal after plea, §15-180.2.
Procedure as in civil actions, §15-180.
Release pending appeal, §15A-1353.
Right of appeals from courts of the trial divisions, §7A-27.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Security for costs, §15-182.
Appeal to appellate division.
Security for costs not required, §15A-1449.
State.
When state may appeal, §15-179.
Stay of sentence.
Appeal to appellate division, §15A-1451.
Supreme court.
By defendant to supreme court, §15-180.
Suspended sentence.
Defendant may appeal from a suspended sentence, §15-200.1.
Time for taking appeal, §15-180.3.
Transcripts.
Appeal by indigent, §15-180.2.
Trial de novo.
Appeals by defendants from magistrate and district court judge, §15A-1431.
Vacation of judgment, §15-184.
Withdrawal of appeal, §15-184.
Crossings.
Order or decision of department, §136-20, (g).
Dams.
Dam safety law.
Judicial review, §143-215.33.
Decision on appeal.
Affirmance, reversal or modification, §1-297.
Judgment on undertaking, §1-297.
Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.
Restitution, §1-297.
Declaratory judgments.
Review, §1-258.
Demurrers.
Criminal cases, §15-173.
Depositions pending appeal, §1A-1, Rule 27 (b).
Deposits.
In lieu of undertaking on appeal, §§1-285, 1-296.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings for attorneys.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.
Discontinuance of action.
When appeal from order may be taken, §1-277.
Dismissal.
Appeal bond.
Failure to file appeal bond, §1-285.
Court of appeals.
See RULES OF COURT.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Dismissal—Cont'd
Irregularities in the undertaking, §1-289.
Want of undertaking, §1-289.

District courts.
Appeal from district court judge.
Criminal appeals. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Civil appeals from district courts, §1-277.
Court of appeals.
Right of appeal from courts of trial division, §7A-27.
Interlocutory orders.
General provisions, §7A-27.
Small claim actions.
General provisions, §§7A-226 to 7A-230.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.
Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
When appeal may be taken, §1-277.

Docket.
Appeal from decision of employment security commission, §§96-4, (m), (n), (o), 96-15, (h), (i).
Court of appeals.
Rules of court.
See RULES OF COURT.
Modification of judgment.
Entry on docket, §1-242.
Priority.
Public utilities.
Appeal from utilities commission, §62-91.
State banking commission, §53-92.
Reversal.
Entry on docket, §1-242.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Appeals of right from court of appeals to supreme court.
Docketing record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.
Docketing the appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12.
Stay of execution.
Entry of stay docketed, §1-293.
Utilities commission, §62-91.

Drainage.
Canals.
Right to drain into canal, §156-10.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Highways, §136-23.
Petition under agreement for construction, §156-29.

Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

Drains and sewers.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.

Education.
See EDUCATION.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Elections.
Appeal from denial of registration.
Hearing on appeal before county board of elections, §163-76.
Appeal from county board to superior court, §163-77.
Registration.
Appeal from denial of registration, §163-75.
State board of elections.
Contributions and expenditures, §163-278.26.
Eminent domain.
Department of transportation, §136-119.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Eminent domain proceedings, §62-187.
General provisions, §§40-19, 40-20.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Public works eminent domain law.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Employment agencies.
Licenses.
Revocation.
Appeal to superior court, §95-40.
Employment security.
Claims for benefits, §96-15.
General provisions, §§96-4, (m), (n), (o), 96-15, (b) to (i).
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16, (d), (i).
Engineers.
Disciplinary action, §89C-22.
Environmental management commission.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Error, writ of.
Abolished, §1-268.
Evidence.
Criminal procedure.
Review of sufficiency of evidence on appeal, §15-173.1.
Exceptions, §1-186.
Utilities commission.
Appeals from commission, §62-93.
Exceptions.
Case on appeal, §§1-282, 1-283.
Preparing case on appeal, §§1-282, 1-283.
Case or exception on appeal from judge, §1-186.
Decision of court, §1-186.
Decision on a matter of law, §1-186.
Evidence, §1-186.
Party desiring a review upon the evidence, §1-186.
Preservation of exception to adverse ruling, §1-277.
Sureties on appeal bonds, §1-286.
Executions.
Fines, §15-185.
Judgment before clerk, §1-210.
Executors and administrators.
Appeal bond, §1-294.
Commissions and compensation.
Appeal from order of clerk, §28A-23-3.
Discovery of assets.
Right of appeal, §28A-15-12.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Resignation.
Interested persons objecting to granting or denying of resignation, §28A-10-6.
Revocation of letters, §28A-9-4.
Stay of execution, §1-294.
Undertaking on appeal limited or dispensed with, §1-294.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Allotment.
Appeal as to reallotment, §1-374.
Felonies.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Ferries.
Charges, §136-86.
Fiduciaries.
Appeal bond, §1-294.
Stay of execution, §1-294.
Undertaking on appeal limited or dispensed with, §1-294.
Final judgments and decrees. See within this heading, "Judgments."
Findings of court.
Review on appeal, §1A-1, Rule 52 (c).
Fines.
Execution, §15-185.
Judgments for fines docketed, §15-185.
Lien, §15-185.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Record on appeal.
Inclusion of unnecessary matter, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9.
Security for stay of execution, §15-185.
Fire escapes.
From order of chief of fire department and local inspector to insurance commissioner, §69-13.
Fire insurance.
Beach area property fire and extended coverage.
From acts of association to commissioner, §58-173.11.
Denial of application for coverage, §58-173.8.
From commissioner to superior court, §58-173.11.
Fire protection.
Inspection of premises.
Appeal to commissioner of insurance, §69-4.
Fisheries resources.
Commercial and sports fisheries.
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension, §113-166.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Contest or condemnation of claims, §113-206.
Dredging or filling estuarine waters, state-owned lakes, etc.
Permits, §113-229.
Flour, corn meal and grain.
Grain dealers.
Appealing the denying, suspending or revoking of license, §106-611.
Food stamp assistance, §108-109.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests.
Appeal by corporations to governor, §113-66.
Forma pauperis. See within this heading, "In forma pauperis."
Gasoline tax.
Refund permit, §105-446.
General assembly.
Appeal from denial of right to be heard by committee, §120-18.
Gifts.
Gift tax.
Appeal from determination of secretary, §§105-191, 105-196.
Governor.
Corporations for protection and development of forests.
Provision for appeal by corporations to governor, §113-66.
Ground absorption sewage disposal system act.
Judicial review of determination by local board, §130-166.30.
Guardian and ward.
Mentally ill.
Discharge of guardian by clerk.
Testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61.
Health.
Appeal to local board of health, §130-166.29.
Ground absorption sewage disposal system act. See within this heading. "Ground absorption sewage disposal system act."
Highways. See within this heading, "Streets and highways."
Homestead.
Allotment, §1-374.
Hospitals.
Hospital licensing act.
Judicial review, §§131-126.6, 131-126.14.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Involuntary commitment, §122-58.9.
Housing authorities law.
Right of appeal, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.
Hurricanes or other acts of nature.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.
Appeal from decision of shoreline protection officer, §104B-10.
Illegitimacy.
General provisions, §49-7.
Indigent persons. See within this heading, "In forma pauperis
Infants.
Termination of parental rights, §7A-289.34.
In forma pauperis.
Civil, §1-288.
Criminal case, §15-182.
Stay of execution.
Criminal procedure, §15-184.
Injunctions.
Bond, surety, §§1-488, 1-500.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Injunctions—Cont'd
Judgments not stayed, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).
Judgment vacating restraining order or denying perpetual injunction, §1-500.
Suspending, modifying, restoring or granting injunction pending appeal, §1A-1, Rule 62 (c).
Inmate grievance commission.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Insurance.
Court of appeals.
Right of appeal from insurance commissioner, §7A-250.
Court review of commissioner's orders.
Extent of review, §58-9.6.
Procedure on appeal, §58-9.5.
Rates and classifications, §58-9.4.
Stay of order, §58-9.3.
Time, §58-9.3.
Venue, §58-9.3.
Fair access to insurance requirements, §58-173.23.
Fire escapes.
Appeal to commissioner from order of chief of fire department and local inspector, §69-13.
Health care liability reinsurance exchange.
Appeals of rulings of board of governors, §58-173.49.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act.
Judicial review of commissioner's decisions, etc., §58-124.11.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.
Review of decisions, §58-155.83.
Mutual burial associations.
Right of appeal upon revocation or suspension of license, §58-241.22.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.
Judicial review of commissioner's decisions, §58-155.50.
Rate regulations.
See INSURANCE.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Unfair trade practices.
Judicial review by intervenor, §58-54.10.
Judicial review of cease and desist orders, §58-54.8.
Interlocutory orders.
Final judgments and decrees.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Judgments."
Reviewed on appeal from judgment, §1-278.
Right of appeal from courts of the trial divisions, §7A-27.
When appeal may be taken, §1-277.
Judge.
Appeal from clerk to judge. See within this heading, "Clerks of court."
Case on appeal, §§1-282, 1-283.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Judge—Cont'd
District court.
Appeals from district court judge, §1-277.
Special judges.
Powers after commission expires, §7A-45.
Superior court.
Appeals from superior court judge, §1-277.
Trial judge empowered to settle record on appeal.
Effect of leaving office or of disability, §1-283.
Judgment notwithstanding verdict.
Denial of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (d).
Judgments.
Adverse ruling on jurisdiction, §1-277.
Affirmance, modification or reversal, §1-297.
Conditional rulings on grant of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).
Criminal procedure.
Judgment for fines docketed, §15-185.
Lien and execution, §15-185.
Judgment not vacated by appeal, §15-184.
Declaratory judgments, §1-258.
Docket.
Entries on docket where judgment reversed or modified, §1-242.
Final judgments and decrees, §1-279.
Judgment not in session, §1-279.
Session.
Judgment not in session, §1-277.
Injunctions.
Judgment vacating restraining order or denying perpetual injunction, §1-500.
Interlocutory orders, §§1-277, 1-278, 7-12.
See within this heading, "Interlocutory orders."
Judgment notwithstanding verdict.
Denial of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (d).
Judgment on appeal, §1-297.
Judgment upon multiple claims or involving multiple parties, §1A-1, Rule 54 (b).
Modification, §1-242.
Not in session, §1-279.
Notwithstanding verdict.
Denial of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (d).
Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.
Rendered out of session, §§1-279, 1-277, 1-281.
Session.
Judgment not in session, §1-279.
Stands until reversed.
Not vacated by stay, §15-184.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Judgments—Cont'd
Stay of execution.
See SUPERSEDEAS AND STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.
When appeal may be taken, §1-277.
Junkyard control.
Persons aggrieved by final decisions of secretary of transportation, §136-149.1.
Jurisdiction.
Court of appeals.
General provisions, §§7A-26 to 7A-34.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Exception.
Preservation of exception to adverse ruling, §1-277.
Judge.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §1-276.
Right of appeal from adverse ruling on jurisdiction, §1-277.
Right of appeal from courts of the trial divisions, §7A-27.
Stay of proceeding to permit trial in a foreign jurisdiction, §1-75.12.
Supreme court.
General provisions, §§7A-25 to 7A-34.
See SUPREME COURT.
Jury.
Review of facts tried by jury, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Juvenile courts, §7A-289.
Modification of order after affirmation, §7A-289.
Labor.
Occupational safety and health act.
Safety and health review board, §95-135.
Landlord and tenant.
Bonds, surety.
Landlord's bond.
Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Undertaking on appeal.
When to be increased, §42-34.
Crops sold if neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.
Restitution of tenant, if case quashed, etc., on appeal, §42-35.
Summary ejectment, §§42-32, 42-34.
Licenses.
Suspension and revocation.
See LICENSES.
Limitation of actions.
Closing streets and alleys permanently.
Actions or proceedings after order adopted, §160A-299, (b).
Livestock.
Prompt pay law.
Appeal upon refusal or revocation of license, §106-418.7.
Local government finance.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Lost instruments and records, §98-14.
Magistrates.
Assigned to municipality located in more than one county of a district court district, §7A-293.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Magistrates—Cont'd
Criminal cases. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Removal.
Appeal to court of appeals, §7A-173.
Trial de novo, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Condemnation orders, §106-549.32.
Judicial review of refusal of commissioner to inspect and certify meat, §106-549.30.
Review of determination as to false and misleading labeling, §106-549.21.
Mentally ill.
Advancements, §35-27.
Discharge of guardian.
By clerk.
On testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2.
Precedence over all other causes, §35-2.
Receiver.
Appointment pending appeal, §35-2.
Restoration to sanity or sobriety.
Petitioner appealing finding of jury to superior court, §35-4.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective, §35-44.
Milk.
Orders of milk commission, §106-266.15.
Mines and minerals.
Determination of department as to permit or reclamation.
Decision of commission appealing to superior court, §74-62.
Mining commission, §74-61.
Safety and health act.
Judicial review of final orders or decisions issued by commissioner, §74-24.11.
Misdemeanors.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Mode of review, §1-268.
Modification of judgment.
Entry on docket, §1-242.
Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.
Restitution of property and rights, §1-297.
Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission.
Disputes as to pilotage, §76-67.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Enjoining or restraining sale, §§45-21.34, 45-21.35.
Limitation on appeal, §45-15.
Sales under power of sale, §45-21.16.
Substitution of trustees, §45-13.
Motions and orders.
Adverse ruling on jurisdiction, §1-277.
Case on appeal.
Extension of time for service, §1-282.
Conditional rulings on grant of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).
Deposit in lieu of undertaking on appeal, §1-285.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Motions and orders—Cont'd
District court.
Appeal from orders of district court judge, §1-277.
Grant or denial of motion.
Cross-assignment of error.
Party aggrieved, §1-271.
Interlocutory orders, §§1-277, 1-278.
Reviewed on appeal from judgment, §1-278.
Orders for perfecting of appeals, §1-281.
Restraining orders and injunctions in effect pending appeal, §1-500.
Superior court.
Appeal from orders of superior court judge, §§1-277, 1-278.
Motor clubs and associations.
On judicial review of determination by commissioner, §66-49.14.
Motor vehicles.
Dealers and manufacturers.
Appeals from actions of commissioner, §20-300.
Driver's license.
Right of appeal to court, §20-25.
Reinsurance facility.
Right of judicial review, §58-248.39.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Appeal to court, §20-279.2.
Failure to renew insurance solely by reason of age.
Insurance company appeal from holding of commissioner, §20-310.2.
Orders or decisions of commissioner of insurance.
Appeal by insured or insurer, §20-310.
Municipal corporations.
Buildings.
Condemned buildings.
Finality of order if not appealed, §160A-430.
Closing streets and alleys permanently.
Council's order appealed to general court of justice, §160A-299, (b).
Eminent domain, §§160A-255, 160A-256.
Extension of corporate limits.
Municipalities of less than five thousand, §160A-38.
Population of five thousand or more, §160A-50.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Special assessments.
Amount of assessment, §160A-230.
New trial.
New trial ordered, §1-297.
Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.
When appeal from order may be taken, §1-277.
Notice.
Appeal bond.
Justification of sureties on appeal bond, §1-286.
Clerk of court.
Appeals from clerk to judge, §§1-272, 1-275.
Utilities commission, §62-90.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Nurses.
Educational unit in nursing.
Determination of board, §90-171.15.
Parent and child.
Enforcement of parental control of children, §110-44.4.
Termination of parental rights, §7A-289.34.
Parties.
Party aggrieved, §1-271.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §1-272.
Cross-assignment of error in grant or denial of motion, §1-271.
Passenger tramways.
From commissioner's order, §95-123.
Pauper appeals. See within this heading, "In forma pauperis."
Perfecting appeal.
Authority of clerk, §1-281.
Stay of execution.
Scope of stay, §1-294.
Undertaking on appeal, §§1-285 to 1-297.
See within this heading, "Appeal bonds."
Personnel system.
Commission's action.
Time limit for appeals from, §126-38.
Disciplinary action, §126-35.
Grievance appeal for state employees, §126-34.
'State employee' defined, §126-39.
Unlawful state employment practices.
Applicants for employment, §126-36.1.
Pesticides.
Final decision of board, §143-464, (d).
Physicians and surgeons.
Board of medical examiners.
Denying issuance of license, §90-14.1.
Revocation or suspension of license, §§90-14.8 to 90-14.12.
Pleading.
Guilty or nolo contendere.
Appeal after plea of guilty or nolo contendere, §15-180.2.
Poor persons. See within this heading, "In forma pauperis."
Poultry.
Poultry products inspection act.
Refusal of inspection services, §106-549.64.
Refusal or revocation of permit, §106-542.
Prisons and prisoners.
Custody of convicted persons not released on bail.
Expenses of maintenance, §15-183.
Inmate grievance commission.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Private detectives.
Revocation or suspension of license, §66-49.6.
Private protective services.
Licenses.
Suspension or revocation of licenses, §74B-14.
Procedure.
After determination of appeal, §1-298.
Provided by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Procedure—Cont'd
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Prosecution bonds, §§1-285 to 1-297. See within this heading, "Appeal bonds."
Public lands.
Allocated state lands.
Right of appeal to governor and council of state, §146-31.
Public officers.
Action to try title to office, §1-529.
Stay of enforcement without security, §1A-1, Rule 62 (e).
Public utilities.
Court of appeals.
Right of appeal from utilities commission, §§7A-29, 7A-250.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Notice.
Fees for notice of appeals to court of appeals, §62-300, (a).
Taxation.
Public service companies.
Notice, hearing and appeal, §105-342.
Purchase and contract.
Law applicable to printing supreme court reports not affected, §143-62.
Quo warranto, §1-529.
Execution of judgment pending appeal, §1-529.
Record.
Transcript of record. See within this heading, "Transcript of record."
Recordari.
See RECORDARI.
Rehearing.
See REHEARING.
Restitution, §1-297.
Landlord and tenant.
Restitution of tenant, if case quashed, etc., on appeal, §42-35.
Reversal or modification of judgment, §1-297.
Reversal.
Entry on docket, §1-242.
Restitution of property and rights, §1-297.
Rules of practice and procedure.
Appellate division.
Power of supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sale of checks.
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206.
Sales and use tax.
From decision of secretary, §105-164.29.
Schools.
See EDUCATION.
Securities law.
Judicial review of administrator's orders, §78A-48.
Security for costs.
Affidavit of surety, §1-286.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Security for costs—Cont'd
Amount, §1-285.
Appeal bonds.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Appeal bonds."
Certiorari, §1-269.
Clerk of court.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §1-272.
Criminal cases.
In forma pauperis, §15-182.
Deposit in lieu of undertaking, §1-285.
Employment security commission, §96-4, (n).
Exception to surety, §1-286.
Filing, §1-285.
Forma pauperis.
Civil, §1-288.
Justification of surety, §1-286.
Necessity for, §1-285.
One or more instruments, §1-295.
Recordari, §1-269.
Required, §1-285.
Service of copy on appellee, §1-295.
Supersedeas, §1-269.
Surety, §1-286.
Time, §1-285.
Undertaking on appeal. See within this heading, "Appeal bonds."
Waiver, §1-285.
Seeds.
Revocation or refusal of license, §106-277.19.
Stop-sale orders, §106-277.22.
Sentence and punishment.
Appeal not to vacate judgment, §15-184.
Commencement.
Consecutive sentences, §15-184.
Withdrawal of appeal, §15-184.
Stay of execution, §15-184.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Defendant may appeal from a suspended sentence, §15-200.1.
Service of process.
Copy of appeal bond.
Service of copy on appellee, §1-295.
Statement of case on appeal.
Countercase or exceptions, §1-282.
Settlement of case on appeal.
Trial judge empowered to settle record on appeal, §1-283.
Effect of leaving office or of disability, §1-283.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Watershed improvement districts.
Assessments, §139-26, (d).
Special judges.
Powers after commission expires, §7A-45.
Special proceedings.
Fees.
Appeal to judge from clerk's allowance of fees, §1-408.
Jurisdiction of judge on appeal from clerk, §1-276.
Survey.
Appeal to judge of clerk's order of survey, §1-408.1.

APPEALS—Cont'd
State.
Costs, §6-17.
Criminal cases.
When state may appeal, §15-179.
Stay of enforcement without security, §1A-1, Rule 62 (e).
State departments, institutions and agencies.
From administrative agencies to general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
Judgment for cost of treatment and maintenance of inmates.
Determining true amount due, §143-125.
Stay of enforcement without security, §1A-1, Rule 62 (e).
Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §§143-292 to 143-294.
See TORTS.
State highway patrol.
Incapacity arising out of accident in performance of duties.
Decision of industrial commission, §20-185.
Stay of proceedings.
See SUPERSEDEAS AND STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.
Streets and highways.
Cartways, §§136-68, 136-69.
Closing streets and alleys.
Permanently or temporarily.
Appeal of council's order to general court of justice, §160A-299, (b).
County commissioners.
Appeal from decision of department to governor, §136-64.
Department of transportation.
Bridge and ferry charges, §136-86.
Drainage of highways, §136-23.
Eminent domain proceedings by department of transportation, §136-119.
General provisions.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Settlement of controversies between department and contractors, §136-29.
Substitutes for appeal, §1-269.
Superior courts.
Appeal authorized by statute.
Court of appeals, §7A-27.
Appeal from clerk to judge. See within this heading, "Clerks of court."
Appeal from superior court judge, §1-277.
Case on appeal. See within this heading, "Case on appeal."
Criminal law and procedure.
Death or imprisonment for life.
Record to supreme court, §7A-27.
Final judgment.
Appeal of right to court of appeals, §7A-27.
Interlocutory judgment, §7A-27.
Mentally ill.
Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Superior courts—Cont'd
Sterilization of persons mentally defective, §35-44.
When appeal may be taken, §1-277.
Supersedeas.
See SUPERSEDEAS AND STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.
Supreme court.
Criminal procedure.
Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.
Disposition of appeal, §1-297.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-13.
See SUPREME COURT.
Provisions applicable to, §1-270.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Rules of practice and procedure.
Appellate division.
Power of supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Sureties, §§1-285 to 1-297. See within this heading, "Appeal bonds."
Surveys and surveyors.
Disciplinary action, §89C-22.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Defendant may appeal from a suspended sentence, §15-200.1.
Defendant may appeal from revocation of probation or suspension, §15-200.1.
Mandatory review of probation, §15-205.1.
Right to counsel, §15-200.1.
Taxation.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
Time.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §§1-272, 1-274.
Clerk of court.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §§1-274, 1-275.
Insurance commissioner.
Court review of orders and decisions, §58-9.3.
Service of statement of case on appeal, §1-282.
Extension of time, §1-282.
When appeal must be taken, §1-279.
Torrens system registration.
Procedure for issuance of new certificate, §43-17.1.
Report of examiners.
Exceptions to report, §43-11.
Transcript of record.
Appeal bond, §1-297.
Clerk of court.
Appeals from clerk to judge, §1-272.
Cost.
Criminal cases.
Appeal by indigent, §15-180.2.
Criminal law and procedure.
Appeal by indigent, §15-180.2.
Instructions, §§1-181, 1-181.1.
Review of criminal trials.
Costs, §15-220.
Undertaking on appeal, §1-297.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Trial de novo.
Blind persons.
Appointment of personal representatives, §111-30.
Clerks of court.
Execution on judgment before clerk, §1-210.
District courts.
Criminal cases, §7A-290.
District court to superior court.
Criminal actions, §7A-271.
Small claim actions, §§7A-226 to 7A-230.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
District court to superior court.
Criminal actions, §7A-271.
Magistrates.
Heard de novo with right of trial by jury, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Mentally ill.
Discharge of guardian by clerk on testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Inquisition of lunacy.
Appeal from finding of jury, §35-2.
Restoration to sanity or sobriety.
Petitioner appealing finding of jury to superior court, §35-4.
Misdemeanors.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Substitution of trustees.
Judge to review findings of clerk de novo, §45-13.
Municipal corporations.
Eminent domain.
Record on appeal, §160A-256.
Torrens system registration.
Procedure for issuance of new certificate, §43-17.1.
Trusts and trustees.
Appeal bond, §1-294.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Substitution of trustees, §45-13.
Stay of execution, §1-294.
Undertaking on appeal.
Generally. See within this heading, "Appeal bonds."
Limited or dispensed with, §1-294.
Utilities commission.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Venue.
Insurance commissioner.
Court review of orders and decisions, §58-9.3.
Verdict.
Conditional rulings on grant of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).
Effect of failure to move for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (b).
Vital statistics.
Birth certificates.
Delayed registration.
Appeal from holding of registration official to court, §130-52.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Waiver.
Undertaking on appeal, §1-285.
Watchmakers.
Board of examiners in watchmaking and repairing.
Appeals from decisions, §93C-7.
Water and air resources department.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Water and sewer authorities.
Acquisition of water, etc., by eminent domain.
Judicial review of order or decision of board, §162A-7.
Water use act.
See WATER USE ACT.
Wells.
Well construction act.
Judicial review, §87-93.
When appeal must be taken, §1-279.
Who may appeal, §1-271.
Withdrawal of appeal.
Criminal procedure, §15-184.
Workmen's compensation act.
Court of appeals.
Right of appeal from industrial commission, §§7A-29, 7A-250.
Noninsurer.
Effect of employer being a noninsurer, §97-86.
Persons unable to appeal from commission's award by reason of poverty. §97-86.
Writs of error.
Abolished, §1-268.
Year's support.
Hearing on appeal, §30-24.
Right of appeal, §30-23.
Zoning regulations.
Aeronautics, §§63-33, 63-34.

APPEARANCE.
Actions.
How party may appear, §1-11.
Appeals.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Appearance of attorney, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33.
Attachment and garnishment.
Garnishment.
Failure of garnishee to appear, §1-440.27.
Judgment when no general appearance or personal service, §1-440.1.
Motion to discharge attachment upon giving bond, §1-440.39.
Motion to dissolve order of attachment, §1-440.36.
Attorney at law.
Appearing by attorney, §1-11.
Authority of attorney, §84-11.
Filed or produced if requested, §84-11.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Appearance on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33.
Utilities commission.
Hearing before commission, §62-40.
Bail and recognizance.
Bail for appearance, §15-182.

APPEARANCE—Cont'd
Bail and recognizance—Cont'd
General provisions.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Penalties for failure to appear, §15A-543.
Bonds, surety.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Clerks of court.
Compelling appearance, §7A-103.
Contempt.
Indirect contempt, §5-7.
Solicitor or attorney general to appear for the court, §5-3.
Summons and process.
Failure to appear as directed, §5-8.
Criminal law and procedure.
District courts.
Additional proceedings at first appearance, §15A-605.
Consolidation of first appearance before magistrate and district court, §15A-601.
Demand or waiver of probable cause hearing, §15A-606.
Determination of sufficiency of charge, §15A-604.
First appearance before district court judge, §15A-601.
Continuance, §15A-601.
Right to counsel.
Assuring defendant's right, §15A-603.
Warning of right against self-incrimination, §15A-602.
Magistrate.
Initial appearance, §15A-511.
Nontestimonial identification.
Failure to obey order to appear, §15A-276.
Securing attendance of defendants.
Defendants in federal prisons, §15A-771.
Defendants in institutions within the state, §15A-711.
Defendants outside the United States, §15A-772.
Organizations, §15A-773.
District courts.
Criminal law and procedure. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Powers of clerk of superior court, §7A-180.
Drainage districts.
Parties treated as unknown, §156-58.
Executors and administrators.
Service on or appearance by one binds all, §28A-18-4.
How party may appear, §1-11.
Insurance.
Unfair trade practices, §58-54.6.
Jurisdiction.
Failure to appear.
Proof of jurisdiction, §1-75.11.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction without service of summons, §1-75.7.
Proof of service of summons, §1-75.10.

APPEARANCE—Cont'd
Magistrates.
Initial appearances.
Power to conduct, §7A-273.
Written appearances.
Power to accept, §7A-273.
Mortgage in lieu of bond for appearance, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Nonresidents.
Attendance of witnesses from without state, §§15A-811 to 15A-816.
See WITNESSES.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Attorney at law, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33.
Rules of court.
Withdrawal of appearance.
Superior and district courts, Appx. I, (5), Rule 16.
Special proceedings.
Number of days within which defendant must appear, §1-394.
Summons and process.
Securing attendance of criminal defendants. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Failure of defendant to appear, §52A-19.
Witnesses.
Attendance of witnesses from without state, §§15A-811 to 15A-816.
See WITNESSES.
General provisions.
See WITNESSES.

APPELLATE DIVISION.
Appeal to appellate division.
Criminal law and procedure.
See APPEALS.
Clerks of court.
Reports.
Disposing of public reports or refusing to deliver them to successor, §14-241.
Court of appeals.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Supreme court.
See SUPREME COURT.

APPENDIXES.
Appeals.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Authentication of records, Appx. IV.
Comparative tables, Appx. XI.
Extradition, Appx. V.
Judges.
Code of judicial conduct, Appx. VII-A.
Judicial standards commission.
Recommendations.
Rules for supreme court review, Appx. V-A.
Law students.
Rules governing practical training of law students, Appx. IX-A.
Rules and regulations.
Supreme court library, Appx. X.

APPENDIXES—Cont'd
Rules of court.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
State bar.
Admission to practice of law, Appx. IX.
Canons of ethics, Appx. VII.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Supreme court library.
Rules and regulations, Appx. X.
Tables.
Comparative sections, Appx. XI, (2).
Constitution of 1868 compared with constitution of 1970, Appx. XI, (1).
Deleted sections, Appx. XI, (3).
Laws codified subsequent to 1919, Appx. XI, (4).
Revisal sections, Appx. XI, (5).
Transferring sections of revisal of 1905 and Pell's revisal into consolidated statutes, Appx. XI, (5).
United States courts.
Removal of causes.
Removal from state courts to district courts, Appx. III.
Rules of district courts, Appx. II.

APPLES.
Weights and measures.
Standard, §81A-42.

APPORTIONMENT.
Annuities.
Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3; amds. XIV, XVII.
Dividends.
Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
General assembly, §§120-1, 120-2; Const. N. C., art. II, §§3, 5.
House of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Landlord and tenant.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Rent apportioned.
Lease terminated by death, §42-5.
Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Mentally ill.
Surplus income and advancements.
Apportionment by clerk, §35-25.
Municipal corporations.
Special assessments, §160A-236.
Payment.
Rents, annuities, etc., apportioned where right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Pensions.
When right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

APPORTIONMENT—Cont'd
Subdivisions.
Special assessments, §160A-236.
Taxation.
Direct taxes, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 9; amd. XVI.

APPRAISAL.
Eminent domain.
Municipal corporations, §§160A-247 to 160A-251.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Executors and administrators.
Inventory, §§28A-20-1 to 28A-20-4.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Exemptions.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Inventory.
General provisions.
See INVENTORY.
Mines and minerals.
Waterways obtained.
See MINES AND MINERALS.

APPRENTICES.
Agreements.
Approval, §94-8.
Association of employers, §94-9.
Binding after apprentice attains majority, §94-8.
Contents, §94-7.
Organization of employees, §94-9.
Required hours may vary, §94-6.
Rotation of employment, §94-9.
Signing, §§94-8, 94-9.
Termination of agreement, §94-11.
Apprenticeship committees.
General provisions, §94-5.
Apprenticeship council.
Appointment of members, §94-2.
Compensation of members, §94-2.
Composition, §94-2.
Department of labor.
Transferred to department of labor, §143A-71.
Director of apprenticeship.
Appointment, §94-3.
Approval of apprenticeship agreements, §94-8.
Confirmation of appointment, §94-3.
Duties.
Generally, §94-4.
Notice of termination of apprenticeship agreement, §94-11.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §94-4.
Rotation of employment, §94-9.
Duties.
Generally, §94-2.
Employees, §94-3.
Functions, §94-2.
Meetings, §94-2.
Reports, §94-2.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation, §94-2.
Terms of office, §94-2.
Vacancies.
Filling vacancies, §94-2.
Association of employers.
Rotation of employment, §94-9.

APPRENTICES—Cont'd
Barbers.
General provisions.
See BARBERS.
Cosmetic art.
See COSMETIC ART.
Definition, §94-6.
Director of apprenticeship. See within this heading, "Apprenticeship council."
Embalmers.
See EMBALMERS.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Licenses, §93D-9.
Limitation of chapter, §94-11.
Local and state joint apprenticeship committees.
General provisions, §94-5.
Organization of employees.
Rotation of employment, §94-9.
Pilots.
Cape Fear river, §§76-4, 76-5.
Morehead City, §76-62.
Purposes of apprenticeship act, §94-1.
Reports.
Apprenticeship council, §94-2.
Rotation of employment, §94-9.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation by apprenticeship council, §94-2.
State and local joint apprenticeship committees.
General provisions, §94-5.
Wages.
Minimum wage act, §95-90.
Watchmakers.
Licenses, §§93C-8, 93C-9.
Qualifications, §93C-8.

APPROPRIATIONS.
Administration department.
Emergency contingent fund and such other appropriations, §143-19.
Aeronautics, §§63-6, 63-8.
Agriculture.
Development act.
By counties, §106-585.
All appropriations made under this executive budget act, §143-16.
Animal diseases.
Combat animal and fowl diseases, §§106-308, 106-309.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
Eradication of tuberculosis.
Appropriations by counties, §§106-343, 106-346.
Tuberculosis, §§106-343, 106-346.
Arts.
Promotion of art, §143-407.
Acceptance by department of cultural resources, §143-407.
Balances.
Unencumbered balances to revert to treasury, §143-18.
Exceptions as to capital appropriations, §143-18.
Budget.
See BUDGET.
Capital appropriations.
Continued until completion of work, §143-18.

APPROPRIATIONS—Cont'd
Capital appropriations—Cont'd
Increase or decrease of projects within capital improvement appropriations, §143-18.1.
Requesting authorization of capital projects not specifically provided for, §143-18.1.
Cemeteries.
By county commissioners.
Upkeep of cemeteries, §65-2.
Municipal cemeteries, §65-40.
Charitable institutions.
Appropriations are in addition to receipts, §143-27.
Colleges. See within this heading, "Universities and colleges."
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Authorization for transfer of state appropriations, §115A-36.
State appropriations.
Generally, §116-53.
Community drug abuse programs.
Funding of programs, §122-35.25.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§7 to 9.
Constitutional provisions.
Army, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§7 to 9.
Drawing money by appropriation, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Contingent or emergency appropriations.
Bills containing proposed appropriations, §143-12.
Corporations.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1.
See CORPORATIONS.
Correctional institutions.
Appropriations are in addition to receipts, §143-27.
Counties.
Expense of fire control, §113-54.
Fiscal control act.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
General provisions.
See COUNTIES.
Hospitals.
Additional appropriations, §131-17.
County fiscal control act.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Department of archives and history.
Historic and archeological properties.
Purchase of historic properties, §121-7.
Diversion of appropriations to state institutions, §§143-114 to 143-116.
Drugs.
Community drug abuse programs.
Funding of programs, §122-35.25.
Economic development commissions.
General provisions, §158-12.
Education.
See EDUCATION.
Emergency appropriations.
Bills containing proposed appropriations.
Preparation, §143-12.

APPROPRIATIONS—Cont'd
Expenditure of appropriations, §143-18.
Fire insurance.
Insuring state property, §58-190.
Firemen's pension fund, §118-22.
Firemen's relief fund.
State appropriation, §§118-12 to 118-17.
See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
Forest fires.
Expense of fire control, §113-54.
Forests.
Forest management, §113-33.
Legislative authority necessary for payment of purchase price, §113-37.
General assembly.
Budget appropriation bill.
Reduction of items, §143-15.
Joint meetings of appropriations committees, §143-14.
Historic properties commissions.
By city or county, §160A-399.9.
History and archives.
Historic and archeological property.
Allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.
Hog cholera.
For control, §106-308.
Hospital authorities law.
By city and county, §131-114.
Hospitals.
General provisions.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Area mental health programs.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Housing finance agency.
Authorization to accept appropriated moneys, §122A-18.
Insurance.
Insuring state property, §58-190.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Land conservancy corporation.
Procedure for appropriation of state funds, §113A-142.
Law-enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166, (i).
Libraries.
Aid to public libraries fund, §125-7.
Annual appropriation, §125-7.
Local development.
Authorized, §158-7.1.
Exception as to appropriations from nontax sources, §158-2.
Expenditures and levy of taxes authorized, §158-1.
Funding appropriations, §158-7.1.
Maintenance funds.
All maintenance funds for itemized purposes, §143-23.
State auditor and state treasurer, §143-23.1.
Militia.
Armories.
Appropriations to supplement available funds authorized, §127A-167.

APPROPRIATIONS—Cont'd
Militia—Cont'd
Armories—Cont'd
Supplemental appropriations.
Appropriations to supplement available funds authorized, §127A-167.
Unexpended portion of state appropriation, §127A-169.
Local appropriations, §127A-138.
Local financial support, §127A-168.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Hospitals.
Additional appropriations, §131-17.
Streets and highways.
Eligibility for funds, §§136-41.1, 136-41.2.
Municipality incorporated since January 1, 1945, §136-41.2.
Repair and maintenance, §136-41.1.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Authorization of advances, §113A-43.
Payment.
Director to have discretion as to manner of paying annual appropriations, §143-26.
Pensions, §§112-29, 112-30.
Post-war reserve fund, §§143-191 to 143-194.
See STATE POST-WAR RESERVE FUND.
Poultry.
Combat diseases, §§106-308, 106-309.
Preparation of appropriation and revenue bills, §143-12.
Joint meetings of committees considering the budget report and appropriation bill, §143-14.
Public buildings and grounds.
North Carolina capital planning commission.
Expenses, §129-38.
Quarantine.
Combat of animal and fowl diseases, §106-308.
Records of appropriations.
Kept by director, §143-20.
Reduction of appropriations pro rata.
Power of director and advisory budget commission, §143-25.
Reduction of items.
Budget appropriation bill, §143-15.
Requisition.
Allotment of appropriations on requisition.
Change or transfer must be approved by director of budget, §143-17.
Records of allotments kept by director, §143-20.
Scholarships.
Contracts with private institutions to aid North Carolina students, §116-19.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.

APPROPRIATIONS—Cont'd
State departments institutions and agencies.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
State treasurer.
Drawing money requires appropriations, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Short-term notes in emergencies.
Made to provide for appropriations already made, §147-70.
Streets and highways.
Maintenance of municipal streets, §136-41.1.
Eligibility for funds, §136-41.2.
Municipalities incorporated since January 1, 1945, §136-41.2.
Transfers between objects and items, §143-23.
United States, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Universities and colleges.
Community colleges, §§116-54, 116-55.
Appropriation by state, §116-53.
In addition to receipts by universities and colleges, §143-27.
Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers.
Payment of appropriation into fund, §116-172.
Veterans.
Department of veterans affairs, §165-9.
Scholarships for children of war veterans, §165-22.1.
Vocational education.
Vocational training schools.
Allocation of funds appropriated for area vocational training schools, §143-27.1.
Water and air resources department.
Transfer of appropriations to department, §143-357.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Authorization of advances, §113A-43.
Weighing stations, §§20-183.9, 20-183.10, 20-183.12.

ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Agreement for arbitration, §1-567.2.
Irrevocable, §1-567.2.
Retroactivity.
Article not retroactive, §1-567.19.
Valid and enforceable, §1-567.2.
Appeals, §1-567.18.
Applications to court, §1-567.16.
Notice of initial application, §1-567.16.
Arbitrators.
Appointment, §1-567.4.
Boundaries of state, §§141-3, 141-4.
Appointment of arbitrators, §141-3.
Disagreement of arbitrators reported to general assembly, §141-4.
Expenses, §1-567.11.
Fees, §1-567.11.
Hearings. See within this title, "Hearings."
Majority action by arbitrators, §1-567.5.
Powers.
Majority may exercise powers, §1-567.5.
State boundaries, §§141-3, 141-4.
Appointment of arbitrators, §141-3.

ARBITRATION AND AWARD—Cont'd
Arbitrators—Cont'd
State boundaries, §§141-3—Cont'd
Disagreement of arbitrators reported to general assembly, §141-4.
Attorney and client.
Representation at proceedings or hearings, §1-567.7.
Award.
Change of award, §1-567.10.
Application of party, §1-567.10.
Costs, §1-567.15.
Judgment or decree entered, §1-567.15.
Clarification, §1-567.10.
Confirmation, §1-567.12.
Costs, §1-567.15.
Judgment or decree entered, §1-567.15.
Copies.
Delivered to parties, §1-567.9.
Correction, §§1-567.10, 1-567.14.
Costs, §1-567.15.
Judgment or decree entered, §1-567.15.
Judgment or decree entered, §1-567.15.
Modification, §§1-567.10, 1-567.14.
Costs, §1-567.15.
Judgment or decree entered, §1-567.15.
Signature of arbitrators, §1-567.9.
Time, §1-567.9.
Extension of time, §1-567.9.
Vacating award, §1-567.13.
Writing, §1-567.9.
Boundaries of state, §§141-3, 141-4.
Appointment of arbitrators, §141-3.
Disagreement of arbitrators reported to general assembly, §141-4.
Citation.
Short title, §1-567.1.
Compelling arbitration.
Proceedings to compel arbitration, §1-567.3.
Compromise, §§1-540 to 1-540.2.
See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.
Court.
Applications to court. See within this heading, "Applications to court."
Defined, §1-567.17.
Definitions.
Court, §1-567.17.
Depositions, §1-567.8.
Executors and administrators.
Disputed claims.
Barred if not referred in three months, §28A-19-16.
Referral, §28A-19-15.
Expenses, §1-567.11.
Fees, §1-567.11.
Hearings, §1-567.6.
Notice, §1-567.6.
Records, §1-567.6.
Representation by attorney, §1-567.7.
Interpretation and construction.
Uniformity of interpretation, §1-567.20.
Jurisdiction. §1-567.17.
Labor disputes, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9.
See LABOR.

ARBITRATION AND AWARD—Cont'd
Milk.
Meditation of disputes.
Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8, (4).
Notices.
Applications to court.
Notice of initial application, §1-567.16.
Partnership.
Power of partner to submit partnership claim to arbitration, §59-39.
Pleading.
Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Public utilities.
Utilities commission, §62-40.
Ratification §1-567.2.
Records.
Hearings, §1-567.6.
Retroactivity.
Article not retroactive, §1-567.19.
State boundaries, §§141-3, 141-4.
Appointment of arbitrators, §141-3.
Disagreement of arbitrators reported to general assembly, §141-4.
Stay of arbitration.
Proceedings to stay arbitration, §1-567.3.
Subpoenas, §1-567.8.
Uniformity of interpretation, §1-567.20.
Witnesses, §1-567.8.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

ARBITRATION, LABOR.
See LABOR.

ARBOR.
Arbor day.
Schools.
Observance, §115-205.
Arbor week.
Designation, §103-6.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PROPERTY.
General provisions.
See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.
Salvage of sites.
General provisions, §§121-22 to 121-28.
See SALVAGE.

ARCHITECTS.
Architecture defined, §83-1.
Boards.
Board of architecture, §§83-1 to 83-15.
See within this heading, "North Carolina board of architecture."
Landscape architects, §§89A-1 to 89A-8.
See LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS.
Building code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Certificate.
Application, §83-8.
Examination of applicant, §83-8.
Issuance, §83-8.
Practice without certificate.
Exceptions, §83-12.
Unlawful, §83-12.
Refusal, revocation or suspension, §83-9.
Renewal.
Annual, §83-11.

ARCHITECTS—Cont'd
Certificate—Cont'd
Renewal—Cont'd
Fee, §83-11.
Late renewal, §83-11.
Revocation, §83-9.
Suspension, §83-9.
Contractors.
Receiving bids from unlicensed contractors, §§87-13, 87-15.
Specifications to contain copy of article, §87-15.
Copy of chapter to be mailed to all registered architects, §83-15.
Corporations.
Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Regulation of practice, §83-12.
Definitions, §83-1.
Evidence.
Registration prima facie evidence of all matters, §83-7.
Examination of applicant, §83-8.
Application.
Fee, §83-8.
Fees, §§83-8, 83-10.
Re-examination, §83-8.
Fee, §83-8.
Fees.
Annual renewal of certificate, §83-11.
Late renewal, §83-11.
Examination fees, §§83-8, 83-10.
Filed with application, §83-8.
Re-examination, §83-8.
State-wide license, §105-41.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Practice without certificate, §83-12.
Landscape architects.
General provisions, §§89A-1 to 89A-8.
See LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS.
Licenses, §105-41.
Certificate. See within this heading, "Certificate."
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Limitation of actions.
Improvement to real property.
Real or personal damages, §1-50.
North Carolina board of architecture.
Bond of treasurer, §83-4.
Bylaws, rules and regulations, §83-4.
Created, §83-2.
Defined, §83-1.
Expenses, §83-10.
Meetings, §83-6.
Membership, §83-2.
Oath of members, §83-3.
Officers, §83-4.
Organization of board, §83-4.
Quorum, §83-6.
Record of proceedings and of registration, §83-7.
Salaries, §83-10.
Seal, §83-5.
Treasurer's bond, §83-4.
Vacancies, §83-2.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.

ARCHITECTS—Cont'd
Professional corporation act, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Public works.
Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.
Certificate of compliance, §133-1.1.
Inspection, §133-1.1.
Plans and specifications, §133-1.1.
Employment on public works when interested in sale or promotion of materials, §133-1.
Plans and specifications.
Allowing manufacturer to draw or make, §133-2.
Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds, §133-1.1.
Competitive items to be specified, §133-3.
Substitution of materials or equipment, §133-3.
Refusal of certificate, §83-9.
Registration.
Certificate. See within this heading, "Certificate."
Copy of chapter to be mailed to all registered architects, §83-15.
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence of all matters, §83-7.
Record of registration, §83-7.
Revocation of certificate, §83-9.
Seals.
Plans to bear seal, §83-13.
Registered architect, §83-13.
Seal of board, §83-5.
Specifications.
Contain copy of article, §87-15.
State board. See within this heading, "North Carolina board of architecture."
State building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Statutes.
Copy of law sent each registered architect, §83-15.
Unit ownership.
Certificate of architect attached to plan of building, §47A-15.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.
General provisions, §§121-1 to 121-28.
See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.

ARGUMENT OF COUNSEL.
Arguing law as well as fact, §84-14.
Court's control of argument, §84-14.
Criminal cases, §84-14.
Death penalty.
Jury.
Argument to jury on consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.5.
Informing and questioning potential jurors on consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.3.
Instructions to jury.
Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.4.

ARGUMENT OF COUNSEL—Cont'd
Judges.
Court's control of argument, §84-14.
Discretion of judge, §84-14.
Law and fact, §84-14.
Limiting time of argument, §84-14.
Motions and orders.
Court's control of argument, §84-14.
Number of addresses on each side, §84-14.
Questions of law and fact.
Arguing law as well as fact, §84-14.
Rules of court.
Superior and district courts.
Opening and concluding arguments, Appx. I, (5), Rule 10.
Solicitor.
Death penalty.
Solicitor may argue for death penalty, §15-176.1.
Time.
Court's control of argument, §84-14.

ARMED FORCES.
Army, navy and air force.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Military services.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Soldiers.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Veterans.
General provisions, §§165-1 to 165-44.
See VETERANS.

ARMISTICE DAY.
Veteran's day, §103-4.

ARMORIES.
Acquisition of land.
Counties and municipalities may lease, convey or acquire property for use as armory, §127A-165.
Power of department of crime control and public safety to acquire land, §127A-164.
Prior conveyances validated, §127A-166.
Appropriations.
Local financial support, §127A-168.
Supplemental appropriations.
Appropriations to supplement available funds authorized, §127A-167.
Unexpended portion of state appropriation, §127A-169.
Commission. See within this heading, "Armory commission."
Counties.
Lease, conveyance or acquisition of property for use as armory, §127A-165.
Prior conveyances validated, §127A-166.
Definitions, §127A-161.
Department of crime control and public safety.
Contracts.
Power to make, §127A-164.
Development.
Authority to foster development, §127A-162.
Facilities.
Authority to foster development of facilities, §127A-162.

ARMORIES—Cont'd
Department of crime control and public safety—Cont'd
Powers.
Acquisition of land, §127A-164.
Contracts, §127A-164.
Enumeration, §127A-163.
Development.
Authority to foster development of armories and facilities, §127A-162.
Financial support.
Local financial support, §127A-168.
Municipal corporations.
Lease, conveyance or acquisition of property for use as armory, §127A-165.
Prior conveyances validated, §127A-166.
Property.
Acquisition of land. See within this heading, "Acquisition of land."
Development.
Authority to foster development of armories and facilities, §127A-162.

ARMY, NAVY AND AIR FORCE.
Mercantile business.
Use of words "army" or "navy" in name of mercantile establishment, §14-117.1.
Military services.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Militia, §§127A-1 to 127A-195.
See MILITIA.
Veterans.
General provisions, §§165-1 to 165-44.
See VETERANS.

ARRAIGNMENT.
Attorney at law.
Right to counsel, §15A-942.
Calendar.
Superior court.
Optional calendaring, §15A-944.
Required calendaring, §15A-943.
Definitions, §15A-941.
Procedure generally, §15A-941.
Superior courts.
Optional calendaring, §15A-944.
Required calendaring, §15A-943.
Waiver of arraignment, §15A-945.

ARREST.
Arraignment, §§15A-941 to 15A-945.
See ARRAIGNMENT.
Arson, §69-2.
Bail and recognizance.
Bail may arrest defendant, §1-435.
Extradition.
Prior to requisition or without warrant, §15A-735.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Surrender of defendant, §85C-7.
Banks and banking.
Examiners may make arrest, §53-121.
Breaking and entering houses.
Prevent felony, §15-43.
Bureau of investigation.
Powers and duties, §114-14.
By private persons, §14-277.
Civil cases, §§1-409 to 1-439.
See ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.

ARREST—Cont'd
Communication with counsel and friends.
Custodian of a possibly indigent person.
Duty to notify public defender or clerk of superior court, §7A-453.
Congress.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Constitutional provisions.
No person taken, etc., but by law of the land, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Controlled substances.
Arrest records.
Expungement, §90-96, (d).
Coroners, §§152-7, (4), 152-11.
Costs.
Arrest for nonpayment, §6-48.
Department of archives and history.
Power of employees, §121-10.
Department of natural resources and community development.
Special peace officers.
Power of arrest, §113-28.2.
Detainers.
Interstate agreement on detainers, §§15A-761, 15A-767.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
District courts.
Power of judges to issue warrants, §7A-291.
Dog wardens, §67-31.
Escaped persons from institutions, §162-35.
Extradition.
General provisions.
See EXTRADITION.
Uniform criminal extradition act, §§15A-721 to 15A-750.
See EXTRADITION.
Fines.
Arrest for nonpayment, §6-48.
Fingerprints.
Procedure upon arrest, §15A-502.
Fires.
Arson, §69-2.
Fisheries resources.
Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.
Fees of inspector, §113-222.
Fees of protectors, §113-303.
Search on arrest, §113-137.
Force.
Use of force in arrest, §15A-401.
Forest rangers.
Powers, §113-55.
Forests.
Law-enforcement officers.
Power of arrest, §113-55.1.
Game laws.
Executive director and deputies may arrest without warrant, §113-91, (4).
General assembly.
Protection from arrest, §120-9.
Habeas corpus, §§17-1 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Health.
Police assistance to persons arrested while unconscious or semiconscious, §15A-503.

ARREST—Cont'd
History and archives.
Security of historic properties.
Special peace officers.
Powers of arrest, §121-10.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Special police may arrest without warrant, §122-33.
Housebreaking.
Prevent felony, §15-43.
Insurance.
By insurance commissioner or investigator, §58-9.2.
Jurisdiction.
Officers from other states, §15A-403.
Territorial jurisdiction of officers to make arrests, §15A-402.
Magistrates.
Complaint before magistrate when arrest made without warrant, §15A-734.
Extradition.
Arrest prior to requisition, §15A-733.
Complaint before magistrate when arrest made without warrant, §15A-734.
Warrants valid throughout state, §7A-273.
Militia.
Commander may prevent trespass and disorder, §127A-148.
Emergencies.
Power of arrest, §127A-149.
National guard.
Courts-martial.
Power to issue arrest warrants, §127A-56.
Power to arrest in certain emergencies, §127A-149.
Motorboats.
Failure to have certificate of number.
Production of valid certificate issued before time of arrest, §75A-5, (a).
Motor vehicles.
Arrest without warrant for motor vehicle law violations, §20-183.
Commissioner of motor vehicles and officers.
Authority, §20-49.
Duties and powers of law-enforcement officers, §20-183.
Enforcement of motor vehicle law, §20-114.
Entry of vehicles, §15A-401.
Lights.
Enforcement of provisions, §20-133.
Nonresidents.
Reciprocal provisions as to arrest of nonresidents, §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Speeding violations.
Fleeing or attempting to elude arrest or apprehension.
Penalty, §20-141.
State highway patrol.
Authority, §§20-49, 20-188.
Violation of motor vehicle law, §20-183.
Warning by local officer before stopping vehicle on highway, §20-183.
Warning tickets, §20-183.

ARREST—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
With or without warrant, §20-183.
Without warrant, §20-188.
Natural resources and community development.
Special peace officers.
Power of arrest, §113-28.2.
Nonresidents.
Motor vehicles.
Reciprocal provisions as to arrest of nonresidents, §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Obscenity.
Power of law-enforcement officers, §14-190.2.
Officers from other states.
Unlawful arrest.
Misdemeanor, §14-43.1.
Order for arrest.
Contents, §15A-305.
Defined, §15A-305.
Issuance, §15A-305.
Pardon.
Duty of governor when conditions of pardon violated, §147-24.
Parent and child.
Parental control of children.
Enforcement of article, §110-44.4.
Paroles.
Powers of police officers, §148-63.
Violation of parole, §15A-1376.
Paupers.
Custodian of possibly indigent person.
Duty to notify public defender or clerk of superior court, §7A-453.
Peace officers.
Officers from other states.
Unlawful arrest.
Misdemeanor, §14-43.1.
Without warrant, §15-41.
Photographs.
Procedure upon arrest, §15A-502.
Poisonous reptiles.
For violation, §14-420.
Police.
Assistance to persons arrested while unconscious or semiconscious, §15A-503.
Processing and duties upon arrest, §15A-501.
Posse comitatus, §§1-415, 15-43.
Private persons.
Assistance to law-enforcement officers.
Authority to request assistance, §15A-405.
Benefits to private persons, §15A-405.
Detention of offenders by private persons, §15A-404.
Privilege from arrest.
Congress.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
General assembly, §120-9.
Witnesses exempt from civil arrest, §§8-64, 15A-814.
Procedure.
Arrest pursuant to warrant, §15A-401.
Arrest without warrant, §15A-401.
Entry on private property, §15A-401.

ARREST—Cont'd
Procedure—Cont'd
How arrest made, §15A-401.
Police processing and duties upon arrest, §15A-501.
Use of force in arrest, §15A-401.
Public buildings and grounds.
Disorderly conduct in and injuries to buildings.
Persons who may arrest, §14-132.
Railroads.
Conductors and station agents, §74A-6.
Resisting officers, §14-223.
Rewards.
Governor may offer rewards for information leading to arrest and conviction, §15-53.1.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Searches and seizures.
Seizure of person or property, §1A-1, Rule 64.
Sheriff.
Escaped persons from penal institutions, §162-35.
Shoplifting.
Merchant, peace officer, etc., not civilly liable for false arrest, etc., §14-72.1.
State bureau of investigation.
Powers and duties, §114-14.
State highway patrol.
Fees to revert to county, §20-193.
Powers of arrest, §§20-49, 20-188.
Sunday, §103-3.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Jurisdiction by arrest, §52A-9.1.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Subsequent disposition, §15-200.
Termination of probation, §15-200.
Trespass.
Disorderly conduct in and injuries to public buildings, §14-132.
Unconscious persons.
Police assistance to persons arrested while unconscious or semiconscious, §15A-503.
Unlawful arrest.
Officers from other states.
Misdemeanor, §14-43.1.
Warrant for arrest.
Arrest pursuant to warrant, §15A-401.
Contents, §15A-304.
Defined, §15A-304.
Issuance, §15A-304.
Without warrant.
Arrest by officer without warrant, §15A-401.
Bank examiners, §53-121.
Extradition, §15A-734.
Fisheries resources.
Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.
Forest rangers, §113-55.
Game laws.
Executive director and deputies may arrest without warrant, §113-91, (4).

ARREST—Cont'd
Without warrant—Cont'd
Motor vehicle violations.
Powers and duties of law enforcement officers, §20-183.
Probation.
Revocation of probation, §15-200.
Special policemen.
Hospitals for mentally disordered, §122-33.
State highway patrol, §20-188.
Witnesses.
Exemption from arrest, §§8-64, 15A-814.

ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.
Actions.
Allowed in certain actions, §1-410.
Damages not arising from contract, §1-410.
Fine or penalty, §1-410.
Injury to person or character, §1-410.
Possession of personal property, §1-410.
Affidavits, §§1-411, 1-414, 1-418.
Counter affidavits by plaintiff, §1-418.
Agency, §1-410.
Application.
Arrest only as prescribed in article, §1-409.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§23-13, 23-16.
Attorney and client, §1-410.
Bail.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bank officers, §1-410.
Bonds, surety.
Prisoner committed on capias in civil action, §162-32.
Undertaking on part of plaintiff, §1-412.
Brokers, §1-410.
Causes, §1-410.
Children.
Creditor includes a minor child entitled to an order for support, §1-410.
Claim and delivery, §1-410.
Complaint, §1-311.
Concealment of property, §1-410.
Congress.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Constitutional provisions.
Imprisonment for debt, Const. N. C., art. I, §28.
Contempt.
Nonapplicable proceedings for contempt, §1-409.
Conversion, §1-410.
Copies.
Affidavit and order delivered to defendant, §1-414.
Corporations.
Officers and agents, §1-410.
Costs.
Recovered by defendant, §1-417.
Creditors.
Defined, §1-410.
Damages.
Bond for damages, §1-412.
Causes not arising out of contract, §1-410.
Detinue, §1-410.

ARREST IN CIVIL CASES—Cont'd
Discharge of defendant.
Bail when defendant in jail, §1-430.
Generally, §§1-417, 1-419, 1-426.
How defendant discharged, §1-419.
Discharge of insolvent debtors.
General provisions, §§23-23 to 23-38.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Divorce and alimony.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (b), (d).
Creditor includes a dependent spouse who claims alimony, §1-410.
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).
Embezzlement, §1-410.
Escape.
Liability of officer permitting, §162-21.
Limitation of action against officer, §1-54.
Exceptions.
Bail and recognizance, §1-421.
Executions.
Against the person.
Form of execution, §1-313.
Indigent defendants, §1-311.
Information to be included in form, §1-313.
Death of defendant.
Rights against property, §1-312.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
Factors and commission merchants, §1-410.
Fiduciaries, §1-410.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
In what cases arrest allowed, §1-410.
Fraud, §1-410.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §1-410.
Habeas corpus.
Discharge of prisoner, §17-33.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
Injury.
Wilful, wanton or malicious injury, §1-410.
Joint and several debtors, §1-113.
Judgment.
Order vacated unless served before judgment, §1-416.
Jury.
Exemption from arrest, §9-16.
Jury trial, §1-417.
Libel and slander, §1-410.
Limitation of actions.
Escape.
Action against public officer, §1-54.
Money had and received, §1-410.
Motions and orders.
Order for arrest, §§1-411 to 1-417. See within this heading, "Order for arrest."
Vacation of order.
Motion to vacate order, §1-417.
Oath.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-23.
Only as prescribed by law, §1-409.
Order for arrest.
Affidavits, §§1-411, 1-414, 1-418.

ARREST IN CIVIL CASES—Cont'd
Order for arrest—Cont'd
Bond, surety.
Undertaking before order, §1-412.
Contents, §1-413.
Copies of affidavit and order to defendant, §1-414.
Execution of order, §1-415.
Form of order, §1-413.
Indigents.
Information to be included in order, §1-413.
Issuance of order, §1-413.
Jury trial, §1-417.
Motion to vacate order, §1-417.
Must be obtained from court in which action brought, §1-411.
Posse comitatus, §1-415.
Return, §1-413.
Vacation of order.
Failure to serve, §1-416.
Motion to vacate order.
Counter affidavits, §1-418.
Posse comitatus, §1-415.
Prison bounds, §23-45.
Privilege from arrest.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
General assembly, §120-9.
Witnesses exempt from civil arrest, §§8-64, 15A-814.
Public officers, §1-410.
Quo warranto.
Arrest and bail of defendant usurping office, §1-519.
Recognizance.
Judges may remit forfeited recognizances, §15-116.
Removal or disposition of property, §1-410.
Returns, §§1-413, 1-421.
Seduction, §1-410.
Service of process, §§1-413, 1-414, 1-416.
Sheriffs.
Copies of affidavit and order to defendant, §1-414.
Delivery of order to clerk, §1-421.
Deposit with sheriff, §1-426.
Execution of order, §1-415.
Issuance and form of order, §1-413.
Payment into court by sheriff, §1-427.
Solicitors, §1-410.
Supplemental proceedings.
Bond of debtor, §1-355.
Debtor leaving state or concealing himself, §1-355.
Torts, §1-410.
Trial, §1-417.
Trover and conversion, §1-410.
Trusts and trustees, §1-410.
When allowed, §1-410.
Wilful, wanton or malicious injury, §1-410.
Witnesses.
Exemption.
Witnesses exempt from civil arrest, §§8-64, 15A-814.

ARREST OF JUDGMENT.
See JUDGMENTS.

ARSENAL.
Arson, §14-59.
United States.
Land for, §104-7.

ARSON.
Accomplices and accessories, §14-6.
Agriculture.
Barn or granary, §§14-62, 14-64, 14-67.
Arrest, §69-2.
Arsenal, §14-59.
Attempts to commit crime.
Attempting to burn dwelling houses and certain other buildings, §14-67.
Burning or attempting to burn other buildings, §14-67.1.
Attorney general.
Investigations by attorney general, §69-2.
Barges, §§14-63, 14-67.
Barn or granary, §§14-62, 14-64, 14-67.
Boats, §§14-63, 14-67.
Bridges, §§14-61, 14-67.
Buildings.
Burning or attempting to burn certain bridges and buildings, §14-67.
Burning or attempting to burn other buildings, §14-67.1.
Churches. See within this heading, "Churches."
Corporate buildings. See within this heading, "Corporations."
Defined, §14-58.1.
Dwelling houses. See within this heading, "Dwelling houses."
Manufactured-type house, §14-58.2.
Process of construction, §14-62.1.
Public buildings, §14-59.
Used in carrying on trade or manufacture, §§14-62, 14-67.
Churches, §§14-62, 14-67.
Attempting to burn, §14-67.
Construction.
Burning of buildings or structures in process of construction, §14-62.1.
Corn.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.
Corporations.
Corporate buildings, §§14-59, 14-61, 14-67.
Cotton, §§14-64, 14-67.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.
Counties.
Courthouse.
Attempting to burn courthouse, §14-67.
Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
Courthouse.
Attempting to burn courthouse, §14-67.
Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
Creditors. See within this heading, "Debtor and creditor."
Crops.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.
Debtor and creditor.
Fraudulently setting fire to dwelling houses, etc., §14-66.

ARSON—Cont'd
Debtor and creditor—Cont'd
Personal property.
Willful and malicious burning of personal property, §14-66.
Definitions, §14-58.1.
Dwelling houses.
Attempting to burn dwelling houses and certain other buildings, §§14-61, 14-67.
Fraudulently setting fire to dwelling houses, §14-65.
Setting fire to churches and certain other buildings, §14-62.
Uninhabited house, §§14-62, 14-67.
Fences.
Injuring fences and walls, §14-144.
Fire department.
Burning of certain public and other corporate buildings, §§14-61, 14-67.
Engine house, §14-67.
Failure of owner of property to comply with orders of public authorities, §14-68.
Forest fires.
See FOREST FIRES.
Fraud.
Fraudulently setting fire to dwelling houses, §14-65.
Ginhouses, §§14-64, 14-67.
History and archives.
Attempting to burn building containing, §14-67.
Hoax.
Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, §14-69.2.
House.
Defined, §14-58.1.
Insurance, §§14-65 to 14-68.
Investigation for crime of arson, §58-11.
Investigation of incendiary fires, §§14-69, 69-1, 69-2.
Failure of officers to investigate incendiary fires, §14-69.
Jails.
Attempting to burn jail, §14-67.
Burning of certain public and other corporate buildings, §14-59.
Malice.
Bridges and buildings.
Burning or attempting to burn, §14-61.
Manufacturers.
Attempting to burn certain buildings, §14-67.
Mills, §§14-62, 14-63.
Mobile homes, §14-58.2.
Municipal corporations.
Corporate buildings, §§14-59, 14-61, 14-67.
Outhouses, §14-62.
Personal property.
Willful and malicious burning of personal property, §14-66.
Prosecution, §69-2.
Public buildings and grounds.
Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
Burning or attempting to burn certain buildings, §§14-61, 14-67.
Setting fire to churches and certain other buildings, §14-62.

ARSON—Cont'd
Public buildings and grounds—Cont'd
State bureau of investigation.
Department heads to report possible violations, §114-15.1.
Investigation by bureau, §114-15.
Public officers.
Failure of officers to investigate incendiary fires, §14-69.
Recreational trailer home, §14-58.2.
Reports.
Making false report concerning destructive device, §14-69.1.
Rescue squads.
Attempting to burn certain buildings, §14-67.
Burning of certain rescue squad buildings, §14-61.
Schoolhouses, §14-60.
Sentence and punishment, §14-58.
Burning or attempting to burn certain bridges and buildings, §14-61.
Setting out fires.
Setting fire to grass and brushlands and woodlands, §§14-136 to 14-138.
Watchman.
Certain fires to be guarded by watchman, §14-140.
Ships and shipping.
Attempting to burn boat, barge or float, §14-67.
Burning of boats and barges, §§14-63, 14-67.
Stables, §§14-62, 14-67.
Tobacco.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.
Tobacco houses, §§14-64, 14-67.
Turpentine.
Burning distilleries, §14-67.
Uninhabited house.
Attempting to burn, §14-67.
Setting fire to, §§14-62, 14-67.
Universities and colleges.
Burning of buildings of educational institutions, §14-60.
Verdict.
Punishment for arson, §14-58.
Warehouses and warehousemen, §§14-62, 14-67.
Attempting to burn warehouse, §14-67.

ART.
Arts council.
General provisions.
See ARTS COUNCIL.
Art society.
North Carolina art society.
General provisions.
See NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY.
Commission.
Appointment, §143B-55.
Chairman, §143B-56.
Clerical services, §143B-55.
Compensation, §143B-55.
Composition, §143B-55.
Creation, §143B-54.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-54.
Meetings, §143B-57.

ART—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Membership, §143B-55.
North Carolina museum of art, §§140-1 to 140-5.6.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
Officers, §143B-56.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §143B-54.
Quorum, §143B-55.
Removal of members, §143B-55.
Rules and regulations.
Authority to promulgate, §143B-54.
Enforcement, §143B-54.
Secretary.
Director of museum of art, §140-3.
Special meetings, §143B-57.
Terms of office.
Chairman, §143B-56.
Vice-chairman, §143B-56.
Vacancies.
Filling, §143B-55.
Vice-chairman, §143B-56.
Council.
North Carolina arts council.
General provisions.
See ARTS COUNCIL.
Counties.
Financial support of art galleries and museums, §160A-488.
Defined, §143-403.
Department of art, culture and history.
Functions.
Transferred to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.
Secretary.
Duties.
Transferred to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.
Department of cultural resources.
Promotion of art.
Duties, §143-406.
Education.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Promotion of public appreciation of art, etc.
North Carolina state art society, §140-14.
Executive mansion.
See GOVERNOR.
Exhibits.
Authority of North Carolina state art society, §140-14.
Grassroots art program.
Counties.
Distribution of funds among counties, §143B-122.
Department of cultural resources.
Distributing agent program funds, §143B-124.
Established, §143B-121.
Funds.
Department of cultural resources.
Distributing agent for funds, §143B-124.
Distribution of funds, §§143B-121, 143B-122.

ART—Cont'd
Grassroots art program—Cont'd
Funds—Cont'd
Distribution of funds for counties without organizations meeting department standards, §143B-125.
Standards for qualification for funds, §143B-123.
Rules and procedures, §143B-123.
Municipal corporations.
Financial support of art galleries and museums, §160A-488.
Museums.
General provisions.
See MUSEUMS.
North Carolina art museum, §§140-1 to 140-5.6.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
North Carolina arts council.
See ARTS COUNCIL.
North Carolina art society, §§140-12 to 140-15.
See NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY.
North Carolina school of the arts.
General provisions, §§116-64 to 116-68.
See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.
North Carolina State Art Society, Inc.
General provisions.
See NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY.
North Carolina symphony society.
General provisions.
See NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Promotion of arts.
Department of cultural resources.
Duties, §143-406.
Funds, §143-407.
Gifts, §143-407.
Reports.
Biennial report of progress, §143-406.
Public appreciation of art.
Promotion of.
Authority of North Carolina state art society, §140-14.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation.
Authority of commission, §143B-54.
School for performing arts, §§116-63 to 116-69.
See SCHOOL FOR PERFORMING ARTS.
State art museum, §§140-1 to 140-5.6.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
State art society, §§140-12 to 140-15.
See NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY.
State awards system, §§140A-1 to 140A-6.
See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.

ARTS COUNCIL.
Appointment, §143B-88.
Chairman, §143B-88.
Clerical services, §143B-88.
Compensation, §143B-88.
Composition, §143B-88.
Creation, §143B-87.
Definition of arts, §143-403.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of council to department, §143B-51.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-87.
Membership, §143B-88.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §143B-87.
Quorum, §143B-88.
Removal of members, §143B-88.
Terms of office, §143B-88.
Transfer.
Council transferred to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.
Vacancies, §143B-88.

ASHEVILLE.
University of North Carolina at Asheville.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK.
Investments, §§58-79, 58-79.1.

ASSAULT AND BATTERY.
Castration, §14-28.
Without malice, §14-29.
Communicating threats.
Misdemeanor, §14-277.1.
Conviction of assault, when included in charge, §15-169.
Correctional officers.
Punishment for assault on correctional officer while officer is discharging a duty, §14-33.
Costs, §§6-18, 6-19.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Damages.
Inflicting serious damage to another person, §14-33.
Defense.
Evidence of former threats upon plea of self-defense, §14-33.1.
Evidence.
Threats of assault, §14-33.1.
Explosives.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Pointing gun, §14-34.
Simple and aggravated assaults, §14-33.
Firemen.
Assault with a firearm or other deadly weapon upon fireman, §14-34.2.
Homicide.
Assault with intent to kill, §§14-31, 14-32.
Infants.
Husband and wife.
Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Punishment for assault, §14-33.

ASSAULT AND BATTERY—Cont'd
Injury.
Intent to inflict serious injury, §14-32.
Jails.
Use of dangerous weapon by prisoner in assault, §14-258.2.
Law-enforcement officers.
Assault with firearm or other deadly weapon upon, §14-34.2.
Punishment for assault on law-enforcement officer while officer is discharging a duty, §14-33.
Limitation of actions, §§1-54, 15-1.
Malice.
Malicious assault, §§14-30.1, 14-31.
Malicious maiming.
Generally, §§14-28, 14-30.
Throwing acid, etc., §14-30.1.
Malicious maiming.
Throwing of corrosive acid or alkali, §14-30.1.
Misdemeanor assaults, §14-33.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Mandatory revocation by division upon conviction of assault with motor vehicles, §20-17.
Pleading.
Self-defense.
Evidence of former threats upon plea of self-defense, §14-33.1.
Police.
Assault with firearm or other deadly weapon upon law-enforcement officer, §14-34.2.
Prisons and prisoners.
Use of dangerous weapon in assault by prisoner, §14-258.2.
Public officers.
Punishment for assault on public officer while officer is discharging a duty, §14-33.
Rape.
Assault with intent to commit rape, §14-22.
Conviction of assault, when included in charge, §15-169.
Riots and civil disorders.
Assault on emergency personnel, §14-288.9.
Secret manner, §14-31.
Sentence and punishment, §§14-33, 14-34.
Assault with a firearm or other deadly weapons upon law-enforcem
Intent to kill or inflict serious bodily injury, §§14-31, 14-32.
Sexual assault.
Office of coordinator of services for victims of sexual assault, §§394.1 to 394.3.
See SEXUAL ASSAULT.
Sheriff.
Assault with firearm or other deadly weapons upon law-enforcement officer while performing duties, §14-34.2.
Threats.
Communicating threats.
Misdemeanor, §14-277.1.

ASSAULT AND BATTERY—Cont'd
Threats—Cont'd
Self-defense.
Evidence of former threats upon plea of self-defense, §14-33.1.
Venue.
Assault in one jurisdiction, death in another, §§15-130, 15-131.
Assault outside of the state.
Death occurs in county.
Venue in county where death occurs, §15-133.
Person in this state injuring one in another, §15-132.
Waylaying, §14-31.
Weapons.
Assault with a firearm or other deadly weapons upon law-enforcement officer or fireman, §14-34.2.
Deadly weapons, §§14-31 to 14-33.
Felonious assault with deadly weapon, §14-32.
Pointing gun, §14-34.
Shooting into occupied property, §14-34.1.
Witnesses.
Husband and wife, §8-57.
Spouse as witness, §8-57.
Women.
Assault on by man over eighteen years, §14-33.

ASSEMBLY.
Constitutional provisions.
Right of assembly, Const. N. C., art. I, §12; Const. U. S., amd. I.
General assembly, §§120-1 to 120-57.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Mass gatherings.
General provisions, §§130-240 to 130-248.
See MASS GATHERINGS.
See MASS GATHERINGS.
Public buildings and grounds.
Demonstrations or assemblies of persons kneeling or lying down in public buildings, §14-132.1.
Unlawful assembly.
Demonstrations or assemblies of persons kneeling or lying down in public buildings, §14-132.1.
Subversive activities, §14-12.1.
Weapons.
Carrying weapons into assemblies, §14-269.3.

ASSESSMENTS.
Agricultural development districts.
General provisions.
See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.
Agriculture.
Promotion of use and sale of products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Research, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12.
See AGRICULTURE.
Associations.
Insurance.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.

ASSESSMENTS—Cont'd
Banks and banking.
Stockholders, §53-42.
Condominium units. See within this heading, "Unit ownership."
Counties.
Beach erosion control and flood and hurricane works.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Water and sewer districts.
Special assessments authorized, §162A-92.
County water and sewerage facilities.
See COUNTIES.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts.
General provisions, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Fisheries resources.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Guaranty.
Insurance.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.
Income tax.
See INCOME TAX.
Insurance.
General provisions, §§58-105 to 58-112.1.
See INSURANCE.
Municipal corporations.
Special assessments, §§160A-216 to 160A-238.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Oil and gas conservation.
Tax assessments, §113-387.
Collection, §113-388.
Sanitary districts, §130-141.
Special assessments.
General provisions.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS.
Taxation.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
Tobacco.
See TOBACCO.
Unit ownership.
Liens for unpaid common expenses, §47A-22.
Watershed improvement districts, §§139-24 to 139-32.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

ASSETS.
Banks.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Executors and administrators.
Abatement, §28A-15-5.

ASSETS—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Ancillary administration.
Remission of surplus assets by ancillary personal representative to domiciliary personal representative, .
Appraisers.
Employment, §28A-20-4.
Appropriation.
Order in which assets appropriated, §28A-15-5.
Crops ungathered at death, §28A-13-4.
Death by wrongful act.
Recovery not assets, §28A-18-2.
Discharge of debts, §28A-15-1.
Distribution.
Surviving spouse.
Satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust, §28A-22-5.
Encumbered assets.
Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
Payment of encumbrance, §28A-15-4.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Executor's debt to estate.
Debt due from executor not discharged by appointment, §28A-15-11.
Federal income tax refunds.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Joint returns, §28A-15-6.
Generally, §§28A-15-1 to 28A-15-12.
Interlocutory orders.
Clerk may enter pending appeals to preserve assets, §28A-9-5.
Payment of claims and charges, §28A-19-4.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Refunds.
Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-6.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28A-15-7.
Separate returns, §28A-15-7.
State income tax refunds, §28A-15-8.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Revocation.
Effect of revocation.
Surrender of assets, §28A-9-3.
Title and possession of property, §28A-15-2.
Wrongful death.
Recovery and death by wrongful act not assets, §28A-18-2.
Missing persons.
Assets less than one thousand dollars.
Appointment of public administrator as receiver, §28C-17.

ASSIGNATION.
Prostitution.
See PROSTITUTION.

ASSIGNMENTS.
Actions.
Thing in action not arising out of contract, §1-57.
Aid to families with dependent children.
Assistance not assignable, §108-47.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Assistance not assignable, §108-47.
Attachment and garnishment.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Banks and banking.
Liquidation of banks, §53-20, (c).
Building and loan associations.
Assignments of claims against state.
Exceptions as to building and loan associations, §147-62.
Bulk transfers, §§25-6-101 to 25-6-111.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Chose in action.
Not arising out of contract, §1-57.
Claims.
Assignments of claims against state, §147-62.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Consumer finance act.
No assignment of earnings as payment or security, §53-180.
Costs.
Costs against assignee after action brought, §6-32.
Creditors, §§23-1 to 23-17.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Defense.
Existing defenses, §1-57.
Definition, §32-14.
Employment security.
Assignment of benefits, §96-17.
Executions.
Validation, §1-307.
Fiduciaries.
Simplification of fiduciary security transfers.
Definition of assignment, §32-14.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers.
Assignment by a fiduciary, §32-16.
Firemen's pension fund.
Benefits nonassignable, §118-32.
Hospitals.
Assignments of claims against state.
Exceptions as to hospitals, §147-62.
Insurance.
Interest in group policies and annuity contracts, §58-211.3.
Premium financing.
Insurance premium finance agreements, §58-57.3.
Payments by insured without notice of assignment of agreement, §58-59.3.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-406.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Judgments.
Docket.
Assignment to be entered on judgment docket, §1-246.

ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd
Judgments—Cont'd
Recorded by photographic process, §1-239.1.
Labor.
Acceptance by employer of assignment of wages, §95-31.
Landlord and tenant.
Grantees of reversion and assignees of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
Landlord's lien on crop, §42-15.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Nonassignable, §143-166, (q).
Liens.
Motor vehicles, §20-58.
Life insurance.
Assignments of claims against state.
Exceptions as to life insurance companies, §147-62.
Limitation of actions.
Assignments of salaries and wages, §1-55.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of title.
Notation of assignment of security interests on certificate of title, §20-58.3.
Procedure, §20-72.
Liens, §20-58.
Registration plates, §20-64.
Mutual insurance.
Notice of assignment, §58-98.
Payment of assessments or premiums by assignee or mortgagee, §58-98.
Waiver of forfeiture in policies assigned or pledged, §58-98.
Negotiable instruments.
Existing defenses, §1-57.
Parties, §1-57.
Assignees, §1-57.
Partnership.
Assignee winding up affairs, §59-67.
Assignment of partner's interest, §59-57.
Causes of dissolution, §59-61.
Limited partnerships.
Assignment of limited partner's interest, §59-19.
Rights in specific partnership property not assignable, §59-55.
Probate and registration.
General provisions, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-46.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Salaries.
Acceptance by employer of assignment of wages, §95-31.
Limitation of actions based on assignments of salaries, §1-55.
Sales, §§25-2-101 to 25-2-725.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Set-off, §1-57.

ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd
Small claim actions.
District courts.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
State.
Claims against state, §147-62.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Assignments of claims against state, §147-62.
Substitution of parties, §1A-1, Rule 25 (d).
Suretyship.
Recovery by surety.
No assignment of obligation required, §26-3.1.
Taxation.
Liens by taxing unit after lien sale.
General provisions, §105-372.
Tax sales certificates, §105-371.
Third-party practice, §1A-1, Rule 14 (a).
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Trademark registration act, §80-6.
Wages.
Acceptance by employer of assignment of wages, §95-31.
Earnings.
Limitation of actions based on assignments of salaries and wages, §1-55.
Limitation of actions based on assignments of salaries and wages, §1-55.
Usury, §14-391.
Workmen's compensation act.
Claims unassignable, §97-21.

ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Accounts and accounting.
Trustee.
Account quarterly, §23-11.
Final account in twelve months, §23-11.
Affidavit, §23-13.
Arrest in civil cases, §23-13.
Assets.
Trustee to file schedule of property, §23-2.
Attorney at law.
Persons other than attorney forbidden to appear for another, §§84-9, 84-10.
Bankruptcy and insolvency, §§23-13 to 23-17. See within this heading, "Petition of insolvent for assignment for creditors."
Banks and banking.
Assignments to commissioner of banks only, §53-20, (g).
Banks acting in a fiduciary capacity, §§53-159 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Voluntary assignment of assets to trustees grounds for dissolution, §53-19.
Bonds, surety.
Expense of fiduciary bond, §109-23.
Trustee.
Insolvent trustee removed unless bond given, §23-5.

ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Trustee—Cont'd
Substituted trustee to give bond, §23-7.
Claims.
Debts mature on execution of assignment, §23-1.
Trustee to file schedule of property, §23-2.
False swearing, §23-9.
Filing.
Creditors to file verified claims with clerk, §23-9.
Priority of payments by trustee, §23-10.
Clerk of court.
Accounting of trustee, §23-11.
Claims.
Creditors to file verified claims with clerk, §23-9.
Notice of petition of insolvent.
Clerk to give notice of petition, §23-14.
Removal of trustee.
Petition of creditors, §23-6.
Substitute for incompetent trustee.
Appointment by clerk, §23-4.
Trustee.
File schedule of property, §23-2.
Commercial code.
Bulk transfers.
Transfers excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Secured transactions.
Priority over unperfected interests, §25-9-301.
Costs.
Priority of payments by trustee, §23-10.
Debts.
Claims. See within this heading, "Claims."
Mature on execution of assignment, §23-1.
Schedule.
Trustee to file schedule of property, §23-2.
Discharge, §§23-15, 23-16.
Insolvent debtors.
Filing of petitions, §23-30.
Terms and effect of order of discharge, §23-16.
Execution of assignment.
Maturity of debt on execution of assignment, §23-1.
False swearing, §23-9.
Forms.
Affidavits, §23-13.
Fraud.
Suggestion of fraud by opposing creditor, §23-17.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Trustee to recover property conveyed fraudulently, §23-3.
Hearing, §23-15.
Insolvent, §§23-13 to 23-17. See within this heading, "Petition of insolvent for assignment for creditors."
Inventory, §§23-2, 23-12, 23-13.
Judgments.
Lien of judgment not affected, §23-16.
Judicial sales, §23-8.

ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS—Cont'd
Liens.
Judgments and decrees.
Not affected by assignment, §23-16.
Priority of payments by trustee, §23-10.
Misdemeanor.
False swearing, §23-9.
Trustee violating duties guilty of misdemeanor, §23-12.
Payments.
Priority of payments by trustee, §23-10.
Sales and use tax, §105-164.37.
Perishable property.
Only perishable property sold within ten days of registration, §23-8.
Perjury, §23-9.
Petition of insolvent for assignment for creditors.
Affidavit, §23-13.
Contents, §23-13.
Discharge.
Order of discharge, §23-15.
Terms and effect of order of discharge, §23-16.
Filing.
Procedure for filing, §23-13.
Fraud.
Suggestion of fraud by opposing creditor, §23-17.
Inventory of property, §23-13.
Notice of petition, §23-14.
Clerk to give notice of petition, §23-14.
Order of discharge, §23-16.
Right to petition, §23-13.
Schedule, §23-13.
Preference, §23-1.
Defined, §23-3.
Priority of payment by trustee, §23-10.
Tax liens, §105-365.
Trustee to recover property conveyed in preference, §23-3.
Publication.
Notice to creditors, §23-14.
Sales.
Perishable property, §23-8.
Property sold after ten days of registration of deed of trust, §23-8.
Sales and use tax.
Payment of tax, §105-164.37.
Schedule.
Petition of insolvent, §23-13.
Trustee to file schedule of property, §23-2.
Special proceeding.
Substitute for incompetent trustee appointed in special proceeding, §23-4.
Taxation.
Lien for taxes, §105-241.
Preference accorded taxes in liquidation of debtors' estates, §105-365.
Taxes paid from proceeds of judicial sales and sales under powers, §105-385.
Trustee.
Accounting, §23-11.
Final account in twelve months, §23-11.
Appointing a trustee, §23-15.

ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS—Cont'd
Trustee—Cont'd
Bond, surety.
Expense of bond, §109-23.
Insolvent trustee removed unless bond given; substitute appointed, §23-5.
Substituted trustee to give bond, §23-7.
Fiduciaries.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Insolvent trustee, §23-5.
Removed unless bond given, §23-5.
Misdemeanor.
Violating duties guilty of misdemeanor, §23-12.
Petition of insolvent for assignment for creditors, §23-15.
Order of discharge and appointment of trustee, §23-15.
Powers of trustees, §23-44.
Priority of payments by trustee, §23-10.
Recovering property conveyed fraudulently or in preference, §23-3.
Removal of trustee, §§23-4 to 23-6.
Petition of creditors, §23-6.
Substitute appointed, §23-6.
Substitute for incompetent trustee appointed in special proceeding, §23-4.
Schedule.
Filing schedule of property, §23-2.
Substitute trustee, §§23-4 to 23-7.
Bond, §23-7.
Insolvent trustee removed unless bond given, §23-5.
Petition of creditors, §23-6.

ASSISTANCE.
Aid to dependent children, §§108-38 to 108-39.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Aid to families with dependent children, §§108-38 to 108-39.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Aid to the aged and disabled, §§108-25 to 108-28.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Blind persons.
General provisions.
See BLIND PERSONS.
General assistance, §§108-62 to 108-65.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Medical assistance, §§108-59 to 108-61.4.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Programs of public assistance.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Public works.
Relocation assistance.
General provisions, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Relocation assistance.
General provisions, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Writ of assistance and possession.
See WRITS.

ASSOCIATIONS.
Actions.
Secondary action by member.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Suits by or against, §1-69.1.
As to real property, §39-24.
Unincorporated associations.
Secondary action by member.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Agricultural societies and fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
Assessments.
Insurance.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.
Attorney at law.
Forbidden to practice law, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Penalty, §84-8.
Bar associations.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Burial associations.
Mutual burial associations, §§58-241.6 to 58-241.31.
See INSURANCE.
Business trusts, §§39-44 to 39-47.
See BUSINESS TRUSTS.
Capital stock.
Savings and loan associations, §§54A-1 to 54A-27.
See CAPITAL STOCK SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Cemetery associations, §§65-16 to 65-17.1.
See CEMETERIES.
Confederate Woman's Home.
General provisions, §§112-1 to 112-5.
See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.
Conveyances.
Charitable, fraternal, religious or patriotic associations, §§39-24 to 39-27.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Embezzlement.
By virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Executions, §1-69.1.
Fraternal orders and societies, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Guaranty.
Insurance.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.83.
See INSURANCE.

ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Guaranty—Cont'd
Insurance—Cont'd
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.
Hospitals.
Hospital care associations.
Medical care commission.
Authorized to encourage development, §131-126.
Income tax.
Returns.
Information as to source, §105-154.
Insurance.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.83.
See INSURANCE.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.
Judgments, §1-69.1.
Jurisdiction.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Land and mortgage companies.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.83.
See INSURANCE.
Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Mortgage associations.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Motor vehicles, §§66-49.9 to 66-49.18.
See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.
Parties.
Suit by or against, §1-69.1.
Patriotic associations.
Right to hold and convey real property, §§39-24 to 39-27.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.

ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Real property.
Authority to acquire and hold, §§39-24 to 39-27.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.
Religious societies, §§61-1 to 61-7.
See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.
Roanoke Island historical association.
General provisions, §§143-199 to 143-203.
See ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Secondary action by member.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Seeds.
North Carolina crop improvement association, §§106-273, 106-274, 106-276.
Service of process.
Unincorporated associations.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Societies and clubs, §§39-24 to 39-27.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.
State firemen's association, §§118-1 to 118-17.
See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
Stock owned associations, §§54A-1 to 54A-3.
See CAPITAL STOCK SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Stock savings and loan associations, §§54A-1 to 54A-27.
See CAPITAL STOCK SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Trusts and trustees.
Business trusts, §§39-44 to 39-47.
See BUSINESS TRUSTS.
Uniform trusts act.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Uniform trusts act, §§36A-60 to 36A-84.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Unincorporated associations.
Averment of capacity, §1A-1, Rule 84 (16).
Business trusts, §§39-44 to 39-47.
See BUSINESS TRUSTS.
Watershed improvement districts.
Associations owning land in proposed district.
Entitled to register and vote in referenda, §139-18, (n).

ASSUMED NAMES.
Business under assumed name, §§66-68 to 66-71.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
General provisions.
See NAMES.

ASSUMED NAMES—Cont'd
Horses.
Fraudulent entry of horses at fairs, §14-116.

ASSUMPTION OF RISK.
Employer and employee.
Railroads, §62-242.
Negligence.
Pleading assumption of risk, etc., §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Pleading.
Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Railroads.
Defense, §62-242.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

ASYLUM.
Extradition.
No right of asylum, §15A-748.
Hospitals.
Mentally ill.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

ATHLETIC CONTESTS.
Accomplices and accessories.
Aiding in intentional losing of athletic contest, §14-377.
Bonus or extra compensation, §14-379.
Bribery.
Acceptance by players, referees, umpires and officials, §14-374.
Bonus or extra compensation.
Exception from article, §14-379.
Completion of offenses, §14-375.
Definition of bribe, §14-376.
Intentional losing of athletic contest or limiting margin of victory or defeat, §14-377.
Players, managers, coaches, referees, umpires or officials, §§14-373 to 14-377, 14-379.
Venue, §14-378.
Definition.
Bribe, §14-376.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Bribery, §§14-373, 14-374.
Licenses, §105-37.1.
Limitation of actions, §15-1.
Mass gatherings.
General provisions, §§130-240 to 130-248.
See MASS GATHERINGS.
Sales.
Tickets sold in excess of printed price, §14-344.
Scalping tickets, §14-344.
Throwing, dropping, etc., objects at sporting events, §14-281.1.
Tickets.
Regulation of sale of tickets, §14-344.
Venue.
Prosecution of bribe, §14-378.

ATLANTIC OCEAN.
Waste.
Discharge prohibited, §143-214.2.

ATLANTIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMPACT AND COMMISSION.
General provisions, §§113-251 to 113-258.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIO ACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Appeals.
Radiation protection act.
Licenses.
Appeal of refusal to grant license, §104E-13.
Compact.
Southern interstate nuclear compact, §§104D-1 to 104D-6.
See NUCLEAR COMPACT.
Conflicts of law.
Radiation protection act, §104E-21.
Counties.
Regulation of radioactive substances by counties, §153A-128.
Death and destruction.
Manufacture, possession, transportation, etc., §14-288.8.
Definitions.
Radiation protection act, §104E-5.
Radioactive materials, §20-143.1.
Department of human resources.
Radiation protection act. See within this heading, "Radiation protection act."
Emergencies.
Radiation protection act. See within this heading, "Radiation protection act."
Fees.
Radiation protection act, §104E-19.
Fire insurance.
Optional provisions as to loss or damage from nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination, §58-177.1.
Funds.
Established, §104E-16.
Radiation protection fund.
Impounding source materials, §104E-14.
Inspections.
Radiation protection act.
Representatives of department to make inspections, §104E-11.
Licenses.
Radiation protection act.
Licensing of by-product, source and special nuclear materials, §104E-10.
Motor vehicles.
Transportation of spent nuclear fuel, §20-167.1.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of radioactive substances, §160A-183.
Nuclear compact.
Southern interstate nuclear compact, §§104D-1 to 104D-6.
See NUCLEAR COMPACT.
Nuclear reactors.
General provisions.
See NUCLEAR REACTORS.
Penalties.
Radiation protection act, §104E-23.
Transportation of spent nuclear fuel.
Violation, §20-167.1.

ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIO ACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION—Cont'd
Radiation protection act.
Agreement materials.
Defined, §104E-5.
Agreement state.
Defined, §104E-5.
Agreements with federal government, §104E-11.
Appeals.
Licenses.
Refusal to grant license, §104E-13.
Atomic energy.
Defined, §104E-5.
By-product materials.
Defined, §104E-5.
Impounding, §104E-14.
Licenses, §104E-10.
Citation, §104E-1.
Commission.
Compensation, §104E-8.
Creation, §104E-7.
Defined, §104E-5.
Ex officio members, §104E-8.
Members, §104E-8.
Powers.
Generally, §104E-7.
Quorum, §104E-8.
Removal of members, §104E-8.
Rules and regulations, §104E-7.
Transportation of spent nuclear fuel, §20-167.1.
Services, §104E-8.
Terms of office, §104E-8.
Transportation of radioactive materials.
Rules and regulations, §104E-15.
Transportation of spent nuclear fuel.
Rules and regulations, §20-167.1.
Conflicting laws, §104E-21.
Costs.
Perpetual maintenance costs, §104E-18.
Declaration of policy, §104E-3.
Definitions, §104E-5.
Department.
Defined, §104E-5.
Designation of state radiation protection agency, §104E-6.
Educational programs, §104E-11.
Functions.
Generally, §104E-9.
Inspections, §104E-11.
Powers.
Generally, §104E-9.
Educational programs, §104E-11.
Emergency.
Defined, §104E-5.
Security for emergency response, §104E-18.
Tort claims against persons rendering emergency assistance, §104E-22.
Expenses.
Radiation protection fund.
Defraying expenses, §104E-16.
Fees, §104E-19.
Funds.
Radiation protection fund.
Established, §104E-16.
Impounding of materials, §104E-14.

ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIO ACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION—Cont'd
Radiation protection act—Cont'd
Inspections.
Department to have authority, §104E-11.
Ionizing radiation.
Defined, §104E-5.
Licenses, §104E-10.
Licenses.
Appeals.
Refusal to grant, §104E-13.
By-product materials, §104E-10.
General license.
Defined, §104E-5.
Ionizing radiation, §104E-10.
Refusal to grant.
Judicial review, §104E-13.
Source materials, §104E-10.
Special nuclear materials, §104E-10.
Specific license.
Defined, §104E-7.
Local agencies.
Payments to, §104E-17.
Maintenance.
Perpetual maintenance costs, §104E-18.
Nonionizing radiation.
Defined, §104E-5.
Payments to state and local agencies, §104E-17.
Penalties.
Violations, §104E-23.
Policy.
Declaration of policy, §104E-3.
Prohibited uses.
Penalties, §104E-23.
Purpose of act, §104E-4.
Radiation.
Defined, §104E-5.
Radioactive materials.
Defined, §104E-5.
Impounding, §104E-14.
Transportation, §104E-15.
Records.
Persons using sources of radiation to maintain records, §104E-12.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption by commission, §104E-7.
Scope of act, §104E-2.
Security.
Emergency responses and perpetual maintenance costs, §104E-18.
Source materials.
Defined, §104E-5.
Impounding of materials, §104E-14.
Licenses, §104E-10.
Special nuclear materials.
Defined, §104E-5.
Impounding, §104E-14.
Licenses, §104E-10.
State.
Payments to state, §104E-17.
Title, §104E-1.
Torts.
Claims against persons rendering emergency assistance, §104E-22.
Transportation of radioactive materials, §104E-15.

ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIO ACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION—Cont'd
Reactors.
Nuclear reactors.
See NUCLEAR REACTORS.
Records.
Radiation protection act.
Persons required to maintain records, §104E-12.
Southern interstate nuclear compact, §§104D-1 to 104D-6.
See NUCLEAR COMPACT.
Space and technology.
See SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY.
Special nuclear materials.
Held for manufacture or delivery.
Exemption from taxation, §105-275.
State.
Radiation protection act.
Payments to state and local agencies, §104E-17.
Taxation.
Nuclear materials.
Special nuclear materials held for manufacture or delivery.
Exempt, §105-275, (6).
Torts.
Radiation protection act.
Tort claims against persons rendering emergency assistance, §104E-22.
Transportation of radioactive materials, §104E-15.
Transportation of spent nuclear fuel, §20-167.1.
University of North Carolina.
North Carolina State University at Raleigh.
Authorization to purchase insurance in connection with construction and operation of nuclear reactors, §116-40.2.
Waste.
Discharged to waters of State, §143-214.2.
Weapons of mass death and destruction.
Defined, §14-288.8.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Actions in which attachment may be had, §1-440.2.
Admission by garnishee, §1-440.28.
Affidavits.
Amendment, §1-440.11.
Attachment.
Affidavit for attachment, §1-440.11.
Claim and delivery.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Contents of affidavit, §1-440.11.
Dissolution of order of attachment, §1-440.36.
Filing with clerk, §1-440.5.
Modification of order of attachment, §1-440.37.
Order of attachment.
Sufficiency of affidavit, §1-440.12.
Plaintiff.
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46.
Sale of debts and evidences of indebtedness, §1-440.46.
Verified complaint, §1-440.11.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT— Cont'd
Agriculture.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (b).
Ambulances.
County or city ambulance service.
General provisions, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
See AMBULANCES.
Amendment.
Affidavit, §1-440.11.
Appeals.
Appeal from order dissolving or modifying order of attachment, §1-440.38.
Appearance.
Failure of garnishee to appear, §1-440.27.
Judgment when no general appearance or personal service, §1-440.1.
Motion to discharge attachment upon giving bond, §1-440.39.
Motion to dissolve order of attachment, §1-440.36.
Assignments.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Attached property.
Death.
Effect of defendant's death after levy, §1-440.34.
Delivery of residue after satisfaction of judgment, §1-440.46.
Expense of care, §1-440.35.
Liens.
Priority of liens, §1-440.33.
When lien of attachment begins, §1-440.33.
Plaintiff.
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46.
Procedure after judgment, §§1-440.45, 1-440.46.
Sale before judgment, §1-440.44.
Sheriff's liability for care of attached property, §1-440.35.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Banks and banking.
Liquidation, §53-20, (c).
Bonds, surety.
Amount of bond, §1-440.10.
Increase in amount, §§1-440.40, 1-440.42.
Failure to comply with order, §1-440.42.
Appeal from order dissolving or modifying order of attachment, §1-440.38.
Approval, §1-440.8.
Attachment.
Bond for attachment, §1-440.10.
Condition of bond, §1-440.10.
Defendant.
When defendant prevails in principal action, §1-440.45.
Defenses not available in actions on bond, §1-440.8.
Discharge of attachment upon giving bond, §1-440.39.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT— Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Filing with clerk, §1-440.5.
General provisions relating to, §1-440.8.
Increase in amount, §§1-440.42, 1-440.43.
New bond.
Failure to comply with order, §1-440.42.
Objection to, §§1-440.40, 1-440.42.
Defendant's objection to bond or surety, §1-440.40.
Plaintiff's objection to bond or surety, §1-440.42.
Order to show execution and delivery, §1-440.12.
Plaintiff.
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46.
Sureties, §§1-440.8, 1-440.40, 1-440.42.
Third person.
Claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Children.
Action for support of minor child, §1-440.2.
Claim and delivery.
Affidavit.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Article does not preclude the use of attachment, §1-484.1.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Clerk of court.
Discharge.
Motion to discharge attachment upon giving bond, §1-440.39.
Dockets, §§1-440.17, 1-440.33.
Failure of garnishee to appear.
Duty of clerk, §1-440.27.
Garnishment.
Judgment against garnishee, §§1-440.27, 1-440.28.
Issuance of order, §§1-440.5, 1-440.12.
Judgment against garnishee, §1-440.28.
Motion to dissolve order of attachment, §1-440.36.
Motion to modify order of attachment, §1-440.37.
Return.
Order to direct return to clerk of court, §1-440.12.
Signing order, §1-440.12.
Stock.
Restraining order or injunction against transfer of stock, §1-440.19.
Warehouse receipt.
Restraining order or injunction against transfer of negotiable warehouse receipt, §1-440.20.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections.
When items subject to legal process, §25-4-303.
Bulk transfers.
Limitation of levies, §25-6-111.
Documents of title.
Attachment of goods covered by negotiable documents, §25-7-602.
Investment securities, §25-8-317.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT— Cont'd
Commercial code—Cont'd
Secured transactions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Concealment.
Secreting property.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Corporations.
Garnishment.
Corporate garnishee, §§1-440.25, 1-440.26.
To whom garnishment process may be delivered when garnishee is corporation, §1-440.26.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Levy on stock, §1-440.19.
Sale of stock, §1-440.46.
Costs.
Expense of care of attached property, §1-440.35.
Counties.
Ambulance service.
General provisions, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
See AMBULANCES.
Courts.
Authority to fix procedural details, §1-440.9.
Death.
Effect of defendant's death after levy, §1-440.34.
Debts.
Garnishment. See within this heading, "Garnishment."
Declarations and admissions.
Garnishment.
Admission by garnishee, §1-440.28.
Defendant.
Objection to bond or surety, §1-440.40.
Definitions.
Garnishee, §1-440.21.
Nature of attachment, §1-440.1.
Discharge of attachment, §§1-440.36, 1-440.39.
Dissolution.
Order, §§1-440.7, 1-440.36, 1-440.45.
Appeal, §1-440.38.
Procedure after dissolution, §1-440.45.
Stay, §1-440.38.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Stay of dissolution, §1-440.38.
Divorce and alimony.
Actions in which attachment may be had, §1-440.2.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (e).
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).
Dockets.
Docketing notice of issuance of order of attachment, §1-440.33.
Levy.
Docketing levy on real property, §§1-440.17, 1-440.33.
Execution.
Execution of order, §1-440.15.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT— Cont'd
Execution—Cont'd
Garnishment.
Execution against garnishee, §1-440.32.
Exemptions, §§1-369 to 1-392; Const. N. C., art. X, §§1 to 5.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind, §111-18.
General provisions.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Foreign corporations.
Delivery of garnishment process, §1-440.26.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Forms.
Garnishment.
Notice of levy in garnishment proceeding, §1-440.24.
Summons to garnishee, §1-440.23.
Fraud.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Garnishment.
Admission by garnishee, §1-440.28.
Appearance.
Failure of garnishee to appear, §1-440.27.
Corporations.
Levy on stock, §1-440.19.
To whom garnishment process may be delivered when garnishee is corporation, §1-440.26.
Defendant.
When defendant prevails in principal action, §1-440.45.
Delivery of property by garnishee to defendant, §1-440.31.
Denial of claim by garnishee, §1-440.29.
Execution against garnishee, §1-440.32.
Form of notice of levy in garnishment proceeding, §1-440.24.
Form of summons to garnishee, §1-440.23.
Garnishee.
Defined, §1-440.21.
Issuance of summons to garnishee, §1-440.22.
Issues of fact, §§1-440.28, 1-440.29.
Judgment against garnishee, §§1-440.27 to 1-440.29.
Jury trial, §§1-440.28 to 1-440.30.
Time of jury trial, §1-440.30.
Levy.
Corporate garnishee, §§1-440.25, 1-440.26.
Form of notice of levy, §1-440.24.
Goods in warehouses, §1-440.20.
Stock in corporation, §1-440.19.
Upon debt owed by or property in possession of garnishee, §1-440.25.
Liens, §1-440.28.
Nature, §1-440.21.
Payment to defendant by garnishee, §1-440.31.
Process.
To whom delivered when garnishee is corporation, §1-440.26.
Return, §1-440.16.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT— Cont'd
Garnishment—Cont'd
Set-off and counterclaim, §1-440.28.
Summons to garnishee.
Form, §1-440.23.
Issuance, §1-440.22.
Warehousemen, §1-440.20.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Habeas corpus.
Contempt.
Attachment for failure to obey writ of habeas corpus, §§17-16 to 17-23.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Homestead exemption.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Husband and wife.
Actions in which attachment may be had, §1-440.2.
Injunctions.
Restraining order or injunction against transfer of stock, §1-440.19.
Warehouse receipt.
Restraining order or injunction against transfer of negotiable warehouse receipt, §1-440.20.
Insurance.
Uniform insurers liquidation act.
Assets.
Attachment and garnishment of assets, §58-155.16.
Interpleader and intervention.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Judge.
Discharge.
Motion to discharge attachment upon giving bond, §1-440.39.
Issuance of order, §§1-440.5, 1-440.12.
Motion to dissolve order of attachment, §1-440.36.
Motion to modify order of attachment, §1-440.37.
Restraining order or injunction against transfer of stock, §1-440.19.
Signing order, §1-440.12.
Warehouse receipt.
Restraining order or injunction against transfer of negotiable warehouse receipt, §1-440.20.
Judgment.
Admission by garnishee, §1-440.28.
Garnishment.
Against garnishee, §§1-440.27 to 1-440.29.
Failure of garnishee to appear, §1-440.27.
Order not issued after judgment, §1-440.6.
Personal judgment, §1-440.1.
Personal jurisdiction required, §1-440.1.
Procedure after judgment.
Defendant.
When defendant prevails in principal action, §1-440.45.
Plaintiff.
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT— Cont'd
Judgment—Cont'd
Providing for application of attached property, §1-440.1.
Satisfaction of judgment, §1-440.46.
Specific act.
Compelling obedience to judgment for specific act, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Where no personal jurisdiction, §1-440.1.
Jurisdiction.
Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem.
Grcunds for, §1-75.8.
Personal jurisdiction required for personal judgment, §1-440.1.
Jury.
Dissolution of order of attachment, §1-440.36.
Garnishment, §§1-440.28 to 1-440.30.
Time of jury trial, §1-440.30.
Levy.
Death.
Effect of defendant's death after levy, §1-440.34.
Garnishment.
Form of notice of levy in garnishment proceeding, §1-440.24.
Upon debt owed by or property in possession of garnishee, §1-440.25.
Goods in warehouse, §1-440.20.
Method of execution of order, §1-440.15.
Real property, §1-440.17.
Stock in corporation, §1-440.19.
Tangible personal property, §1-440.18.
Liens.
Effect of defendant's death after levy, §1-440.34.
Garnishee, §1-440.28.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Available to lien claimant, §44A-15.
Priority, §1-440.33.
Third person.
Remedies of third person who has acquired lien, §1-440.43.
When lien of attachment begins, §1-440.33.
Lis pendens.
Notice of issuance of order of attachment, §1-440.33.
Required when real property affected, §1-116.
Modification of order of attachment. See within this heading, "Orders."
Motions.
Defendant.
When defendant prevails in principal action, §1-440.45.
Discharge.
Motion to discharge attachment upon giving bond, §1-440.39.
Dissolution.
Motion to dissolve order of attachment, §1-440.36.
Modification.
Motion to modify order of attachment, §1-440.37.
Plaintiff.
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT— Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Collection of taxes.
Remedies for, §20-99.
Municipal corporations.
Ambulance service.
General provisions, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
See AMBULANCES.
Nonresidents.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Notice.
Service by publication.
Notice of issuance of order of attachment, §1-440.14.
Orders.
Additional orders at time of original order, §1-440.13.
Affidavit.
Statements as to affidavit, §1-440.12.
Alias orders, §1-440.13.
Bonds.
To show bond executed, §1-440.12.
Contents, §1-440.12.
Directed to sheriff, §1-440.12.
Dissolution, §1-440.36.
Appeal, §1-440.38.
Procedure after dissolution, §1-440.45.
Stay of dissolution, §1-440.38.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Execution of order, §1-440.15.
Form and contents, §1-440.12.
Issuance.
By whom issued, §1-440.5.
Date of issuance to be shown, §1-440.12.
Time of issuance, §1-440.6.
Modification, §1-440.37.
Appeal, §1-440.38.
Stay of modification, §1-440.38.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Notice of issuance of order.
Service of process by publication, §1-440.14.
Pluries orders, §1-440.13.
Requirements, §1-440.12.
Return.
Not to contain return date, §1-440.12.
Order to direct return to clerk of court, §1-440.12.
Sheriff.
To direct sheriff to attach, etc., §1-440.12.
Signing, §1-440.12.
Stay of order modifying or dissolving order of attachment, §1-440.38.
Venue to be shown, §1-440.12.
Partnership.
Partner's rights in specific property not subject to attachment, §59-55.
Perishable property.
Sale.
When attached property to be sold before judgment, §1-440.44.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT— Cont'd
Personal property.
Garnishment. See within this heading, "Garnishment."
Levy on tangible personal property in defendant's possession, §1-440.18.
Plaintiff.
Objection to bond or surety, §1-440.42.
Preference.
Liens.
Priority of liens, §1-440.33.
Procedural details.
Authority of court to fix, §1-440.9.
Procedure after judgment, §§1-440.45, 1-440.46.
Property attached. See within this heading, "Attached property."
Property subject to attachment, §1-440.4.
Public officers and employees.
Salaries, wages, etc., §105-368, (h).
Real property.
Levy on, §1-440.17.
Liens.
When lien of attachment begins, §1-440.33.
Lis pendens.
Required when real property affected, §1-116.
Remedies.
Not exclusive, §1-440.41.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Removal from state.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Exemption, §135-9.
Return, §§1-440.12, 1-440.16.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sales.
Attached property.
Sale of attached property before judgment, §1-440.44.
Plaintiff.
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46.
Sales and use tax.
Collection of tax, §105-164.39.
Satisfaction of judgment, §1-440.46.
Searches and seizures.
Seizure of person or property, §1A-1, Rule 64.
Service of process.
Avoidance as grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Dissolution of order for failure to comply with requirements as to service, §1-440.7.
Service by publication.
Notice of issuance of order of attachment, §1-440.14.
Time within which service by publication must be had, §1-440.7.
Time of issuance of order with reference to summons, §1-440.6.
Time within which service of summons or service by publication must be had, §1-440.7.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT— Cont'd
Set-off and counterclaim.
Garnishee, §1-440.28.
Sheriff.
Attached property.
Expense of care of attached property, §1-440.35.
Liability for care of attached property, §1-440.35.
Sale of attached property before judgment, §1-440.44.
Corporation.
Levy on stock in corporation, §1-440.19.
Discharge of attachment upon giving bond, §1-440.39.
Execution of order, §1-440.15.
Levy on real property, §1-440.17.
Order to direct sheriff to attach, etc., §1-440.12.
Personal property.
Levy on tangible personal property, §1-440.18.
Plaintiff.
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46.
Procedure after judgment, §§1-440.45, 1-440.46.
Return, §1-440.16.
Satisfaction of judgment, §1-440.46.
Warehouse receipt.
Levy on goods in warehouse, §1-440.20.
Stock in corporation.
Sale, §1-440.46.
Summons and process.
Garnishment.
Form of summons to garnishee, §1-440.23.
Issuance of summons to garnishee, §1-440.22.
To whom garnishment process may be delivered when garnishee is corporation, §1-440.26.
Time of issuance of order with reference to issuance of summons, §1-440.6.
Time within which service of summons or service by publication must be had, §1-440.7.
Supplemental proceedings, §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
Support and maintenance.
Actions in which attachment may be had, §1-440.2.
Child support.
Garnishment for enforcement of child support obligation, §110-136.
Sureties. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Taxation.
Action when no response to notice, §105-368, (e).
Authority, §105-368, (a).
Collection of taxes, §§105-164.39, 105-242, (a), (b), 105-368.
Motor vehicles, §20-99.
Procedure for attachment and garnishment, §105-368.
Defense or set-off, §105-368, (d), (f).
Fees, §105-368, (g).

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT— Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Judgment requested upon no response to notice, §105-368, (e).
Judgments generally, §105-368, (g).
Notice, §105-368, (b).
Payment when no defense, §105-368, (c).
Third person.
Claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Time.
Issuance of order with reference to summons, §1-440.6.
Service of process after order of attachment issued, §1-440.7.
Trust assets, §41-9.
Vacation of attachment. See within this heading, "Dissolution."
Venue.
Order to show venue of action, §1-440.12.
Wages.
Taxation, §105-368.
Warehouse.
Levy on goods in, §1-440.20.
Receipts.
Certificate of sale, §1-440.46.
Sale of goods in, §1-440.46.

ATTAINDER.
Bill of attainder.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §29; Const. U. S., art. III, §3.

ATTEMPTS TO COMMIT CRIME.
Arson, §14-67.
Burning or attempting to burn other buildings, §14-67.1.
Burglary.
Preparation to commit burglary or other housebreakings, §14-55.
Controlled substances.
Penalty, §90-98.
Conviction for a less degree or an attempt, §15-170.
Explosions and explosives.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.
Motor vehicles.
Larceny, §20-107.
Robbery.
Trains.
Attempted train robbery, §14-89.
Taxation.
Evade or defeat tax.
Penalty, §105-236, (7).

ATTESTATION.
Notaries.
Official acts of notaries, §10-9.
Public lands.
Conveyance of state land, §146-75.
Wills.
General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47.
See WILLS.

ATTORNEY AT LAW.
Absence.
Orders to protect interest of clients of missing attorneys, §84-28.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Accountants.
Practice of law, §93-1.
Accused.
Right to counsel. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Acknowledgments.
Attorney in action not to probate papers therein, §47-8.
Admission to practice, §84-24; Appx. IX.
Appeals, §84-24.
Applications. See within this heading, "Applicants for license to practice law."
Board of law examiners. See within this heading, "Board of law examiners."
Examinations. See within this heading, "Examinations."
Oath.
Required, §84-1.
Rules governing admission to practice, §84-24; Appx. IX.
Affidavits, §47-8.
Appeals.
Admission to practice.
Appeals from board of law examiners, §84-24.
Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-28.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Agreements, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33.
Appearances, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33.
Oral argument.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Record on appeal.
Identification of counsel, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Right to counsel, §15-200.1.
Appearance.
Appearing by attorney, §1-11.
Authority of attorney, §84-11.
Filed or produced if requested, §84-11.
Applicants for license to practice law.
Examinations. See within this heading, "Examinations."
Fees of applicants, §84-25.
Investigation by board of law examiners, §84-24.
Requirements of applicants for law license, §84-24.
Arbitration and award.
Representation at proceedings or hearings, §1-567.7.
Argument of counsel.
See ARGUMENT OF COUNSEL.
Arraignment.
Right to counsel, §15A-942.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Assignment of counsel.
Criminal law and procedure. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Assignment of counsel—Cont'd
Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Suits in forma pauperis, §1-110.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Persons other than attorney forbidden to appear for another, §§84-9, 84-10.
Penalty for violation, §84-10.
Associations.
Forbidden to practice law, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Penalty, §84-8.
Attorney general.
General provisions.
See ATTORNEY GENERAL.
Private practice of law prohibited, §114-3.
Attorney's fees. See within this heading, "Fees."
Auctions and auctioneers.
Enforcement of chapter.
Commission entitled to attorney, §85B-9.
Authority.
Authority filed or produced if requested, §84-11.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Persons not to be sureties or runners, §85C-22.
Prohibited practices, §85C-20.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Persons other than attorney forbidden to appear for another, §§84-9, 84-10.
Penalty for violation, §84-10.
Unlawful to solicit claims of creditors in proceedings, §§23-46, 23-47.
Banks and banking.
Compensation for legal assistance to commissioner of banks, §53-96.
Corporations authorized and licensed to act in a fiduciary capacity, §84-5.
Employment of counsel, §§53-86, 53-100.
Prosecution of violations, §53-134.
Fees.
Not within the prohibition against accepting fees, §53-86.
Fiduciary capacity.
Licensed attorney required to be retained to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Salaried employee of corporation not to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Local attorneys employed in liquidation, §53-20, (o).
Competent local attorney defined, §53-20, (w).
List filed with secretary of state, §53-36.
Bar.
North Carolina state bar. See within this heading, "North Carolina state bar."
Bar associations. See within this heading, "North Carolina state bar."
Blind lawyers.
North Carolina reports lent to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Board of law examiners, Appx. VI, art. VIII.
Admission to practice, Appx. VI, art. VIII.
Appeals, §84-24.
Approval of rules and regulations of board, Appx. VI, art. VIII.
Chairman.
Election, §84-24.
Term, §84-24.
Compensation of members, §84-26.
Composition, §84-24.
Creation, §84-24.
Duties.
Generally, §84-24.
Election, Appx. VI, art. VIII.
Election of members, §84-24.
Employees, §84-24.
Examination.
Power of board, §84-24.
Examination of applicants for license, Appx. VI, art. VIII.
Fees of applicants, §84-25.
Investigations.
Power of board, §84-24.
Membership, §84-24.
Mileage, §84-26.
Qualifications of members, §84-24.
Rules governing admission to practice of law, Appx. IX.
Secretary.
Executive secretary, §84-24.
Term of office, §84-24.
Bylaws.
North Carolina state bar, §84-21.
Canons of ethics and rules of professional conduct, Appx. VII.
Certified public accountants.
Practice of law, §93-1.
Clerks of court.
Clerks disqualified to practice law, §84-2.
Disbarment and discipline of attorney.
Clerks of court to certify orders or judgments, §84-36.1.
List of attorneys certified to secretary of revenue, §7A-110.
Code of professional responsibility.
Violation.
Grounds for discipline and disbarment, §84-28.
Collecting agencies.
Licenses.
Exception, §105-45.
Collections.
Unlawful to solicit claims of creditors in bankruptcy proceedings, §§23-46, 23-47.
Collectors.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
Complaint.
Failure to file complaint.
Attorney liable for costs, §84-12.
Compromise and settlement.
Solicitation of retainer or contract for legal services prohibited, §84-38.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Conditional sales.
Attorneys' fees in conditional sale contract in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Constitutional provisions.
Right to have counsel, Const. N. C., art. I, §23; Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Contempt.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Contracts.
Solicitation prohibited, §84-38.
Conviction of criminal offense.
Grounds for discipline and disbarment, §84-28.
Coroner's inquest.
Right to counsel, §152-7, (8).
Corporations.
Attorney's fees.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agent, §§55-19 to 55-21.
Fiduciary capacity.
Licensed attorney required to be retained to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Salaried employee of corporation not to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Forbidden to practice law, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Exceptions as to provisions of chapter 55B, §§84-4, 84-5.
Penalty, §84-8.
Prepaid legal services, §84-23.1.
Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Unauthorized practice.
Injunction and criminal proceedings to be brought by solicitors, §84-7.
Costs.
Attorney's fees, §§6-21, 6-21.1.
Action for alimony not included in costs, §6-21.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Failure to file complaint.
Attorney liable for costs, §84-12.
Counties.
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Courts.
Inherent powers not affected by state bar act, §§84-36 to 84-38.
Criminal law and procedure.
Accused entitled to counsel.
Arraignment, §15A-942.
Communication with counsel, §15-47.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §23; Const. U. S., amd. VI.
First appearance before district court judge, §15A-603.
Indigent defendants.
Representation of, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
Pleas, §15A-1012.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Accused entitled to counsel—Cont'd
Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Representation of indigent defendants, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Suspension of sentence and probation, §15-200.1.
Appeals.
Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.
Attorney of record.
Defined, §15A-101.
Disbarment and discipline.
Rights of accused person, §84-30.
Disqualified persons practicing law, §§84-2 to 84-5.
Entry of attorney in criminal proceeding.
Clerk to record entry, §15A-142.
Obligation to represent defendant at all subsequent stages, §15A-143.
When entry occurs, §15A-141.
Withdrawal with permission of court, §15A-144.
Extradition.
Rights of accused persons, §§15A-730, 15A-731.
Paupers.
Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants, Appx. VIII.
Representation of indigent defendants, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Pleading.
Defendant entitled to counsel, §15A-1012.
Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Records.
Clerk to record entry of attorney in proceeding, §15A-141.
Review of criminal trials.
Petitioner unable to procure counsel, §15-219.
Appointment by court, §15-219.
Compensation paid by state, §15-219.
Right to counsel. See within this subheading, "Accused entitled to counsel."
Solicitation of retainer or contract for legal services, §84-38.
Solicitors to bring injunction and criminal proceedings, §84-7.
Unauthorized practice of law.
Penalty, §84-8.
Unlicensed persons appearing for another in insolvency proceedings, §§84-9, 84-10.
Withdrawal of attorney.
Permission of court required, §15A-144.
Damages.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases.
Unfair competition or deceptive trade practices, §75-16.1.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
Double damages.
Fraudulent practice.
Attorney liable in double damages, §84-13.
Fraudulent practice.
Attorney liable in double damages, §84-13.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Death.
Orders to protect interest of clients of deceased attorneys, §84-28.
Definitions.
Competent local attorneys, §53-20, (w).
Practice law, §84-2.1.
Dentists.
Disciplinary action.
Employment of counsel by board, §90-41.
Depositions.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Disqualifications to take depositions, §1A-1, Rule 28 (c).
Disability.
Orders to protect interest of clients of disabled attorneys, §84-28.
Transfer of disabled attorney to inactive status, §84-28.
Disbarment and discipline.
Appeals, §84-28.
Authority of state bar to investigate unlawful practice, §84-37.
Clerks of court.
Certification of order or judgment, §84-36.1.
Contempt.
Failure of witness to testify, etc., §84-29.
Costs, §84-29.
Council.
Appointment, §84-31.
Compensation, §84-31.
Powers and duties, §84-31.
Right to counsel, §84-30.
Rules and regulations as to procedure, §84-28.
Courts.
Inherent power of court not affected, §§84-36 to 84-38.
Depositions, §84-29.
Disciplinary hearing commission.
Appointment of members, §84-28.1.
Authorization to hold hearings, §84-28.1.
Chairman.
Designation, §84-28.1.
Qualifications, §84-28.1.
Compensation, §84-28.1.
Composition, §84-28.1.
Established, §84-28.1.
Evidence, §84-29.
Expenses, §84-28.1.
Immunity for statements made before commission, §84-28.2.
Judgments, §84-32.
Number of members, §84-28.1.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Disbarment and discipline—Cont'd
Disciplinary hearing commission—Cont'd
Officers.
Designation, §84-28.1.
Per diem, §84-28.1.
Powers, §84-28.1.
Qualifications, §84-28.1.
Record of proceedings and evidence, §84-32.
Rights of accused persons, §84-30.
Selection, §84-28.1.
Terms of members, §84-28.1.
Vacancies, §84-28.1.
Witnesses, §84-29.
Evidence, §§84-29, 84-30, 84-32.
Grounds for disbarment or discipline, §84-28.
Immunity from suit, §84-28.2.
Investigators, §84-31.
Judgments.
Clerks of court to certify orders, §84-36.1.
Effect of judgment, §84-32.
Jurisdiction, §84-28.
Libel and slander.
Immunity from suit, §84-28.2.
Orders.
Clerks of court to certify orders, §84-36.1.
Powers of council, §84-23.
Production of books, papers and other writings.
Compulsory process, §84-30.
Prosecutor.
Appointment, §84-31.
Compensation, §84-31.
Powers and duties, §84-31.
Records, §84-32.
Restoration of license, §84-32.
Rights of accused person, §84-30.
Subpoenas, §84-29.
Witnesses.
Compulsory process for witnesses, §84-30.
Fees, §84-29.
Generally, §84-29.
Disqualification, §§84-1 to 84-5.
District attorneys.
See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.
District bar. See within this heading, "North Carolina state bar."
District courts.
Judges prohibited from practicing law, §7A-140.
Divorce and alimony.
Alimony.
Counsel fees in actions for alimony, §50-16.4.
Fees.
Custody and support of minor children, §50-13.6.
Dockets.
Appearance of attorney noted on docket, §84-11.
Drainage districts.
Certification by attorney for petitioners as to landowners, §156-57.
Petitioners' attorney.
General provisions, §156-60.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Drainage districts—Cont'd
Petitioners' attorney—Cont'd
Payment, §156-61.
Eavesdropping.
Listening to conference between prisoner and his attorney, §14-227.1.
Eminent domain.
Petitioner who abandons condemnation proceedings taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Unknown parties.
Attorney for unknown parties appointed, §40-24.
Employment security.
General provisions.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Unauthorized practice before commission, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Penalty, §84-8.
Ethics.
Canons of ethics and rules of professional conduct, Appx. VII.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Evidence.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §§84-29, 84-30, 84-32.
Examination before trial.
Unauthorized practice cases, §84-37.
Examinations.
Admission to practice, §84-24.
Board of law examiners. See within this heading, "Board of law examiners."
Fees of applicants, §84-25.
Tampering with questions, §14-401.1.
Executors and administrators.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
Joint personal representatives.
Employment of attorneys, §28A-13-6.
Extradition.
Right of person demanded to legal counsel, §§15A-730, 15A-731.
Fees.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §§6-21, 6-21.1.
Not allowed in alimony action, §6-21.
Applicants for license to practice law, §84-25.
Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants.
Compensation, Appx. VIII.
Banks, §53-86.
Board of law examiners.
Applicants, §84-25.
Commerce and business in state.
Unfair competition or deceptive practices.
Attorney fee may be allowed, §75-16.1.
Costs.
Item of costs, §§6-21, 6-21.1.
District bar.
General provisions, §84-18.1.
Division.
Regulations, §84-38.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Eminent domain.
Petitioner who abandons condemnation proceeding taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Employment security law, §96-17.
Execution sales.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.
Expenses of appeals brought by insurers, §97-88.
Fiduciaries.
Counsel allowable to attorneys serving as fiduciaries, §32-51.
Foreclosures, §§84-6, 84-8.
Inheritance tax.
Fees of administration.
Deductions, §105-9.
Insurance.
Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-153.1, (d).
Membership in state bar, §84-34.
North Carolina state bar, §§84-16, 84-34; Appx. VI, art. II, §2.
Membership fees, §84-34.
Principal and income act of 1973, §37-32.
Public officers.
Removal from office, §128-20.
Quo warranto.
Public funds not to be used to pay counsel, §1-521.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention.
Section not to affect attorney's fees, §44-50.
Retail installment sales, §25A-21.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Defending suits arising from activities of state employees.
Payment of fees, §147-17.
Employment of counsel in cases where state is interested.
Payment of fees, §147-17.
Trustees.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving at trustees, §32-51.
Unfair trade practices.
Unfair competition and deceptive practices.
Attorney fee may be allowed, §75-16.1.
Witnesses.
Disbarment and discipline of attorney, §84-29.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-88, 97-90, 97-100.
Fiduciaries.
Banks and banking.
Corporations authorized and licensed to act in a fiduciary capacity, §84-5.
Licensed attorney retained to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Salaried employee of corporation not to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Unauthorized practice of law, §84-8.
Fraudulent practice.
Attorney liable in double damages, §84-13.
General assembly.
Appearance before committee, §120-17.
Witnesses.
Privilege of counsel, §120-19.1.
Governor.
Banks.
May employ counsel in cases involving insolvent banks, §53-100.
May employ counsel in cases wherein state is interested, §147-17.
Payment of counsel, §147-17.
Hearings.
Disciplinary hearing commission. See within this heading, "Disbarment and discipline."
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Patients rights, §122-55.2.
Records of examinations.
Furnishing to attorney, §122-8.1.
Housing authorities law.
Legal services, §157-5.
Housing finance agency.
Power of agency to employ, etc., §122A-5, (21).
Immunities.
Statements made in disciplinary matters.
Persons immune from suit, §84-28.2.
Impeachment.
Accused entitled to counsel, §123-9.
Incapacitated attorneys.
Transfer to inactive status, §84-28.
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Solicitors to indict for unauthorized practice, §84-7.
Indigent defendants. See within this heading, "Paupers."
Industrial commission.
Unauthorized practice before, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Penalty, §84-8.
In forma pauperis.
See IN FORMA PAUPERIS.
Inheritance tax.
Fees of administration.
Deductions, §105-9.
Injunctions.
Misconduct by attorneys.
Enjoining misconduct, §84-28.
Solicitation of retainer or contract for legal services, §84-38.
Solicitors to enjoin unauthorized practice, §84-7.
State bar authorized to investigate and seek injunction against unauthorized practice, §84-37.
Unauthorized practice of law, §§84-7, 84-37.
Inspection and production of writings.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Rights of accused person, §84-30.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Insurance.
Action against insurance company upon policy.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Employment of counsel, §58-155.36.
Professional liability insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Unauthorized insurers process act.
Attorney's fees, §58-153.1, (d).
Judges.
Practicing law.
Certain judges disqualified from practicing law, §84-2.
Judgments.
Disbarment and discipline of attorney.
Clerks of court to certify judgments, §84-36.1.
Judicial council.
General provisions, §§7A-400 to 7A-408.
See JUDICIAL COUNCIL.
Judicial standards commission.
Employment of special counsel, §7A-377.
Authority of special counsel to serve process, §7A-377.
Jurisdiction.
Disbarment and discipline, §84-28.
Juvenile courts.
Right to counsel, §7A-285.
Law examiners. See within this heading, "Board of law examiners."
Legal aid.
Law school clinics not affected by unauthorized practice of law, §84-8.
Libel and slander.
Statements made in disciplinary matters.
Persons immune from suit, §84-28.2.
Licenses.
Applicants for license to practice law.
See within this heading, "Applicants for license to practice law."
Disqualification, §§84-1 to 84-5.
Examination. See within this heading, "Examinations."
Exception as to collecting agencies, §105-45.
Fees, §105-41.
State bar fee, §84-34.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Restoration of licenses, §84-32.
State-wide license, §§105-41, 105-45.
Surrender.
Voluntary surrender, §84-32.
Liens.
Medical attention for personal injuries.
Furnishing hospital record or medical report for attorney, §44-49.
Lists of attorneys.
Certified to commissioner of revenue by clerks of court, §7A-110.
Local government finance.
Bond issues.
Contract involving legal services, §159-131.
Malpractice.
Professional liability insurance.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Mentally ill.
Orders to protect interest of clients of incapacitated attorneys, §84-28.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
Right to counsel, §35-45.
Transfer to inactive status, §84-28.
Mileage.
Board of law examiners, §84-26.
North Carolina state bar.
Council, §84-20.
Misconduct.
Grounds for discipline and disbarment, §84-28.
Misrepresentation.
Grounds for discipline and disbarment, §84-28.
Missing persons.
Orders to protect clients of missing attorneys, §84-28.
Monopolies and trusts.
Fee, §75-16.1.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Costs.
Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Foreclosures.
Licensed attorneys only to accept fees, §§84-6, 84-8.
Penalty for violation, §84-8.
Motor clubs and associations.
Legal service.
Defined, §66-49.9.
Municipal corporations.
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Names.
Change of name.
Individual, corporation or partnership.
Recording name change, §101-7.
Negotiable instruments.
Costs.
Attorneys' fees in notes in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Nonprofit corporations.
Paupers.
Rendering of indigent legal services, §84-5.1.
Nonresidents.
Limited practice of out-of-state attorneys.
Conditions, §84-4.1.
Motion to be admitted to practice to general court of justice, §84-4.1.
Summary revocation of permission granted by general court of justice, §84-4.2.
North Carolina state bar.
Addresses.
Correct addresses furnished secretary-treasurer, §84-34.
Admission to practice. See within this heading, "Admission to practice."
Appeals.
Right of appeal from decisions of state bar to court of appeals, §7A-29.
Board of law examiners. See within this heading, "Board of law examiners."
Bylaws, §84-21.
Canons of ethics. Appx. VII.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
North Carolina state bar—Cont'd
Change of judicial districts, §84-19.
Effect on council, §84-19.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Committees.
Contempt.
Grounds for discipline or disbarment, §84-28.
Contempt.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Council.
Change of judicial districts, §84-19.
Chief justice or justice of the supreme court ordering certificate to be spread on minutes of court, §84-21.
Compensation of councilors, §84-20.
Contempt.
Enforcement of procedure, §84-29.
Grounds for discipline and disbarment, §84-28.
Election, §§84-17, 84-18, 84-21.
Government of bar, §84-17.
Meetings, Appx. VI, art. VI.
Organization, §84-21.
Officers.
Election, §84-21.
Qualifications, §84-22.
Same as those for North Carolina state bar, §84-22.
One councilor from each judicial district, §84-17.
Organization, §84-21.
Certificate of organization filed with clerk of supreme court, §84-21.
Defective certificate, §84-21.
Per diem, §84-20.
Powers, §§84-17, 84-23.
Prepaid legal services, §84-23.1.
Prosecutor.
Designation of counsel in disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-31.
Retiring president.
Term as councilor, §84-17.
Secretary-treasurer.
Election, §84-22.
Subpoenas, §84-29.
Subpoenas.
Issuance, §84-29.
Terms, §84-17.
After change of judicial districts, §84-19.
Vacancy, §84-18.
Courts.
Inherent powers of courts unaffected, §84-36.
Creation of North Carolina state bar as agency of state, §84-15.
Decisions.
Right of appeal directly to court of appeals, §7A-29.
Disbarment and discipline of attorneys. See within this heading, "Disbarment and discipline."
Disciplinary hearing commission. See within this heading, "Disbarment and discipline."

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
North Carolina state bar—Cont'd
District bar.
Change of judicial districts.
Effect on council, §84-19.
Creation, §84-18.
Fees.
Membership fees, §84-18.1.
Meetings, §84-18.
Notice of meetings, §84-33.
Notice of meetings, §84-33.
Organization, §84-18.
After change of judicial districts, §84-19.
Quorum, §84-18.
Division of fees of attorneys.
Regulations, §84-38.
Elections.
Officers, §84-22.
Voting, §84-16.
Fees.
Active members, §84-34.
Delinquent.
Names of delinquent members certified to judge of superior court, §84-34.
Division of fees of attorneys, §84-38.
Membership fees, Appx. VI, art. II, §2.
Members required to pay, §84-16.
Filing papers with and serving, Appx. VI, art. X.
Functions, Appx. VI, art. I.
Government, §84-17.
Immunity from suit.
Statements made in disciplinary actions, §84-28.2.
Inactive status. See within this subheading, "Membership."
Investigation of unlawful practice, §84-37.
Judicial districts.
Change, §84-19.
Jurisdiction.
Disbarment and discipline, §84-28.
List of members forwarded to clerk of each county and to council, §84-34.
Meetings, Appx. VI, art. V.
Annual meetings, §84-33.
District bar.
Notice, §84-18.
Quorum, §84-18.
Meetings of the council, Appx. VI, art. VI.
Notice, §84-33.
Reports made to annual meeting, Appx. VI, art. I, §6.
Special meetings, §84-33.
Voting, §§84-16, 84-33.
Membership.
Active members, §84-16.
Change of address.
Notice to secretary-treasurer, §84-34.
Delinquent members' names certified to judge of superior court, §84-34.
Fees, §§84-16, 84-34; Appx. VI, art. II, §2.
Honorary members, §84-16.
Inactive members.
Transfer to inactive status for mental incompetence or physical disability, §84-28.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
North Carolina state bar—Cont'd
Membership—Cont'd
List of members, §84-34.
Privileges, §84-16.
Register of members, Appx. VI, art. II, §1.
Notice.
Annual and special meetings, §84-33.
Office of, Appx. VI, art. VII.
Officers, §84-22; Appx. VI, arts. III, IV.
Organization, Appx. VI.
Persons other than members of state bar.
Prohibited from practicing law, §§84-4, 84-8, 84-16.
Penalty, §84-8.
Petitions, notices or documents.
Filed with or served on secretary, Appx. VI, art. X.
Privileges, §84-16.
Rules and regulations, §§84-18, 84-21; Appx. VI.
Rules of professional conduct, Appx. VII.
Saving as to North Carolina bar association, §84-35.
Seal.
Form and custody of seal, Appx. VI, art. XI.
Secretary-treasurer.
Accounts and accounting, §84-34.
Election by council, §84-22.
Fees.
Disbursement, §84-34.
Information furnished by secretary of revenue, §84-34.
List of members, §84-34.
Payment of mileage and compensation to councilors, §84-20.
Rules and regulations filed with clerk of supreme court, §84-21.
Serving papers on, Appx. VI, art. X.
Solicitation of retainer or contract for legal services prohibited, §84-38.
State bar act.
Bar associations not affected by state bar act, §84-35.
Voting, §84-16.
Notice.
North Carolina state bar.
District bar.
Notice of meetings, §84-18.
Meetings, §84-33.
Oaths.
Attorney in action not to probate papers therein, §47-8.
Form of oath of attorney, §11-11.
Taken in open court, §84-1.
Obscenity.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Optometry.
Employment of legal counsel by board, §90-121.2.
Paroles.
Indigence.
Right to counsel at revocation hearings, §7A-451.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Paroles—Cont'd
Revocation.
Hearings.
Entitlement of indigent parolee to counsel, §148-62.1.
Parties.
Appearance by attorney, §1-11.
Paupers.
Criminal cases.
Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants, Appx. VIII.
Criminal procedure.
Review of criminal trials.
Petitioner unable to pay costs or procure counsel, compensation paid by state, §15-219.
Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Peace officers.
Defense of officers in civil actions, §20-194.
Pharmacists.
Employment by board, §90-57.
Pleadings.
Attorney in action not to probate papers therein, §47-8.
Signing pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 11 (a).
Verification of pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 11 (c).
Police.
Defense of police in civil actions, §20-194.
Powers of attorney.
See POWERS.
Practice of law.
Admission to practice. See within this heading, "Admission to practice."
Attorney general.
Private practice prohibited, §114-3.
Corporations prohibited from practicing law, §§84-5, 84-8.
Exceptions as to provisions of chapter 55B, §84-5.
Penalty, §84-8.
Defined, §84-2.1.
License. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Out-of-state attorney.
Limited practice, §§84-4.1, 84-4.2.
Persons other than members of state bar.
Prohibited from practicing law, §§84-4, 84-8, 84-16.
Penalty, §84-8.
Suspension of practice.
Grounds for suspension, §84-28.
Unauthorized practice, §§84-2 to 84-10.
See within this heading, "Unauthorized practice of law."
Prepaid legal services.
Generally, §84-23.1.
Principal and income act of 1973.
Attorneys' fees, §37-32.
Prisons and prisoners.
Secret listening.
Listening to conference between prisoner and his attorney, §14-227.1.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Private detectives.
Undertaking to give legal advice.
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §66-49.6.
Probate and registration.
Execution and acknowledgment of instruments by attorneys, §47-43.1.
Probate of papers in action, §47-8.
Professional corporation act, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Professional responsibility.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Prosecution bonds.
Affidavit.
Case of defendant, §1-112.
Proxies.
North Carolina state bar.
Prohibited from voting in meetings, §84-33.
Public accountants.
Practice of law, §93-1.
Publication.
North Carolina state bar.
Notice of meetings, §84-33.
Public defender.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Public officers.
Defense counsel.
Regulations for providing defense counsel, §143-300.5.
Public utilities.
Appearance and hearing before utilities commission, §62-40.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Utilities commission.
Unauthorized practice of law before, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Penalty, §84-8.
Qualifications.
Admission to practice, §84-24.
Generally, §84-1.
Persons disqualified, §§84-2 to 84-5.
Quorum.
North Carolina state bar.
District bar, §84-18.
Receivers.
Counsel fees.
Corporations, §1-507.9.
Persons other than attorney forbidden to appear for another in receivership proceedings, §§84-9, 84-10.
Records.
Disbarment and discipline.
Keeping records, §84-32.
Photographic copies of business and public records as evidence act, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
Public records.
Certain confidential communications excluded, §132-1.1.
Register of deeds.
Disqualified to practice law, §84-2.
Relation to client.
Authority filed or produced if requested, §84-11.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Relation to client—Cont'd
Failure to file complaint.
Attorney liable for costs, §84-12.
Fraudulent practice.
Attorney liable in double damages, §84-13.
Retail installment sales.
Fees, §25A-21.
Retainer.
Solicitation prohibited, §84-38.
Reward.
Solicitation of retainer or contract for legal services prohibited, §84-38.
Right to counsel. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Rules and regulations.
Admission to practice, §84-24.
Law students.
Rules governing practical training of law students, Appx. IX-A.
North Carolina state bar, §§84-18, 84-21.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Agreements, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33.
Appearances, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33.
Oral argument.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Record on appeal.
Identification of counsel, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Presence of counsel during jury deliberation.
Superior and district courts, Appx. I, (5), Rule 13.
Secretary of revenue.
List of attorneys certified by clerks of court to secretary of revenue, §7A-110.
Secret listening.
Listening to conference between prisoner and his attorney, §14-227.1.
Sheriffs.
Disqualified to practice law, §84-2.
Eligibility of attorney, §162-2.
Social services.
Administration of aid.
Appeals, §108-44.
Solicitation.
Retainer or contract for legal services solicited.
Prohibited, §84-38.
Solicitors.
Assistant solicitors.
Prohibited from private practice of law, §7A-63.
Disqualified to practice law, §84-2.
Private practice of law prohibited, §7A-61.
Special proceedings.
Authorization to attorney, §1-401.
State bar. See within this heading, "North Carolina state bar."

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
State debt.
Sinking fund commission.
Purchase of securities.
Opinion of attorney as to legality, §142-35.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Confidential communications by legal counsel not public records, §132-1.1.
Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, §147-17.
Employment of counsel in cases wherein state is interested.
Approval of governor required, §147-17.
Payment of counsel, §147-17.
State highway patrol.
Defense of members in civil actions, §20-194.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
Right to counsel at proceedings for sterilization, §7A-451.
Students.
Rules governing practical training of law students, Appx. IX-A.
Subpoena.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Taxation.
Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment.
Employment of counsel in out-of-state suit, §105-269.
Torts.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.
Trusts and trustees.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
Unauthorized practice of law.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§84-9, 84-10.
Bankruptcy and insolvency proceedings, §§23-46, 23-47, 84-9, 84-10.
Corporations and unlicensed persons, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Penalty, §84-8.
Courts.
Inherent powers of court not affected by state bar act, §§84-36 to 84-38.
Criminal proceedings, §84-7.
Examination of parties, §84-37.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §84-8.
Foreclosure of mortgages and deeds of trust.
Licensed attorney only to accept fee, §§84-6, 84-8.
Penalty for violations, §84-8.
Injunction.
Duty of solicitors, §84-7.
State bar authorized to investigate and seek injunction against unauthorized practice, §84-37.
Insolvency proceedings.
Unlicensed persons appearing for another in, §§84-9, 84-10.
Penalty, §84-10.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Unauthorized practice of law—Cont'd
Investigation.
State bar authorized to investigate and enjoin unauthorized practice, §84-37.
Legal aid.
Clinics excepted, §84-8.
Law school clinics not affected, §84-8.
Members of state bar only to practice, §84-16.
Persons disqualified, §§84-2 to 84-5.
Persons other than members of state bar.
Prohibited from practicing, §§84-4, 84-8, 84-16.
Penalty, §84-8.
Punishment, §84-8.
Solicitors.
Bring injunction or criminal proceedings, §84-7.
Venue.
Actions to regulate, §84-37.
Usury.
Attorneys' fees permitted.
Loans not in excess of three hundred thousand dollars, §24-8.
Utilities commission.
Unauthorized practice before, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Penalty, §84-8.
Venue.
Unauthorized practice cases, §84-37.
Verification.
Attorney in action not to probate papers therein, §47-8.
Veterans' recreation authorities.
Legal counsel, §165-27.
Waiver.
Representation of indigent person.
Waiver of counsel appointed to defend pauper, §7A-457.
Wills.
Qualifications to draw, §§84-4, 84-5.
Witnesses.
Disbarment and discipline of attorney.
Compulsory process for witnesses, §84-30.
Fees of witnesses in hearing before committee, §84-29.
Generally, §84-29.
Workmen's compensation act.
Attorney's fees, §§97-88, 97-90, 97-100.
Industrial commission.
Unauthorized practice of law before, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Penalty, §84-8.

ATTORNEY GENERAL.
Accounts and accounting.
Duties, §114-2.
Actions.
Against officers, §§1-515 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Costs, §6-14.
Additional clerical help, §114-5.
Administrative procedure.
Rules.
Authority to revise form, §150A-61.
Filing with attorney general, §150A-59.
Publication, §150A-63.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Advertising.
Banks and banking.
Suit for penalty for false advertising, §53-133.
Appeals.
Duties, §114-2.
Arson.
Investigations, §69-2.
Assistant attorneys general.
Appointment, §§114-4 to 114-4.2A.
Assignment of duty, §§114-4 to 114-4.2A.
Assistant assigned to state insurance department, §114-4.2A.
Duties and responsibilities, §114-4.4.
Number, §114-4.4.
Compensation, §§114-4 to 114-4.2A.
Department of revenue, §114-4.
Department of transportation.
Assignment to department, §114-4.2.
Office supplies and equipment provided, §114-4.2.
Salaries provided from state highway fund, §114-4.2.
Deputy attorneys general.
Designation, §114-4.4.
Duties and responsibilities, §114-4.4.
Number, §114-4.4.
Insurance.
Assistant assigned to state insurance department, §114-4.2A.
Number, §114-4.
Salary, §§114-4 to 114-4.2A.
Special prosecution division.
General provisions, §114-11.6.
State highway commission and chairman.
State insurance department.
Assistants assigned to, §114-4.2A.
Subject to personnel system, §114-4.
Attorney at law.
Private practice of law by attorney general prohibited, §114-3.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Enforcement of article, §85B-9.
Banks and banking.
Monopolies and trusts.
Investigation by attorney general, §75-9.
Reports.
Suit for penalty for failure to make report, §53-107.
Suit for penalty for false advertising, §53-133.
Board of certified public accountant examiners.
General provisions, §93-12.
Boundaries of state.
Actions to protect, etc., §§141-1, 141-6.
Budget.
Prosecution of wrongful expenditures, §143-32.
Witnesses.
Prosecution of offenders, §143-21.
Bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-20.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Capital building authority.
Member of authority, §129-40.
Civil executive officer, §147-3.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Civil litigation.
Duties as to civil litigation, §114-6.
Clerical help, §114-5.
Codification.
Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes, §§114-9, 114-9.1.
Compensation, §§114-7; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9.
Consumer finance act.
Fees.
Limitation on attorney's fees, §53-180.
Consumer protection.
Intervention for public interest, §114-2.
Contempt.
Solicitor or attorney general to appear for the court, §5-3.
Controlled substances.
Co-operation with federal government in other states, §90-111.
Payments and advances.
Investigations and information, §90-113.6.
Corporations.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Internal improvements.
Investigation of corporations, §124-7.
Costs.
Appeals to federal courts, §6-17.
Refund of costs.
Motor vehicles.
Prosecuting automobile theft cases, §20-219.
Cotton.
Gins.
Registration of gins.
Collection of penalty for failure to register, §106-436.
Criminal justice system.
Education and training system, §17B-1 to 17B-6.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Training and standards council, §§17A-1 to 17A-9.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Declaratory judgments.
Party to proceedings attacking constitutionality of statute or ordinance, §1-260.
Defense of state employees.
Regulations for providing defense counsel, §143-300.5.
Department of justice.
General provisions, §§114-1 to 114-37.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Depositories.
Recovery of deposit of state funds made in undesignated bank, §147-80.
Deputy attorneys general. See within this heading, "Assistant attorneys general."
Devotion of whole time to duties, §114-3.
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Discrimination.
Women.
Credit rights of women.
Enjoining violations of article, §25B-3.
Discrimination in business.
Enforcement of article, §75B-4.
District attorneys.
Appeals.
Recommendation by attorney general, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Perform duties related to appeals required by attorney general, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Division of criminal statistics.
Duties generally, §114-10.
Establishment, §114-10.
Police information network.
General provisions, §114-10.1.
Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes, §§114-9, 114-9.1.
Duties.
Civil litigation, §114-6.
Devotion of whole time to duties, §114-3.
Generally, §114-2.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §143-298.
Education.
Claims for accidents involving school transportation service vehicles. §143-300.1, (b).
Textbooks.
Advice from and suits by, §115-206.9.
Elections, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Executive officers, §147-4.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
State board of elections.
Legal assistance to, §163-25.
Engineers.
Board of registration.
Legal advisor to board, §89C-23.
Execution sales.
Notice to attorney general when state stockholder in debtor corporation, §1-339.55.
Executive department, §147-4.
Extradition.
Investigation and report to governor, §15A-724.
Fires.
Investigation of fires.
Duties, §69-1.
Powers of attorney general in investigations, §69-3.
Reports, §69-6.
Subpoenas.
Failure to comply with summons or subpoena, §69-3.1.
Summons and process.
Failure to comply with summons, §69-3.1.
Fisheries resources.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Contest or condemnation of claims, §113-206.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Forests.
State forests.
Duties as to state forests, §113-34.
Governor.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Hearing aid dealers.
Copy of annual report, etc., of board, §93D-3, (d).
Hospitals.
North Carolina memorial hospital at Chapel Hill.
Employment of attorney, §114-4.2B.
Induction into office, §147-4.
Insurance.
Assistant attorneys general.
Assigned to state insurance department, §114-4.2A.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Action to enforce compliance with act, §58-155.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.
Merger, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Delinquency proceedings, §58-155.18.
Prosecution of violations, §58-9.
Internal improvements.
Investigation of corporations, §124-7.
Investigation, bureau of, §§114-12 to 114-20.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Investigations.
Arson, §69-2.
Fires, §69-1.
Failure to comply with summons or subpoena, §69-3.1.
Powers of attorney general in investigations, §69-3.
Investigations of departments, etc., §§143-159, 143-160.
Judicial council.
Member of, §7A-400.
Justice, department of, §§114-1 to 114-37.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Labor.
Arbitration of labor disputes.
Written approval to commissioner of labor of legality of regulations, §95-36.3.
Occupational safety and health act.
Legal representation of the department of labor, §95-142.
Rules and regulations.
Enforcement, §95-13.
Landscape contractors.
Board of registration entitled to services of attorney general, §89D-4.
Lobbying.
Enforcement of article, §120-47.10.
Local government finance.
Legal adviser to commission, §159-3, (d).
Offending officers.
Quo warranto proceedings, §159-182.
Lotteries.
Pyramid and chain schemes.
Injunction, §14-291.2.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Recovery of forfeitures for failure to file reports, §106-549.36, (c).
Milk.
Prosecution of violations, §106-266.14.
Mines and minerals.
Bond forfeiture proceedings, §74-59.
Safety and health act.
Legal representation, §74-24.18.
Monopolies and trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Motor vehicles.
Costs.
Larceny.
Prosecuting automobile theft cases, §20-219.
Police information network.
Cooperation with division of motor vehicles, §114-10.1.
State bureau of investigation.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125.
North Carolina capital building authority.
Member of authority, §129-40.
Oath, §147-4.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Opinions.
Duties, §114-2.
Penalties.
Banks and banking.
Suit for penalty for failure to make report, §53-107.
Suit for penalty for false advertising, §53-133.
Public utilities, §62-312.
Pensions.
State board, §112-7.
Personnel system.
Assistant attorneys general, §114-4.
Pesticides.
Power of board to call upon attorney general for legal advice, §143-461, (6).
Physicians and surgeons.
Prosecution for certain violations, §90-21.
Police.
Police information network.
General provisions, §114-10.1.
Special prosecution division as legal advisors, §114-11.6.
Special policemen.
Public utility companies, §§74A-1 to 74A-6.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Prisons and prisoners.
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted.
Special proceedings.
Duty of attorney general, §148-84.
Private practice.
Prohibited, §114-3.
Private protective services.
Investigative powers, §74B-9.
Public accountant examiners.
General provisions, §93-12.
Public lands.
Institution of land actions by the state, §146-70.
Service on state in land actions, §146-69.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Public lands—Cont'd
Vacation of grants.
Aetion by state, §146-63.
Public officers.
Defense of state employees.
Compromise and settlement of claims, §143-300.6.
Refusal of defense.
Determinations of attorney general, §143-300.4.
Regulations for providing defense counsel, §143-300.5.
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Licensing board.
Employment of attorney for board, §114-4.2C.
Real estate licensing board.
Duties, etc., as to, §93A-3.
Employment of attorney for board, §114-4.2C.
Records.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Stenographic record of proceedings sent to governor, §143-161.
Reports.
Fires, §69-6.
Occupational licensing boards, §93B-2.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Legal adviser, §128-28, (k).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Legal adviser, §135-6, (j).
Revisor of statutes.
General provisions, §114-9.1.
Salary, §114-7; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Service of process.
Service upon local public bodies, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Service upon state or agency of state, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Soil and water conservation districts.
Legal services to supervisors, §139-7.
Solicitors.
District attorneys. See within this heading, "District attorneys."
Special prosecution division.
General provisions, §114-11.6.
State boundaries.
Actions to protect, etc., §§141-1, 141-6.
State bureau of investigation.
General provisions.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Private detectives.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
State debt.
General provisions.
See STATE DEBT.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Counsel for departments, agencies, institutions and agencies, etc., §147-17.
Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, §147-17.
Duties of attorney general, §114-2.
Employment of other counsel.
Authorized by governor, §147-17.
Investigations.
Stenographic record of proceedings sent to governor, §143-161.
Suit to recover cost of treatment and maintenance, §143-124.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies.
Duty and expenses, §143-298.
Notice of hearing, §143-297.
Settlement of claims, §143-295.
State prison.
Farming out convicts.
Enforcement of contracts, §§148-66, 148-68.
State stream sanitation committee.
Initiate actions at request of committee, §143-356.
State treasurer.
Depositories.
Recovery of deposit of state funds made in undesignated bank, §147-80.
Statistics.
Division of criminal statistics.
General provisions, §114-10.
Police information network, §114-10.1.
Statutes.
General statutes.
Codification, §164-9.
Supplements, §164-10.
Streets and highways.
Assistant attorneys general and staff may be assigned to department of transportation, §114-4.2.
Subpoenas.
Fire investigations.
Failure to comply with subpoena, §69-3.1.
Summons and process.
Fire investigations.
Failure to comply with summons, §69-3.1.
Surveys and surveyors.
Legal advisor to board of registration, §89C-23.
Taxation.
Collection of taxes, §§105-243, 105-244.
Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, §105-269.
Department of revenue.
Assistant attorneys general, §114-4.
Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, §105-269.
Fiduciaries.
Approval of settlement of tax payment with fiduciaries, §105-240.
Term of office, §§147-4, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Torrens system registration.
Rules of practice prescribed by attorney general, §43-3.
Torts.
Claims against state departments, etc. See within this heading, "State departments, institutions and agencies."
School buses or other vehicles, §143-300.1, (b).
Traffic safety authority.
Member of authority, §143-392.
Trusts and trustees.
Charitable trusts.
Action against trust, §36A-74.
Utilities commission.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Vital statistics.
Enforcement of article, §130-70.
Water and air resources.
Environmental management commission.
Attorney for board, §143-354, (a).
Women.
Credit rights of women.
Enjoining violations of article, §25B-3.

ATTORNEY IN FACT.
See POWERS.

ATTORNMENT.
Landlord and tenant.
Attornment unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., §42-2.
Not necessary to pass title after registration, §47-17.
Probate and registration.
Probate without attornment, §47-17.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., §42-2.

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS.
Activities governed by chapter, §85B-2.
Alcoholic beverages.
Confiscation of seized property, §18A-21, (b).
Sale of real or personal property.
Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (9).
Appeals.
Suspension or revocation of license, §85B-8.
Applicability of chapter, §85B-2.
Apprentice auctioneers, §85B-4.
Attorney at law.
Enforcement of chapter.
Commission entitled to attorney, §85B-9.
Attorney general.
Enforcement of article, §85B-9.
Bonds, surety.
Bond of auctioneer, §85B-4.
Commercial code.
Bulk transfers, §25-6-108.
Sale by auction, §25-2-328.
Commission.
Auctioneer's commission.
General provisions, §85B-3.

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Hearings, §85B-8.
Revocation or suspension of licenses, §85B-8.
Conduct of auction, §85B-7.
Corporations, §85B-4.
Sales of articles containing hidden value. See within this heading, "Sales of articles containing hidden value."
Counties.
Licenses.
Local governments not to charge fees or require licenses, §85B-6.
Definitions, §85B-1.
Education.
Sale of school property.
General provisions, §115-126.
Enforcement, §85B-9.
Estrays.
Sale, §79-3.
Execution sales.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Extent of chapter, §85B-2.
Fees.
Licenses, §85B-6.
Local government not to charge fees, §85B-6.
Hearings.
Suspension or revocation of license, §85B-8.
Injunctions.
Commission may seek injunctions, §85B-9.
Judicial sales.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Licenses.
Application, §85B-4.
Apprentice auctioneers, §85B-4.
Available at each auction, §85B-7.
Bonds required, §85B-4.
Corporations, §85B-4.
Fees, §85B-6.
Local government not to charge fees, §85B-6.
Hearing.
Suspension or revocation hearing, §85B-8.
Nonresidents, §85B-5.
Partnerships, §85B-4.
Qualifications, §85B-4.
Required, §85B-4.
Local governments not to require licenses, §85B-6.
Revocation, §85B-8.
Suspension, §85B-8.
Term, §85B-4.
Livestock markets.
See MARKETS.
Motor vehicles.
Sale on conviction of racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.
Unclaimed vehicle.
Sale by garage owner or storage keeper, §20-77, (d).
Municipal corporations.
Licenses.
Local governments not to charge fees or require licenses, §85B-6.
Sale of municipal property, §160A-270.

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS—Cont'd
Nonresidents.
Licensing of nonresidents, §85B-5.
Partnership, §85B-4.
Penalties.
Violation of article, §85B-9.
Police.
Company police, §§74A-1 to 74A-6.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Prohibited acts, §85B-8.
Public livestock markets.
See MARKETS.
Real estate auction sales.
Licenses.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Real estate brokers, §93A-2.
Records, §85B-7.
Strays.
Sale, §79-3.

AUDIOLOGISTS.
Speech and language pathologist and audiologists, §§90-292 to 90-307.
See SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS.

AUDIT.
See ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING.

AUDITORS.
Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Local government units.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
County auditor.
See COUNTIES.
Drainage districts.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Oath.
Form of oath, §11-11.
State auditor, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9.
See STATE AUDITOR.
Warrants for payment of money.
See STATE AUDITOR.

AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS.
General provisions.
See RECORDS.

AUTHORITIES.
Buildings.
North Carolina capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
Capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
Education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Federal water resources development projects.
General provisions.
See FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.

AUTHORITIES—Cont'd
Hospitals.
Financing.
Additional authority to finance.
County hospital authority, §131-126.21.
Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Indian housing authority, §§157-66 to 157-70.
See INDIANS.
Industrial development financing act.
General provisions, §§123A-1 to 123A-27.
See INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.
Marketing.
State marketing authority, §§106-528 to 106-534.
See AGRICULTURE.
Parking authorities, §§160-475 to 160-496.
See PARKING AUTHORITIES.
Pollution.
Abatement and industrial facilities financing, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.
See POLLUTION.
Ports authority, §§143B-452 to 143B-470.
See STATE PORTS AUTHORITY.
Public buildings and grounds.
North Carolina capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
Public transportation authorities, §§160-496.1 to 160-496.14.
See TRANSPORTATION.
Rural electrification authority, §§117-1 to 117-5.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Seals.
State education assistance authority, §116-204.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Traffic safety authority, §§143-392 to 143-395.
See TRAFFIC SAFETY AUTHORITY.
Transportation authorities, §§160-496.1 to 160-496.14.
See TRANSPORTATION.
Veterans recreation authorities, §§165-23 to 165-38.
See VETERANS RECREATION AUTHORITIES.
Water and sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Zoological authority, §§143-171 to 143-177.3.
See ZOOLOGICAL AUTHORITY.

AUTOMOBILES.
Clubs and associations.
See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.

AUTOMOBILES—Cont'd
Graveyards.
Junkyard control act, §§136-141 to 136-155.
See JUNKYARD CONTROL.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

AUTOPSY.
Accident and health insurance.
By insurer, §58-251.1, (a).
Consent.
Written consent required, §90-220.
District attorneys.
Direction for autopsy to be performed, §90-217.
Post-mortem examinations directed, §15-7.
Executors and administrators.
Request that autopsy be performed, §90-217.
Inmates of certain public institutions, §90-218.
Limitation upon right to perform autopsy, §90-217.
Medical examiner.
Chief medical examiner.
Direction for autopsy to be performed, §90-217.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Medical schools.
Performed in medical schools, §90-219.
Next of kin, §§90-217, 90-220.
Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Public institutions.
Superintendent to authorize autopsy, §90-218.
Written consent required, §90-220.
Unclaimed bodies.
Written consent of commission of anatomy required, §90-216.6.
When allowed.
Inmates of certain public institutions.
Medical schools, §90-219.
Wills.
Testator directs that autopsy be performed, §90-217.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-27, 97-67.

AUTREFOIS, ACQUIT OR CONVICT.
See DOUBLE JEOPARDY.

AWARDS.
Arbitration and award, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-161 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
State awards system, §§140A-1 to 140A-6.
See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.
State highway patrol, §20-187.1.

B

BAD CHECKS.
Commercial code.
Sales.
Power to transfer title when check dishonored, §25-2-403.
General provisions, §§14-106, 14-107.
See CHECKS.

BAD FAITH.
Fiduciaries, §§32-5 to 32-11.

BADGES.
American Legion.
Commercialization of American Legion emblem, §14-395.
Law-enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.
Motor vehicles.
Unlawful display of emblem or insignia, §20-16.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Peace officers.
Deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.
Police.
Deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.
Special police for public utility companies, §74A-3.
Public utilities.
Special police for public utility companies.
Wear badges, §74A-3.
Railroads.
Company police.
Wear badges, §74A-3.
Conductor and certain other employees to wear badges, §62-244.
Sheriffs.
Deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.
Stations.
Certain railroad employees to wear badges, §62-244.
Employees to wear badges in certain instances, §62-244.

BAGATELLE TABLES.
Licenses, §105-66.

BAGGAGE.
Hotels.
Liability, §§72-2 to 72-5.
See HOTELS.

BAHA'I.
Marriage.
Rite of marriage, §51-1.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Allowance of bail, §15-182.
Civil cases, §1-425.
Amendments.
Discharge of bail in civil cases, §1-439.
Answers.
Forfeiture of bail.
Defendants and sureties, §15-113.
Appeals.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Custody of convicted persons not released, §15-183.
General provisions.
See APPEALS.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Appearance.
Bail for appearance, §15-182.
Arrest.
Bail may arrest defendant, §1-435.
Civil cases. See within this heading, "Civil cases."
Extradition.
Prior to requisition or without warrant, §15A-735.
Bail bond.
Defined, §15A-531.
Forfeiture, §15A-544.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85C-1 to 85C-41.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-23 to 23-38.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Bonds, surety.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85C-1 to 85C-41.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Cash bond.
Judgment, §15-113.
Civil cases, §§1-420, 1-421, 1-425, 162-32.
Defined, §15A-531.
Extradition.
False qualification by surety, §15A-542.
Conditions of bond, §15A-736.
Justice of the peace.
Forfeiture of bond before justice, §15-119.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Persons prohibited from becoming sureties, §15A-541.
Substitution of surety, §15A-538.
Surrender of principal by surety, §15A-540.
Cash bond.
Judgment, §15-113.
Civil cases, §§1-413, 1-419 to 1-439.
Acceptance by plaintiff, §1-421.
Action to recover personal property, §1-434.
Against bail.
Proceedings against bail by motion, §1-436.
Allowance of bail, §1-425.
Amendment of process or pleading, §1-439.
Bail may arrest defendant, §1-435.
Bail substituted for deposit, §1-428.
Bond of defendant, §§1-420, 1-421, 1-425.
Bond of prisoner committed on capias in civil action, §162-32.
Claim and delivery, §1-420.
Costs.
When bail to pay costs, §1-438.
Defendant in jail, §1-430.
Defendant's undertaking, §1-420.
Acceptance, §1-421.
Allowance of bail, §1-425.
Delivered to clerk, §1-421.
Exception to bail, §1-421.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Civil cases, §§1-413—Cont'd
Deposit in lieu of bail, §§1-419, 1-426.
Applied in plaintiff's judgment, §1-429.
Bail substituted for deposit, §1-428.
Paid into court, §1-427.
Refund, §§1-428, 1-429.
Right to make deposit, §1-426.
Sheriff's certificate of the deposit, §1-426.
Sheriff's duty to pay into court, §1-427.
Liability on sheriff's bond, §1-427.
Discharge of defendant, §§1-417, 1-419, 1-426.
Bail when defendant in jail, §1-430.
Deposit in lieu of bail, §1-426.
How defendant discharged, §1-419.
Exception to bail, §1-421.
Execution against the person, §1-311.
Exoneration of bail, §1-433.
Death of defendant, §1-433.
Imprisonment of defendant, §1-433.
Legal discharge of defendant, §1-433.
Surrender of defendant, §§1-433 to 1-435.
Exoneration of sheriff, §§1-421, 1-425.
Justification of bail, §§1-422, 1-424.
Attendance upon court, §1-424.
Examination of bail, §1-424.
Exception to bail, §1-422.
New bail, §1-422.
Notice of justification, §1-422.
Qualifications of bail, §1-423.
Liability of bail to sheriff, §1-437.
Motion against bail, §1-436.
New bail, §1-422.
Notice of justification, §1-422.
Order for arrest to specify bail, §1-413.
Personal property.
Action to recover personal property, §1-420.
Qualifications of bail.
Each a resident and freeholder within state, §1-423.
Each worth amount specified in order of arrest, §1-423.
Reduction of bail, §1-417.
Counter affidavits, §1-418.
Sheriff.
Action on sheriff's bond, §1-432.
Deposit in lieu of bond.
Duty to pay into court, §1-427.
Sheriff's certificate of the deposit, §1-426.
Exoneration, §§1-421, 1-425.
Jail.
May take bail for defendant in jail, §1-430.
Liability as bail, §§1-431, 1-432.
Liability of bail to sheriff, §1-437.
Return of sheriff, §§1-421, 1-430.
Sufficiency of bail, §1-425.
Surrender of defendant, §§1-433 to 1-435.
Bail may arrest defendant, §1-435.
Certificate of sheriff, §1-434.
Claim and delivery, §1-434.
Exoneration of bail, §§1-433, 1-434.
Order of court, §1-434.
Possession of personal property, §1-434.
Claim and delivery, §1-420.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Clerks of court.
Remittitur.
Refund of money by clerk, §15-117.
Reports to judges.
Amount of bail, §7A-109.1.
Conditions of pretrial release.
Modification of order, §15A-534.
Motion of person detained, §15A-538.
Motion of solicitor, §15A-539.
Persons authorized to determine, §15A-532.
Policies.
Issuance of policies, §15A-535.
Procedure for determining, §15A-534.
Setting new conditions, §15A-540.
Constitutional provisions.
Excessive bail, Const. N. C., art. I, §27; Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Contempt.
Article not to interfere with court contempt powers, §15A-546.
Coroners.
Recognizance of witnesses, §152-7, (5).
Costs.
Payment by bail in civil cases, §1-438.
Several actions on one instrument, §§6-18, 6-19.
County treasurer.
Refund of money by treasurer, §15-118.
Defenses open to bail, §15-124.
Definitions, §15A-531.
Deposit in lieu of bail. See within this heading, "Civil cases."
District courts.
Additional powers of judges, §7A-291.
Appeals in criminal cases, §7A-290.
Magistrate's powers to make bail, §7A-273.
Officers authorized to take bail.
Powers of mayors, law enforcement officers, etc., to set bail terminated when district court established, §7A-274.
Orders as to bail or commitment, §7A-272.
Powers of assistant and deputy clerks of superior court in district court matters, §7A-181.
Powers of clerk of superior court, §7A-180.
Powers of mayors, law enforcement officers, etc., to set bail terminated on establishment of district court, §7A-274.
Exception.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-421.
Justification of bail, §1-422.
Excessive bail, Const. N. C., art. I, §27; Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Executions.
Forfeiture of bail.
Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.
Notice of judgment nisi before execution, §15-113.
Exoneration.
Civil cases, §§1-52, 1-421, 1-425, 1-433 to 1-435. See within this heading, "Civil cases."

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Extradition.
Application for return of person who has broken, §15A-743.
Arrest prior to extradition or without warrant, §15A-735.
Bail in certain cases.
Conditions of bond, §15A-736.
Bonds, surety.
Conditions of bond, §15A-736.
Forfeiture of bail, §15A-738.
Offenses other than punishment by death or life imprisonment, §15A-736.
Release other than on bail.
Escapee deemed a felon, §15-103.1.
Renewal of bail, §15A-737.
Forfeiture, §§15-110 to 15-124, 162-32.
Answer.
Defendant and sureties, §15-113.
Defenses open to bail, §15-124.
Execution on judgment.
Time of issuance, §1-305.
Extradition, §15A-738.
Forfeiture of bail bond, §15A-544.
Judgment.
Execution.
Time of issuance, §1-305.
Final, rendered and enforced, §15-120.
Judgment nisi.
Notice of judgment nisi before execution, §15-113.
Magistrate.
Bond over two hundred dollars before justice, §15-121.
Forfeiture of bond before, §15-119.
Motor vehicles.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license on charge of reckless driving upon forfeiture of bail not vacated, §20-17.
Notice, §§15-113 to 15-115.
Contents.
What notice must contain, §15-114.
Judgment nisi before execution, §15-113.
Records of notice, §15-114.
Service of notice, §15-115.
Peace bond.
In recognizance to keep the peace, §15-110.
Recognizance.
Prosecuted, §15-112.
When recognizance deemed broken, §15-111.
Remission.
Judge may remit forfeited recognizances, §15-116.
Money refunded by clerk, §15-117.
Money refunded by treasurer, §15-118.
Surrender of principal, §15-122.
New bail upon surrender, §15-123.
Principal in legal custody.
Extension of time, §15-122.
Two or more recognizors.
Notice, §15-114.
Habeas corpus.
Article not to abridge right of habeas corpus, §15A-547.
No second committal after discharged, §17-38.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Habeas corpus—Cont'd
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
When party bailed or remanded, §17-35.
Hearing.
Release prior to hearing other than on bail, §15-103.1.
Illegitimacy.
Bond for compliance with orders of court, §49-8.
Bond for future appearance of defendant, §§49-5, 49-9.
Insolvency.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-23 to 23-38.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Judgments.
Forfeiture, §15-120.
Judgment nisi before execution.
Notice, §15-113.
Justification of bail, §§1-422 to 1-424. See within this heading, "Civil cases."
Limitation of actions.
Surrender of principal, §1-52.
Three years after judgment against principal, §1-52.
Magistrates.
Grant bail for trial for any noncapital offense, §7A-273.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Motions and orders.
Against bail.
Proceedings against bail by motion, §1-436.
Order exonerating bail, §1-434.
Order for arrest to specify bail.
Civil cases, §1-413.
Reduction of bail.
Motion to reduce bail, §1-417.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license on charge of reckless driving upon forfeiture of bail not vacated, §20-17.
New bail, §§1-422, 15-123.
Notice of forfeiture, §§15-113 to 15-115.
Obligor.
Defined, §15A-531.
Paupers.
When defendant may appeal without security, §15-181.
Penalties.
Penalties for failure to appear, §15A-543.
Pretrial release.
Conditions of pretrial release. See within this heading, "Conditions of pretrial release."
Penalties for failure to appear, §15A-543.
Persons authorized to effect release, §15A-537.
Policies.
Issuance of policies, §15A-535.
Probable cause hearing.
Review of eligibility for pretrial release, §15A-614.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Pretrial release—Cont'd
Programs.
Release under pretrial release program, §15A-535.
Principal.
Defined, §15A-531.
Surrender of principal by surety, §15A-540.
Probation.
Termination, §15-200.
Qualifications of bail.
Civil cases, §1-423.
Quo warranto.
Arrest and bail of defendant usurping office, §1-519.
Reduction of bail.
Refund.
Civil cases.
Deposit in lieu of bail, §§1-428, 1-429.
Clerk of court.
Remittitur.
Money refunded by clerk, §15-117.
Treasurer.
Money refunded by treasurer, §15-118.
Release without bail.
General provisions, §15-103.1.
Remittitur.
Judges may remit forfeited recognizance, §15-116.
Money refunded by clerk, §15-117.
Refund of money by county treasurer, §15-118.
Return.
Civil cases.
Return of sheriff, §§1-421, 1-430.
Runners.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85C-1 to 85C-41.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Service of process.
Notice of forfeited recognizance.
Service of notice, §15-115.
Sheriff.
Liability of sheriff.
Upon surrender of principal, §15-123.
New bail upon surrender, §15-123.
Solicitors.
Prosecution of recognizance, §15-112.
Superior courts.
Release after conviction, §15A-536.
Supplemental proceedings, §1-355.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-15.
Sureties. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Surety companies.
When surety company sufficient surety on bonds and undertakings, §109-17.
Surrender of principal.
Bail may arrest defendant, §1-435.
Certificate of sheriff, §1-434.
Claim and delivery, §1-434.
Defendant in legal custody.
Extension of time, §15-122.
Proceedings, §15-122.
Defenses open to bail, §15-124.
Discharge of bail, §1-52.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Surrender of principal—Cont'd
Exoneration of bail, §§1-52, 1-433, 1-434.
New bail given upon surrender, §15-123.
Order of court, §1-434.
Possession of personal property, §1-434.
Right of bail to surrender principal, §15-122.
Sheriff.
Liability of sheriff, §15-123.
Surrender of principal by surety, §15A-540.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Conditions of probation, §15-199.
Termination of probation, §15-200.
Trial.
Release prior to trial on other than bail, §15-103.1.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-15.
Witnesses.
Coroners.
Recognizance of witnesses, §152-7, (5).

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Accommodation bail bondsmen.
Defined, §85C-1.
Administration of chapter.
Commissioner of insurance, §85C-2.
Appeals.
Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew licenses, §85C-19.
Application of chapter, §85C-41.
Arrest.
Surrender of defendant, §85C-7.
Attorney at law.
Persons not to be sureties or runners, §85C-22.
Prohibited practices, §85C-20.
Bail and recognizance.
General provisions.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bonds, surety.
Cancellation.
Deposit for defendant admitted to bail authorizes release and cancellation of undertaking, §85C-28.
Substituting bail by sureties for deposit, §85C-27.
Countersigning.
Authority to countersign only given to licensed employee, §85C-23.
Defects not to invalidate undertakings, §85C-3.
Forfeitures.
Bail forfeited, §85C-8.
Liability not affected by agreement or lack of qualifications, §85C-3.
Premium.
When premium need not be returned, §85C-5.
Qualifications of sureties on bail, §85C-4.
Signature not to be signed in blank, §85C-23.
Substituting bail by sureties for deposit, §85C-27.
Sureties generally. See within this heading, "Sureties."
Surrender of defendant.
Exoneration of obligors, §85C-6.

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS— Cont'd
Clerks of court.
Registration of licenses and appointments by insurers, §85C-29.
Collateral security or indemnity from principal.
Duplication of regulation forbidden, §85C-39.
Receipts for collateral, §85C-21.
Regulation, §85C-20.
Commissioner of insurance.
Administration of chapter, §85C-2.
Defined, §85C-1.
Employees, §85C-2.
Evidence of commissioner's actions, §85C-2.
Rules and regulations, §85C-2.
Securities held in trust by commissioner.
Bondsmen to furnish power of attorney with securities, §85C-32.
Confidential information. See within this heading, "Privileged communications."
Conflict of laws, * §85C-40.
Counties.
Duplication of regulation forbidden, §85C-39.
Defendants.
Deposits.
Release and cancellation of undertaking, §85C-28.
Surrender of defendant.
Arrest of defendant for purpose of surrender, §85C-7.
Exoneration of obligors, §85C-6.
Procedure, §85C-6.
Refund of deposit, §85C-6.
Surrender of defendant by surety, §85C-5.
Definitions, §85C-1.
Deposits.
Collateral security.
Duplication of regulation forbidden, §85C-39.
Defendant.
Release and cancellation of undertaking, §85C-28.
Disposal of deposits.
Authority to dispose of securities held in trust by commissioner, §85C-31.
Maintenance of security deposit, §85C-33.
Power of attorney.
Bondsmen to furnish power of attorney with securities, §85C-32.
Professional bondsmen to make deposit with commissioner, §85C-30.
Securities held in trust by commissioner.
Authority to dispose of securities, §85C-31.
Bondsmen to furnish power of attorney with securities, §85C-32.
Maintenance of security deposit, §85C-33.
Substituting bail by sureties for deposit, §85C-27.
Surrender of defendant.
Refund of deposit, §85C-6.
Discontinuance of business.
Bail bondsmen to notify clerk of court, §85C-25.

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS— Cont'd
Evidence.
Commissioner's actions, §85C-2.
Examinations.
Generally, §85C-15.
Fees.
Disposition of fees, §85C-37.
Examinations, §85C-15.
License fee, §85C-12.
Renewal of license, §85C-16.
Financial responsibility.
Professional bondsmen, §85C-30.
Fingerprints.
Required for license, §85C-11.
Forfeitures.
Bail forfeited, §85C-8.
Hearings.
Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew licenses, §85C-18.
Indemnity from principal. See within this heading, "Collateral security or indemnity from principal."
Insurance commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioner of insurance."
Insurers.
Annual report of surety bondsmen, §85C-24.
Appointments.
Notices, §85C-24.
Registration, §85C-29.
Defined, §85C-1.
Information confidential, §85C-24.
Reports.
Annual report of surety bondsmen, §85C-24.
Terminations.
Notices, §85C-24.
Jails.
Jailers not to be sureties or runners, §85C-22.
Prohibited practices, §85C-20.
Judges.
Persons not to be sureties or runners, §85C-22.
Licenses.
Annual financial statement, §85C-13.
Application.
Endorsement of runner's license by bail bondsman, §85C-14.
Generally, §85C-9.
Runner's license, §85C-14.
Cancellation of license, §85C-25.
Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew.
Appeal from denial, etc., §85C-19.
Grounds, §85C-17.
Notice and hearing before refusal, etc., §85C-18.
Duplication of regulation forbidden, §85C-39.
Examinations, §85C-15.
Expiration, §85C-10.
Fees.
Examination, §85C-15.
Fingerprints.
Required for license, §85C-11.
Individuals to be licensed, §85C-9.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Qualifications, §85C-11.

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS— Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Registration, §85C-29.
Renewal, §85C-16.
Required, §85C-9.
Municipal corporations.
Duplication of regulation forbidden, §85C-39.
Notice.
Appointments and terminations, §85C-24.
Bondsmen to give notice to clerk of discontinuance of business, §85C-25.
Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew licenses, §85C-18.
Obligors.
Defined, §85C-1.
Exoneration, §85C-6.
Penalties.
Violation of chapter, §85C-38.
Persons not to be sureties or runners, §85C-22.
Police.
Persons not to be sureties or runners, §85C-22.
Prohibited practices, §85C-20.
Power of appointments.
Registration by insurers, §85C-29.
Power of attorney.
Authority to countersign, §85C-23.
Securities held in trust by commissioner.
Bondsmen to furnish power of attorney with securities, §85C-32.
Premium.
When premium need not be returned, §85C-5.
Principal.
Collateral security or indemnity from principal. See within this heading, "Collateral security or indemnity from principal."
Defined, §85C-1.
Prisons and prisoners.
Prohibited practices, §85C-20.
Privileged communications.
Reports to commissioner as to runners, §85C-26.
Reports to insurance commissioner by insurers, §85C-24.
Probate and registration.
Licenses and appointments by insurers, §85C-29.
Professional bondsmen.
Annual financial statement, §85C-13.
Defined, §85C-1.
Deposit with commissioner, §85C-30.
Examinations, r §85C-35.
Financial responsibility, §85C-30.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Limit on principal amount of bond to be written, §85C-36.
Principal amount of bond.
Limit on principal amount of bond to be written, §85C-36.
Reports.
Monthly report required, §85C-34.
Securities held in trust by commissioner. See within this heading, "Securities."

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS— Cont'd
Public officers.
Persons not to be sureties or runners, §85C-22.
Qualifications, §85C-11.
Sureties on bail, §85C-4.
Receipts.
For collateral received from principal, §85C-21.
Refund.
Deposit, §85C-6.
When premium need not be returned, §85C-5.
Reports.
Bail bondsmen to annually report runners, §85C-26.
Insurers to report annually to commissioner, §85C-24.
Professional bondsmen.
Annual financial statement, §85C-13.
Monthly report required, §85C-34.
Rules and regulations.
Commissioner of insurance, §85C-2.
Runners.
Appointments.
Notice, §85C-26.
Confidential information, §85C-26.
Defined, §85C-1.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Reports.
Bail bondsmen to annually report runners, §85C-26.
Terminations.
Notice, §85C-26.
Securities.
Held in trust by commissioner, §85C-31.
Authority to dispose of securities, §85C-31.
Bondsmen to furnish power of attorney with securities, §85C-32.
Maintenance of security deposit, §85C-33.
Sheriffs.
Persons prohibited from becoming surety or runners, §85C-22.
Solicitation.
Prohibited, §85C-20.
Sureties.
Appointment or termination.
Notice to commissioner, §85C-24.
Bonds. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Defined, §85C-1.
Persons not to be sureties, §85C-22.
Qualifications of sureties on bail, §85C-4.
Substituting bail by sureties for deposit, §85C-27.
Surrender of defendant.
By surety, §85C-5.
Exoneration of obligors, §85C-6.
Surrender of defendant. See within this heading, "Defendant."
Trusts and trustees.
Securities held in trust by commissioner.
Authority to dispose of securities, §85C-31.
Bondsmen to furnish power of attorney with securities, §85C-32.

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS— Cont'd
Trusts and trustees—Cont'd
Securities held in trust by commissioner —Cont'd
Maintenance of security deposit, §85C-33.
Undertakings. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Violations.
Penalties, §85C-38.

BAILMENTS.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Commercial code.
Documents of title, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Deposits.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Embezzlement.
By bailee, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Hired personal property.
Injury or conversion, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Malicious mischief.
Hired personal property, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Trover and conversion.
Hired personal property.
Conversion by bailee, §14-168.1.
Punishment, §14-169.

BAKERIES.
Bakery thrift store.
Defined, §105-98.
Bread.
See BREAD.
Chain stores.
Licenses, §105-98.
Child labor.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.

BALLOTS.
Elections.
General provisions.
See ELECTIONS.

BANG'S DISEASE.
Brucellosis, §§106-388 to 106-398.
See ANIMALS.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Aid to families with dependent children.
Exemption of assistance, §108-47.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Exemption of assistance, §108-47.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§23-1 to 23-17.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Attorney at law.
Persons other than attorney forbidden to appear for another.
Penalty for violation, §84-10.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY— Cont'd
Attorney at law—Cont'd
Solicitation.
Unlawful to solicit claims of creditors in proceedings, §23-46.
Unauthorized practice of law, §23-47.
Unlawful to solicit claims of creditors in proceedings, §23-47.
Banks.
Dissolution and liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
General provisions.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Bond, surety.
Insolvent release on giving bond, §§23-40, 23-41.
Claims.
Attorney and client.
Unlawful to solicit claims of creditors in proceedings, §23-46.
Soliciting claims a misdemeanor, §23-47.
Clerks of court.
Discharge of insolvent debtors.
Warrant for prisoner.
Issuance, §23-26.
Closing-out sales, §§66-76 to 66-84.
See SALES.
Commercial code.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Bank deposits and collections.
Suspension of payments by payor or collecting bank, §25-4-214.
Bulk transfers.
Trustees in bankruptcy.
Transfers excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Buyer's insolvency.
Seller's remedies, §25-2-702.
Insolvency proceedings.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Letters of credit.
Insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, §25-5-117.
Secured transactions.
Trustees in bankruptcy.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Seller's insolvency.
Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, §25-2-502.
Concealment.
Discharge of insolvent debtors.
Suggestion of board, §23-28.
Congress.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Constitutional provisions.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Continuance.
Insolvent debtors, §23-35.
Corporations.
Liens.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Trustee voting stock, §55-69.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY— Cont'd
Counties.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Credit unions.
Suspension of credit union operations, §54-109.92.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-15, 23-16, 23-23 to 23-38.
Application for discharge, §§23-25, 23-27, 23-30.
Petition, §23-31.
Proceeding on application, §23-27.
When application to be made, §23-25.
Arrest for default or bail, §23-29.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
General provisions, §§23-1 to 23-17.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Bail.
Persons taken in arrest and bail proceedings, §23-29.
Bond, surety, §23-41.
Insolvent released on giving bond, §23-40.
Surety in bond may surrender principal, §23-41.
Surrender of principal by surety, §23-41.
Continuance granted for cause, §23-35.
Criminal procedure.
Costs and fines in criminal cases, §23-24.
Effect of order of discharge, §23-38.
Execution.
Persons taken or charged in execution of arrest, §23-29.
False swearing.
Penalty, §23-43.
Fees.
Creditor liable for jail fees, §23-42.
Fraud. See within this heading, "Fraud."
Granted.
Where no suggestion of fraud, discharge granted, §23-34.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-25.
Jail bounds, §23-45.
Notice, §23-32.
Length of notice, §23-32.
Petition, §23-25.
To whom notice given, §23-32.
Oath, §23-31.
False swearing, §23-43.
Form.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-23.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-23.
Petition, §23-25.
Suggestion of fraud, §23-28.
Order of discharge and appointment of trustee.
Effect of order of discharge, §23-38.
Terms and effect of order of discharge, §§23-15, 23-16.
Perjury, §23-43.
Petition, §§23-25, 23-30, 23-31.
Contents of petition, §23-31.
Filing.
When petition may be filed, §23-25.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY— Cont'd
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-15—Cont'd
Petition, §§23-25—Cont'd
Notice, §23-25.
Length of notice and to whom given, §23-32.
Provisional release after filing, §23-30.1.
Service of petition, §23-25.
Verification of petition, §23-31.
Pleading discharge, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Suggestion of fraud. See within this heading, "Fraud."
Trial.
Fraud.
Superior or district court tries issue of fraud, §23-39.
Trustee.
Powers of trustee, §23-44.
Warrant issued for prisoner, §23-26.
Districts, §23-48.
Employment security.
Collection of contributions.
Priorities under legal dissolution or distributions, §96-10, (c).
False swearing, §§23-9, 23-43.
Fees.
Creditor liable for jail fees, §23-42.
Motor vehicles.
Tax lien, §20-98.
Probate and registration of records, §47-29.
Registration of records, §47-29.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Imprisonment for failure to pay.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §23-24.
Forms.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-23.
Fraud.
Application for discharge of insolvent debtor, §23-28.
Opposition to debtor.
Who may oppose debtor, §23-28.
Suggestion of fraud, §23-28.
Who may suggest fraud, §§23-28, 23-33.
Where no suggestion of fraud, discharge granted, §23-34.
Who may suggest fraud, §§23-28, 23-33.
Imprisonment for fraud, §23-39.
If fraud found, debtor imprisoned, §23-37.
Trial.
Superior or district court tries issue of fraud, §23-39.
Where fraud in issue, discharge only after trial, §23-36.
Frauds, statute of.
Promise to revive debt of bankrupt, §22-4.
Guardian and ward.
Insolvency of guardian.
Grounds for removal, §33-9.
Health maintenance organizations.
Protection against insolvency, §57A-14.
Imprisonment.
Fraud. See within this heading, "fraud."

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY— Cont'd
Imprisonment—Cont'd
Provisional release after filing petition for discharge, §23-30.1.
Income tax.
Return for insolvent individual. Exemptions, §105-149, (a).
Injunctions, §1-486.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-23.
Insurance.
Deposits to secure registered life insurance policies, §§58-214, 58-222.
Fair access to property insurance requirements.
Inability of insurance company to pay assessments, §58-173.26.
Guaranty fund, §58-90.
Health care liability reinsurance exchange, §58-173.40.
Insurance companies.
Revocation of license, §§58-37, 58-38.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act.
Receivership, §58-124.9.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.83.
Deposits to secure registered life insurance policies, §§58-214
Life insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Mutual companies.
Assessments, §58-100.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.
Return of guaranty fund, §58-90.
Title insurance.
Use of unearned premium reserve, §58-134.6.
Judgment.
Cancellation of judgments discharged through bankruptcy proceedings, §1-245.
Liens.
Mechanics' liens.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Wages for two months.
Lien on employer's assets, §44-5.1.
Life insurance.
Deposits to secure registered life insurance policies, §§58-214, 58-222.
Local government act, §23-48.
Local improvements.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Motor vehicles.
Fees.
Tax lien, §20-98.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Municipal corporations.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Notice.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-25, 23-32.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY— Cont'd
Oath.
Discharge. See within this heading, "Discharge of insolvent debtors."
Partnership.
Definition of bankrupt, §59-32.
Dissolution.
Causes, §59-61.
Rules for distribution, §59-70.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Perjury, §23-43.
Petition of insolvent for assignment for creditors, §§23-13 to 23-17.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Pleading.
Discharge in bankruptcy.
Pleading discharge, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Practice in insolvency and certain other proceedings.
Unlawful to solicit claims of creditors in proceedings, §23-46.
Punishment, §23-47.
Prisons and prisoners.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-23 to 23-38. See within this heading, "Discharge of insolvent debtors."
Probate and registration.
Recording of bankruptcy records, §47-29.
Fees, §47-29.
Publication.
Discharge of insolvent debtors.
Notice of petition, §23-32.
Receivers, §§1-501 to 1-507.11.
See RECEIVERS.
Records.
Registration, §47-29.
Registration.
Recording of bankruptcy records, §47-29.
Fees, §47-29.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sales.
Closing-out sales, §§66-76 to 66-84.
See SALES.
Sales and use tax, §105-164.37.
School districts.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Service of process.
Discharge of insolvent debtors.
Petition served, §23-25.
Insolvent debtors, §23-25.
Sheriff.
Warrant issued for prisoner, §23-26.
Soliciting claims.
Soliciting claims a misdemeanor, §23-47.
Unlawful to solicit claims of creditors in proceedings, §23-46.
Stock and stockholders.
Trustee voting stock, §55-69.
Suretyship.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-40, 23-41.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY— Cont'd
Taxation.
Income tax.
Return for insolvent individuals.
Exemptions, §105-149, (a).
Lien for taxes, §§20-98, 105-241.
Sales and use tax, §105-164.37.
Title insurance.
Reserves.
Unearned premium reserve.
Use of reserve, §58-134.6.
Trial.
Fraud.
Superior court tries issue of fraud, §23-39.
Where fraud in issue.
Discharge only after trial, §23-36.
Trustees.
Fiduciaries.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Powers of trustees, §23-44.
Prisoner.
Trustees for estate of debtor imprisoned for crime, §§23-18 to 23-22.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Wages.
Lien on assets of employer.
Two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Warrants.
Discharge of insolvent debtor, §23-26.
Workmen's compensation act.
Employer's bankruptcy does not relieve insurer, §97-97.

BANKS AND BANKING.
Acceptances.
Bank acceptances, §53-56.
Amount of, §53-56.
Defined, §53-56.
Power of bank, §53-56.
Purchase or discount of its own acceptances, §53-56.
Shipment of goods within reasonable time, §53-56.
Limitation on, §53-56.
Trade acceptances, §53-56.
Accountants.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Employed in liquidation, §53-20, (o).
List filed with secretary of state, §53-36.
Accounts.
Account to pay dividends.
Appraisal of assets of doubtful value, §53-112.
Books, records, etc., banking commission may prescribe, §53-110.
Due diligence.
Depositor not relieved from exercise of diligence, §53-76.
False entries, §§53-129, 53-130.
Overdrafts.
Payment by officers, §53-89.
Liability of officer, §53-89.
Statement deemed final if not objected to within five years, §53-75.
Uniform trusts act, §36A-61.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Acknowledgments.
Attestation of bank corporation conveyances by cashier or secretary, §47-42.
Certificate of incorporation, §53-3.
Curative statutes, §§47-92, 47-93.
Forms.
Corporate conveyances, §47-41.
Probates before stockholders and directors of banks, §§47-92, 47-93.
Taken by stockholder, officer or director of bank, §§47-10, 47-92, 47-93.
Actions.
Commissioner.
Right to sue and defend in actions involving banks, §53-94.
Liability to suit, §53-94.
Substituted as party for banks in liquidation, §53-20, (c).
Report of banks.
Failure to make reports.
Attorney general to bring suit to recover penalty, §53-107.
Stockholders.
Action against director, §53-82.
Advertisement.
Stock.
Advertising larger amount of capital stock than that paid in, §53-133.
Unauthorized advertisement as bank or trust company, §53-127.
Affidavits.
Evidence of notice to creditors of liquidation, §53-20, (j).
Agency.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Federal agencies may serve as liquidating agents, §53-20, (h).
Officers generally. See within this heading, "Officers."
Answers.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Answer to notice of seizure by commissioner, §53-20, (f).
Appeals.
From commissioner to state banking commission, §53-92.
From state banking commission, §53-92.
Liquidation of bank, §53-20, (f).
Substitute trustee in case of insolvency of bank.
Appointment of substitute trustee by clerk of court.
Appeal from order, §53-29.
Arrest.
Examiners may make arrest, §53-121.
Arrest in civil cases.
Bank officers, §1-410.
Articles of incorporation, §§53-2 to 53-5.
See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Assessments.
Impairment of capital, §53-42.
Liquidation, §53-42.
Assets.
Appraisal of assets of doubtful value, §53-112.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Assets—Cont'd
Consolidation, §§53-12, 53-13.
Consolidated banks deemed one bank, §53-13.
Dissolution and liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Doubtful assets.
Appraisal of assets of doubtful value, §53-112.
Embezzlement, §53-129.
Examination, §53-83.
By examining committee of directors of stockholders, §53-83.
False representations as to assets, §53-130.
License tax.
Assets upon which tax levied, §105-102.3.
Misapplication, §53-129.
Surrender to bank examiners, §53-118.
Assignments.
Liquidation of banks, §53-20, (c).
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Assignments to commissioner of banks only, §53-20, (g).
Dissolution and liquidation.
Voluntary assignment of assets to trustees grounds for dissolution, §53-19.
Attachment and garnishment.
Liquidation, §53-20, (c).
Attorney at law.
Compensation for legal assistance to commissioner of banks, §53-96.
Corporations authorized and licensed to act in a fiduciary capacity, §84-5.
Employment of counsel, §§53-86, 53-100.
Prosecution of violations, §53-134.
Fees.
Not within the prohibition against accepting fees, etc., §53-86.
Fiduciary capacity.
Licensed attorney required to be retained to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Salaried employee of corporation not to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Local attorneys employed in liquidation, §53-20, (o).
Competent local attorney defined, §53-20, (w).
List filed with secretary of state, §53-36.
Attorney general.
Monopolies and trusts.
Investigation by attorney general, §75-9.
Report of banks.
Suit for penalty for failure to make report, §53-107.
Suit for penalty for false advertising, §53-133.
Bank acceptances. See within this heading, "Acceptances."
Bank examiners, §§53-117 to 53-123.
Annual examinations, §53-122.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Bank examiners—Cont'd
Appointment by commissioner of banks, §53-117.
Arrests.
Examiners may make arrest, §53-121.
Books, assets and papers to be surrendered to, §53-118.
Bribery, §§14-233, 53-124.
Charges by commissioner of banks, §53-122.
Compensation, §53-122.
Disclosure of confidential information, §53-125.
Duties, §53-118.
Examination, §53-118.
Execution and enforcement of laws, §53-104.
Expenses, §53-122.
Fees, §53-122.
Increase or reduction by state banking commission, §53-122.
Surplus existing, §53-122.
Gifts to, §53-126.
Liquidation.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Loans or gratuities, §53-126.
Oaths.
Examiners may administer oath, §53-120.
Official communications, §53-109.
Penalties, §§14-233, 53-124, 53-125.
Powers, §53-118.
Removal, §53-117.
Reports.
Examiner making false report, §§14-233, 53-124.
Examiners shall make report, §53-123.
Verifying report, §53-118.
Special examinations, §53-122.
Stenographers, §53-117.
Traveling expenses, §53-122.
Witnesses.
Summons to testify, §53-120.
Banking commission. See within this heading, "State banking commission."
Banking hours.
Legal banking holidays, §53-77.2A.
Operation on five-day week basis, §53-77.1.
Reversion to six-day week basis, §53-77.1.
Operation on six-day week basis.
Observation of legal public holidays, §53-77.2A.
Transactions not performed during banking hours, §53-54.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Dissolution and liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Insolvency. See within this heading, "Insolvency."
Blue sky law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Board of directors, §§53-78 to 53-91. See within this heading, "Directors."
Board of managers.
Branch bank, §53-62.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Bond issues.
Farm loan bonds, §53-60.
Investments, §53-46.
Authorized when bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.
Farm loan bonds, §53-60.
Bonds, surety.
Commissioner to give bond, §53-92.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Commissioner of banks' bond, §53-20, (h).
Liquidation of banks, §53-20, (h).
Officers and employees, §53-90.
Commissioner of banks or directors may increase bond, §53-90.
Books and papers.
Books, records, etc., banking commission may prescribe, §53-110.
Conservators, §§53-148 to 53-158. See within this heading, "Conservators."
Dissolution and liquidation.
Receiver.
Bank in hands of receiver, §§53-23, 53-24.
Records of defunct bank destroyed, §53-24.
Examination by shareholder.
Exceptions as to deposit or loan records, §55-38.
False entries, §§53-129, 53-130.
Photographic copy, §53-110.
Records.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Records."
Retention, reproduction and disposition, §53-110.
Stockholders' books, §53-85.
Surrender to bank examiner, §53-118.
Branch banks.
Discontinuance, §53-62.
Establishment of branches, §53-62.
Approval of commissioner, §53-62.
Fees for examinations, §53-122.
Industrial banks, §53-141, (3).
Loan committee, §53-78.
Officers, §53-62.
Off-premises customer-bank communications terminals, §53-62.
Review of action of commissioner by state banking commission, §53-62.
Commission bound by requirements imposed on commissioner, §53-92.1.
Teller's window.
Defined, §53-62.
Discontinuance, §53-62.
Established, §53-62.
Approval of commissioner, §53-62.
Bribery.
Bank examiners, §§14-233, 53-124.
Brokerage charge.
Directors, officers, etc., accepting fees, etc., §53-86.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Business.
Carrying on business without authority of law.
Dissolution and liquidation, §53-19.
Commencement, §§53-7 to 53-9. See within this heading, "Commencement of business."
Hours. See within this heading, "Banking hours."
Involuntary liquidation.
Commissioner may permit resumption of business, §53-20, (e).
Transactions not performed during banking hours, §53-54.
Unsound or unsafe condition.
Dissolution and liquidation, §53-19.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.
Business paper.
Defined, §53-55.
Capital notes and debentures.
Issuance, §53-43.4.
Capital stock, §§53-39 to 53-42.1. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Cash.
Bonds guaranteed by United States deemed cash in settlement by fiduciaries, §53-44.
Definition, §53-51.
Cashier.
Attestation of bank conveyances by, §47-42.
Certificate of deposit.
Investments.
Clerks of court, §7A-112.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Issuance.
Unlawful issue of, §53-63.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Certificate of incorporation, §53-2.
Acknowledgment, §53-3.
Cancellation.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Commercial bank, §53-2.
Commissioner of banks.
Authorization of issuance, §53-3.
Examination.
Make preliminary examination, §53-4.
Review of action by state banking commission, §53-4.
Contents, §53-2.
Duration.
Period of duration of corporation, §53-2.
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence of organization, §53-5.
Filing, §53-3.
Industrial banks, §§53-3, 53-5, 53-137.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Certificate of incorporation—Cont'd
Issuance.
By secretary of state, §53-4.
Not to be issued or recorded until commissioner of banks authorizes, §53-3.
Liquidation.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Location of principal office, §53-2.
Name of corporation, §53-2.
Nature of business, §53-2.
Proof of, §53-3.
Recordation, §53-5.
By secretary of state, §53-4.
Not to be issued or recorded until commissioner of banks authorizes, §53-3.
Refusal, §53-4.
Review of action of commissioner by state banking commission, §53-4.
When commissioner of banks may refuse, §53-4.
Register of deeds.
When certified by register of deeds, §53-5.
Savings bank, §53-2.
Secretary of state.
Duty of secretary of state, §53-3.
Issuance, §53-4.
When certified by secretary of state, §53-5.
Signing by incorporators.
How signed, §53-3.
Surrender.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Trust company, §53-2.
Violation of charter.
Dissolution and liquidation, §53-19.
Void.
Failure to complete incorporation within six months, §53-5.
Certificate of stock.
Reorganization of bank, §53-14.
Charter.
Certificate of incorporation, §§53-2 to 53-5. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Check loans or credit.
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.
Terms, §24-11.
Checks.
Commercial paper, §§25-3-101 to 25-3-805. See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Forged check.
Liability for payment of forged check, §53-52.
Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208. See SALE OF CHECKS.
Children, §§53-53, 53-59. See within this heading, "Infants."
Claims.
Liquidation, §53-20, (g).
Clearinghouse association.
Become member, §53-43, (9).
Examination of assets, §53-83.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Clerks of court.
Appointment of substitute trustee when trustee bank insolvent.
Substitute trustee in case of insolvency.
Appointment, §53-28.
Hearing, §53-29.
Petition and order applicable to all instruments involved, §53-31.
Registration of appointment, §53-30.
Bank acting in fiduciary capacity.
Clerk of superior court notified of license and revocation, §53-163.
Consent to transfer deposits, etc., to qualified personal representative, §105-24.
Depositories.
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemption, §105-212.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Destruction of records by clerk of superior court, §53-24.
Disposition of books and records of insolvent banks, §§53-23, 53-24.
Investment of trust funds in certificates of deposit, §7A-112.
Records.
Destruction of records by clerk of superior court, §53-24.
Securing bank deposits, §7A-112.
Closing banks.
Dissolution and liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Emergencies.
Authority of commissioner, §53-77.3.
Collection.
Bank deposits and collections, §§25-4-101 to 25-4-504.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commencement of business, §§53-7 to 53-9.
Certificate signed by commissioner of banks, §53-8.
Payment of capital stock, §§53-6 to 53-8.
Statement filed before beginning business, §53-7.
Transactions preliminary to beginning business, §53-9.
When authorized to begin business, §53-8.
Commercial banks.
Certificate of incorporation, §§53-2 to 53-5. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Incorporation, §§53-2 to 53-9. See within this heading, "Incorporation."
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106. See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commercial paper.
Defined, §53-55.
Commission.
State banking commission. See within this heading, "State banking commission."
Commissioner, §§53-92 to 53-116.
Actions.
Right to sue and defend in actions involving banks, §53-94.
Liability to suit, §53-94.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Appeals.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Petition to reopen banks, §53-20, (f).
From banking commission, §53-92.
From commissioner to banking commission, §53-92.
Appointment, §§53-92, 53-97.
Appraisal.
Assets of doubtful value, §53-112.
Arrest by bank examiner.
Review of proceedings, §53-121.
Authority to begin business, §53-8.
Bank examiners, §§53-117 to 53-123. See within this heading, "Bank examiners."
Banking commission. See within this heading, "State banking commission."
Banks acting in fiduciary capacity.
License.
Clerk of superior court notified of license and revocation, §53-163.
Issuance, §53-160.
Bonds, surety.
Bonds of commissioner, §53-92.
Officers' and employees' bond.
Approval, §53-90.
Books and records of liquidated bank.
Disposition by commissioner, §§53-23, 53-24.
Books, records, etc., banking commission may prescribe, §53-110.
Branches or teller's windows.
Establishment, §53-62.
Approval of commissioner, §53-62.
Business development corporations.
Examination by commissioner, §53A-13.
Capital stock.
Approval of decrease in capital stock, §53-11.
Certificate of incorporation.
Authorization of issuance, §53-3.
Review of commissioner's action by state bank commission, §53-4.
Certificate that corporation has complied with the provisions of the law, §53-8.
Clerical help, §§53-101, 53-117.
Closed banks reopened.
Conditioners, §53-37.
Commission. See within this heading, "State banking commission."
Conservators, §§53-148 to 53-158. See within this heading, "Conservators."
Consolidation of banks, §53-12.
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191. See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Control over banks, §53-104.
Criminal procedure.
Employment of counsel to prosecute violations of the banking law, §53-134.
Deeds.
Execution.
Validation of execution of deeds by commissioner of banks, §53-35.
Depositories.
Approval, §53-84.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Deputy commissioner.
Appointment, §53-93.1.
General provisions, §53-93.1.
Powers and duties, §53-93.1.
Qualifications, §53-93.1.
Dissolution and liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Dividends.
Unclaimed on liquidation, §53-20, (p).
Duties.
Generally, §53-93.
Emergencies.
Authority of commissioner to suspend business, §53-77.3.
Employees.
Appointment of bank examiners, etc., by commissioner of banks, §53-117.
Examination.
Conservators, §53-149.
Examiners, §§53-117 to 53-123. See within this heading, "Bank examiners."
Prior to incorporation, §53-4.
Refusal to submit to examination.
Grounds for dissolution, §53-19.
Execution and enforcement of laws, §53-104.
Executive officer.
State banking commission, §53-92.
Expenses.
Liquidation compensation, §53-20, (t).
Extension of time for disposal of stock, §53-47.
Fees.
Examinations and other services, §53-122.
Reduction or increase of fees for office of commissioner of banks, §53-122.
Foreclosures.
Validation of foreclosures by commissioner, §53-35.
Gifts.
Prohibited from officials to commissioner, §53-126.
Governor.
Appointment of commissioner of banks, §53-92.
Impairment of capital, §53-42.
Industrial banks, §§53-136 to 53-145. See within this heading, "Industrial banks."
Insolvent banks.
General or special investigations of insolvent banks, §53-100.
Investigations.
Insolvent banks, §53-100.
Official communications to banks, §53-109.
Legal assistance.
Compensation for, §53-96.
Liquidation of banks.
Rules and regulations, §53-20, (w).
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Loans.
Prohibited from officials to commissioner, §53-126.
Suspension of loan limitation, §53-49.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Mutual trust investment companies.
See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.
Office.
Suitable office space, §53-102.
Official communications of commissioner of banks, §53-109.
Operation of banks on five-day week basis.
Hearing, §53-77.1.
Orders of state banking commissioner to be observed.
Refusal to comply with lawful orders.
Grounds for dissolution, §53-19.
Permit.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Possession of bank. See within this subheading, "Taking possession of bank."
Powers, §53-43.
Branches, §53-62.
Generally, §53-93.
Investments.
Limitation on investments in stock, §53-47.
Suspension of investment and loan limitation, §53-49.
Under supervision of banking commission, §53-95.
Preferred stock, §§53-154 to 53-156. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Prosecuting offenses, §53-134.
Records.
Certified copies of records as evidence, §53-113.
List of stockholders, §53-108.
Official records, §53-99.
Removal, §53-97.
Removal of officers, directors and employees, §53-119.
Reports.
Annual examination to be filed with commissioner, §53-83.
Bank to report condition.
Publication by commissioner, §§53-105, 53-106.
Special reports, §53-106.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Annual report of commissioner as to banks being liquidated, §53-20, (s).
Final report, §53-20, (q), (r).
Failure to make report, §53-107.
Liquidation of banks.
Report to secretary of state concerning liquidation of banks, §53-36.
Report to commissioner of banks, §53-20, (r).
Verification of reports to by bank examiners, §53-118.
Reserve.
Below legal requirement.
Powers of commissioner, §53-111.
Reserve fund.
Notice of deficit, §53-50.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Review of actions of commissioner, §53-92.
Rules and regulations.
Bank service corporation services, §53-43, (6).
Banks to conduct business in conformity to laws and regulations of commission, §53-104.
Liquidation of banks, §53-20, (t).
State banking commission.
To make regulations, §53-95.
Salary, §53-96.
Sale of checks.
Licenses, §§53-192 to 53-208.
See SALE OF CHECKS.
Seal of office, §53-98.
State banking commission.
Common trust funds.
Supervision, §36A-92.
Monopolies and trusts.
Investigation of violations by attorney general, §75-9.
Rules and regulations.
Investigation of violations by attorney general, §75-9.
Statement concerning officers and stock to be filed, §53-7.
Stenographers.
Appointment and removal, §53-117.
Supervision by state banking commission, §§53-92, 53-95, 53-104, 53-144.
Taking possession of bank.
Commissioner not required to take over banks failing to meet deposit demands, §53-116.
Involuntary liquidation, §53-20, (a).
Reserves below legal requirement, §53-111.
When commissioner of banks may take charge of bank, §§53-19, 53-20.
Term of commissioner, §53-92.
Transactions preliminary to beginning business, §53-9.
Vacancies.
Appointments, §53-97.

Compromise and settlement.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Compromise of debts and claims, §53-20, (g).

Conflict of interest.
State banking commission, §53-92.

Conservators.
Appointment, §53-148.
Bank examinations, §53-149.
Deposits.
New deposits, §53-151.
Segregation of recent deposits not effective after bank turned back to officers, §53-153.
Duties and powers, §53-148.
Expenses, §53-148.
Funds.
Special funds for paying depositors and creditors ratably, §53-151.
Liabilities for misconduct, §53-157.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Conservators—Cont'd
Naming of conservator not liquidation, §53-158.
Notice of turning bank back to officers, §53-153.
Preferred stock, §§53-153 to 53-156. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Provision for bank conservators, §53-148.
Reorganization on agreement of depositors and stockholders, §53-152.
Rights and liabilities of conservator, §53-157.
Salary, §53-148.
Termination of conservatorship, §53-150.
Consolidation of banks, §§53-12 to 53-17.
Consent of commissioner of banks, §53-12.
Creditors' rights preserved, §§53-12, 53-16.
Directors.
Proceedings, §53-12.
Effect, §53-16.
Executors and administrators.
Substitution of consolidated bank for named executor or trustee under will, §31-19.
Fiduciary powers and liabilities of merged banks or trust companies, §53-17.
Investigation by commissioner, §53-12.
National banks.
Consolidation with state bank, §53-16.
Notice, §53-12.
One bank.
Consolidated banks deemed one bank, §53-13.
State bank with national banking associations, §53-16.
Fiduciary powers and liabilities of merged banks or trust companies, §53-17.
Stockholders.
Objecting stockholders.
Procedure, §53-16.
Proceedings, §53-12.
Rights of objecting stockholders, §53-16.
Terms and conditions, §53-16.
Trust companies with banking associations, §53-16.
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Contempt.
Investigations, §53-100.
Contracts.
Bank deposits created by written agreement.
Form, §41-2.1.
Depositories.
State treasurer.
Contracts as to payment of interest, §147-81.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Sale and transfer of assets, §53-18.
False representations, §§53-129, 53-130.
Public officer contracting for own benefit, §14-234.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Conversion of banks, §§53-12 to 53-17.
See within this heading, "Consolidation of banks."
Conveyances. See within this heading, "Deeds."
Copies.
Certified copies of records as evidence, §53-113.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Notice of filing claims.
Copies mailed, §53-20, (j).
Corporations.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.
Certificate of incorporation. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Clearing corporations.
Securities.
Power to deposit in corporation, §53-159.1.
General corporation law applicable to banks, §53-135.
Incorporation, §§53-2 to 53-9. See within this heading, "Incorporation."
Loans.
Limitations on loans, §53-48.
Council of state.
Powers in liquidation proceedings, §53-20, (m).
Creation.
Incorporation, §§53-2 to 53-9. See within this heading, "Incorporation."
Credit insurance.
Eligibility, §53-45.
Credit unions.
Definition of bank, §53-1.
Criminal law.
Bribery.
See BRIBERY.
Embezzlement.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Curative acts.
Acknowledgments, §§47-92, 47-93.
Commissioner of banks.
Foreclosures and execution of deeds by commissioner of banks, §53-35.
Conveyances, §§47-41, 47-42, 55-159.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Sale of stocks of defunct banks validated, §53-21.
Officers.
Validation of acts of officers of insolvent banks as trustees in deeds of trust, §53-33.
Sales.
Validation of sales by corporation commission under mortgages, etc., to banks being liquidated, §53-34.
Damages.
Stockholders.
Action against directors, §53-82.
Data processing services.
Provide for performance, §53-43, (10).

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Debtor and creditor.
Consolidation of banks.
Rights protected on consolidation of banks, §§53-12 to 53-16.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Bond for sole benefit of general creditors when bank resumes business, §53-20, (f).
Order of preference in distribution, §53-20, (m).
Sale or compromise of debts and claims, §53-20, (g).
Voluntary dissolution.
Creditor's rights, §53-18.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Refusal to pay creditors.
Grounds for involuntary liquidation, §53-19.
Security not to be impaired by reduction of capital stock, §53-11.
Deeds.
Attestation.
By secretary or cashier, §47-42.
Curative acts, §§47-41, 47-42, 55-159.
Execution by banks validated, §55-159.
Execution of deeds by commissioner of banks validated, §53-35.
Nonresident.
Executed by nonresident bank.
Validation of certain deeds executed by nonresident banks, §47-108.16.
Definitions.
Attorney at law.
Competent local attorney defined, §53-20, (w).
Bank acceptance, §53-56.
Banking institution, §41-2.1.
Branch bank.
Teller's window, §53-62.
Capital, §53-62.
Cash, §53-51.
Commercial or business paper, §53-55.
Control, §53-42.1.
Dealing in investment securities, §53-43, (4).
Deposit account, §41-2.1.
Unwithdrawn deposit, §41-2.1.
Federal reserve act, §53-61.
General provisions, §53-1.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Industrial bank, §53-136.
Insolvency, §53-132.
Investment securities, §53-43, (4).
Preferred stock, §53-156.
Reserve, §53-51.
Trade acceptance, §53-55.
Demand deposits. See within this heading, "Deposits and depositors."
Department.
Commissioner of banks. See within this heading, "Commissioner."
State banking commission. See within this heading, "State banking commission."

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Depositories.
Actions.
Recovery of deposit of state funds unlawfully made, §147-80.
Approval.
By commissioner of banks, §53-84.
Bonds, §§147-78, 147-79.
Contract, §147-81.
Daily deposit of funds to credit of state treasurer, §147-77.
Deposits of state or political subdivision in banks that have provided for safety of deposits without requiring depositor bonds, §147-79.
Designation by directors, §53-84.
Foreign country.
Not part of reserve, §53-84.
Industrial banks, §53-142.
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemption, §105-212.
Interest.
Contract as to payment of interest, §147-81.
Number of depositories, §147-81.
Public officers.
Daily deposit of funds to credit of state treasurer, §147-77.
Securities.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-43.1.
Federal home loan bank.
Obligations or agencies supervised by federal home loan bank board as securities, §53-43.2.
Selection.
Treasurer to select depositories, §147-78.
State funds.
Deposits of state funds in banks regulated, §147-69.
Surplus state funds.
Report concerning, §147-69.1.
Statements to show amount of state's deposit, §53-68.
Unlawful deposit.
Deposit of state funds in other banks unlawful, §147-80.
Liability, §147-80.
Deposits and depositors.
Bank account to pay special debts.
Uniform trusts act, §36A-61.
Beneficiary to present claim within one year, §36A-61.
Bank collections and deposits, §§25-4-101 to 25-4-504.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Business development corporations.
Corporation not to receive deposits, §53A-12.
Deposits in banks, §53A-12.
Certificate of deposit, §36-1. See within this heading, "Certificate of deposit."
Checks.
See CHECKS.
Collateral to secure deposit.
Securities made eligible for collateral, §53-45.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Deposits and depositors—Cont'd
Conservators.
Receiving new deposits, §53-151.
Set aside special funds to pay depositors, §§53-151, 53-153.
Decedents.
Access to safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.
Definition of deposit account, §41-2.1.
Demand deposits.
Commissioner need not take over banks failing to meet deposit demands, §53-116.
Defined, §53-1.
Payment on demand unless otherwise provided, §53-65.
Regulations, §53-114.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Claims. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Deposit of funds collected by commissioner, §53-20, (m).
Depositor's rights, §53-18.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Errors.
Diligence in reporting errors, §53-76.
False entries, §§53-129, 53-130.
Fiduciaries, §§32-8 to 32-11. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
General powers, §53-43, (6).
Housing authorities.
Security for funds deposited by authorities, §157-24.
Husband and wife.
Joint deposits.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., payable to either husband or wife or the survivor, §105-24.
Industrial banks, §53-141, (5), (6).
Funds of industrial bank, §53-142.
Infants.
Age.
Evidence of, §53-53.
Dealings with minor, §53-43.5.
Payment of deposits.
In trust, §53-59.
Payment of deposits in name of infant, §§53-53, 53-59.
Insolvency.
Receiving deposits after insolvency, §53-132.
Insurance of deposits.
Federal deposit insurance corporation, §53-43, (5).
Industrial banks, §53-141, (4).
Investments.
Clerks of court.
Trust funds by clerks of court, §7A-112.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Joint deposits, §53-146.
Fiduciaries, §32-11.
Form for agreement, §41-2.1.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Deposits and depositors—Cont'd
Joint deposits, §53-146—Cont'd
Infants.
Effect when one or more infants, §53-43.5.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Limitation of actions, §53-75.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.14.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
New deposits while bank in hands of conservator, §53-151.
Overdrafts.
Payment by officer, §53-89.
Liability of officer, §53-89.
Payment.
Deposits in trust, §53-59.
Extended, §53-114.
On demand unless otherwise provided, §53-65.
Refusal to pay the depositors.
Dissolution and liquidation, §53-19.
Public officers, §53-68.
Receiving deposits.
Insolvent banks, §53-132.
Reopening of closed bank.
Existing contracts between banks and depositors unaffected, §53-38.
Reorganization by depositors and creditors, §53-152.
Reserves required. See within this heading, "Reserve."
Savings deposits, §53-66.
School thrift or savings plan, §53-43.6.
Securing deposits.
Clerks of court, §7A-112.
Segregation of recent deposits not effective after bank turned back to officers, §53-153.
State banking commission.
Powers of commission, §53-114.
State departments or institutions, §53-68.
Statements showing deposits of state and state officials, §53-68.
State funds.
Surplus state funds.
Report concerning, §147-69.1.
Statement deemed final if not objected to within five years, §53-75.
Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.
Survivorship.
Joint deposits, §53-146.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Taxation, §105-199.
Time deposits.
Commissioner need not take over banks failing to meet deposit demands, §53-116.
Defined, §53-1.
Regulations, §53-114.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Deposits and depositors—Cont'd
Trust department.
Making deposits in commercial department, §53-43, (6).
Trusts and trustees.
Deposit in name of fiduciary as such, §32-8.
Deposit in name of principal, §32-9.
Payment of deposits in trust, §53-59.
Trust accounts for the receipt of new deposits, §53-114.
Trust or special deposits, §53-151.
Two or more trustees.
Deposits in two or more names, §§32-11, 53-146.
Two or more names.
Deposits in two names, §53-146.
Two or more trustees, §32-11.
Unclaimed.
Dissolution or liquidation of bank, §53-18.
Escheats to escheat fund, §116A-6.
Mutual burial associations.
Transfer to state burial commissioner, §58-241.15.
Unwithdrawn deposit.
Defined, §41-2.1.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Witnesses.
Summoned by bank examiner, §53-120.
Derogatory statements about banks, §53-128.
Detectives.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Directors, §§53-78 to 53-91.
Actions against.
By stockholders, §53-82.
Limitation of actions, §1-33.
Additional directorships, §53-67.
Arrest by bank examiners, §53-121.
Attorney's fees, §53-86.
Bonds, surety.
Officers' and employees' bond.
Approval, §53-90.
Branch banks.
Establishment of branches, §53-62.
Brokerage charge, §53-86.
Business.
Banks doing business before enactment of law, §53-80.
Checks.
False certification of a check, §53-131.
Consolidation of banks, §53-13.
Procedure, §53-12.
Depositories.
Designation of depositories, §53-84.
Generally, §53-84.
Reserve banks, §53-84.
Dissolution and liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Dividends.
Declaring, §53-87.
Election, §53-67.
Meeting of stockholders, §53-67.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
Embezzlement, §53-129.
Examining committee, §53-83.
Executive committee, §§53-78, 53-79.
False statement or certificates, §53-129.
Fees.
Accepting fees, §53-86.
Gifts, §53-86.
To commissioner or bank examiner, §53-126.
Industrial banks.
Loans.
Officers and employees, §53-91.
Liability, §53-82.
Limitation of actions against, §1-33.
Loans.
Approved loans to officers and employees, §53-91.
Loan committees, §§53-78, 53-79.
Loans or gratuities to commissioner or bank examiner prohibited, §53-126.
Regulation of loans, §53-78.
Meetings, §53-79.
Generally, §53-67.
Minutes, §§53-79, 53-110.
Regulations, §53-110.
Minutes of meetings, §§53-79, 53-110.
Misapplication, embezzlement, etc., §53-129.
Names, addresses and ownership of stock filed with commissioner of banks, §53-7.
Number of members, §53-67.
Oath, §53-81.
Personal liability, §53-82.
Powers.
Banks controlled by directors, §53-67.
Probates before directors in banking corporations, §§47-10, 47-93.
Qualifications, §§53-80, 53-81.
Removal by commissioner of banks, §53-119.
Reorganization of bank, §53-14.
Residence, §53-80.
Saving deposits.
Regulations, §53-66.
Stock.
Amount of shares directors must hold, §§53-80, 53-81.
Stockholders' books, §53-85.
Surplus.
Prohibited use, §53-88.
Term of office, §53-67.
Unfilled directorships.
Filling, §53-67.
Vacancy.
Office vacant for not complying with law, §53-80.
Voting.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Discounts.
Collection in advance, §53-43, (1).
Dissolution and liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36.
Accountants.
Employed, §53-20, (o).
List filed with secretary of state, §53-36.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Affidavit.
Rejection of claims, §53-20, (k).
Agents.
Federal agencies may serve as liquidating agents, §53-20, (h).
Fees, §53-20, (o).
Appeal, §53-20, (f).
Application of act, §53-20, (v).
Approval by commissioner of banks.
Voluntary dissolution, §53-18.
Assessment on stockholders, §53-42.
Assets.
Assets and property vested in commissioner of banks, §53-20, (a).
Defined, §53-20, (m).
Notice by commissioner to holders of assets, §53-20, (d).
Sale, §§53-18, 53-20, (g).
Surrender of assets, §53-20, (g).
Assignments, §53-20, (c).
Attorneys.
Competent local attorney defined, §53-20, (w).
Employed in liquidation.
List filed with secretary of state, §53-36.
Employment, §53-20, (o).
Bond, surety.
Surety on bond.
Resumption of business, §53-20, (f).
Books and records.
Disposition of, §§53-23, 53-24.
Business.
Resumption of business by consent of commissioner of banks, §53-20, (e).
Suspension of business, §53-20, (g).
Claims, §53-20, (g), (j).
Action on claim, §53-20, (k).
Clearinghouse certificates or other evidences of claims, §53-114.
Conflicting claims, §53-20, (p).
Interest on unclaimed dividends, §53-20, (p).
Issues of fact to jury, §53-20, (k).
List of claims presented and deposits, §53-20, (l).
Notice.
Filing claims, §53-20, (j).
Rejection of claim, §53-20, (k).
Payment, §53-20, (m).
Order of preference in distribution, §53-20, (m).
Rejection of claim.
Power to reject, §53-20, (k).
Time for filing claims, §53-20, (j).
Unclaimed dividends held in trust, §53-20, (p).
Unpaid dividends.
Records preserved, §53-24.
Commissioner of banks.
Bond, surety.
Condition, §53-20, (h).
Minimum penalty, §53-20, (h).
Surety, §53-20, (h).
Compensation of commissioner, §53-20, (t).
Discharge.
Final report, §53-20, (q).

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Commissioner of banks—Cont'd
Enjoined from proceeding in liquidation, §53-20, (f).
Notice.
To banks, §53-20, (d).
Permit.
Resumption of business by consent of commissioner, §53-20, (e).
Possession.
When commissioner to take possession, §53-20, (a).
Property and powers of bank pass to commissioner on liquidation, §53-19.
Rejection of claims.
Power, §53-20, (k).
Report.
Annual report of banks' liquidation, §53-20, (s).
Settlement.
Action by commissioner of banks after full settlement, §53-20, (r).
Take charge of banks, §§53-19, 53-20, (a).
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Compromise of debts and claims, §53-20, (g).
Conservators.
Naming conservator not liquidation, §53-158.
Copy of proceedings.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Creditors.
Rights, §53-18.
Debts.
Collection of debts, §53-20, (g).
Deeds.
Execution of deeds by commissioner of banks validated, §53-35.
Deposit of funds collected, §53-20, (m).
Depositors.
Rights, §53-18.
Directors.
Resolution, §53-20, (g).
Voting.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Dividends, §§53-18, 53-20, (m).
Escheats.
Unpaid and unclaimed dividends or other distributions escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (c), (f).
Evidence.
Notice and time for filing claims, §53-20, (j).
Examination by commissioner of banks.
Voluntary dissolution, §53-18.
Exclusive method of liquidation, §53-20, (u).
Fees.
Agents making settlement, §53-20, (o).
Foreclosures.
Validation of foreclosures by commissioner of banks, §53-35.
Grounds for involuntary liquidation, §53-19.
Injunction, §53-20, (f).
Insolvency generally. See within this heading, "Insolvency."

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Interest.
Funds collected by commissioner, §53-20, (m).
Governor and council of state to regulate, §53-20, (m).
Interpleader, §53-20, (p).
Inventory, §53-20, (i).
Investigation.
General or special investigations of insolvent banks, §53-100.
Involuntary dissolution.
Causes for involuntary dissolution, §53-20, (a).
Involuntary liquidation.
Grounds, §§53-19, 53-20.
Jury.
Conflicting claims, §53-20, (p).
Liens.
Compensation of employees lien on assets, §53-20, (o).
No lien after notice, §53-20, (c).
Not to accrue, §53-20, (d).
Notice.
Answer to notice of seizure, §53-20, (f).
By commissioner to persons holding assets, §53-20, (c).
Closing, §53-18.
Equivalent to summons and complaint, §53-20, (c).
Filing claims, §53-20, (j).
Meeting of stockholders, §53-20, (r).
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Rejection of claims, §53-20, (k).
Seizure of bank, §53-20, (c).
Notice to court bar to attachment, etc., §53-20, (c).
Officers as trustees in deeds of trust.
Validation of acts of officers of insolvent banks as trustees in deeds of trust, §53-33.
Order of distribution, §53-20, (m).
Parties, §53-20, (c).
Permit.
Voluntary dissolution, §53-18.
Possession of bank, §53-20, (a).
Preference, §53-20, (m).
Publication.
Commissioner's report, §53-36.
Notice of time for filing claims, §53-20, (j).
Notice of voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Receivership.
Liquidation by commissioner of banks of all banks in receivership, §53-20, (w).
Statutes relating to receivers applicable to insolvent banks, §53-22.
Records.
Clerk of superior court.
Destruction of records, §53-24.
Destruction after ten years, §53-24.
Disposition of books and records, §§53-23, 53-24.
Reopening of closed bank, §§53-37, 53-38.
Reorganization. See within this heading, "Reorganization."

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Reports.
Commissioner of banks, §53-20, (q).
Annual report as to banks' liquidation, §53-20, (s).
Commissioner to report to secretary of state certain matters relative to liquidation of closed banks, §53-36.
Final report, §53-20, (g).
To secretary of state.
Matters relative to liquidation of closed banks, §53-36.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Sales, §53-20, (g).
Corporation commission.
Validation of sales by corporation commission, §53-34.
Validation.
Sales by corporation commission, etc., under mortgages, etc., to banks being liquidated, §53-34.
Sales of stocks of defunct banks, §53-21.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Settlement.
Full settlement.
Action by commissioner, §53-20, (r).
Stock and stockholders.
Impairment of capital stock, §§53-19, 53-42.
Meetings of stockholders.
Final settlement, §53-20, (r).
Sales.
Validation of sales of stocks of defunct banks, §53-21.
Voting.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Substitute trustee, §§53-26 to 53-32. See within this heading, "Trusts and trustees."
Surplus, §53-20, (l), (m), (s).
Surrender of charter and franchise.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Taxes, §53-20, (m).
Transfers, §53-20, (c).
Unclaimed deposits and dividends.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Voluntary dissolution, §53-20, (g).
Voluntary liquidation.
Satisfaction of depositors and creditors, §53-18.
Suits against stockholders, §53-18.
Votes of stockholders and directors, §53-18.
Wages and salaries, §53-20, (m).
Dividends.
Directors may declare, §53-87.
Dissolution and liquidation, §53-20, (m).
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Payment.
Conditions for payment, §53-87.
Preferred stock, §53-155.
Reserve below legal requirements, §53-111.
Stock dividend, §53-88.
Surplus.
Requirements, §53-87.
Unclaimed, §§53-18, 53-20.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Dividends—Cont'd
Undivided profits, §53-87.
Interest paid or then due on debts, §53-87.
Losses, §53-87.
Ordinary and extraordinary expenses, §53-87.
Overdrafts, §53-87.
Prohibited investments, §53-87.
Taxes due, §53-87.
Drafts.
Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208. See SALE OF CHECKS.
Duties of banks, §§53-43 to 53-77.1.
Edge act, §53-47.
Education.
School thrift or savings plan, §53-43.6.
Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99. See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Emergencies.
Suspending business during an emergency, §53-77.3.
Commissioner of banks.
Authority, §53-77.3.
Considered legal holiday, §53-77.3.
Construction of section, §53-77.3.
Definitions, §53-77.3.
Employees. See within this heading, "Officers."
Escheats.
Certain unclaimed bank deposits to escheat fund, §116A-6.
Safe-deposit boxes, §53-43.7.
Unclaimed funds escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (c), (f).
Unclaimed funds in liquidated banks, §116A-7, (c), (f).
Unclaimed funds paid to state treasurer, §53-20, (l), (p).
Estates.
Survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Evidence.
Certificate of incorporation, §53-5.
Certified copies of records of commissioner of banks as evidence, §53-113.
Notice to creditors of bank in liquidation, §53-20, (c).
Photographic copies of business and public records as evidence act, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
Examinations.
Acting in a fiduciary capacity.
Examination as to solvency, §53-161.
Annual examinations.
Fees, §53-122.
Assets and liabilities.
Examining committee of directors or stockholders, §53-83.
Bank examiners, §§53-117 to 53-123. See within this heading, "Bank examiners."
Business development corporations, §53A-13.
By bank examiners, §53-117.
Charges by commissioner of banks, §53-122.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Examinations—Cont'd
Commissioner to take charge of bank if examination refused, §53-19.
Conservators, §53-149.
Disclosure of confidential information, §53-125.
Federal reserve bank, §53-61.
Fees, §53-122.
Increase or reduction by state banking commission, §53-122.
Incorporation.
Preliminary examination, §53-4.
Industrial banks, §53-144.
Official communications of commissioner of banks, §53-109.
Refusal to submit to examination, §53-19.
Special examination, §53-122.
Time of examination by bank examiners, §53-117.
Traveling expenses, §53-122.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Witnesses, §53-120.
Examiners. See within this heading, "Bank examiners."
Exchange.
Buying and selling exchange, §53-43, (1).
Checks payable in exchange, §§53-71, 53-73.
Defined, §53-51.
Executions.
Shares of stock, §1-324.3.
Executive committee, §§53-78, 53-79.
Loans.
Approval of, §53-78.
Meetings, §§53-78, 53-79.
Executors and administrators.
Fiduciaries. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Fiduciary funds of estates.
Deposit by personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Stockholders.
Individual liability of stockholders, §53-40.
Substitution of consolidated bank for named executor or trustee under will, §31-19.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations.
Investments, §53-44.1.
Security for deposit of public funds, §53-43.1.
Farm loan bonds.
Investment in, §53-60.
Federal deposit insurance corporation.
Banks may take advantage of privileges, §53-43, (5).
Liquidation of banks, §53-20, (h).
Federal home loan banks.
Building and loan associations.
Membership and holding stock in authorized, §54-9.
Investment in obligations, §§53-44.2, 53-45, 135-7.
Mortgages.
Authorized investments, §53-45.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Federal home loan banks—Cont'd
Mortgages—Cont'd
Collateral, §53-45.
Obligations.
Investment in, §§53-45, 135-7.
Security for deposit of public funds, §53-43.2.
Securities for deposit of public funds.
Obligation qualified for, §53-43.2.
Federal housing administration.
Loans secured by, §53-45.
Credit insurance, §53-45.
Mortgages as collateral, §53-45.
Federal reserve bank.
Authority to join, §53-61.
Exchange.
Checks payable in exchange, §53-71.
Federal reserve act.
Defined, §53-61.
Federal reserve board.
Defined, §53-61.
Meaning of words, §53-61.
Membership in bank, §53-61.
Supervision and examination of bank, §53-61.
Reserve fund.
Notice of deficit, §53-50.
Requirement, §53-50.
Fees.
Attorneys, §§53-86, 53-96.
Bank examiners, §53-122.
Directors and officers prohibited from accepting fees, etc., §53-86.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Agents making settlement, §53-20, (m), (o).
Declaration of dividends, §53-20, (m).
Examinations, §53-122.
Increase or reduction of fees for office of commissioner of banks, §53-122.
Industrial bank.
Sale of capital stock of industrial bank, §53-140.
State banking commission per diem, §53-92.
Stock and stockholders.
No fee paid for sale of stock, §53-6.
Witness fees, §53-122.
Fidelity insurance.
Commissioner of banks to give bond, §53-92.
Officers and employees to give bond, §53-90.
Fiduciaries.
Acting in fiduciary capacity.
Banks may act as fiduciary, §53-159.
Certificate of solvency, §53-162.
Clerk of superior court notified of license and revocation, §53-163.
Examination as to solvency, §53-161.
Holding securities in name of nominee, §36A-70.
Licensed attorney retained to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
License to do business, §53-160.
Power to deposit securities in a clearing corporation, §53-159.1.
Practice of law, §84-5.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Fiduciaries—Cont'd
Acting in fiduciary capacity—Cont'd
Salaried employee of corporation not to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Without bond, §53-159.
Check.
Drawn by and payable to fiduciary, §32-7.
Drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.
Drawn in name of principal, §32-9.
Payment of fiduciary's debt, §32-9.
Clearing corporations.
Power of fiduciary to deposit securities in a clearing corporation, §53-159.1.
Consolidation of banks.
Fiduciary powers and liabilities of merged banks or trust companies, §53-17.
Deposits, §§32-8 to 32-11, 53-59.
Fiduciary's personal account.
Liability of banks, §32-10.
In name of fiduciary as such, §32-8.
In name of principal, §32-9.
In names of two or more trustees, §32-11.
Joint deposits.
Deposit in names of two or more trustees, §32-11.
Trust department depositing in commercial department, §53-43, (6).
Holding companies.
Investigations by fiduciaries, §36A-3.
Individual liability of stockholders, §53-40.
Investments.
Bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.
Mortgages, etc., issued under national housing act, §53-45.
Substitution of consolidated bank for named executor or trustee under will, §31-19.
Trusts. See within this heading, "Trusts and trustees."
Uniform fiduciaries act.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Uniform trusts act, §§36A-60 to 36A-84.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Finance act.
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Accounts.
Making false entries in banking accounts, §53-130.
Advertising.
Stock.
False advertising of capital stock, §53-133.
Bank examiners.
Confidential information to be disclosed by examiner, §53-125.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd
Bank examiners—Cont'd
Gift to, §53-126.
Making false report, §53-124.
Bribery.
Examiner accepting bribes, §53-124.
Certificates of deposit unlawfully issued, §53-63.
Confidential information.
Examiner disclosing, §53-125.
Conservators, §53-157.
Dealing in securities on commission taxed as a private banker.
Failure to pay tax, §14-401.7.
Deposits.
Receiving deposits in insolvent banks, §53-132.
Derogatory statement about bank, §53-128.
False statements or certificates, §53-129.
Gifts, fees, etc., to directors, officers or employees, §53-86.
Gifts to bank examiners and commissioner prohibited, §53-126.
Limitation of actions, §1-33.
Loans to bank examiners and commissioner, §53-126.
Misapplication of funds, §53-129.
Name.
Unauthorized use of words "bank," "banking," "banker" or "trust," §53-127.
Offenses declared misdemeanors, §53-134.
Report.
Failure to make report, §53-107.
Foreign.
Depositories.
Deposit in foreign country not part of reserve, §53-84.
Forged check.
Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.
Forms.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Fraud.
False certification of check, §§53-129, 53-131.
False reports as to financial condition, §53-128.
Misapplication, embezzlement and fraudulent transactions, §53-129.
Gifts.
Prohibited to bank examiner and commissioner, §53-126.
Prohibited to officers and directors, §53-86.
Governor.
Bank holidays, §53-77.
Commissioner of banks.
Appointment, §53-92.
Deputy commissioner.
Approval of appointment and compensation, §53-93.1.
Fixing salary, §53-96.
Removal of banking commissioner, §53-97.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Governor—Cont'd
Commissioner of banks—Cont'd
Vacancy appointments and removal, §53-97.
Investigation.
Authority to cause investigation, §53-100.
Powers in liquidation proceedings, §53-20, (m).
State banking commission.
Appointment of commission, §53-92.
Filling vacancies, §53-92.
Grand jury.
Investigation of insolvent banks.
Matter presented to grand jury for action, §53-100.
Guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.14.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Guardian and ward.
Accounts and accounting.
Bank statements required to be exhibited, §33-42.1.
Exemption of bank from exhibition of investments and bank statements, §33-42.1.
Fiduciaries. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Liability of stockholders, §53-40.
Guard service.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Holding companies.
Investments by fiduciaries, §36A-3.
Holidays. See within this heading, "Sundays and holidays."
Hours, §§53-54, 53-77.1, 53-77.2. See within this heading, "Banking hours."
Housing authorities law.
Security for funds deposited by authorities, §157-24.
Husband and wife.
Infants.
Safe-deposit agreements, §53-43.5.
Joint deposits.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., payable to either husband or wife or the survivor, §105-24.
Incorporation, §§53-2 to 53-9.
Authorized capital stock, §53-2.
Capital stock. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Certificate of authority to commence business, §53-8.
Certificate of incorporation, §§53-2 to 53-5. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Commissions for sale of capital stock forbidden, §53-140.
Consolidation of banks, §§53-12 to 53-17. See within this heading, "Consolidation of banks."
Decrease of capital stock, §53-11.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Incorporation—Cont'd
Examination.
Preliminary examination by commissioner of banks, §53-4.
How incorporated, §53-2.
Increase of capital stock, §53-10.
Industrial banks, §53-137.
Location of principal office, §53-2.
Manner of incorporation, §53-2.
Number of incorporators required, §53-2.
Paid-in surplus.
Required, §53-2.
Payment of capital stock, §53-6.
Capital stock to be fully paid in, §§53-6 to 53-8.
Reorganization. See within this heading, "Reorganization."
Statement.
Concerning officers and stock, §53-7.
Filed before beginning business, §53-7.
Stock and stockholders. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Time.
Failure to complete within six months.
Void charter, §53-5.
Transactions preliminary to beginning business, §53-9.
Trust and fiduciary company, §§53-2 to 53-8.
Void.
Failure to complete within six months, §53-5.
Industrial banks, §§53-136 to 53-145.
Bank examiners, §§53-117 to 53-123. See within this heading, "Bank examiners."
Banking hours.
Transactions not performed during banking hours, §53-54.
Bond of officers and employees, §53-90.
Books and records may be regulated by commissioner, §53-110.
Branches, §53-141, (3).
Capital stock, §§53-10, 53-11, 53-139.
Sale of capital stock, §53-140.
Accounting for, §53-140.
Commissions or fees paid for selling, §53-140.
Fees, §53-140.
Certificate of incorporation, §§53-3, 53-5, 53-137.
Certificates of deposit.
Unlawfully issued, §53-63.
Certificates of indebtedness.
Selling certificates of indebtedness, §53-141, (1).
Commercial banking law applicable, §53-145.
Consolidation, §§53-12, 53-13.
Corporate title, §53-138.
Definitions, §§53-1, 53-136.
Depositing funds, §53-142.
Depositories, §53-142.
Directors to control bank, §53-67.
Dividends, §53-87.
Examination, §53-144.
Preliminary examination, §53-4.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Industrial banks—Cont'd
Excise tax on banks, §§105-228.11 to 105-228.20. See within this heading, "Taxation."
General banking law applicable, §53-145.
Incorporation, §53-137.
Number of incorporators, §53-137.
Interest.
Rates, §§24-1, 53-141, (2).
Usury.
See USURY.
Investments.
Limitations on investments, §53-143.
Law applicable, §53-145.
Limitations on investments, §53-47.
Liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Loans, §§53-141 to 53-143.
Limit of loans, §53-143.
Officers and employees, §53-91.
On bank's own stock unlawful, §53-64.
Powers, §53-141, (1), (2).
Official communications of commissioner of banks, §53-109.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Powers.
Generally, §53-141.
Restriction on powers, §53-142.
Reports, §§53-105 to 53-107.
Sale of secured or unsecured evidence of indebtedness, §53-141, (1).
Securities, §53-143.
Stock. See within this subheading, "Capital stock."
Supervision, §53-144.
Surplus, §53-88.
Transactions preliminary to beginning business, §53-9.
Usury, §53-141, (2).

Infants.
Dealings with minor, §53-43.5.
Deposits, §53-43.5.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Payment of deposit.
In name of infant, §§53-53, 53-59.
Safe-deposit agreements, §53-43.5.
School thrift or savings plan, §53-43.6.
Trusts.
Payment of deposits in trusts, §53-59.

Inheritance taxes.
Deposits.
Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., payable to either husband or wife or the survivor, §105-24.
Safe-deposits.
Access to safe-deposits of a decedent, §105-24.

Injunctions.
Liquidation of bank, §53-20, (f).

Insolvency.
Commissioner of banks may take charge, §§53-19, 53-20, (a).
Definition, §§53-1, 53-132.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Insolvency—Cont'd
Dissolution, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
False reports or statements, §§53-128, 53-129.
Grounds for involuntary liquidation, §53-19.
Investigations of insolvent banks, §53-100.
Receivers.
Statute relating to receivers applicable to insolvent bank, §53-22.
Receiving deposits after insolvency, §53-132.
Reopening of closed bank, §§53-37, 53-38.
Reports.
False reports, §§53-128, 53-129.
Substitute trustee, §§53-26 to 53-34. See within this heading, "Trusts and trustees."
Insurance.
Credit insurance.
Eligibility, §53-45.
Indemnifying banks, §58-72, (16).
Lending institutions may act as agent, §58-51.4.
Interest.
Bank account created to pay interest or interest coupons.
Uniform trusts act, §36A-61.
Collection in advance, §53-43, (1).
Contract rates, §24-1.1.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Deduction, §53-43, (1).
Industrial banks, §53-141, (2).
Installment loans, §24-1.2.
Loans, §§53-43, (1), 53-141, 53-165.
Payment on funds during liquidation, §53-20, (m).
Rates, §§24-1 to 24-2, 53-43, (1), 53-141.
Regulation, §53-43, (1).
Revolving credit loans.
Maximum interest and service charges, §24-11.
Secondary or junior mortgages.
Exemptions from article, §24-16.1.
Unclaimed dividends, §53-20, (p).
Interpleader.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Conflicting claims, §53-20, (p).
Inventory.
Banks in liquidation, §53-20, (i).
Investigations, §53-100.
Official communications to banks, §53-109.
Investments.
Approval by directors or committees, §53-78.
Minutes of meetings of directors and executive and loan committees, §53-79.
Banking house, §53-43, (4).
Banks, fiduciaries, etc., authorized to invest.
Securities approved by federal housing administrator, veterans administrator, etc., §53-45.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Investments—Cont'd
Bond issues.
Farm loan bonds, §53-60.
Bonds, §53-46.
Certificate of deposit.
Clerks of court, §7A-112.
Clearing corporations, §53-47.
Dealing in investment securities.
Defined, §53-43, (4).
Not authorized, §53-43, (4).
Edge act, §53-47.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by farm credit administration as securities, §53-43.1.
Farm loan bonds, §53-60.
Federal home loan bank board.
Obligations of agencies supervised by federal home loan bank board as securities, §§53-43.2, 53-44.2.
Federal home loan banks.
Obligations of, §53-45.
Federal housing administration.
Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, §53-45.
Funds held by bank for investment or distribution, §36A-63.
Collateral security, §36A-63.
Insured mortgages, §53-45.
Investment securities defined, §53-43, (4).
Limitations on, §53-47.
Industrial banks, §53-143.
Investment in securities, §§53-46, 53-47.
Investment in stock.
Suspension of limitation, §53-49.
Municipal securities, §§53-46, 53-48.
Mutual trust investment companies.
See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.
National mortgage associations.
Obligations of, §53-45.
Real property, §53-43, (3).
Securities.
Approved by federal housing administrator, veterans administrator, etc., §53-45.
United States bonds.
Banks, fiduciaries, etc., may invest in bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.
Veterans administrator.
Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, §53-45.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Joint bank accounts. See within this heading, "Deposits and depositors."
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Decedent.
Access to safe-deposits of decedent, §105-24.
Joint deposits, §53-146.
Survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Jury.
Issues to jury.
Liquidation, §53-20, (p).
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Land and mortgage companies.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Land mortgage associations.
Applicability of banking laws, §54-73.
Law applicable.
General corporation law applicable, §53-135.
Letters of credit, §§25-5-101 to 25-5-117, 53-43, (7).
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Liabilities.
Conservator, §53-157.
Director's liability, §53-82.
Examination, §53-83.
False representations as to assets and liabilities, §53-130.
Forged checks.
Liability for payment of forged check, §53-52.
Officers.
Overdrafts.
Payment by officer, §53-89.
Preferred stockholders, §53-155.
Stockholders.
Individual liability of stockholders, §§53-39 to 53-42.1. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Libel and slander.
False reports as to financial condition of bank, §§53-128, 53-129.
Licenses.
Acting in fiduciary capacity, §53-163.
Fees, §105-102.3.
Fiduciaries.
Banks acting in fiduciary capacity.
Issuance by commissioner, §53-160.
Liens.
Liquidation, §53-20, (d), (o).
Reorganization.
Not affected by reorganization, §53-152.
Limitation of actions.
Action on claims against banks in liquidation, §53-20, (k).
Actions against bank directors or stockholders, §1-33.
Bank bills, §1-32.
Deposits and depositors.
Uniform trusts act.
Beneficiary to present claim within one year, §36A-61.
Statement of account deemed final in five years, §53-75.
Depositor not relieved of duty to exercise diligence as to errors, §53-76.
Liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Loan committee.
Appointed by directors, §53-78.
Branch bank, §§53-62, 53-78.
Duties and powers, §53-78.
Minutes of meetings, §53-79.
Loans.
Acceptances discontinued, §53-56.
Amount of loan, §§53-47, 53-49, 53-56.
Approval by loan committee or executive committee, §53-78.
Collateral.
Preferred stock not to be used as collateral, §53-156.
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Directors to make regulations, §53-78.
Federal home loan banks.
Purchased by, §53-45.
Guaranteed loans, §53-45.
Industrial banks, §§53-141 to 53-143. See within this heading, "Industrial banks."
Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45.
Interest, §§53-43, (1), 53-141, 53-165.
Liability of officers, §53-129.
Limitations on loans, §§53-47 to 53-49, 53-56.
Suspension of loan limitation, §53-49.
Loan committee, §§53-62, 53-78, 53-79. See within this heading, "Loan committee."
Mortgage deemed first lien, when, §45-44.
Mortgages insured by federal housing authority, §53-45.
National mortgage associations.
Purchased by, §53-45.
Officers and employees may borrow when, §53-91.
Powers.
General powers, §53-43, (1), (5).
Prohibited to bank examiners and commissioner, §53-126.
Reserve.
Below legal requirement, §53-111.
Revolving credit loans.
Maximum interest and service charges, §24-11.
Terms, §24-11.
Stock.
Loans on bank's own stock, §§53-64, 53-156.
Preferred stock not to be used as collateral, §53-156.
Stock of bank as security.
Report to commissioner of banks in certain cases, §53-42.1.
To insolvent company or corporation, §53-129.
Management.
Change.
Report of change in ownership or management by officers to commissioner of banks, §53-42.1.
Meetings.
Directors, §§53-67, 53-79, 53-110.
Executive committee, §§53-78, 53-79.
Stockholders. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Merger, §§53-12 to 53-17. See within this heading, "Consolidation of banks."
Mingled trust funds.
Withdrawals, §36A-77.
Minors. See within this heading, "Infants."
Misdemeanors.
Offenses declared misdemeanors, §53-134.
Mistake.
Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.
Money.
Defined, §53-51.
Receive money for transmission, §53-43, (8).
Money orders.
Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208. See SALE OF CHECKS.
Monopolies and trusts.
Investigation of violations by attorney general, §75-9.
Morris plan, §§53-136 to 53-145. See within this heading, "Industrial banks."
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Deemed first lien, §45-44.
Federal home loan banks.
Authorized investments, §53-45.
General powers, §53-43, (3).
Powers.
Industrial banks, §53-141, (1).
Substitute trustee, §§53-26 to 53-34. See within this heading, "Trusts and trustees."
Municipal securities.
Investments in, §§53-46, 53-48.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.14. See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Mutual trust investment copanies.
See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.
Name, §53-2.
Corporate title, §53-138.
Industrial bank.
Use of the word "bank" by industrial bank, §53-138.
Unauthorized use of words "bank," "banking," "banker" or "trust," §53-127.
National banks.
Consolidation of state banks or trust companies with national banks, §53-16.
Depositories, §53-84.
Federal reserve act, §53-61.
Reorganization, §§53-14, 53-16, 53-17.
Trust powers.
License to do business in fiduciary capacity, §53-160.
National mortgage associations.
Loans purchased by, §53-45.
Negotiable instruments.
Capital notes and debentures.
Issuance, §53-43.4.
General powers, §53-43, (1).
Net earnings. See within this heading, "Profits."

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Notaries.
Safe-deposit boxes.
Opening for unpaid rentals, §53-43.7.
Notice.
Conservators.
Return of bank to officers by conservator, §53-153.
Consolidation of banks, §53-12.
Dissolution and liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Reserve fund.
Deficiency.
Notice to commissioner of banks, §53-50.
Substitution of trustee for bank in liquidation, §§53-26, 53-27.
Oath.
Bank examiners may administer oath, §53-120.
Directors, §53-81.
Refusal of officer to be examined under oath, §53-118.
Office.
Principal office.
Location, §53-2.
Officers.
Arrest by bank examiners, §53-121.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Attorney's fees, §53-86.
Bond, §53-90.
Borrowing from bank.
Officers may borrow when, §53-91.
Branch banks, §53-62.
Brokerage charges, §53-86.
Consolidated banks, §53-13.
Directors, §§53-78 to 53-91. See within this heading, "Directors."
Embezzlement of funds, §53-129.
Examination.
Concerning affairs of bank, §53-118.
Refusal to be examined under oath.
Grounds for liquidation, §53-19.
False certification of a check, §53-131.
False statements or certificates, §53-129.
Fees.
Prohibited, §53-86.
Loans or gratuities to commissioner or bank examiner prohibited, §53-126.
Loans to officers and employees, §53-91.
Misapplication of funds, §53-129.
Names, addresses and ownership of stock.
Filed with commissioner of banks, §53-7.
Overdrafts.
Liability for permitting overdrafts, §53-89.
Payment of overdrafts by officer, §53-89.
Receiving deposits in insolvent banks, §53-132.
Removal by commissioner of banks, §53-119.
Reports.
Change in ownership or management, §53-42.1.
Share purchase and option plans.
General provisions, §53-43.3.
Statement filed before beginning business, §53-7.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Officers—Cont'd
Stock option or purchase plan, §53-10.
Teller's window, §53-62.
Trustees in deeds of trust.
Validation of acts of officers of insolvent banks as trustees in deeds of trust, §53-33.
Off-premises customer-bank communications terminals.
Establishment, §53-62.
Organization.
Incorporation. See within this heading, "Incorporation."
Reorganization. See within this heading, "Reorganization."
Overdrafts, §53-89.
Ownership.
Report of change.
By officers to commissioner of banks, §53-42.1.
Parties.
Commissioner substituted as party for banks in liquidation, §53-20, (c).
Payment.
Capital stock, §§53-6 to 53-8.
Deposits, §53-65.
Authority of commission to extend time for payment of deposits, §53-114.
In trust, §53-59.
Refusal to pay depositors.
Dissolution and liquidation, §53-19.
Dividends, §53-87.
Infants.
Deposits in name of infants, §§53-53, 53-59.
Overdrafts, §53-89.
Stock subscriptions, §53-41.
Pensions.
Bank account created to pay pensions.
Uniform trusts act, §36A-61.
Permit.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Petitions.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Substitution of trustee in case of insolvency of bank.
Petition for new trustee, §§53-26, 53-31.
Photography and photostating.
Books and records, §53-110.
Pledge and collateral security.
Bank's own stock.
Unlawful to loan on, §53-64.
General powers, §53-43.
Industrial banks, §53-141.
Powers, §§53-43 to 53-77.1.
Bank examiners, §53-118.
Commissioner of banks, §§53-43, 53-47, 53-49.
Consolidation of banks.
Fiduciary powers and liabilities of merged banks or trust companies, §53-17.
Deposits, §53-43, (5).
Exchange, §53-43, (1).
Federal reserve bank, §53-61.
Furniture and fixtures, §53-43, (3).
General powers, §53-43.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Powers—Cont'd
Industrial banks, §§53-141, 53-142.
Investment, §§53-43 to 53-47. See within this heading, "Investments."
Loaning money, §53-43, (1).
Mortgaged property, §53-43, (3).
Negotiable instruments, §53-43, (1).
Real estate, §53-43, (3).
Regulation for the government of the corporation, §53-43, (2).
Statement of account deemed final if not objected to within five years, §53-75.
Practical banker.
Defined, §53-1.
Preferences.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Payment of claims, §53-20, (m).
Preferred stock, §§53-154 to 53-156. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Affidavit evidence of notice to creditors of banks in liquidation, §53-20, (j).
Certificate of incorporation prima facie evidence, §53-5.
Privileged communications.
Examiners disclosing confidential information, §53-125.
Probate and registration.
Attestation of bank conveyances by secretary or cashier, §47-42.
Certificate of incorporation, §§53-3 to 53-5.
Probate before stockholders and directors of banks, §§47-10, 47-92, 47-93.
Stockholders and directors.
Probate before stockholders and directors of banks, §§47-92, 47-93.
Substitute trustee in case of insolvency.
Registration of appointment, §53-30.
Profits.
Net earnings defined, §53-1.
Undivided profits.
Defined, §53-1.
Dividends.
Condition for payment, §53-87.
Payment of expenses and losses, §53-88.
Public accountants.
Employed in liquidation, §53-20, (o).
List filed with secretary of state, §53-36.
Examination of assets, §53-83.
Publication.
Conservators.
Notice of return of bank to officers by conservators, §53-153.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Commissioner's report, §53-36.
Notice of time for filing claims, §53-20, (j).
Notice of voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Notice of consolidation of banks, §53-12.
operation of banks on five-day week basis.
Notice of change of operation, §53-77.2A.
Report of commissioner of banks.
Concerning liquidation, §53-36.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Publication—Cont'd
Report on condition of bank, §§53-105, 53-106.
Safe-deposit boxes.
Procedure on nonpayment of rentals, §53-43.7.
Stock and stockholders.
Assessments, §53-42.
Trustee.
Notice of substitution of trustee for banks in liquidation, §§53-26, 53-27.
Public officers.
Contracts.
Public officer contracting for own benefit, §14-234.
Statements showing deposits of state and state officials, §53-68.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Fees.
Not within the prohibition against accepting fees, etc., §53-86.
Real property.
Banking house, §53-45.
Powers as to, §53-43, (3).
Sold within one year, §53-43, (3).
Receivers.
Banks acting in a fiduciary capacity, §§53-159 to 53-163. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Books and records.
Disposition of, §§53-23, 53-24.
Liquidation by commissioner of banks of all banks in receivership, §53-20, (w).
Statute relating to receivers applicable to insolvent banks, §53-22.
Records.
Books, records, etc., banking commission may prescribe, §53-110.
Certified copies of commissioner's records as evidence, §53-113.
Commissioner of banks.
Official records of commissioner of banks, §53-99.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Banks in hands of receiver, §§53-23, 53-24.
Books and records of defunct banks destroyed, §53-24.
Examination by shareholder.
Exceptions as to deposit or loan records, §55-38.
List of stockholders.
Information contained, §53-108.
Minutes of meetings of directors and executive committees, §53-79.
Photographic copies, §53-110.
Photographic copies of business and public records as evidence act, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
Receiver.
Bank in hands of receiver, §§53-23, 53-24.
Retention, reproduction and disposition, §53-110.
Stockholders' books, §53-85.
Surrender to bank examiner, §53-118.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Register of deeds.
Certificate of incorporation.
When certified, §53-5.
Records.
Destruction of records of liquidated insolvent banks, §53-24.
Substitute trustee in case of insolvency of bank.
Registration of final order, §53-30.
Registration. See within this heading, "Probate and registration."
Regulations. See within this heading, "Rules and regulations."
Reopening of closed bank.
Conditions under which banks may reopen, §53-37.
Existing contracts between banks and depositors unaffected, §53-38.
Reorganization.
Agreement of depositors and stockholders, §53-152.
Deposits.
New deposits, §53-151.
Funds.
Special funds for paying depositors and creditors ratably, §53-151.
General provisions, §53-14.
National banks, §§53-14, 53-16, 53-17.
Reports.
Bank deposits.
Report to secretary of revenue, §105-199.
Bank examiners.
False report, §§14-233, 53-124.
Shall make report, §53-123.
Verify, §53-118.
Change in ownership or management.
By officers to commissioner of banks, §53-42.1.
Commissioner of banks.
Commissioner's reports to secretary of state concerning liquidation, §53-36.
Condition of bank.
Bank to report condition, §53-105.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §53-107.
Special reports, §53-106.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Commissioner of banks to make final report, §53-20, (q).
Commissioner's reports to secretary of state concerning liquidation, §53-36.
Report to commissioner of banks, §53-20, (r).
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Examining committee of directors or stockholders, §53-83.
Failure to make report.
Penalty for failure, §53-107.
False report.
Examiner making false report, §§14-233, 53-124.
False report of condition, §53-129.
Willfully and maliciously making, §§53-128, 53-129.
Made to commissioner of banks, §§53-105 to 53-107.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Publication.
Report of commissioner of banks concerning liquidation, §53-36.
Reports of condition of bank, §§53-105, 53-106.
Special reports, §53-106.
Surrender to bank examiner, §53-118.
Reserve.
Below legal requirement, §53-111.
Commissioner of banks may require banks to make good, §53-111.
Bonds guaranteed by United States in lieu of, §53-44.
Checks payable in exchange, §§53-71, 53-73.
Deficit.
Notice to commissioner of banks, §53-50.
Definition, §53-51.
Federal reserve act.
Requirements, §53-61.
Federal reserve bank, §53-61.
Member of federal reserve system.
Requirement of reserve fund, §53-50.
Impairment of capital.
Effect on reserve, §53-42.
Notice.
Deficiency in reserve fund, §53-50.
Requirement of reserve fund, §53-50.
Reserve banks.
Designation by directors, §53-84.
Securities made eligible for investment, §53-45.
What reserve consists of, §53-51.
Residence.
Directors.
Number of directors who have to be residents of state, §53-80.
Robbery.
Safecracking, §14-89.1.
Rules and regulations.
Government of corporation, §53-43, (2).
Liquidation of banks, §53-20, (t).
Savings deposits, §53-66.
State banking commission, §§53-43, (6), (10), 53-95, 53-104, 53-114, 53-115.
Power to make, §§53-95, 53-115, 53-144.
Stock and stockholders, §53-2.
Safecracking, §14-89.1.
Safe deposits.
Agreements, §53-43.5.
Boxes.
Generally, §53-43.7.
Escheats, §53-43.7.
Inheritance tax.
Access to safe-deposits of a decedent, §105-24.
Inventory of decedent's estate.
Fees, §7A-308.
Minors.
Dealings with minor, §53-43.5.
Rentals.
Unpaid rentals, §53-43.7.
Procedure, §53-43.7.
Safecracking, §14-89.1.
Taxation.
Money on hand, §105-200.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Salaries.
Bank account created to pay salaries.
Uniform trusts act, §36A-61.
Commissioner of banks, §53-96.
Conservators, §53-148.
Order of payment in liquidation, §53-20, (m).
Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208.
See SALE OF CHECKS.
Sales.
Assessments for impairment of stock.
Enforcement of assessments, §53-42.
Commissions for sale of stock, §§53-6, 53-140.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Sale of assets by commissioner, §53-20, (g).
Validation of sales of stock of defunct banks, §53-21.
Stock sold if subscription unpaid, §53-41.
Validation of sales by corporation commission, etc., under mortgages, etc., giving banks power of sale, §53-34.
Validation of sales of stocks of defunct banks, §53-21.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Saturdays.
Operation on five-day week basis, §53-77.1.
Option to stay open on Saturdays, §53-54.
Savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Savings banks.
Certificate of incorporation, §53-2.
Deposits, §53-66.
Incorporation, §53-2.
Savings plan.
School thrift or savings plan, §53-43.6.
Seals.
Commissioner of banks, §53-98.
Secretary of bank.
Attestation of bank conveyances by, §47-42.
Secretary of state.
Certificate of incorporation, §53-3.
Issuance, §53-4.
Recordation, §53-4.
When certified, §53-5.
Consolidated banks, §53-13.
Preliminary examination, §53-4.
Publication of report of commissioner of banks concerning liquidation, §53-36.
Securities.
Bank acting in fiduciary capacity.
Power to deposit securities in a clearing corporation, §53-159.1.
Dealing in securities on commission taxed as a private banker, §14-401.7.
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Service of process.
Substitute trustee in case of insolvency.
Petition for new trustee.
Service upon parties interested, §53-26.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Sheriff.
Destruction of records of liquidated insolvent banks, §53-24.
Solicitors.
Present bank investigation findings to grand jury, §53-100.
Prosecution of arrest made by bank examiners, §53-121.
Special proceedings.
Substitute trustee when trustee bank insolvent, §§53-25 to 53-32. See within this heading, "Trusts and trustees."
State.
Deposits by state, §53-68.
State auditor.
Criminal procedure.
Employment of counsel.
Compensation of counsel, §53-134.
State banking commission, §53-92.
Appeals, §53-92.
Appointment by governor, §53-92.
Bank acceptances.
Regulations, §53-56.
Books and records to be kept by banks.
Regulations, §53-110.
Capital notes and debentures.
Rules and regulations, §53-43.4.
Chairman.
State treasurer, §53-92.
Commissioner of banks.
Executive officer, §53-92.
Compensation, §53-92.
Composition, §53-92.
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191. See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Created, §53-92.
Duties, §53-92.
Establishment of branches and teller's windows.
Review of action of commissioner, §53-62.
Executive officer, §53-92.
Expenses, §53-92.
Fees for examination and other services.
Increase or reduction, §53-122.
Governor.
Appointment of banking commission, §53-92.
Calling special sessions, §53-92.
Filling vacancies, §53-92.
Industrial banks.
Supervision, §53-144.
Investigation of insolvent banks.
Rules and regulations, §53-100.
Meetings, §53-92.
Number of members, §53-92.
Orders of state banking commission to be observed, §53-115.
Per diem and expenses, §53-92.
Powers, §53-92.
Other powers, §53-114.
Qualifications of members, §53-92.
Reopening of closed banks.
Approval of conditions, §53-37.
Reserve funds.
Regulation as to amount required in reserve, §53-50.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
State banking commission—Cont'd
Review of actions of commissioner, §§53-4, 53-62.
Commission bound by requirements imposed on commissioner.
As to certification of new banks, establishment of branches, etc., §53-92.1.
Rules and regulations, §§53-43, (6), (10), 53-104, 53-114, 53-115.
Capital stock.
Protection for depositors, §53-2.
Investigation of insolvent banks, §53-100.
Power to make, §§53-95, 53-115, 53-144.
Share purchase and option plans.
Rules and regulations, §53-43.3.
Special sessions, §53-92.
State treasurer.
Chairman of commission, §53-92.
Ex officio member, §53-92.
Terms of members, §53-92.
Vacancies, §53-92.
State depositories. See within this heading, "Depositories."
Statement.
Account deemed final if not objected to within five years, §53-75.
Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.
Filed before beginning business, §53-7.
State treasurer.
Criminal procedure.
Employment of counsel.
Compensation of counsel, §53-134.
State banking commission.
Ex officio chairman of state banking commission, §53-92.
Stock and stockholders, §§53-39 to 53-42.1.
Action by stockholders against directors, §53-82.
Advertisement.
Larger amount than paid in, §53-133.
Amount of capital stock, §53-2.
Advertising larger amount than that paid in, §53-133.
Arrest of stockholder by bank examiner, §53-121.
Assessments, etc., against stockholders, §53-42.
Authorized capital stock, §53-2.
Banks holding stock in name of nominee, §36A-70.
Bank's own stock.
Bank holder as pledgee or purchaser, §53-64.
Disposal of by bank, §53-64.
Unlawful to loan on, §§53-64, 53-156.
Book.
Stockholders' book, §53-85.
Branch banks, §53-62.
Capital.
Defined, §53-62.
Closed banks reopened.
Capital stock restored in cash, §53-37.
Commissioner of banks.
Decrease of capital stock, §53-11.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Commissions.
Sale of capital stock forbidden, §§53-6, 53-140.
Consolidation of banks.
Procedure, §§53-12, 53-16.
Control.
Change in ownership or management.
Report by officers, §53-42.1.
Defined, §53-42.1.
Decrease of capital stock, §53-11.
Security of creditors, §53-11.
Definition of stock, §53-156.
Dependent liability, §53-40.
Directors.
Action against directors, §53-82.
Limitation of actions, §1-33.
Election of directors, §53-67.
Required to own stock, §§53-80, 53-81.
Dissolution, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Dividends. See within this heading, "Dividends."
Division of capital stock into shares, §53-2.
Examination.
Commissioner of banks to make preliminary examination, §53-4.
Examining committee, §53-83.
Executions, §1-324.3.
Executors, trustees, etc., not personally liable as stockholders, §53-40.
Fractional shares, §53-2.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Impairment of capital, §53-42.
Assessments, §53-42.
Grounds for liquidation, §53-19.
Increase of capital stock, §53-10.
Individual liability of stockholders, §§53-39 to 53-42.
Executors, trustees, etc., not personally liable, §53-40.
Industrial banks, §§53-139, 53-140.
Capital stock, §§53-139, 53-140.
Investment in stock, §§53-43, 53-46, 53-47.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §128-29.1.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §135-7.2.
Liability.
Stockholders, §§53-39 to 53-42.
Limitation of actions against stockholders, §1-33.
Limitations on investment in stocks, §53-47.
Liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Loans.
Not to be used as collateral for loans, §53-156.
On bank's own stock, §§53-64, 53-156.
Meetings.
Election of directors, §53-67.
Time of meeting, §53-67.
Minute books.
Keeping, §53-110.
Notice of meeting, §53-20, (r).
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Officers and employees.
Share purchase and option plans, §53-43.3.
Options.
Share purchase and option plans.
Officers and employees, §53-43.3.
Unissued stock to officers and employees, §53-10.
Payment of capital stock, §53-6.
Closed banks reopened, §53-37.
Must be fully paid in, §§53-6 to 53-8.
Paid-in capital stock required for incorporation, §53-2.
Preferred stock, §§53-154 to 53-156.
Determining amount of capital stock, §53-156.
Dividends.
Cumulative dividends, §53-155.
Issuance, §53-154.
Authority to issue, §53-154.
Limitations of preferred stock, §53-156.
Not to be used as collateral for loans, §53-156.
Rights and liabilities of preferred stockholders, §53-155.
Term "stock" not to include preferred stock, §53-156.
Prior organization.
Banks organized prior to adoption of law, §53-2.
Probate before stockholders in banking corporations, §§47-10, 47-92, 47-93.
Purchase plan.
Share purchase and option plans, §53-43.3.
Unissued stock to officers and employees, §53-10.
Records.
Address, §53-108.
List, §53-108.
Shares held, §53-108.
Reorganization.
Agreement of depositors and stockholders, §53-152.
Rights of stockholders.
Consolidation, conversion or merger of state banks or trust companies with national banks, §53-16.
Rules and regulations.
By banking commission, §53-2.
Sales.
Assessments.
Enforcement of assessment, §53-42.
Commissions for sale forbidden, §§53-6, 53-140.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation.
Validation of sales of stocks of defunct banks, §53-21.
Stock sold if subscription unpaid, §53-41.
Shares.
Division of capital stock into shares, §53-2.
Statement filed before beginning business, §53-7.
Subscription for stock.
Enforcement, §53-41.
Surplus, §53-88.
Surplus fund, §53-39.
Treasury stock, §53-64.
Unissued stock.
Authorized but unissued, §53-10.
Voting.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Witnesses.
Summoned as witness by bank examiner, §53-120.
Subpoena.
Bank examiner may issue, §53-120.
Sundays and holidays.
Emergencies.
Considered legal holiday, §53-77.3.
Governor empowered to proclaim banking holidays, §53-77.
Legal banking holidays, §53-77.2A.
Operation on five-day week basis.
Open on state holidays, §53-77.1.
Remaining open on legal holiday.
Notice required, §53-77.2A.
Transactions valid, §53-54.
Surety companies.
Bonds in surety company, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Surplus.
Ascertaining undivided profits, §53-87.
Converted into capital stock, §53-88.
Creation of surplus, §53-87.
Definition, §53-1.
Dissolution and liquidation, §53-20, (m), (s).
Fund.
New state banks to set up surplus fund, §53-39.
Not to be used until undivided profits have been exhausted, §53-88.
Paid-in surplus required, §53-2.
Securities made eligible for investment, §53-45.
Stock dividend, §53-88.
Undivided profits, §53-87.
Survivorship.
Joint deposits, §53-146.
Joint tenants.
Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Taxation.
Assets upon which tax levied, §105-102.3.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Decedent.
Access to safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.
Deposits, §105-199.
Exemptions.
Intangible personal property tax.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-212.
Inheritance taxes. See within this heading, "Inheritance taxes."
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemptions.
Initial and other exemptions, §105-212.
Levy of tax, §105-198.
Moneyed capital coming into competition with the business of banks, §105-210.
License taxes, §105-102.3.
Order of payment in liquidation, §53-20, (m).
Persons, firms, banks and corporations dealing in securities on commission taxed as a private banker, §14-401.7.
Safe-deposits.
Inheritance tax, §105-24.
Money on hand, §105-200.
Teller's window.
Branch bank established, §53-62.
Defined, §53-62.
Discontinuance, §53-62.
Establishment, §53-62.
Approval of commissioner, §53-62.
Time.
Banking hours, §§53-54, 53-77.1, 53-77.2. See within this heading, "Banking hours."
Incorporation.
Failure to complete within six months, §53-5.
Time deposits. See within this heading, "Deposits and depositors."
Trade acceptances, §53-56.
Defined, §§53-55, 53-56.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Assets.
Bank and trust company assets kept separate, §36A-71.
Bonds, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Certificate of incorporation, §53-2.
General provisions.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Trusts and trustees.
Banks acting in a fiduciary capacity, §§53-159 to 53-163. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Checks.
Drawn in name of principal.
Payment of fiduciary's personal debts, §32-9.
Common trust fund.
Uniform common trust fund act, §§36A-90 to 36A-94.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees—Cont'd
Conservators, §§53-148 to 53-158. See within this heading, "Conservators."
Consolidation of banks.
Estates transferred on consolidation of companies, §53-16.
Consolidation of trust companies with banking associations.
Fiduciary powers and liabilities of merged banks or trust companies, §53-17.
Curative acts.
Foreclosure and execution of deeds by commissioner of banks, §53-35.
Deposits.
In fiduciary's personal account, §32-10.
In name of fiduciary as such, §32-8.
In name of principal, §32-9.
In names of two or more trustees, §53-146.
Joint deposits.
In names of two or more trustees, §§32-11, 53-146.
Trust or special deposits, §53-151.
Dividends unclaimed on dissolution held in trust, §53-20, (p).
Engaged in trust business, §53-2.
Fiduciary's personal account.
Deposit in fiduciary's personal account, §32-10.
Individual liability of stockholders, §53-40.
Industrial banks.
Authority to begin business, §53-8.
Infants.
Payment of deposits in trust, §53-59.
In names of two or more trustees, §32-11.
Mingled trust funds.
Withdrawals, §36A-77.
Mutual trust investment companies.
See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.
Securities.
Bank holding securities in name of nominee, §36A-70.
Statement filed before beginning business, §53-7.
Substitute trustee in case of insolvency.
Additional remedy, §53-32.
Appointment where no objection made, §53-28.
Hearing where objection made, §53-29.
Appeal from order, §53-29.
Notice.
Publication and contents of notice, §§53-26, 53-27.
Officers.
Validation of acts of officers of insolvent banks as trustees in deeds of trust, §53-33.
Order.
Applicable to all instruments involved, §53-31.
Registration of final order, §53-30.
Petition for new trustee, §53-26.
Applicable to all instruments involved, §53-31.
Service upon parties interested, §53-26.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees—Cont'd
Substitute trustee in case of insolvency—Cont'd
Sales.
Validation of sales by corporation commission under mortgages, etc., to banks being liquidated, §53-34.
Trust terminated on insolvency of trustee bank, §53-25.
Substitution of consolidated bank as trustee under will, §31-19.
Termination.
Trust terminated on insolvency of trustee bank, §53-25.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Bonds, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Uniform common trust fund act, §§36A-90 to 36A-94.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Uniform trusts act, §§36A-60 to 36A-84.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Word "trust" in corporate name, §53-127.
Undivided profits. See within this heading, "Profits."
Uniform commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Uniform common trust fund act, §§36A-90 to 36A-94.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Uniform trusts act, §§36A-60 to 36A-84.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
United States.
Federal reserve bank. See within this heading, "Federal reserve bank."
Securities.
Limitations on investments and securities, §53-46.
Usury.
Industrial banks, §53-141, (2).
Vaults.
Safecracking, §14-89.1.
Veterans administration.
Credit insurance, §53-45.
Loans insured by veterans administrator, §53-45.
Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, §53-45.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Voluntary dissolution. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Vouchers.
Statement of account deemed final if not objected to within five years, §53-75.
Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.
Wages.
Bank account created to pay wages.
Uniform trusts act, §36A-61.
Order of payment in liquidation, §53-20, (m).

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Warehouse receipts.
Security for bank acceptances, §53-56.
Water and sewer authorities.
Trust funds, §162A-11.
Wills.
Consolidated bank substituted for named executor or trustee, §31-19.
Witnesses.
Before bank examiner, §53-120.
Fees, §53-122.
Investigation of insolvent banks, §53-100.

BANKS, OUTER BANKS.
Beach erosion control.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.

BAR ASSOCIATIONS.
General provisions, §§84-15 to 84-38.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.

BARBERS.
Affidavits.
Affidavit of apprenticeship, §86-5.
Affidavit of qualifications of applicant, §86-9.
Registration procedure, §§86-13, 86-14.
Application of chapter, §§86-16, 86-24.
Apprentice.
Affidavit of apprenticeship, §86-5.
Certificate of registration.
Display, §86-18.
Fees, §86-15.
Issuance, §86-11.
Qualifications for, §86-3.
Refusal, revocation or suspension, §§86-20, 86-21.
Renewal, §86-19.
Restoration, §86-19.
Revocation, §§86-20, 86-21.
Suspension, §§86-20, 86-21.
Examinations, §§86-3, 86-4, 86-9, 86-10.
Fees, §86-15.
Necessity for apprenticeship, §86-5.
Operation of shop, §86-4.
Period of apprenticeship, §86-5.
Qualifications.
Certificate as registered barber, §86-5.
Service under supervision, §86-5.
Barbering.
Defined, §86-2.
Bay rum.
Regulation of sale, §14-346.1.
Board of barber examiners.
Accounts and accounting, §86-8.
Agents of board, §86-8.
Appointment and qualifications of members, §86-6.
Assistants, §86-8.
Attorneys, §86-8.
Audit, §86-8.
Barber schools and colleges, §86-25.
Bonds, surety.
Agents and assistants, §86-8.
Executive secretary, §86-7.
Members of board, §86-8.
Creation, §86-6.

BARBERS—Cont'd
Board of barber examiners—Cont'd
Data on registrants, §86-23.
Employees, §86-8.
Examinations. See within this heading, "Examinations."
Executive secretary, §86-7.
Expenses, §86-8.
Fees, §§86-9, 86-15.
Collectible by board, §86-15.
Funds, §86-7.
Governor, §§86-6 to 86-8.
Mileage, §86-8.
Office in Raleigh, §86-7.
Officers, §86-7.
Qualifications of members, §86-6.
Record of proceedings, §86-23.
Removal of members, §86-6.
Reports, §86-8.
Rules and regulations of board, §§86-17, 86-22.
Salary and expenses, §86-8.
Seal, §86-7.
Secretary, §86-7.
Term of office, §86-6.
Vacancies.
Filling unexpired terms, §86-6.
Bonds, surety.
Board of barber examiners, §§86-7, 86-8.
Agents and assistants, §86-8.
Executive secretary, §86-7.
Members of board, §86-8.
Certificate of registration.
Apprentice. See within this heading, "Apprentice."
Bribery, §86-22.
Display, §§86-18, 86-20, 86-22.
Disqualifications for certificate, §86-20.
Examination. See within this heading, "Examinations."
Expired certificate, §§86-15, 86-19.
Instructors, §86-25.
Fees, §§86-15, 86-25.
Fraudulent misrepresentation to obtain, §86-22.
Instructor in barber school or college, §86-25.
Issuance, §86-11.
Refusal to issue, §§86-20, 86-21.
Registered barber, §86-5.
Necessity for certificate, §86-1.
Nonresidents.
Barbers from other states, §86-12.
Posting, §§86-15, 86-18, 86-20, 86-22.
Practice without certificate, §§86-1, 86-22.
Qualifications of applicant, §86-5.
Nonresident, §86-12.
Registered barber, §86-5.
Record to be kept by board, §86-23.
Refusal, revocation or suspension, §§86-20, 86-21.
Registration procedure, §§86-13, 86-14.
Renewal, §§86-15, 86-19.
Annually, §86-19.
Fee, §86-15.
Instructor's certificate, §86-25.
Refusal to renew, §§86-20, 86-21.
Required, §86-1.
Restoration of expired certificate, §86-19.

BARBERS—Cont'd
Certificate of registration—Cont'd
Revocation.
Causes, §86-20.
Procedure, §86-21.
Suspension.
Causes, §86-20.
Procedure, §86-21.
Definitions, §86-2.
Examinations.
Application for examination, §86-9.
Apprentice, §§86-3, 86-4, 86-9, 86-10.
Conduct of examinations, §86-10.
Fees, §86-15.
Instructor's examination fee, §86-25.
Payment of fee, §86-9.
Instructors or teachers in barber schools or colleges, §86-25.
Nonresidents.
Graduates of out-of-state barber schools, §86-12.
Restoration of expired certificates, §86-19.
Times and places, §86-10.
Exemptions, §§86-16, 86-24.
Family.
Barbering among members of same family, §86-24.
Fees, §§86-9, 86-15.
Amount of fee, §86-15.
Collectible by board, §86-15.
Examination fees, §86-15.
Permit fees, §86-15.
Instructor's examination fee, §86-25.
Nonresidents.
Barbers from out of state, §86-12.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations, §86-22.
Fraud, §86-22.
Inspection of barbershops, §§86-17, 86-22.
Licenses.
Barber schools and colleges, §86-25.
Certificate of registration. See within this heading, "Certificate of registration."
Fees, §105-75.
Taxation, §105-75.
Military services.
Restoration of certificates, §86-19.
Misdemeanors, §86-22.
Nonresidents.
Barbers from other states, §86-12.
Permits.
Fees, §86-15.
Necessity for shop or school permit, §86-1.
Not transferable, §86-15.
Operation or management without, §§86-1, 86-22.
Posting, §86-15.
Refusal to issue or renew, §§86-20, 86-21.
Renewal, §§86-15, 86-20, 86-21.
Revocation.
Causes, §86-20.
Procedure, §86-21.
Schools. See within this heading, "Schools."
Student's permit, §86-25.

BARBERS—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Suspension.
Causes, §86-20.
Procedure, §86-21.
Temporary permits, §86-12.
Posting rules, §86-17.
Practice.
Barbering.
Defined, §86-2.
Without certificate of registration, §§86-1, 86-22.
Records.
Kept by board, §86-23.
Registration.
Certificate of registration. See within this heading, "Certificate of registration."
Reports.
Board of barber examiners, §86-8.
Rules and regulations, §§86-17, 86-22, 86-25.
Sanitation.
Copy of rules to be distributed and posted, §86-17.
Inspection, §§86-17, 86-22.
Regulations, §§86-17, 86-22.
Schools.
Approval, §86-25.
Inspection, §§86-17, 86-22.
Licensing and regulating barber schools and colleges, §86-25.
Out-of-state barber schools, §86-12.
Permits.
Fees, §86-15.
Nontransferable, §86-15.
Posting, §86-15.
Refusal, revocation or suspension, §§86-20, 86-21.
Renewal, §§86-15, 86-20, 86-21.
Revocation, §§86-20, 86-21.
Suspension, §§86-20, 86-21.
Qualifications for approval by board of barber examiners, §86-25.
Regulations for operation, §86-25.
Sanitary rules and regulations, §§86-17, 86-22.
Posting of rules, §86-17.
State board of barber examiners. See within this heading, "Board of barber examiners."

BARBITURATES AND STIMULANT DRUGS.
Controlled substances.
General provisions, §§90-86 to 90-113.8. See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
General provisions, §14-258.1.
See DRUGS.

BARROOMS.
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Infants.
Permitting minors to enter, §14-317.

BASEBALL.
Protection of athletic contests, §§14-373 to 14-379.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.

BASKETBALL.
Protection of athletic contests, §§14-373 to 14-379.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.

BASTARDY.
General provisions, §§49-1 to 49-16.
See ILLEGITIMACY.

BATH.
Historic commission.
Abolition.
Recommendations of secretary, §143B-101.
Appointment, §143B-102.
Compensation, §143B-102.
Composition, §143B-102.
Creation, §143B-99.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-99.
Executive organization act of 1973.
Exemptions, §143B-100.
Membership, §143B-102.
Officers, §143B-102.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §143B-99.
Quorum, §143B-102.
Reports, §143B-101.
Status, §143B-100.
Terms of office, §143B-102.
Vacancies, §143B-102.

BATTERIES.
Storage batteries, §§14-170 to 14-176.
See STORAGE BATTERIES.

BATTLESHIP COMMISSION, §§143B-73.1 to 143B-74.3.
See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION.

BAWDYHOUSE.
See DISORDERLY HOUSES.

BAY RUM.
Sales, §14-346.1.

BEACH EROSION CONTROL.
Counties.
Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-204.
See COUNTIES.
General provisions.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.

BEACHES.
Coastal area management.
General provisions, §§113A-100 to 113A-128.
See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
Dune buggies.
Municipal corporations.
Power to regulate use, §160A-308.
Hurricanes or other acts of nature, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Littering, §14-399.

BEACHES—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Dune buggies.
Municipal corporations.
Power to regulate use, §160A-308.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.
Unlawful to drive or operate vehicle on or along dunes and beaches, §104B-11.
Unlawful to drive or operate on or along dunes and beaches, §104B-11.
Municipal corporations.
Dune buggies.
Power to regulate use, §160A-308.
Natural resources and community development.
Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.
Oil pollution control act of 1973, §§143-215.75 to 143-215.98.
See OIL POLLUTION CONTROL.
Outer banks.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Sand dunes.
Dune buggies.
Municipal corporations.
Power to regulate, §160A-308.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Secretary of natural resources and community development.
Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.

BEAGLE TRIALS, §113-98.1.

BEANS.
Weights and measures.
Standards, §81A-42.

BEAR.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Protection of animals.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

BEAUTY PARLORS, §§88-1 to 88-30.
See COSMETIC ART.

BEAVER.
General provisions.
See GAME LAWS.

BEDDING.
Regulation of manufacture of bedding.
See HEALTH.

BEE AND HONEY ACT.
Administration of article.
Designation of persons to administer, §106-643.
Apiaries.
Defined, §106-635.
Marking, §106-641.

BEE AND HONEY ACT—Cont'd
Beeyards.
Defined, §106-635.
Board of agriculture.
Authority to accept gifts, enter contracts, etc., §106-637.
Authority to adopt regulations, standards, etc., §106-638.
Brazilian or African bees.
Defined, §106-635.
Colonies.
Defined, §106-635.
Marking, §106-641.
Comb.
Defined, §106-635.
Commercial beekeepers.
Defined, §106-635.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Emergency action by commissioner, §106-642.
Giving false information to commissioner, §106-641.
Powers and duties, §106-636.
Confiscation, §106-643.
Declaration of policy, §106-634.
Definitions, §106-635.
Diseases and disorders.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Authority to protect industry from diseases and disorders, etc., §106-640.
Defined, §106-635.
Infested or infected.
Defined, §106-635.
Regulations for control and prevention, §106-639.
Authority of board to adopt, §106-638.
Symptomless carrier.
Defined, §106-635.
Emergency action by commissioner, §106-642.
Exposed.
defined, §106-635.
False information.
Giving false information to commissioner, §106-641.
Health certificate, §106-641.
Defined, §106-635.
Hives, §106-641.
Defined, §106-635.
Moveable frame hive.
Defined, §106-635.
Honey.
Defined, §106-635.
Honeybees.
Defined, §106-635.
Registration, §106-641.
Honeyflow.
Defined, §106-635.
Honey plants.
Defined, §106-635.
Infested of infected.
Defined, §106-635.
Inspections, §106-643.
Penalties for attempting to prevent, §106-644.
Penalties, §106-644.
Permits, §106-641.
Defined, §106-635.

BEE AND HONEY ACT—Cont'd
Registration.
Honeybees, §106-641.
Regulated articles.
Defined, §106-635.
Rules and regulations.
Authority of board to adopt, §106-638.
Control and prevention of diseases and disorders, §106-639.
Standards.
Authority of board to adopt, §106-638.
Violations of article.
Penalties, §106-644.

BEER.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages.
General provisions, §§18A-1 to 18A-58.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

BEES.
Bee and honey act, §§106-634 to 106-644.
See BEE AND HONEY ACT.
Honey and bee industry, §106-22, (4).
Honeybee.
State insect.
Designated, §145-7.
State insect.
Honeybee.
Designated, §145-7.

BEGGARS.
Vagrancy.
See VAGRANCY.

BENEFICIAL AND BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS.
General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

BENEFIT SOCIETIES.
General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

BENNETT PLACE MEMORIAL COMMISSION.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

BENZINE.
Labeling of household cleaners, §§66-85 to 66-88.
See CLEANERS.

BERMUDA GRASS.
Streets and highways.
Use restricted, §136-18.1.
Weights and measures.
Standard, §81A-42.

BETTERMENTS, §§1-340 to 1-351.
See IMPROVEMENTS.

BETTING.
Gaming, §§14-292 to 14-300.
See GAMING.
Gaming contracts and futures, §§16-1 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Lotteries, §§14-289 to 14-291.1.
See LOTTERIES.

BEVERAGES.
Alcoholic beverages.
General provisions, §§18A-1 to 18A-58.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Commercial code.
Sales.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Milk.
See MILK.
Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging, §§72-46 to 72-49.
See HOTELS.
Trademarks, brands and marks, §§80-24 to 80-32.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE.
American revolution bicentennial committee, §§143B-81, 143B-82.
See AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE.

BICYCLES.
Advertisements.
Unclaimed bicycles.
Sale of unclaimed bicycles, §15-12.
Bicycle and bikeway act.
Bikeways.
Defined, §136-71.7.
Designation, §136-71.11.
Citation, §136-71.6.
Definitions, §136-71.7.
Department of transportation and highway safety.
Duties generally, §136-71.10.
Findings.
Legislative findings, §136-71.8.
Funds.
General assembly authorized to include needed funds in budget, §136-71.12.
Legislative findings, §136-71.8.
Program.
Defined, §136-71.7.
Development, §136-71.9.
Bicycle committees, §136-71.13. See within this heading, "North Carolina bicycle committee."
Committee, §136-71.13. See within this heading, "North Carolina bicycle committee."
Definitions, §20-171.1.
Bicycle and bikeway act, §136-71.7.
Driver's license.
Drivers of certain bicycles with motors exempt, §20-8.
Licenses.
Dealers in bicycles, §105-49.
Lights and lighting equipment, §20-129, (e).
Motors.
Driver's license.
Drivers of certain bicycles with motors exempt, §20-8.
Registration and title requirements.
Certain bicycles with motors exempt, §20-50.1.
North Carolina bicycle committee.
Appointment of members, §136-71.13.
Composition, §136-71.13.
Duties, §136-71.13.

BICYCLES—Cont'd
North Carolina bicycle committee—Cont'd
Meetings, §136-71.13.
Number of members, §136-71.13.
Terms of members, §136-71.13.
Racing, §20-171.2.
Registration.
Motors.
Certain bicycles with motors exempt, §20-50.1.
Sales.
Unclaimed bicycles, §15-12.
Searches and seizures.
Advertisement and sale of unclaimed bicycles, §15-12.

BIGAMY.
Absent persons.
Absence for seven years, §14-183.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Children.
Children born of bigamous marriage legitimate, §50-11.1.
Conflict of laws, §14-183.
Conveyance of property as if unmarried.
Bigamous marriage contracted by spouse, §31A-1.
Definition, §14-183.
Divorce, §14-183.
Infants.
Children born of bigamous marriage legitimate, §50-11.1.
Marriage.
First marriage invalid, §14-183.
Living husband or wife.
Grounds for annulment, §51-3.
Outside of the state, §14-183.
Punishment, §14-183.
Venue, §14-183.
Witnesses.
Husband and wife as witness, §8-57.

BILLBOARDS.
Blue Ridge parkway.
Control of outdoor advertising.
Advertisements prohibited within 1,000 feet of centerline.
Exceptions, §113A-165.
Condemnation.
Procedure, §113A-169.
Existing billboards, §113A-167.
Injunctions, §113A-170.
Nonconforming advertising.
Notice of nonconformity, §113A-168.
Nonconforming billboards, §113A-167.
Notices.
Nonconforming advertising, §113A-168.
Nuisances.
Removal of unlawful advertising, §113A-168.
Rules and regulations.
Secretary of department of natural and economic resources to make and promulgate, §113A-166.
Unlawful advertising.
Removal, §113A-168.
Violations.
Injunctive relief, §113A-170.
Misdemeanor, §113A-170.

BILLBOARDS—Cont'd
Bonds, surety.
Outdoor advertising.
Required for license, §105-86, (f).
Churches.
Obstructing view at entrance of church, §136-102.
Education.
Obstructing view at entrance of school, §136-102.
Fees.
Outdoor advertising.
Licenses, §105-86, (a).
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Outdoor advertising.
Violation, §105-86, (c), (i).
Injunctions.
Blue Ridge parkway.
Control of outdoor advertising.
Injunctive relief for violations, §113A-170.
Nuisances.
Blue Ridge parkway.
Control of outdoor advertising.
Removal of unlawful advertising, §113A-168.
Outdoor advertising.
Control act. See within this heading, "Outdoor advertising control act."
Licenses.
Bonds, surety.
Fulfilling conditions, §105-86, (f).
Fees, §105-86.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations, §105-86, (c), (i).
Name of owner, §105-86, (a).
Regulations.
Generally, §105-86.
Scenic beauty.
Preservation of areas along highways, §§136-122 to 136-125.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Signs.
See SIGNS.
Outdoor advertising control act.
Alternate control, §136-139.
Appeals, §136-134.1.
Blue Ridge parkway. See within this heading, "Blue Ridge parkway."
Citation.
Title of article, §136-126.
Definitions, §136-128.
Directories.
Information directories, §136-137.
Eminent domain.
Condemnation procedure by department of transportation, §136-132.
Enforcement of provisions, §136-135.
Erect.
Defined, §136-128.
Federal aid.
Availability of federal aid funds, §136-140.
General assembly.
Declaration of policy, §136-127.
Illegal advertising.
Judicial review of decision, §136-134.1.
Illegal signs.
Defined, §136-128.

BILLBOARDS—Cont'd
Outdoor advertising control act—Cont'd
Information center.
Defined, §136-128.
Information directories, §136-137.
Injunctions.
By department of transportation, §136-135.
Interstate system.
Defined, §136-128.
Limitations.
Outdoor advertising devices.
Beyond 660 feet, §136-129.1.
Generally, §136-129.
Nonconforming advertising.
Enforcement of provisions, §136-135.
Removal of existing, §136-131.
Nonconforming signs.
Defined, §136-128.
Notice.
Unlawful advertising.
Department of transportation gives thirty days' notice to owner, §136-134.
Nuisances.
Unlawful advertising, §136-134.
Permits.
Required, §136-133.
Policy.
Declaration of policy, §136-127.
Primary systems.
Defined, §136-128.
Regulation of advertising.
Generally, §136-130.
Safety rest area.
Defined, §136-128.
United States.
Agreements with United States authorized, §136-138.
Unlawful advertising.
Generally, §136-134.
Judicial review of decision, §136-134.1.
Unzoned area.
Defined, §136-128.
Urban area.
Defined, §136-128.
Visible.
Defined, §136-128.
Zoning.
Changes, §136-136.
Permits.
Removal of outdoor advertising.
Authorization by owner, lessee or tenant, §105-86, (h).
Scenic beauty.
Preservation of areas along highways, §§136-122 to 136-125.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Signs.
See SIGNS.
Streets and highways.
Obstructing view at entrance of public buildings, §136-102.

BILLIARDS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages and wines.
Permit not issued to poolroom or billiard parlor, §18A-40.

BILLIARDS—Cont'd
Child labor.
Occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.
Exemptions.
Certain organizations, §105-64, (b).
Infants.
Child labor.
Occupations prohibited, §110-7.
Permitting minors to enter, §14-317.
Licenses.
Counties and cities.
Levy, §105-64, (d).
Exemptions.
For certain organizations, §105-64, (b).
Fees, §105-64, (a).
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of pool and billiard halls, §160A-181.

BILL OF ATTAINDER.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §29; Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.

BILL OF COSTS, §§6-1 to 6-62.
See COSTS.

BILL OF INDICTMENT.
General provisions, §§15-144 to 15-155.
See INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS.

BILL OF PARTICULARS.
Criminal procedure, §15A-925.
Forms.
Motion for more definite statement, §1A-1, Rule 84 (10).
Motions and orders.
Motion for more definite statement, §1A-1, Rule 12 (e).
Form, §1A-1, Rule 84 (10).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

BILL OF RIGHTS, Const. U. S., amds. I to X.

BILLS AND NOTES.
Checks.
See CHECKS.
Health care facilities act.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES ACT.
Intangible personal property.
General provisions, §§105-198 to 105-217.
See TAXATION.

BILLS, NOTES AND CHECKS.
Checks.
See CHECKS.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Negotiable instruments.
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
Taxation.
Intangible personal property.
General provisions, §§105-198 to 105-217.
See TAXATION.

BILLS OF CREDIT.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.

BILLS OF EXCHANGE.
Commercial paper, §§25-3-101 to 25-3-805.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Fiduciaries.
Drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.
Drawn in name of principal, §32-9.
Payable to fiduciary, §32-7.

BILLS OF LADING.
Alteration of instruments.
Criminal offenses, §21-42.
Charcoal.
Sale by weight, §81A-40.
Coal and coke.
Sale by weight, §81A-40.
Counterfeiting, §21-42.
Criminal offenses, §21-42.
Documents of title, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Evidence, §8-41.
False bills.
Issuing false bills or violating article made felony, §21-42.
Forgery, §21-42.
Fraud, §21-42.
Negotiation and transfer of bills.
False statement.
Bill containing false statement, §21-42.
Photography and photostating.
Criminal offenses.
Issuing false bills, §21-42.
Uniform commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Weights and measures.
Coal, coke and charcoal.
Sale by weight, §81A-40.

BILLS OF SALE.
Execution sales, §§1-315, 1-339.62.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Persons engaged in transporting required to have, §119-42.
Judicial sales, §§1-339.23, 1-339.39.
Trees and timber.
Ornamental plants and trees.
Defined, §14-128.1.
Unauthorized transportation, §14-128.1.

BILLS TO PERPETUATE TESTIMONY.
Perpetuation of evidence.
See PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY.

BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.
Applicability of article.
Article not applicable in certain cases, §106-65.49.
Authority under other statutes.
Not abrogated, §106-65.47.
Board.
Authority to adopt regulations, §106-65.45.
Defined, §106-65.44.
Further authority of board, §106-65.46.
Citations.
Short title, §106-65.42.
Commissioner.
Defined, §106-65.44.
Enforcement of article, §106-65.46.
Definitions, §106-65.44.
Division of entomology.
Defined, §106-65.44.

BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT—Cont'd
Enforcement of article.
Commissioner of agriculture to enforce, §106-65.46.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Criminal penalties, §106-65.48.
Memoranda of understanding, §106-65.47.
Other statutes.
Authority under other statutes not abrogated, §106-65.47.
Penalties.
Criminal penalties, §106-65.48.
Purpose, §106-65.43.
Rules and regulations.
Authority of board, §106-65.45.
Short title, §106-65.42.
Violations.
Law or regulations, §106-65.48.

BIRDS.
Bird sanctuaries.
Grandfather mountain, §113-122.
Migratory birds, §104-10.
United States.
Authority to acquire lands for, §104-10.
Game laws, §§113-82 to 113-126.1.
See GAME LAWS.
Municipal corporations.
Sanctuaries, §160A-188.
Pigeons.
Protection of homing pigeons, §14-369.
Protection of animals.
General provisions, §§19A-1 to 19A-4.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
State bird, §145-2.
United States.
Migratory bird sanctuaries.
Authority to acquire lands for, §104-10.

BIRTH.
Abortion, §§14-44 to 14-46.
See ABORTION.
Certificates and registration.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Concealment.
Birth of child, §14-46.

BLACKLISTING.
Conspiracy.
Blacklisting employees, §14-356.
Damages.
Recovery of penal damages in civil action, §14-355.
Definition, §14-355.
Discharge.
Truthful statement of reason for discharge, §14-355.
Employer and employee.
Blacklisting employees, §§14-355, 14-356.
Definition of crime, §14-355.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §14-355.
Sentence and punishment, §14-355.

BLACKMAILING.
Threats, §14-118.
See THREATS.

BLANKS.
Forms.
See FORMS.
Inheritance taxes.
Secretary of revenue to furnish.
Forms for report of value of stocks and bonds, §105-12.
Register of deeds.
Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust and other conveyances, §47-21.
Register to fill in deeds on blank forms with lines, §47-35.

BLIND PERSONS.
Adult blind.
Rehabilitation center.
General provisions, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Aid to the needy blind.
Administration, §111-13.
Federal aid, §111-25.
Amount of award, §§111-16, 111-17.
Appeal to commission for the blind, §111-16.
Application for benefits, §111-14.
Investigation and award by county commissioners, §111-14.
Transmission to department of human resources, §111-16.
Attorneys.
State reports lent to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.
Awards.
Amount, §§111-16, 111-17, 111-19.
Fraud or misrepresentation in obtaining assistance, §111-23.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Notice, §111-16.
Payment of awards, §§111-17, 111-18, 111-19.
Purpose, §111-18.
Reconsideration, §111-20.
Review by commission for the blind, §111-16.
Beneficiaries not deemed paupers, §111-22.
Beneficiaries' qualifications, §§111-15, 111-21.
Benefits.
Application for benefits. See within this subheading, "Application for benefits."
Awards. See within this subheading, "Awards."
Certain financial assistance and in-kind goods not considered in determining assistance paid under chapters 108 and 111, §108-24.1.
Fraud or misrepresentation in obtaining assistance, §111-23.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Aid to the needy blind—Cont'd
Business operations conducted by department of human resources, §111-27.1.
Certain financial assistance and in-kind goods not considered in determining assistance paid under chapters 108 and 111, §108-24.1.
Change in condition.
Awards subject to reopening, §111-20.
County budgetary appropriations for aid, §111-17.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
County director of social services.
Authority, §111-35.
Disqualifications for relief, §111-21.
Eligibility for relief, §§111-15, 111-21.
Employment by department of human resources, §§111-27 to 111-27.2.
Equalizing fund of department of human resources, §111-29.
Federal grants.
Acceptance and use of federal aid, §111-25.
Administrative costs, §111-25.
Authority to receive, §§111-24, 111-28.
Certain financial assistance and in-kind goods not considered in determining assistance paid under chapters 10 and 111.
Cooperation with federal department or agency administering social security act, §111-24.
Department of human resources to make grants affording maximum federal aid, §111-29.
Rehabilitation, §§111-6.1, 111-28.1.
Rules and regulations, §111-28.
Termination of federal aid, §111-26.
Fraud or misrepresentation in obtaining assistance, §111-23.
Funds.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Source of funds, §§111-17, 111-19, 111-29.
Guardians appointed for certain blind persons, §111-30.
Home teaching, §111-7.
Information.
Kept confidential, §111-28.
Released to department of motor vehicles and department of revenue, §111-28.
Use of information concerning blind persons, §111-28.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Investigation and award by county commissioners, §111-14.
Annual reinvestigation, §111-20.
Reinvestigation annually, §111-20.
Lawyers.
State reports lent to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.
Matching federal funds provided by social security act, §§111-6, 111-24.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Aid to the needy blind—Cont'd
Medical and surgical treatment, §111-8.
Misrepresentation or fraud in obtaining assistance, §111-23.
Notice of award, §111-16.
Objective standards for personnel, §111-13.
Paupers.
Beneficiaries not deemed paupers, §111-22.
Payment of award, §§111-17, 111-18, 111-19.
Amount and source of funds, §111-17.
Exemption from execution, attachment or garnishment, §111-18.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Personal representatives for certain recipients.
Appeals, §111-30.
Application for appointment, §111-30.
Appointment, §111-30.
Bond.
Serve with or without bond, §111-30.
Clerks of court.
Jurisdiction, §111-31.
Compensation.
To serve without compensation, §111-30.
Costs.
Waived, §111-30.
Courts for purposes of appointment, §111-31.
Domestic relations courts.
Jurisdiction, §111-31.
Duties, §111-30.
Evidence.
Findings not competent as evidence in other proceedings, §111-32.
Findings of court not competent as evidence in other proceedings, §111-32.
Findings of fact by court without jury, §111-30.
Hearing on petition, §111-30.
Infants.
Payments for minors not to be affected by provisions, §111-33.
Payments for minors not to be affected by provisions, §111-33.
Petition.
Filed by relative or interested person, §111-30.
Records.
Maintained by secretary of human resources, §111-31.
Responsible to the court, §111-30.
Trial de novo without jury, §111-30.
Personnel standards, §111-13.
Promotion visits, §111-7.
Qualifications of beneficiaries, §§111-15, 111-21.
Reciprocal agreements with other agencies, §111-28.
Reconsideration of awards, §111-20.
Records.
Rules and regulations, §111-28.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Aid to the needy blind—Cont'd
Records—Cont'd
Use of information concerning blind persons, §111-28.
Rehabilitation, §§111-6.1, 111-27 to 111-28.1.
Co-operation with federal government, §111-28.1.
Repeal of provisions in event federal aid terminated, §111-26.
Residence requirements for beneficiaries, §§111-15, 111-21.
Transfer of residence, §111-19.
Review of award by commission, §111-16.
Rules and regulations, §111-13.
Social services.
Authority of county director, §111-35.
Source of funds, §§111-17, 111-19, 111-29.
Standards for personnel.
Objective standards, §111-13.
Transfer of county residence, §111-19.
Vending-stand operators.
Operations on public property, §111-27.
Retirement system, §111-27.2.
Appeals.
Aid to the needy blind.
Appeal to state commission, §111-16.
Personal representatives for certain recipients, §111-30.
Trial de novo without jury, §111-30.
Bedding.
Exemptions for blind persons and state institutions, §130-179.
Canes.
Traffic and other rights of persons using certain canes, §168-5.
Clerks of court.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Coin-operated devices.
Operation on state property. See within this heading, "Operation of vending facilities on state property."
Commission.
Appointment, §143B-158.
Chairman, §143B-160.
Clerical services, §143B-158.
Compensation, §143B-158.
Composition, §143B-158.
Creation, §143B-157.
Department of human resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-138.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-157.
Education and training.
General provisions, §§111-5 to 111-7.
Meetings, §143B-159.
Membership, §143B-158.
Officers, §143B-160.
Powers and duties, §143B-157.
Professional advisory committee, §§143B-161, 143B-162. See within this heading, "Professional advisory committee."
Qualification of members, §143B-158.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Quorum, §143B-158.
Register of state's blind persons, §111-4.
Removal of members, §143B-158.
Residence requirements for beneficiaries.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Rules and regulations, §143B-157.
Special meetings, §143B-159.
Terms of office, §143B-158.
Vacancies, §143B-158.
Vice-chairman, §143B-160.
Consumer and advocacy committee.
Appointment, §143B-164.
Chairman, §143B-164.
Clerical services, §143B-164.
Compensation, §143B-164.
Composition, §143B-164.
Creation, §143B-163.
Department of human resources.
Transfer of committees to department, §143B-138.
Duties generally, §143B-163.
Membership, §143B-164.
Powers and duties, §143B-163.
Quorum, §143B-164.
Removal of members, §143B-164.
Terms of office, §143B-164.
Vacancies, §143B-164.
Costs.
Aid to the needy blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients.
Costs waived, §111-30.
Definitions.
Operation of vending facilities on state property, §111-42.
Visually handicapped person defined, §111-11.
Department of human resources.
Administration of aid to the needy blind, §111-13.
Agents. See within this subheading, "Officers and agents."
Assistance for the blind, §§111-13 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Beneficiaries' qualifications, §§111-15, 111-21.
Business operations conducted by, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Certain eye examinations to be reported to department, §111-8.1.
Conducting business operations, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Contributions for particular facilities. See within this subheading, "Private contributions for particular facilities."
Direct relief, §111-6.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Department of human resources—Cont'd
Education and training.
Business operations conducted by department of human resources, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Employees or vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
General provisions, §§111-5 to 111-7.
Home teaching, §111-7.
Out-of-state training, §111-6.
Rehabilitation, §§111-27.1 to 111-28.1.
Rehabilitation center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Training schools, §111-6.
Workshops, §111-6.
Employees retirement.
General provisions, §135-16.1.
Equalizing fund for aid to needy, §111-29.
Eye examination and treatment, §111-8.
Federal grants.
Aid to the needy blind. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Funds.
Contributions for particular facilities. See within this subheading, "Private contributions for particular facilities."
Disposition of funds deposited with or transferred to state treasurer, §111-12.6.
Private contributions for particular facilities. See within this subheading, "Private contributions for particular facilities."
Reserve and operating capital fund, §111-12.5.
Guardians appointed for certain blind persons, §111-30.
Home teaching, §111-7.
Industrial aid bureaus, §111-5.
Information and aid bureaus, §111-5.
Inquiries as to causes of blindness, §111-8.
Investigations, §111-8.
Medical and surgical treatment, §111-8.
North Carolina reports lent to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.
Out-of-state training, §111-6.
Private contributions for particular facilities.
Acceptance authorized, §111-12.1.
Receipt and expenditure.
Rules and regulations governing, §111-12.3.
Rules and regulations as to receiving and expending contributions, §111-12.3.
Treated as state funds to match federal funds, §111-12.2.
Private retirement plan.
Transferred, dissolution and termination, §135-16.1.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Department of human resources—Cont'd
Promotion of employment of needy blind persons, §111-27.
Promotion visits, §111-7.
Qualifications of beneficiaries, §§111-15, 111-21.
Reciprocal agreements with other agencies, §111-28.
Records.
Register of state's blind persons, §111-4.
Register of state's blind persons, §111-4.
Rehabilitation.
Businesses conducted by department of human resources, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Co-operation with federal government, §111-28.1.
Rehabilitation center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Residence requirements for beneficiaries, §§111-15, 111-21.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Retirement of employees.
Generally, §135-16.1.
Sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Sale of products, §§111-5, 111-6.
Training schools and workshops, §111-6.
Vending stands operated by blind, §111-27.
Operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Retirement system, §111-27.2.

Dogs.
Guide dogs, §168-7.
Public places.
Right to be accompanied by guide dog in public places, §168-4.
Taxation.
Deductions for seeing-eye dogs, §105-147, (25).

Education.
Compulsory attendance, §§115-172 to 115-175.
See EDUCATION.
Department of human resources, §§111-5 to 111-7.
Home teaching, §111-7.
Out-of-state training, §111-6.
Rehabilitation, §§111-27.1 to 111-28.1.
Employees or vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Rehabilitation center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Education—Cont'd
Department of human resources —Cont'd
Training schools, §111-6.
Workshops, §111-6.
Discrimination against blind prohibited in training and hiring of teachers, §115-152.1.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12.
See EDUCATION.
Register of state's blind to list educational capacity, §111-4.
Rehabilitation.
Businesses conducted by department of human resources, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Rehabilitation center for adult blind.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Special education, §§115-363 to 115-410.
See EDUCATION.
Elections.
Assistance to blind voters in primaries and elections, §163-152.1.
Employment of blind.
Department of human resources authorized to conduct certain business operations, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Industrial aid bureaus maintained by department of human resources, §111-5.
Promotion of employment by department of human resources, §111-27.
Vending stands on public property, §111-27.
Employees and operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Retirement system for operators, §111-27.2.
Evidence.
Appointment of personal representatives for blind persons.
Findings not competent as evidence in other proceedings, §111-32.
Signatures.
Facsimiles.
Registration of signature facsimile, §22A-1.
Use of signature facsimile by visually handicapped person, §22A-1.
Exemptions.
Aid to the needy blind.
Exempt from execution, attachment or garnishment, §111-18.
Eye examinations.
Arranged for by commission for the blind, §111-8.
Arranged for by department, §111-8.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Eye examinations—Cont'd
Certain eye examinations to be reported to department, §111-8.1.
Federal aid.
Aid to the needy blind. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Certain financial assistance and in-kind goods not considered in determining assistance paid under chapters 108 and 111, §108-24.1.
Matching funds provided under social security act, §§111-6, 111-24.
Private contributions for particular facilities.
Treated as state funds to match federal funds, §111-12.2.
Receipt of federal grant, §111-28.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Licenses.
Violation of free privilege licenses for blind persons, §105-249.
Misrepresentation or fraud in obtaining assistance, §111-23.
Fisheries resources.
Inland fishing licenses.
Nontransferrable licenses valid for life, §113-271.
Fraud.
Aid to the needy blind.
Fraud or misrepresentation in obtaining assistance, §111-23.
Frauds, statute of.
Signature facsimiles.
Use and registration by visually handicapped person, §22A-1.
Funds.
Aid to the needy blind. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Commission for the blind. See within this heading, "Commission for the blind."
Governor Morehead School.
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Guardian and ward.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33.
See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Guide dogs. See within this heading, "Dogs."
Health.
Bedding.
Exemptions for blind persons and state institutions, §130-179.
Hearings.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33.
See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Income tax.
Deductions.
Seeing-eye dogs, §105-147, (25).
Exemption of blind persons, §105-149, (a).
Seeing-eye dogs.
Deductions, §105-147, (25).

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Infants.
Aid to the needy blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients, §111-30.
Exceptional children.
Education, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See EDUCATION.
Libraries.
Department of cultural resources.
Furnishing library service for the blind, §125-2, (9).
Licenses.
Free privilege licenses for blind persons, §105-249.
Vending stands operated by blind, §111-27.
Misrepresentation.
Aid to the needy blind.
Obtaining assistance by fraud or misrepresentation, §111-23.
Morehead School.
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334. See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Motor vehicles.
Canes.
Traffic and other rights of persons using certain canes, §168-5.
Information concerning aid to the needy blind.
Released to the department of motor vehicles, §111-28.
Needy blind, §§111-13 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Nonresidents.
Governor Morehead school.
Admission of pupils from other states, §115-327.
Notice.
Aid to the needy blind.
Notice of awards, §111-16.
Operation of vending facilities on state property.
Applicability of article.
Exclusions, §111-47.
Coin-operated vending machines.
Installation, §111-43.
Use of profits, §111-43.
Definitions, §111-42.
Exclusions from article, §111-47.
Location and services.
Duty of state agency to inform department of existing and prospective locations, §111-45.
Provided by state agency, §111-44.
Persons other than visually handicapped.
Vending facilities operated by those other than visually handicapped persons, §111-46.
Preference to visually handicapped persons, §111-41.
Responsibility of department of human resources, §111-41.
Paupers.
Needy blind receiving aid not deemed paupers, §111-22.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Pedestrians, §§20-175.1 to 20-175.3. See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Personal representatives.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Petitions.
Appointment of personal representatives for the blind, §§111-30 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Professional advisory committee.
Appointment, §143B-162.
Chairman, §143B-162.
Clerical services, §143B-162.
Compensation, §143B-162.
Composition, §143B-162.
Creation, §143B-161.
Department of human resources.
Transfer of committee to department, §143B-138.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-161.
Membership, §143B-162.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §143B-161.
Quorum, §143B-162.
Removal of members, §143B-162.
Terms of office, §143B-162.
Vacancies, §143B-162.
Records.
Appointment of personal representatives, §111-31.
Register of state's blind persons, §111-4.
Register.
State's blind persons, §111-4.
Rehabilitation.
Businesses conducted by department of human resources.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Rehabilitation center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Retirement system.
Vending-stand operators, §111-27.2.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Blind or visually handicapped employees.
Enrollment as members, §135-16.1.
Rules and regulations.
Aid to the needy blind, §111-13.
Powers of commission, §111-28.
Commission for the blind, §143B-157.
Private contributions for particular facilities.
Rules and regulations as to receiving and expending contributions, §111-12.3.
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Blind merchants operating under supervision of department of human resources, §105-164.13, (20).
Schools.
Compulsory attendance, §§115-172 to 115-175.
See EDUCATION.
School for the blind.
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Special education, §§115-363 to 115-410.
See EDUCATION.
Training schools and workshops.
General provisions, §111-6.
Seeing-eye dogs. See within this heading, "Dogs."
Signatures.
Facsimiles.
Registration of signature facsimile, §22A-1.
Use of signature facsimile by visually handicapped person, §22A-1.
Social services.
Aid to the needy blind.
Authority of director of social services, §111-35.
Certain financial assistance and in-kind goods not considered in determining assistance paid under chapters 10 and 111, §108-24.1.
Special proceedings.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33.
See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
State school for the blind.
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Taxation.
Education and training.
Business operations conducted by department of human resources, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Free privilege licenses for blind persons, §105-249.
Information concerning aid to the needy blind.
Released to the department of revenue, §111-28.
Seeing-eye dogs.
Deductions, §105-147, (25).
Training schools and workshops.
General provisions, §111-6.
Vagrancy.
Section not applicable to blind persons, §14-338.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Vending machines.
Operation of vending facilities on state property, §§111-41 to 111-47. see within this heading, "Operation of vending facilities on state property."
Vending stands in public buildings, §111-27.
Operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Retirement system for operators, §111-27.2.
Visually handicapped persons.
Benefits under Barden rehabilitation act, §111-6.1.
Definitions, §111-11.
Rehabilitation benefits.
Generally, §111-6.1.
Workmen's compensation act.
Loss of vision, §97-31.
Workshops. See within this heading, "Training schools and workshops."
Writing.
Signatures.
Facsimiles.
Registration of signature facsimile, §22A-1.
Use of signature facsimile by visually handicapped person, §22A-1.

BLOOD BANK.
Anatomical gift act.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Applicability, §90-220.14.
Care.
Due care required, §90-220.13.
Donors.
Selection of donors.
Due care required, §90-220.13.
Physicians and surgeons.
Supervision of licensed physician required, §90-220.12.
Violation.
Penalty, §90-220.12.

BLOOD TESTS.
Competency of evidence, §8-50.1.
Criminal law and procedure.
Nontestimonial identification.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Drunkenness.
Evidence and presumptions, §20-139.1.
Procedure, §20-139.1.
Evidence.
Competency of evidence of blood grouping tests, §8-50.1.
Illegitimacy.
Admission of results of tests, §49-7.
Examinations.
Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rule 35.
Illegitimacy.
Competency of evidence, §8-50.1.
Costs.
Paid by party requesting, §49-7.
Evidence.
Admission of results of tests, §49-7.
Requirements, §49-7.

BLOOD TESTS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Intoxicating liquors.
Procedure, §20-139.1.
Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Presumptions, §20-139.1.
Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent to alcohol test, §20-16.2.
Effect of refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.
Nontestimonial identification.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Parent and child.
Competency of evidence of blood grouping tests, §8-50.1.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

BLUE RIDGE PARKWAY.
Advertising.
Control of outdoor advertising near parkway.
See BILLBOARDS.

BLUE SKY LAW.
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.

BOARDINGHOUSES.
General provisions.
See HOTELS.
Restaurants.
See RESTAURANTS.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS.
Agriculture.
State farm operations commission, §§106-26.13 to 106-26.21.
See AGRICULTURE.
Blind persons.
Commission for the blind, §§111-4 to 111-35.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Building code.
Code officials qualification board, §§143-151.8 to 143-151.20.
See BUILDING CODE.
Cemeteries.
North Carolina Cemetery Commission.
See CEMETERIES.
Children.
Commission on children with special needs, §§120-58 to 120-65.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Coastal resources commission.
See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
Commerce.
Economic development board.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Commission for mental health services.
Drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Commission for the blind, §§111-4 to 111-35.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Correction.
Board of correction.
General provisions.
See STATE PRISON.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS—Cont'd
Correction—Cont'd
Department of correction.
General provisions.
See STATE PRISON.
Correction commissioner.
General provisions, §§148-2 to 148-10.
See STATE PRISON.
Crime study commission.
See CRIME STUDY COMMISSION.
Department of human resources.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
District prison farm.
Trustees.
See DISTRICT PRISON FARM.
Economic development board.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Education.
Competency test commission, §§115-320.7, 115-320.8.
See EDUCATION.
Testing commission, §§115-320.21, 115-320.22.
See EDUCATION.
Eminent domain.
Streets and highways.
Proceedings by department of transportation, §136-109.
Environmental management commission.
General provisions.
See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
Fish and fisheries.
Marine fisheries commission.
General provisions.
See FISH AND FISHERIES.
Foresters.
Board of registration for foresters.
See FORESTS.
General assembly.
Children.
Commission on children with special needs, §§120-58 to 120-65.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
General provisions.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Governmental evaluation commission.
Review of certain state agencies.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
High school competency testing.
Competency test commission, §§115-320.7, 115-320.8.
See EDUCATION.
Hospitals.
Medical care commission.
General provisions.
See HOSPITALS.
Human resources.
Human skills and resource development commission, §§143B-197 to 143B-203.
See HUMAN RESOURCES.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS—Cont'd
Inmate grievance commission.
General provisions.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Inoperative boards and agencies, §§143-267 to 143-272.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Land conservancy corporation.
Board of trustees, §113A-137.
See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.
Land policy council.
General provisions.
See LAND POLICY ACT.
Landscape contractors.
Registration board.
See LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS.
Marine fisheries commission.
General provisions.
See FISH AND FISHERIES.
Medical care commission.
General provisions.
See HOSPITALS.
Mining commission.
General provisions.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Motor vehicles.
Commissioner of motor vehicles, §§20-2, 20-3, 20-39 to 20-49.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Natural and economic resources.
Board of natural and economic resources.
General provisions.
See NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES.
North Carolina mining commission.
General provisions.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Parole commission.
General provisions.
See PAROLES.
Pensions.
Confederates, §§112-7 to 112-37.
See PENSIONS.
Prisons and prisoners.
Inmate grievance commission.
General provisions.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Review of certain state agencies, §§143-134.10 to 143-134.21.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Secretary of state.
Appointments made to state boards, agencies, commissions, councils or authorities.
Filing of official appointments, §147-54.2.
Secretary to maintain journal of appointments, §147-36, (14).
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Sedimentation control commission.
General provisions.
See SEDIMENTATION.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See POLLUTION.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS—Cont'd
Skills and resource development commission, §§143B-197 to 143B-203.
See HUMAN RESOURCES.
Soil and water conservation commission.
General provisions.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by department of transportation, §136-109.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Veterinary medical board.
General provisions.
See VETERINARIANS.
Waste water treatment plant operators.
Certification commission.
General provisions.
See WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT OPERATORS.
Wildlife resources commission.
General provisions.
See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION.

BOATS.
Boating safety.
See MOTORBOATS.
Family purpose doctrine.
Applicable in tort cases, §75A-10.1.
Fish and fisheries.
Rules and regulations for operation, §§113-34, 113-35.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Marinas.
See MARINAS.
Motorboats, §§75A-1 to 75A-19.
See MOTORBOATS.
Natural resources and community development.
Operation and use of boats on certain state waters.
Rules and regulations, §113-35.
Navigation.
See NAVIGATION.
Removing boats, §14-162.
Safety committee.
Water safety committee, §§75A-20 to 75A-26.
See WATER SAFETY COMMITTEE.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (9).
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Sale of boat.
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Searches and seizures.
Game laws.
Seizure of boats, etc., §113-91, (5) to (8).
Ships and shipping.
General provisions.
See SHIPS AND SHIPPING.

BOATS—Cont'd
Ships and shipping—Cont'd
See SHIPS AND SHIPPING.
State lakes.
Rules and regulations for operation and use, §§113-34, 113-35.
Torts.
Family purpose doctrine applicable, §75A-10.1.
Trespass.
Removing boats or their fixtures and appliances, §14-162.
Water safety committee, §§75A-20 to 75A-26.
See WATER SAFETY COMMITTEE.
Watershed improvement programs.
Recreational and related aspects of programs, §139-46.

BOILERS.
Appeals, §§95-69.1, 95-69.2.
Appeals to board, §95-69.1.
Court review of orders and decisions, §95-69.2.
Board of boiler rules.
Appeals to, §95-69.1.
Chairman, §95-54.
Compensation of members, §95-57.
Composition, §95-54.
Court review of orders and decisions, §95-69.2.
Creation, §95-54.
Expenses, §95-57.
Meetings, §95-54.
Members, §95-54.
Orders and decisions.
Court review, §95-69.2.
Powers of commissioner of labor.
Generally, §95-61.
Qualifications of members, §95-54.
Rules and regulations, §§95-55, 95-56.
Approval by governor, §95-56.
Formulation, §95-55.
Terms of office, §95-54.
Transferred to department of labor, §143A-70.
Vacancies, §95-54.
Boiler and machinery insurance, §58-72, (9).
Bonds, surety.
Inspectors, §95-69.
Building code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Bureau of boiler inspection.
Building code.
Enforcement, §143-139.
Chief inspector. See within this heading, "Chief inspector."
Creation, §95-61.
Deputy inspectors. See within this heading, "Special inspectors."
Powers of commissioner of labor, §95-61.
Special inspectors. See within this heading, "Special inspectors."
Transferred to department of labor, §143A-70.

BOILERS—Cont'd
Certificates.
Inspection certificates, §95-64.
Operation of boiler without, §§95-54, 95-65.1.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act. See within this heading, "Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act."
Chief inspector.
Appointment, §95-59.
Bonds, §95-69.
Compensation, §95-59.
Qualifications, §95-59.
Salary, §95-59.
Commissioner of labor.
Appointment of chief inspector, §95-59.
Board of boiler rules and bureau of boiler inspection.
Powers generally, §95-61.
Construction of boilers.
Inspection in and outside state, §95-67.
Definitions.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act, §95-69.9.
Deputy inspectors. See within this heading, "Special inspectors."
Examinations.
Inspectors, §§95-62, 95-63.
Exemptions.
Certain boilers excepted, §95-60.
Fees.
Application for examination, §95-63.
Inspections.
External and internal inspections, §95-68.
Other inspection fees, §95-68.1.
Special inspector's certificate, §95-62.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.
Inspection fees, §95-69.16.
Governor.
Board of boiler rules.
Appointment of members, §95-54.
Approval of rules and regulations, §95-56.
Hot water heating and supply boilers and tanks.
Inspection, §95-64.1.
Fees, §95-68.1.
Unapproved.
Operation prohibited, §95-65.1.
Inspections.
Certificate, §95-64.
Fee, §95-64.
General provisions, §95-64.
Suspension, §95-64.
Chief inspector. See within this heading, "Chief inspector."
Construction of boilers.
Inspection in and outside state, §95-67.
Fees.
Internal and external inspections, §95-68.
Issuance of inspection certificate, §95-64.
Low pressure steam heating boilers, etc., §95-64.1.
Other inspection fees, §95-68.1.
Internal and external inspections, §95-68.

BOILERS—Cont'd
Inspections—Cont'd
Special inspectors. See within this heading, "Special inspectors."
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act. See within this heading, "Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act."
Installation of boilers.
Requirements, §§95-58, 95-66.
Installations prior to enactment of article.
Boilers now in use to conform, §95-66.
Effect of article, §§95-58, 95-66.
General provisions, §95-58.
Low pressure boilers.
Inspection, §95-64.1.
Fees, §95-68.1.
Unapproved.
Operation prohibited, §95-65.1.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Rules and regulations.
Approval of rules, §95-56.
Formulation, §95-55.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.
Rules and regulations governing construction, operation and use of boilers and pressure vessels, §95-69.14.
Salaries.
Chief inspector, §95-59.
Special inspectors.
Bonds, §95-69.
Certificate of competency, §95-62.
Commission.
Duplicates, §95-63.
Examination requirements, §§95-62, 95-63.
Fee, §95-62.
Issuance, §95-62.
Lost or destroyed certificates, §95-63.
Qualifications, §95-62.
Quorum, §95-62.
Renewal, §95-62.
Revocation, §95-63.
Term, §95-62.
Compensation, §95-62.
Examination, §§95-62, 95-63.
Fee, §95-63.
Fees, §95-62.
Qualifications, §95-62.
Revocation of commission, §95-63.
State building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Steam and gas fitters.
Licenses, §105-91.
Trespass.
Tampering with engines and boilers, §14-153.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.
Administrative decisions.
Review, §95-69.17.
Appeals.
Review of administrative decisions, §95-69.17.
Application of article, §95-69.10.

BOILERS—Cont'd
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act—Cont'd
Board.
Appointment of members, §95-69.13.
Compensation of members, §95-69.13.
Composition, §95-69.13.
Created, §95-69.13.
Decisions.
Review, §95-69.17.
Defined, §95-69.9.
Duties, §95-69.13.
Meetings, §95-69.13.
Terms of members, §95-69.13.
Boiler.
Defined, §95-69.9.
Commissioner.
Defined, §95-69.9.
Powers and duties, §95-69.11.
Review of administrative decisions, §95-69.17.
Construction of boilers and pressure vessels.
Rules and regulations, §95-69.14.
Definitions, §95-69.9.
Director.
Creation of office, §95-69.12.
Decisions.
Review, §95-69.17.
Defined, §95-69.9.
Duties, §95-69.12.
Powers, §95-69.12.
Exemptions, §95-69.10.
Fees.
Inspections, §95-69.16.
Inspections.
Certificates, §95-69.16.
Defined, §95-69.9.
Required, §95-69.18.
Fees, §95-69.16.
Generally, §95-69.16.
Inspectors commission.
Defined, §95-69.9.
Inspectors.
Certificates of competency, §95-69.15.
Classification, §95-69.15.
Commission.
Defined, §95-69.9.
Examinations, §95-69.15.
Misrepresentation as inspector, §95-69.18.
Qualifications, §95-69.15.
Reports, §95-69.16.
Operation of boilers and pressure vessels.
Rules and regulations, §95-69.14.
Pressure vessel.
Defined, §95-69.9.
Reports.
Inspections, §95-69.16.
Rules and regulations.
Construction, operation and use of boilers and pressure vessels, §95-69.14.
Short title, §95-69.8.
Use of boilers and pressure vessels.
Rules and regulations, §95-69.14.
Uninspected boilers.
Operation of uninspected boiler prohibited, §§95-65, 95-65.1.

BOLL WEEVIL.
General provisions, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
Uniform boll weevil eradication act, §§106-65.67 to 106-65.78.
See AGRICULTURE.

BOMBS.
Buildings.
Malicious damage of occupied property, §14-49.1.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.
Conspiracy.
Injure or damage by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-50.
Definition.
Explosive or incendiary device or material, §14-50.1.
Education.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Exploding prohibited, §14-283.
Explosives.
See EXPLOSIVES.
False pretenses and cheats.
Making false report concerning destructive device, §14-69.1.
Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, §14-69.2.
Hoax.
Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, §14-69.2.
Malice.
Malicious damage of occupied property by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.1.
Reports.
Making false report concerning destructive device, §14-69.1.
Sentence and punishment.
Conspiracy.
Injuring others by use of explosive or incendiary device, §14-50.
Universities and colleges.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
University of North Carolina.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.

BONA FIDE PURCHASERS.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Conditional sales.
Registration necessary to pass title, §47-20.
Easements.
Registration necessary for validity as against bona fide purchasers, §47-27.
Executors and administrators.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Land conveyed by deceased in fraud of creditors, §28A-17-5.
Personalty fraudulently conveyed recoverable, §28A-15-10.

BONA FIDE PURCHASERS—Cont'd
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§39-19 to 39-21.
Creditor.
Purchaser of fraudulently conveyed property treated as creditor, §39-21.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Purchaser of mortgaged property.
Not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.
Protection.
Purchasers for value and without notice protected, §39-19.
Gifts.
Deeds of gift.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors, §47-26.
Gift tax.
Lien for collection of gift tax, §105-193.
Husband and wife.
Certain conveyances not affected by fraud if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Judgments.
Title not affected when judgment set aside, §1-108.
Lis pendens, §1-118.
Marriage settlements.
Registration necessary for validity against bona fide purchasers, §47-25.
Partition.
Impeachment of commissioners' report.
Purchasers not affected, §46-19.
Title not affected when judgment set aside, §1-108.
Powers.
Release.
Requisites of release or limitation as against purchasers for value, §39-35.
Probate and registration.
Deed of easement.
Registration necessary for validity as against bona fide purchasers, §47-27.
Deeds of easements.
Registration necessary for validity as against bona fide purchasers, §47-27.
Deeds of trust, mortgages and conditional sales contracts.
Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-20.
Gifts.
Registration necessary for validity as against bona fide purchasers, §47-26.
Marriage settlements.
Registration necessary for validity against bona fide purchasers, §47-25.
Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-18.
Wills, §31-39.
Taxation.
Lien not enforceable against purchasers, §105-241.

BONA FIDE PURCHASERS—Cont'd
Vendor and purchaser.
Certain conveyances not affected by fraud if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Wills.
Probate necessary to pass title, §31-39.
Rights of innocent purchasers, §31-39.

BONDING COMPANIES, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.

BOND ISSUES.
Actions.
Collection of bonds.
Intangible personal property tax.
Payment required, §105-202.
Defendant may plead satisfaction, §1-60.
Limitation of actions.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Satisfaction.
Defendant may plead satisfaction, §1-60.
Aeronautics.
General provisions.
See AERONAUTICS.
Agricultural development districts.
General provisions.
See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.
Agriculture.
Marketing authority.
Power to issue bond, §106-530, (6).
Airport bonds, §§63-6, 63-8.
Appalachian state university.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Banks.
General provisions.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Blue sky law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Building and loan associations.
Power to borrow money, §54-23.
Capital issues law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Commercial code.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-406.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Bond issues, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Consolidated city-county act.
Authority to issue bonds, §160B-13.
Debt limitations, §160B-15.
General obligation bonds.
Procedure for issuing, §160B-14.
Revenue bonds.
Procedure for issuing, §160B-14.
Corporations.
Banks holding bonds in name of nominee, §36A-70.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Buy-sell agreements.
Providing insurance on security holders to purchase securities, §55-17.
Conversion rights and options, §55-44.
Preemptive rights, §55-56.
Corporate bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
Drainage by corporation, §§156-52, 156-53.
Electric membership corporations, §§117-18, 117-21 to 117-23.
General powers, §55-17.
Insurance.
Providing insurance on security holders to purchase securities, §55-17.
Issuance during reorganization, §1-507.11.
Power to issue, §55-44.
Protection and development of forests.
Issuance of securities restricted, §113-68.
Record owners.
Recognition of acts, §55-59.
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Rights of holders of debt securities, §55-44.1.
Transfer.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Costs.
Several suits on one instrument, §§6-18, 6-19.
Council of state.
State debt.
Destruction of surrendered bonds and coupons.
Presence of council required, §142-13.
Counties.
Investments.
Legal investments.
Building and loan associations, §54-21.3.
See COUNTIES.
County fiscal control act.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
County service districts.
Authorized, §153A-308.
Definitions, §105-144.3.
Drainage.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE.
East Carolina university.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Education.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Electric membership corporations.
General provisions, §§117-18, 117-21 to 117-23.
See ELECTRIFICATION.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Elizabeth City state university.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Evidence.
Authenticated copies of public records, §8-35.
Executors and administrators.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Fayetteville state university.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Fiduciaries.
Legal investments by fiduciaries, §36A-2.
Registration of transfer of securities held by fiduciaries, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Uniform act.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Forgery.
General provisions, §§14-119 to 14-125.
See FORGERY.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Funding bond act, ch. 142, art. 6.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Governor.
Council of state.
State debt.
Destruction of surrendered bonds and coupons.
Presence of council required, §142-13.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Revenue bonds.
Approval of governor and council of state necessary, §143-165.
Health care facilities finance act, §§131A-1 to 131A-25.
See HEALTH.
Hospital authorities law.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Hospitals.
See HOSPITALS.
Housing authorities law.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing finance agency.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Income.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Uniform principal and income act.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Income tax.
Amortization of bond premium by bondholder, §105-144.3.
Industrial air pollution control facilities finance act.
General provisions, §§159C-1 to 159C-26.
See POLLUTION.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Industrial development financing act.
General provisions, §§123A-1 to 123A-27.
See INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.
Infants.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Inheritance taxes.
Property subject to tax, §105-11.
Transfer of shares of stock or bonds of nonresident decedent, §105-11.1.
Insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Interest.
Corporate bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
Time from which interest runs, §24-3.
Investments.
Clerks of court, §7A-112.
County and municipal bonds as investments.
Building and loan associations, §54-21.3.
General provisions.
See INVESTMENTS.
Parking authorities.
Legal investments, §160-490.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-406.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Judgments.
Clerk may enter judgment, §1-209.
Judicial sales.
Entry of judgment, §1-243.
Private sale of bonds or other securities, §1-339.34.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Land and mortgage companies.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Land mortgage associations, §§54-64 to 54-70.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Larceny, §14-75.
Licenses.
Dealers in stocks and bonds, §105-67.
Installment paper dealers, §105-83.
Sale, §105-83.
Limitation of actions.
Claims based upon bonds, notes and interest coupons, §1-53.
Local government bond act.
General provisions, §§159-43 to 159-78.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Assumption.
Districts may assume sewerage system indebtedness of political subdivision, §162A-77.
Authorized under local government finance act, §162A-70.
General obligation bonds.
Defined, §162A-65.
Payment.
Pledge of fees and rates, etc., for payment, §162A-72.
Issuance.
Power to issue general obligation bonds and revenue bonds, §162A-69.
Under local government finance act, §162A-70.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Revenue bonds.
Defined, §162A-65.
Metropolitan water districts.
General provisions, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
Mosquito control districts.
General provisions.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Investments.
Legal investments.
Building and loan associations, §54-21.3.
Local government bond act.
General provisions, §§159-43 to 159-78.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Redevelopment law.
Definitions, §160A-503.
Issuance, §160A-516.
Powers, §160A-517.
Right of obligee, §160A-518.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Refunding bonds.
Special obligation refunding bonds, §159-78.
Sale of stocks, bonds and other securities, §160A-276.
Service districts, §160A-543.
Sinking funds.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Municipal securities.
See MUNICIPAL SECURITIES.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
Powers of associations, §54-44.8.
National defense housing projects.
Validated, §157-58.
North Carolina agricultural and technical state university.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
North Carolina central university.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
North Carolina housing finance agency.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Parking authorities.
Legal investments, §160-490.
Parties.
Defendant may plead satisfaction, §1-60.
Payment.
Drainage by corporation.
Payment of bonds enforced, §156-53.
Plea of satisfaction, §1-60.
Pembroke state university.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Pleading.
Satisfaction, §1-60.
Pollution abatement and industrial facilities financing.
General provisions, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.
See POLLUTION.
Premiums.
Income tax.
Amortization by bondholder, §105-144.3.
Principal.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Uniform principal and income act.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Railroads.
Power to issue bonds, etc., §62-220, (10).
Refunding bonds.
Special obligation refunding bonds, §159-78.
State debt, §§142-20 to 142-29.
See STATE DEBT.
Registration.
Fiduciaries.
Registration of transfer of securities held by fiduciaries, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Revenue bond act of 1938.
See REVENUE BOND ACT OF 1938.
Revenue bonds and governmental aid.
State agencies, §§143-163 to 143-165. See within this heading, "State departments, institutions and agencies."
Road bonds.
Sinking fund for highway bonds, §§142-44 to 142-46.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Sinking funds for highway bonds, §§142-44 to 142-46.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Salary deductions and purchase of bonds.
Authorized by state employees, §143-304.
Sales.
Installment paper dealers.
Licenses, §105-83.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Judicial sales. See within this heading, "Judicial sales."
Local government acts.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Sanitary districts, §§130-134 to 130-141.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Satisfaction.
Pleading, §1-60.
Securities.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Uniform act.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
Exempted securities, §78A-16.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Transactions exempted from operation of chapter, §78A-17.
Sewer authorities.
Water and sewer authorities.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Sinking funds.
General provisions.
See SINKING FUND.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
State debt.
Destruction of cancelled bonds.
Methods of destruction, §142-13.
General provisions §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Amount of bonds, §143-163.
Covenants in resolutions authorizing bonds, §143-165.
Credit of state not pledged, §§143-163, 143-165.
Federal aid.
Acceptance of federal aid through loans and grants permitted, §143-164.
Issuance.
Approval of governor and council of state necessary, §143-165.
State agencies may issue bonds to finance certain public undertakings, §143-163.
Security for bond, §§143-163, 143-165.
Terms, §143-163.
State education assistance authority.
General provisions, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
State ports authority.
Issuance of bonds, §143-456.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
State treasurer.
State debt.
Destruction of cancelled bonds, notes and coupons.
Discretion of treasurer as to destruction, §142-13.
Statutes.
Citations to bond and note acts, ch. 142, art. 6.
Stock and stockholders.
Licenses.
Dealers in stocks and bonds, §105-67.
Student housing.
Universities and colleges.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Taxation.
Housing authorities law.
Tax exemptions, §157-26.
Income tax.
Bond premium amortization by bondholder, §105-144.3.
Inheritance tax.
Property subject to tax, §105-11.
Transfer of shares of stock or bonds of nonresident decedent, §105-11.1.
Intangible personal property.
Defined, §105-273, (8).
General provisions, §§105-198 to 105-217.
See TAXATION.
Intangible personal property tax, §105-202.
State bonds exempt, §142-12.
Transfer of securities.
Uniform act for simplification of transfer by fiduciaries, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Trusts and trustees.
Banks holding bonds in name of nominee, §36A-70.
Trustees holding bonds in name of nominee, §36A-70.
Tuberculosis.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
General provisions.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Uniform principal and income act.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
United States.
Investment of state funds.
Surplus funds, §147-69.1.
Salary deductions and purchase of bonds.
Authorized by state employees, §143-304.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Acceptance of federal aid through loans and grants permitted, §143-164.
Universities and colleges.
Community colleges, §§116-54, 116-55.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Universities and colleges—Cont'd
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Student activities, physical education and recreation.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
University of North Carolina.
Revenue bonds for service and auxiliary facilities, §§116-41.1 to 116-41.12.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Service and auxiliary facilities.
Additional bonds, §116-41.4.
Amount limited, §116-41.4.
Anticipation notes, §116-41.4.
Authorization of bonds, §116-41.4.
Board.
Defined, §116-41.1.
Executive committee authorized to exercise powers and functions of board, §116-41.11.
Powers of board of governors generally, §§116-41.2, 116-41.5.
Bondholders.
Rights and remedies, §§116-41.5, 116-41.8.
Conditions, §116-41.4.
Deposit of revenues, §116-41.5.
Depositories, §116-41.5.
Execution, §116-41.4.
Form, §116-41.4.
Insurance, §116-41.5.
Board may carry, §116-41.5.
Interest.
Rate of interest, §116-41.4.
Interim receipts, §116-41.4.
Issuance.
Approval or consent, §116-41.4.
Authorized, §116-41.4.
Contents of resolution authorizing issuance, §116-41.5.
Lost or destroyed bonds.
Replacement, §116-41.4.
Project.
Insurance, §116-41.5.
Receipts.
Interim receipts, §116-41.4.
Revenues.
Use of revenues, §116-41.5.
Sale, §116-41.4.
Service charges, §116-41.5.
Fixing and revising, §116-41.5.
State debt.
Bonds not debt of state, §116-41.4.
Temporary bonds, §116-41.4.
Terms, §116-41.4.
University enterprises.
Disposition, §116-41.2.
Use of revenues, §116-41.5.
Use of proceeds, §116-41.4.
Student housing.
Physical education and recreation.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Usury.
Commission on sale of corporate bonds, §24-2.
Corporate bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
Water and sewer authorities.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Watershed improvement districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Western Carolina university.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Winston-Salem state university.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

BONDSMEN.
Bail.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS
Surety companies.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Suretyship.
See SURETYSHIP.

BONDS, SURETY.
Accident and health insurance.
Agent's bond, §58-41.
Acknowledgment.
Official bonds, §109-11.
When surety need not acknowledge, §109-11.
Actions.
Complaint must show party in interest, §109-35.
Damages.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Destroyed bonds, §98-9.
Election to sue officer individually, §109-35.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Executors and administrators.
Action against obligors on bond, §28A-8-6.
Injured party sues in name of state, §109-34.
Irregularities not to invalidate, §109-1.
Liability and right of action.
Generally, §109-34.
Liability of commissioners for approving inadequate official bonds, §§109-13, 109-14.
Record of board conclusive as to facts stated, §109-14.
Register of deeds.
Duties unperformed at expiration of term, §161-26.
Failure to register, §161-16.
Limitation of actions, §§1-50, 1-52.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Lost or destroyed official bond, §98-9.
Model payment and performance bond.
See within this heading, "Model payment and performance bond."

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Actions—Cont'd
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Official bonds.
Recovery by citizen of funds retained by delinquent official, §128-10.
Parties plaintiff.
Actions on official bonds brought in name of state, §109-34.
Bonds in actions payable to court officer may be sued on in name of state, §109-33.
State.
Actions on official bonds brought in name of state, §109-34.
Bonds in actions payable to court officer may be sued on in name of state, §109-33.
Successive suits, §109-34.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Surety companies as surety, §109-17.
Administrator.
Public administrator, §28A-12-3.
Adoption.
Bringing child from out of state for adoption, §110-51.
Affidavits.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Affidavit of value of property, §109-30.
Agents.
Indemnity bonds required of agents, §66-65.
Required of agents, etc., to state maximum amount and period of liability, §66-65.
Rural rehabilitation corporation, §137-32.1.
Agriculture.
Agricultural development districts.
See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.
Biological residues in animals.
Appellate review of quarantine orders, §106-549.83.
Department.
Bonds of officers of department, §106-8.
Grain dealers, §§106-604, 106-605.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Warehouse superintendent and employees, §106-434.
Permits required of handlers of farm products not operating on cash basis. §106-498.
Promotion of use and sale of products.
Assessments.
Bond required, §106-568.
Alcoholic beverages.
Additional tax.
Wholesale distributor or importer to furnish bond to do business, §105-113.88.
Commercial transportation.
Requirements, §18A-29.
Confiscation of vehicle or conveyance.
Return of property to owner, §18A-21, (a).

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Alcoholic beverages—Cont'd
County boards of alcoholic control, §18A-16, (d).
Importer's license.
Malt beverages and wine, §105-113.91.
Manager of A.B.C. stores, §18A-17, (13).
Nonresident manufacturers, §105-113.89.
Amount of bond.
Compelling justification before judge, §109-8.
Insufficiency.
Judge to file statement of proceedings with commissioners, §109-10.
Annual examination of official bonds, §109-5.
Appeal bonds, §§1-270, 1-284, 1-285 to 1-297.
General provisions.
See APPEALS.
Appearance.
Mortgage in lieu of bond for appearance, §§109-25 to 109-31. See within this heading, "Mortgage in lieu of bond."
Approval.
By county commissioners, §§109-11 to 109-15.
Person required to approve bond not to be surety, §109-15.
Architects.
North Carolina board of architecture.
Treasurer, §83-4.
Arrest in civil cases.
Prisoner committed on capias in civil action, §162-32.
Undertaking on part of plaintiff, §1-412.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Expense of fiduciary bond, §109-23.
Trustees.
Insolvent trustee removed unless bond given, §23-5.
Substituted trustee to give bond, §23-7.
Attachment and garnishment.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Bond of auctioneer, §85B-4.
Auditor.
State auditor, §147-57.
Bail and recognizance.
General provisions.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85C-1 to 85C-41.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Insolvent release on giving bond, §§23-40, 23-41.
Banks and banking.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Barbers.
State board of barber examiners, §§86-7, 86-8.
Billboards.
Outdoor advertising.
Required for license, §105-86, (f).
Blanket bonds.
County officers.
When county may pay premiums on bonds, §109-4.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
Executive secretary, §88-14.
Board of examiners.
Secretary-treasurer, §87-54.
Boilers.
Inspectors, §95-69.
Bonds in surety company, §§109-16 to 109-23.
Acknowledgment, §109-11.
Clerks of court.
Discretion as to accepting surety company on bonds of fiduciaries or parties to actions, §109-17.
Condition of company.
Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of company, §109-18.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Expense of fiduciary bond charged to fund, §109-23.
Forfeiture.
Failure to pay judgment is forfeiture, §109-21.
Governor to prescribe regulations, §109-16.
Induction to office.
On presentation of proper bond.
Public officer to be inducted, §109-22.
Insurance commissioner.
Statement of insurance commissioner concerning condition of company required, §109-16.
Liability and right of action on official bonds, §109-34.
Premiums on fiduciary bonds.
Charged to fund, §109-23.
Public officers.
Inducted into office on presentation of proper bond, §109-22.
Regulations.
Governor and departments to prescribe regulations, §109-16.
Release of company from liability, §109-19.
State officers may be bonded in surety company, §109-16.
Sufficient surety.
Surety company sufficient surety on bonds and undertakings, §109-17.
Ultra vires.
Company not to plead ultra vires, §109-20.
Budget.
State disbursing officer, §143-3.2.
Building contracts.
Public building contracts.
Contractor required to give bond, §143-129.
Burial association administrator, §58-241.6.
Business opportunity sales.
Coin-operated devices.
Bonds, surety.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Business, trade and correspondence schools. §§115-245 to 115-254.1.
See EDUCATION.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Carriers.
Taxation.
Using fuel purchased outside state.
Refund to carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.
Violators to furnish bond, §105-449.52.
Cash deposit in lieu of bonds, §109-32.
Conditions and requirements, §109-32.
Central orphanage of North Carolina.
Treasurer's bond, §115-346.
Certiorari.
Judgment on undertaking for prosecution of writ, §1-297.
Part of record, §1-297.
Undertaking for costs, §1-269.
Claim and delivery.
See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.
Clerks of court.
General provisions.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Coin-operated machines.
Business opportunity sales.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Collecting agencies.
Requirement, §66-42.1.
Collectors.
General provisions.
See COLLECTORS.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31. See within this heading, "Mortgage in lieu of bond."
Commercial and trade schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1.
See EDUCATION.
Commissioner of banks, §53-92.
Commissioner of game and inland fisheries, §113-90.
Commissioners.
Sale of real property, §§1-407 to 1-407.2.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Surety bonds, §115A-33.
Complaint.
Actions on official bonds, §109-35.
Condition of official bonds.
Generally, §109-3.
Irregularities not to invalidate, §109-1.
Constables.
Required, §152-3.
Contractors.
Model payment and performance bond.
See within this heading, "Model payment and performance bond."
Purchase and contract division.
Performance bond of successful bidder, §143-52.
Secretary-treasurer of licensing board, §87-4.
Contracts.
Payment and performance bond.
Certified copy of contract, §44A-31.
Copies.
Payment and performance bond.
Certified copy of bond, §44A-31.
Coroners.
See CORONERS.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Corporations.
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Officers and agents, §137-32.1.
Surety companies, §§109-16 to 109-23. See within this heading, "Bonds in surety company."
Correspondence schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1.
See EDUCATION.
Cosmetic art.
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
Executive secretary, §88-14.
Costs.
Bond to secure fine and costs, §6-47.
Divorce and alimony.
Bond for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Ejectment.
Defendant's bond for costs and damages, §§1-111, 1-112.
Mortgage in lieu of security for costs, §§109-25 to 109-31. See within this heading, "Mortgage in lieu of bond."
Several suits on one instrument, §§6-18, 6-19.
Cotton.
Marketing cotton.
Warehouse superintendent, state employees and private warehouse facilities and their employees, §106-434.
State warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Superintendent and employees of warehouse, §106-434.
Counties.
See COUNTIES.
County clerk.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Failure to record vote approving bond, §109-12.
Votes of commissioners on approval recorded, §109-12.
County officers.
See COUNTIES.
County surveyor.
Actions on bond, §§109-34 to 109-39. See within this heading, "Actions."
County treasurer.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Court of appeals.
Clerk's bond, §7A-20.
Criminal law and procedure.
Bail and recognizance.
General provisions.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Custodian.
Gifts of securities to minors, §§33-72, 33-74.
Custody of official bonds, §109-11.
Damages.
Arrest in civil cases.
Bond for damages, §1-412.
Claim and delivery, §§1-475, 1-478, 1-482.
Cost bond.
Defendant's bond in actions for land, §§1-111, 1-112.
Ejectment.
Defendant's bond for costs and damages, §§1-111, 1-112.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
Injunctions.
Bond for damages, §1-488.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Official bonds.
Liability of officers in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Debts.
Official bonds considered debts, §109-9.
Defaults.
Where service of summons made by published notice, §1A-1, Rule 55 (c).
Definitions.
Model payment and performance bond, §44A-25.
Delivery bonds, §§1-318 to 1-320.
See EXECUTIONS.
Department of archives and history.
Employees commissioned as peace officers, §121-11.
Department of natural resources and community development.
Special peace officers.
Bond required, §113-28.3.
Deposit in lieu of bond, §109-32.
Depositories.
State funds, §§147-78, 147-79.
Deputies.
Assistants, deputies and other employees, §109-4.
Detectives.
Private detectives, §66-49.5.
Divorce and alimony.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (b).
Bond for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Custody of child.
Taking child out of state, §50-13.2.
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).
Drainage.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts.
General provisions, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Education.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1.
See EDUCATION.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
School budget and fiscal control act.
Fidelity bonds of officers, §115-100.25.
Ejectment.
Defendant's bond for costs and damages, §§1-111, 1-112.
Electrical contractors.
Secretary-treasurer of board, §87-40.
Eminent domain.
Public works eminent domain law.
Appeals, §40-50.
Employment security.
Appeal bonds, §§96-4, (n), (o), (q), 96-15, (i).
State treasurer.
Liability on official bond, §96-6, (b).
Supersedeas bonds, §§96-4, (n), (o), (q), 96-15, (i).

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Engineers.
Board of registration.
Executive secretary, §89C-9.
Secretary, §89C-11.
Entry-taker.
Actions on bond, §§109-34 to 109-39. See within this heading, "Actions."
Estates of missing persons.
Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.
Evidence.
Copies of bonds read in evidence in all actions and proceedings, §128-9.
Copies of official bonds, §8-34.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Record of board conclusive in actions against commissioners as sureties, §109-14.
Examination annually.
Official bonds, §109-5.
Executions.
Forfeiture of bond in criminal case.
Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.
Forthcoming and delivery bonds, §§1-318 to 1-320.
See EXECUTIONS.
Execution sales.
Compliance bond of upset bidder, §1-339.64.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.
Executors and administrators.
Discharge.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Domiciliary representatives, §28A-26-4.
General provisions.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Increase of bond, §28A-8-3.
Insufficient or inadequate security.
Increase of bond, §28A-8-3.
Provisions of bond, §28A-8-2.
Public administrator, §28A-12-3.
Reduction of bond, §28A-8-3.
Substitution of security, §28A-8-3.
Without bond.
Service by publication on executor without bond, §28A-18-6.
Exemptions.
Allotment.
Bond of objector to allotment, §1-383.
Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §1-390.
Expense of bond.
Fiduciary bond expense charged to fund, §109-23.
When county may pay premiums on bonds, §109-4.
Farm products.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Warehouse superintendent and employees, §106-434.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Farm products—Cont'd
Permits required of handlers not operating on cash basis.
Bond prerequisite, §106-498.
Promotion of use and sale of products.
Assessments.
Bond required, §106-568.
Fees.
Taking justification or approving, §7A-308.
Fidelity insurance, §§109-16 to 109-23. See within this heading, "Bonds in surety company."
Fiduciaries.
Appeal bonds, §1-294.
Expense of bonds, §109-23.
Power incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Premiums on bonds, §109-23.
Surety companies, §§109-16 to 109-23. See within this heading, "Bonds in surety company."
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Bond to secure fine and costs, §6-47.
Failure of clerk to record approval, §109-12.
Forfeiture of bond in criminal cases.
Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.
Mortgage in lieu of bond for fine, §§109-25 to 109-31. See within this heading, "Mortgage in lieu of bond."
Officers acting without bond, §109-2.
Prisons and prisoners, §162-32.
Surety company to pay judgment.
Forfeiture of right to do business in state, §109-21.
Taking office before execution of bond, §109-2.
Fire insurance.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (g).
Firemen's pension fund.
Secretary of board of trustees, §118-20.
Firemen's relief fund.
Treasurer of state firemen's association, §118-13.
Treasurer of trustees, §118-6.
Fisheries resources.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Treasurer or financial officer of agency, §113-315.9.
Fishing license agents, §113-81.10.
Forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Forthcoming and delivery bonds.
Executions, §§1-318 to 1-320.
See EXECUTIONS.
Fraternal orders.
Filing, §58-273, (b).
Fuels tax.
Supplier to file bond, §105-449.5.
Game laws.
Commissioner of game and inland fisheries, §113-90.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §113-81.10.
License agents, §113-81.10.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Game laws—Cont'd
Seized weapons, vehicles, etc.
Owner entitled to possession upon furnishing bond, §113-91, (8).
Gas and gas companies.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Dealers required to have, §119-50.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Distributor's license, §119-16.2.
Inspectors' bonds, §119-25.
Gasoline tax.
Distributor's bond, §105-433.
Governor.
Prescribe regulations for official bonds with surety companies, §109-16.
Guaranty company, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See within this heading, "Bonds in surety company."
Guardians' bonds, §§33-12 to 33-19.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Habeas corpus.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum.
Security for fees and expenses, §17-44.
Health maintenance organizations.
Protection against insolvency, §57A-14.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Secretary-treasurer of board, §93D-3, (d).
History and archives.
Security of historic properties.
Special peace officers.
Bonds required, §121-10.
Hospitals.
See HOSPITALS.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §113-81.10.
Illegitimacy.
Future appearance of defendant, §49-9.
Increase in security.
Official bonds, §109-5.
Indemnity company, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See within this heading, "Bonds in surety company."
Industrial commission.
Secretary, §97-78.
Infants.
Gifts to minors.
Custodian of the will, §33-69.1, (d).
Custodians, §§33-72, 33-74.
Sale of real estate.
Bond to protect interest of incompetent, §§1-407.1, 1-407.2.
Injunctions, §1-488.
Appeal from judgment vacating restraining order or denying perpetual injunction, §1-500.
Damages on dissolution, §1A-1, Rule 65 (e).
Required when timber permitted to be cut, §1-488.
Security by applicant for restraining order or preliminary injunction, §1A-1, Rule 65 (c).
Inspection.
Inspectors, §66-3.
Boilers, §95-69.
Insufficient bond.
Compelling justification before judge, §109-8.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Insufficient bond—Cont'd
Liability of commissioners, §§109-13, 109-14.
Insurance.
Agent's bond, §58-41.
Brokers, §58-40.2.
Deposits by insurance companies, §§58-182 to 58-188.8.
See INSURANCE.
Fire insurance.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (g).
Foreign or alien unlicensed companies.
Procuring policies in unlicensed foreign companies.
Bond of licensee, §58-53.1.
Nuclear insured exempt, §58-53.1.
Insurance commissioner, §58-7.
Statement of condition of surety company, §109-16.
Mutual burial associations.
Bond of secretary or secretary-treasurer, §58-241.23.
Premium financing.
Required by commissioner, §58-56.2.
Rebates prohibited, §58-44.5.
Interest.
Penal bonds, §24-5.
Intoxicating liquors. See within this heading, "Alcoholic beverages."
Irregularities.
Not to invalidate official bonds, §109-1.
Judges.
Justification of sureties, §§109-7 to 109-10. See within this heading, "Justification of sureties."
Judgments.
Failure of surety company to pay is forfeiture of right to do business, §109-21.
Summary judgment on official bond, §109-36.
Judicial sales.
Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10.
Upset bid.
Compliance bond, §1-339.25.
Justification of sureties.
Action against officer to compel justification, §109-8.
Appeal bonds, §1-286.
Examination of financial condition of surety, §109-7.
Judge to file statement of proceedings with commissioners, §109-10.
Liabilities.
Official bonds to be considered liabilities, §109-9.
Oath of surety, §109-7.
Personal presence of surety before board of commissioners, §109-7.
Removal from office for insufficient bond, §§109-8, 109-10.
Successor appointed, §109-8.
Successor to give bond, §109-9.
Vacation of office, §§109-8, 109-10.
Keeping official bonds good, §109-5.
Landlord and tenant.
General provisions, §§42-18 to 42-20.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Liabilities.
Bonds considered liabilities, §109-9.
Commissioner liable as surety.
When, §§109-13, 109-14.
Official bonds considered liabilities, §109-9.
Release of surety company from liability, §109-19.
Sureties on official bonds, §109-34.
Licenses.
Closing-out sales, §66-77.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §113-81.10.
Suspension or revocation.
Appeal bonds, §§150-26, 150-30.
Limitation of actions.
General provisions, §§1-50, 1-52.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Payment bonds.
Actions on bonds, §44A-28.
Local development.
Industrial development commission.
Treasurer, §158-21.
Local government finance.
Finance officer's bond, §159-29.
Individuals handling money, §159-29.
Lost instruments and records.
Action on destroyed official bond, §98-9.
Replacement of stolen, lost or destroyed state or municipal bonds, §98-9.
Magistrates.
General provisions, §7A-174.
Markets.
Livestock markets.
Bonds required of operators, §106-407.
Mass gatherings.
Performance bond.
Forfeiture of bond, §130-245.
Permit, §130-244.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Release of condemned article or animal, §106-549.32.
Medical examiner.
Secretary's bond, §90-7.
Mentally ill.
Sale of real estate.
Bond to protect interest of incompetent, §§1-407.1, 1-407.2.
Metropolitan water districts.
Treasurer.
District board, §162A-34.
Mines and minerals.
Permit or reclamation plan, §§74-51 to 74-68.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Model payment and performance bond.
Actions.
On payment bonds, §§44A-27, 44A-28.
Service of notice, §44A-27.
Claimant.
Actions on payment bonds, §44A-27.
Defined, §44A-25.
Construction contract.
Bonds required, §44A-26.
Defined, §44A-25.
Contents, §44A-30.
Contracting body.
Defined, §44A-25.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Model payment and performance bond—Cont'd
Contracting body—Cont'd
Officials.
Designation, §44A-32.
Contractor.
Bonds required, §44A-26.
Defined, §44A-25.
Contracts.
Certified copies, §44A-31.
Copies.
Certified copy of bond, §44A-31.
Contracts, §44A-31.
Definitions, §44A-25.
Form.
Performance bond, §44A-33.
Judgments.
Sureties.
Limitation of liability, §44A-29.
Liability.
Surety.
Limitation of liability, §44A-29.
Variance of liability, §44A-30.
Limitation of actions.
Payment bonds, §44A-28.
Notice.
Service of notice.
Actions on payment bonds, §44A-27.
Official.
Designation, §44A-32.
Required, §44A-26.
Subcontractor.
Actions on payment bonds, §44A-27.
Defined, §44A-25.
Surety.
Liability.
Limitation of liability, §44A-29.
Venue.
Payment bonds, §44A-28.
Violations.
Officials.
Failure to require bond, §44A-32.
Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission.
Pilots to give bonds, §76-64.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
Additional security.
When additional security required, §109-31.
Affidavit of value of property required, §109-30.
Appearance, §109-25.
Cancellation of mortgage in such proceedings, §109-26.
Validation of cancellation by clerk, §109-27.
Civil actions.
Prosecution or defense in civil cases, §109-29.
Clerks of court.
Actions, §109-29.
Additional security.
When additional security required, §109-31.
Affidavit of value of property required, §109-30.
Cancellation of mortgage, §109-26.
Validating statute, §109-27.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Mortgage in lieu of bond—Cont'd
Clerks of court—Cont'd
Clerk may give surety by mortgage deposited with register of deeds, §109-28.
Execution of power of sale, §109-24.
Giving surety by mortgage deposited with register, §109-28.
Mortgage in lieu of security for appearance, costs, or fine, §109-25.
Costs, §109-25.
Fine, §109-25.
Power of sale, §109-24.
Required.
May be given, §109-24.
Validating statute, §109-27.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Persons holding sales, §1-339.10.
Sales of real property.
Ordering resales before confirmation.
Protection of parties, §45-21.35.
Sales under power of sale.
Compliance bond in case of upset bid on real property, §45-21.27.
Motor carriers.
Liability of surety, §62-274.
Registration plates.
Requiring bond or deposit before issuance to common carriers of passengers or common carrier of property, §20-93.
Required for certificate or permit, §62-268.
Motor clubs and associations.
License bond, §66-49.11.
Motor vehicles.
Dealers and manufacturers.
Application for license, §20-288.
Lost or destroyed certificate of title.
Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate, §20-76.
Unlawful racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Proof of financial responsibility, §20-279.24.
Bond as proof, §20-279.24.
Cancelled or returned, §20-279.29.
Method of giving, §20-279.18.
Substitution of proof, §20-279.27.
Sufficient security, §20-279.5.
Municipal corporations.
Order of abatement, §160A-175, (a).
Public building contracts.
Contractor to give bond, §143-129.
Solicitation campaigns.
Adequate bond posted to protect public from fraud, §160A-178.
Tax collectors, §§105-349, (c), 105-352, (b).
Natural resources and community development.
Special peace officers.
Bond required, §113-28.3.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Notice.
Clerk to notify commissioners of condition of surety company, §109-18.
Payment and performance bond.
Actions on bonds.
Service of notice, §44A-27.
Nurses.
Executive director, §90-159.
Official bonds.
Bonds in surety company, §§109-16 to 109-23. See within this heading, "Bonds in surety company."
General provisions, §§109-1 to 109-15.
Oil and gas conservation.
Persons drilling for oil or gas to furnish bond, §113-378.
Stay of proceedings.
Stay bond, §113-407.
Opticians board.
Secretary's bond, §90-245.
Ordinances.
Enforcement of ordinance.
Unlawful use of real property, §160A-175, (e).
Osteopathy.
Secretary and treasurer of board, §90-130.
Parties.
Action on bonds.
Complaint must show party in interest, §109-35.
Plaintiff.
Complaint must show party in interest, §109-35.
Partnerships.
Surviving partners, §§59-74, 59-75, 59-81.
Pawnbrokers, §91-3.
Payment bonds.
Model payment and performance bond. See within this heading, "Model payment and performance bond."
Peace officers.
Department of archives and history.
Employees commissioned as peace officers, §121-11.
Department of natural resources and community development.
Special peace officers, §113-28.3.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Performance bonds.
Model payment and performance bond. See within this heading, "Model payment and performance bond."
Pesticides.
Financial responsibility of licensee or applicant, §143-467.
Pharmacists.
Secretary-treasurer of board, §90-56.
Photography.
Coupons for products of photography, §§66-59 to 66-64.
See PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTOSTATING.
Pilots.
Actions for damages, §§76-8, 76-45, 76-64.
Cape Fear river, §76-8.
General provisions, §76-45.
Morehead City, §76-64.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Board of examiners.
Bond of secretary-treasurer, §87-18.
Police.
Special police for public utility companies, §74A-2.
Premiums.
Counties.
When county may pay premiums on bonds, §109-4.
Expense of fiduciary bonds charged to fund, §109-23.
Fiduciaries, §109-23.
Paid by state, §128-8.
Sale of land.
Premium paid from fund protected, §1-407.2.
When county may pay premiums on bonds, §109-4.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Records of county commissioners' proceedings, §109-14.
Prisons and prisoners.
County prisoners.
Committed on capias in civil action, §162-32.
Forfeiture, §162-31.
State prison.
Employees receiving or collecting money, §148-2.
Private detectives, §66-49.5.
Private protective services, §74B-12.
Probate and registration.
Recordation of official bond, §109-11.
Prosecution bonds, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Provisions contrary to law.
Official bonds, §109-1.
Public administrator, §28A-12-3.
Public officers, §§1-50, 1-52, 128-8.
Bonds generally, §§109-1 to 109-39.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Public utilities.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Special police for public utility companies, §74A-2.
Quo warranto.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Railroads.
Company police, §74A-2.
Real estate licensing board.
Employees, §93A-3.
Secretary-treasurer, §93A-3.
Receivers, §§1-339.10, 1-504.
See RECEIVERS.
Recognizance.
General provisions.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Recordari, §1-269.
Recording.
Official bonds, §109-11.
Records.
Approval of county commissioners.
Board's record conclusive as to facts stated, §109-14.
Approval of official bonds by county commissioners, §109-12.
Recording of official bonds, §109-11.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Register of deeds.
Amount of bond, §161-4.
Conditions, §161-4.
Custody of clerk's bond, §109-11.
Duration, §161-4.
Duties unperformed at expiration of term, §161-26.
Failure to register, §161-16.
Liability and right of action. See within this heading, "Actions."
Recordation of official bonds, §109-11.
Registry of bonds, §109-11.
Required, §161-4.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Term of bond, §109-3.
Registration.
Official bonds, §109-11.
Releases.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Cancellation of mortgage, §109-26.
Release of surety company from liability, §109-19.
Removal of public officer, §§109-8, 109-10.
Renewal.
Annual examination of official bonds, §109-5.
Effect of failure to renew, §109-6.
Failure to renew official bond, §109-6.
Required.
When officer responsible for cash or property, §128-8.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Appeal bond in appeals to supreme court Appx. I, (2A), Rule 17.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Who may be sureties on bond.
Superior and district courts, Appx. I, (5), Rule 20.
Runners.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85C-1 to 85C-41.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Officers and agents, §137-32.1.
Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208.
See SALE OF CHECKS.
Sales.
Agents.
Indemnity bond required of agents, etc., to state maximum liability and period of liability, §66-65.
Closing-out sales.
Required for license, §66-77.
Execution sales, §§1-339.64, 1-339.71.
Judicial sales. See within this heading, "Judicial sales."
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Power of sale, §109-24.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Sales of real property, §45-21.35.
Sale of building lots.
Cover estimated cost of improvement, §39-30.
Recordation, §39-31.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Special proceedings.
Sale of real property, §§1-407 to 1-407.2. See within this heading, "Special proceedings."
Securities.
Deposit of securities in lieu of bond, §109-32.
Seeds.
Dealer or grower using reporting system, §106-277.28.
Sheriffs.
General provisions.
See SHERIFFS.
Shoreline protection officers, §104B-7.
Soil and water conservation districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Solicitation.
Indemnity bond required of agents, etc., to state maximum liability and period of liability, §66-65.
Special proceedings.
Execution sales.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.
Holding proceeds from sale of land for reinvestment.
Commissioner to give bond, §1-407.
Sale of real property, §§1-407 to 1-407.2.
Bond to protect interest of infant or incompetent, §1-407.1.
Commissioner to give bond, §1-407.
Payment of premium, §1-407.2.
Waiver of bond, §1-407.2.
State auditor, §147-57.
State board of cosmetic art examiners.
Executive secretary, §88-14.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Official fidelity bonds for state agencies placement by insurance department, §58-194.2.
State disbursing officer, §143-3.2.
State education assistance authority.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
State highway patrol, §128-9.
State ports authority.
Treasurer of authority, §143-462.
State prison.
Employees receiving or collecting money, §148-2.
State treasurer.
Clerk.
Bond of treasurer's clerks, §147-67.
Depository, §147-78.
Employment security.
Liability on official bond, §96-6, (b).
Surety bond required, §128-8.
Stay of proceedings.
Appeals, §1A-1, Rule 62 (d).
Motion for new trial or for judgment, §1A-1, Rule 62 (b).
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Summary remedies and proceedings.
Forthcoming and delivery bond, §1-320.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Summary remedies and proceedings—Cont'd
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
Secure judgment sought to be vacated, §1-269.
Stay on motion for new trial or for judgment, §1A-1, Rule 62 (b).
Stay upon appeal, §1A-1, Rule 62 (d).
Exception in favor of state or agency, §1A-1, Rule 62 (e).
Suspend execution, §1-269.
Waste.
Indemnification bonds against waste required to stay judgments for real property, §1-292.
Supersedeas bonds, §§1-269, 1-270, 1-289.
Employment security law, §§96-4, (n), (o), (q), 96-15, (i).
Supplemental proceedings, §1-355.
Supreme court.
Clerk of the supreme court, §7A-11.
Suretyship.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85C-1 to 85C-41.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Bonds in surety company, §§109-16 to 109-23. See within this heading, "Bonds in surety company."
County commissioner liable as surety.
When, §§109-13, 109-14.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
General provisions.
See SURETYSHIP.
Justification. See within this heading, "Justification of sureties."
Liability and right of action on official bonds, §109-34.
Person required to approve bond not to be surety, §109-15.
Taxation.
Carriers.
Using fuel purchased outside state.
Violators to furnish bond, §105-449.52.
Counties.
Tax collectors, §§105-349, (c), 105-352, (b).
Fuels tax.
Supplier to file bond, §105-449.5.
Municipal corporations.
Tax collectors, §§105-349, (c), 105-352, (b).
Tax collectors.
Counties, §§105-349, (c), 105-352, (b).
Municipal corporations, §§105-349, (c), 105-352, (b).
Terms of official bonds, §109-3.
Trade schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1.
See EDUCATION.
Treasurer.
County treasurer.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
State treasurer. See within this heading, "State treasurer."

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Trusts and trustees, §55-132.
Bonds in surety company, §§109-16 to 109-23. See within this heading, "Bonds in surety company."
General provisions.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Tryon's palace commission.
Finance officer and treasurer, §121-20.
Ultra vires.
No defense to surety companies, §109-20.
University of North Carolina.
Treasurer's bond, §116-13.
Vacancy.
Action to compel justification, §109-8.
Appointment of successor, §§109-8, 109-9.
Effect of failure to renew official bond, §109-6.
Failure to give sufficient bond, §109-8.
Inquiry as to sufficiency of bond, §109-8.
Insufficient bonds, §109-8.
Judge finding bond insufficient, §109-8.
Judge to file statement of proceedings with commissioners, §109-10.
Renewal of bond.
Failure to renew official bond, §109-6.
Successor to give bond, §109-9.
Variance.
Irregularities not to invalidate official bonds, §109-1.
Venue.
Executors and administrators.
Action on official bond, §1-78.
Payment bonds.
Actions on bonds, §44A-28.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Premiums on bonds, §34-12.
Required of guardian, §34-9.
Exceptions, §34-9.
Waiver.
Sale of real property, §1-407.2.
Warehouses and warehousemen, §§66-36, 66-37.
Cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Private warehouse facilities and employees, §106-434.
State warehouse superintendent and employees, §106-434.
Watchmakers.
Secretary to board of examiners, §93C-4.
Weights and measures.
Scale technicians.
Purpose of bond, §81A-74.
Who to give official bonds.
Officers and employees charged with responsibility for cash, §128-8.
Wildlife resources commission.
Executive director, §143-246.
Wills.
Caveat to will, §31-33.
Prosecution bond required in actions to contest wills, §31-34.

BONE BANK.
Anatomical gift act.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
BOOKS AND PAPERS.
Banks.
General provisions.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Consumer finance act.
Regulations of commissioner, §53-172.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Governor.
Produced before general assembly, §147-14.
Insurance, §§58-9 to 58-12, 58-27.
See INSURANCE.
Libraries.
General provisions, §§125-1 to 125-17.
See LIBRARIES.
State library, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES.
Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Magistrates.
Failure of ex-magistrate to turn over books and papers, §14-246.
Motor vehicles.
Division may summon witnesses and require production of books, etc., §20-47.
Driver's license.
Hearing on suspension of driver's license.
Production of books and papers, §20-16.
Newspapers.
See NEWSPAPERS.
North Carolina state library, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES.
Obscene literature, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Obscenity.
Sales of harmful materials to minors.
Civil remedy.
See INFANTS.
Partnership.
Access by partner, §59-49.
Pawnbrokers, §91-4.
Quo warranto.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Records.
See RECORDS.
Register of deeds.
Filed alphabetically, §161-17.
Index books.
General index kept, §161-21.
Index and cross index of immediate prior owners of land, §161-22.1.
Index and cross index of registered instruments, §161-22.
Indexing procedures for instruments and documents filed in office of register of deeds, §161-14.2.
Land parcel identifier numbers, §161-22.2.

BOOKS AND PAPERS—Cont'd
Register of deeds—Cont'd
Index books—Cont'd
Procedure for instruments and documents filed in office of register of deeds, §161-14.2.
Recording subsequent entries as separate instruments in counties using microfilm, §161-14.1.
Registration of instruments, §161-14.
Rules governing indexing of instruments and documents filed in office of register of deeds, §161-14.2.
Transcribing and indexing books, §161-18.
Quality, size and condition of paper, ink, etc., §161-14.
Transcribe and index books, §161-18.
Sales and use tax.
Examination by secretary of revenue, §105-164.30.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (14).
State auditor.
General provisions.
See STATE AUDITOR.
State debt.
Bonds.
Books for registration and transfer, §142-4.
State library, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES.
Statutes.
Volumes.
See STATUTES.
Taxation.
Document.
Defined, §105-273, (7).

BOTTLES.
Bottling plants.
Licenses, §105-69.
Taxation.
License tax, §105-69.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Exception to article, §80-27.
Larceny.
Destruction or taking of soft drink bottles, §14-86.
Pollution of bottles used for beverages, §14-288.
Soft drinks.
See SOFT DRINKS.
Trademarks, brands and marks, §§80-24 to 80-32.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

BOUNDARIES, §§38-1 to 38-4.
Adjoining.
Use of the word "adjoining" instead of the word "bounded by," §39-2.
Adverse possession.
Known and visible boundaries required, §§1-35, 1-38, 1-40.

BOUNDARIES—Cont'd
Adverse possession—Cont'd
Known invisible boundaries required, §§1-35, 1-38, 1-40.
Prima facie evidence of possession under known invisible boundaries, §1-38.
Appeals.
Appeals to term.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Processioning proceeding, §38-3.
Bounded by.
Use of word "adjoining" instead of "bounded by," §39-2.
Civil procedure.
Processioning proceeding, §38-3.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Clerks of court.
Processioning proceeding, §38-3.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Compulsory reference, §1A-1, Rule 53 (a).
Continuances.
Processioning proceeding, §38-3.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Control corners in real estate developments, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Costs.
Disputed boundaries.
Surveys, §38-4.
Counties, §§153A-17 to 153A-20.
See COUNTIES.
County surveyor.
Processioning proceeding, §38-3.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Defaults.
Processioning proceeding, §38-3.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Description.
Control corners in real estate developments.
Description of land by reference to control corner, §39-32.4.
Parol evidence to identify land described, §8-39.
Vagueness of description not to invalidate, §39-2.
Disputed boundaries.
Counties.
See COUNTIES.
Surveys, §38-4.
Drainage districts.
Establishment, §156-65.
Establishment, §§38-1 to 38-4.
Lost instruments.
Where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Special proceedings to establish, §§38-1 to 38-3.
Evidence.
Common survey of contiguous tracts, §8-19.
Parol evidence to identify land described, §8-39.

BOUNDARIES—Cont'd
Fisheries resources.
Retention of boundary line between inland and commercial fishing waters, §113-321.
Hearing, §38-3.
Jurisdiction.
Processioning proceeding, §38-3.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Jury.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Landmarks.
Criminal law.
Removing, altering or defacing landmarks, §14-147.
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing boundaries and interest.
Where original and copy destroyed, §98-3.
Maps and plats.
Disputed boundaries, §38-4.
Lost instruments and records, §98-3.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Metropolitan water districts.
Description of boundaries, §162A-32.
Municipal corporations.
Extension of corporate limits, §§160A-24 to 160A-56.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Oaths.
County surveyor may administer oaths to persons establishing boundaries, §11-10.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Ownership.
Occupation of land constitutes sufficient ownership, §38-2.
Parties.
Proceedings to establish boundaries, §§38-3, 98-3.
Lost instruments and records, §98-3.
Petition.
Establishing boundaries and interest, where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Procedure.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Processioning proceeding, §§38-1 to 38-3.
Public lands.
Allocated state lands, §§146-33, 146-34.
Reference.
Compulsory reference, §1A-1, Rule 53 (a).
Removing, altering or defacing landmarks, §14-147.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Soil and water conservation districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Special proceedings to establish, §98-3.

BOUNDARIES—Cont'd
State.
Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §2.
Public lands.
Allocated state lands, §§146-33, 146-34.
State boundaries, §§141-1 to 141-8.
See STATE.
Subdivisions.
Control corners, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Summons.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Superior court.
Processioning proceeding, §§38-1 to 38-3.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §§38-1 to 38-3.
Surveys and surveyors.
Appointment of surveyors, §38-4.
Boundaries drawn in question in suit, §38-4.
Cost of survey, §38-4.
Disputed boundaries.
Appointment of surveyors, §38-4.
Costs of survey, §38-4.
Number of surveyors, §38-4.
Order for survey, §38-4.
Evidence.
Common survey of contiguous tracts, §8-19.
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing boundaries and interest where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Oaths.
County surveyor may administer oaths to persons establishing boundaries, §11-10.
Official survey base, §§102-1 to 102-17.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
State boundaries, §§141-1 to 141-8.
See STATE.
Survey after judgment.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Trees and timber.
Misrepresentation of property lines, §1-539.1.
Trespass.
Removing, altering or defacing landmarks, §14-147.
Venue.
Special proceedings to establish, §38-1.
Watershed improvement districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Witnesses.
Disputed boundaries.
Surveys.
Examination of witness, §38-4.

BOWIE KNIFE.
Weapons generally.
See WEAPONS.

BOWLING ALLEYS.
Exemptions.
Licenses.
Certain organizations, §105-64.1.
Licenses.
Amusement parks, §105-34.

BOWLING ALLEYS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Counties and cities.
Levy of tax, §105-64.1, (d).
Exemptions, §105-64.1.
Fees, §105-64.1.

BRANCH OR CHAIN STORES.
Branch banks.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Licenses, §105-98.

BRANDS AND MARKS.
Fertilizers, §§106-655 to 106-677.
See FERTILIZERS.
Timber marks, §§80-15 to 80-23.
See TREES AND TIMBER.
Trademarks, §§80-1 to 80-66.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

BRASS.
Dealing in regulated, §66-11.

BRASS KNUCKS.
Education.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Universities and colleges.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
University of North Carolina.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Weapons generally.
See WEAPONS.

BREACH OF THE PEACE.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages and beer.
Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).
Concealed weapons, §14-269; Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
See WEAPONS.
Contempt, §5-1.
Disorderly conduct.
See DISORDERLY CONDUCT.
Disturbing meetings, §14-272.
See DISTURBING MEETINGS.
Dueling, §§14-20, 14-270.
See DUELING.

BREAD.
Loaf.
Defined, §81A-41.
Standard loaves of bread, §81A-41.

BREAKING AND ENTERING.
Burglary.
See BURGLARY.

BREATH TEST.
Motor vehicles.
Alcoholic beverages.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

BRIBERY.
Agency.
Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers, §14-353.
Athletic contest, §§14-373 to 14-379.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.
Banks and banking.
Bank examiners, §§14-233, 53-124.

BRIBERY—Cont'd
Barbers and barbershops.
Certificate of registration, §86-22.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Cosmetic art.
Certificate of registration, §88-28.
Definition, §§14-217 to 14-220.
Athletic contests, §14-376.
Horse shows, §14-380.3.
Employer and employee.
Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers, §14-353.
General assembly, §120-86.
Horse show judges or officials, §14-380.1.
Attempts to be reported, §14-380.2.
Definition of bribe, §14-380.3.
Printing article in horse show schedules, §14-380.4.
Jury, §14-220.
Legislators, §14-219.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection.
Bribery or malfeasance of inspector, §106-549.26.
Offering bribes, §14-218.
Legislators, §14-219.
Officials, §14-217.
Public officers, §14-217.
Purchase and contract.
Acceptance of bribes prohibited, §143-63.
Sentence and punishment, §§14-217 to 14-220.

BRIDGES.
Aeronautics.
Public airports, §63-55.
Appeal.
Charges, §136-86.
Arson.
Burning or attempting to burn certain bridges and buildings, §§14-61, 14-67.
Bridge revenue bond act, §§136-89.31 to 136-89.47. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Charges.
Toll bridges, §§136-82 to 136-87. See within this heading, "Toll bridges."
Constitution of North Carolina.
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Counties.
Fishing.
Prohibiting or regulating fishing from bridges, §153A-242.
Navigable waters.
Authorizing bridges over navigable waters, §153A-243.
Toll bridges.
Authority of county commissioners with regard to ferries and toll bridges, §136-88.
Powers, §136-88.
Damages.
Liability for failure to maintain bridges, §136-74.
Drainage districts.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.

BRIDGES—Cont'd
Drains and ditches.
Duty of persons ditching or enlarging ditches, §136-73.
Liability for failure to maintain, §136-74.
Draws, §77-10.
Owner of bridge to provide draws on notice, §136-77.
Railroad companies to provide draws, §136-78.
Signals.
Automatic signals required at railroad bridges, §62-236.
Eminent domain.
General provisions, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Excessive charges, §136-87.
Fastening vessels to bridges misdemeanor, §136-80.
Liability for failure to maintain, §§136-74, 136-75.
Load limits.
Penalty for violations, §136-72.
Fish and fisheries.
Counties.
Prohibiting or regulating fishing from bridge, §153A-242.
Signs on fishing bridges, §136-102.5.
Footways at streams, §136-81.
Injury to, §§14-146, 136-72.
Inland waterways.
Maintenance of bridges over waterways, §§104-17, 104-23.
Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-23.
Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-17.
Licenses.
Toll bridges, §105-37.1.
Load clearance.
Replacement program, §136-76.1.
Load limits.
Designation by department of transportation, §136-72.
Vehicles subject to load limits, §20-118.
Maintenance.
Liability for failure to maintain, §136-74.
Marine insurance, §58-72.
See INSURANCE.
Mills and milldams.
Duty of mill owners as to bridges, §136-73.
Liability for failure to maintain bridges, §136-74.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Approval of design, etc., of certain bridges, §100-3.
Toll bridges in public parks, §100-16.
Motor vehicles.
Load limits.
Designation by department of transportation, §136-72.
Vehicles subject to load limits, §20-118.
Speed.
Special speed limitation on bridges, §20-144.
Stopping on prohibited, §20-161.

BRIDGES—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Establishment and control of bridges, §160A-296.
Fishing from bridges regulated, §160A-302.1.
Navigation.
Counties.
Authorizing bridges over navigable waters, §153A-243.
Draws in bridges, §77-10.
Exceptions as to bridges controlled by board of transportation, §77-10.
Exceptions as to bridges controlled by state highway commission, §77-10.
Notice.
Load limits, §136-72.
Owner of bridge to provide draws on notice, §136-77.
Old bridges.
Replacement program, §136-76.1.
Railroads.
Draws, §136-78.
Automatic signals required, §62-236.
Maintain bridges which they make necessary, §136-75.
Power to construct, §62-220, (6).
Rates. See within this heading, "Toll bridges."
Regulations, §§136-73 to 136-80.
Replacement program, §136-76.1.
Sales and use tax.
Machinery, etc., for construction, §105-164.6, (8).
Ships and shipping.
Draws.
Owner of boat may provide, §77-10.
Owner of bridge to provide draws on notice, §136-77.
Railroad companies to provide draws, §136-78.
Fastening vessels to bridges misdemeanor, §136-80.
Streets and highways.
Draws in bridges.
Exceptions as to bridges controlled by board of transportation, §77-10.
Exceptions as to bridges controlled by state highway commission, §77-10.
Taxation.
Sales and use tax.
Machinery, etc., for construction, §105-164.6, (8).
Toll bridges.
Appeal.
Charges, §136-86.
Bonds.
State toll bridges and revenue bonds, §§136-89.31 to 136-89.47. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Charges, §§136-84 to 136-87.
Appeal.
Existing rights of appeal conferred, §136-86.
Department of transportation to fix, §136-84.
Excessive charges, §136-87.
Punishment, §136-87.

BRIDGES—Cont'd
Toll bridges—Cont'd
Counties.
Authority of county commissioners with regard to ferries and toll bridges, §136-88.
Authority of county commissioner with regard to ferries and toll bridges, §136-88.
Powers, §136-88.
Department of transportation, §§136-84 to 136-87.
License tax, §105-37.1.
Prohibited in public parks, §100-16.
Rights and liabilities of owners of ferries or toll bridges not under supervision of department, §136-88.
Trespass.
Injuring bridges, §14-146.
Waters and watercourses generally.
See WATER AND WATERCOURSES.

BRIEFS.
Appeals.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Judicial standards commission.
Supreme court review of commission recommendations, Appx. V-A, Rules 2, 4.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Supreme court review of recommendations of judicial standards commission , Appx. V-A, Rules 2, 4.

BROKERS.
Agency.
Generally.
See AGENTS.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Fiduciaries.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Installment paper dealers.
License, §105-83.
Insurance brokers.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.
Licenses, §§105-67, 105-88.
Installment paper dealers, §105-83.
Loan agencies or brokers, §105-88.
Applying for license under consumer finance act, §53-168, (b).
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Motorbuses and motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Pawnbrokers, §§91-1 to 91-8.
See PAWNBROKERS.
Poultry.
Poultry products inspection act.
Poultry products broker.
Defined, §106-549.51, (27).

BROKERS—Cont'd
Real estate brokers and agents, §§93A-1 to 93A-10.
See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN.
Reports.
Taxation.
Reports by persons having custody of tangible personal property of others, §105-315.
Taxation.
Persons, firms, banks and corporations dealing in securities on commission taxed as private banker, §14-401.7.
Reports required, §105-315.

BRONZE.
Dealing in regulated, §66-11.

BROUGHTON HOSPITAL.
General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-23.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

BRUCELLOSIS.
Diseases, §§106-388 to 106-398.
See ANIMALS.

BUCKET SHOP ACT.
General provisions, §§16-3 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.

BUDGET.
Accounts and accounting.
Director of the budget.
Accounting records, §143-20.
Powers, §143-3.
Actions.
Recovery of wrongful expenditures, §143-32.
Administration department.
Appropriations for use of department.
Report of director, §143-19.
Budget bureau.
Transfer of functions, property, records, etc., to administration department, §143-344.
Central payroll unit.
Deposits and withdrawals, §143-3.2.
Information from departments and agencies asking state aid, §143-6.
Itemized statements and forms, §143-7.
Transfer of functions to, §§143-3.1, 143-344.
Accounting, §143-20.
Advisory budget commission, §§143-1 to 143-4.
Allotments to auditor's office and treasurer's office.
Designation, §143-17.
Allowances, §138-5.
Appropriation and revenue bills.
Recommendations, §143-12.
Appropriations.
Increase or decrease of projects, §143-18.1.
Banks and banking.
Commissioner of banks.
Approval of salary of deputy commissioner, §53-93.1.
Salary of commissioner, §53-96.

BUDGET—Cont'd
Advisory budget commission—Cont'd
Bond issues.
Universities and colleges, §§116-175 to 116-185, 116-187 to 116-198.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
College revolving fund, §§116-168 to 116-170.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Approval of new institutions, etc., §115A-4.
Compensation, §143-4.
Composition, §143-4.
Conflict of interest, §143-63.
Purchase and contract, §143-63.
Defined, §143-1.
Director of the budget.
Appropriations.
Increase or decrease of projects within capital improvement appropriations, §143-18.1.
Estimates.
From commissioner of revenue, §143-25.
Financial interest.
In sources of supply prohibited, §143-63.
Prohibited, §143-63.
Hearings.
Open to public.
Exception, §143-318.5.
Preparation of budget, §143-10.
Housing finance agency.
Annual reports, §122A-16.
Inspections.
Photographs to aid in determining needs of institutions, §143-11.1.
Legislative fiscal research staff.
Participate in meetings, hearings and trips of commission, §143-34.4.
Legislative services officer.
Provided with reports, memoranda and materials, §143-34.4.
Meetings, §143-4.
Mileage, §138-5.
Per diem, §138-5.
Purchases and contracts, §§143-52, 143-53.
Certain purchases exempt from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.
Quorum, §143-4.
Recommendations.
Budget report, §143-11.
Intent of article, §143-33.
Transfer of functions, §143-3.1.
Reduction of appropriations, §§143-15, 143-25.
Requirements for state auditor and state treasurer, §143-4.
Rules and regulations.
Bids for contracts and purchases, §143-52.
Salaries.
Set salaries of head of department, §143A-9.
Salaries of administrative officers, §138-4.

BUDGET—Cont'd
Advisory budget commission—Cont'd
Standardization committee.
Conflict of interest, §143-63.
State auditor.
Audit of state auditor, §143-4.
Student housing.
Revenue bonds for student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Travel expenses, §138-5.
University of North Carolina.
Approval of refunding revenue bonds, §116-41.9.
Vacancies, §143-4.
Witnesses.
General provisions, §143-21.
Appeals.
Judgment of joint committee, §143-14.
Appropriations.
Administration department.
Emergency contingent fund and such other appropriations, §143-19.
All appropriations made under this act, §143-16.
Allotment of appropriations on requisition, §143-17.
Change or transfer must be approved by director of budget, §143-17.
Allotments.
Records of allotments kept by director, §143-20.
Balances.
Unencumbered balances to revert to treasury, §143-18.
Exceptions as to capital appropriations, §143-18.
Budget report, §143-11.
Capital appropriations.
Continued until completion of work, §143-18.
Increase or decrease of projects within capital improvement appropriations, §143-18.1.
Requesting authorization of capital projects not specifically provided for, §143-18.1.
Charitable institutions.
Appropriations are in addition to receipts, §143-27.
Correctional institutions.
Appropriations are in addition to receipts, §143-27.
Disbursements, §143-5.
Educational institutions.
Appropriations are in addition to receipts, §143-27.
Expenditure of appropriations, §143-18.
Wrongful expenditure.
Person expending appropriation wrongfully, §143-32.
Historic and archeological properties, §143-31.2.
Intent of article, §143-33.
Introduction of bills, §143-13.
Joint meetings of appropriations committees, §143-14.

BUDGET—Cont'd
Appropriations—Cont'd
Maintenance appropriations.
Dependent upon adequacy of revenue, §143-25.
Maintenance funds.
All maintenance funds for itemized purposes, §143-23.
State auditor and state treasurer, §143-23.1.
Payment.
Director to have discretion as to manner of paying annual appropriations, §143-26.
Preparation of appropriation and revenue bills, §143-12.
Printing of bills, §143-13.
Records of appropriations kept by director, §143-20.
Reduction and increase of appropriations, §§143-15, 143-25.
Reduction of appropriations pro rata.
Power of director and advisory budget commission, §143-25.
Requisition for allotment, §143-17.
Rules and regulations, §143-5.
State auditor.
Maintenance fund for state auditor and state treasurer, §143-23.1.
State treasurer.
Maintenance fund for state auditor and state treasurer, §143-23.1.
Transfers between objects and items, §143-23.
Vocational training schools.
Allocation of funds appropriated for area vocational training schools, §143-27.1.
Attorney general.
Prosecution for wrongful expenditures, §143-32.
Witnesses.
Prosecution of offenders, §143-21.
Bonds, surety.
State disbursing officer, §143-3.2.
Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes.
By treasurer, §§142-19, 143-24.
Consent of governor and council of state, §143-24.
Budget bureau.
Administration department.
department."
Generally. See within this heading, "Administration.
Transfer of powers to, §143-344.
Transfer of functions, property, records, etc., to administration department, §143-344.
Commission.
Advisory. See within this heading, "Advisory budget commission."
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.

BUDGET—Cont'd
Contempt.
Punishment for violation of rules, etc., before joint meetings of committee, §143-14.
Cosmetic art.
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
Application of executive budget act, §88-15.
Counties.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Criminal law and procedure.
Prosecution of wrongful expenditures, §143-32.
Deficit spending.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (3).
Definitions, §143-1.
Director of the budget.
Accounting records, §143-20.
Accounts and accounting.
Requiring, §143-3.
Advisory budget commission.
Meetings.
Calling by director, §143-4.
Advisory council on historic preservation.
Member of council, §121-8.
Allotment.
Approval, §143-17.
Appropriations.
Bills containing proposed appropriations, §143-12.
Introduction of bills, §143-13.
Printing of copies, §143-13.
Request for payment of appropriations submitted, §143-33.
Approval of payment of vouchers, §143-34.1.
Assistant director.
Powers.
Transfer to secretary of administration, §143-340.
Audits, §143-20.
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
General provisions, §88-15.
Borrowing money, §143-24.
In anticipation of collection of taxes, §142-19.
Building and permanent improvement funds.
Study and review of plans and specifications, §143-31.1.
Defined, §143-1.
Disbursements.
Regulations, §143-3.
Employees of director, §143-19.
Examination of officers and heads of agencies, §143-3.
Governor ex officio director, §143-2.
Hearings.
Preparation of budget, §143-10.
Help for director, §143-19.
Historical commission.
Allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.
Inspections.
Photographs to aid in determining needs of institutions, §143-11.1.
Jurisdiction.
Determination of jurisdiction, §143-2.

BUDGET—Cont'd
Director of the budget—Cont'd
Legislative expenditures.
Recommendations of director, §143-8.
Message.
Budget message, §143-11.
Payment.
Discretion as to manner of paying annual appropriations, §143-26.
Payroll.
Submitted to, §143-34.1.
Per diem and allowances for boards and officers.
Uniform standards and criteria, §138-7.
Powers, §143-3.
Delegation of power by director, §143-29.
Public building contracts.
Department of transportation and department of correction.
Work done by state employees or convict labor, §143-134.
Public lands.
State land fund.
Administration, §146-73.
Created, §146-71.
Expenditures approved, §146-73.
Purpose, §146-72.
Records.
Keeping, §143-20.
Reduction of appropriations, §143-25.
Reports.
Budget report, §143-11.
Printing copies of budget report, §143-13.
Reports as to employees, §143-19.
State auditor and state treasurer.
Independent of fiscal control by director, §143-2.
State disbursing officer.
Bond, §143-3.2.
Designated by director, §143-3.2.
General provisions. See within this heading, "State disbursing officer."
State funds.
Deposit or investment, §147-69.1.
State treasurer, §147-84.
Summons and process.
Issuance of subpoenas, §143-21.
Surveys, studies and examinations of departments and institutions, §143-22.
Transfer of functions from auditor's office to director, §143-3.1.
Warrants upon state treasurer.
Issuance, §143-3.2.
Witnesses.
General provisions, §143-21.
Disbursements.
Regulations, §§143-3, 143-5.
State disbursing officer. See within this heading, "State disbursing officer."
Economic development commissions.
Expenditures, §158-12.
Education.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Estimates.
Departments and agencies asking state aid, §143-6.

BUDGET—Cont'd
Estimates—Cont'd
Itemized statements and forms, §143-7.
Legislative expenditures.
Statement of state disbursing officer as to legislative expenditures, §143-8.
Executive budget act, §§143-1 to 143-34.2.
All state agencies under provisions of this article, §143-28.
Appropriations.
Article governs all departmental, agency, etc., appropriations, §143-16.
Citation, §143-1.
Definition, §143-1.
Penalties and punishment for violation, §143-34.
Purpose, §143-2.
Science and technology research center.
Applicability of act, §143B-445.
State auditor and treasurer not subject to act, §143-2.
Transfer of functions, §143-3.1.
Expenditures.
Recovery of wrongful expenditures, §143-32.
Statement of state disbursing officer as to expenditures, §143-8.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of article, §143-34.
Forms.
Budget report, §143-11.
Itemized statements and forms, §143-7.
Funds.
Maintenance funds.
All maintenance funds for itemized purposes, §143-23.
State funds.
Defined, §143-1.
General assembly.
Appropriations and revenue bills.
Introduction, §143-13.
Preparation by director, §143-12.
Reduction and increase of items by general assembly, §143-15.
Expenditures.
Statement of state disbursing officer as to legislative expenditures, §143-8.
Joint meetings of committees considering the budget report and appropriation bill, §143-14.
Revenue bills.
Preparation of appropriation and revenue bills, §§143-12, 143-13.
Taxation.
Preparation of appropriation.
Revenue and machinery bills, §§143-12, 143-13.
Governmental aid.
Departments and agencies asking state aid.
Furnish information, etc., to director of budget and department of administration, §143-6.
Governor.
Administration by governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (3).

BUDGET—Cont'd
Governor—Cont'd
Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes.
Consent of governor and council of state, §143-24.
Director of budget ex officio, §143-2.
Dismissal of offender from office, §143-34.
Incoming governor.
Submit budget report.
Message of outgoing governor, §143-11.
Preparation, Const. N. C., Art. III, §5, (3).
Recommendations.
Budget report, §143-11.
Recommendation to general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (3).
Hearings.
Attendance, §143-10.
Director of budget and commission.
Preparation of budget, §143-10.
Joint meetings of committees.
Appeal from judgment of committee, §143-14.
Considering the budget report and appropriation bill, §143-14.
Procedure, §143-14.
Time, §143-10.
Historic and archaeological properties.
Appropriation, allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.
Housing authorities.
Budgeting and accounting systems.
Authority systems as a part of city or county budgeting and accounting systems, §157-4.2.
Improvements.
Building and permanent improvement funds.
Spent in accordance with budget, §143-31.
Study and review of plans and specifications, §143-31.1.
Capital improvements.
Increase or decrease of projects within capital improvement appropriations, §143-18.1.
Requesting authorization of capital projects not specifically provided for, §143-18.1.
Photographs.
Aid in determining needs of institutions requesting permanent improvements, §143-11.1.
Information.
Departments, etc., to furnish information biennially, §143-6.
Itemized statements, §143-7.
Special information on request, §143-9.
Special information furnished on request, §§143-6, 143-9.
Inspections.
Photographs to aid in determining needs of institutions, §143-11.1.
Itemized statements required, §143-7.
Judges.
Expenditures.
Statement of state disbursing officer as to judiciary expenses, §143-8.

BUDGET—Cont'd
Local development.
Industrial development commission.
Furnishing county commissioners with proposed budget, §158-22.
Local government budget and fiscal control, §§159-7 to 159-17.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Machinery bill.
Introduction of bill, §143-13.
Preparation, §§143-12, 143-13.
Nuclear compact.
Submission of budget of board, §104D-3.
Photographs.
Aid of institutions requesting permanent improvements, §143-11.1.
Regular photographer or professional photographer, §143-11.1.
Preparation.
Director prepare proposed budget, §143-11.
Public hearings on budget questions, §143-10.
Purpose of the act, §143-2.
Quorum.
Advisory budget commission, §143-4.
Records.
Appropriations, allotments, expenditures and revenues of each state department, §143-20.
Examination of accounts of treasurer and auditor, §143-20.
Reports.
Copies of report printed, §143-13.
Director and commission, §143-11.
Director of the budget.
Help for director, §143-19.
Joint meetings of appropriations committees, §143-14.
Request, §143-17.
Revenue bills.
Bills introduced, §143-13.
Preparation of appropriation and revenue bills, §§143-12, 143-13.
Rules and regulations.
Advisory budget commission.
Purchases and contracts, §§143-52, 143-53.
Sanitary districts.
Annual budget, §130-141, (a).
Science and technology, §143-177.
Social services.
Determination of state and county financial participation, §108-54.
Southern growth policies agreement.
Board, §143-497.
Southern interstate nuclear compact.
Submission of budget of board, §104D-3.
State auditor.
Advisory budget commission.
Requirements for state auditor, §143-4.
Allotments.
Check for compliance with allotments, §143-17.
Examination of accounts of treasurer and auditor, §143-20.
Executive budget act.
State auditor not subject to act, §143-2.

BUDGET—Cont'd
State auditor—Cont'd
Information.
Furnished upon request to director, §143-9.
Issuance of warrant on treasurer.
Transfer of function to director of budget, §143-3.2.
Maintenance fund, §143-23.1.
Quarterly allotments to treasurer's office designated by advisory budget commission, §143-17.
Transfer of functions, §§143-3.1, 143-3.2, 147-58, (21).
State departments, institutions and agencies.
All subject to executive budget act, §143-28.
Appropriations.
Article governs all departmental, agency, etc., appropriations, §143-16.
Increase or decrease of projects within capital improvement appropriations, §143-18.1.
Records kept by director, §143-20.
Budget requests, §143-17.
Building and permanent improvement funds.
Spent in accordance with budget, §143-31.
Study and review of plans and specifications, §143-31.1.
Director of the budget.
Approval of payment of vouchers, §143-34.1.
Payrolls submitted to, §143-34.1.
Estimates, §143-6.
Expenditures.
Liability for wrongful expenditure, §143-32.
Expenses.
Statements of state disbursing officer as to legislative expenditures, §143-8.
Information.
Furnished director of the budget.
Itemized statements, §143-7.
Furnished to director of the budget, §143-6.
Request for nonstate funds for projects imposing obligation on state, §143-34.2.
Special information furnished on request, §143-9.
Institutions.
Budget of state institution, §§143-30 to 143-34.
Maintenance funds.
All maintenance funds for itemized purposes, §143-23.
Nonstate funds.
Information as to requests for nonstate funds for projects imposing obligation on state, §143-34.2.
Payrolls.
Approval of payment of vouchers, §143-34.1.
Submitted to director of the budget, §143-34.1.

BUDGET—Cont'd
State departments, institutions and agencies—Cont'd
Photographs.
Determining needs of institutions requesting permanent improvements, §143-11.1.
Purpose of article, §143-33.
Report.
Budget report, §143-11.
Requesting authorization of capital projects not specifically provided for, §143-18.1.
Requirements.
Budget requirements, §143-30.
State disbursing officer.
Building and permanent improvement funds.
Authorization from director of the budget required, §143-31.
Surveys, studies and examinations of departments and institutions, §§143-11, 143-22.
State disbursing officer.
Appointment.
By director, §143-3.2.
Bonds, surety.
Facsimile signature machine.
Protection against misuse, §143-3.2.
Official bond, §143-3.2.
Building and permanent improvement funds.
Authorization from director of the budget required, §143-31.
Duties, §143-3.2.
Signature.
Facsimile signature machine, §143-3.2.
Insurance or bond to protect against misuse, §143-3.2.
Statement as to legislative expenditures, §143-8.
Warrants.
Compensation of help for director, §143-19.
Signature, §143-3.2.
State funds.
Defined, §143-1.
State treasurer.
Advisory budget commission.
Requirements for state treasurer, §143-4.
Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, §§142-19, 143-24.
Examination of accounts of treasurer and auditor, §143-20.
Executive budget act.
Treasurer not subject to, §143-2.
Independent of fiscal control exercised by director of budget or department of administration, §147-68.
Issuance of warrants on treasurer, §143-3.2.
Maintenance fund, §143-23.1.
Quarterly allotments to treasurer's office designated by advisory budget commission, §143-17.
Transfer of functions, §143-3.1.
Subpoenas.
Issuance of subpoenas, §143-21.

BUDGET—Cont'd
Summons and process.
Issuance of subpoenas, §143-21.
Taxation.
Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, §142-19.
By state treasurer, §§142-19, 143-24.
Consent of governor and council, §143-24.
Purpose, §143-24.
Estimate of collection given by commissioner of revenue to director of the budget, §143-25.
Revenue bills.
Introduction, §143-13.
Preparation, §143-12.
Time.
Preparation of budget and public hearing, §143-10.
Transfers, §143-34.5.
University of North Carolina.
Board of governors.
Powers and duties generally, §116-11.
Vehicle equipment safety compact.
Procedure, §20-183.19.
Venue.
Prosecution of wrongful expenditures, §143-32.
Witnesses.
Prosecution of offending witnesses, §143-21.
Punishment for contempt, etc., §§143-14, 143-21.
Veterans.
Scholarships for children of war veterans, §165-22.1.
Violations of executive budget act, §143-34.
Vocational training schools.
Allocation of funds appropriated for area vocational training schools, §143-27.1.
Warrants.
Disbursing officer.
Signature, §143-3.2.
Witnesses.
Director or commission.
Summoning witnesses, §143-21.

BUGGERY.
See SODOMY.

BUGGING.
Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.
Secret listening, §§14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
See SECRET LISTENING.

BUGGS ISLAND.
Development commission.
See KERR RESERVOIR DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Acknowledgments.
By officer or stockholder.
Validation, §47-94.
Probates before stockholders in building and loan associations, §47-9.
Agents.
Agent must obtain certificate, §54-31.
Failure of general agent or attorney to perform duties, §54-32.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Agents—Cont'd
Foreign associations. See within this heading, "Foreign associations."
Liability for failure to perform duties, §54-32.
License.
Agent must obtain certificate, §54-31.
Fee, §54-31.
Must obtain certificate, §54-31.
Penalty for failure of agent or attorney to perform duties, §54-32.
Amendments to certificate, §§54-3, 54-4.
Annual meetings, §54-10.
Application of terms, §54-1.
Assignments.
Assignments of claims against state.
Exceptions as to building and loan associations, §147-62.
Bank deposits.
Joint deposits.
Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Securities for deposit of public funds.
Obligations of agency supervised by federal home loan bank board, §53-43.2.
Survivorship.
Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Banks and banking.
Definition of "bank" not to include, §53-1.
Federal home loan bank.
Membership and holding stock in authorized, §54-9.
Beginning business, §54-6.
Books and papers.
Administrator of savings and loan division.
Prescribe rules and regulations for preserving and disposing, §54-33.1.
Disposition, §54-33.1.
Failure to exhibit, §54-30.
Photographic or photostatic reproduction, §54-33.1.
Reproduction, §54-33.1.
Retention, §54-33.1.
Rules and regulations for preserving, disposing, etc., §54-33.1.
Borrowing.
Power to borrow money, §54-23.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.
Bylaws, §54-2.
Capital stock savings and loan associations, §§54A-1 to 54A-27.
See CAPITAL STOCK SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Certificate of incorporation, §§54-2 to 54-8.
Amendments to certificate.
Generally, §54-3.
Validation of prior amendments, §54-4.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Certificate of incorporation—Cont'd
Charters validated, §54-8.
Filing, §54-2.
Form of certificate, §54-5.
Recorded by register of deeds, §54-2.
Recorded with register of deeds.
When to begin business, §54-6.
Taxes, §54-2.
Validation of prior amendments, §54-4.
Charter, §§54-2 to 54-8. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Commercial code.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Commissioner of insurance. See within this heading, "Insurance commissioner."
Conflict of laws, §§54-34 to 54-41. See within this heading, "Foreign associations."
Consumer finance act.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.
Control of administrator of savings and loan division, See within this heading, "Department of commerce."
Conversion.
Federal association converted into state association, §54-12.
State association into federal association, §54-11.
Corporations.
Certificate of incorporation, §§54-2 to 54-8. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Chapter on corporations applicable to building and loan associations, §54-7.
Charters validated, §54-8.
Foreign associations, §§54-34 to 54-41. See within this heading, "Foreign associations."
Organization, §§54-1 to 54-8. See within this heading, "Organization."
Stock and stockholders, §§54-13 to 54-18.2. See within this heading, "Shares and shareholders."
Counties.
Prohibited from levying license tax, §105-228.25.
Credit insurance, §53-45.
Credit unions, §54-110.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Definitions, §54-1.
Definition of "bank" not to include building and loan associations, §53-1.
Net receipts, §54-43.
Department of commerce.
Savings and loan division.
Administrator.
Copy of charter, §54-2.
Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Powers, §105-228.27.
Rules and regulations for savings accounts, §§54-18.3 to 54-18.5.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Department of commerce—Cont'd
Savings and loan division—Cont'd
Administrator—Cont'd
Savings accounts, §§54-18.3 to 54-18.5. See within this heading, "Deposits."
Agent's liability for failure to perform duties, §54-32.
Annual license fees, §54-25.
Application for annual license, §54-25.
Books and records.
Rules and regulations for preservation, §54-33.1.
Certificate for agent.
Obtained from administrator, §54-31.
Control of administrator, §§54-24 to 54-33.2.
Duties and powers of administrator generally, §54-24.
Examination of business by administrator, §54-29.
Failing to exhibit books, etc., or make false statements to administrator, §54-30.
Foreign associations, §§54-34 to 54-41. See within this heading, "Foreign associations."
Licenses.
Revocation, §54-28.
Powers of administrator, §105-228.27.
Generally, §54-24.
Rules and regulations.
Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Power of administrator to issue, §54-33.2.
Preservation of books and records, §54-33.1.
Savings and loan commission.
General provisions, §54-24.1.
Depositories.
Shares acceptable as deposit of securities, §54-18.2.
Deposits.
Rules and regulations.
Generally, §54-18.3.
Savings accounts.
Authorized, §54-18.3.
Payment and withdrawals, §54-18.3.
Reserve fund.
Required, §54-18.4.
Rights of holders, §54-18.3.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption by administrator of savings and loan division, §54-18.5.
Terms of payment and withdrawal, §54-18.3.
Withdrawals, §54-18.3.
Securities for deposit of public funds.
Obligations of agencies supervised by federal home loan bank board, §53-43.2.
Derogatory statements about financial condition.
Misdemeanor, §54-44.
Dividends.
Generally, §54-14.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Dividends—Cont'd
Payment, §54-41.1.
Dues.
Payment.
Advance payment, §54-17.
Enforcement, §54-15.
Repayment at any time, §54-22.
Estates. §41-2.1.
Examinations.
Association's annual financial statement, §54-27.
Business of company, §54-29.
By administrator of savings and loan division, §54-29.
Expense, §54-29.
Failure to exhibit books, papers, etc.
Misdemeanor, §54-30.
False statements, §54-30.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations.
Investments, §53-44.1.
Federal home loan bank.
Membership and holding stock in home loan bank authorized, §54-9.
Federal home loan bank board.
Investments in obligations of supervised agencies, §53-44.2.
Obligations of supervised agencies as securities for deposits of public funds, §53-43.2.
Federal housing administration insured loans, §54-21.
Investments, §53-45.
Federal savings and loan associations.
Conversion of state association into federal association, §54-11.
Procedure, §54-11.
Federal association converted into state association, §54-12.
Procedure, §54-12.
Savings accounts.
Authorized, §54-18.3.
Federal savings and loan insurance corporation.
Investments.
Legal investments, §54-21.2.
Legal investments, §54-21.2.
Reserve fund, §54-41.1.
Fees.
Agents, §§54-31, 54-39.
Annual license fees, §54-25.
Entrance fees, §54-13.
Filing annual financial statement of association, §54-27.
Foreign associations.
Agent of foreign association, §54-39.
Fees and expenses, §54-40.
Fiduciaries.
Legal investments by fiduciaries, §36A-2.
Financial statement.
Approval, §54-27.
Associations must file annually, §54-26.
Contents, §54-26.
Examination, §54-27.
Fees for filing, §54-27.
Oath, §54-26.
Publication, §54-27.
Signature, §54-26.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Foreign associations, §§54-34 to 54-41.
Agents.
License.
Certificate of license required, §54-39.
Fee, §54-39.
Allowed to do business, §54-34.
Annual certificate.
Generally, §§54-36, 54-38.
Application to transact business, §54-35.
Certificate of authority.
Annual certificate, §54-38.
Issuance by administrator of savings and loan division, §54-36.
Charter, bylaws, information as to officers and directors, etc., to be filed, §54-35.
Contracts.
Deemed made in this state, §54-41.
Deposit of securities, §54-37.
Expenses.
Fees and expenses, §54-40.
Fees and expenses.
Generally, §§54-39, 54-40.
Licenses.
Agents.
Certificate of license required, §54-39.
Certificate of authority.
Issued by administrator of savings and loan division, §54-36.
Requirements for doing business.
Generally, §54-34.
Securities to be deposited, §54-37.
Service of process, §54-38.
Forms.
Certificate of incorporation, §54-5.
Funds.
Reserve fund. See within this heading, "Reserve fund."
Withdrawal or maturity fund, §54-43.
Guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.14. See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Improvements.
Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.
Income tax.
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Incorporation, §§54-2 to 54-8.
Certificate of incorporation, §§54-2 to 54-8. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Method of incorporation, §54-2.
Organization generally, §§54-1 to 54-8. See within this heading, "Organization."
Taxes, §54-2.
When to begin business, §54-6.
Infants.
Infants as shareholders, §54-18.
Insurance commissioner.
Associations' annual financial statements. See within this heading, "Financial statements."

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Insurance commissioner—Cont'd
Financial statements of associations. See within this heading, "Financial statements."
Insured loans, §53-45.
Investments.
Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, §53-44.
County and municipal bonds as investments, §54-21.3.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.
Federal home loan bank board.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.
Federal home loan banks.
Obligations of, §53-45.
Federal housing administrator.
Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, §53-45.
Insured mortgages, §53-45.
Legal investments.
Fiduciaries, §36A-2.
Mortgages insured by federal housing administration, etc., §53-45.
Municipal and county bonds as investments, §54-21.3.
Mutual burial associations, §58-241.14.
National mortgage association.
Legal investments, §54-21.2.
Obligations of, §53-45.
Shares invested by retirement system, §135-7.
Veterans administrator.
Mortgage or deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, §53-45.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Investment of funds, §34-13.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Licenses.
Agents.
Certificate required, §54-31.
Annual license fees, §54-25.
Application, §54-25.
Counties.
Prohibited, §105-228.25.
Fees, §54-25.
Foreign associations, §§54-34 to 54-41. See within this heading, "Foreign associations."
Revocation, §54-28.
Use of fees, §54-25.
Loans.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.
Collateral.
Test appraisals of collateral for loans, §54-29.
Eligibility for loans, §54-19.
extension of time of repayment, §54-20.
Federal home loan bank.
Membership and holding stock in authorized, §54-9.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Loans—Cont'd
Federal housing administration insured loans, §54-21.
Forms of loan instruments or documents, §54-20.
Guaranteed loans, §54-21.
Improvements to real property, §54-21.4.
Insured loans, §54-21.
Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45.
Investments, §54-21.2.
County and municipal bonds as investments, §54-21.3.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Manner of making loans, §54-19.
Method or plan of repayment, §54-20.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
When mortgage deemed first lien, §45-44.
Nonmembers ineligible for loans, §54-19.
Persons obtaining loan deemed member until loan fully paid, §54-20.
Power to borrow money, §54-23.
Principal.
Reduction of principal.
Repayment at any time, §54-22.
Purchase of loans, §54-21.1.
Real estate.
Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.
Repayment.
Method or plan of repayment, §54-20.
Repayment at any time, §54-22.
Security required, §54-19.
Test appraisals.
Collateral for loans, §54-29.
Maturity fund, §54-43.
Meetings.
Annual meetings, §54-10.
Conversion of building and loan associations into federal savings and loan associations, §54-11.
Conversion of federal association into state association, §54-12.
Merger of two or more existing associations, §54-12.1.
Members.
Shares and shareholders, §§54-13 to 54-18.2. See within this heading, "Shares and shareholders."
Merger.
Procedures to merge two or more existing associations, §54-12.1.
Minors.
Minors as shareholders, §54-18.
Mobile homes.
Financing, §54-21.4.
Loans.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Investments.
Mortgages insured by federal housing administration, etc., §53-45.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Mortgages and deeds of trust—Cont'd
Loans.
Deemed first lien when, §45-44.
Motor vehicles.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Municipal corporations.
Prohibited from levying license tax, §105-228.25.
Mutual burial associations.
Investments in building and loan associations, §58-241.14.
National mortgage association.
Investments.
Legal investments, §54-21.2.
Legal investments, §54-21.2.
Net receipts defined, §54-43.
Notice.
Month's notice required for withdrawals, §54-42.
Organization, §§54-1 to 54-8.
Amendments to certificate.
Generally, §54-3.
Validation of prior amendments, §54-4.
Application of terms, §54-1.
Chapter on corporations applicable, §54-7.
Charters validated, §54-8.
Definitions, §54-1.
Form of certificate, §54-5.
Incorporation. See within this heading, "Incorporation."
Payment.
Advance payment, §54-17.
Dividends, §54-14.
Enforcement, §54-15.
Repayment at any time, §54-22.
Powers.
Generally, §54-2.
Power to borrow money, §54-23.
Same powers as federal savings and loan associations, §54-33.3.
Principal.
Loans. See within this heading, "Loans."
Probate and registration.
Acknowledgment and registration by officer or stockholder, §47-94.
Stockholders.
Probates before stockholders in building and loan associations, §47-9.
Real property.
Loans for improvements, §54-21.4.
Receivers.
Notice required before appointment, §54-33.
Records. See within this heading, "Books and papers."
Reduction of principal. See within this heading, "Loans."
Register of deeds.
Conversion of state association into federal association.
Recording of certificate with register of deeds, §54-11.
Federal association converted into state association.
Certification to register of deeds, §54-12.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Register of deeds—Cont'd
Incorporations.
Duties of registrar, §54-2.
Merger of two or more existing associations.
Filing and recording certificate, §54-12.1.
Reserve fund.
Five percent of aggregate of paid-up shares, §54-14.
Addition of capital raised by savings accounts, §54-18.3.
Lost reserves required, §54-41.1.
Profits not otherwise apportioned, §54-41.1.
Required reserves for losses, §54-41.1.
Securities made eligible for investment, §53-45.
Rules and regulations.
By administrator of savings and loan division, §54-33.2.
Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Preservation of books, records, papers, etc., §54-33.1.
Review and recommendation by savings and loan commission, §54-24.1.
Savings accounts.
Adoption of regulations, §54-18.5.
General provisions, §54-18.3.
Savings accounts, §§54-18.3 to 54-18.5.
See within this heading, "Deposits."
Savings and loan associations.
Terms interchangeable, §54-1.
Seal, §54-2.
Securities.
Foreign associations.
Deposit of securities, §54-37.
Shares acceptable as deposit of securities, §54-18.2.
Securities law.
Exempted securities, §78A-16.
Service of process.
Foreign associations, §54-38.
Shares and shareholders, §§54-13 to 54-18.2.
Cashing in shares before maturity, §54-17.
Certificate of shares, §54-15.
Classes of shares.
Different classes, §54-14.
Commissions for soliciting sale of shares, §54-13.
Deposit of securities.
Shares acceptable as deposit, §54-18.2.
Dividends, §54-14.
Entrance fees, §54-13.
Time payable, §54-13.
Foreign associations, §§54-34 to 54-41.
See within this heading, "Foreign associations."
Infants as shareholders, §54-18.
Issuance of shares in two or more names, §54-18.1.
Effect on inheritance tax laws, §54-18.1.
Liability of shareholders, §54-17.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
—Cont'd
Shares and shareholders—Cont'd
Maximum number of shares, §54-13.
Minors as shareholders, §54-18.
New members, §54-16.
Par value of shares, §54-13.
Paying off shares before maturity, §54-17.
Payment.
Enforcement of payment by fines and forfeitures, §54-15.
Probates before stockholders, §47-9.
Profits paid to, §54-41.1.
Reserve fund.
Five percent of aggregate of paid-up shares, §54-14.
Savings account depositors, §54-18.3.
Shareholders equally liable, §54-17.
Shares acceptable as deposit of securities, §54-18.2.
Shares issued in two or more names, §54-18.1.
Effect on inheritance tax laws, §54-18.1.
Withdrawals.
Month's notice required for withdrawals, §54-42.
Withdrawal or maturity fund, §54-43.
Statements.
Derogatory, etc., statements about associations, §54-44.
False statement, §54-30.
Financial statement. See within this heading, "Financial statement."
Stock and stockholders, §§54-13 to 54-18.2. See within this heading, "Shares and shareholders."
Survivorship. §41-2.1.
Taxation.
Administrator of savings and loan division.
Powers, §105-228.27.
Applicability of article, §105-228.22.
Capital stock tax, §105-228.23.
Commissioner of insurance.
Powers, §105-228.27.
Corporations, §54-2.
Counties, cities and towns prohibited from levying license tax, §105-228.25.
Deposit or investments in interstate associations.
Intangible personal property tax required to be paid, §105-202.
Excise tax, §105-228.24.
Limitations, §105-228.25.
Exemptions.
Intangible personal property tax.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-212.
Limitations, §105-228.25.
Returns.
Filing, §105-228.26.
Shares held in two or more names.
Effect on inheritance tax laws, §54-18.1.
Veterans' administration.
Credit insurance, §53-45.
Loans insured by veterans' administrator, §53-45.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
—Cont'd
Veterans' administration—Cont'd
Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by veterans' administrator, §53-45.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Investment of funds, §34-13.
When to begin business, §54-6.
Withdrawals.
Month's notice required for withdrawals, §54-42.
Savings accounts, §54-18.3.
Withdrawal or maturity fund, §54-43.

BUILDING CODE.
Actions.
Prevention, abatement, etc., of violations of North Carolina state building code, §143-138, (h).
Appeals.
Building code council, §§143-140, 143-141.
Directly to superior court, §§143-140, 143-141.
Boards and commissions.
Code officials' qualification board. See within this heading, "Code officials' qualification board."
Boilers.
Enforcement of building code, §143-139, (c).
Building code council.
Appeals to council, §§143-140, 143-141.
Chairman.
Duties, §143-137, (a).
Election, §143-137, (a).
Committees, §143-137, (a).
Compensation of members, §143-136, (b).
Composition, §143-136, (a).
Conflict of interest, §143-136, (a).
Created, §143-136, (a).
Department of insurance.
Handle fiscal affairs of the council, §143-137, (d).
Transferred to department, §143A-78.
Duties.
Appeals to building code council, §§143-140, 143-141.
Further duties, §143-142.
Expenditures, §143-137, (d).
Fiscal affairs, §143-137, (d).
Forfeiture of membership, §143-136, (a).
Manufactured buildings, structures or components.
Follow-up inspection services.
Approved by council, §143-139.1.
Meetings, §143-137, (a), (b).
Mileage allowance for members, §143-136, (b).
Mobile homes.
Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to 143-151.2.
See MOBILE HOMES.
Organization, §143-137, (a).
Personnel, §143-137, (c), (d).
Qualifications of members, §143-136, (a).
Quorum, §143-137, (b).
Recommending changes in enforcement procedures, §143-142, (b).
Recommending statutory changes, §143-142, (a).
Records, §143-137, (c).

BUILDING CODE—Cont'd
Building code council—Cont'd
Removal of members, §143-136, (a).
Rules and regulations, §143-137, (a).
Staff, §143-137, (c).
Terms of office, §143-136, (a).
Vacancies, §143-136, (a).
Code official's qualification board.
Administration.
Division of engineering and building codes to administer, §143-151.19.
Appropriations, §143-151.20.
Certificates of code enforcement.
Annual renewal of certificate, §143-151.16.
Comity, §143-151.14.
Examination required, §143-151.13.
Failure to renew, §143-151.16.
Fees, §143-151.14.
Fee schedule, §143-151.16.
Issuance by board, §143-151.15.
Required, §143-151.13.
Return to board, §143-151.15.
Chairman, §143-151.11.
Code enforcement defined, §143-151.8.
Comity, §143-151.14.
Compensation, §143-151.10.
Copies of articles.
Filing with attorney general, §143-151.19.
Definitions, §143-151.8.
Disciplinary actions.
Administrative procedure, §143-151.17.
Grounds, §143-151.17.
Investigations, §143-151.17.
Division of engineering and building code.
Administration, §143-151.19.
Donations, §143-151.20.
Established, §143-151.9.
Examinations.
Certificate of code enforcement, §143-151.13.
Expenses, §143-151.10.
Fees.
Certificate of code enforcement.
Schedule fee, §143-151.16.
Injunctions.
Violations, §143-151.19.
Investigations.
Disciplinary actions, §143-151.17.
Jurisdiction of code enforcement officials.
Board may regulate, §143-151.13.
Local inspection department defined, §143-151.8.
Meetings, §143-151.11.
Members, §143-151.9.
Officers, §143-151.11.
Penalties.
Violations, §143-151.18.
Performance levels.
Establishment, §143-151.13.
Powers.
Generally, §143-151.12.
Qualified code enforcement official defined, §143-151.8.
Reports, §143-151.11.
Standards.
Required standards, §143-151.13.
Terms, §143-151.9.

BUILDING CODE—Cont'd
Code official's qualification board—Cont'd
Vacancies, §143-151.9.
Vice-chairman, §143-151.11.
Violations, §143-151.18.
Injunctions, §143-151.18.
Conflict of interest.
Building code council, §143-136, (a).
Contents, §143-138, (b).
Council. See within this heading, "Building code council."
Distribution, §143-138, (g).
Electricity.
Electric wiring of houses.
Furnishing or turning on electricity without having inspection made, §143-143.2.
Requirements, §143-143.2.
Elevators.
Enforcement of building code, §143-139, (b).
Enforcement.
General provisions, §143-139.
Existing laws.
Effect on, §§143-138, (f), 143-143.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Electric wiring of houses.
Furnishing or turning on electricity without having inspection made, §143-143.2.
Violations of North Carolina state building code, §143-138, (h).
Fire insurance.
Beach area property fire and extended coverage.
Insurable property.
Compliance with code, §58-173.2.
Governor.
Appointment and removal of members of building code council, §143-136, (a).
Hearings.
Adoption of the North Carolina state building code, §143-138, (a).
Enforcement agencies, §143-140.
Housing authorities law.
Housing projects subject to local ordinances, §157-13.
Injunctions.
Code officials' qualification board.
Violations, §143-151.18.
Installation.
Enforcement of installation and energy utility standards.
Architects.
Inspections by architect or engineer, §143-151.33.
Contracts.
Provisions of contracts, §143-151.34.
Engineers.
Inspections by engineers, §143-151.33.
Inspections, §143-151.32.
Architects or engineers, §143-151.33.
Inspectors.
Designation of local inspectors, §143-151.27.
Energy and installation inspectors.
Designation, §143-151.27.

BUILDING CODE—Cont'd
Installation—Cont'd
Enforcement of installation and energy utility standards—Cont'd
Inspectors—Cont'd
Training course for inspectors, §143-151.28.
Intent of article, §143-151.26.
Licenses.
Installer's license.
Revocation, §143-151.35.
Penalties.
Violations, §143-151.36.
Permits.
Contents, §143-151.30.
General and special permits, §143-151.30.
Persons entitled to permit, §143-151.31.
Required, §143-151.29.
Purpose of article, §143-151.26.
Training course for inspectors, §143-151.28.
Violations.
Penalties, §143-151.36.
Revocation of license, §143-151.35.
Installation requirements.
Certificate for occupancy, §143-139.2.
Electric service.
No service without compliance, §143-139.2.
Enforcement, §143-139.2.
Insurance commissioner.
General supervision of administration and enforcement of building code, §143-139.
Insurance department.
Fiscal affairs of building code council, §143-137, (d).
Licenses.
Certificates of code enforcement. See within this heading, "Code officials' qualification board."
Local building codes.
Effect upon, §143-138, (e).
Manufactured buildings, structures or components.
Building code council.
Follow-up inspection services, §143-139.1.
Certification by recognized independent testing laboratory, §143-139.1.
Mileage.
Building code council, §143-136, (b).
Mobile homes.
Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to 143-151.2.
See MOBILE HOMES.
North Carolina state building code.
Actions.
Prevention, abatement, etc., of violations, §143-138, (h).
Administration.
Insurance commissioner.
General supervision, §143-139.
Adoption, §143-138, (a).
Amendments, §143-138, (d).
Appeals to building code council, §§143-140, 143-141.

BUILDING CODE—Cont'd
North Carolina state building code—Cont'd
Certificate of compliance with.
Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds, §133-1.1.
Contents, §143-138, (b).
Distribution, §143-138, (g).
Effect upon local building codes, §143-138, (e).
Electricity.
Electric wiring of houses.
Requirements, §143-143.2.
Enforcement.
Agencies, §143-139.
Hearing before as to questions under, §143-140.
Boilers, §143-139, (c).
Elevators, §143-139, (d).
General building regulations, §143-139, (b).
Procedure requirements, §143-139.
Recommended changes and enforcement procedures.
Further duties of building code council, §143-142, (b).
Existing laws.
Effect upon, §§143-138, (f), 143-143.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §143-138, (h).
Hot water heater safety features, §66-27.4.
Insurance commissioner.
General supervision, administration and enforcement of code, §143-139.
Local building codes.
Effect upon local building codes, §143-138, (e).
Penalties, §143-138, (h).
Preparation, §143-138, (a).
Procedural requirements for enforcement, §143-139.
Publication and distribution, §143-138, (g).
Standards.
Followed in adoption of code, §143-138, (c).
Violations, §143-138, (h).
Wiring of houses.
Requirements, §143-143.2.
Notice.
Adoption of the North Carolina state building code, §143-138, (a).
Permits.
Installation and energy utilization standards. See within this heading, "Installation."
Printing.
North Carolina state building code and amendments thereto, §143-138, (g).
Publication.
North Carolina state building code and amendments thereto, §143-138, (g).
Records.
Building code council, §143-137, (c).
Rules and regulations.
Building code council, §143-137, (a).
General building regulations, §143-139.

BUILDING CODE—Cont'd
Rules and regulations—Cont'd
Manufactured buildings, structures or components.
By building code council, §143-139.1.
Sanitation.
Contents of North Carolina state building code, §143-138, (b).
Standards.
Followed in adopting North Carolina state building code, §143-138.
Installation.
Enforcement of installation and energy utility standards. See within this heading, "Installation."
North Carolina state building code.
Standards to be followed in adoption of code, §143-138, (c).
Veterans recreation authorities.
Projects subject to regulations, §165-32.
Violations.
Penalty for violations of state building code, §143-138.

BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Actions.
Public building contracts.
Civil actions on disallowing claims, §143-135.3.
Architects, §§83-1 to 83-15.
See ARCHITECTS.
Building code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Compromise and settlement.
Public building contracts.
Procedure for selling controversies over contract settlements, §143-135.3.
Contractors.
Defined, §143-135.3.
See CONTRACTORS.
Electrical contractors, §§87-39 to 87-51.
See ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.
Interest.
Public building contracts.
When interest due paid to contractor, §143-134.1.
Mistakes.
Bids based on mistakes.
Withdrawal of bids, §143-129.1.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Public building contracts.
Actions.
Civil actions on disallowing claims, §143-135.3.
Advertisements.
Requirements for letting contracts, §§143-129, 143-131.
Second advertisement for bids, §143-132.
Application of article.
Applicable to department of transportation and department of correction, §143-134.

BUILDING CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Public building contracts—Cont'd
Application of article—Cont'd
Applicable to state, county or municipality, §143-128.
Limitation on application, §143-135.
Bids.
Amount of expenditure requiring bidding, §§143-129, 143-131, 143-132.
No evasion permitted, §143-133.
Competitive bids required.
Before letting public construction contracts, §§143-129, 143-131.
Minimum number of bids for public contracts, §143-132.
Mistakes.
Withdrawal of bid based upon mistake, §143-129.1.
Withdrawal of bids, §143-129.1.
Bond, surety.
Required of contractor, §143-129.
Claims.
Civil actions on disallowing claims, §143-135.3.
Compromise and settlement.
Procedure for settling controversies arising from contracts, §143-135.3.
Contractors.
Defined, §143-135.3.
Responsibility of contractors, §143-128.
Separate contractor.
Defined, §143-128.
Convict labor.
Allowance for convict labor must be specified, §143-130.
Approval of force account work by secretary of department of administration, §143-135.
Counties.
State buildings exempt from county building requirements, §143-135.1.
Consideration of recommendations by counties, §143-135.1.
County and city buildings.
Contractors.
Liability of separate contractors, §143-128.
Responsible contractors, §143-128.
Separate contractors defined, §143-128.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Definitions, §143-135.3.
Separate contractor, §143-128.
Delaying completion of project.
Payment.
Procedure as to payment, §143-134.1.
Department of administration.
Rejection of bond, §143-129.
Department of correction.
Exceptions, §143-134.
Department of transportation.
Exceptions, §143-134.
Deposit.
Required from bidder, §143-129.
Division of contract to evade provisions of article prohibited, §143-133.

BUILDING CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Public building contracts—Cont'd
Historic buildings.
Exemption of contracts for restoration of historic buildings with private donations, §143-135.2.
Interest.
On final payments due to prime contractors, §143-134.1.
Municipal corporations.
State buildings exempt from municipal building requirements, §143-135.1.
Consideration of recommendations by municipalities, §143-135.1.
Payment, §143-134.1.
Interest.
When interest due paid to contractor, §143-134.1.
Prefabricated buildings.
Authority to purchase and erect, §143-128.
Procedure for letting, §§143-129, 143-131.
Minimum number of bids for public contracts, §143-132.
When counties, cities, towns and other subdivisions may let contracts on informal bids, §143-131.
Purchase and contract division of department of administration.
Authority not repealed, §143-135.4.
Requisitions, §143-129.
Settlements.
Procedure for settling controversies over contract settlements, §143-135.3.
Specifications.
Separate specifications for building contracts, §143-128.
Unemployed relief labor permitted, §143-129.
United States.
Purchase from federal government, §143-129.
Writing.
Contract to be in writing, §143-129.
Purchase and contract.
Division of purchase and contract.
Public building contracts.
Authority of division not repealed, §143-135.4.
Refrigeration contractors, §§87-52 to 87-64.
See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.
State building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.

BUILDINGS.
Arson.
Burning or attempting to burn certain bridges and buildings, §14-67.
Burning or attempting to burn other buildings, §14-67.1.
Process of construction, §14-62.1.
Authorities.
North Carolina capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

BUILDINGS—Cont'd
Bombs.
Malicious damage of occupied property, §14-49.1.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Burglary.
Breaking or entering buildings.
Generally, §14-54.
Capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
Code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Commercial code.
Sales.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Contractors, §§87-1 to 87-64.
See CONTRACTORS.
Counties.
Building permits.
Regulations as to contractors, §87-14.
County building inspectors.
Penalties.
Violation as to issuance of permit to contractors, §87-14.
Zoning and regulation of buildings.
See COUNTIES.
Definition, §14-54.
Dismantling.
Joint owners, §1-539.2.
Doors.
Open outwardly, §§69-10, 69-11.
Unlocked and unbolted during hours of labor, §69-11.
Ways of escape provided, §69-12.
Education.
Schoolhouses.
See EDUCATION.
Electrical contractors, §§87-39 to 87-51.
See ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.
Executors and administrators.
Household furnishings.
Sales, §28A-16-3.
Explosions and explosives.
Malicious damage of occupied property, §14-49.1.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.
Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.
See FIRE ESCAPES.
Fire protection.
General provisions.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Fires.
Investigation, §§69-1 to 69-7.
See FIRES.
Handicapped persons.
Income tax.
Credits.
Construction of dwelling units for handicapped persons, §105-151.1.

BUILDINGS—Cont'd
Historical buildings.
Assistance to historical associations.
See COUNTIES.
Department of administration.
Acquisition of lease space, §146-23.1.
Hotels.
General provisions.
See HOTELS.
Housemoving.
General provisions, §§20-356 to 20-372.
See HOUSEMOVERS.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing finance agency.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Injuring, §14-159.
Inspection.
Equitable enforcement, §160A-432.
Municipal corporations, §§160A-411 to 160A-438.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Order to take corrective action, §160A-429.
Appeal, §160A-430.
Failure to comply with order, §160A-431.
Finality of order if not appealed, §160A-430.
Installation.
Certificate for occupancy, §143-139.2.
Electric service.
No service without compliance, §143-139.2.
Enforcement of installation requirements, §143-139.2.
Mobile homes.
Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to 143-151.2.
See MOBILE HOMES.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Duties of art commission and historical commission as to buildings erected or remodeled by state, §100-5.
Municipal corporations.
Inspection, §§160A-411 to 160A-438.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
North Carolina capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
North Carolina housing finance agency.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Permits.
Issuance.
Regulations, §87-14.
Regulations as to issuance of building permits, §87-14.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.

BUILDINGS—Cont'd
Possession.
Taking possession of house without consent, §14-159.
Public works.
Generally, §§133-1 to 133-4.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Refrigeration contractors, §§87-52 to 87-64.
See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.
State building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Exemption from county building requirements, §143-135.1.
Exemption from municipal building requirements, §143-135.1.
State legislative building.
Official name, §129-12.1.
Use and maintenance, §120-32.1.
Streets and highways.
Acquisition of buildings, §136-19.3.
Trespass.
Injuring houses, churches, fences and walls, §14-144.
Taking possession of another's building, §§14-143, 14-159.
Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.
Vocational education.
Buildings trade training.
See EDUCATION.
Weapons.
Discharging firearms into occupied property, §14-34.1.

BULK CEREALS.
Weights and measures.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

BULK SALES.
Commercial code, §§25-6-101 to 25-6-111.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

BULLETIN.
Agriculture, §106-22, (13).
Fertilizers, §106-22, (13).
Publication in the bulletin, §106-22, (13).
Tobacco.
Commissioner to keep record and publish bulletin, §106-458.

BURDEN OF PROOF.
See PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF.

BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

BUREAUS.
Compensation rating and inspection.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

BURGLARY.
Accomplices and accessories, §14-6.
Alarms.
Electrically operated burglar alarms.
Sale or rental, §105-51.
Attempts to commit crime.
Preparation to commit burglary or other housebreakings, §14-55.

BURGLARY—Cont'd
Buildings.
Breaking or entering buildings.
Generally, §14-54.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Coin-operated machines.
Breaking into or forcibly opening, §14-56.1.
Damaging or destroying, §14-56.2.
Damages.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Definitions, §14-51.
Larceny deemed a felony without regard to value of property in question, §14-51.
Dwellings.
Breaking or entering buildings.
Generally, §14-54.
Breaking out of dwelling house burglary, §14-53.
Evidence.
Person found unlawfully in car, motor vehicle or trailer.
Prima facie evidence that he entered in violation of section, §14-56.
Explosives.
Burglary with explosives, §14-57.
First degree, §14-51.
punishment, §14-52.
Housebreaking.
Generally, §14-55.
Insurance, §58-72, (7).
Larceny, §§14-70 to 14-86.
See LARCENY.
Licenses.
Electrically operated burglar alarms.
Sale or rental, §105-51.
Motor carriers.
Breaking into or breaking out of, §14-56.
Breaking or entering into vehicles or trailers, §14-56.
Trailers.
Breaking into or breaking out of, §14-56.
Paper currency machine.
Breaking into, §14-56.3.
Paroles, §14-52.
Prisons and prisoners.
Breaking or entering jails with intent to injure prisoners, §14-221.
Private detectives.
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §66-49.6.
Railroads.
Breaking or entering into railroad cars, §14-56.
Robbery.
General provisions, §§14-87 to 14-89.1.
See ROBBERY.
Second degree, §14-51.
Explosives.
Use of explosives, §14-57.
punishment, §14-52.
Sentence and punishment, §14-52.
Breaking or entering into railroad cars, motor vehicles or trailers, §14-56.

BURGLARY—Cont'd
Sentence and punishment—Cont'd
Life imprisonment, §14-52.
Preparation to commit, §14-55.
Suspension of sentence, §14-52.
Verdict, §14-52.
Suspension of sentence and probation, §14-52.
Tools.
Possession, §14-55.
Trailers.
Breaking into or breaking out of, §14-56.
Verdict.
Punishment for burglary, §14-52.
Weapons.
Preparation to commit, §14-55.

BURIAL.
Cemeteries.
See CEMETERIES.
Confederate soldiers.
Funeral expenses, §§112-33, 112-34.
Contracts.
Funeral and burial trust funds.
Preneed burial contract, §§65-36.1 to 65-36.8.
See CEMETERIES.
Discrimination.
Prohibited, §65-72.
Embalmers.
Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.
Funds.
Funeral and burial trust funds, §§65-36.1 to 65-36.8.
See CEMETERIES.
Funeral directors.
Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.
Funeral expenses.
Confederate soldiers, §§112-33, 112-34.
Workmen's compensation act, §97-38.
Funeral service.
Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.
Grounds, §§65-1 to 65-40.
See CEMETERIES.
Hog cholera.
Hogs dying natural death, §106-310.
Inheritance taxes.
Expenses deducted, §105-9.
Livestock.
Dying in transit, §106-319.
Medical examiner.
Permission necessary before burial and cremation, §§130-200, 130-202.1.
Mortuaries.
Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.
Mutual burial associations, §§58-241.6 to 58-241.31.
See INSURANCE.
Negroes.
Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72.

BURIAL—Cont'd
Nonresidents.
Burial-transit permit.
Authorization, §130-42.1.
Paupers.
Expenses.
Coroner, §152-5.
Permits.
Authorizing burial or other disposition of body, §130-42.1.
Contagious diseases.
Transportation of bodies of persons dying of reportable diseases, §130-86.
Disinterment or reinterment.
Required, §130-42.1.
Fetal death.
Burial-transit permit required, §130-42.1.
Issuance.
By local registrar, §130-42.1.
Time for issuance, §130-42.1.
Medical examiner's permission necessary, §§130-200, 130-202.1.
Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Records, §65-60.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (18).
Segregation.
Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72.
Without regard to race or color, §65-72.
Trusts and trustees.
Funeral and burial trust funds, §§65-36.1 to 65-36.8.
See CEMETERIES.
Undertakers.
Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.
Vital statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Workmen's compensation act.
Expenses, §97-38.
Payment in absence of both dependents and next of kin, §97-40.

BURIAL ASSOCIATIONS.
Cemetery associations, §§65-16 to 65-17.1.
See CEMETERIES.
Mutual burial associations.
General provisions, §§58-241.6 to 58-241.31.
See INSURANCE.

BURNINGS.
Burnt records and papers.
General provisions, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Crosses.
Prohibited, §14-12.12.
Streets and highways.
Placing on public street or highway prohibited, §14-12.12.

BURNINGS—Cont'd
General provisions, §§14-58 to 14-69.2.
See ARSON.

BUSES.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Gasoline tax.
City transit systems.
Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.
Motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Public enterprises.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
School buses, §§20-217 to 20-218.2.
See EDUCATION.
Taxation.
Public service companies, §§105-333 to 105-344.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Weapons.
Discharging firearms into occupied property, §14-34.1.

BUSINESS.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
See EDUCATION.
Commerce, §§66-1 to 66-88.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Fiduciaries.
Continue business.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Machines.
Licenses, §105-51.
Municipal corporations.
Regulating and licensing businesses, §160A-194.
Paper.
Definition, §53-55.
Partnership.
Uniform limited partnership act.
Business transactions.
Business which may be carried on, §59-3.

BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT.
General provisions, §§55-1 to 55-175.
See CORPORATIONS.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS.
General provisions, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY SALES, §§66-94 to 6-100.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.

BUSINESS TRUSTS, §§39-44 to 39-47.
Conveyances, §39-46.
Prior conveyances validated, §39-47.
Deeds.
Prior deeds validated, §39-47.
Defined, §39-44.
Leases.
Prior leases validated, §39-47.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §39-46.
Prior mortgages or deeds of trust validated, §39-47.

BUSINESS TRUSTS—Cont'd
Probate and registration.
Recording memorandum of written instrument or declaration of trust, §39-46.
Real property.
Authority to acquire and withhold, §39-45.
Conveyance, §39-46.
Prior conveyances validated, §39-47.
Validation of prior conveyances, §39-47.
Vesting of title, §39-46.
Title.
Vesting title, §39-46.
Validation.
Prior conveyances validated, §39-46.

BUTANE GAS.
Liquefied petroleum gases, §§119-48 to 119-53.
See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.

BUTCHERS.
Diseased animals.
Selling meat of diseased animals, §14-342.
Penalty.
Record.
Failure to keep, §106-167.
Sales.
Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.
Records.
Failure to keep records, §106-167.
Sales.
Diseased animals, §14-342.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.

BUTNER.
Camp Butner hospital.
John Umstead hospital, §§122-1 to 122-122.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

BUTTER.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK.
Oleomargarine.
See OLEOMARGARINE.

BYLAWS.
Attorney at law.
North Carolina state bar, §84-21.
Building and loan associations, §54-2.
Business development corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Co-operative associations, §54-116.
Corporations.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.
Dental examiners, §90-28.
Drainage.
Drainage by corporation, §156-42.
Electric membership corporations, §117-14.
Fire insurance.
Not part of policy, §58-174.
Fraternal orders and societies.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

BYLAWS—Cont'd
Hospital authorities law.
Powers of authority, §131-98, (a).
Hospitals.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Board of mental health, §122-12.
Commission for mental health and mental retardation services, §122-12.
Insurance, §§58-74, 58-75.
Assessment companies, §§58-105, 58-106.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.
Mutual burial associations, §58-241.9.
Marketing associations, §54-136.
Medical examiners.
Board of medical examiners, §90-4.
Mines and minerals.
Interstate mining compact.
Commission to file copies of bylaws with department of natural and economic resources, §74-38.
North Carolina museum of art.
Powers and duties of art commission, §140-2, (d).
North Carolina symphony society.
Adoption and amendment, §140-7.
Pharmacists.
Board of pharmacy, §90-57.
Roanoke Island historical association, §143-201.
Southern growth policies agreement board, §143-496.
Filing, §143-504.
Tuberculosis.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.
Veterinarians.
Board of veterinary medical examiners, §90-181.

C

CABIN CAMPS.
General provisions, §§72-31 to 72-45.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.

CABLE CARS.
Passenger tramways, §§95-116 to 95-125.
See PASSENGER TRAMWAYS.

C. A. DILLON SCHOOL.
Youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-39.
See YOUTH SERVICES.

CAFES.
General provisions, §§72-46 to 72-49.
See RESTAURANTS.

CALENDAR.
Arraignment.
Superior court.
Optional calendaring, §15A-944.
Required calendaring, §15A-943.
Clark's calendar as evidence, §8-48.
Criminal cases.
For all terms for trial of criminal cases, §7A-49.3.
Declaratory judgment action.
Advancement on calendar, §1A-1, Rule 57.

CALENDAR—Cont'd
Evidence.
Clark's calendar as evidence, §8-48.
Order of business.
Eminent domain.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-33.
Removal of public officers.
Precedence on calendar, §128-20.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Superior and district courts.
General rules of practice, Appx. I, (5), Rule 2.
Solicitors.
Placing cases on calendar, §7A-49.3.
Supreme court.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Time.
General provisions.
See TIME.
Trial.
Assignment of cases for trial, §1A-1, Rule 40 (a).

CALVES.
Livestock.
General provisions.
See LIVESTOCK.
Strays, §§79-1 to 79-4.
See ESTRAYS.

CAMERON MORRISON SCHOOL.
Youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-39.
See YOUTH SERVICES.

CAMP BUTNER HOSPITAL.
John Umstead hospital, §§122-1 to 122-122.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

CAMPS.
Advertisements.
Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.
Regulation, §105-61.1.
Agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Day-care facilities.
General provisions, §§110-85 to 110-104.
See DAY-CARE FACILITIES.
Liability of landowners to authorized users, §§113-120.5 to 113-120.7.
See REAL PROPERTY.
Licenses.
Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.
County prohibited to tax, §105-61.1.
Definitions, §105-61.1.
Fees, §105-61.1.
General provisions, §105-61.1.
Municipal corporation.
Levy tax not in excess of one-half of state tax, §105-61.1.

CAMPS—Cont'd
Prison camps.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND.
Prisoners on road.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Watershed improvement programs.
Recreational and related aspects of programs, §139-46.

CANALS.
Adverse possession, §1-44.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Magistrates.
Assess contributions for damages or work done on canals, §7A-292.
Public lands.
Reservation of powers to the state, §146-5.
Public utilities act, §§62-1 to 62-327.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Rates, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Reports.
Internal improvements, §§124-3, 124-4.

CANCELLATION.
See RESCISSION, CANCELLATION AND REFORMATION.

CANCER.
Control program.
See CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM.
Study commission.
See CANCER STUDY COMMISSION.
Western North Carolina hospital, §§131-61 to 131-74.
See HOSPITALS.

CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM.
Administration.
By department of human resources, §130-180.
Cancer study commission.
General provisions, §130-186.2.
See CANCER STUDY COMMISSION.
Central tumor registry.
Immunity of persons who report to, §130-184.2.
Clinics, §130-182.
Department of human resources.
Administration of program, §130-180.
Diagnosis.
Financial aid, §130-181.
Drugs.
Certain patent cures and devices prohibited, §90-78.
Financial aid.
Diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, §130-181.

CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM—Cont'd
Governmental aid.
Diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, §130-181.
Hospitals.
Assistance to, §130-185.
Financial aid, §130-181.
Reports of cancer.
Immunity of persons who report cancer, §130-184.2.
Immunities.
Persons who report cancer, §130-184.2.
Medical society.
Cancer committee of North Carolina medical society, §130-186.
Pathologists.
Reporting of cancer by pathologists, §130-184.1.
Immunity of pathologists, §130-184.2.
Paupers.
Financial aid for diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, §130-181.
Pharmacists.
Certain patent cures and devices prohibited, §90-78.
Physicians and surgeons.
Assistance to, §130-185.
Medical societies.
Cancer committee of North Carolina medical society, §130-186.
Reports of cancer, §130-184.
Records.
Tabulation, §130-183.
Reports.
Immunity of persons who report cancer, §130-184.2.
Reporting of cancer, §130-184.
By pathologists, §130-184.1.
Rules, §130-180.
Statistics.
Tabulation of records, §130-183.
Treatment.
Financial aid, §130-181.
Vital statistics.
Tabulation of records, §130-183.

CANCER STUDY COMMISSION.
Department of human resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-138.
Duties.
Generally, §130-186.2.

CANDIDATES.
Elections.
See ELECTIONS.

CANDY AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS.
Actions.
Violators deprived of legal redress, §66-21.
Child labor.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Compliance with pure food laws, §66-17.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations of article, §66-22.
Licensed wholesale or retail merchant, §66-18.

CANDY AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Manufacturers.
Pay tax upon products consigned to person, etc., other than licensed wholesale or retail merchant, §66-18.
Possession, §66-19.
Regulation.
Possession and sale, §66-19.
Reports.
Secretary of revenue may determine, §66-20.
Sale.
Regulation, §66-19.
Taxation.
Report to secretary of revenue, §66-20.
Upon products consigned to person, §66-18.
Violators deprived of legal redress, §66-21.

CANNABIS.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

CAPE FEAR RIVER.
Inland waterways, §§104-12 to 104-25.
See INLAND WATERWAYS.
Navigation.
Board of commissioners of navigation and pilotage.
See PILOTS.
Wilmington harbor, §§76-19 to 76-24.
See NAVIGATION.
Pilots.
See PILOTS.

CAPIAS.
Arrest in civil cases, §§1-409 to 1-439.
Costs.
Arrest for nonpayment of fine and costs, §6-48.
Executions, §§1-302 to 1-368.
See EXECUTIONS.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Arrest for nonpayment of fine and costs, §6-48.
Prisons and prisoners.
Bond of prisoner committed on capias in civil action, §162-32.
Sundays and holidays.
Execution on Sunday, §103-3.

CAPITAL BUILDING AUTHORITY.
North Carolina capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

CAPITAL ISSUES LAW.
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.
General provisions, §§15-176.1, 15-187 to 15-196, 15A-2000 to 15A-2003.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

CAPITAL RESERVE ACTS.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

CAPITAL RESERVE ACTS—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

CAPITAL STOCK.
Banks.
Stock and stockholders.
General provisions, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Corporations.
Stock and stockholders.
See CORPORATIONS.

CAPITAL STOCK SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Administrator.
Duties, §54A-3.
Enforcement of chapter, §54-3.
Supervision, §54A-3.
Enforcement of chapter, §54-3.
Mutual savings and loan associations.
Applicability of statutes and regulations pertaining to, §54-2.
Conversion to stock-owned savings, §54-1.
Stock-owned associations.
Administrator.
Consideration of applications, §54A-10.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation, §54A-18.
Certificate of incorporations.
Certification of certificate, §54A-12.
Conversion from mutual savings and loan to stock-owned savings and loan, §54-1.
Deposits.
Interest on deposits, §54A-27.
Dividends.
Rules and regulations governing manner and amount, §54A-19.
Evidence.
Certificate of incorporation.
Prima facie evidence, §54A-12.
Incorporation.
Certificate of incorporation, §54A-9.
Administrator to consider applications, §54A-10.
How incorporated, §54A-9.
Number of incorporators, §54A-9.
Incorporations.
Certificate of incorporation.
Amendments to certificate, §54A-11.
Duties of secretary of state, §54A-12.
Prima facie evidence of organization and incorporation, §54A-12.
Interest.
Deposits, §54A-27.
No maximum on interest paid on deposits, §54A-27.
Residential loans, §54A-26.
License.
Revocation of corporate license, §54A-20.
Loans.
Interest on residential loans, §54A-26.
Residential loans.
Interest, §54A-26.
Penalties.
Violations, §54A-20.
Permanent capital reserve, §54A-19.

CAPITAL STOCK SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Stock-owned associations—Cont'd
Permitted, §54A-1.
Profits, §54A-19.
Rules and regulations, §54A-18.
Shares.
Consideration for shares, §54A-9.
Par value, §54A-9.
Supervision by administrator of savings and loan division, §54-3.
Violations.
Penalties, §54A-20.
Revocation of corporate license, §54A-20.
When to begin business, §54A-12.

CAPITATION TAX.
Counties.
Exemptions, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Elections.
Presidential election.
Denial or abridgement of right to vote on failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
Exemptions, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Limitation on, §160A-210.
No capitation tax to be levied, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.

CAPTURED PERSONS.
Conservators.
Estates of absent persons.
See CONSERVATORS.
United States.
Findings, records and reports of federal officers and employees, §§8-37.1 to 8-37.3.

CARDINAL.
Official state bird, §145-2.

CARNAL KNOWLEDGE.
Fornication.
See FORNICATION.
Rape, §§14-21 to 14-27.
See RAPE.
Women.
Obtaining carnal knowledge of male under sixteen, §14-26.

CARNIVALS.
Fairs.
Permit.
Similar amusements not to operate without permit, §106-516.1.
Licenses, §105-39.
Riding and amusement devices, §105-66.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of carnivals, §160A-181.
Permits.
Required to operate, §106-516.1.
Rides.
Inspection fees.
See AMUSEMENT DEVICES.
Inspection of erection of rides, §95-109.
Theaters and shows.
See THEATERS AND SHOWS.

CARRIERS.
Animals. See within this heading, "Carriers of livestock."
Antitrust laws.
Defined, §62-152.1.
Joint rate agreements among carriers.
Exemption of agreements from antitrust laws, §62-152.1.
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Bills of lading.
Documents of title, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
General provisions.
See BILLS OF LADING.
Bonds, surety.
Taxation.
Using fuel purchased outside state.
Refund to carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.
Violators to furnish, §105-449.52.
Carriers of goods.
Express companies.
See EXPRESS COMPANIES.
Flume companies exercising right of eminent domain become common carriers, §62-191.
Gasoline tax.
Report as to carriage of motor fuels, §105-447.
Motor carriers.
General provisions, §§62-259 to 62-279.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Names.
Failure to place name on produce shipped.
Penalty, §62-320.
Rates.
Discrimination prohibited, §62-140.
Public utilities, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Through freight.
Agreements for through freight, §62-222.
Transportation in general, §§62-200 to 62-211.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Utilities commission.
Rates. See within this subheading, "Rates."
Carriers of livestock.
Cruelty, §14-363.
Carriers of passengers.
Beating way on train, §62-319.
City transit systems.
Gasoline tax.
Refund, §105-446.3.
Drunkenness, §14-281.
Penalty for prohibited entry, §62-150.
Refusal of ticket, §62-150.
Ejection of passengers.
Refusing to pay fare or violating rules, §62-151.
Entering car after being forbidden.
Intoxicated persons, §62-150.
Intoxicated persons, §62-150.

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Carriers of passengers—Cont'd
Leased or controlled lines.
Rates, §62-148.
Motor carriers.
General provisions, §§62-259 to 62-279.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Railroads.
See RAILROADS.
Rates.
Discrimination prohibited, §62-140.
Public utilities generally, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Shooting or throwing at trains or passengers, §14-280.
Through travel.
Agreements for through travel, §62-222.
Tickets and fares.
Unused tickets to be redeemed, §62-149.
Transit systems.
Gasoline tax.
Refund, §105-446.3.
Chair cars.
See SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES.
Common carrier.
By motor vehicles.
Defined, §62-3, (7).
Defined, §§62-3, (6), (7), 62-242.
Connecting carriers.
Construction.
Joint construction by railroads having same location, §62-225.
Discrimination.
Between connecting lines, §62-210.
Public utilities.
Trains to be run over railroads and connections at intersections, §62-233.
Through freight and travel.
Agreements for through freight and travel, §62-222.
Contract carrier.
By motor vehicle.
Defined, §62-3, (8).
Defined, §62-3, (8), (9).
Contracts.
Public utilities.
Approval of utilities commission, §62-153.
Corporation commission.
Utilities commission.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Crossings.
Regulating the crossing of public utility lines and rights of way. §62-39.
Cruelty to animals.
Conveying animals in cruel manner, §14-363.
Damages.
Claims for damaged goods.
Transportation in general, §§62-202 to 62-206.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Defined, §§62-3, 62-242.

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Discrimination.
Connecting carriers.
Discrimination between connecting line, §62-210.
Prohibited, §62-140.
Rates.
Prohibited, §62-140.
Disorderly conduct.
At stations, §14-275.1.
Documents of title, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Drunkenness.
Intoxicated persons on carriers, §62-150.
Operating trains and streetcars while intoxicated, §14-281.
Employer and employee.
Definition of employee or servant, §62-242.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§95-73 to 95-77.
See LABOR.
Hours of labor.
Railroad employees, §62-230.
Liability of railroads for personal injuries to employees, §62-242.
Evidence.
Schedule of rates, §62-143.
Express companies.
General provisions.
See EXPRESS COMPANIES.
Transportation in general, §§62-200 to 62-211.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Fares. See within this heading, "Tickets and fares."
Fellow servants.
Railroads.
Fellow servant rule abrogated as to railroads, §62-242.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Payments to or for benefit of labor organizations, §95-104.
Produce shipped.
Failure to place name on produce shipped.
Misdemeanor, §62-320.
Firecrackers and fireworks.
Common carriers not affected, §14-410.
Flume companies.
Exercising right of eminent domain become common carriers, §62-191.
Free carriage.
Who entitled to, §62-144.
Freight.
Transportation in general, §§62-200 to 62-211.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Fruit.
Shipping fruit or vegetables not having grower's or shipper's name stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.
Fuel.
Tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Gasoline tax.
Carriers of goods.
Report as to carriage of motor fuels, §105-447.
City transit systems.
Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.
Reports.
See GASOLINE TAX.
Tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside of state. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Handicapped persons.
Public conveyances.
Right to use, §168-3.
Hours of labor.
Employees of railroads, §62-230.
Insurance.
Limited licenses for agents, §58-41.2.
Transportation ticket policies of accident insurance and baggage insurance. §58-50.
Labor.
Certain payments to labor organizations unlawful, §95-102.
Acceptance of such payments unlawful, §95-103.
Penalty, §95-104.
Licenses.
News dealers on trains, §105-78.
Liens.
Commercial code, §§25-7-307, 25-7-308.
Livestock. See within this heading, "Carriers of livestock."
Long and short hauls, §62-141.
Rates, §62-141.
Between points connected by more than one route, §62-145.
Malicious mischief.
Malicious removal of packing from railway coaches and other rolling stock, §14-161.
Migratory farm workers, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Monopolies and trusts.
Duty of attorney general to investigate violations, §75-9.
Investigation by attorney general, §75-9.
Joint rate agreements among carriers.
Exemption of agreements from antitrust laws, §62-152.1.
Motor carriers.
Carriers of property.
Transportation in general, §§62-200 to 62-211.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Freight.
Transportation in general, §§62-200 to 62-211.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
General provisions, §§62-259 to 62-279.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Motor fuels.
Gasoline tax. See within this heading, "Gasoline tax."

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Motor fuels—Cont'd
Report as to carriage, §105-447.
Tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Name.
Failure to place name on produce shipped.
Misdemeanor, §62-320.
Negligence.
Claims for loss of or damage to goods.
Transportation in general, §§62-202 to 62-206.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Parlor cars.
See SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES.
Poultry.
Poultry products inspection act.
Exemptions, §106-549.59.
Private carrier.
Defined, §62-3, (22).
Public transportation authorities, §§160-496.1 to 160-496.14.
See TRANSPORTATION.
Public utilities act, §§62-1 to 62-327.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Pullman cars.
See SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES.
Radio common carriers, §§62-119 to 62-124.
See RADIO COMMON CARRIERS.
Railroads.
General provisions.
See RAILROADS.
Transportation of persons and property, §§62-200 to 62-211.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Rates.
Antitrust laws defined, §62-152.1.
Freight rates.
Regulation by utilities commission, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Joint rate agreements among carriers, §62-152.1.
Public utilities.
Generally, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Radio common carriers.
Utilities commission.
Power to set and regulate, §62-122.
Uniform rates, §62-152.1.
Records.
Inspection.
Carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.46.
Reports.
Gasoline tax.
Report as to carriage of motor fuels, §105-447.
Using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.45.
Robbery.
Train robbery, §§14-88, 14-89.
Sales and use tax.
Freight or delivery transportation charges, §105-164.12.

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Sales and use tax—Cont'd
Refunds.
Certain refunds authorized, §105-164.14, (a).
School buses.
See EDUCATION.
Tariffs.
Transportation in general, §§62-200 to 62-211.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Taxation.
Chair and sleeping car companies.
Privilege tax on chair and sleeping cars, §105-117.
Franchise tax.
Railroad company, §105-115.
Gasoline tax.
City transit systems.
Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.
Refund.
City transit systems, §105-446.3.
Report as to carriage of motor fuels, §105-447.
Operation.
Defined, §105-449.37.
Penalties, §105-449.52.
Public service companies, §§105-333 to 105-344.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Using fuel purchased outside state.
Amount of fuel used in state ascertained how, §105-449.44.
Application blanks, §105-449.50.
Bond, surety.
Refund to carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.
Violators to furnish, §105-449.52.
Credit for payment of motor fuels tax, §105-449.39.
Definitions, §105-449.37.
Enforcement.
Commissioner of motor vehicles to aid in, §105-449.55.
Power of weigh station officers of motor vehicle department, §105-449.56.
False statement.
Penalty, §105-449.41.
Fees, §105-449.48.
Inspection of books and records, §105-449.46.
Levied, §105-449.38.
Misdemeanors.
Violation declared to be, §105-449.51.
Nonresident.
Commissioner of motor vehicles made process agent for, §105-449.54.
Operation.
Defined, §105-449.37.
Temporary emergency operation, §105-449.49.
Payment, §105-449.42.
Into state highway and public works fund, §105-449.43.
Penalties, §§105-269.3, 105-449.52.
False statement, §105-449.41.
Misdemeanors, §105-449.51.

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Using fuel purchased outside state—Cont'd
Records.
Inspection, §105-449.46.
Refund.
Carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.
Registration card, §105-449.47.
Reports, §105-449.45.
Vehicle identification, §105-449.47.
Violation declared to be misdemeanor, §105-449.51.
Tender.
Failure to deliver to consignee on tender of charges.
Penalty, §62-201.
Tickets and fares.
Badge required in order to collect fares, §62-244.
Conductor.
Badge required in order to collect fares, §62-244.
Ejection of passengers, §62-151.
Refusing to pay fare, §62-151.
Intoxicated persons.
Refuse to sell to intoxicated person, §62-150.
Railroads.
Unauthorized dealing in railroad tickets, §14-343.
Unused tickets to be redeemed, §62-149.
Transportation authorities, §§160-496.1 to 160-496.14.
See TRANSPORTATION.
Uniform commercial code.
Documents of title, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Utilities commission, §§62-10 to 62-98.
Carriers of goods.
Rates. See within this heading, "Carriers of goods."
General provisions.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Rates. See within this heading, "Rates."
Vegetables.
Shipping fruit or vegetables not having grower's or shipper's name stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.
Venue.
Railroads.
Actions against railroads, §1-81.
Workmen's compensation act.
Exemption of railroads from provisions of act, §97-13, (a).

CARRYING CONCEALED WEAPONS.
See WEAPONS.

CARS.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Railroads.
See RAILROADS.

CARTRIDGES.
Licenses, §105-80.
Sales record, §14-406.
Weapons.
Generally.
See WEAPONS.

CARTWAYS.
Streets and highways, §§136-68 to 136-71.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

CARVER COLLEGE.
Charlotte.
See CHARLOTTE.

CASE ON APPEAL.
See APPEALS.

CASTRATION.
Malice.
Malicious castration, §14-28.
Sentence and punishment, §14-28.
Without malice, §14-29.
Sentence and punishment, §14-29.

CASUALTY INSURANCE.
General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.

CASWELL.
Governor Richard Caswell memorial commission.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

CASWELL SCHOOL.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Guardian and ward.
General provisions, §§33-1 to 33-77.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Inmates.
Pay cost, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

CATTLE.
Animal diseases, §§106-304 to 106-405.9.
See ANIMALS.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Brands and marks, §§80-45, 80-57 to 80-66.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
Control of livestock diseases, §§106-400 to 106-405.
See ANIMALS.
Dipping.
Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
Dogs.
See DOGS.
Livestock.
See LIVESTOCK.
Markets.
Livestock markets, §§106-406 to 106-418.
See MARKETS.

CATTLE—Cont'd
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Protection of animals.
General provisions, §§19A-1 to 19A-4.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Stock law.
General provisions, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Strays, §§79-1 to 79-4.
See ESTRAYS.

CATTLE GUARDS.
Crossings.
Railroad's duty, §62-226.

CATTLE TICK, §§106-351 to 106-363.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Rules and regulations, §106-361.
Counties.
Not embraced in quarantine zones, §106-352.
Provide dipping vats, §106-353.
Dipping.
Cost of dipping vats, §106-353.
Expense of owner, §106-358.
Lien on animals, §106-359.
Notice of dipping, §106-357.
Owners of stock to have same dipped, §106-356.
Period, §106-356.
Supervision of dipping, §106-356.
Systematic dipping of cattle or horses, §106-351.
Vats, §106-353.
Damaging dipping vats a felony, §106-363.
Enforcement of compliance with law, §106-355.
Inspection.
Appointment of inspectors, §106-354.
Inspectors, §106-354.
Local state inspectors, §106-354.
Commissioning as quarantine inspectors, §106-354.
Salaries, etc., §106-354.
Liens.
Expense of dipping, §106-359.
Mandamus.
Enforcement of law, §106-355.
Notices.
Dipping, §106-357.
Quarantine, §106-357.
Penalties.
Damaging dipping vats a felony, §106-363.
Violation of law or rules and regulations, §106-362.
Quarantine, §§106-352, 106-357 to 106-359.
Cattle placed in quarantine, §106-358.
Counties not embraced in quarantine zones, §106-352.
Inspector.
Quarantine inspector, §106-354.
Local state inspectors, §106-354.
Notice of quarantine, §106-357.

CATTLE TICK—Cont'd
Quarantine—Cont'd
Zones.
Quarantine zones, §106-352.
Rules and regulations, §106-361.
Service of process.
Notice of dipping and quarantine, §106-357.
Sheriffs.
Duty as to eradication of ticks, §106-360.
Veterinarian.
Enforcement of compliance with law by state veterinarian, §106-355.

CAVEAT.
Wills.
See WILLS.

CEMENT.
Weights and measures.
Sale of cement blocks, §81A-38.
Standards, §81A-42.

CEMETERIES.
Abandonment of cemeteries.
Municipalities.
Authority to take possession of and continue the use of certain lands as cemetery, §65-37.
Removal of graves. See within this heading, "Removal of graves."
Rural cemeteries, §§65-1 to 65-3. See within this heading, "Rural cemeteries."
Acreage.
Minimum acreage, §65-69.
Actions.
Removal of trustees.
Commission may bring action to remove, §65-60.1.
Advertisements.
Perpetual care fund.
Requirements for advertising of perpetual care fund, §65-63.
Appropriations.
By county commissioners.
Upkeep of cemeteries, §65-2.
Municipal cemeteries, §65-40.
Area.
Minimum acreage, §65-69.
Associations, §§65-16 to 65-17.1. See within this heading, "Cemetery associations."
Brokers.
Defined, §65-48.
Fees.
Licenses, §65-57.
Licenses, §65-57.
Burial.
Discrimination.
Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72.
Records, §65-60.
Segregation.
Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72.
Care and maintenance.
Contracts, §65-62.
Fund. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."
Individual special care, §65-64.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Care and maintenance—Cont'd
Perpetual care. See within this heading, "Perpetual care."
Rural cemeteries, §§65-1 to 65-3. See within this heading, "Rural cemeteries."
Special endowments, §65-64.
Trust fund. See within this heading, "Trust funds for the care of cemeteries."
Cemetery associations, §§65-16 to 65-17.1.
Charter.
Amendment of charter, §65-17.1.
Land holdings, §65-16.
Meeting.
Calling, §65-17.1.
Name.
Change of name of association or corporation, §65-17.
Quorum at stockholders' meeting, §65-17.1.
Cemetery commission. See within this heading, "Commission."
Churches.
Exemption from cemetery act, §65-47.
Cities, §§65-37 to 65-40. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."
Clerks of court.
Change of name of cemetery association, §65-17.
Trust funds for care, §§65-7 to 65-12. See within this heading, "Trust funds for the care of cemeteries."
Columbarium.
Defined, §65-48.
Commission.
Actions.
Removal of trustees, §65-60.1.
Allowances, §65-51.
Appointment by governor, §65-50.
Budget.
Annual budget, §65-54.
Compensation, §65-51.
Composition, §65-50.
Defined, §65-48.
Duties, §65-53.
Established, §65-49.
Expenses, §65-51.
Collection of funds for operations, §65-54.
Funds for operation.
Collection, §65-54.
Governor.
Appointment by governor, §65-50.
Licenses.
Powers and duties of commission, §65-53.
Meetings, §65-52.
Notice, §65-51.
Notice of meetings, §65-51.
Number of members, §65-50.
Office.
Principal office, §65-51.
Officers.
Election, §65-50.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Per diem, §65-51.
Perpetual care fund.
Remedy of commission for noncompliance with requirements, §65-61.
Powers.
Generally, §65-53.
Quorum, §65-50.
Removal of members, §65-50.
Rules and regulations.
Power and duty to adopt, §65-49.
Terms of members, §65-50.
Trustees.
Application to commission for approval, §65-60.1.
Removal by commission, §65-60.1.
Vacancies, §65-50.
Companies.
Burial records, §65-60.
Change of control.
Application, §65-59.
Control.
Application for change of control, §65-59.
Defined, §65-48.
Existing companies.
Effect of article, §65-56.
Fees.
Application for change of control.
Filing fee, §65-59.
Licenses, §65-54.
Licenses.
Applications, §§65-59, 65-67.
Assignability, §65-68.
Existing companies.
Effect of article, §65-56.
Fees, §65-54.
Generally, §65-55.
Renewal.
Applications for renewal, §65-67.
Transferability, §65-68.
Perpetual care fund.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."
Required trust fund for care and maintenance, §65-61.
Records.
Burial records, §65-60.
Confederate cemetery.
Care of cemetery.
State department of correction.
To furnish labor, §65-4.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Exemption from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Contracts.
Care and maintenance.
Individual contracts for care and maintenance, §65-62.
Preneed contracts. See within this heading, "Preneed contracts."

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Corporations.
Associations, §§65-16 to 65-17.1. See within this heading, "Cemetery associations."
Counties.
Removal of graves.
Powers of county, §65-13, (a).
County cemeteries, §§65-1 to 65-3. See within this heading, "Rural cemeteries."
County commissioners.
Abandoned cemeteries, §§65-1, 65-3.
Control, §65-3.
Appropriations, §65-2.
Board of trustees, §65-3.
County home.
Cemeteries for inmates of county homes, §§65-5, 65-6.
List of public and abandoned cemeteries, §65-1.
Register of deeds.
Record of cemeteries, §65-1.
County homes.
County commissioner may establish new cemeteries, §65-5.
Removal and reinterment of bodies, §65-6.
Criminal law.
Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, §14-401.3.
Crypts.
Belowground crypts.
Bank of belowground crypts.
Defined, §65-48.
Construction, §65-70.
Defined, §65-48.
Preneed contracts.
Fees, §65-54.
Fee for each mausoleum crypt deeded, §65-54.
Mausoleum crypts.
Fee for each crypt deeded, §65-54.
Preneed contracts.
Licenses for persons selling, §65-58.
Preneed contracts.
Trust fund for receipts from sale of preconstruction crypts, §65-70.
Sale of preconstruction crypts.
Trust fund for receipt, §65-70.
Damages.
Desecration of public and private cemeteries, §14-150.1.
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Action to recover by nonprofit cemetery.
Liability of parents, §1-538.1.
Deeds.
Grave spaces, niches and mausoleum crypts.
Fee for each grave space, etc., deeded, §65-54.
Definitions, §65-48.
Funeral and burial trust funds, §65-36.1.
Discrimination.
Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Disinterment. See within this heading, "Removal of graves."
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Eminent domain.
Cemeteries may be taken in certain cases, §62-184.
Removal of graves by power and light companies, §65-13, (a).
Eminent domain.
Burial grounds cannot be condemned, §40-10.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions, §§160A-341 to 160A-349.13.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Power to take possession of land, §65-37.
Removal of graves. See within this heading, "Removal of graves."
Executors and administrators.
Funeral expenses of decedent.
Debt of estate, §28A-19-8.
Gravestone authorized, §28A-19-9.
Lots.
Perpetual care of cemetery lot, §28A-19-10.
Exemption from taxation, §65-12; Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Fees.
Brokers.
Licenses, §65-57.
Clerk's fees.
Trust funds for the care of cemeteries, §65-11.
Companies.
Application for change of control.
Filing fee, §65-59.
Licenses, §65-54.
Grave spaces.
Deed of grave space, §65-54.
Licenses, §65-55, 65-57, 65-58.
Management organizations.
Licenses, §65-57.
Preneed contracts.
Licenses for persons selling preneed grave space, §65-58.
Sales organizations.
Licenses, §65-57.
Fences, §§14-144, 14-149.
Injuring or removing fences and walls, §14-144.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Funeral and burial trust funds.
Violations, §65-36.8.
Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, §14-401.3.
Fraternal orders.
Exemption from cemetery act, §65-47.
Funds.
Care and maintenance. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."
Crypts.
Trust fund for receipts from sale of preconstruction crypts, §65-70.
Funeral and burial trust funds. See within this heading, "Funeral and burial trust funds."
Penalties for violation, §65-71.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Funds—Cont'd
Perpetual care fund. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."
Preneed sale of personal property or services.
Trust fund, §65-66.
Records.
Trustees to maintain records relative to cemetery trust funds, §65-60.1.
Trustees.
Application to commission for approval, §65-60.1.
Investment of funds, §65-60.1.
Records.
Maintenance of records relative to cemetery trust funds, §65-60.1.
Funeral and burial trust funds.
Definitions, §65-36.1.
Department.
Defined, §65-36.1.
Enforcement of article, §65-36.7.
Deposit of trust funds.
General provisions, §65-36.2.
Refund of deposit, §65-36.3.
Within thirty days of receipt, §65-36.4.
Enforcement of article.
By department, §65-36.7.
Financial institution.
Defined, §65-36.1.
Deposit of trust funds, §65-36.2.
Payment of funds.
Requirements, §65-36.2.
Licenses.
Application.
Requirements, §65-36.5.
Books and records.
Licensee's books and records, §65-36.6.
Penalties.
Violations, §65-36.8.
Preneed burial contract.
Defined, §65-36.1.
Funeral service.
Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.
Garbage and trash.
Desecration of public and private cemeteries, §14-150.1.
Gifts, §65-3.
Governor.
Appointment of cemetery commission, §65-50.
Grave space.
Deeds.
Fee for each grave space deeded, §65-54.
Defined, §65-48.
Fees.
Deed of grave space, §65-54.
Preneed contracts.
Licenses for persons selling preneed grave space, §65-58.
Gravestones.
Inheritance taxes.
Deductions, §105-9.
Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, §14-401.3.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Gravestones—Cont'd
Marble yards.
Licenses, §105-96.
Removing or defacing monuments and tombstones, §14-148.
Human remains.
Defined, §65-48.
Income tax.
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Investments.
Investment of funds for the care of cemeteries, §§65-10, 65-11.
Kinship.
Removal of graves.
Notice, §65-13, (b).
Payment of expense of attending same, §65-13, (d).
Licenses.
Applications, §§65-59, 65-67.
Assignability, §65-68.
Brokers, §65-57.
Commission.
Powers and duties of commission, §65-53.
Companies.
Applications, §§65-59, 65-67.
Assignability, §65-68.
Existing companies.
Effect of article, §65-56.
Fees, §65-55.
Generally, §65-55.
Renewal.
Applications for renewal, §65-67.
Transferability, §65-68.
Fees, §65-54.
Funeral and burial trust funds. See within this heading, "Funeral and burial trust funds."
Management organizations.
Persons selling preneed grave space, §65-58.
Marble yards, §105-96.
Preneed contracts.
Persons selling preneed grave space, etc., §65-58.
Private cemeteries. See within this heading, "Operated for private gain."
Renewal.
Application for renewal, §65-67.
Sales organizations.
Persons selling preneed grave space, §65-58.
Tranferability, §65-68.
Maintenance.
Perpetual care fund. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."
Management organizations.
Defined, §65-48.
Fees.
Licenses, §65-57.
Licenses, §65-57.
Persons selling preneed grave space, §65-58.
Marble yards.
Licenses, §105-96.
Mausoleums.
Construction, §65-70.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Mausoleums—Cont'd
Crypts.
Preneed contracts.
Licenses for persons selling preneed mausoleum crypts, §65-58.
Defined, §65-48.
Fee for each crypt deeded, §65-54.
Memorials.
Preneed contracts.
Fees, §65-54.
Licenses for persons selling preneed memorials, §65-58.
Misdemeanor.
Violation of cemetery act, §65-71.
Monuments. See within this heading, "Gravestones."
Municipal corporations, §§65-37 to 65-40.
Application of existing laws, §65-40.
Appropriations for improvement and maintenance, §65-40.
Expenses.
Upkeep expenses, §§65-39, 65-40.
General provisions, §§160A-341 to 160A-349.13.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Improvement and maintenance.
Appropriations for, §65-40.
Possession.
Authority to take possession of and use certain land as cemetery, §65-37.
Removal of graves.
Powers of municipality, §65-13, (a).
Sale of lots, §65-39.
Subdivision into burial plots, §65-39.
Name.
Change of name of association or corporation, §65-17.
Negroes.
Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72.
Next of kin.
Defined, §41-6.1.
Niches.
Fee for each niche deeded, §65-54.
Preneed contracts.
Licenses for persons selling preneed niches, §65-58.
North Carolina cemetery commission.
See within this heading, "Commission."
Operated for private gain.
Desecration of private cemeteries, §14-150.1.
Parent and child.
Damages for destruction of property by minors, §1-538.1.
Action to recover by nonprofit cemetery corporation or organization, §1-538.1.
Liability of parents, §1-538.1.
Penalties.
Violation of cemetery act, §65-71.
Perpetual care fund.
Advertising.
Requirements for advertising, §65-63.
Churches.
Establishment of fund upon conversion to private cemetery, §65-64.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Perpetual care fund—Cont'd
Commission.
Remedy of commission for noncompliance with requirements, §65-61.
Companies.
Required trust fund for care and maintenance, §65-61.
Deposits.
Disposition when fund amounts to 150,000, §65-64.
Generally, §65-64.
Division of fund.
Disposition of deposits when fund amounts to 150,000, §65-64.
Fraternal cemeteries.
Establishment of fund upon conversion to private cemetery, §65-64.
Individual contracts for care and maintenance, §65-62.
Investments, §65-64.
Municipal corporations, §§160A-346, 160A-347.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Penalties for violation, §65-71.
Reports by trustees, §65-65.
Requirement, §65-61.
Trust fund, §§65-7 to 65-12. See within this heading, "Trust funds for the care of cemeteries."
Person.
Defined, §65-48.
Personal property.
Preneed sale of personal property for burial or commemoration, §65-66.
Preneed contracts.
Crypts.
Trust fund for receipts from sale of preconstruction crypts, §65-70.
Defined, §65-36.1.
Fees.
Licenses for persons selling preneed grave space, §65-58.
Licenses.
Persons selling preneed grave space, etc., §65-58.
Personal property or services, §65-66.
Trust fund for receipts from sale of preconstruction crypts, §65-70.
Prisons and prisoners.
General provisions, §65-4.
Work.
Confederate cemetery.
Labor furnished, §65-4.
Publication.
Notice of intention to disinter, move or reinter, §65-13, (b).
Quorum.
Cemetery commission, §65-50.
Real property.
Minimum acreage for cemeteries, §65-69.
Sale or disposition of cemetery lands, §65-69.
Records.
Burial, §65-60.
Trustees.
Maintenance of records relative to cemetery trust funds, §65-60.1.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Register of deeds.
List of public and abandoned cemeteries, §65-1.
Removal of graves.
Certificate of removal facts.
Fee, §65-13, (c).
Filed with register of deeds, §65-13, (c).
Reinterment. See within this heading, "Removal of graves."
Religious societies.
Exemption of churches from cemetery act, §65-47.
Remains.
Defined, §65-48.
Removal of graves, §14-150.
By owners of abandoned cemeteries or burying grounds, §65-13, (a).
Certificate of removal facts.
Duties of office of vital statistics, §65-13, (e).
Filed with register of deeds, §65-13, (c).
County board of commissioners.
Powers as to disinterment, removal and reinterment, §65-13, (g).
Eminent domain.
Power not given, §65-13, (h).
Expenses of disinterment, removal and reinterment, §65-13, (d).
Fee.
Certificate of removal facts, §65-13, (c).
Grounds for removal, §65-13, (a).
Inmates of county homes, §65-6.
Kinship.
Expense of next of kin attending reinterment, §65-13, (d).
Notice.
To next of kin, §65-13, (b).
Notice.
Publication of notice, §65-13, (b).
Reinterment.
Requirements, §65-13, (f).
Who may disinter, move and reinter, §65-13, (a).
Reports.
Perpetual care fund.
Financial reports by trustees, §65-65.
Rules and regulations.
Commission.
Power and duty to adopt, §65-49.
Rural cemeteries, §§65-1 to 65-3.
Abandoned cemeteries, §§65-1, 65-3.
Appropriations by county commissioners, §65-2.
County commissioners. See within this heading, "County commissioners."
County home.
Inmates of county homes, §§65-5, 65-6.
List of public and abandoned cemeteries, §65-1.
Register of deeds.
Record of cemeteries, §65-1.
Trustees appointed to perform duties of commissioners, §65-3.
Upkeep, §§65-2, 65-3.
Sales.
Cemetery lands, §65-69.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Crypts.
Trust fund for receipts from sale of preconstruction crypts, §65-70.
Organizations. See within this heading, "Sales organizations."
Preneed sales of personal property or services, §65-66.
Sales organizations.
Sales organizations.
Defined, §65-48.
Fees.
Licenses, §65-57.
Licenses, §65-57.
Persons selling preneed grave space, §65-58.
Sanitary districts.
Operate cemeteries.
Power of board, §130-128, (20).
Secretary of state.
List of public and abandoned cemeteries furnished to division of publications, §65-1.
Segregation.
Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72.
Services.
Preneed sale of services for burial or commemoration.
Generally, §65-66.
Short title.
North Carolina cemetery act, §65-46.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Exemption from cemetery act, §65-47.
Removal of graves.
Powers of state agencies and public institutions, §65-13, (a).
State prison.
Work.
Confederate cemetery.
Care of cemetery, §65-4.
Streets and highways.
Cartway over lands of another, §136-69.
Maintenance and repair.
Ingress and egress to all public or church cemeteries or burial grounds, §136-18, (20).
Taxation.
Exemption, §105-278.2; Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Funds exempt from taxation, §65-12.
Inheritance tax.
Deductions, §105-9.
Tombstones. See within this heading, "Gravestones."
Torts.
Damages for malicious or willful destruction of property by minors, §1-538.1.
Towns, §§65-37 to 65-40. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."
Trespass.
Desecration of public and private cemeteries, §14-150.1.
Disturbing graves, §14-150.
Interfering with graveyards, §14-149.
Removing or defacing monuments and tombstones, §14-148.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Trust funds for the care of cemeteries, §§65-7 to 65-12.
Clerk's bonds and fees, §65-11.
Deposited with clerk of superior court, §65-7.
Fees.
Clerk's fees, §65-11.
Investment of funds, §§65-10, 65-11.
Perpetual care fund.
Funds to be kept perpetually, §65-9.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."
Record.
Separate record of accounts to be kept, §65-8.
Report by clerk, §65-8.
Substitution of bank or trust company as trustee, §65-11.
Taxation.
Funds exempt from taxation, §65-12.
Trusts and trustees.
Application to commission, §65-60.1.
Approval of commission required, §65-60.1.
Care and maintenance. See within this heading, "Trust funds for the care of cemeteries."
Corporate trustee.
Defined, §65-60.1.
Crypts.
Trust fund for receipts from sale of preconstruction crypts, §65-70.
Investments.
How funds invested, §65-60.1.
Penalties for violation by trustees, §65-71.
Perpetual care fund. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."
Preneed sale of personal property or services.
Trust fund, §65-66.
Records.
Trustees to maintain records relative to trust funds, §65-60.1.
Removal of trustees.
Commission may bring action to remove, §65-60.1.
Rural cemeteries, §65-3.
United States.
Removal of graves.
Powers, §65-13, (a).
Vaults.
Defined, §65-48.
Preneed contracts.
Fees, §65-54.
Licenses for persons selling preneed vaults, §65-58.

CENSUS.
Agriculture.
Alternative method for acquiring data for state farm census by sampling, §106-26.2.
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Law enforcement officers' minimum salary act.
Federal census of 1970 controlling as to

CENSUS—Cont'd
Livestock law.
General provisions, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Municipal corporations.
Electoral districts.
Reapportionment, §160A-23.
Estimates of population, §160A-486.
Stock law.
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Streets and highways.
Traffic census, §136-18, (6).
Traffic census, §136-18, (6).

CEREBRAL PALSY.
Council on developmental disabilities, §§143B-177 to 143B-179.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Hospitals, §§131-127 to 131-135.
See HOSPITALS.

CERTIFIED CHECKS.
General provisions.
See CHECKS.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.

CERTIORARI.
Authorized as heretofore in use, §1-269.
Bonds, surety.
Judgment on undertaking for prosecution of writ, §1-297.
Part of record, §1-297.
Undertaking for costs, §1-269.
Costs.
Security for costs, §1-269.
Judgment on undertaking, §1-297.
Court of appeals.
Power to issue remedial writs, §7A-32.
Review of criminal trials.
Review by application for certiorari, §15-222.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Criminal procedure.
Review of criminal trials.
Application for certiorari, §15-222.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Jurisdiction.
Denial of stay of proceeding to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction, §1-75.12.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Superior and district courts, Appx. I, (5), Rule 19.
Supreme court.
Power to issue remedial writs, §7A-32.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Undertaking. See within this heading

CHAIN GANG.
Prisoners on roads, §§162-45 to 162-49.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

CHAIN STORES.
Definitions, §105-98.
Licenses, §105-98.
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways of supermarkets.
Under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc.
Prohibited, §§20-139, 20-179.

CHALLENGES.
Elections.
See ELECTIONS.
Jury.
See JURY.

CHAMBERS AND VACATION.
Clerks of court.
Judge may act when clerk disqualified, §7A-104.
District courts.
Hearings and orders in chambers, §7A-191.
Hear motions and enter interlocutory orders, §7A-192.
Emergency judges.
Jurisdiction, §7A-48.
Jurisdiction in vacation or at term.
Superior courts, §7A-47.1.
Special judges.
Power and authority, §7A-45.
Superior courts.
Disposition of motions.
Judge disqualified, §7A-49.1.
Emergency judges, §7A-48.
Judges holding court by assignment or exchange, §7A-47.
Jurisdiction concurrent in vacation, §7A-47.1.
Witnesses.
Compromise of cause, §8-63.

CHANCROID.
Venereal diseases, §§130-94 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.

CHANGE OF NAMES.
Adoption, §§48-1 to 48-36.
See ADOPTION.
Special proceeding, §§101-1 to 101-6.
See NAMES.

CHANGE OF VENUE.
General provisions, §§1-76 to 1-87.
See VENUE.

CHAPEL HILL.
University of North Carolina.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

CHARACTER.
Character in evidence.
See EVIDENCE.

CHARCOAL.
Weights and measures.
Sale by weight, §81A-40.

CHARGE OF COURT.
General provisions, §§1-180 to 1-181.1.
See INSTRUCTIONS.

CHARITABLE TRUSTS, §§36A-47 to 36A-54.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

CHARITIES.
Aged and handicapped.
Commission to study care of, §§143-279 to 143-283.
See AGED AND INFIRM.
Appeals.
Licensing of public solicitation.
Denial, suspension or revocation of license.
Judicial review of decision to deny, suspend or revoke, §108-75.19.
Appropriations.
In addition to receipts by charitable institutions, §143-27.
Associations.
Confederate Woman's Home, §§112-1 to 112-5.
See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.
Board of public charities.
State board of social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Bond issues, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
Charitable associations.
Corporations.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1.
See CORPORATIONS.
Incorporation.
Certain associations deemed incorporated, §55A-88.
Charitable purpose.
Defined, §105-278.6.
Charitable trusts, §§36A-47 to 36A-54.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Committee on charitable organizations.
Licensing of public solicitation. See within this heading, "Licensing of public solicitation."
Common law.
Defense of charitable immunity abolished, §1-539.9.
Conflict of laws.
Licensing of public solicitation, §108-75.24.
Contracts.
Licensing of public solicitation.
Professional fund-raising counsels.
Contracts between counsels and charitable organizations to be in writing, §108-75.10.
Corporations.
Business corporations, §§55-1 to 55-175.
See CORPORATIONS.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1.
See CORPORATIONS.
Cy pres.
Charitable trusts administration act, §36A-53.
Definitions, §36A-53.

CHARITIES—Cont'd
Drugs.
Furnishing controlled substances to inmates of charitable institutions, §14-258.1.
Embezzlement, §§14-92, 14-93.
Treasurers of charitable and religious organizations, §14-93.
Employment security.
General provisions, §§96-1 to 96-29.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Fees.
Licensing of public solicitation.
License fees, §108-75.23.
Food and drink stands.
Temporary operation.
Regulation, §72-49.
Fraud.
Licensing of public solicitation.
Grounds for denial, suspension or revocation of license, §108-75.18.
Game laws.
Gifts of seized game, etc., to charitable institutions, §113-91, (5).
General assembly.
Establishment of charitable institutions and agencies, Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.
Gifts.
Bear killed out of season, §113-126.1.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals.
Patients determined for charity, §131-25.
Taxation.
Exemption of real and personal property used for charitable hospital purposes, §105-278.8.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Private hospitals part of public charities, §122-74.
Immunities.
Defense of charitable immunity abolished, §1-539.9.
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (15).
Contributions by corporations, §105-130.9.
Inheritance taxes.
Exemptions, §105-3, (2), (3).
Licensing of public solicitation.
Actions.
Out-of-state enforcement proceedings, §108-75.16.
Appeals.
Licenses.
Denial, suspension or revocation, §108-75.19.
Charitable organizations.
Defined, §108-75.3.
Circular.
Defined, §108-75.3.
Commission.
Defined, §108-75.3.
Committee.
Compensation, §108-75.5.
Creation, §108-75.5.
Defined, §108-75.3.

CHARITIES—Cont'd
Licensing of public solicitation—Cont'd
Committee—Cont'd
Duties.
Generally, §108-75.5.
Hearings, §108-75.5.
Members, §108-75.5.
Powers.
Generally, §108-75.5.
Removal of members, §108-75.5.
Selection, §108-75.5.
Terms, §108-75.5.
Conditional licenses, §108-75.4.
Conflicting laws, §108-75.24.
Contracts.
Professional fund-raising counsel.
Contracts between counsels and charitable organizations to be in writing, §108-75.10.
Contribution.
Defined, §108-75.3.
Definitions, §108-75.3.
Department.
Defined, §108-75.3.
Licenses.
Authority of department to issue, §108-75.4.
Reciprocal agreements with other states, §108-75.15.
Enforcement, §108-75.22.
Out-of-state enforcement proceedings, §108-75.16.
Exemptions from licensing, §§105-40, 108-75.7.
Expenses.
Grounds for denial, suspension or revocation of license, §108-75.18.
Fees.
License fees.
Collection, §108-75.23.
Foundations.
Applicability to certain foundations and trusts, §108-75.25.
Fraud.
Grounds for denial, suspension or revocation of license, §108-75.18.
Licenses.
Appeals.
Denial, suspension or revocation, §108-75.19.
Applications.
Contents, §108-75.6.
Information contained to become public record, §108-75.9.
Signing of application by authorized officer, §108-75.6.
Authority to license.
Department authorized to issue licenses, §108-75.4.
Conditional licenses, §108-75.4.
Denial, §108-75.18.
Applicant's right to hearing and judicial review, §108-75.19.
Refiling of denied license, §108-75.21.
Secretary to inform of decision to deny, §108-75.19.
Exemption from requirement of filing annual license application, §108-75.15.
Exemptions from licensing, §108-75.7.

CHARITIES—Cont'd
Licensing of public solicitation—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Fees.
Collection, §108-75.23.
Information filed to become public records, §108-75.9.
Judicial review.
Denial, suspension or revocation, §108-75.19.
Professional fund-raising counsel, §108-75.8.
Professional solicitors, §108-75.8.
Renewal, §108-75.4.
Revocation or suspension, §108-75.18.
Applicant's right to hearing and judicial review, §108-75.19.
Refiling of revoked license, §108-75.21.
Secretary to inform of decision to suspend or revoke, §108-75.19.
Term, §108-75.4.
Nonresident charities.
Secretary of state.
Designation as agent for service of process, §108-75.17.
Ordinances.
Conflicting laws, §108-75.24.
Out-of-state enforcement proceedings, §108-75.16.
Penalties, §108-75.22.
Professional fund-raising counsel.
Contracts with charitable organizations.
Written contract required, §108-75.10.
Defined, §108-75.3.
Licenses, §108-75.8.
Service of process.
Designation of secretary of state as agent, §108-75.17.
Professional solicitors, §108-75.8.
Payments for solicitation activities.
Limitation on amount of payments, §108-75.11.
Service of process.
Designation of secretary of state as agent, §108-75.17.
Prohibited acts.
Generally, §108-75.20.
Publications.
Warnings concerning certain organizations, §108-75.13.
Purpose of act, §108-75.2.
Records.
Availability of records to department, §108-75.12.
Charitable organizations to keep records, §108-75.12.
Licenses.
Information in applications to become public record, §108-75.9.
Service of process.
Notice of service by secretary of state, §108-75.17.
Secretary of state.
Designation as agent for nonresident charity organizations, §108-755.17.
Short title, §108-75.1.

CHARITIES—Cont'd
Licensing of public solicitation—Cont'd
Solicitation.
Defined, §108-75.3.
Title.
Short title, §108-75.1.
Trusts.
Public-supported community trusts.
Applicability, §108-75.25.
Violations, §108-75.20.
Grounds for denial, suspension or revocation of license, §108-75.18.
Warnings.
Publication of warnings concerning certain organizations, §108-75.13.
Life insurance.
Employee or agent.
Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §58-204.1.
Loans.
Contract rates on loans to nonprofit organizations, §24-1.1B.
Mentally ill.
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable.
Making gift of incompetent's life interest, §§35-29.11 to 35-29.16.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Gifts.
From income for certain purposes, §§35-29.1 to 35-29.4.
See MENTALLY ILL.
From principal for certain purposes, §§35-29.5 to 35-29.10.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of solicitation campaigns, §160A-178.
Parent and child.
Damages for destruction of property by minors.
Action to recover by organization, §1-538.1.
Poisons.
Furnishing poisons to inmates of charitable institutions, §14-258.1.
Private foundations.
Charitable trusts.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Public solicitation.
Licensing of public solicitation. See within this heading, "Licensing of public solicitation."
Real property.
Right to hold real estate, §§39-24 to 39-27.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.
Religious societies, §§61-1 to 61-7.
See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Certain refunds, §105-164.14, (b).
Securities law.
Exempted securities, §78A-16.
Service of process.
Licensing of public solicitation.
Designation of secretary of state as agent, §108-75.17.
Social services, §§108-7 to 108-81.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

CHARITIES—Cont'd
Solicitation.
Licensing of public solicitation. See within this heading, "Licensing of public solicitation."
State debt.
Educational and charitable institutions.
Maintenance fund.
Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
Streets and highways.
Controlled-access highways.
Rest and refreshment areas.
Charities authorized to serve nonalcoholic refreshments, §136-89.59.
Taxation.
Charitable hospital purpose.
Defined, §105-278.8.
Charitable purpose.
Defined, §§105-278.6, 105-278.7.
Exemption of real and personal property used for charitable purposes, §§105-3, (2), (3), 105-248, 105-278.6, 105-278.7; Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Hospitals.
Real and personal property used for charitable hospital purposes, §105-278.8.
Hospitals.
Exemption of real and personal property used for charitable hospital purposes, §105-278.8.
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemptions, §105-212.
Trusts.
Charitable trusts, §§36A-47 to 36A-54.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Weapons.
Furnishing weapons or ammunition to inmates of charitable institutions, §14-258.1.

CHARLES B. AYCOCK MEMORIAL COMMISSION.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

CHARLOTTE.
Community colleges.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
University of North Carolina at Charlotte.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

CHARTERS.
Corporations, §§55-1 to 55-175.
See CORPORATIONS.
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

CHATTEL MORTGAGES.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

CHAUFFEURS.
License, §§20-5 to 20-37.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

CHEATS, §§14-100 to 14-113.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.

CHECKS.
Bad checks.
Costs.
Remedies for returned check, §6-21.3.
Credit.
Defined, §14-107.
Defined, §14-107.
Employment security.
Penalty for bad checks, §96-10, (h).
Hunting and fishing license agents, §113-81.12.
Income tax payments, §105-157.
Magistrates.
Powers of magistrates in criminal actions, §7A-273.
Maximum prison sentence, §7A-273.
Motor vehicles.
Penalty for bad checks, §20-178.
Obtaining property in return for worthless check, §14-106.
Penalty, §14-107.
Subsequent offenses, §14-107.
Remedies for returned check, §6-21.3.
Sales.
Power to transfer title when check dishonored, §25-2-403.
Subsequent offenses, §14-107.
Taxation.
Payment of taxes by bad check.
Penalty, §§105-236, (1), 105-237.
Banks.
Liability of bank to holder.
Payment of forged checks, §53-52.
Certified checks.
False certification of a check, §§53-129, 53-131.
Order of payment in liquidation of bank, §53-20, (m).
Commercial paper, §§25-3-101 to 25-3-805.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Costs.
Returned check.
Remedies for returned check, §6-21.3.
Evidence.
Bad check.
Giving prima facie evidence of intent to cheat and defraud, §14-106.
Exchange.
Checks payable in exchange, §§53-71, 53-73.
No fees on remittances covering checks, §53-70.
False certification, §§53-129, 53-131.
False pretenses and cheats.
Bad checks.
Obtaining property in return for worthless check, draft or order, §§14-106, 14-107.
Subsequent offenses, §14-107.

CHECKS—Cont'd
Fees.
Remittances covering checks.
No fees on remittances covering checks, §53-70.
Fiduciaries.
Drawn in name of principal, §32-9.
Payable to fiduciary.
Check drawn by and payable to fiduciary, §32-7.
Payable to third person.
Check drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Bad checks, §§14-106, 14-107.
False certification of check, §53-131.
Fish and fisheries.
Bad checks.
License agents, §113-81.12.
Forgery.
Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.
General provisions, §14-119.
Liability for payment of forged check, §53-52.
Game laws.
Bad checks.
License agents, §113-81.12.
Income tax.
Bad checks.
Payment by bad check, §105-157.
Infants.
Payment of deposit in name of infant, §53-53.
Larceny.
General provisions, §14-75.
Liability of bank to holder.
Nonpayment of check in error, §53-76.
Licenses.
Check protectors, §105-51.
Magistrates.
Hear and enter judgment for worthless checks, §7A-273.
Motor vehicles.
Bad check.
Penalty for bad check, §20-178.
Overdrafts.
Payment by officer, §53-89.
Liability of officer, §53-89.
Payment.
Check drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.
Exchange between banks, §§53-71, 53-73.
Forged check.
Liability for payment, §§53-52, 53-76.
Order of payment in liquidation of banks, §53-20, (m).
Overdrafts, §53-89.
Post office.
Payable by banks in exchange, §§53-71 to 53-73.
Protectors.
License for business, §105-51.
Remittance.
No fees on remittances covering checks, §53-70.
Returned checks.
Remedies for returned check, §6-21.3.
Sale of checks act, §§53-192 to 53-208.
See SALE OF CHECKS.

CHECKS—Cont'd
Taxation.
Bad checks.
Payment of taxes by.
Discretion of secretary over penalties, §105-237.
Penalties, §§105-236, 105-237.
Payment of taxes by bad check.
Penalty, §§105-236, (1), 105-237.
Tobacco.
Purchases of leaf tobacco to be payable to order, §106-455.
Travelers' checks.
Uncashed to escheat fund, §116A-4.1.
Worthless checks. See within this heading, "Bad checks."

CHEESE.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK.

CHEMISTS.
State chemists.
See STATE CHEMISTS.

CHEROKEE INDIANS.
General provisions.
See INDIANS.
Pembroke state university.
See PEMBROKE STATE UNIVERSITY.

CHERRY HOSPITAL.
General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-122.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

CHICK DEALERS.
General provisions, §§106-539 to 106-549.14.
See POULTRY.

CHICKENS.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Poultry, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.71.
See POULTRY.

CHILD ABUSE.
General provisions.
See INFANTS.
Termination of parental rights, §§7A-289.22 to 7A-289.34.
See PARENT AND CHILD.

CHILD LABOR.
Age.
Certificates of age.
Rules and regulations for issuance, §110-17.
Evidence, §110-12.
Birth certificates, §130-61.
Secondary proof of age, §130-61.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.
Liquor.
Minor under eighteen may not work where distilled, dispensed, etc,. §110-7.
Exception as to minor sixteen years of age or older working in Grade A restaurant, §110-7.
Minimum age, §110-1.

CHILD LABOR—Cont'd
Alcoholic beverages.
Minor under eighteen may not work where distilled, dispensed, etc., §110-7.
Exception as to minor sixteen years of age or older working in Grade A restaurant, §110-7.
Appeals.
Employment certificates.
Refusal or revocation, §110-11.
Bakeries.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Billiards.
Occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.
Candy and similar products.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Certificate.
Age.
Certificates of age.
Rules and regulations for issuance, §110-17.
Appeal.
Refusal or revocation of employment certificate, §110-11.
Delivery to minor to whom issued, §110-12.
Department of labor.
Work outside of school hours, §110-1.
Duplicates.
Mailed to state department of labor, §110-17.
Employee.
Duties of employee in regard to employment certificate, §110-15.
Employer.
Duties of employers in regard to, §110-15.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Evidence.
Certificate as evidence, §110-13.
Requirements for issuance, §110-12.
Forms, §110-17.
Issuance.
Documents, etc., required, §110-12.
Method of issuing, §110-12.
Officers authorized to issue certificate, §110-10.
Requirements, §110-12.
Rules and regulations, §110-17.
State supervision of issuance, §110-17.
Keeping by employer, §110-15.
Kinds of certificates, §110-14.
Refusal, §110-11.
Regular certificate, §110-14.
Required.
Employment certificate required, §110-9.
Revocation.
By department of labor, §110-17.
By officer issuing certificate, §110-11.
Street trades.
Parent or guardian deemed employer, §110-9.
Vacation certificate, §110-14.

CHILD LABOR—Cont'd
Certificate—Cont'd
Validity.
Certificate valid for employment described and subsequent employment of minor, §110-12.
Work outside of school hours, §110-1.
Commissioner of labor.
Rules and regulations, §110-18.
Criminal law and procedure.
Penalties for violations, §110-20.
Prosecutions, §110-19.
Director of social services.
Issuance of employment certificate, §110-10.
Education.
Certificate from department of labor for employment outside of school hours, §110-1.
Hours of labor for school children, §110-2.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Hours of labor.
Messengers, §110-2.
Employment certificate. See within this heading, "Certificate."
Enforcement of article.
Duty of state department of labor, §110-19.
Penalties for violations, §110-20.
Rules and regulations, §110-18.
Evidence.
Age of child for employment certificate, §110-12.
Employment certificate as evidence, §110-13.
Necessary to obtain employment certificate, §110-12.
Exhibition of children.
Mentally ill, retarded, etc., children.
Prohibited, §110-20.1.
Physically deformed children.
Prohibited, §110-20.1.
Explosives.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Exhibition of mentally ill, retarded or physically deformed children, §110-20.1.
Failing to pay minors for certain work done, §14-321.
Penalties for violations, §110-20.
Food.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Hazardous occupations.
Prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.
Prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Hours of labor.
Bootblacks, §110-8.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
General provisions, §110-2.
Limitation of hours of employment, §95-17.
Lunch period, §110-3.

CHILD LABOR—Cont'd
Hours of labor—Cont'd
Posting, §110-4.
Records.
Time records, §110-5.
Sales or distribution of newspapers, etc., §110-8.
Street trades, §110-8.
Inflammable substances.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Inspection.
General provisions, §110-19.
Right of entry of officers, §110-19.
Time records, §110-5.
Intoxicating liquor.
Minor under eighteen may not work where distilled, dispensed, etc., §110-7.
Exception as to minor sixteen years of age or older working in Grade A restaurant, §110-7.
Logs and logging.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Lunch period, §110-3.
Magazines.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Hours of labor, §110-2.
Minimum age.
Sale or distribution, §110-1.
Manufacturers.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Mills and milldams.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Mines and minerals.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.
Newspapers.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Hours of labor, §110-2.
Minimum age.
Sale or distribution, §110-1.
Notice.
Hours of labor.
Posting, §110-4.
Peanuts.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Periodicals.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Hours of labor, §110-2.
Minimum age.
Sale or distribution, §110-1.
Prosecutions, §110-19.
Pulpwood.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Records.
Time records, §110-5.
Rules and regulations, §§110-17, 110-18.
Enforcement of article, etc., §110-18.
Issuance of certificates, §110-17.

CHILD LABOR—Cont'd
Ships and shipping.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Streets and highways.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Parent or guardian deemed employer for street trades.
Certificate required, §110-9.
Street trades.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Sale or distribution of newspapers, etc., §110-8.
Telegraph companies. See within this heading, "Electric, telegraph and telephone companies."
Theaters and shows.
Exhibition of mentally ill, retarded or physically deformed children. §110-20.1.
Hours of labor, §110-2.
Time records, §110-5.
Wages.
Reflected in time records, §110-5.

CHILD-PLACING AGENCY.
Adoption.
See ADOPTION.

CHILDREN.
See INFANTS.

CHILD WELFARE.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Child abuse reporting law, §§110-115 to 110-123.
See INFANTS.
Adoption.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §§110-50 to 110-57.
See ADOPTION.
Aid to dependent children, §§108-38 to 108-39.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Clerks of court.
Record of payments for indigent children, §7A-111.
Compacts.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64. See within this heading, "Interstate compact on juveniles."
Placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7. See within this heading, "Interstate compact on placement of children."
Control of children.
Parental control, §§110-44.1 to 110-44.4.
See PARENT AND CHILD.
Control over child-caring facilities, §§110-45 to 110-49.
Enticing child from institution, §110-47.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §110-48.
Violations as to permits and licenses, §110-49.
Institutions.
Enticing child from institution, §110-47.

CHILD WELFARE—Cont'd
Control over child-caring facilities— Cont'd
Institutions—Cont'd
Institution has authority of parent or guardian, §110-45.
Licenses and permits required for institutions caring for children, §110-49.
Permits and licenses required for institutions caring for children, §110-49.
Regulations of institution not abrogated, §110-46.
License.
Institutions for care of children must have license, §110-49.
Penalties.
Violations as to permits and licenses, §110-49.
Permit.
Institution for care of children must have permit, §110-49.
Regulations of institution not abrogated, §110-46.
Violation a misdemeanor, §110-48.
As to permits and licenses, §110-49.
Criminal law and procedure.
Juvenile services, §§110-22 to 110-24. See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Day care facilities.
General provisions, §§110-85 to 110-104. See DAY CARE FACILITIES.
Detention homes.
General provisions, §110-24.
Requirements for lawful juvenile detention, §110-24.
Temporary custody of child when no detention home available, §110-24.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Control over child-caring facilities.
Violations a misdemeanor, §110-48.
Violations as to permits and licenses, §110-49.
Foster homes.
State foster home fund, §108-66.
Governor.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64. See within this heading, "Interstate compact on juveniles."
Interstate compact on placement of children.
Appointment of compact administrator, §110-57.7.
Governor's advocacy council on children and youth.
See INFANTS.
Hearings.
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Proceedings for return of runaways under article IV of compact, §110-64.
Parole and probation hearings.
Interstate parole and probation hearing procedures for juveniles. See within this heading, "Interstate compact on juveniles."

CHILD WELFARE—Cont'd
Institutions for care of children, §§110-45 to 110-49. See within this heading, "Control over child-caring facilities."
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Acceptance of federal and other aid, §110-58.
Administrators.
Designation by governor, §110-58.
General provisions relating to compact administrator, §110-59.
Co-operative supervision of probationers and parolees, §110-58.
Costs.
Discharging financial obligations imposed by compact or agreement, §110-61.
Responsibility for, §110-58.
Definitions, §110-58.
Delinquent juvenile.
Defined, §110-58.
Department of human resources.
Transfer of rights, duties and privileges to department, §143B-138.
Detention practices, §110-58.
Enforcement of compact, §110-62.
Escapees and absconders.
Return of, §110-58.
Execution of compact, §110-58.
Existing rights and remedies, §110-58.
Financial obligations.
Discharging obligations imposed by compact or agreement, §110-61.
Findings and purposes, §110-58.
Form of compact, §110-58.
Governor.
Designation of administrator, §110-59.
Hearings.
Proceedings for return of runaways under article IV of compact, §110-64.
Juvenile construed, §110-64.
Juvenile courts.
Juvenile jurisdiction, §7A-279.
Parole and probation hearing procedures.
Custody or detention of parolee or probationer, §110-64.6.
Due process at hearing, §110-64.8.
Effect of parole or probation violation hearing outside of state, §110-64.9.
Hearing officers, §110-64.7.
Notice of allegations.
Due process at hearings, §110-64.8.
Notification to compact administrator, §110-64.6.
Probable cause.
Required, §110-64.8.
Procedures generally, §110-64.6.
Reports of disposition, §110-64.6.
Right to confront and examine witnesses, §110-64.8.
Probationers and parolees.
Co-operative supervision, §110-58.
Proceedings for return of runaways under article IV of compact, §110-64.
Provisions of compact, §110-58.
Purpose of compact, §110-58.
Renunciation of compact, §110-58.

CHILD WELFARE—Cont'd
Interstate compact on juveniles—Cont'd
Return of runaways, §110-58.
Additional procedure for returning runaways not precluded, §110-63.
Return procedure, §110-58.
Runaways.
Return, §110-58.
Additional procedure for returning runaways, §110-63.
Proceedings for return of runaways, §110-64.
Severability of compact, §110-58.
Supplementary agreements, §§110-58, 110-60.
Interstate compact on placement of children.
Administrator.
Appointment by governor, §110-57.7.
Adoption of compact, §110-57.1.
Agreements under compact, §110-57.3.
Applicability of compact, §110-57.5.
Compact to govern between party states, §110-57.5.
Contents, §110-57.1.
Delinquents.
Placement of delinquents, §110-57.6.
Financial responsibility under compact, §110-57.2.
Governor.
Appointment of compact administrator, §110-57.7.
Inspection, supervision or visitation.
Requirements, §110-57.4.
Interstate co-operation.
Compact to govern between party states, §110-57.5.
Jurisdiction.
Placement of delinquents, §110-57.6.
Placement of delinquents, §110-57.6.
Provisions generally, §110-57.1.
Supervision, inspection or visitation.
Requirements, §110-57.4.
Visitation, inspection or supervision.
Requirements, §110-57.4.
Jails.
Temporary detention of child when no facility available, §110-24.
Juvenile courts, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Juvenile services, §§110-22 to 110-24.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Labor.
Child labor, §§110-1 to 110-20.
See CHILD LABOR.
Licenses.
Child-caring institutions, §108-78.
Orphans.
Control over child-caring facilities, §§110-45 to 110-49. See within this heading, "Control over child-caring facilities."
Parental control of children, §§110-44.1 to 110-44.4.
See PARENT AND CHILD.
Parole.
Interstate parole and probation hearing procedures for juveniles. See within this heading, "Interstate compact on juveniles."

CHILD WELFARE—Cont'd
Paupers.
Control over child-caring facilities, §§110-45 to 110-49. See within this heading "Control over child-caring facilities."
Payment into court.
Indigent children, §7A-111.
Payments for indigent children.
Clerks of court, §7A-111.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §§110-50 to 110-57.
See ADOPTION.
Prisons and prisoners.
Detention homes, §110-24.
Segregation or youthful offenders, §110-24.
Temporary detention of child when no home available, §110-24.
Probation.
Interstate parole and probation hearing procedures for juveniles. See within this heading, "Interstate compact on juveniles."
Reports.
Child abuse reporting law, §§110-115 to 110-123.
See INFANTS.
Social services.
Aid to families with dependent children, §§108-38 to 108-39.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Support and maintenance, §§110-128 to 110-141.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Termination of parental rights, §§7A-289.22 to 7A-289.34.
See PARENT AND CHILD.
University of North Carolina.
Child development research and demonstration center, §116-38.

CHIROPODISTS.
General provisions, §§90-202.2 to 90-202.14.
See PODIATRISTS.

CHIROPRACTORS, §§90-139, 90-157.
Accident and health insurance.
Right to choose service, §58-260.
Right to choose services, §58-260.
Advertisement, §90-154.
Board of examiners.
Appointment, §90-140.
Composition of board, §90-139.
Creation of board, §90-139.
Expenses, §90-156.
Licenses, §§90-139 to 90-157. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Meetings, §90-144.
Annual meetings, §90-144.
Membership, §90-139.
Organization, §90-141.
Pay of board and authorized expenditures, §90-156.
Records of board, §90-148.
Refusal of license, §90-154.
Revocation of license, §90-154.
Rules and regulations, §90-142.
Successors, §90-140.

CHIROPRACTORS —Cont'd
Board of examiners—Cont'd
Term of office, §90-140.
Continued until successor appointed and qualified, §90-140.
Vacancies, §90-141.
Chiropractic association.
Meetings, §90-144.
Recommendation of board members, §90-140.
Vacancies on board, §90-141.
Corporations.
Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Definitions, §§90-18, 90-143.
Educational requirements, §90-143.
Evidence.
Doctor of chiropractic as expert witness, §90-157.2.
Examinations, §90-143.
Tampering with examination questions, §14-401.1.
Fees.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Practice without license, §90-147.
Free choice by patient guaranteed, §90-157.1.
Hospitals.
Licensed chiropractors may practice in public hospitals, §90-153.
Licenses, §105-41.
Cancellation for failure to renew, §90-155.
Examination, §90-143.
Misdemeanor to tamper with examination questions, §14-401.1.
Extent and limitation of license, §90-151.
Fees, §§90-149, 105-41.
Annual fee for renewal of license, §90-155.
Fund, §90-156.
Graduates from other states, §90-146.
Grant of license, §90-145.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Out-of-state applicants, §90-146.
Practice without, §90-147.
Definition of practice, §90-18.
Reciprocity, §90-143.
Refusal.
Grounds for refusal, §90-154.
Renewal, §90-155.
Fees, §90-155.
Revocation.
Grounds for revocation, §90-154.
State-wide license, §105-41.
Suspension of license.
Grounds, §90-154.
Temporary license, §90-145.
Municipal corporations.
Subject to state and municipal regulations, §90-157.
Nonresidents.
Graduates from other states, §90-146.
North Carolina chiropractic association, §§90-140, 90-141, 90-144. See within this heading, "Chiropractic association."
Osteopathy, §90-151.
Patients.
Free choice by patient guaranteed, §90-157.1.
Physical therapy.
Chiropractors not restricted, §90-270.
General provisions, §§90-256 to 90-270.
See PHYSICAL THERAPY.
Professional corporation act, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Reciprocity.
Licenses, §90-143.
Regulations, §90-157.
Rules and regulations.
By board of examiners, §90-142.
Surgery, §90-151.
Witnesses.
Doctor of chiropractic as expert, §90-157.2.

CHOLERA.
Generally, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.

CHOSES IN ACTION.
Checks.
See CHECKS.
Executions.
Liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Larceny, §14-75.
Negotiable instruments.
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

CHOWAN COLLEGE.
Community colleges.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE.
Communications between practitioner and communicants privileged, §8-53.2.
Privileged communications.
Communications between practitioners and communicants privileged, §8-53.2.

CHURCHES.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages and wines.
Permit not permitted within fifteen meters of church, §18A-40.
Exception, §18A-40.
Wine for sacramental purposes.
Exempt from tax, §105-113.96.
Arson, §§14-62, 14-67.
Attempting to burn, §14-67.
Billboards.
Obstructing view at entrance of church, §136-102.
Cemeteries.
Removal of graves.
Powers of church authority, §65-13, (a).
Disturbing meetings, §14-272.
See DISTURBING MEETINGS.
Disturbing religious congregations, §14-275.
Doors.
Open outwardly, §69-10.
Ways of escape provided, §69-12.

CHURCHES—Cont'd
Easements.
Public utility lines leading to churches, §136-71.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Easements leading to churches, §136-71.
Employment security.
General provisions, §§96-1 to 96-29.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Fire escapes.
General provisions, §§69-10, 69-12.
Food and drink stands.
Temporary operation.
Regulation, §72-49.
Highways, §§14-199, 136-71. See within this heading, "Streets and highways."
Injury to churches, §14-144.
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Action to recover damages, §1-538.1.
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.
Obstructing way to, §136-90.
Public utilities.
Roads and easements of public utility lines leading to churches, §136-71.
Religious societies, §§61-1 to 61-7.
See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.
Streets and highways, §136-71.
Billboard obstructing view at entrance to church, §136-102.
Church roads.
Establishment, §136-68.
Obstructing church road prohibited, §136-90.
Obstructing way to, §14-199.
Utility lines leading to churches, §136-71.
Trespass, §14-144.

CIDER.
Manufacture not prohibited, §18A-4, (d).

CIGARETTES.
Cigarette tax, §§105-113.2 to 105-113.40.
Citation, §105-113.2.
Cities.
Prohibited from taxing, §105-113.39.
Counties.
Prohibited from taxing, §105-113.39.
Date.
Effective date of article, §105-113.40.
Definitions, §105-113.4.
Displaying unstamped cigarettes for sale, §105-113.28.
Effective date of article, §105-113.40.
Exceptions.
Taxes in violation of federal constitution and statutes, §105-113.8.
Exemptions.
Manufacturers shipping to distributors, §105-113.10.
False records and reports, §105-113.30.
Federal constitution and statutes.
Activities taxed in violation exempted, §105-113.8.
Interest and penalty, §105-113.35.

CIGARETTES—Cont'd
Cigarette tax—Cont'd
Interstate business, §105-113.9.
Defined, §105-113.9.
Inventory.
Tax with respect to inventory on effective date of article, §105-113.7.
Levies.
Local units prohibited to tax, §105-113.39.
Privilege tax, §105-113.5.
Use tax, §105-113.6.
Licenses.
Amended licenses, §105-113.15.
Distributors' license, §105-113.12.
Duplicate licenses, §105-113.15.
Exhibition, §105-113.17.
Fees.
Refund of license fee, §105-113.14.
Issuance, §105-113.13.
Records to be kept, §105-113.26.
Required, §105-113.11.
Revocation, §§105-113.11, 105-113.16.
Unlicensed place of business, §105-113.29.
Vending machines.
Identification of dispensers, §105-113.17.
Manufacturers shipping to distributors exempt, §105-113.10.
Metering machines.
Stamp metering machines, §105-113.23.
Out-of-state shipments, §105-113.9.
Payment.
Tax to be paid only once, §105-113.38.
Penalties.
Criminal penalties, §105-113.33.
Interest and penalty, §105-113.35.
Privilege tax.
Levied, §105-113.5.
Purpose, §105-113.3.
Records.
False records, §105-113.30.
To be kept, §105-113.26.
Reports, §105-113.18.
False reports, §105-113.30.
Revenue act.
General administrative provisions of revenue act applicable, §105-113.36.
Rules and regulations, §105-113.37.
Secretary of revenue.
Reports to be filed with secretary, §105-113.18.
Rules and regulations, §105-113.37.
Stamps to be provided, §105-113.19.
Shipments.
Manufacturers shipping to distributors exempt, §105-113.10.
Out-of-state shipments, §105-113.9.
Short title, §105-113.2.
Stamps.
Affixing.
Distributors to affix, §105-113.20.
Manner of affixing, §105-113.22.
Cancelling, §105-113.22.
Commissioner to provide, §105-113.19.
Counterfeiting, §105-113.34.
Discount on sales of stamps, §105-113.21.

CIGARETTES—Cont'd
Cigarette tax—Cont'd
Stamps—Cont'd
Displaying unstamped cigarettes for sale, §105-113.28.
Distributors to affix, §105-113.20.
Forging, §105-113.34.
Manner of affixing, §105-113.22.
Metering machines, §105-113.23.
Payment, §105-113.19.
Redemption, §105-113.25.
Refund, §105-113.25.
Sale of stamps to out-of-state distributors, §105-113.24.
Unstamped cigarettes. See within this subheading, "Unstamped cigarettes."
Unlicensed place of business, §105-113.29.
Unstamped cigarettes, §105-113.27.
Confiscation, §105-113.32.
Displaying unstamped cigarettes for sale, §105-113.28.
Possession, §105-113.31.
Seizure and confiscation of vehicle or vessel, §105-113.31.
Transportation, §105-113.31.
Seizure and confiscation of vehicle or vessel, §105-113.31.
Use tax.
Levied, §105-113.6.
Coin-operated machines.
Cigarette tax.
Identification of dispensers, §105-113.17.
Jobbers and retailers.
Vending machines, §105-84.
Counterfeiting.
Stamps.
Cigarette tax, §105-113.34.
Definitions, §105-113.4.
Exemptions.
Cigarette tax.
Manufacturers shipping to distributors exempt, §105-113.10.
Forgery.
Stamps.
Cigarette tax, §105-113.34.
Infants.
Sale, etc., to infants, §14-313.
Selling cigarettes to minor, §14-313.
Licenses.
Cigarette jobbers and retailers, §105-84.
Vending machines, §105-84.
Cigarette tax. See within this heading, "Cigarette tax."
Merchandising dispensers.
General provisions, §105-65.1.
Retailers and jobbers.
Seasonal business.
One-half of annual license tax, §105-33, (k).
Penalties.
Cigarette tax.
Criminal penalties, §105-113.33.
Searches and seizures.
Unstamped cigarettes.
Confiscation of vehicle or vessel, §105-113.31.

CIGARETTES—Cont'd
Taxation.
Cigarette tax, §§105-113.2 to 105-113.40. See within this heading, "Cigarette tax."
United States.
Cigarette tax.
Exceptions.
Taxes in violation of federal constitution and statutes, §105-113.8.

CINDER BLOCKS.
Weights and measures.
Sale of cinder blocks, §81A-38.

CINEMA.
See MOTION PICTURES.

CIRCUSES.
Counties.
Licenses.
Authority of commissioners to refuse license, §106-519.
Fairs.
Commissioners may refuse to license shows within five miles, §106-519.
Permit required to operate near fairs, §106-516.1.
Licenses, §105-38.
County commissioners.
Authority to refuse license, §106-519.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of circuses, §160A-181.
Permits.
Required to operate, §106-516.1.

CITIES.
General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-543. See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

CITIZENSHIP.
Awards.
State awards system, §§140A-1 to 140A-6. See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.
Citizenship restored, §§13-1 to 13-4. See within this heading, "Restoration of citizenship."
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2; amd. XIV.
Public officers, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Restoration of citizenship, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Voters, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Definitions, Const. U. S., amd. XIV, §1.
Elections.
Requirements to vote, §163-55.
Jury.
Citizen of state, §9-3.
Juvenile courts.
Child's citizenship rights not forfeited by adjudication or disposition, §7A-286.
Private laws.
Restoration of citizenship, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Probate and registration, §47-6.
Public officers.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Registration of citizenship.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.

CITIZENSHIP—Cont'd
Restoration of citizenship, §§13-1 to 13-4.
Certificate or order of restoration.
Filing, §13-2.
Issuance, §13-2.
Conditional pardon.
Endorsement of warrant.
Filing, §13-4.
Service. §13-4.
Satisfaction of condition, §13-1.
Warrant.
Endorsement, §13-4.
Conditions, §13-1.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Unconditional pardon.
Condition of restoration, §13-1.
Warrant.
Filing, §13-3.
Issuance, §13-3.
Service, §13-3.
Warrants.
Conditional pardon.
Endorsement, §13-4.
Unconditional pardon.
Generally, §13-3.
Rights and immunities of citizens, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2; amd. XIV.
United States courts.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.

CIVIL ACTION.
General provisions.
See ACTIONS.

CIVIL AIR PATROL, §167-2.
See STATE CIVIL AIR PATROL.

CIVIL DISORDERS.
Riots and civil disorders, §§14-288.1 to 14-288.19.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.

CIVIL PREPAREDNESS.
Applicability of chapter.
Limitations, §166A-3.
Citation of chapter, §166A-1.
Civil air patrol, §167-2.
See STATE CIVIL AIR PATROL.
Civil preparedness agency.
Defined, §166A-4.
Transfer to department of crime control and public safety, §143A-240.
Compensation for services or property taking, §166A-11.
Continuity of local government in emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Counties.
Agencies.
Establishments, §166A-7.
Governing bodies of counties.
Responsibilities, §166A-7.
Definitions, §166A-4.
Discrimination.
Nondiscrimination, §§166A-3, 166A-12.
Education.
Use of school buses, §115-183, (6).
Emergency war powers of governor.
See GOVERNOR.
Employees.
Immunity, §166A-14.

CIVIL PREPAREDNESS—Cont'd
Employees—Cont'd
Oath, §166A-13.
Qualifications, §166A-13.
Functions of state civil preparedness program, §166A-5.
General assembly.
Resolution of state of disaster, §166A-6.
Gifts.
United States.
Offers of gifts, grants, loans, etc., §166A-9.
Governor.
Duties, §166A-5.
Emergency war powers, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.
Mutual aid agreements.
Duties as to, §166A-10.
Powers, §166A-5.
Emergency war powers, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.
Proclamation of state of disaster, §166A-6.
Immunities, §166A-14.
Liability.
No private liability, §166A-15.
Licenses.
Exemptions, §166A-14.
Limitations on chapter, §166A-3.
Loans.
United States.
Offers of loans, §166A-9.
Local emergency authorizations.
Declaration of local state of emergency.
Procedures governing declaration, §166A-8.
Municipal corporations.
Agencies.
Establishments, §166A-7.
Responsibilities of municipalities, §166A-7.
Mutual aid agreements.
Establishment, §166A-10.
Newspapers.
Chapter not to infringe on rights of press, §166A-3.
Oaths.
Employees, §166A-13.
Policy, §166A-2.
Political subdivision.
Defined, §166A-4.
Powers.
Emergency war powers.
See GOVERNOR.
Property.
Compensation for taking or use of property, §166A-11.
Purpose, §166A-2.
Radio and television.
Chapter not to interfere with communications, §166A-3.
Secretary of crime control and public safety.
Duties.
Generally, §166A-5.
Severability of chapter, §166A-16.

CIVIL PREPAREDNESS—Cont'd
State civil air patrol, §167-2.
See STATE CIVIL AIR PATROL.
State of disaster, §166A-6.
Termination, §166A-6.
Subversive activities.
Personnel, §166A-13.
Surplus property.
State agency, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Title of chapter, §166A-1.
Torts.
Liability of employees, §§166A-14, 166A-15.
United States.
Offers of services, gifts, grants or loans, §166A-9.

CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Abatement, revival and survival.
See ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.
Actions.
General provisions.
See ACTIONS.
Amendments.
See AMENDMENTS.
Appeals.
See APPEALS.
Appearance.
See APPEARANCE.
Arbitration and award, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Arguments of counsel.
See ARGUMENT OF COUNSEL.
Arrest in civil cases, §§1-409 to 1-439.
See ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.
Attachment.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Attorney, §§84-1 to 84-38.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.
Betterments, §§1-340 to 1-351.
See IMPROVEMENTS.
Bonds.
Bonds, surety.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Prosecution bonds, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Boundaries.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §§38-1 to 38-3.
See BOUNDARIES.
Chambers.
See CHAMBERS AND VACATION.
Change of venue, §§1-83 to 1-87.
See VENUE.
Civil action.
General provisions.
See ACTIONS.
Claim and delivery, §§1-472 to 1-484.1.
See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.
Clerks of court.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Commencement of actions, §1-15.
See COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS.
Complaint.
See COMPLAINT.

CIVIL PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Compromise and settlement, §§1-540 to 1-540.2.
See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.
Condemnation proceedings.
Eminent domain.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Mills and milldams.
Recovery of damages for erection of mill, §§73-25 to 73-28.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Mines and minerals, §§74-25 to 74-31.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Confession of judgment.
See CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT.
Corporation commission.
Utilities commission, §§62-10 to 62-98.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Costs.
General provisions.
See COSTS.
Definitions, §§1-1 to 1-7.
Actions, §1-2.
Kind of actions, §1-4.
Civil action, §1-6.
Court.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Criminal action, §1-5.
Remedies, §1-1.
Special proceedings, §1-3.
Depositions, §1A-1, Rules 26 to 32.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Deposit or delivery of money or other property, §§1-508 to 1-510.
See PAYMENT INTO COURT.
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.
District courts.
General provisions, §§7A-190 to 7A-199.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Division of remedies, §1-1.
Ejectment.
Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Election of remedies.
Bonds, surety.
Liability on official bonds, §109-35.
Eminent domain, §§40-11 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Evidence, §§8-1 to 8-89.1.
See EVIDENCE.
Exceptions, §1-186.
See EXCEPTIONS.
Executions, §§1-302 to 1-368.
See EXECUTIONS.
Execution sales, §§1-339.41 to 1-339.77.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment, §§1-369 to 1-392.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Garnishment, §§1-440.21 to 1-440.32.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.

CIVIL PROCEDURE—Cont'd
General assembly.
Make rules for superior and district courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Amending or repealing rules made by supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Delegation of authority to supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Guardianship of incompetent adults.
Exclusive procedure, §35-1.8.
Homestead and exemptions, §§1-369 to 1-392.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Improvements, §§1-340 to 1-351.
See IMPROVEMENTS.
Incidental procedure in civil actions, §§1-540 to 1-600.
Infants.
Obscenity.
Civil remedy for sales of harmful materials to minors.
See INFANTS.
In forma pauperis.
General provisions, §1-288.
See IN FORMA PAUPERIS.
Injunctions, §§1-485 to 1-500.
See INJUNCTIONS.
Instructions.
See INSTRUCTIONS.
Interpleader and intervention.
See INTERPLEADER AND INTERVENTION.
Joint and several debtors, §§1-113, 1-114.
Judgments.
See JUDGMENTS.
Judicial sales, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.77.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Jurisdiction, §§1-75.1 to 1-75.12.
See JURISDICTION.
Jury.
General provisions, §§9-1 to 9-26.
See JURY.
Right of trial by jury.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Rules of procedure or practice not to abridge right, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Kinds of remedies, §1-1.
Land registration, §§43-6 to 43-12.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Limitation of actions, §§1-15 to 1-56.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Lis pendens, §§1-116 to 1-120.1.
See LIS PENDENS.
Mentally ill.
Judicial hospitalization.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Merger.
Civil actions and criminal actions, §1-8.
Nonsuit.
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.
Nuisances, §§19-1 to 19-8.3.
See NUISANCES.

CIVIL PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Parties.
General provisions.
See PARTIES.
Payment into court.
See PAYMENT INTO COURT.
Pleading.
See PLEADING.
Processioning proceeding.
Boundaries, §§38-1 to 38-3.
See BOUNDARIES.
Prosecution bonds, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Receivers, §§1-501 to 1-507.11.
See RECEIVERS.
Recordari, §1-269.
See RECORDARI.
Remedies.
Kinds of remedies, §1-1.
Removal of causes.
See REMOVAL OF CAUSES.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Scire facias.
Abolition, §1-514.
Special proceedings.
See SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.
Statute of limitations, §§1-15 to 1-56.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Summons and process.
See SUMMONS AND PROCESS.
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
See SUPERSEDEAS AND STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.
Supplemental proceedings, §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
Supreme court.
Appellate division.
Exclusive authority to make rules of procedure and practice for appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Rules for superior court and district court divisions.
Amendment or repeal by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Delegation of authority to supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Time.
See TIME.
Trial.
See TRIAL.
Utilities commission, §§62-10 to 62-98.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

CIVIL PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Vacation.
See CHAMBERS AND VACATION.
Venue.
Change of venue, §§1-83 to 1-87.
See VENUE.
General provisions, §§1-76 to 1-87.
See VENUE.
Verdict.
See VERDICT.
Verification of pleadings.
See VERIFICATION.
Waste, §§1-533 to 1-538.
See WASTE.
Witnesses.
See WITNESSES.
Writs of error.
Abolished, §1-268.

CLAIM AND DELIVERY, §§1-472 to 1-484.1.
Affidavit, §1-473.
Actual value of property, §1-473.
Attachment.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Cause of detention, §1-473.
Contents, §1-473.
Defendant.
Wrongful detention by defendant, §1-473.
Executions.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Fines.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Must be made, §1-473.
Plaintiff.
Owner of property or entitled to possession, §1-473.
Property claimed by third person, §1-482.
Requisites, §1-473.
Return, §1-484.
Service, §§1-476, 1-482.
Tax assessment.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Third person, §1-482.
Ancillary remedies.
Article does not preclude the use of ancillary remedies, §1-484.1.
Appeals.
Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Attachment and garnishment.
Article does not preclude the use of attachment, §1-484.1.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Bail.
Civil cases, §§1-420, 1-434.
Bond, surety.
Conditions, §§1-475, 1-478.
Costs, §1-478.
Defendant's undertaking for replevy, §1-478.
When to include costs, §1-478.
Exceptions to sureties, §1-477.
Intervener, §1-482.
Justification of sureties, §§1-477, 1-479.
Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.

CLAIM AND DELIVERY—Cont'd
Bond, surety—Cont'd
Plaintiff's undertaking, §§1-474, 1-475.
Qualification and justification of defendant's sureties, §1-479.
Replevy bond, §1-478.
Return, §1-484.
Sureties, §§1-475, 1-477 to 1-479, 1-482.
Buildings.
Breaking into building, §1-480.
Care and delivery of seized property, §§1-478, 1-479, 1-481.
Claimant to property, §§1-478, 1-482, 1-483.
Clerks of court.
Affidavit before clerk, §1-473.
Notice of hearing.
Issuance by clerk, §1-474.1.
Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
Judicial act, §1-474.
Commercial code.
Investment securities.
Action against purchaser based upon wrongful transfer, §25-8-315.
Sales.
Buyer's right, §25-2-716.
Concealment.
Property concealed in buildings, §1-480.
Costs, §§6-18, 6-19.
Defendant's bond, §1-478.
Intervener's liability for, §1-482.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Damages.
Bond for damages required, §§1-475, 1-482.
Defendant's undertaking, §1-478.
Judgment for damages for withholding personal property, §1-230.
Plaintiff's undertaking, §1-475.
Delivery of seized property, §§1-478, 1-479, 1-481, 1-483.
Plaintiff.
Delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
District courts.
Small claim actions, §7A-231.
Complaint to recover possession of chattel, §7A-232, Form 10.
Exceptions.
Bonds, surety.
Sufficiency of sureties, §1-477.
Executions.
Form, §1-313.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Expense of keeping property, §1-481.
Fees.
Sheriffs, §1-481.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Hearings.
Notice of hearing, §1-474.1.
Form of notice, §1-474.1.
Waiver, §1-474.1.
Form of waiver, §1-474.1.
Immediate delivery of the property, §1-472.

CLAIM AND DELIVERY—Cont'd
Interpleader and intervention, §§1-478, 1-482.
Attachment and garnishment.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Delivery of property to intervener, §1-483.
Property claimed by third person, §1-482.
Judgment.
Return of property, §1-230.
Value of property and damages, §1-230.
Jurisdiction.
Grounds for jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.
Jury.
Third person.
Property claimed by third person, §1-482.
Justification.
Defendant's sureties, §1-479.
Plaintiff's sureties, §1-477.
Landlord and tenant.
Crops.
Rights of tenant, §42-16.
Landlord's lien on crops for rents, advances, etc.
Enforcement, §42-15.
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Notices.
Exceptions to undertaking, §1-477.
Hearings, §1-474.1.
Notice of hearings.
Form, §1-474.1.
Notice to sureties to justify, §1-479.
Return, §1-484.
Sureties.
Notice to sureties to justify, §1-477.
Officer, §§1-474 to 1-484.1. See within this heading, "Sheriff."
Order of seizure.
Delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
Personal property, §1-472.
Plaintiff.
In action for personal property, §1-472.
Posse comitatus, §1-480.
Remedies.
Not exclusive, §1-484.1.
Replevin by defendant, §1-478.
Return.
Sheriff to return papers in ten days, §1-484.
Searches and seizures, §1-476.
Care and delivery of seized property, §§1-478, 1-479, 1-481.
Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
Property upon person, §1-480.
Service of process, §§1-476, 1-482.
Sheriff, §§1-474, 1-476, 1-477, 1-482.
Approval of bond, §1-475.
Breaking into building, §1-480.
Care and delivery of seized property, §1-481.
Clerk to order sheriff to take and deliver property, §1-474.
Custody.
Taking property into custody, §1-476.

CLAIM AND DELIVERY—Cont'd
Sheriff.—Cont'd
Delivery of property to intervener, §1-483.
Delivery of property to plaintiff unless replevied, §§1-478, 1-479.
Duties.
Generally, §1-476.
Expense of keeping property, §1-481.
Justification of sureties, §§1-477, 1-479.
Liability of sheriff, §§1-477, 1-479.
Order to take and deliver property, §1-474.
Qualification and justification of defendant's sureties, §1-479.
Return, §1-484.
Return papers in ten days, §1-484.
Search and seizure of person, §1-480.
Service of affidavit, notice and undertaking, §§1-476, 1-482.
Sufficiency of sureties, §§1-477, 1-479.
Suretyship. See within this heading, "Bond, surety."
Taxation.
Restriction on use, §105-379.
Tax assessment.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Third person.
Property claimed by third person, §1-478.
Attachment and garnishment, §1-440.43.
Delivery of property, §1-483.
Proceeding, §1-482.
Undertaking. See within this heading, "Bond, surety."
Venue, §1-76.

CLAIMS.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Assignments.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
General provisions, §§23-1 to 23-17.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Assignments of claims against state, §147-62.
Collection of accounts, §§66-41 to 66-49.
See COLLECTING AGENCIES.
Compromise and settlement, §§1-540 to 1-540.2.
See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.
Counties and county commissioners.
Speculating in claims against governmental units, §14-235.
County treasurer.
Speculating in claims against governmental units, §14-235.
Debts and claims.
See DEBTS AND CLAIMS.
Decedent's estates.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
District courts.
Action on small claims, §§7A-210 to 7A-232.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Education.
Injuries to school children which are compensable, §§115-193 to 115-197.
See EDUCATION.

CLAIMS—Cont'd
Fraud.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Insurance.
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5.
Judgments.
Multiple claims.
Stay of enforcement until subsequent judgment, §1A-1, Rule 62 (g).
Liens.
Filing claim of lien, §44-38.
Mines and minerals.
Adjustment of conflicting claims, §§74-32 to 74-36.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Multiple claims.
Judgment upon multiple claims or involving multiple parties, §1A-1, Rule 54 (b).
Pleading.
Claims for relief.
Alternative or hypothetical claims, §1A-1, Rule 8 (e).
Contents, §1A-1, Rule 8 (a).
Joinder of claims, §1A-1, Rule 18 (a).
Separate paragraphs, §1A-1, Rule 10 (b).
Receivers.
See RECEIVERS.
Register of deeds.
Speculating in claims against governmental units, §14-235.
Small claim actions.
District courts, §§7A-210 to 7A-232.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Speculating in claims.
Against governmental units.
Officers and employees prohibited from, §14-235.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Assignments of claims against state, §147-62.
Claims against state departments and agencies, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORTS.

CLAIRVOYANCE.
Practice prohibited, §14-401.5.

CLAMS.
Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
General provisions.
See SHELLFISH.
Leases.
Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Licenses and taxes.
Commercial and sports fisheries, §§113-151 to 113-166.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

CLASS ACTIONS.
General provisions, §1A-1, Rule 23.
Representation, §1A-1, Rule 23 (a).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

CLEANERS.
Dry cleaning plants.
See DRY CLEANING PLANTS.
Hat blockers.
See HAT BLOCKERS.
Labeling of household cleaners.
Application of article after enactment of federal legislation, §66-88.
Containing substances capable of producing toxic effects, §66-85.
Definition, §66-85.
Injunctions, §66-87.
Penalty for selling product in violation of article, §66-86.
Pressing clubs.
See PRESSING CLUBS.

CLERGYMEN.
General provisions.
See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.
Marriage.
General provisions, §§51-1 to 51-21.
See MARRIAGE.
Religious societies, §§61-1 to 61-7.
See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.

CLERKS OF COURT.
Accounts and accounting.
Annual audit, §7A-108.
Clerks to audit accounts, §7A-103.
Entering judgment, §1-209.
Examination of investments and bank statements, §33-42.1.
Judgments.
Clerk entering judgment, §1-209.
Acknowledgments.
Authority to take, §7A-103.
Certificate of clerks without seal, §47-99.
Pensions.
Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, §112-36.
Probate by clerk as party, §47-7.
Registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Acting clerks.
Appointment, §7A-100.
Actions.
Processes all actions and proceedings, §7A-255.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Adjournment, §7A-103.
Adjustment of trust fund.
Trusts and trustees.
See INVESTMENTS.
Adoption.
Special proceedings before clerk, §§48-1 to 48-36.
See ADOPTION.
Affidavits, §1-148.
Agricultural development districts.
General provisions.
See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.
Amercement.
Failure to issue executions, §1-305.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Appeals.
See APPEALS.
Appearance.
Compelling appearance, §7A-103.
Appellate division.
Reports.
Disposing of public reports or refusing to deliver them to successor, §14-241.
Appointments.
Public administrator.
Appointment by clerk, §28A-12-1.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Assistant clerks.
Appointment, §7A-102.
Bonds, surety, §7A-107.
District courts.
Functions of assistant clerks of superior court in district court matters, §7A-181.
Duties.
Generally, §7A-102.
Employees of state, §7A-102.
Number, §7A-102.
Practicing law prohibited, §84-2.
Salary, §7A-102.
Sick leave.
Transfer of leave earned as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1.
Attachment and garnishment.
Discharge.
Motion to discharge attachment upon giving bond, §1-440.39.
Dockets, §§1-440.17, 1-440.33.
Failure of garnishee to appear.
Duty of clerk, §1-440.27.
Garnishment.
Judgment against garnishee, §§1-440.27, 1-440.28.
Issuance of order, §§1-440.5, 1-440.12.
Judgment against garnishee, §1-440.28.
Motion to dissolve order of attachment, §1-440.36.
Motion to modify order of attachment, §1-440.37.
Order to direct return to clerk of court, §1-440.12.
Restraining order or injunction against transfer of stock, §1-440.19.
Signing order, §1-440.12.
Warehouse receipt.
Restraining order or injunction against transfer of negotiable warehouse receipt, §1-440.20.
Attorney at law.
Clerks disqualified to practice law, §84-2.
Disbarment and discipline of attorney.
Clerks of court to certify orders or judgments, §84-36.1.
List of attorneys certified to secretary of revenue, §7A-110.
Authority.
Generally, §7A-103.
Bail and recognizance.
Reports to judges.
Amount of bail, §7A-109.1.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Registration of licenses and appointments by insurers, §85C-29.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Discharge of insolvent debtors.
Warrant for prisoner.
Issuance, §23-26.
Banks and banking.
General provisions.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Blind persons.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Bond issues.
Judgment.
Entry of judgment by clerk, §1-209.
Bond of guardian.
Trustees.
Reduction of penalty of bond by clerk, §33-13.1.
Bonds, surety.
Bonding companies.
Discretion of clerk as to accepting on bonds of fiduciaries or parties to actions, §109-17.
Notice to county commissioners of condition of company in which county officer bonded, §109-18.
Clerk's official bond.
Action on bond, §§109-34 to 109-39.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Cemeteries.
Trust funds for the care of cemeteries, §65-11.
Clerk may give surety by mortgage deposited with register of deeds, §109-28.
Conditions, §109-3.
Custody, §109-11.
Evidence against principal admissible against surety, §109-38.
Inheritance tax.
Allowing personal representative to make final settlement without paying inheritance tax, §105-28.
Liability on bond.
Failure to issue execution, §1-305.
Torrens act, §43-5.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §109-28.
Necessity, §109-3.
Summary remedy, §109-36.
Term, §109-3.
Conditions, §7A-107.
Custody of official bonds, §109-11.
Executions.
Liability for failure to issue, §1-305.
Individual or blanket bonds.
Designated by administrative officer of courts, §7A-107.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Notice to county commissioners of condition of company, §109-18.
Payable to state, §7A-107.
Premiums.
Paid by state, §7A-107.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Prosecution bonds, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Summary judgment on official bond, §109-36.
Surety companies.
Discretion of clerk as to accepting on bonds of fiduciaries or parties to actions, §109-17.
Notice to county commissioners of condition of company, §109-18.
Torrens system registration.
Liability on bond, §43-5.
Books and papers.
Custody, §7A-106.
Drainage districts.
Receipt books.
Lands in two or more counties, §156-109.
Prepared, §156-108.
Drainage record, §156-78.
Assessment rolls recorded, §156-103.
Certificate of assessment recorded, §156-94.
Inheritance taxes.
Settlement and payment, §105-22.
Lis pendens, §1-117.
Receipt from predecessor, §7A-106.
Records. See within this heading, "Records."
Transfer to successor, §§7A-106, 14-241.
Penalty for failure, §7A-106.
Boundaries.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Building lots.
Sale, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
Cemeteries.
Change of name of cemetery association, §65-17.
Trust funds for the care of cemeteries, §§65-7 to 65-12.
See CEMETERIES.
Citizenship restored.
See CITIZENSHIP.
Claim and delivery.
Affidavit before clerk, §1-473.
Notice of hearing.
Issuance by clerk, §1-474.1.
Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
Judicial act, §1-474.
Claims.
Speculating in claims against governmental units, §14-235.
Collectors.
Accounts.
Clerk may compel filing of inventory and accounts, §28A-21-4.
Commercial code.
Bulk transfers.
Filing schedule of property and list of creditors, §25-6-104.
Secured transactions.
Surplus remaining after application of proceeds on default.
Payment to clerk, §25-9-504.1.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Commercial code—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Surplus remaining after application of proceeds on default—Cont'd
Special proceedings to determine ownership of surplus, §25-9-504.2.
Commissioners.
Special proceedings.
Fees of commissioners, §1-408.
Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped.
Member of commission, §143-280.
Computers.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Contempt.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Compelling delivery of property belonging to decedent's estate, §28A-15-12.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.
Sales under power of sale.
Failure to comply with clerk's order to file report or account, §45-21.14.
Continuances.
Pending foreclosure sales, §1-209.
Contracts.
Speculating in claims against governmental units, §14-235.
Controlled substances.
Names of all persons convicted filed with drug authority, §90-96.
Coroners.
Appointment of coroner, §152-1.
Special coroner, §152-1.
Corporations.
Cancellation or alteration of charter provisions.
Duties as to decrees and orders, §55-129.
Decedents' estates.
Examination of corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28A-15-12.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Duties as to decrees and orders, §55-129.
Costs.
General provisions, §§6-1 to 6-62.
See COSTS.
Prosecution bonds, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Counties.
Fees remitted to counties monthly, §7A-108.
Filling vacancies in board of commissioners.
When board unable to fill vacancy, §153A-27.
Notice to county commissioners of condition of company in which county officer bonded, §109-18.
Court of appeals.
Appellate division report.
Lending prohibited, §147-51.
Responsibility of clerk, §147-51.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Court of appeals—Cont'd
Appellate division reports.
Furnished to clerks, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Generally.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Courts.
Administrative office.
Director.
Clerks of court, accounting for fees and other receipts, §7A-108.
Driver's license.
Convictions.
Forward license to division and report convictions, §20-24.
Receipt for surrendered license, §20-24.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Criminal law and procedure.
Capital punishment.
Sentence of death, §15-189.
Indexes.
Names of all defendants, §7A-109.
Prisoners.
List of prisoners furnished to judges, §7A-109.1.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Cross-index. See within this heading, "Indexes."
Curative acts.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Validating statutes. See within this heading, "Validating statutes."
Damages.
Inquiry of damages, §1-209.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Death in office.
Appointment of acting clerk of superior court, §7A-100.
Decedents' estates.
Payment to clerk. See within this heading, "Executors and administrators."
Deeds.
Validating statutes.
Clerk appointing self to sell, §47-65.
Deeds of trust, §§45-4 to 45-45.1.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Defaults.
Clerk ascertains interest, §24-6.
Defaults final and default and inquiry, §1-209.
Entry of judgments by default, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Judgment by clerk, §1-209.
Removal of cloud from title to real estate.
Validation of judgment, §1-217.2.
When clerk may enter judgment, §1-209.
Definitions.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Depositions.
Duties of clerk, §§8-74, 8-76.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Depositions—Cont'd
Issue of commissions.
Take testimony of witnesses within or without the state, §7A-103.
Municipal authorities.
Depositions before municipal authorities, §8-76.
Deputies.
Appointment, §7A-102.
Bonds, surety, §§7A-107, 109-4.
District courts.
Functions of deputy clerks of superior court in district court matters, §7A-181.
Duties.
Generally, §7A-102.
Employees of state, §7A-102.
Examiners of title, §§43-4, 43-5, 43-11.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Number, §7A-102.
Practicing law prohibited, §84-2.
Probate and registration, §47-1.
Deputy clerks of courts of other states, §47-79.
Salary, §7A-102.
Sick leave.
Transfer of leave earned as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1.
Validation of acts, §§1-236.1, 31-31.1, 47-108.7.
Wills.
Acts validated, §31-31.1.
Disbursements.
Payment to clerk.
Receipt and distribution. See within this heading, "Executors and administrators."
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Judgments of voluntary nonsuit, §1-209.
Disqualification to act.
Cause removed or judge acts, §7A-104.
Election.
Disqualification at time of election, §7A-104.
Executor or trustee, §7A-104.
Grounds, §7A-104.
Interest.
Clerks claiming interest, §7A-104.
Judge acting, §7A-104.
Procedure when disqualification unwaived, §7A-104.
Relationship, §7A-104.
Subscribing witness, §7A-104.
Waiver of disqualification, §7A-104.
District courts.
Additional seats of court.
Clerical functions, §7A-182.
Assistant and deputy clerks of superior court.
Functions in district court matters, §7A-181.
Functions of clerk of superior court in district court matters, §7A-180.
Divorce and alimony.
Registration of divorce and annulment.
Duties, §130-48.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Dockets.
Attachment and garnishment, §§1-440.17, 1-440.33.
Indexing, §7A-109.
Judgments, §§1-233 to 1-246.
See JUDGMENTS.
Partition.
Clerk to docket owelty charges, §46-21.
Drainage districts.
Drainage by individual owners, §§156-1 to 156-36.
See DRAINAGE.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drugs.
Convictions.
Filed with drug authority, §90-113.14, (c).
Duties.
Generally, §7A-103.
Outgoing clerks, §7A-106.
Willfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Elections.
Date of election, §163-1.
Election of clerks.
Disqualification at time of election, §7A-104.
Judge acts, §7A-104.
Election of superior court clerk, §7A-100; Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Primary elections.
Vacancies.
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur, §163-115.
Statement of votes.
Clerk to send statement of votes to secretary of state, §163-178.
Embezzlement, §14-92.
Eminent domain.
Mills and milldams.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Notice of proceedings.
Duty of clerk on receipt of notice, §40-12.1.
Petition for condemnation, §40-12.
Proceedings by department of transportation.
Appointment of commissioners, §136-109.
Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Employment security.
Collection of contributions, §96-10.
Equipment and supplies.
Becomes property of state upon establishment of district court, §7A-303.
Estates.
Sale, lease or mortgage of property.
Held by class where membership may be increased.
Distribution by clerk, §41-11.1.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Evidence.
Bonds, surety.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Examiners of title, §§43-4, 43-5, 43-11.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Executions.
See EXECUTIONS.
Execution sales, §§1-339.41 to 1-339.77.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Executors and administrators.
Administration of estates.
Indexes, §7A-109.
Appointment and revocation.
Successors, §28A-6-3.
Assistant clerk of superior court.
Jurisdiction, §28A-2-2.
Auditing and recording.
Final accounts, §28A-21-2.
Audit of accounts, §7A-103.
Commissions and compensation.
Allowance, §28A-23-3.
Procedure for payment, §28A-23-3.
Discovery of assets.
Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28A-15-12.
Disqualification of clerk. See within this heading, "Disqualification to act."
Estates of missing persons, §28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Funeral expenses.
Paid by clerk, §28A-25-6.
General treatment, §§28A-11-1 to 28A-26-9.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Heirs.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Inheritance tax.
Final settlement by clerk without payment of inheritance tax, §105-28.
Interested clerks, §28A-2-3.
Inventory.
Recording, §28A-20-1.
Supplemental inventory.
Filing with clerk, §28A-20-3.
Jurisdiction.
Assistant clerk of superior court, §28A-2-2.
Domiciliary and ancillary probate and administration, §28A-26-1.
Leases.
Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Grant of letters, §28A-6-1.
Oaths.
Required before letters issue, §28A-7-1.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Payment to clerk.
Sums not exceeding two thousand dollars due intestates.
Assistance checks payable to decedents, §108-47.
Commissions, §28A-25-6.
Death of joint owner of bank deposit, §41-2.1.
Disbursement, §28A-25-6.
Receipt, §28A-25-6.
Transfer of funds to administrator, §28A-25-6.
Public administrator.
Appointment by clerk, §28A-12-1.
Resignation.
Clerk's power to accept, §28A-10-1.
Resignation of trustee.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Settlement.
Approval of clerk, §28A-23-1.
Small estates.
Affidavit.
Failure to file.
Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
Failure to make distribution.
Clerk may compel, §28A-25-4.
Vouchers.
Proof of loss, §28A-21-5.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Reallotment of homestead, §§1-373, 1-374.
Returns, §1-385.
Appraisers, §1-372.
Extension of time, §28-191. See within this heading, "Time."
Extradition.
Written waiver of extradition proceedings.
Before clerk, §15A-746.
Fees.
Accounting for fees, §7A-108.
Funds.
Administration, §7A-308.
Lis pendens.
Cancellation of notice, §1-119.
Receipts.
Accounting for receipts, §7A-108.
Fiduciaries.
Funds. See within this heading, "Investment trust fund."
Resignation of trustees, §§36A-22 to 36A-41.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Filing papers and proceedings.
Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Amercement of clerk for failure to issue executions, §1-305.
Execution.
Failure to enter return of executions, §1-321.
Fees.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
Improper investment of funds, §7A-112.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd
Inheritance taxes.
Allowing personal representative to make final settlement without paying inheritance tax, §105-28.
Failure to report, etc., §105-22.
Process tax.
Failure to make report, §105-93, (f).
Records and property.
Failure to turn over to successor, §7A-106.
Forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Funds.
Accounting for funds, §7A-108.
Money in hand. See within this heading, "Money in hand."
Grand jury.
Drawing.
Numbers drawn, §9-5.
Guardian and ward, §§33-1 to 33-77.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Habeas corpus.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-41.
Authority to issue writ, §17-41.
Hearings.
Place of hearing, §7A-42, (d).
Homestead exemption.
Returns, §§1-372, 1-385.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Duties, §122-58.5.
General provisions.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Involuntary commitment.
Affidavit and petition before clerk, §122-58.3.
Hours of labor.
Directed by administrative officer, §7A-100.
Illegitimacy.
Order of legitimation, §49-10.
Copy to registrar of vital statistics, §49-13.
Paternity of illegitimate children judicially determined.
Furnish state registrar with facts, §130-62.
Indexes.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (c).
Eminent domain.
Filing of notice of proceedings, §40-12.1.
Illegitimacy.
Order of legitimation, §49-10.
Judgments, §1-233.
Cross-index to judgments, §1-233.
Lis pendens, §§1-116, 1-117.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Rules.
Minimum criteria, §7A-109.
Taxation.
Certificate for tax, §105-241.2, (e).
Indigent children.
Payments of money for indigent children, §7A-111.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Infants.
Appointment and removal of guardian, §7A-103.
Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, §7A-111.
Payment of money for indigent children, §7A-111.
In forma pauperis.
Suits in forma pauperis, §1-110.
Information.
Economical and efficient indexing storage and retrieval, §7A-109.
Inheritance tax.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Insane persons.
General provisions.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Insurance.
Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, §7A-111.
Interest.
When clerk to ascertain, §§24-6, 24-7.
Intestate estate.
Payment to clerk. See within this heading, "Executors and administrators."
Intestate succession.
Surviving spouse.
Election to take life interest in lieu of intestate share.
Duties of clerk, §29-30.
Investment of trust funds.
Authorized investments, §7A-112.
Cemeteries.
Perpetual funds for care of cemeteries, §§65-10, 65-11.
Limitation on investment of trust funds, §7A-112.
Prescribed investments, §7A-112.
Removal of trust funds from state.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Resignation of trustee.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Securing bank deposits, §7A-112.
United States bonds.
Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, §53-44.
Violation a misdemeanor, §7A-112.
Issues.
Civil issue docket, §1-273.
Joinder before clerk, §1-174.
Transfer of issues of fact to civil issue docket, §1-273.
Transfer to superior court for trial, §1-174.
Jails.
Reports.
Jailer's report of jail defendants, §153A-229.
Judges.
Acting when clerk is disqualified, §7A-104.
Judgment docket.
See JUDGMENTS.
Judgment roll, §1-232.
Judgments.
Entry of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 58.
General provisions.
See JUDGMENTS.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Judgments—Cont'd
Indexes.
Minimum criteria, §7A-109.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Relief from judgments rendered by clerk, §1A-1, Rule 60 (c).
Judicial powers.
Generally, §7A-40.
Judicial sales, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.77.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Jurisdiction.
Administration of estates.
Assistant clerk of superior court, §28A-2-2.
Entry of judgments, §1-209.
Superior courts, §1-13.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Jury.
Counters or markers.
After drawn stored separately for new list, §9-5.
Custodian of jury box, §9-5.
Defaulting juror.
Issuance of execution, §9-13.
Drawing from box, §9-5.
Excuses.
Procedure, §9-6.
Jury commission.
Appointment of member, §9-1.
Furnish clerical service, §9-1.
Swearing jurors, §9-14.
Juvenile courts.
Indexes.
Names of all juveniles, §7A-109.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Land registration under Torrens system, §§43-1 to 43-57.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Liens.
Claim of lien to be filed, §44-38.
Discharge of liens, §44-48.
Federal tax lien.
Duties of filing officer, §44-68.3.
Indexes.
Minimum criteria, §7A-109.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Sale of personal property.
Surplus paid to clerk for person entitled thereto, §44A-5.
Uniform federal tax lien registration act.
General provisions, §§44-68.1 to 44-68.7.
See LIENS.
Limitation of actions.
Fees due to clerk, §1-52.
Lis pendens.
Cross-index, §1-117.
Fees.
Cancellation of notice, §1-119.
Filing, §1-116.
Index.
Cross-index, §1-116.
Minimum criteria, §7A-109.
Notice.
Cancellation of notice.
Failure to file complaint, §1-119.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing boundaries and interest, §98-3.
Petitions and motions, §98-14.
Records.
Destroyed court records.
Proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, §98-16.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Wills.
Copy of lost will as evidence, §98-5.
Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, §98-6.
Probate of copy, §98-4.
Magistrates.
Accounting by magistrates.
Compelling by clerks, §7A-103.
Delivery of records, papers, etc., to successor in office of magistrate, §7A-103.
Return to clerks of all records, papers, etc., §7A-103.
Supervision of records, §7A-175.
Marriage.
Delayed marriage certificates.
Investigation, §51-21.
Mentally disordered persons.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Mentally ill.
Discharge of guardian by clerk.
On testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-50.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Insurance proceeds due persons on disability, §7A-111.
Management of estate.
Estates without guardian managed by clerk, §35-6.
Motor vehicles.
Notice of commitment sent to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.
Restoration to sanity or sobriety.
Legal rights restored upon certificate of sanity by superintendent of hospital, §35-5.
Procedure, §35-4.
Mills and milldams.
Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner, §§73-14 to 73-24.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Mines.
Waterways obtained, §§74-25 to 74-31.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Money in hand, §7A-111.
Exceeding two thousand dollars and remain for six months.
Exception as to money disbursed to governmental units, §7A-112.
Investment, §7A-112.
Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, §7A-111.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Money in hand—Cont'd
Payment of money for indigent children and persons non compos mentis, §7A-111.
Payment to clerk.
Receipt and distribution. See within this heading, "Executors and administrators."
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Sales under power of sale.
Final report of sale of real property, §45-21.33.
Hearing before clerk of court, §45-21.16.
Resale.
Duties of clerk, §45-21.29.
Motions and orders.
Appeals to judge, §1-272.
Illegitimacy.
Order of legitimation, §49-10.
Copy to registrar of vital statistics, §49-13.
Lost instruments and records, §98-14.
Monday.
Validation of orders not entered on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3.
Opening, vacating, modifying or setting aside orders, §7A-103.
Orders to show cause, §7A-103.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of commissioner as to tax lien.
Recording, §20-99.
Mentally disordered and defectives.
Clerk to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mentally incompetent inebriates, §20-17.1.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Municipal corporations.
Fees remitted to cities monthly, §7A-108.
Names.
Change of name, §§101-2, 101-5.
Recording name change, §101-7.
Negotiable instruments.
Clerk may enter judgment, §1-209.
Newspapers.
Rates.
Filing statement of rates for advertising, §1-596.
Nonsuit.
Clerks authorized to enter judgment, §7A-103.
Notaries.
Clerks ex officio notaries, §10-3.
Seals, §10-3.
Notices.
Mentally ill.
Clerk to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mentally incompetent inebriates, §20-17.1.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Notices—Cont'd
Mentally ill—Cont'd
Nonresident having real property in state.
Appointment of ancillary guardian, §35-3.1.
Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of surety companies on official bonds, §109-18.
Oaths.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Oath of office, §7A-100.
Power to administer oaths, §11-7.1.
Office.
Provided by county commissioners at county seat, §7A-100.
Orders. See within this heading, "Motions and orders."
Outgoing clerks.
Transfer of records and property to successor, §7A-106.
Pardon.
Duty of sheriff and clerk on pardon granted, §147-25.
Paroles.
Commitments.
Duties of clerk, §148-59.
Parties.
Compelling attendance, §7A-103.
Record-keeping procedures.
Indexes, §7A-109.
Partition.
Commissioners.
Fixing compensation of partition commissioners, §46-7.1.
Docketing owelty charges, §46-21.
Partition sales.
Who not appointed to sell, §46-31.
Paupers.
Appointment of counsel.
Determination of indigency by clerk, §7A-452.
Suit in forma pauperis, §§1-110, 1-112.
Payment into court.
Indigent children and insane persons, §7A-111.
Disbursement without appointment of guardian, §7A-111.
Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, §7A-111.
Sums not exceeding one thousand dollars. See within this heading, "Executors and administrators."
Payment or satisfaction. See within this heading, "Money in hand."
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Pensions.
General provisions.
See PENSIONS.
Pleadings.
Verification, §1-148.
Pledge and collateral security.
Entry of judgment, §1-209.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Powers.
Attorney in fact.
Fixing commission for attorney in fact, §47-115.1, (k).
Generally, §7A-103; Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Judicial powers, §7A-40.
Partition.
Fixing compensation of partition commissioners, §46-7.1.
Practicing law.
Disqualification to practice, §84-2.
Preservation of order in court, §7A-103.
Prisons and prisoners.
List of prisoners furnished to judges, §7A-109.1.
Probate and registration.
Ex officio judge of probate, §7A-40.
Practice and procedure provided by law, §7A-241.
General provisions.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION. §§47-1 to 47-120.
Probate of wills.
See WILLS.
Process tax.
Duties as to, §105-93.
Property.
Records. See within this heading, "Records."
Prosecution bonds, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Public administrator.
Appointment by clerk, §28A-12-1.
Publications.
State publications furnished, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Public documents.
Disposing of public documents or refusing to deliver them over to successor, §14-241.
Public funds. See within this heading, "Money in hand."
Quo warranto.
Depositions in quo warranto proceedings, §8-77.
Receipts.
Accounting for receipts, §7A-108.
Disbursement of insurance or other moneys.
To minors and incapacitated adults, §7A-111.
Payment to clerk of sums not exceeding two thousand dollars.
Receipt of clerk, §28A-25-6.
Receivers.
Appointment.
Record of appointment of receivers, §1-364.
Clerks to audit accounts, §7A-103.
Supplemental proceedings.
Record of appointment of receivers, §1-365.
Records.
Books and papers. See within this heading, "Books and papers."
Change of venue.
Transcript of removal, §1-87.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Records—Cont'd
Custody of records and property of office, §7A-106.
Receipt from predecessor, §7A-106.
Transfer to successor, §7A-106.
Forfeiture for failure, §7A-106.
Director of administrative office.
Prescribed record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Evidence.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
General provisions.
See RECORDS.
Infants.
Amounts paid for indigent children, §7A-111.
Keeping.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Lis pendens, §1-117.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Record of appointment of receiver, §§1-364, 1-365.
Reproductions.
Photographic reproduction of records.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Supplemental proceedings.
Record of appointment of receiver, §1-364.
Register of deeds.
Assistant register of deeds.
Certificate of appointment filed with clerk, §161-6.
Bond of clerk, §109-11.
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-46.
Land registration, §§43-1 to 43-57.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Sale, lease or mortgage of property, §41-11.
Removal.
Depositions in quo warranto proceedings, §8-77.
Fiduciary funds, §§36A-13 to 36A-16.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Grounds, §7A-105; Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Reinstatement, §7A-105.
Removal of proceedings when clerk disqualified, §7A-104.
Trust funds from state.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Reports.
Fees, §128-13.
List of attorneys certified to secretary of revenue, §7A-110.
Prisoners.
List of prisoners furnished to judges, §7A-109.1.
Process tax.
Quarterly report to secretary of revenue, §105-93, (f).
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Resignation.
Appointment of acting clerk, §7A-100.
Retirement.
Superior court clerks.
Uniform retirement act, §§135-84, 135-85.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Salaries.
Assistant and deputy clerks, §7A-102.
Decrease.
General provisions, §7A-101.
Schedule, §7A-101.
Sale of building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
Sale of land.
Clerk may order surveys in civil actions, §1-408.1.
Sales under power of sale, §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Seals.
Acknowledgments.
Nonresident.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by nonresident official without seal, §47-45.
Exemplification, §7A-103.
Notaries.
Clerks may certify under their own seals, §10-3.
Seal of court, §7A-103.
Secretary of state.
Publications furnished, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Sentence and punishment.
Death sentence, §15-189.
Prisoners sentenced to public roads.
Clerk to notify superintendent of camp, §148-30.
Sheriffs.
Act as sheriff in civil cases, §162-16.
Bond deposited with clerk, §162-9.
Designate or direct appropriate person to act instead, §162-16.
Social services.
Assistance checks payable to decedents delivered to clerk for administration, §108-47.
Solicitors.
Failure of clerk to transfer records, books and papers to successor. §7A-106.
Special proceedings.
Adoption, §§48-1 to 48-36.
See ADOPTION.
Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
Commissioners and jurors to file report, §1-404.
Complaint filed with clerk, §1-396.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Special proceedings—Cont'd
Executors and administrators.
Heirs.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Ex parte proceeding, §1-401.
Fees of commissioners, §1-408.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Resignation of trustee.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Summary judgment, §1-401.
Summons and return, §1-394.
Survey may be ordered in proceeding involving sale of land, §1-408.1.
State auditor.
Audit.
Annual post audit of receipts, disbursements, etc., §7A-108.
Investment of funds in clerks' hands.
Inspection of records of clerks to insure compliance, §7A-112.
Statutes.
Illegal disposal of public laws, §14-241.
Publications furnished, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Validating statutes. See within this heading, "Validating statutes."
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by department of transportation.
Appointment of commissioners, §136-109.
Special proceedings.
Cartways, §§136-68 to 136-70.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Structural pest control.
Revocation of license.
Filed in judgment docket, §106-65.32.
Subpoenas, §7A-103.
Issuance, §1A-1, Rule 45 (a).
Suits in forma pauperis, §1-112.
Summons and process.
Powers of clerks, §7A-103.
Processes all actions and proceedings, §7A-255.
Sundays and holidays.
Holidays directed by administrative officer, §7A-100.
Superior courts.
Functions of clerk of superior court in district court matters, §7A-180.
Prisoners.
Lists furnished to judges, §7A-109.1.
Representation of indigent persons.
Determination of indigency and appointment of council by clerk, §7A-452.
Retirement.
Uniform retirement act, §§135-84, 135-85.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Supreme court.
Appellate division reports.
Furnished to clerks, §§147-45, 147-46.1.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Supreme court—Cont'd
Appellate division reports—Cont'd
Lending prohibited, §147-51.
Responsibility of clerk, §147-51.
Clerk of supreme court.
See SUPREME COURT.
Reports.
Disposing of reports or refusing to deliver them to successor, §14-241.
Surety companies. See within this heading, "Trust, fiduciary and surety companies."
Surveys.
Special proceedings.
Clerk may order survey in civil action involving sale of land, §1-408.1.
Suspension.
Acting clerk.
Appointed by superior court judge during period of suspension, §7A-105.
Grounds, §7A-105.
Procedure, §7A-105.
Reinstatement, §7A-105.
Sentence and probation.
Recording order of revocation in the judge's minute docket, §15-200.
Taxation.
Certificate for tax.
Indexing, §105-241.2, (e).
Recordation of, §105-241.2, (e).
Foreclosure.
Clerk to enter judgments in tax foreclosures when no answer filed, §1-209.
Foreclosure of tax liens.
Action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage.
Disposition of proceeds of sale, §105-374, (q).
Uniform federal tax lien registration act, §§44-68.1 to 44-68.7.
See LIENS.
Term of office, §§7A-100, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Torrens system.
Land registration, §§43-1 to 43-57.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Mineral waters and beverages, §§80-24, 80-25.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Condition of company.
Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of company, §109-18.
Discretion as to accepting surety company on bonds of fiduciaries or parties to actions, §109-17.
Trusts and trustees.
Banks and banking.
Substitute trustee for insolvent banks, §§53-28 to 53-31.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Bond of trustee.
Reduction of penalty of bond by clerk, §33-13.1.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees—Cont'd
Cemeteries.
Substitution of bank or trust company as trustee, §65-11.
Disqualification of clerk. See within this heading, "Disqualification to act."
Interested clerks.
Jurisdiction where clerk interested, §28A-2-3.
Investment of trust funds. See within this heading, "Investment of trust funds."
Judicial powers, §7A-40.
Resignation of trustee.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Resignation of trustees, §§36A-22 to 36A-41.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Filling by judge, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Resident superior court judge, §7A-100.
Validating statutes.
Curative acts.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Deeds, §47-65.
Deputies.
Validation of acts, §§1-236.1, 31-31.1, 47-108.7.
Judgments not rendered on Monday, §1-217.
Monday.
Judgments not rendered on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Cancellation of mortgage, §109-27.
Probate and registration, §§47-58 to 47-61, 47-65, 47-77, 47-86, 47-106.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Venue.
Change of venue.
Transcript of removal, §1-87.
Verification.
Pleadings, §1-148.
Veterans.
Guardian.
Clerk of superior court to act as temporary guardian to receive and disburse allotments and allowances, §33-67.
Vital statistics.
Abandoned children.
Establishing facts relating to birth, §130-73.
Establishing fact of birth.
By person without certificate, §130-72.
Illegitimacy.
Clerk to furnish state registrar with facts as to paternity of illegitimate children judicially determined, §130-62.
Waiver of disqualification, §7A-104.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Wills.
General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47.
See WILLS.
Witnesses.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Power to issue subpoenas, §7A-103.
Writs.
See WRITS.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

CLOCKS.
Watchmakers.
General provisions, §§93C-1 to 93C-18.
See WATCHMAKERS.

CLOSING-OUT SALES.
General provisions.
See SALES.

CLOUD ON TITLE.
Curative acts, §§47-47 to 47-108.15.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Defaults.
Action to remove cloud from title.
Validation of judgment by clerk, §1-217.2.
Quieting title.
General provisions.
See QUIETING TITLE.

CLOVER.
Weights and measures.
Standards, §81A-42.

CLUBS.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.

COAL AND COKE.
Bills of lading.
Sale by weight, §81A-40.
Coal mines.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Dealers.
Licenses, §105-44.
Sale by weight, §81A-40.
Department of commerce.
Energy division.
Reports of coal stocks, §143B-450.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-29.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Pipelines.
Right of eminent domain conferred upon pipeline companies, §62-190.
Weights and measures.
Sale by weight, §81A-40.
Standards, §81A-42.

COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
Advisory council.
Appointment of members, §113A-105.
Chairman and vice-chairman, §113A-105.
Compensation of members, §113A-105.
Composition, §113A-105.
Created, §113A-105.
Defined, §113A-103.
Duties, §113A-105.
Functions and duties, §113A-105.
Appeals.
Judicial review, §113A-123.
Areas of environmental concern.
Designation generally, §113A-115.

COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Areas of environmental concern—Cont'd
Designation of interim areas, §113A-114.
Notice of developments within such areas, §113A-114.
General provisions, §113A-113.
Review of designated areas, §113A-115.
Attorney general.
Attorney for commission, §113A-124.
Citation of article, §113A-100.
Coastal resources advisory council. See within this heading, "Advisory council."
Coastal resources commission. See within this heading, "Commission."
Commission.
Additional powers and duties, §113A-124.
Appointment of members, §113A-104.
Attorney general as attorney, §113A-124.
Chairman and vice-chairman, §113A-104.
Compensation of members, §113A-104.
Composition, §113A-104.
Defined, §113A-103.
Established, §113A-104.
Injunctive relief and penalties, §113A-126.
Nomination of members, §113A-104.
Permits. See within this heading, "Permits."
Qualification of members, §113A-104.
Reports, §113A-125.
Seal, §113A-122.
Studies, §113A-125.
Terms of members, §113A-104.
Vacancies, §113A-104.
Constitutional provisions.
Protection of landowners' rights, §113A-128.
Cooperative state-local program.
General provisions, §113A-101.
Definitions, §113A-103.
Enforcement of article.
Concurrent state-local responsibility, §113A-101.
Programs, §113A-117.
Governor.
Appointment of members of coastal resources commission, §113A-104.
Grants.
Planning grants, §113A-112.
Guidelines.
State guidelines for coastal area.
Effect, §113A-108.
General provisions, §113A-107.
Implementation and enforcement programs.
General provisions, §113A-117.
Injunctions.
Violations.
Injunctive relief and penalties, §113A-126.
Land conservancy corporation.
General provisions, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.
See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.
Landowners.
Protection of landowners' rights, §113A-128.

COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Land policy act.
General provisions, §§113A-150 to 113A-159.
See LAND POLICY ACT.
Land-use plan.
County letter of intent, §113A-109.
Effect, §113A-111.
General provisions, §113A-110.
Timetable for preparation, §113A-109.
Legislative findings and goals.
General provisions, §113A-102.
Letters of intent.
County letter of intent, §113A-109.
Local government letter of intent, §113A-116.
Penalties.
Injunctive relief and penalties, §113A-126.
Permits.
Appeals.
Judicial review, §113A-123.
Applications.
Generally, §113A-119.
Denial, §113A-120.
Judicial review, §113A-123.
Fees, §113A-119.
From whom obtained, §113A-118.
Grant or denial, §113A-120.
Implementation and enforcement programs, §113A-117.
Local government letter of intent, §113A-116.
Minor developments under expedited procedures, §113A-121.
Quasi-judicial procedures, §113A-122.
Required, §113A-118.
Transitional provisions, §113A-125.
Personnel.
Generally, §113A-124.
Planning grants.
Generally, §113A-112.
Planning processes.
Scope, §113A-106.
Programs.
Cooperative state-local program, §113A-101.
Purposes of article, §113A-102.
Secretary of natural resources and community development.
Additional powers and duties, §113A-124.
Short title of article.
Citation, §113A-100.
State guidelines.
Effect, §113A-108.
Generally, §113A-107.
Transitional provisions.
Generally, §113A-125.
United States.
Coordination with the federal government, §113A-127.
Variances.
Generally, §113A-120.
Violations.
Injunctive relief and penalties, §113A-126.

COCAINE.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

COCA LEAVES.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

COCKFIGHTING.
Criminal law, §14-362.

C. O. D.
Express companies.
Cash-on-delivery shipments.
Prompt settlement required, §62-208.
Penalty for failure to settle, §62-208.
Motor carriers.
Embezzlement of C. O. D. shipments, §62-273.

CODE.
Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes, §§114-9, 114-9.1.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
General statutes.
See STATUTES.
Health code.
See HEALTH.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Revisor of statutes.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Statutes.
See STATUTES.

CODEINE.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

COERCION.
Duress, §14-118.1.
See DURESS.
Obscenity.
General provisions.
See OBSCENITY.

COFFINS.
General provisions.
See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.

COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Accident and health insurance.
Policies countersigned in blank for issuance, §58-50.
Blind persons.
Operation of vending facilities on state property, §§111-41 to 111-47.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Bonds, surety.
Business opportunity sales. See within this heading, "Business opportunity sales."
Breaking into or forcibly opening, §14-56.1.
Burglary.
Breaking into or forcibly opening, §14-56.1.
Damaging or destroying, §14-56.2.

COIN-OPERATED MACHINES—Cont'd
Business opportunity sales.
Actions.
Violations.
Actions to recover damages, §66-96.
Advertisements.
Disclosure statement.
Filing of statement prior to advertisement, §66-97.
Bonds, surety.
Actions against bond to recover damages, §66-96.
Amount, §66-96.
Disclosure statement to state, §66-95.
Secretary of state.
Copy filed with secretary, §66-97.
When required, §66-96.
Contracts.
Contract required, §66-99.
Form, §66-99.
Provisions, §66-99.
Damages.
Actions to recover, §66-96.
Definition, §66-94.
Disclosure statement.
Bonds, surety, §66-95.
Contents, §66-95.
Filing with secretary of state, §66-97.
Required, §66-95.
Disclosure statements.
Failure to give proper disclosures.
Remedies, §66-100.
Misrepresentation, §66-98.
Prohibited acts, §66-98.
Remedies, §66-100.
Secretary of state.
Disclosure statement.
Filing with secretary, §66-97.
Trust account.
Actions against trust account to recover damages, §66-96.
Amount, §66-96.
Secretary of state.
Copy to be filed with secretary, §66-97.
When required, §66-96.
Updating, §66-97.
Violations, §66-98.
Persons damaged by violation.
Action against bond or trust accounts, §66-96.
Remedies, §66-100.
Cigarettes.
Cigarette tax.
Identification of dispensers, §105-113.17.
Jobbers and retailers.
Vending machines, §105-84.
Contracts.
Business opportunity sales. See within this heading, "Business opportunity sales."
Slot machines.
Agreements with reference to slot machines or devices made unlawful, §14-305.
Counties.
Tax prohibited, §105-66, (e).
Damaging or destroying, §14-56.2.

COIN-OPERATED MACHINES—Cont'd
Definitions.
Business opportunity sales, §66-94.
Illegal slot machines, §14-296.
Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1.
Slot machine or other device, §14-306.
False or fraudulent use of credit devices.
Obtaining property or services, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7A.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
False pretenses and cheats.
Devices for cheating slot machines, etc.
Manufacture, sale, or gift of devices, §14-109.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Obtaining property by false coins or tokens, §14-108.
Insurance.
Transportation ticket policies of accident insurance and baggage insurance countersigned in blank, §58-50.
Licenses.
Amusement parks, §105-34.
Distributors to make semiannual reports, §105-250.1.
Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1.
Definition of dispensers, §105-65.1.
Music machines, §105-65.
Slot machines.
When issuance of license prohibited, §14-307.
Tax not levied under section, §105-62.
Tobacco and cigarette retailers and jobbers.
Vending machines, §105-84.
Municipal corporations.
Tax prohibited, §105-66, (e).
Nuisances.
Slot machines.
Declared a public nuisance, §14-308.
Reports.
Taxation.
Distributors required to make semiannual reports, §105-250.1.
Sales.
Business opportunity sales, §§66-94 to 66-100. See within this heading, "Business opportunity sales."
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
One cent per sale, §105-164.13, (30).
Searches and seizures.
License.
Failure to pay license tax, §105-65.1, (c).
Slot machines.
Agreements.
With reference to slot machines or devices made unlawful, §14-305.
Allowing slot machines and punchboards on premises, §14-297.
Definition, §14-306.
Illegal slot machines and punchboards defined, §14-296.
Destruction.
Illegal slot machines, §14-298.
Keeping or betting thereon, §14-295.

COIN-OPERATED MACHINES—Cont'd
Slot machines—Cont'd
Licenses.
When issuance of license prohibited, §14-307.
Manufacturing, owning, storing, keeping, possessing, selling, etc., prohibited, §14-304.
Misdemeanor.
Violation of the law misdemeanor, §§14-303, 14-309.
Nuisances.
Declared a public nuisance, §14-308.
Operation and possession.
Separate offenses, §§14-301, 14-302.
Violation a misdemeanor, §14-303.
Owning, §14-304.
Possession of slot machines, §§14-301, 14-304.
Sale, §14-304.
Storing, §14-304.
Vending machines, §14-302.
Soft drinks.
Licenses.
Regulation, §105-79.
Operators or distributors of soft drinks.
Exempt from provision of section, §105-250.1.
Taxation.
Report of distributors, §105-250.1.
Tobacco.
Retailers and jobbers.
Vending machines, §105-84.
Trusts and trustees.
Business opportunity sales.
Trust accounts. See within this heading, "Business opportunity sales."
Vending machines.
Gambling device, §14-302.

COINS.
Counterfeiting, §§14-13 to 14-16.
See COUNTERFEITING.
Money.
See MONEY.

COLLATERAL.
Pledge.
See PLEDGE AND COLLATERAL SECURITY.

COLLECTING AGENCIES.
Appeals.
From hearing granted applicant if application declined, §66-43.
Attorney at law.
Licenses.
Exception, §105-45.
Bonds, surety.
Requirement, §66-42.1.
Correspondence with debtors.
Identification, §66-49.
Definitions, §66-42.
Detectives.
Forbidden to engage in business, §14-401.2.
Duress.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account prohibited, §14-118.1.

COLLECTING AGENCIES—Cont'd
Fees.
Disposition of fees, §66-48.
Permit, §66-44.
Fraud.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Identification.
In correspondence and street location, §66-49.
Inspection.
Record of business in state by insurance commissioner, §66-42.2.
Insurance commissioner.
Permit, §§66-41 to 66-48. See within this heading, "Permit."
Licenses.
Meeting requirements of article, §66-42.3.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Permit. See within this heading, "Permit."
Regular employee of licensed agency not required to have permit, §66-41.
State-wide license, §105-45.
Misdemeanor.
Violation of article or regulations, §66-47.
Penalty.
Violation of article, §§66-41, 66-47.
Permit.
Application to commissioner for permit, §66-41.1.
Denial of application by commissioner.
Appeal, §66-43.
Hearing granted applicant, §66-43.
Fee, §66-44.
Bonds, surety.
Required, §66-42.1.
Contents, §66-44.
Display, §66-49.
Duration, §66-44.
Fees, §66-44.
Schedule of fees, §66-46.
Issuance, §66-44.
By insurance commissioner, §66-41.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Meet requirements of article, §66-42.3.
Misdemeanor.
Do business without permit, §66-41.
Number printed on letterheads, stationery and forms, §66-49.
Penalty.
Violation, §66-41.
Regular employee of licensed agency.
Not required to have permit, §66-41.
Revocation by commissioner, §66-45.
Records.
Business in state, §66-42.2.
Rules and regulations.
Commissioner of insurance, §66-46.
Violation a misdemeanor, §66-47.

COLLECTIONS.
Banks and banking.
Bank deposits and collections, §§25-4-101 to 25-4-504.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Debts.
Public officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.

COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Executors and administrators, §§28A-1-1 to 28A-26-9.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Fraud.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Public officers.
Failure to pay on demand, §109-36.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Taxes.
Collection and foreclosure of taxes, §§105-349 to 105-378.
See TAXATION.

COLLECTORS.
Accounts and accounting.
General treatment with executors and administrators, §§28A-21-1 to 28A-21-5.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Actions.
Actions against collector considered claim against estate, §28A-19-1.
Action to continue, though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
Liens.
No lien by suit against representative, §28A-19-17.
Advertisement for claims, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Appointment, §28A-11-1.
Bond, surety.
Failure to give new bond, §28A-8-4.
Grounds for appointment, §28A-11-1.
Attorney at law.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
Bonds, surety, §28A-11-2.
Action on bond.
Surety.
Rights of surety in danger of loss, §28A-8-5.
Deposit of cash or securities in lieu of bond, §109-32.
Expense of bond, §109-23.
Limitation of actions, §1-50.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§1-50, 1-52.
See BONDS, SURETY.
New bond or new surety.
Effect of failure to give, §28A-8-4.
Claims.
Actions against collector considered claim against estate, §28A-19-1.
Manner of presentation, §28A-19-1.

COLLECTORS—Cont'd
Clerks of court.
Accounts.
Clerk may compel filing of inventory and accounts, §28A-21-4.
Commissions allowed representatives, §28A-23-3.
Representatives guilty of misconduct or default, §28A-23-3.
Compensation, §28A-11-5.
Construction of statutes, §12-3, (13).
Creditors.
Notice to creditors, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Definition, §12-3, (13).
Execution by successor in office, §28A-18-7.
Frauds, statute of, §22-1.
Gender, §12-3, (13).
Investments.
General provisions, §§36A-1 to 36A-7.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Joint tenancy.
Representatives held in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.
Liens.
No lien by suit against collector, §28A-19-17.
Limitation of actions.
Official bonds, §§1-50, 1-52.
Notice to creditors, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Oaths, §28A-11-2.
Order of court for sale, §28A-16-1.
Personal property.
May sell or rent only on order of court, §28A-16-2.
Powers, §28A-11-3.
When collector's powers cease, §28A-11-4.
Qualifications, §28A-11-1.
Resignation.
General provisions, §§36A-22 to 36A-41.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Settlement.
Expenses.
Retention of funds for necessary expenses, §28A-23-3.
Small estates.
Subsequently appointed collectors, §28A-25-5.
Statute of frauds, §22-1.
Subsequently appointed collectors.
Small estates, §28A-25-5.
Vouchers presumptive evidence, §28A-21-5.
Women.
Applicability of term to women, §12-3, (13).

COLLEGES.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
General provisions, §§116-1 to 116-213.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

COLOR OF TITLE.
Betterments, §§1-340 to 1-351.
See IMPROVEMENTS.
Improvements, §§1-340 to 1-351.
See IMPROVEMENTS.
Title.
Generally.
See TITLE.
Title insurance, §§58-132 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.

COLORS.
State colors, §144-6.

COLUMBARIUM.
Cemeteries.
See CEMETERIES.

COMBINATION IN RESTRAINT OF TRADE.
Monopolies and trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.

COMIC BOOKS.
Infants.
Sale of harmful materials to minors.
Civil remedy.
See INFANTS.
Obscenity, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS.
Complaints.
Filing complaint, §1A-1, Rule 3.
Concealed defects, damages or injuries, §1-15.
Joint and several debtors, §§1-113, 1-114.
Defendants jointly or severally liable, §1-113.
Partners, §1-113.
Summoned after judgment, §1-114.
Summons on one or more, §1-113.
Limitation of actions.
Stay by injunction or prohibition, §1-23.
Lis pendens, §§1-116 to 1-120.1.
See LIS PENDENS.
Pendency of action, §§1-116 to 1-120.1.
See LIS PENDENS.
Prosecution bonds, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 3.
Special proceedings, §§1-394, 1-400.
Summons and process.
Issuance of summons, §1A-1, Rule 3.
Joint and several debtors, §§1-113, 1-114.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-10.
Undiscovered defects, damages or injuries, §1-15.
Within periods prescribed by chapter, §1-15.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Adulteration.
See ADULTERATION.
Advertisements.
Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated, §75-1.1.
Agents.
Bonds required of agents, etc., to state maximum amount and period of liability, §66-65.
Person trading as "agent" to disclose real parties, §66-72.
Sign to be posted disclosing real parties, §66-72.
Agriculture.
Development act, §§106-580 to 106-587.
See AGRICULTURE.
Promotion of use and sale of products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Approval.
Obtaining merchandise on approval.
False pretenses, §14-112.
Assumed name statute.
Certificates.
Contents, §66-68.
Copy.
Prima facie evidence, §66-69.1.
Filing, §66-68.
Index, §66-69.
Corporation, §66-68.
Partnerships.
Compliance with statute, §59-84.1.
Violation of article misdemeanor.
Penalty, §66-71.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.
Business opportunity sales, §§66-94 to 66-100.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Business trusts, §§39-44 to 39-47.
See BUSINESS TRUSTS.
Butchers.
Record by butchers, §106-167.
Calves.
Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.
Candy and similar products, §§66-17 to 66-22.
See CANDY AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS.
Cleaners.
Labeling of household cleaners, §§66-85 to 66-88.
See CLEANERS.
Closing-out sales, §§66-76 to 66-84.
See SALES.
Coin-operated machines.
Business opportunity sales, §§66-94 to 66-100.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Collecting agencies, §§66-41 to 66-49.
See COLLECTING AGENCIES.
Commercial banks, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Common carriers.
Unsolicited merchandise through common carriers, §75-27.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE —Cont'd
Companies.
Person trading as "company" or "agent" to disclose real parties, §66-72.
Sign to be posted disclosing real parties, §66-72.
Conservation and development, §§113-1 to 113-414.
See NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Consumer protection.
Deceptive trade practices. See within this heading, "Unfair competition and deceptive practices."
General provisions.
See CONSUMER PROTECTION.
Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated, §75-1.1.
Legislative policy, §75-1.1.
Unfair competition and deceptive trade practices. See within this heading, "Unfair competition and deceptive practices."
Corporations.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.
Cotton, §§106-424 to 106-451.1.
See COTTON.
Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4.
See WOMEN.
Credit unions, §54-110.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Damages.
Unfair competition and deceptive trade practices.
Treble damages, §75-16.
Deceptive acts and practices. See within this heading, "Unfair competition and deceptive practices."
Department of commerce.
Advertising.
State resources and advantages, §143B-436.
Creation, §143B-427.
Credit union commission, §143B-439.
Appeals, §143B-439.
Chairman.
Review actions taken by administrator of credit unions, §143B-439.
Composition, §143B-439.
Created, §143B-439.
Secretary of commerce.
General provisions, §143B-439.
Review actions taken by administrator of credit unions, §143B-439.
Credit unions, §54-110.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Declaration of policy, §143B-428.
Duties generally, §§143B-429, 143B-430.
Economical development board.
Creation, §143B-434.
Duties generally, §143B-434.
Membership, §143B-434.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE —Cont'd
Department of commerce—Cont'd
Energy division.
Created, §143B-448.
Organization, §143B-449.
Reports.
Stocks of coal and fuel, §143B-450.
Stocks of coal and petroleum fuels.
Reports, §143B-450.
Functions.
Generally, §143B-431.
Investigation of impact of proposed new and expanded industry, §143B-437.
Labor force development council.
Creation, §143B-438.
Duties generally, §143B-438.
Responsibilities, §143B-438.
National park, parkway and forests development council.
See PARKS AND PUBLIC SQUARES.
Navigation and pilotage commissions.
Transfer to department of commerce, §143B-451.
Organization, §143B-433.
Publication, §143B-435.
Savings and loan commission.
Composition, §54-24.1.
Ex officio member, §54-24.1.
Meetings.
Generally, §54-24.1.
Number of members, §54-24.1.
Powers.
Generally, §54-24.1.
Relationship with secretary of commerce, §54-24.1.
Terms of office, §54-24.1.
Savings and loan division.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Taxation of banks and banking.
Powers of administrator, §105-228.27.
Science and technology committee.
Science and technology research center.
Administration center by committee, §143B-443.
Secretary of commerce.
Credit union commission, §143B-439.
Powers generally, §143B-430.
Transfers to department of commerce, §143B-432.
Detectives.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Development act.
Agriculture, §§106-580 to 106-587.
See AGRICULTURE.
Diamond industry.
Unfair trade practices, §§66-73 to 66-75.
See DIAMOND INDUSTRY.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE —Cont'd
Discrimination in business.
Actions.
Attorney general to enforce by civil action, §75B-4.
Actions not prohibited, §75B-3.
Antitrust laws.
Applicability of chapter, §75B-7.
Contracts.
Contracts in violations of article void, §75B-6.
Definitions, §75B-1.
Enforcement.
Attorney general to enforce, §75B-4.
Foreign government defined, §75B-1.
Foreign person defined, §75B-1.
Foreign trade relationships defined, §75B-1.
Injunctions.
Prevention or restraining violations, §75B-4.
International organization defined, §75B-1.
Prohibited, §75B-2.
Remedies.
Accumulative, §75B-5.
Drugs.
Purity of drugs protected, §90-69.
Dry cleaners.
Unclaimed clothing.
Disposition, §66-67.
Economic development board. See within this heading, "Department of commerce."
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
Electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment.
Regulations, §§66-23 to 66-27.
See ELECTRICITY.
Electrical transcriptions.
Sale, §66-28.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Acquisition and condemnation of property, §§62-180 to 62-189.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Energy.
Department of commerce.
Energy division. See within this department, "Department of commerce."
Farm products.
Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-202.
See AGRICULTURE.
Unfair practices by handlers, §§106-496 to 106-501.
See AGRICULTURE.
Firewood in towns, §66-8.
Fisheries resources.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE —Cont'd
Food, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Fruit.
Shipping fruit or vegetables not having grower's or shipper's name stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.
Gas companies.
See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.
Gasoline.
Inspection, §§119-14 to 119-47.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
Government in business.
Sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Hot water heaters, §§66-27.1 to 66-27.4.
See HOT WATER HEATERS.
House trailers.
Mobile homes.
See MOBILE HOMES.
Trailers.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Industry.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Inspection, §§66-1 to 66-11.
See INSPECTION.
Insurance.
Unfair trade practices, §§58-54.1 to 58-54.13.
See INSURANCE.
Internal improvements.
General provisions, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Investigations.
Impact of proposed new and expanding industry, §143B-437.
Junk dealers.
See JUNK DEALERS.
Labeling.
Household cleaners, §§66-85 to 66-88.
See HOUSEHOLD CLEANERS.
Labor force development council. See within this heading, "Department of commerce."
Laundries.
Unclaimed clothing.
Disposition, §66-67.
Leaf tobacco warehouses, §§106-452 to 106-455.
See TOBACCO.
Licenses.
Business machines, cash registers, adding machines, etc.
Sale or rental, §105-51.
Seasonal business.
Proration of license, §105-33, (k).
Limestone and marl, §§106-79 to 106-92.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE —Cont'd
Lumber.
Trees and timber.
Cartways, §§136-68 to 136-71.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Marks, §§80-15 to 80-23.
See TREES AND TIMBER.
Mail.
Unsolicited merchandise through the mail, §75-27.
Matches, §§66-12 to 66-16.
See MATCHES.
Metals.
Dealing in certain metals regulated, §66-11.
Monopolies and corporate trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Natural and economic resources.
See NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES.
New and expanding industry.
Investigation of impact, §143B-437.
Newspapers.
Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated.
Liability of publisher or owner, §75-1.1.
Oil and gas conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
Oils, §§119-1 to 119-13.3.
See OILS.
Oleomargarine.
See OLEOMARGARINE.
Phonograph records.
Sale, §66-28.
Photography.
Coupons for products of photography, §§66-59 to 66-64.
See PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTOSTATING.
Proposed new and expanding industry.
Department of commerce.
Duty to investigate impact, §143B-437.
Publications.
Department of commerce, §143B-435.
Public warehousemen, §§66-35 to 66-40.
See WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN.
Radio and television.
Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated.
Liability of owner, etc., §75-1.1.
Records.
Butchers, §106-167.
Photographic copies of business and public records as evidence, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
Regulation and inspection, §§66-1 to 66-11.
See INSPECTION.
Reports.
Department of commerce.
Publication, §143B-435.
Resources of state.
Advertising, §143B-436.
Publications.
Department of commerce, §143B-435.
Restraint of trade.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE —Cont'd
Sales.
Business opportunity sales, §§66-94 to 66-100.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Calves.
Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.
Closing-out sales, §§66-76 to 66-84.
See SALES.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Weapons, §§14-402 to 14-409.
See WEAPONS.
Wheat.
Sales of combines or power threshers.
Reports of sales, §106-495.2.
Science and technology committee. See within this heading, "Department of commerce."
Seafood industry.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Secretary of commerce.
Department of commerce. See within this heading, "Department
Duties generally, §143B-430.
Powers generally, §143B-430.
Shipping fruit or vegetables not having grower's or shipper's name stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.
State ports authority, §§143B-452 to 143B-470.
See STATE PORTS AUTHORITY.
Taxation.
Classified property excluded from tax base, §105-275.
Tobacco warehouses, §§106-452 to 106-455.
See TOBACCO.
Trusts and trustees.
Business trusts, §§39-44 to 39-47.
See BUSINESS TRUSTS.
Unfair competition and deceptive practices.
Actions.
Attorney fee, §75-16.1.
Attorney general may obtain mandatory order, §75-14.
Civil action by person injured, §75-16.
Civil penalty, §75-15.2.
Damages.
Treble damages, §75-16.
Attorney general.
Action to obtain mandatory order, §75-14.
Duty of attorney general to investigate, §75-9.
Power to compel examination, §75-10.
Restoration of property and cancellation of contracts, §75-15.1.
Attorneys at law.
Attorney fee, §75-16.1.
Damages.
Attorney fee, §75-16.1.
Treble damages, §75-16.
Declared unlawful, §75-1.1.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE —Cont'd
Unfair competition and deceptive practices—Cont'd
Exemptions from prosecution.
Person examined exempt from prosecution, §75-11.
False swearing, §75-12.
Legislative policy, §75-1.1.
Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated, §75-1.1.
Penalties.
Civil penalty, §75-15.2.
Refusal to furnish information, §75-12.
Restoration of property and cancellation of contracts, §75-15.1.
Treble damages, §75-16.
Violations.
Civil penalty, §75-15.2.
Unsolicited merchandise.
Receipt through mail, §75-27.
Vegetables.
Shipping fruit or vegetables not having grower's or shipper's name stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.
Warehouses, §§66-35 to 66-40.
See WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN.
Watches, §§66-30 to 66-34.
See WATCHES.
Weapons, §§14-402 to 14-409.
See WEAPONS.
Weights and measures, §§81A-1 to 81A-88.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Wildlife resources commission, §§143-237 to 143-254.1.
See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION.
Women.
Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4.
See WOMEN.

COMMERCIAL AND TRADE SCHOOLS.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1.
See EDUCATION.

COMMERCIAL CODE.
Acceleration.
Option to accelerate at will, §25-1-208.
Acceptance.
Negotiable instruments. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Accommodation paper.
Contract of accommodation party, §25-3-415.
Accounts receivable.
Assignments of. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Actions.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Enforcement of right or obligation, §25-1-106.
Generally.
See ACTIONS.
Sales.
Remedies. See within this heading, "Sales."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Aeronautics.
Secured transactions.
Multiple-state transactions.
Perfection of security interests in mobile goods, §25-9-103.
Agents.
Applicability of law of principal and agent, §25-1-103.
Bank deposits and collections.
Agency status of collecting banks, §25-4-201.
Commercial paper.
Conversion.
Innocent representative, §25-3-419.
Signature by authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Warranties on presentment and transfer, §25-3-417.
Words describing payee, §25-3-117.
Investment securities.
Effect of signature of transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Registration.
Duty of transfer agent or registrar, §25-8-406.
Representative defined, §25-1-201.
Agricultural chattel deeds of trust. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Alcoholic beverages.
Warehouse receipts.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201.
Alteration of instruments.
Bank deposits and collections.
Customer's duty to discover and report alteration, §25-4-406.
Commercial paper, §25-3-407.
Negligence contributing to alteration, §25-3-406.
Unauthorized completion, §25-3-115.
Documents of title.
Bills of lading, §25-7-306.
Warehouse receipts, §25-7-208.
Investment securities.
Completion or alteration, §25-8-206.
Animals.
Sale of unborn animals, §25-2-105.
Identification of goods to contract for sale, §25-2-501.
Secured transactions.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Application of chapter.
Effective date, §25-10-101.
Territorial application, §25-1-105.
Assignments.
Accounts receivable. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Bulk transfers.
Transfers excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Investment securities.
Partial assignment, §25-8-308.
Letters of credit, §25-5-116.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Attachment and garnishment.
Bank deposits and collections.
When items subject to legal process, §25-4-303.
Bulk transfers.
Limitation of levies, §25-6-111.
Documents of title.
Attachment of goods covered by negotiable documents, §25-7-602.
Investment securities, §25-8-317.
Secured transactions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Bulk transfers, §25-6-108.
Duties and liabilities of auctioneer, §25-6-108.
Sale by auction, §25-2-328.
Bad checks.
Sales.
Power to transfer title when check dishonored, §25-2-403.
Bailment.
Documents of title, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Leases. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Bank deposits and collections.
Alteration of instruments.
Customer's duty to discover and report, §25-4-406.
Applicability of article, §25-4-102.
Attachment and garnishment.
When items subject to legal process, §25-4-303.
Branch or separate office deemed separate bank, §25-4-106.
Care.
Certain action constituting ordinary care, §25-4-103.
Citation of article, §25-4-101.
Collection by depository and collecting banks.
Actions.
When action seasonable, §25-4-202.
Agency status.
Item indorsed "pay any bank," §25-4-201.
Presumption and duration of agency status of collecting banks, §25-4-201.
Provisional status of credits, §25-4-201.
Charge-back.
Right of, §25-4-212.
Claims.
Time for claims, §25-4-207.
Credits.
When certain credits become available for withdrawal, §25-4-213.
When provisional debits and credits become final, §25-4-213.
Definitions.
Banks generally, §25-4-105.
Direct returns, §25-4-212.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bank deposits and collections—Cont'd
Collection by depository and collecting banks—Cont'd
Documents of title.
Warranties of collecting bank as to documents, §25-7-508.
Holder in due course.
When bank gives value for purposes of, §25-4-209.
Indorsements.
No notice from prior indorsement, §25-4-205.
Supplying missing indorsements, §25-4-205.
Insolvency, §25-4-214.
Instructions.
Effect of, §25-4-203.
Methods of sending and presenting, §25-4-204.
Pay any bank.
Item indorsed "pay any bank," §25-4-201.
Payment.
Final payment of item by payor bank, §25-4-213.
When provisional debits and credits become final, §25-4-213.
Preference, §25-4-214.
Presentment.
By notice of item not payable by, through or at a bank, §25-4-210.
Liability of secondary parties, §25-4-210.
Methods of sending and presenting, §25-4-204.
Presenting bank defined, §25-4-105.
Process of posting, §25-4-109.
Provisional status of credits, §25-4-201.
Refund.
Right of, §25-4-212.
Remittance.
Media of, §25-4-211.
Provisional and final settlement in remittance cases, §25-4-211.
Responsibility for collection, §25-4-202.
Security interest of collecting bank in items, accompanying documents and proceeds, §25-4-208.
Sending and presenting.
Direct to payor, §25-4-204.
Methods of, §25-4-204.
Supplying missing indorsements, §25-4-205.
No notice from prior indorsement, §25-4-205.
Time.
Finality of provisional debits and credits, §25-4-213.
Time for claims, §25-4-207.
Transfer between banks, §25-4-206.
Value.
When bank gives value for purposes of holder in due course, §25-4-209.
Warranties.
Time for claims, §25-4-207.
Warranties of customer and collecting bank on transfer or presentment of items, §25-4-207.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bank deposits and collections—Cont'd
Collection by depository and collecting banks—Cont'd
When action seasonable, §25-4-202.
When provisional debits and credits become final, §25-4-213.
Collection of documentary drafts.
Dishonor.
Duty to notify customer of, §25-4-501.
Referee in case of need, §25-4-503.
Report of reasons for, §25-4-503.
Duty to notify customer of dishonor, §25-4-501.
Duty to send for presentment, §25-4-501.
Handling of documentary drafts, §25-4-501.
Presentment of.
Duty to send for, §25-4-501.
On arrival drafts, §25-4-502.
Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods, §25-4-504.
Security interest for expenses, §25-4-504.
Referee, §25-4-503.
Responsibility of presenting bank for documents and goods, §25-4-503.
Security interest for expenses, §25-4-504.
Conflict of laws.
Liability of bank, §25-4-102.
Contracts.
Variation of provisions by agreement, §25-4-103.
Damages.
Limitation by agreement, §25-4-103.
Measure of damages, §25-4-103.
Definitions.
Banks generally, §25-4-105.
Generally, §25-4-104.
Index of definitions, §25-4-104.
Process of posting, §25-4-109.
Delays, §25-4-108.
Depository and collecting banks.
Collections by. See within this subheading, "Collection by depository and collecting banks."
Defined, §25-4-105.
Documentary drafts.
Collection of. See within this subheading, "Collection of documentary drafts."
Executions.
When items subject to legal process, §25-4-303.
Forgery.
Customer's duty to discover and report, §25-4-406.
Payor banks.
Collection by depositary and collecting banks.
Final payment of item by payor bank, §25-4-213.
Sending direct to payor bank, §25-4-204.
Customer relationship.
Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bank deposits and collections—Cont'd
Payor banks—Cont'd
Customer relationship—Cont'd
Customer's duty to discover and report unauthorized signature or alteration, §25-4-406.
Customer's right to stop payment, §25-4-403.
Death of customer, §25-4-405.
Incompetence of customer, §25-4-405.
Liability to customer for wrongful dishonor, §25-4-402.
No obligation to pay check more than six months old, §25-4-404.
Unauthorized signature or alteration, §25-4-406.
When bank may charge customer's account, §25-4-401.
Defined, §25-4-105.
Order in which items may be charged or certified, §25-4-303.
Payment.
Final payments, §25-4-213.
Recovery of payment by return of items, §25-4-301.
Posting.
Deferred posting, §25-4-301.
Process of posting, §25-4-109.
Recovery of payment by return of items, §25-4-301.
Responsibility for late return of items, §25-4-302.
Suspension of payments, §25-4-214.
Time of dishonor, §25-4-301.
When items subject to notice, stop-order, legal process, or setoff, §25-4-303.
Receipt of items.
Time of receipt, §25-4-107.
Separate or branch office deemed separate bank, §25-4-106.
Setoff and counterclaim.
When items subject to setoff, §25-4-303.
Stopping payment.
Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.
Burden of proof of loss, §25-4-403.
Customer's right, §25-4-403.
Duration of order, §25-4-403.
Time.
Claims for breach of warranties, §25-4-207.
Receipt of items, §25-4-107.
Time of dishonor, §25-4-301.
When action seasonable, §25-4-202.
Title of article.
Short title, §25-4-101.
Unauthorized signature.
Customer's duty to discover and report, §25-4-406.
Variation of standards by agreement, §25-4-103.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Bank deposits and collections.
Suspension of payments by payor or collecting bank, §25-4-214.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bankruptcy and insolvency—Cont'd
Bulk transfers.
Trustees in bankruptcy.
Transfers excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Buyer's insolvency.
Seller's remedies, §25-2-702.
Insolvency proceedings.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Letters of credit.
Insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, §25-5-117.
Secured transactions.
Trustees in bankruptcy.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Seller's insolvency.
Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, §25-2-502.
Banks and banking.
Collections. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Deposits. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Letters of credit. See within this heading, "Letters of credit."
Sales.
"Banker's credit" term, §25-2-325.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Beverages.
Sales.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Bills and notes. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Bills of lading.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Evidence, §8-41.
Generally. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Overseas shipment.
Form of bill, §25-2-323.
Third-party documents as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.
Bona fide purchasers.
Bulk transfers.
Subsequent transfers, §25-6-110.
Commercial paper.
Holder in due course. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Investment securities.
Defined, §25-8-302.
Enforcement of completed or altered instrument, §25-8-206.
Purchase, §§25-8-301 to 25-8-320. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Sales.
Title acquired, §25-2-403.
Secured transactions.
Rights of third parties, §§25-9-307 to 25-9-309.
Bonds.
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Building and loan associations.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Buildings.
Sales.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Bulk transfers.
Applicability of article, §25-6-102.
Exceptions, §25-6-103.
Attachment and garnishment.
Limitation of actions and levies, §25-6-111.
Auctioneer.
Duties and liabilities of, §25-6-108.
Auction sales, §25-6-108.
Bulk transfers subject to article, §25-6-102.
Citation of article, §25-6-101.
Creditors.
List of, §25-6-104.
Notice to creditors, §25-6-105.
Contents, §25-6-107.
Delivery, §25-6-107.
What creditors protected, §25-6-109.
Defined, §25-6-102.
Enterprises subject to article, §25-6-102.
Equipment.
Transfers of, §25-6-102.
Exceptions from article, §25-6-103.
Executions.
Limitation of actions and levies, §25-6-111.
Levies.
Limitation of levies, §25-6-111.
Limitation of actions, §25-6-111.
Notice.
Contents, §25-6-107.
Delivery, §25-6-107.
Scope, §25-6-105.
To creditors, §25-6-105.
Property.
Schedule of, §25-6-104.
Protection of creditors, §25-6-109.
Schedule of property, §25-6-104.
Scope of article, §25-6-102.
Secured transactions.
Applicability of bulk transfer laws, §25-9-111.
Subsequent transfers, §25-6-110.
Title of article.
Short title, §25-6-101.
Transfers.
Excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Limitation of actions and levies, §25-6-111.
Subsequent transfers, §25-6-110.
What creditors protected, §25-6-109.
Burden of proof.
Bank deposits and collections.
Order to stop payment.
Burden of proof of loss, §25-4-403.
Burden of establishing.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Commercial paper.
Establishing completion unauthorized, §25-3-115.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Burden of proof—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Establishing signatures, defenses and due course, §25-3-307.
Investment securities.
Actions on securities, §25-8-105.
Option to accelerate at will.
Establishing lack of good faith, §25-1-208.
Sales.
Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607.
Cancellation.
Commercial paper.
Discharge by cancellation or renunciation, §25-3-605.
Upon reacquisition, §25-3-208.
Capacity to contract.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Captions.
Section captions part of chapter, §25-1-109.
Carriers.
Bills of lading. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Chattel mortgage or trust deed.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Checks.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
General provisions.
See CHECKS.
Sales.
Power to transfer title when check dishonored, §25-2-403.
Citation, §25-1-101.
Claim and delivery.
Investment securities.
Action against purchaser based upon wrongful transfer, §25-8-315.
Sales.
Buyer's right, §25-2-716.
Clerks of court.
Bulk transfers.
Filing schedule of property and list of creditors, §25-6-104.
Secured transactions.
Surplus remaining after application of proceeds on default.
Payment to clerk, §25-9-504.1.
Special proceedings to determine ownership of surplus, §25-9-504.2.
Collections.
Bank deposits and collections. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Commercial paper.
Acceptance.
Acceptor.
Contract of, §25-3-413.
Accrual of cause of action against acceptor, §25-3-122.
Assignment.
Drawee must accept check or draft, §25-3-409.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Acceptance—Cont'd
Certification of check, §25-3-411.
Defined, §25-3-410.
Drafts.
Acceptance varying draft, §25-3-412.
Drawee.
Not liable until acceptance, §25-3-409.
Drawer.
Certification of check discharges drawer, §25-3-411.
Contract of drawer, §25-3-413.
Finality of acceptance, §25-3-418.
Incomplete drafts, §25-3-410.
Operation of, §25-3-410.
Presentment.
Time allowed for acceptance, §25-3-506.
Writing required, §25-3-410.
Accommodation party.
Contract of, §25-3-415.
Defined, §25-3-415.
Actions.
Accrual of cause of action, §25-3-122.
Alteration of instruments.
Effect of, §25-3-407.
Negligence contributing to, §25-3-406.
Unauthorized completion, §25-3-115.
What constitutes, §25-3-407.
Ambiguity.
Ambiguous terms and rules of construction, §25-3-118.
Signature in ambiguous capacity, §25-3-402.
Banks and banking.
Branch or separate office deemed separate bank, §25-4-106.
Certification of check.
Acceptance, §25-3-411.
Payable at bank, §25-3-121.
Payable through bank, §25-3-120.
Bearer.
Instruments not payable to bearer, §25-3-805.
Payable to bearer, §25-3-111.
Cancellation.
Discharge, §§25-3-208, 25-3-605.
Certainty.
Definite time, §25-3-109.
Sum certain, §25-3-106.
Required, §25-3-104.
Certificates of deposit, §25-3-104.
Chattel paper.
Sales of. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Checks, §25-3-104.
Acceptance.
Certification of check, §25-3-411.
Assignment.
Check not an assignment, §25-3-409.
Certification, §25-3-411.
Effect on underlying obligation, §25-3-802.
General provisions.
See CHECKS.
Sales.
Payment by check, §25-2-511.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Checks —Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Power to transfer title when check dishonored, §25-2-403.
Stale check.
No obligation to pay check more than six months old, §25-4-404.
Notice of claim or defense, §25-3-304.
Stop-payment order.
Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.
Relationship between payor banks and customer, §25-4-403.
Citation of article, §25-3-101.
Claim.
Notice of claim.
Notice to purchaser, §25-3-304.
Consideration.
Absence of, §25-3-408.
Failure of, §25-3-408.
Taking for value, §25-3-303.
Want of, §25-3-408.
Construction.
Ambiguous terms, §25-3-118.
Rules of construction, §25-3-118.
Conversion.
Innocent representative, §25-3-419.
When instrument converted, §25-3-419.
Credit.
Letters of credit. See within this heading, "Letters of credit."
Date.
Acceptor failing to date acceptance, §25-3-410.
Antedating, §25-3-114.
Failure to date, §25-3-114.
Negotiability.
Not affected by antedating, postdating or nondating, §25-3-114.
Postdating, §25-3-114.
Defenses.
Available against holder, §§25-3-305, 25-3-306.
Burden of establishing effectiveness of signature and holder in due course, §25-3-307.
Burden of establishing holder in due course when defense exists, §25-3-307.
Notice of defense.
To purchaser, §25-3-304.
Want or failure of consideration, §25-3-408.
Definitions, §25-3-102.
Acceptance, §25-3-410.
Accommodation party, §25-3-415.
Alteration of instruments, §25-3-407.
Holder in due course, §25-3-302.
Index of definitions, §25-3-102.
Protest, §25-3-509.
Restrictive indorsements, §25-3-205.
Delivery.
Negotiation, §25-3-202.
Demand.
Accrual of cause of action against obligor of demand or time certificate of deposit, §25-3-122.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Demand—Cont'd
Payable on demand, §25-3-108.
Destroyed instruments, §25-3-804.
Discharge.
Cancellation, §§25-3-208, 25-3-605.
Certification of check.
Discharge of drawer and prior indorsers, §25-3-411.
Collateral.
Impairment of, §25-3-606.
Extent of discharge, §25-3-601.
Generally, §25-3-601.
Holder in due course.
Effect of discharge against, §25-3-602.
Impairment of recourse or collateral, §25-3-606.
Instruments payable to two or more persons, §25-3-116.
Of one party discharges another party, §25-3-601.
Payment, §25-3-603.
Tender of payment, §25-3-604.
Recourse.
Impairment of, §25-3-606.
Renunciation, §25-3-605.
Satisfaction.
Discharge upon satisfaction, §25-3-603.
Underlying obligation.
Effect of taking instrument, §25-3-802.
Unexcused delay in presentment, notice of dishonor or protest, §25-3-502.
Dishonor.
Acceptance.
Varying draft, §25-3-412.
Evidence of dishonor, §25-3-510.
Indorsement.
Return of instrument for lack of indorsement not dishonor, §25-3-507.
Notice of dishonor. See within this subheading, "Notice of dishonor."
Protest. See within this subheading, "Protest."
Recourse.
Holder's right of, §25-3-507.
Re-presentment.
Term allowing re-presentment in event of dishonor, §25-3-507.
When instrument is dishonored, §25-3-507.
Drafts, §25-3-104.
Acceptance. See within this subheading, "Acceptance."
Assignment.
Draft not an assignment, §25-3-409.
Collection of documentary drafts, §§25-4-501 to 25-4-504. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Drafts in a set, §25-3-801.
International sight draft.
Letter of advice of, §25-3-701.
Drawer.
Contract of, §25-3-413.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Drawer—Cont'd
Protest.
Unexcused delay discharges drawer, §25-3-502.
Evidence.
Accommodation party.
Proof of accommodation, §25-3-415.
Dishonor.
Evidence of dishonor, §25-3-510.
Notice of dishonor, §25-3-510.
Forgery.
Unauthorized signature, §25-3-404.
Negligence contributing to, §25-3-406.
Forms.
Certificate of deposit, §25-3-104.
Check, §25-3-104.
Draft, §25-3-104.
Negotiable instrument, §25-3-104.
Note, §25-3-104.
Fraud.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Guarantor.
Contract of, §25-3-416.
Holder.
Discharge.
Effect of discharge against holder in due course, §25-3-602.
Holder in due course.
Burden of establishing, §25-3-307.
Defined, §25-3-302.
Payee, §25-3-302.
Purchaser of limited interest, §25-3-302.
Rights, §25-3-305.
When bank gives value for purposes of, §25-4-209.
Who becomes, §25-3-302.
Who does not become, §25-3-302.
Notice to purchaser.
Claim or defense, §25-3-304.
Rights of holder, §25-3-301.
Burden of establishing when defense exists, §25-3-307.
Holder in due course generally, §25-3-305.
Holder not in due course generally, §25-3-306.
Taking for value, §25-3-303.
Value.
Taking for value, §25-3-303.
Incomplete instruments, §25-3-115.
Indorsement.
Blank indorsement, §25-3-204.
Cancellation, §25-3-605.
Upon reacquisition, §25-3-208.
Dishonor.
Return of instrument for lack of indorsement not dishonor, §25-3-507.
Impostors, §25-3-405.
Indorsers.
Accrual of cause of action against, §25-3-122.
Certification of check discharges indorsers, §25-3-411.
Contract of, §25-3-414.
Order of liability, §25-3-414.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Indorsement—Cont'd
Indorsers—Cont'd
Unexcused delay discharges indorser, §25-3-502.
Negotiation, §25-3-202.
Reacquisition, §25-3-208.
Restrictive indorsements.
Defined, §25-3-205.
Effect of, §25-3-206.
Innocent representative, §25-3-419.
Signature.
In ambiguous capacity deemed indorsement, §25-3-402.
In name of payee, §25-3-405.
Special indorsement, §25-3-204.
Transfer.
Right to have indorsement of transferor, §25-3-201.
Wrong or misspelled name, §25-3-203.
Infants.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Innocent representative, §25-3-419.
Interest.
Rate, §25-3-122.
International sight draft.
Letter of advice, §25-3-701.
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Letter of advice.
International sight draft, §25-3-701.
Letters of credit. See within this heading, "Letters of credit."
Liabilities of parties.
Assignment.
Acceptance necessary, §25-3-409.
Check or draft not an assignment, §25-3-409.
Contracts of parties, §§25-3-413 to 25-3-416.
Discharge. See within this subheading, "Discharge."
Drawee.
Acceptance necessary, §25-3-409.
Indorsers.
Order of liability, §25-3-414.
Signature.
Deemed indorsement, §25-3-402.
Person not liable unless signature appears, §25-3-401.
Limitations on scope of article, §25-3-103.
Lost instruments, §25-3-804.
Maker.
Accrual of cause of action against maker, §25-3-122.
Contract of, §25-3-413.
Mentally ill.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Mistake and accident.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Name.
Misspelled name, §25-3-203.
Wrong name, §25-3-203.
Negotiability.
Incomplete instruments, §25-3-115.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Negotiability—Cont'd
Not affected by antedating, postdating or nondating, §25-3-114.
Seal not affecting, §25-3-113.
Terms and omissions not affecting negotiability, §25-3-112.
Writings.
Other writings affecting instrument, §25-3-119.
Negotiation, §25-3-202.
Effective to transfer although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Exception, §25-3-207.
Instruments payable to two or more persons, §25-3-116.
Notes, §25-3-104.
Notice of claim or defense.
Notice to purchaser, §25-3-304.
Notice of dishonor.
Delay.
Effect of unexcused delay, §25-3-502.
Excused, §25-3-511.
Evidence, §25-3-510.
Excused, §25-3-511.
Generally, §25-3-508.
How given, §25-3-508.
Waived, §25-3-511.
When given, §25-3-508.
When necessary, §25-3-501.
Not necessary to charge guarantor, §25-3-416.
Notice to third parties, §25-3-803.
Obligation.
Instrument taken for underlying obligation, §25-3-802.
Order.
Instruments not payable to order, §25-3-805.
Payable to order, §§25-3-104, 25-3-110.
Unconditional.
When order unconditional, §25-3-105.
Payment.
Banks.
Payable at bank, §25-3-121.
Payable through bank, §25-3-120.
Bearer.
Instruments not payable to bearer, §25-3-805.
Payable to bearer, §25-3-104.
Discharge, §25-3-603.
Tender of payment, §25-3-604.
Finality of payment, §25-3-418.
Guarantor.
Contract of, §25-3-416.
Money.
Currency, §25-3-107.
Foreign currency, §25-3-107.
When payable in money, §25-3-107.
Order.
Instruments not payable to order, §25-3-805.
Payable to order, §25-3-110.
Payable on demand, §25-3-104.
At a definite time or on demand, §25-3-104.
What instruments are payable on demand, §25-3-108.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Payment—Cont'd
Payable to bearer.
When instrument is payable to bearer, §25-3-111.
Payable to order, §25-3-104.
When instrument is payable to order, §25-3-110.
Presentment.
Time allowed for payment, §25-3-506.
Time.
When payable at definite time, §25-3-109.
Two or more persons.
Instruments payable to two or more persons, §25-3-116.
Words of description.
Instruments payable with words of description, §25-3-117.
Presentment.
Acceptance.
Time allowed for acceptance, §25-3-506.
Delay.
Effect of unexcused delay, §25-3-502.
Excused, §25-3-511.
Dishonor.
When instrument is dishonored, §25-3-507.
Excused presentment, §25-3-511.
How made, §25-3-504.
Payment.
Time allowed for payment, §25-3-506.
Re-presentment.
Term allowing re-presentment in event of dishonor, §25-3-507.
Rights of party to whom presentment is made, §25-3-505.
Time of presentment, §25-3-503.
Waived presentment, §25-3-511.
Warranties on presentment, §25-3-417.
When necessary, §25-3-501.
Not necessary to charge guarantor, §25-3-416.
Promises.
Unconditional.
When promise unconditional, §25-3-105.
Protest.
Defined, §25-3-509.
Delay.
Excused, §25-3-511.
Unexcused delay discharges drawer or indorser, §25-3-502.
Excused, §25-3-511.
Generally, §25-3-509.
Noting for protest, §25-3-509.
Waived, §25-3-511.
When necessary, §25-3-501.
Not necessary to charge guarantor, §25-3-416.
Purchaser.
Notice of claim or defense, §25-3-304.
Renunciation.
Discharge, §25-3-605.
Rescission.
Right to rescind negotiation, §25-3-207.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Res judicata.
Effect of notice to party answerable over, §25-3-803.
Scope of article.
Limitations on, §25-3-103.
Seal.
Does not affect negotiability, §25-3-113.
Serial notes.
Application of statute of limitations, §25-9-508.
Sight draft.
International sight draft.
Letter of advice, §25-3-701.
Signature.
Authorized representative's signature, §25-3-403.
Burden of establishing effectiveness, §25-3-307.
Deemed indorsement, §25-3-402.
Form of negotiable instruments, §25-3-104.
How made, §25-3-401.
Impostors, §25-3-405.
Incomplete instrument at time of signing, §25-3-115.
Liability.
Person not liable unless signature appears, §25-3-401.
Misspelled name, §25-3-203.
Name.
Wrong or misspelled name, §25-3-203.
Payee.
Signature in name of payee, §25-3-405.
Presumptions.
Genuineness or authorization, §25-3-307.
Representative.
Authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Unauthorized signature, §25-3-404.
Negligence contributing to, §25-3-406.
Wrong name, §25-3-203.
Stolen instruments, §25-3-804.
Sum certain, §25-3-106.
Required, §25-3-104.
Third parties.
Notice to third parties, §25-3-803.
Time.
Payment.
At definite time, §25-3-109.
Presentment.
Time allowed for acceptance or payment, §25-3-506.
Time of, §25-3-503.
Title.
Short title, §25-3-101.
Transfer.
Negotiation, §25-3-202.
Effective to transfer although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Reacquisition, §25-3-208.
Right of indorsement of transferor, §25-3-201.
Rights vested in transferee, §25-3-201.
Warranties on transfer, §25-3-417.
Wrong or misspelled name, §25-3-203.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Value.
Taking for value, §25-3-303.
Warranty.
On presentment and transfer, §25-3-417.
Words of description.
Payable with words of description, §25-3-117.
Writings.
Acceptance, §25-3-410.
Other writings affecting instrument and negotiability, §25-3-119.
Compromise and settlement.
Written waiver of claim or right after breach, §25-1-107.
Conditional sales.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Confession of judgment.
Commercial paper.
Terms not affecting negotiability, §25-3-112.
Conflict of laws.
Bank deposits and collections, §25-4-102.
Investment securities.
Registration of transfer, §25-8-106.
Validity of security, §25-8-106.
Parties' power to choose applicable law, §25-1-105.
Secured transactions.
Removal of collateral, §25-9-401.
Territorial application of chapter, §25-1-105.
Consignments.
Priority of consignor's interest, §25-9-114.
Secured transactions.
Filing financing statements covering consigned goods, §25-9-408.
Construction.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Construction against implicit repeal, §25-1-104.
Contracts.
Sales, §§25-2-301 to 25-2-328. See within this heading, "Sales."
Course of dealing, §25-1-205.
Documents of title.
Construction against negative implication, §25-7-105.
Option to accelerate at will, §25-1-208.
Rules of construction, §25-1-102.
Section captions, §25-1-109.
Severability clause, §25-1-108.
Subordinated obligations, §25-1-209.
Usage of trade, §25-1-205.
Variation by agreement, §25-1-102.
Consular and diplomatic officers.
Consular invoice as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.
Consumer finance act.
Secured transactions.
Conflict of laws, §25-9-203.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Contracts.
Agreement.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Bank deposits and collections.
Variation of provisions by agreement, §25-4-103.
Capacity to contract.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Construction.
Course of dealing, §25-1-205.
Usage of trade, §25-1-205.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Documents of title.
Contractual limitation of liability, §§25-7-204, 25-7-309.
Obligation of good faith, §25-1-203.
Parties' power to choose applicable law, §25-1-105.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Secured transactions.
Sale of contract rights. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Time.
Fixing reasonable time, §25-1-204.
Unconscionable contract or clause, §25-2-302.
Variation from code by agreement, §25-1-102.
Copies.
Security agreement.
Use of duplicate as financing statement, §25-9-402.
Corporations.
Bulk transfers.
Exception of sales on dissolution or reorganization, §25-6-103.
Commercial paper.
Corporation exceeding powers.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Payee described as agent or officer, §25-3-117.
Signature by authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Stock transfers. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
County finance act.
Secured transactions.
Filing.
Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, §25-9-302.
Course of dealing, §25-1-205.
Credit.
Letters of credit. See within this heading, "Letters of credit."
Credit unions.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Crops.
Identification of goods to contract for sale, §25-2-501.
Sales.
Definition of "goods," §25-2-105.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Crops—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Identification of goods to contract for sale, §25-2-501.
Secured transactions.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Place of filing, §25-9-401.
Requisites of financing statement, §25-9-402.
Warehouse receipts.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201.
Damages.
Bank deposits and collections.
Limitation by agreement, §25-4-103.
Measure of damages, §25-4-103.
Buyer's damages, §§25-2-713 to 25-2-717.
Documents of title.
Limitation of liability in bill of lading, §25-7-309.
Limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204.
Sales.
Liquidation or limitation, §§25-2-718, 25-2-719.
Seller's damages for repudiation, §25-2-708.
Seller's incidental damages, §25-2-710.
When consequential, special or penal damages recoverable, §25-1-106.
Deeds of trust.
Chattel mortgages generally. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Definitions.
Bank deposits and collections, §§25-4-104, 25-4-105.
Bulk transfer, §25-6-102.
Commercial paper, §25-3-102.
Documents of title, §25-7-102.
Investment securities, §25-8-102.
Letters of credit, §25-5-103.
Sales, §§25-2-103 to 25-2-106.
Secured transactions.
Account defined, §25-9-106.
General intangibles defined, §25-9-106.
Generally, §25-9-105.
Index of definitions, §25-9-105.
Proceeds defined, §25-9-306.
Purchase money security interest defined, §25-9-107.
Transition provisions, §25-11-101.1.
Deposits.
Bank deposits and collections. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Dishonor.
Negotiable instruments. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Documents of title.
Alteration of instruments.
Bills of lading, §25-7-306.
Warehouse receipts, §25-7-208.
Applicability of article, §25-7-103.
Attachment of goods covered by negotiable documents, §25-7-602.
Bills of lading.
Care, duty of, §25-7-309.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Documents of title—Cont'd
Bills of lading—Cont'd
Defined, §25-1-201.
Evidence, §8-41.
General obligations, §§25-7-401 to 25-7-404. See within this subheading, "General obligations."
Overseas shipment.
Form of bill, §25-2-323.
Seller's shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Special provisions.
Altered bills, §25-7-306.
Bills of lading in a set, §25-7-304.
Change of instructions, §25-7-303.
Contractual limitation of carrier's liability, §25-7-309.
Destination bills, §25-7-305.
Diversion, §25-7-303.
Improper handling, §25-7-301.
In a set, §25-7-304.
Liability for non-receipt or misdescription, §25-7-301.
Lien of carrier, §25-7-307.
Lien of carrier enforced, §25-7-308.
Misdescription, liability for, §25-7-301.
Non-receipt, liability for, §25-7-301.
Reconsignment, §25-7-303.
Through bills of lading and similar documents, §25-7-302.
Third-party documents as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.
Citation of article, §25-7-101.
Claims.
Conflicting claims, §25-7-603.
Construction against negative implication, §25-7-105.
Definitions, §§25-1-201, 25-7-102.
Index of definitions, §25-7-102.
General obligations.
Delivery.
Excuse, §25-7-403.
No liability for good faith delivery pursuant to receipt or bill, §25-7-404.
Obligation of, §25-7-403.
Duplicate receipt or bill, §25-7-402.
Irregularities in issue of receipt or bill or conduct of issuer, §25-7-401.
Liability.
No liability for good faith delivery pursuant to receipt or bill, §25-7-404.
Obligation of warehouseman or carrier to deliver, §25-7-403.
Excuse, §25-7-403.
Overissue, §25-7-402.
Interpleader, §25-7-603.
Laws not repealed, §25-10-104.
Limitation of actions.
Limitations in bill of lading or tariff, §25-7-309.
Limitations in warehouse receipt or tariff, §25-7-204.
Lost document, §25-7-601.
Missing document, §25-7-601.
Negative implication.
Construction against, §25-7-105.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Documents of title—Cont'd
Negotiability, §25-7-104.
Nonnegotiable documents, §25-7-104.
Negotiation and transfer.
Defeated.
Document of title to goods defeated in certain cases, §25-7-503.
Delivery.
Seller's stoppage of delivery, §25-7-504.
Diversion.
Effect of, §25-7-504.
Document of title to goods defeated in certain cases, §25-7-503.
Due negotiation.
Requirements of, §25-7-501.
Rights acquired by, §25-7-502.
Rights acquired in absence of, §25-7-504.
Form of negotiation, §25-7-501.
Indorsement.
Delivery without indorsement, §25-7-506.
Due negotiation, §§25-7-501, 25-7-502.
Form of negotiation, §25-7-501.
Indorser not guarantor for other parties, §25-7-505.
Nonnegotiable document, §25-7-501.
Power to compel indorsement, §25-7-506.
Indorser not guarantor for other parties, §25-7-505.
Receipt or bill.
When adequate compliance with commercial contract, §25-7-509.
Rights acquired by due negotiation, §25-7-502.
Warranties.
Negotiation or transfer of receipt or bill, §25-7-507.
Of collecting bank as to documents, §25-7-508.
Nonnegotiable instruments, §25-7-104.
Obligations.
General obligations. See within this subheading, "General obligations."
Prima facie evidence by third-party documents, §25-1-202.
Relation of article to treaty, statute, tariff, etc., §25-7-103.
Title of article.
Short title, §25-7-101.
Transfer.
Negotiation and transfer. See within this subheading, "Negotiation and transfer."
Warehouse receipts.
Criminal law, §§27-54 to 27-59.
See WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS.
Defined, §25-1-201.
General obligations, §§25-7-401 to 25-7-404. See within this subheading, "General obligations."
Special provisions.
Agricultural commodity stored under government bond, §25-7-201.
Altered warehouse receipts, §25-7-208.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Documents of title—Cont'd
Warehouse receipts—Cont'd
Special provisions—Cont'd
Contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204.
Distilled spirits stored under government bond, §25-7-201.
Duty of care, §25-7-204.
Essential terms, §25-7-202.
Form of, §25-7-202.
Fungible goods, §25-7-207.
Goods must be kept separate, §25-7-207.
Liability for misdescription, §25-7-203.
Liability for non-receipt, §25-7-203.
Lien of warehouseman, §25-7-209.
Lien of warehouseman enforced, §25-7-210.
Non-receipt or misdescription, §25-7-203.
Optional terms, §25-7-202.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201.
Termination of storage at warehouseman's option, §25-7-206.
Title of buyer in ordinary course of business in fungible goods, §25-7-205.
Title under warehouse receipt defeated in certain cases, §25-7-205.
Who may issue, §25-7-201.
Drafts.
Collection of documentary drafts, §§25-4-501 to 25-4-504. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Generally. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Duress.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Commercial paper.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Effective date, §25-10-101.
Estoppel.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Evidence.
Bills of lading as evidence, §8-41.
Commercial paper.
Evidence of dishonor and notice of dishonor, §25-3-510.
Proof of accommodation, §25-3-415.
Prima facie evidence by third-party documents, §25-1-202.
Sales.
Contract.
Parol or extrinsic evidence, §25-2-202.
Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
Remedies.
Proof of market price, §§25-2-723, 25-2-724.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
Usage of trade, §25-1-205.
Executions.
Bank deposits and collections.
When items subject to legal process, §25-4-303.
Bulk transfers.
Limitation of levies, §25-6-111.
Sales excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Documents of title.
Lien on goods covered by negotiable documents, §25-7-602.
Investment securities, §25-8-317.
Proceedings in aid of execution, §25-8-317.
Secured transactions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Executors and administrators.
Bulk transfers.
Transfers excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-407. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Factors and commission merchants.
Consignment sales, §25-2-326.
"Entrusting,".
Entrusting, §25-2-403.
Factor's lien.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Power to transfer title, §25-2-403.
Rights of creditors, §25-2-326.
Sale on approval, §§25-2-326, 25-2-327.
Sale or return, §§25-2-326, 25-2-327.
Fees.
Register of deeds.
Uniform fees, §161-10.
Secured transactions.
Filing fees, §§25-9-403 to 25-9-407. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Fiduciaries.
Bulk transfers.
Transfers excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Commercial paper.
Words describing payee, §25-3-117.
Representative defined, §25-1-201.
Simplification of fiduciary security transfers.
Uniform act not repealed, §25-10-104.
Fixtures.
Secured transactions.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-403.
Priority of security interests in fixtures, §25-9-313.
Requisites of financing statement, §25-9-402.
What constitutes filing, §25-9-403.
Food.
Sales.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Forgery.
Bank deposits and collections.
Customer's duty to discover and report unauthorized signature, §25-4-406.
Commercial paper.
Unauthorized signature, §25-3-404.
Negligence contributing to, §25-3-406.
Investment securities.
Effect of unauthorized indorsement, §§25-8-311, 25-8-315.
Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, §25-8-205.
Unauthorized signature includes forgery, §25-1-201.
Former adjudication or res judicata.
Effect of notice to person answerable over, §§25-2-607, 25-3-803.
Forms.
Secured transactions.
Fees for filing standard and other size forms, §§25-9-404 to 25-9-406.
Standard forms for filing.
Promulgation by secretary of state, §25-9-402.
Fraud.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Commercial paper.
Defenses available against holders, §§25-3-305, 25-3-306.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Sales.
Misrepresentation of buyer's solvency.
Seller's remedies, §25-2-702.
Remedies, §25-2-721.
Transfer of title obtained by fraud, §25-2-403.
Frauds, statute of. See within this heading, "Statute of frauds."
Fraudulent transfers.
Bulk transfers, §§25-6-101 to 25-6-111. See within this heading, "Bulk transfers."
Rights of seller's creditors against sold goods, §25-2-402.
Good faith.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Sales, §25-2-103.
Documents of title.
No liability for good faith delivery pursuant to receipt or bill, §25-7-404.
Exercising option to accelerate, §25-1-208.
Obligation of good faith, §25-1-203.
Guaranty.
Commercial paper.
Contract of guarantor, §25-3-416.
Documents of title.
Indorser not guarantor for other parties, §25-7-505.
Investment securities.
Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, §25-8-312.
Indorser not guarantor, §25-8-308.
Holder.
Defined, §25-1-201.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Holder—Cont'd
Holder in due course.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Indexes.
Secured transactions.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-403.
Indorsement.
Documents of title.
Negotiation and transfer, §§25-7-501 to 25-7-509. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Investment securities.
Purchase, §§25-8-307 to 25-8-312. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Negotiable instruments. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Infants.
Capacity to contract.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Commercial paper.
Defenses available against holders, §§25-3-305, 25-3-306.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Injunctions.
Documents of title.
Enjoining negotiation of documents, §25-7-602.
Investment securities.
Enjoining transfer, §§25-8-315, 25-8-317.
Secured transactions.
Public sale procedures.
Dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §25-9-606.
Insolvency. See within this heading, "Bankruptcy and insolvency."
Insurance.
Policy or certificate as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.
Sales.
C. I. F. and C. & F. terms, §25-2-320.
Insurable interest in goods, §25-2-501.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of interest or claim in policy excluded, §25-9-104.
Interest.
Commercial paper.
Ambiguous terms and rules of construction, §25-3-118.
Interest rates, §25-3-122.
Generally.
See INTEREST.
Interpleader and intervention.
Commercial paper.
Notice to third party of suit, §25-3-803.
Documents of title.
Determination of conflicting claims, §25-7-603.
Sales.
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.
Interpretation and construction. See within this heading, "Construction."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Inventory.
Bulk transfers, §§25-6-101 to 25-6-111. See within this heading, "Bulk transfers."
Secured transactions.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Investment securities.
Adverse claim, §25-8-301.
Notice to purchaser of, §§25-8-304, 25-8-305.
Attachment and garnishment.
Levy upon security, §25-8-317.
Burden of proof.
Actions on securities, §25-8-105.
Citation of article, §25-8-101.
Conflict of laws.
Registration of transfer.
Rights and duties of issuers, §25-8-106.
Validity of security, §25-8-106.
Definitions, §25-8-102.
Adverse claim, §25-8-301.
Bona fide purchaser, §25-8-302.
Broker, §25-8-303.
Index of definitions, §25-8-102.
Issuer, §25-8-201.
Executions.
Levy upon security, §25-8-317.
Proceedings in aid of execution, §25-8-317.
Fiduciaries.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers.
Not repealed, §25-10-104.
Issue and issuer.
Alteration of instrument, §25-8-206.
Completion of instrument, §25-8-206.
Defect.
Notice of defect, §25-8-202.
Staleness as notice of defects or defenses, §25-8-203.
Defenses.
Issuer's defenses, §25-8-202.
Notice of defect or defense, §25-8-202.
Staleness as notice of defense, §25-8-203.
Definitions.
Issuer defined, §25-8-201.
Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, §25-8-205.
Forgery.
Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, §25-8-205.
Issuer's lien, §25-8-103.
Notice.
Notice of defect or defense, §25-8-202.
Staleness as notice of defects or defenses, §25-8-203.
Overissue, §25-8-104.
Owner.
Rights of issuer with respect to registered owners, §25-8-207.
Registered owners.
Rights of issuer with respect to, §25-8-207.
Responsibility.
Issuer's responsibility, §25-8-202.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Issue and issuer—Cont'd
Rights and duties of issuer governed by law of jurisdiction of issuer, §25-8-106.
Signature.
Effect of signature of authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, §25-8-205.
Staleness as notice of defects or defenses, §25-8-203.
Transfer.
Effect of issuer's restrictions on, §25-8-204.
Effect of signature of authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Warranties.
Effect of signature of authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Who is "issuer," §25-8-201.
Lien.
Issuer's lien, §25-8-103.
Negotiable instruments, §25-8-105.
Presumptions, §25-8-105.
Overissue.
Defined, §25-8-104.
Effect of, §25-8-104.
Presumptions as to negotiability, §25-8-105.
Purchase.
Action against purchaser based upon wrongful transfer, §25-8-315.
Action for price, §25-8-107.
Adverse claims.
Construed, §25-8-301.
Notice to purchaser of, §25-8-304.
Staleness as notice of, §25-8-305.
Assignment.
Partial assignment, §25-8-308.
Attachment or levy upon security, §25-8-317.
Bona fide purchaser.
Adverse claim, §25-8-301.
Defined, §25-8-302.
Title acquired by, §25-8-301.
Broker.
Defined, §25-8-303.
Conversion.
No conversion by good faith delivery, §25-8-318.
Delivery.
Duty to deliver, §25-8-314.
Effect of delivery without indorsement, §25-8-307.
Effect of indorsement without delivery, §25-8-309.
No conversion by good faith delivery, §25-8-318.
Purchaser's broker as holder, §25-8-313.
When delivery to purchaser occurs, §25-8-313.
When duty to deliver completed, §25-8-314.
Frauds, statute of, §25-8-319.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Purchase—Cont'd
Indorsement.
Effect of delivery without indorsement, §25-8-307.
Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, §25-8-312.
Effect of indorsement without delivery, §25-8-309.
Effect of unauthorized indorsement, §§25-8-311, 25-8-315.
Forgery, §25-8-311.
Generally, §25-8-308.
How made, §25-8-308.
Indorsement of security in bearer form, §25-8-310.
Indorser not a guarantor, §25-8-308.
Partial assignment, §25-8-308.
Right to compel indorsement, §25-8-307.
Special indorsement, §25-8-308.
Levy or attachment upon security, §25-8-317.
Notice.
Staleness as notice of adverse claims, §25-8-305.
To purchaser of adverse claims, §25-8-304.
Pledge within central depository system, §25-8-320.
Presentment.
Warranties on, §25-8-306.
Purchaser's broker as holder, §25-8-313.
Rights acquired by purchaser, §25-8-301.
Securities deliverable, §25-8-107.
Signature.
Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, §25-8-312.
Statute of frauds, §25-8-319.
Title.
Acquired by bona fide purchaser, §25-8-301.
Transfer.
Action against purchaser based upon wrongful transfer, §25-8-315.
Purchaser's right to requisites for registration of transfer on books, §25-8-316.
Warranties on, §25-8-306.
Within central depository system, §25-8-320.
Warranties.
On presentment and transfer, §25-8-306.
Registration.
Assurance that indorsements are effective, §25-8-402.
Conflict of laws.
Rights and duties of issuer, §25-8-106.
Destroyed securities, §25-8-405.
Duty of authenticating trustee, transfer agent or registrar, §25-8-406.
Duty of issuer to register transfer, §25-8-401.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Indorsements.
Assurance that indorsements are effective, §25-8-402.
Inquiry.
Limited duty of, §25-8-403.
Liability for registration, §25-8-404.
Limited duty of inquiry, §25-8-403.
Lost securities, §25-8-405.
Nonliability for registration, §25-8-404.
Notice to authenticating trustee, transfer agent or registrar, §25-8-406.
Purchaser's right to requisites for registration of transfer, §25-8-316.
Rights of issuer with respect to registered owners, §25-8-207.
Securities.
Lost, destroyed and stolen securities, §25-8-405.
Stolen securities, §25-8-405.
Transfer.
Duty of issuer to register transfer, §25-8-401.
Securities covered by article are negotiable, §25-8-105.
Presumptions, §25-8-105.
Signatures.
Assurance that indorsements are effective, §25-8-402.
Burden of proof, §25-8-105.
Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, §25-8-312.
Title of article.
Short title, §25-8-101.
Validity of security governed by law of jurisdiction of issuer, §25-8-106.
Warranties.
On presentment and transfer, §25-8-306.
Judgments.
Commercial paper.
Confession of judgment, §25-3-112.
Secured transactions.
Transactions excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Landlord and tenant.
Landlord's lien.
Applicability of secured transactions provisions, §25-9-104.
Larceny.
Commercial paper.
Action on instrument lost by theft, §25-3-804.
Investment securities.
Registration of stolen securities, §25-8-405.
Sales.
Power to transfer voidable title, §25-2-403.
Law merchant.
Applicability of supplementary principles, §25-1-103.
Laws.
Applicability of supplementary general principles, §25-1-103.
Parties' power to choose applicable law, §25-1-105.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Leases.
Secured transactions.
Filing financing statements covering leased goods, §25-9-408.
Letters of credit.
Anticipatory repudiation.
Remedy for improper dishonor or anticipatory repudiation, §25-5-115.
Assignment, §25-5-116.
Citation of article, §25-5-101.
Consent.
Withholding honor or rejection by consent, §25-5-112.
Consideration, §25-5-105.
Credit.
Advice of credit, §25-5-107.
Availability of credit in portions, §25-5-110.
Confirmation, §25-5-107.
Error in statement of terms, §25-5-107.
Exhaustion of, §25-5-108.
Notation credit, §25-5-108.
Time and effect of establishment of, §25-5-106.
Definitions, §25-5-103.
Dishonor.
Remedy for improper dishonor or anticipatory repudiation, §25-5-115.
Formal requirements, §25-5-104.
Signing, §25-5-104.
Honor.
Issuer's duty and privilege to honor, §25-5-114.
Time allowed for honor, §25-5-112.
Withholding by consent, §25-5-112.
Indemnities, §25-5-113.
Insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, §25-5-117.
Issuer.
Duty and privilege to honor, §25-5-114.
Obligation to its customer, §25-5-109.
Right to reimbursement, §25-5-114.
Lien or claim.
Presenter's reservation of, §25-5-110.
Presentment.
Warranties on, §25-5-111.
Reimbursement.
Right to, §25-5-114.
Rejection.
By consent, §25-5-112.
Time allowed for rejection, §25-5-112.
Repudiation.
Remedy for anticipatory repudiation, §25-5-115.
Sales.
"Letters of credit" term, §25-2-325.
Scope of article, §25-5-102.
Signing, §25-5-104.
Time.
Allowed for honor or rejection, §25-5-112.
Withholding honor or rejection by consent, §25-5-112.
Establishment of credit, §25-5-106.
Title of article.
Short title, §25-5-101.
Transfer.
Generally, §25-5-116.
Warranties on, §25-5-111.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Letters of credit—Cont'd
Warranties.
Transfer and presentment, §25-5-111.
Liens.
Carrier's lien, §25-7-307.
Enforcement of lien, §25-7-308.
Crop liens. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Federal tax lien registration act, §§44-68.1 to 44-68.7.
See LIENS.
Investment securities.
Issuer's lien, §25-8-103.
Letters of credit.
Presenter's reservation, §25-5-110.
Priority, §§25-9-310, 25-9-312 to 25-9-316.
Liens arising by operation of law, §25-9-310.
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Transactions excluded from provisions as to secured transactions, §25-9-104.
Warehouseman, §25-7-209.
Enforcement of lien, §25-7-210.
Limitation of actions.
Bulk transfers, §25-6-111.
Documents of title.
Limitations in bill of lading or tariff, §25-7-309.
Limitations in warehouse receipt or tariff, §25-7-204.
Sales.
Statute of limitations in contracts for sale, §25-2-725.
Secured transactions.
Duration of financing statement, §25-9-403.
Serial notes.
Application of statute of limitations, §25-9-508.
Livestock.
Sale of unborn young, §25-2-105.
Identification of goods to contract for sale, §25-2-501.
Secured transactions.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Local government finance.
Status of revenue bonds under code, §159-92.
Lost instruments and records.
Commercial paper.
Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, §25-3-804.
Documents of title.
Lost and missing documents of title, §25-7-601.
Investment securities.
Lost, destroyed and stolen securities, §25-8-405.
Mentally ill.
Bank deposits and collections.
Incompetence of customer.
Authority of payor or collecting bank, §25-4-405.
Capacity to contract.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Mentally ill—Cont'd
Commercial paper.
Defenses available against holders, §§25-3-305, 25-3-306.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Mines and minerals.
Sales.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Secured transactions.
Multiple-state transactions.
Perfection of security interests, §25-9-103.
Requisites of financing statement, §25-9-402.
What constitutes filing, §25-9-403.
Misrepresentation.
Commercial paper.
Defenses available against holders, §§25-3-305, 25-3-306.
Sales.
Remedies for fraud, §25-2-721.
Solvency of buyer.
Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, §25-2-702.
Mistake and accident.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Commercial paper.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Money.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Mortgages.
Chattel mortgages generally. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Secured transactions.
Mortgage or deed of trust effective as financing statement, §25-9-402.
Motor vehicles.
Secured transactions.
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302.
Multiple-state transactions.
Perfection of security interests, §25-9-103.
Municipal corporations.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Status of bonds under code, §159B-20.
Municipal securities.
Secured transactions.
Filing.
Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, §25-9-302.
Negotiable instruments.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Documents of title. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Sundays and holidays.
Acts to be done on Sunday or holidays, §103-5.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Notes.
Generally. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Notice.
Bulk transfers. See within this heading, "Bulk transfers."
Commercial paper.
Notice of dishonor. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Notice to purchasers, §25-3-304.
Notice to third party of suit, §25-3-803.
Definitions, §25-1-201.
Dishonor.
Negotiable instruments. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Investment securities.
Issue and issuer.
Notice of defect or defense, §25-8-202.
Staleness as notice of defects or defenses, §25-8-203.
Purchase.
Notice to purchaser of adverse claims, §25-8-304.
Staleness as notice of adverse claims, §25-8-305.
Registration.
Notice to authenticating trustee, transfer agent or registrar, §25-8-406.
Sales.
Breach of sale, §25-2-607.
Claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.
Contracts.
Termination, §25-2-309.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
Secured transactions.
Public sale procedures.
Contents of notice of sale, §25-9-602.
Posting and mailing notice of sale, §25-9-603.
Obligation of good faith, §25-1-203.
Options.
Acceleration at will, §25-1-208.
Contracts for sale, §25-2-311.
Sales.
Firm offers, §25-2-205.
Organization.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Paper.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Sale of chattel paper. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Parties' power to choose applicable law, §25-1-105.
Patents.
Sales.
Buyer's obligation against infringement, §25-2-312.
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.
Warranty against infringement, §25-2-312.
Performance or acceptance under reservation of rights, §25-1-207.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Perishable property.
Secured transactions.
Public sale procedures.
Exception as to perishable property, §25-9-604.
Pledge.
Investment securities.
Pledge within central depository system, §25-8-320.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Presentment.
Negotiable instruments. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Presumptions.
Bank deposits and collections.
Agency status of collecting bank, §25-4-201.
Provisional status of credits, §25-4-201.
Commercial paper.
Date presumed correct, §25-3-114.
Genuineness or authorization of signatures, §25-3-307.
Definitions, §25-1-201.
Investment securities.
Actions on securities, §25-8-105.
Priorities.
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Probate and registration.
Recordation. See within this heading, "Recordation."
Transaction subject to provisions of the uniform commercial code. §47-20.
Protest.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Negotiable instruments. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Performance or acceptance under protest, §25-1-207.
Public utilities.
Secured transactions.
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302.
Purchase.
Bona fide purchasers. See within this heading, "Bona fide purchasers."
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Purposes, §25-1-102.
Real property.
Sales.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Price payable in realty, §25-2-304.
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Receivers.
Secured transactions.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Recordation.
Bulk transfers.
Filing schedule of property and list of creditors, §25-6-104.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Recordation—Cont'd
Sales.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Secured transactions.
Filing. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Register of deeds.
Fees, §161-10.
Secured transactions.
Filing, §§25-9-401 to 25-9-407. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Registration.
Bulk transfers.
Filing schedule of property and list of creditors, §25-6-104.
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Secured transactions.
Filing. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Releases.
Secured transactions.
Release of collateral, §25-9-406.
Termination statements, §25-9-404.
Written waiver of claim or right after breach, §25-1-107.
Remedies.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Liberally administered, §25-1-106.
Performance or acceptance under reservation of rights, §25-1-207.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Written waiver of claim or right after breach, §25-1-107.
Renunciation.
Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, §25-1-107.
Repeal.
Construction against implicit repeal, §25-1-104.
General repealer, §25-10-103.
Laws not repealed, §25-10-104.
Provision for transition, §25-10-102.
Specific repealer, §25-10-102.
Rescission, cancellation and reformation.
Commercial paper.
Cancellation of indorsements, §§25-3-208, 25-3-605.
Right to rescind negotiation, §25-3-207.
Contract for sale, §25-2-209.
Sales.
Effect of cancellation or rescission on claims for antecedent breach, §25-2-720.
Reservation of rights.
Performance or acceptance under reservation of rights, §25-1-207.
Res judicata.
Effect of notice to person answerable over, §§25-2-607, 25-3-803.
Restrictive indorsement.
Negotiable instruments. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Retail installment sales.
Secured transactions.
Conflict of laws, §25-9-203.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Rules of construction, §25-1-102.
Sales.
Animals.
Identification of goods to contract, §25-2-501.
Sale of unborn young, §25-2-105.
Assignments.
Rights of buyer or seller, §25-2-210.
Auctions, §25-2-328.
Bills of lading.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Seller's shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Bona fide purchasers.
Title acquired, §25-2-403.
Breach, repudiation and excuse.
Absence of breach.
Risk of loss in absence, §25-2-509.
Acceptance.
Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607.
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Effect of, §25-2-607.
Installment contract, §25-2-612.
Revocation of acceptance in whole or in part, §25-2-608.
What constitutes acceptance of goods, §25-2-606.
Antecedent breach.
Effect of cancellation or rescission on claims for, §25-2-720.
Anticipatory repudiation.
Generally, §25-2-610.
Retraction of, §25-2-611.
Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607.
Buyer.
Remedies. See within this subheading, "Remedies."
Rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Casualty to identified goods, §25-2-613.
Claims for antecedent breach.
Effect of cancellation or rescission on, §25-2-720.
Cure by seller of improper tender, §25-2-508.
Delivery.
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
Installment contract breach, §25-2-612.
Notice.
Breach, §25-2-607.
Claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
Rejection.
Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Breach, repudiation and excuse—Cont'd
Rejection—Cont'd
Installment contract, §25-2-612.
Manner and effect of rightful rejection, §25-2-602.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Waiver of buyer's objections by failure to particularize, §25-2-605.
Remedies. See within this subheading, "Remedies."
Replacement, §25-2-508.
Revocation of acceptance, §25-2-608.
Right to adequate assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
Risk of loss.
Effect of breach on risk of loss, §25-2-510.
Risk of loss in absence of breach, §25-2-509.
Seller's damages for repudiation, §25-2-708.
Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
Buildings.
Contract for sale of, §25-2-107.
Bulk transfers. See within this heading, "Bulk transfers."
Buyer.
Remedies. See within this subheading, "Remedies."
Right to goods on seller's insolvency, §25-2-502.
Right to inspect goods, §25-2-513.
C. I. F. and C. & F. terms, §25-2-320.
Form of bill of lading in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Net landed weights, §25-2-321.
Payment on arrival, §25-2-321.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
Citation of article, §25-2-101.
Conditional sales.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Contracts.
Absence of specific time provisions, §25-2-309.
Absence of specified place for delivery, §25-2-308.
Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, §25-2-207.
Assignment of rights, §25-2-210.
Construction.
Course of performance or practical construction, §25-2-208.
Cooperation respecting performance, §25-2-311.
Definitions, §25-2-106.
Delivery in single lots or several lots, §25-2-307.
Exclusive dealings, §25-2-306.
Final written expression, §25-2-202.
Firm offers, §25-2-205.
Formal requirements, §25-2-201.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
Formation in general, §25-2-204.
Offer and acceptance, §25-2-206.
General obligations of parties, §25-2-301.
Installment contract, §25-2-612.
Limitation of actions, §25-2-725.
Modification or limitation of remedy, §§25-2-209, 25-2-719.
Notice of termination, §25-2-309.
Obligations.
General obligations of parties, §25-2-301.
Unconscionable contract or clause, §25-2-302.
Offer and acceptance generally, §25-2-206.
Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, §25-2-207.
Firm offers, §25-2-205.
Open price term, §25-2-305.
Output of seller, §25-2-306.
Parol or extrinsic evidence, §25-2-202.
Performance.
Co-operation respecting performance, §25-2-311.
Course of performance or practical construction, §25-2-208.
Delegation of performance, §25-2-210.
Price payable in money, goods, etc., §25-2-304.
Recordation.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Remedies for breach of collateral contracts not impaired, §25-2-701.
Requirements of buyer, §25-2-306.
Rescission, §25-2-209.
Risks.
Allocation or division of risks, §25-2-303.
Seals inoperative, §25-2-203.
Statute of frauds, §25-2-201.
Kinds of personal property not otherwise covered, §25-1-206.
Modification or rescission, §25-2-201.
Statute of limitations in contracts for sale, §25-2-725.
Terms. See within this subheading, "Terms."
Unconscionable contract or clause, §25-2-302.
Waiver, §25-2-209.
Warranties. See within this subheading, "Warranties."
Written expression.
Final written expression, §25-2-202.
Credit.
Running of credit, §25-2-310.
Creditors' rights.
Consignment sales, §25-2-326.
Rights of seller's creditors against goods sold, §25-2-402.
Sale on approval, §25-2-326.
Sale or return, §25-2-326.
Crops.
Contract for sale of, §25-2-107.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Crops—Cont'd
Identification of goods to contract, §25-2-501.
Definitions, §§25-2-103 to 25-2-106.
Index of definitions, §25-2-103.
Delivery.
Absence of specified place for delivery, §25-2-308.
Authority to ship under reservation, §25-2-310.
Buyer.
Damages for nondelivery, §25-2-713.
Rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Cure by seller of improper delivery, §25-2-508.
Effect of seller's tender, §25-2-507.
Ex-ship, §25-2-322.
Manner of seller's tender of delivery, §25-2-503.
On condition, §25-2-507.
Replacement, §25-2-508.
Seller's remedy of stoppage of delivery, §25-2-705.
Shipment by seller, §25-2-504.
Under reservation, §25-2-505.
Single lots or several lots, §25-2-307.
When documents deliverable on acceptance and on payment, §25-2-514.
Evidence.
Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
Exclusions from article.
Certain security and other transactions excluded, §25-2-102.
Exclusive dealing agreements, §25-2-306.
Excuse. See within this subheading, "Breach, repudiation and excuse."
Financing agency.
Defined, §25-2-104.
Rights of, §25-2-506.
F. O. B. and F. A. S. terms, §25-2-319.
Form of bill of lading in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Food.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Good faith purchase of goods, §25-2-403.
Goods.
Definition, §25-2-105.
To be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Recording, §25-2-107.
Transferability, §25-2-105.
Identification of goods.
Casualty to identified goods, §25-2-613.
Manner of identification, §25-2-501.
Infringement.
Buyer's obligation against, §25-2-312.
Warranty against infringement, §25-2-312.
Insolvency.
Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, §25-2-502.
Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, §25-2-702.
Inspection of goods.
Buyer's right, §25-2-513.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Inspection of goods—Cont'd
Payment by buyer before inspection, §25-2-512.
Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
Insurable interest in goods, §25-2-501.
Letters of credit.
"Letters of credit" term, §25-2-325.
Limitation of actions, §25-2-725.
Livestock.
Identification of goods to contract, §25-2-501.
Sale of unborn young, §25-2-105.
Merchant.
"Between merchants."
Defined, §25-2-104.
Defined, §25-2-104.
Merchantability, §25-2-314.
Minerals.
Contract for sale of, §25-2-107.
Options, §25-2-311.
Output or requirements.
Contracts, §25-2-306.
Overseas shipments.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Overseas construed, §25-2-323.
Payment.
By buyer before inspection, §25-2-512.
Check payment, §25-2-511.
General obligations of parties, §25-2-301.
Open price term, §25-2-305.
Open time for payment, §25-2-310.
Price payable in money, goods, etc., §25-2-304.
Tender of payment by buyer, §25-2-511.
Unconscionable contract or clause, §25-2-302.
When documents deliverable on payment, §25-2-514.
Performance.
Breach, repudiation and excuse. See within this subheading, "Breach, repudiation and excuse."
Co-operation respecting performance, §25-2-311.
General obligations of parties, §25-2-301.
Manner of tender of delivery, §25-2-503.
Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
Prices.
Open price term, §25-2-305.
Payable in money, goods, realty, etc., §25-2-304.
Public sale procedures.
Collateral.
Disposition by public sale, §25-9-601.
Disposition of proceeds of sale, §25-9-607.
Injunction.
Procedure upon dissolution of order enjoining sale, §25-9-606.
Notice.
Contents of notice of sale, §25-9-602.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Public sale procedures—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Posting and mailing notice of sale, §25-9-603.
Perishable property.
Exception as to, §25-9-604.
Postponement.
General provisions, §25-9-605.
Restraining sale.
Procedure upon dissolution of order, §25-9-606.
Remedies.
Breach of collateral contracts.
Remedies for breach of collateral contracts not impaired, §25-2-701.
Buyer's remedies.
Breach in regard to accepted goods, §25-2-714.
Buyer's right to replevin, §25-2-716.
Buyer's right to specific performance, §25-2-716.
Consequential damages, §25-2-715.
Cover, §25-2-712.
Deduction of damages from price, §25-2-717.
Generally, §25-2-711.
Incidental damages, §25-2-715.
Nondelivery or repudiation, §25-2-713.
Procurement of substitute goods, §25-2-712.
Right to specific performance or replevin, §25-2-716.
Security interest in rejected goods, §25-2-711.
Claims for antecedent breach.
Effect of cancellation or rescission on, §25-2-720.
Contractual modification or limitation of remedy, §25-2-719.
Damages.
Proof of market price, §§25-2-723, 25-2-724.
Effect of cancellation or rescission on claims for antecedent breach, §25-2-720.
Fraud.
Remedies for fraud, §25-2-721.
Injury to goods.
Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, §25-2-722.
Liquidation or limitation of damages, §25-2-718.
Deposits, §25-2-718.
Market price.
Admissibility of market quotations, §25-2-724.
Proof of, §25-2-723.
Time and place, §25-2-723.
Seller's remedies.
Action for the price, §25-2-709.
Damages for nonacceptance or repudiation, §25-2-708.
Discovery of buyer's insolvency, §25-2-702.
Generally, §25-2-703.
Incidental damages, §25-2-710.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Remedies—Cont'd
Seller's remedies—Cont'd
Person in the position of a seller, §25-2-707.
Resale including contract for resale, §25-2-706.
Right to identify goods to the contract notwithstanding breach, §25-2-704.
Right to salvage unfinished goods, §25-2-704.
Stoppage of delivery in transit or otherwise, §25-2-705.
Statute of limitations in contracts for sale, §25-2-725.
Suit against third parties for injury to goods.
Who can sue, §25-2-722.
Replacement, §25-2-508.
Requirements.
Contracts, §25-2-306.
Res judicata.
Effect of notice to person answerable over, §25-2-607.
Risks.
Allocation or division of risks, §25-2-303.
Effect of breach on risk of loss, §25-2-510.
In absence of breach, §25-2-509.
Sales of accounts, contract rights and chattel paper. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Sales on approval or return.
Consignment sales and rights of creditors, §25-2-326.
Generally, §25-2-326.
Special incidents, §25-2-327.
Samples.
Express warranties by sample, §25-2-313.
Scope of article, §25-2-102.
Seals inoperative, §25-2-203.
Secured transactions.
Alienability of debtor's rights, §25-9-311.
Buyer's security interest in rejected goods, §25-2-711.
Default.
Disposition of collateral, §§25-9-504 to 25-9-507.
Exclusions from article, §25-2-102.
Reservation of title, §§25-2-310, 25-2-401.
Security interests arising under article on sales, §25-9-113.
Seller's shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Surplus on default.
Payment of surplus to clerk, §25-9-504.1.
Special proceedings to determine ownership of surplus, §25-9-504.2.
Warranty against liens or encumbrances, §25-2-312.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Seller's insolvency.
Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, §25-2-502.
Seller's tender.
Cure by seller of improper tender, §25-2-508.
Effect of seller's tender, §25-2-507.
Severance from realty.
Goods to be severed, §25-2-107.
Recording, §25-2-107.
Shipment.
Authority to ship under reservation, §25-2-310.
By seller, §25-2-504.
Seller's shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Tender of delivery by seller, §§25-2-503, 25-2-507, 25-2-508.
Tender of payment by buyer, §25-2-511.
Terms.
Absence of specific time provisions, §25-2-309.
Absence of specified place for delivery, §25-2-308.
C. I. F. and C. & F. terms, §25-2-320.
Net landed weights, §25-2-321.
Payment on arrival, §25-2-321.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
Confirmed credit, §25-2-325.
Delivery "ex-ship," §25-2-322.
Exclusive dealings, §25-2-306.
F. O. B. and F. A. S. terms, §25-2-319.
Letter of credit, §25-2-325.
No arrival, no sale, §25-2-324.
Open price, §25-2-305.
Quantity.
Output or requirements, contracts, §25-2-306.
Timber.
Contract for sale of, §25-2-107.
Time.
Absence of specific time provisions, §25-2-309.
Notice of termination, §25-2-309.
Title.
Creditors' rights, §25-2-402.
Entrusting, §25-2-403.
Good faith purchase of goods, §25-2-403.
Passing of title, §25-2-401.
Power to transfer, §25-2-403.
Reservation for security, §§25-2-310, 25-2-401.
Seller's shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Transfer, §§25-2-401, 25-2-403.
Warranty of title and against infringement, §25-2-312.
Vouching.
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.
Warranties.
C. I. F. and C. & F. terms.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Warranties—Cont'd
Cumulation and conflict of, §25-2-317.
Exclusion, §25-2-316.
Persons to whom warranties extend, §25-2-318.
Express warranties.
By affirmation, promise, description or sample, §25-2-313.
Cumulation and conflict of, §25-2-317.
Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Fitness for particular purpose, §25-2-315.
Implied warranties.
Cumulation and conflict of, §25-2-317.
Exclusion or modification, §25-2-316.
Fitness for particular purpose, §25-2-315.
Merchantability, §25-2-314.
Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Usage of trade, §25-2-314.
Merchantability, §25-2-314.
Modification, §25-2-316.
Persons to whom warranties extend, §25-2-318.
Where security agreement exists, §25-9-206.
Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Usage of trade, §25-2-314.
Warranty of title and against infringement, §25-2-312.
Buyer's obligation against infringement, §25-2-312.
When documents deliverable on acceptance or payment, §25-2-514.

Salvage.
Sales.
Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Seller's right to salvage unfinished goods, §25-2-704.

Seals.
Commercial paper.
Negotiability not affected, §25-3-113.
Contracts for sale.
Seals inoperative, §25-2-203.

Secretary of state.
Secured transactions.
Information from, §25-9-407.
Place of filing, §25-9-401.
Promulgation of financing statement and other forms, §25-9-402.

Section captions.
Captions part of chapter, §25-1-109.

Secured transactions.
Accessions, §25-9-314.
Accounts.
General intangibles and mobile goods.
Multiple-state transactions.
Perfection of security interests, §25-9-103.
Advances and future obligations.
Instruments to secure, §§45-67 to 45-74.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
After-acquired collateral.
When after-acquired collateral not security for antecedent debt, §25-9-108.
After-acquired property, §25-9-204.
Agreement. See within this subheading, "Security agreement."
Alienability of debtor's rights, §25-9-311.
Judicial process, §25-9-311.
Antecedent debt.
When after-acquired collateral not security for, §25-9-108.
Applicability of article, §§25-9-102 to 25-9-104.
Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, §25-9-302.
Assignment.
Accounts.
Defenses against assignee, §25-9-318.
Identification and proof of, §25-9-318.
Modification of contract after notification of assignment, §25-9-318.
Term prohibiting assignment ineffective, §25-9-318.
Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, §25-9-206.
Alienability of debtor's rights, §25-9-311.
Assignments for the benefit of creditors.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Attachment and garnishment.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Bank deposits and collections.
Collection by depository and collecting banks.
Security interest of collecting bank in items, accompanying documents and proceeds, §25-4-208.
Collection of documentary drafts, §25-4-504.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Trustees in bankruptcy.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Bulk transfer laws.
Applicability of, §25-9-111.
Buyers of goods.
Protection of, §25-9-307.
Chattel paper.
Multiple-state transactions.
Perfection of security interests, §25-9-103.
Purchase of, §25-9-308.
Citation of article, §25-9-101.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Collateral.
Alienability of debtor's rights, §25-9-311.
Priorities among conflicting security interests in the same collateral, §25-9-312.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Collateral—Cont'd
Public sale procedures, §§25-9-601 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Sales."
Request for list of collateral, §25-9-208.
Rights and duties when in secured party's possession, §25-9-207.
Secured party's rights on disposition of collateral, §25-9-306.
Use or disposition of without accounting permissible, §25-9-205.
Contract or tort liability not imposed on secured party, §25-9-317.
When after-acquired collateral not security for antecedent debt, §25-9-108.
Where collateral is not owned by debtor, §25-9-112.
Conflicting security interests.
Priorities among conflicting security interests in same collateral, §25-9-312.
Conflict of laws.
Removal of collateral, §25-9-401.
Consignment.
Filing financing statements covering consigned goods, §25-9-408.
Persons delivering goods under consignment, §25-9-114.
Covered transactions not subject to prior registration statutes, §25-10-106.
Crops.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Place of filing, §25-9-401.
Requisites of financing statement, §25-9-402.
Debtor's contract.
Secured party not obligated on, §25-9-317.
Debtor's rights.
Alienability of, §25-9-311.
Judicial process, §25-9-311.
Default.
Collateral.
Acceptance of collateral as discharge of obligation, §25-9-505.
Compulsory disposition of collateral, §25-9-505.
Debtor's right to redeem, §25-9-506.
Secured party's right to dispose of collateral after default, §25-9-504.
Collection rights of secured party, §25-9-502.
Debtor's right to redeem collateral, §25-9-506.
Generally, §25-9-501.
Power of sale.
Barred when foreclosure barred, §25-9-509.
Procedure when security agreement covers both real and personal property, §25-9-501.
Right of secured party to take possession after default, §25-9-503.
Secured party.
Collection rights of, §25-9-502.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Default—Cont'd
Secured party—Cont'd
Liability for failure to comply, §25-9-507.
Right to dispose of collateral after default, §25-9-504.
Right to take possession after default, §25-9-503.
Serial notes.
Application of statute of limitations, §25-9-508.
Surplus remaining after application of proceeds.
Payment to clerk, §25-9-504.1.
Special proceedings to determine ownership of surplus, §25-9-504.2.
Defenses.
Against assignee of account, §25-9-318.
Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, §25-9-206.
Definitions.
Account, §25-9-106.
General intangibles, §25-9-106.
Generally, §25-9-105.
Index of definitions, §25-9-105.
Proceeds, §25-9-306.
Purchase money security interest, §25-9-107.
Security interest, §25-1-201.
Description.
Sufficiency of, §25-9-110.
Exclusions from article, §25-9-104.
Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, §25-9-302.
Executions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Filing.
Assignment of security interest, §25-9-405.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-405.
Fees, §25-9-405.
Collateral.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-406.
Release of, §25-9-406.
Removal of, §25-9-401.
Conflict of laws, §25-9-401.
Consigned goods.
Financing statements covering consigned or leased goods, §25-9-408.
Copies.
Use of duplicate of security agreement as financing statement, §25-9-402.
Covered transactions not subject to prior registration statutes, §25-10-106.
Duration of filing, §25-9-403.
Duties of filing officer, §§25-9-403 to 25-9-407.
Effect of lapsed filing, §25-9-403.
Erroneous filing, §25-9-401.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Filing—Cont'd
Fees.
Assignment of security interest, §25-9-405.
Financing statement, §25-9-403.
Information from filing officer, §25-9-407.
Standard and other size forms, §§25-9-404 to 25-9-406.
Statement of release of collateral, §25-9-406.
Filing officer.
Duties of, §§25-9-403 to 25-9-407.
Information from filing officer, §25-9-407.
Financing statement.
Amendments, §25-9-402.
Assignment, §25-9-405.
Formal requisites of, §25-9-402.
Fixtures.
What constitutes filing, §25-9-403.
Formal requisites of financing statement, §25-9-402.
Amendments, §25-9-402.
Indexes.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-403.
Information from filing officer, §25-9-407.
Lapsed filing.
Effect of, §25-9-403.
Leased goods.
Financing statements covering consigned or leased goods, §25-9-408.
Multiple-state transactions, §25-9-103.
Perfected security interests.
Covered transactions not subject to prior registration statutes, §25-10-106.
Perfection by permissive filing, §25-9-304.
Temporary perfection without filing, §25-9-304.
When possession by secured party perfects without filing, §25-9-305.
Place of filing, §25-9-401.
Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, §25-9-302.
Termination statements, §25-9-404.
Transition provisions.
Change of place of filing, §25-11-105.
Change of requirement of filing, §25-11-104.
Required refiling, §25-11-106.
What constitutes filing, §25-9-403.
When required to perfect security interests, §25-9-302.
Fixtures.
Priority of security interests in, §25-9-313.
Requisites of financing statement, §25-9-402.
Goods.
Classification of, §25-9-109.
Protection of buyers of goods, §25-9-307.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Leased goods.
Filing financing statements covering, §25-9-408.
Liens.
Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law, §25-9-310.
Limitation of actions.
Application to serial notes, §25-9-508.
Duration of financing statement, §25-9-403.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Effective as financing statement, §25-9-402.
Motor vehicles.
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302.
Multiple-state transactions.
Perfection of security interests, §25-9-103.
Security interests, liens, §§20-58 to 20-58.8.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Multiple-state transactions.
Perfection of security interests, §25-9-103.
Requisites of financing statement, §25-9-402.
Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, §25-9-302.
Nonnegotiable instruments.
Purchase of, §25-9-308.
Perfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Continuity of, §25-9-303.
Covered transactions not subject to prior registration statutes, §25-10-106.
Multiple-state transactions, §25-9-103.
Perfection by permissive filing, §25-9-304.
Perfection of security interest in instruments, documents and goods covered by documents, §25-9-304.
Temporary perfection without filing or transfer of possession, §25-9-304.
When filing is required to perfect, §25-9-302.
When possession by secured party perfects without filing, §25-9-305.
When security interest is perfected, §25-9-303.
Policy of article, §25-9-102.
Priorities.
Accessions, §25-9-314.
Among conflicting security interests in same collateral, §25-9-312.
Arising by operation of law, §25-9-310.
Liens arising by operation of law, §25-9-310.
Of security interests in fixtures, §25-9-313.
Subject to subordination, §25-9-316.
Subordination by agreement, §25-9-316.
Transition provisions, §25-11-107.
Unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
When goods are commingled or processed, §25-9-315.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Proceeds.
Construed, §25-9-306.
Requisites of financing statement, §25-9-402.
Right to proceeds, §25-9-203.
Protection of buyers of goods, §25-9-307.
Protection of purchasers of instruments and documents, §25-9-309.
Public utilities.
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302.
Purchase of chattel paper and nonnegotiable instruments, §25-9-308.
Purchasers of instruments and documents.
Protection of, §25-9-309.
Real property.
Default.
Procedure when security agreement covers both real and personal property, §25-9-501.
Priority of security interests in fixtures, §25-9-313.
Scope of article, §25-9-102.
Sufficiency of description, §25-9-110.
Transactions excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Receivers.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Register of deeds.
Filing generally, §§25-9-401 to 25-9-407. See within this subheading, "Filing."
Sales, §25-2-401.
Alienability of debtor's rights, §25-9-311.
Buyer's security interest in rejected goods, §25-2-711.
Default.
Disposition of collateral, §§25-9-504 to 25-9-507.
Exclusions from article, §25-2-102.
Power of sale barred when foreclosure barred, §25-9-509.
Public sale procedures, §§25-9-601 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Sales."
Reservation of title.
Security interests arising under article on sales, §25-9-113.
Seller's shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Warranty against liens or encumbrances, §25-2-312.
Scope of article, §25-9-102.
Security interest to which filing provisions of article do not apply, §25-9-302.
Secretary of state.
Information from, §25-9-407.
Place of filing, §25-9-401.
Promulgation of financing statement and other forms, §25-9-402.
Secured party not obligated on contract of debtor, §25-9-317.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Secured party's rights on disposition of collateral, §25-9-306.
Security agreement.
Advances.
Future advances, §25-9-204.
After-acquired property, §25-9-204.
Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, §25-9-206.
Collateral.
Request for statement of account or list of collateral, §25-9-208.
Rights and duties when collateral is in secured party's possession, §25-9-207.
Title to immaterial, §25-9-202.
Use or disposition of without accounting permissible, §25-9-205.
Copies.
Use as financing statement, §25-9-402.
Default. See within this subheading, "Default."
Defenses.
Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, §25-9-206.
Modification of sales warranties where security agreement exists, §25-9-206.
Rights and duties when collateral is in secured party's possession, §25-9-207.
Sales warranties.
Modification of where security agreement exists, §25-9-206.
Statement of account.
Request for statement of account or list of collateral, §25-9-208.
Title to collateral immaterial, §25-9-202.
Use or disposition of collateral without accounting, §25-9-205.
Contract or tort liability not imposed on secured party, §25-9-317.
Validity.
General validity of, §25-9-201.
Security interests.
Attachment, §25-9-203.
Bank deposits and collections.
Collection of documentary drafts, §25-4-504.
Security interest of collecting bank in items, accompanying documents and proceeds, §25-4-208.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Purchase money security interest, §25-9-107.
Enforceability, §25-9-203.
Formal requisites, §25-9-203.
Fraudulent disposal of personal property on which there is a security interest, §14-114.
Perfected security interests. See within this subheading, "Perfected security interests."
Priorities. See within this subheading, "Priorities."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Security interests—Cont'd
Sales.
Buyer's security interest in rejected goods, §25-2-711.
Reservation for security, §§25-2-310, 25-2-401, 25-2-505.
Secreting property to hinder enforcement of lien or security interest, §14-115.
Unperfected security interests.
Priority over, §25-9-301.
Serial notes.
Application of statute of limitations, §25-9-508.
Subordination.
Priority subject to, §25-9-316.
Subordinated obligations, §25-1-209.
Sufficiency of description, §25-9-110.
Third parties.
Rights of third parties generally, §§25-9-301 to 25-9-318.
Title of article.
Short title, §25-9-101.
Title to collateral.
Immaterial, §25-9-202.
Unperfected security interests.
Lien creditor, §25-9-301.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Persons who take priority over, §25-9-301.
Securities.
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Security agreements. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Setoff and counterclaim.
Bank deposits and collections.
When items subject to setoff, §25-4-303.
Secured transactions.
Transactions excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Severability clause, §25-1-108.
Ships and shipping.
Secured transactions.
Charter or other contract involving the use or hire of a vessel is not chattel paper, §§25-9-105, 25-9-106.
Transactions excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Signatures.
Bank deposits and collections.
Customer's duty to discover and report unauthorized signature, §25-4-406.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Investment securities.
Assurance that indorsements are effective, §25-8-402.
Burden of proof, §25-8-105.
Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, §25-8-312.
Effect of signature of authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, §25-8-205.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Signatures—Cont'd
Letters of credit.
Formal requirements, §25-5-104.
Signed.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Unauthorized signature.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Includes forgery, §25-1-201.
Small loans.
Secured transactions.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
Specific performance.
Investment securities.
Right to obtain possession of security wrongfully transferred, §25-8-315.
Sales.
Buyer's right to specific performance or replevin, §25-2-716.
State debt.
Secured transactions.
Filing.
Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, §25-9-302.
Statute of frauds.
Investment securities, §25-8-319.
Kinds of personal property not otherwise covered, §25-1-206.
Letters of credit, §25-5-104.
Sales contract, §25-2-201.
Investment securities, §25-8-319.
Modification, §25-2-209.
Secured transactions.
Financing statement, §25-9-402.
Waiver.
Written renunciation of claim or right after breach, §25-1-107.
Statute of limitations. See within this heading, "Limitation of actions."
Stock transfers. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Stoppage in transitu.
Documents of title.
Seller's stoppage of delivery, §25-7-504.
Sales.
Seller's remedies, §25-2-705.
Stop-payment order.
Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.
Relationship between payor bank and customer, §25-4-403.
Subordinated obligations, §25-1-209.
Subrogation.
Bank deposits and collections.
Payor bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.
Supplementary general principles of law applicable, §25-1-103.
Territorial application, §25-1-105.
Time.
Bank deposits and collections.
Receipt of items, §25-4-107.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Contracts.
Fixing reasonable time, §25-1-204.
Letters of credit. See within this heading, "Letters of credit."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Time—Cont'd
Reasonable time construed, §25-1-204.
Seasonably construed, §25-1-204.
Title.
Documents of title. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Investment securities.
Title acquired by purchaser, §25-8-301.
Retention of title.
General provisions, §§25-2-310, 25-2-401, 25-2-505.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Sales.
Passing of title, §25-2-401.
Power to transfer, §25-2-403.
Secured transactions.
Title to collateral immaterial, §25-9-202.
Short title, §25-1-101.
Torts.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of claims excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Transactions.
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Transition provisions.
Definitions, §25-11-101.1.
Effective date of act, §25-11-101.
Filing.
Change of place of filing, §25-11-105.
Change of requirement of filing, §25-11-104.
Refiling.
Required refilings, §25-11-106.
Preservation of old transition provisions, §25-11-102.
Presumption that rule of law continues unchanged, §25-11-108.
Priorities, §25-11-107.
Transition to new article.
General rule, §25-11-103.
Trees and timber.
Sales.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Secured transactions.
Formal requisites of financing statement, §25-9-402.
What constitutes filing, §25-9-403.
Trust deeds.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Trust receipts.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
United States.
Federal tax lien registration act, §§44-68.1 to 44-68.7.
See LIENS.
Usage of trade, §25-1-205.
Usury.
Secured transactions.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Variation from code by agreement, §25-1-102.
Vouching.
Commercial paper.
Notice to third party of suit, §25-3-803.
Sales.
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.
Wages.
Secured transactions.
Transactions excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Waiver.
Commercial paper.
Presentment, protest or notice of dishonor, §25-3-511.
Contract for sale, §25-2-209.
Renunciation of claim or right after breach, §25-1-107.
Warehouse receipts.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Generally. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Warranty.
Bank deposits and collections.
Warranties of customer and collecting bank, §25-4-207.
Commercial paper.
Warranties on presentment and transfer, §25-3-417.
Documents of title.
Warranties of collecting bank, §25-7-508.
Warranties on negotiation or transfer of receipt or bill, §25-7-507.
Investment securities.
Effect of signature of authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Warranties on presentment and transfer, §25-8-306.
Letters of credit.
Warranties on transfer and presentment, §25-5-111.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Secured transactions.
Modification of sales warranties where security agreement exists, §25-9-206.
Weights and measures.
Official certificate as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.
Worthless checks.
Sales.
Power to transfer title when check dishonored, §25-2-403.

COMMERCIAL FEED.
Adulteration.
Generally, §106-284.38.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Analysis.
Deviations from standards.
Penalties, §106-284.42.
Generally, §106-284.42.
Report of results.
Publication, §106-284.46.
Bag weights.
Standards, §106-284.36.

COMMERCIAL FEED—Cont'd
Board.
Defined, §106-284.33.
Rules and regulations.
Authority, §106-284.41.
Brands.
Brand name.
Defined, §106-284.33.
Misbranding.
Generally, §106-284.37.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Canned pet food.
Defined, §106-284.33.
Citation of article.
Title, §106-284.30.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Cooperation with other entities, §106-284.45.
Enforcing official, §106-284.32.
Condemnation and confiscation.
Detained commercial feeds, §106-284.43.
Confidentiality of information.
Generally, §106-284.44.
Contract feeder.
Defined, §106-284.33.
Cooperation with other entities.
Authority of commissioner, §106-284.45.
Customer-formula feed.
Defined, §106-284.33.
Labeling, §106-284.35.
Definitions, §106-284.33.
Detained commercial feeds.
General provisions, §106-284.43.
Distributors.
Detained commercial feeds.
Generally, §106-284.43.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Registration, §106-284.34.
Enforcement of article.
Generally, §106-284.44.
Injunctions, §106-284.44.
Judicial review, §106-284.44.
Officer.
Commissioner of agriculture, §106-284.32.
Fees.
Inspection, §106-284.40.
Failure to pay.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Registration, §106-284.34.
Delinquent registration fee, §106-284.34.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Deviations.
Deviations from standards, §106-284.42.
Violations of article, §106-284.44.
Information.
Confidentiality, §106-284.44.
Publication, §106-284.46.
Injunctions.
Enforcement of article, §106-284.44.
Inspection.
Analysis, §106-284.42.
Deviations from standards.
Penalties, §106-284.42.
Fees, §106-284.40.
Failure to pay, §106-284.39.
Generally, §106-284.42.
Sampling, §106-284.42.

COMMERCIAL FEED—Cont'd
Judicial review.
Generally, §106-284.44.
Labeling.
Customer-formula feed, §106-284.35.
Definitions, §106-284.33.
General provisions, §106-284.35.
Misbranding, §106-284.37.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Requirements, §106-284.35.
Manufacturers.
Definitions, §106-284.33.
Detained commercial feeds.
Generally, §106-284.43.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Registration, §106-284.34.
Mineral feed.
Defined, §106-284.33.
Misbranding.
Generally, §106-284.37.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Permits.
Manufacturers and distributors, §106-284.34.
Prohibited acts.
Enumerated, §106-284.39.
Publication.
Information and data, §106-284.46.
Report of results of analyses, §106-284.46.
Purpose of article, §106-284.31.
Cooperation with other entities, §106-284.45.
Registration.
Fees, §106-284.34.
Delinquent registration fee, §106-284.34.
Manufacturers and distributors.
General provisions, §106-284.34.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Reports.
Failure to file.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Inspection, §106-284.40.
Reports of analyses, §106-284.46.
Rules and regulations.
Generally, §106-284.41.
Judicial review, §106-284.44.
Sampling.
Generally, §106-284.42.
Official samples.
Defined, §106-284.33.
Results of analyses.
Publication, §106-284.46.
Standards.
Analysis.
Deviations from standards.
Penalties, §106-284.42.
Bag weights, §106-284.36.
Title of article, §106-284.30.
Violations.
Deviations from standards, §106-284.42.
Injunctions, §106-284.44.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Weights and measures.
Bag weights, §106-284.36.

COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS.
General provisions, §§106-655 to 106-677.
See FERTILIZERS.

COMMERCIAL FISHING.
Fish and fisheries.
See FISH AND FISHERIES.
Fisheries resources.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

COMMERCIAL PAPER.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Definition, §53-55.

COMMISSIONERS.
Accounts.
Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
Acknowledgments, §47-3.
Affidavits and deeds.
Commissioner of affidavits and deeds. See within this heading, "Commissioners of affidavits and deeds."
Deeds.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Agricultural development commissioners.
See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.
Agriculture.
Commissioner of agriculture, §§106-10 to 106-14.
See AGRICULTURE.
General provisions, Const. N.C., art. III, §§7 to 9.
See AGRICULTURE.
Banks and banking.
General provisions, §§53-92 to 53-116.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Bonds, surety.
Sale of real property, §§1-407 to 1-407.2.
Clerks of court.
Special proceedings.
Fees of commissioners, §1-408.
Commissioner of revenue.
Taxation.
See TAXATION.
Commissioners of affidavits and deeds.
Deeds.
Seal of acknowledging officer omitted.
Deeds made presumptive evidence, §47-101.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Seal of acknowledging officer omitted.
Deeds made presumptive evidence, §47-101.
Probate and registration.
Before commissioners of deeds, §47-81.
Curative statutes, §47-81.
Seal of acknowledging officer omitted, §47-101.
Deeds made presumptive evidence, §47-101.
Seal.
Probates omitting official seals, §47-53.
Seal of acknowledging officer omitted, §47-101.
Contempt.
Commissioner's failure to account, §1-406.

COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd
Contempt—Cont'd
Empowered to punish, §5-6.
Conveyances.
Monday.
Validation where judgment or order not entered on Monday, §1-215.1.
Validation where judgment or order not entered on Monday, §1-215.3.
Counties.
See COUNTIES.
Curative acts.
Monday.
Judgment or order not entered on Monday, §§1-215.1, 1-215.3.
Depositions.
Attendance before commissioner enforced, §8-79.
Defaulting witnesses.
Remedies against defaulting witness before commissioner, §8-80.
Subpoena witness, §8-78.
Drainage.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Eminent domain.
Commissioners of appraisal, §§40-12, 40-16 to 40-20.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Revaluation of homestead, §1-382.
Fees, §§1-406, 1-408.
Housing authorities law.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Inheritance tax.
Commissioner of revenue.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Insurance.
General provisions, §§58-4 to 58-27.2.
See INSURANCE.
Investments.
Holding proceeds from sale of land for reinvestment, §§1-407 to 1-407.2.
Judicial sales.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Jury commission.
General provisions, §§9-1 to 9-8.
See JURY.
Labor.
See LABOR.
Lost instruments and records.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Mental health.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Mills and milldams, §§73-1 to 73-28.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Oaths.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Parking authorities, §§160-475 to 160-496.
See PARKING AUTHORITIES.
Partition, §§46-7 to 46-10, 46-17 to 46-20, 46-42.
See PARTITION.
Planning and zoning.
Counties.
See COUNTIES.

COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd
Probate and registration.
General treatment of probate and registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Recording.
Probate and registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-46.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Revenue.
Commissioner of revenue.
Inheritance tax.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Taxation.
See TAXATION.
Rural fire protection districts, §69-25.7.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Servient owner against dominant owner.
Petition, §156-16.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Special proceedings.
General provisions, §§1-404 to 1-408.1.
See SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.
Taxation.
Commissioner of revenue.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
Inheritance tax.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
United States.
Probate and registration.
Validation of instruments acknowledged before United States commissioners, §47-108.12.
Witnesses.
Attendance before referee or commissioners, §§8-78 to 8-80.
Year's support.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

COMMISSION MERCHANTS.
See FACTORS AND COMMISSION MERCHANTS.

COMMISSIONS.
See BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS.

COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.
Adjoining county.
Destruction of jail.
When jail destroyed, transfer of prisoners provided for, §162-40.
Appearance.
General provisions.
See APPEARANCE.
Commitments.
County jails, §15-126.
Order of commitment, §15A-521.
Supplemental proceedings, §1-368.
Trial.
Commitment to detention facility pending trial, §15A-521.
Witnesses.
Commitments of witnesses, §15A-521.
Coroners, §152-7.
Habeas corpus, §152-10.

COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd
Coroners—Cont'd
Hearing by coroner in lieu of other preliminary hearing, §152-10.
Discharge.
Supplemental proceedings, §1-368.
Evidence.
Witnesses, §§15-88 to 15-99, 15-127. See within this heading, "Witnesses."
Extradition.
Awaiting requisition, §15A-735.
Extension of time of commitment, §15A-737.
Habeas corpus, §§17-1 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Illegitimacy.
Bond for future appearance of defendant, §49-9.
Insane persons.
General provisions.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Jails.
Commitment to county jail, §15-126.
Justices of the peace.
Committed after judgment by justice, §15-159.
Preliminary examination. See within this heading, "Preliminary examination."
Magistrates.
Preliminary examinations.
Generally. See within this heading, "Preliminary examinations."
Witnesses.
Lynching.
Witnesses in lynching not privileged, §15-99.
Mentally ill.
General provisions.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Preliminary examination.
Bastardy.
Bond for future appearance of defendant, §49-9.
Witnesses, §§15-88 to 15-99. See within this heading, "Witnesses."
Receipts.
Jailer to issue receipt for committed prisoners, §15-126.
Supplemental proceedings, §1-368.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Revocation of probation, §15-200.
Witnesses.
Commitment of witnesses, §15A-521.
Youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-39.
See YOUTH SERVICES.

COMMITTEES.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

COMMON CARRIERS.
Carriers.
Generally.
See CARRIERS.
Commerce and business in state.
Unsolicited merchandise through common carriers, §75-27.
Definition, §§62-3, (6), (7), 62-242.

COMMON CARRIERS—Cont'd
Gifts.
Unsolicited merchandise through common carriers, §75-27.
Motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Railroads.
See RAILROADS.
Solicitation.
Unsolicited merchandise through common carriers, §75-27.

COMMON LAW.
Charities.
Defense of charitable immunity abolished, §1-539.9.
Constitutional provisions.
Suits at common law, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Contempt.
Repeal of common law, §5-1.
Evidence.
Proof of common law of another state, §8-3.
Foreign law.
Proof of law in other states and foreign countries, §8-3.
Infants.
Definition of minor abrogated, §48A-1.
Jurisdiction.
Rule as to statutes in derogation not applicable, §1-75.1.
Jury.
Suits at common law, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Monopolies and trusts.
Any restraint in violation of common law illegal, §75-2.
Partnerships.
Limited, §§59-28, 59-29.
Riots and civil disorders.
Provisions of article, supplement common law and other statutes, §14-288.3.
State.
Declared to be in force in state, §4-1.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Trademark registration act.
Common-law rights, §80-13.
Workmen's compensation act.
Rights under article not affected by common-law liability of third party, §97-10.2, (a).

COMMON TRUST FUND ACT.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

COMMUNISM.
Civil preparedness.
Eligibility of civil preparedness personnel, §166A-13.
Subversive activities, §§14-11 to 14-12.1.
See SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES.
Universities and colleges.
Use of facilities for speaking, §§116-199, 116-200.
Enforcement of article, §116-200.

COMMUNITY ACTION.
Economic opportunity agencies.
General provisions, §§108-116 to 108-123.
See ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY AGENCIES.

COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Advisory council, §160A-453.
Appointment.
By city or county, §160A-451.
Composition, §160A-451.
Duties.
Generally, §160A-452.
Expenses.
Reimbursement, §160A-451.
Funds.
Receipts and expenditures, §160A-455.
Joint commissions, §160A-451.
Membership, §160A-451.
Office held concurrently with any elective or appointive office, §160A-451.
Powers.
Generally, §160A-452.
Qualifications, §160A-451.
Reports.
Annual report to municipal or county governing body, §160A-454.
Staff services, §160A-453.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Accounts and accounting.
Audit of institutional accounts, §115A-32.
Actions.
Tort actions against board of trustees, §115A-35.
Administration by state board of education, §116-15.
Administration of system of educational institutions, §§115A-3, 115A-5.
Administrative areas.
County administrative areas.
Multiple county administrative areas, §115A-37.
Defined, §115A-2.
Advisory council.
Appointed by state board of education, §115A-3.
Composition, §115A-3.
Duties.
Generally, §115A-3.
Appropriations.
Authorization for transfer of state appropriations, §115A-36.
State appropriations.
Generally, §116-53.
Article for organization and operation of community colleges superseded, §116-48.
Board of education.
Body corporate, §115A-9.
Powers.
Corporate powers, §115A-9.
Term of office, §115A-9.
Board of trustees.
Actions.
Tort action against board of trustees, §115A-35.
Body corporate, §115A-9.
Budget.
Administration of institutional budgets for local public funds, §115A-28.
Chairman.
Election, §115A-12.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS—Cont'd
Board of trustees—Cont'd
Commissioners for special purpose.
Designated as commissioners, §115A-10.
Compensation, §115A-11.
Duties.
Generally, §115A-14.
Each institution to have board of trustees, §115A-7.
Insurance, §115A-16.
Liability insurance, §115A-35.
Premiums, §115A-35.
Meetings, §115A-12.
Calling, §115A-12.
Time of meetings, §115A-12.
Motor vehicles.
Regulations, §115A-14.1.
Number of trustees, §115A-7.
Organization, §115A-12.
Payment of state and local public funds to board of trustees, §115A-29.
Personnel of institutions.
Employment, §115A-14.
Powers.
Corporate powers, §115A-9.
Generally, §115A-14.
Motor vehicles, §115A-14.1.
Presidents of institutions.
Election, §115A-14.
Property.
Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115A-9.1.
Purchase of land, easement or right of way, §115A-14.
Qualifications, §115A-7.
Removal of trustees, §115A-13.
Residents of administrative area, §115A-7.
Secretary.
Duties, §115A-12.
Election, §115A-12.
Selection of trustees, §115A-7.
Term of office, §115A-8.
Traffic regulations, §115A-14.1.
Vacancies.
Filling, §115A-7.
Bond issues.
Elections.
Conversion of institutions and issuance of bonds therefor, §115A-23.
Requests for elections to provide funds for institutions, §115A-22.
Issuance.
Authority, §115A-25.
Local public funds for institutions, §115A-20.
Bonds, surety.
Surety bonds, §115A-33.
Budgets.
Administration of institutional budgets for local public funds, §115A-28.
Board of trustees.
Duty, §115A-28.
Capital outlay budget, §115A-27.
Current expense budget, §115A-27.
Preparation, §115A-27.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS—Cont'd
Budgets—Cont'd
Required to obtain public funds, §115A-27.
Submission, §115A-27.
Supplemental current expense budget, §115A-27.
Tax levying authorities.
Duty, §§115A-28, 115A-33.
Central Piedmont community college.
Special provisions for, §115A-38.
Charlotte college. See within this heading, "Central Piedmont community college."
College of the Albemarle.
Transfer of administration and operation, §115A-4.
Colleges and universities generally.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Commissioners for special purpose. See within this heading, "Board of trustees."
Community colleges.
General provisions, §§116-49 to 116-59.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Superseded generally, §§116-47 to 116-62.1.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Contracts.
Extension units of community college system.
Establishment and operation, §115A-5.
Counties.
Multiple county administrative areas, §115A-37.
Definitions, §115A-2.
Degrees.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Regulation by state board of education, §116-15.
Department.
Board of governors of University of North Carolina.
Liaison with, §116-11.
Director.
Compensation, §115A-3.
Exemption from provisions of the state personnel act, §115A-3.
Establishment, §115A-3.
Provide state-level administration, §115A-3.
Transferred to department of public education, §143A-43.
Elections.
Conversion of institutions and issuance of bonds therefor, §115A-23.
Expenses.
Payment of expenses of special elections, §115A-24.
Local financial support.
Providing local public funds, §115A-20.
Requests for elections to provide funds for institutions, §115A-22.
Employees.
Annuity or retirement income contracts.
Purchased for employees, §115A-17.1.
Bonds, surety, §115A-33.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS—Cont'd
Employees—Cont'd
Employed by state board of education, §115A-14.
Exempt from provisions of state personnel act, §115A-5.
Retirement system, §115A-15.
Social security, §115A-15.
Teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Workmen's compensation act.
Applicability, §115A-16.
Employment security.
General provisions, §§96-1 to 96-29.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Equipment.
Purchase, §115A-31.
Establishment of institutions, §115A-4.
Approval of board, §115A-4.
Extension units of community college system, §115A-5.
Existing public school facilities.
Use on approval by state board of education, §115A-5.
Extension courses.
Generally, §115A-5.
Extension units of community college system.
Contracting, etc., for establishment and operation, §115A-5.
Federal aid.
Distribution, §115A-5.
Fees.
Student tuition and fees, §115A-26.
Financial support.
Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Capital outlay.
Matching capital outlay, §115A-5.
Elections. See within this heading, "Elections."
Fees, §115A-26.
Local financial support, §§115A-19, 115A-20.
Appropriations generally, §115A-20.
Bond issues, §115A-20.
Disbursement of institutional funds, §115A-30.
Elections.
Approving authority of commissioners, §115A-20.
Conversion of institutions and issuance of bonds therefor, §115A-23.
Payment of expenses of special elections under chapter, §115A-24.
Requests for elections to provide funds for institutions, §115A-22.
Paid to board of trustees, §115A-29.
Previously established institutions, §115A-21.
Providing local public funds for institutions, §115A-20.
Payment of state and local public funds to board of trustees, §115A-29.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS—Cont'd
Financial support—Cont'd
Revenues.
Appropriate nontax revenues, §115A-25.
Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115A-9.1.
State financial support, §115A-18.
Disbursement of institutional funds, §115A-30.
Payment to board of trustees, §115A-29.
Withdrawal by state board of education, §115A-6.
Taxes.
Authority to levy taxes, §115A-25.
Tuition and fees, §115A-26.
Withdrawal of financial and administrative support by state board of education, §115A-6.
Funds.
Disbursement of institutional funds, §115A-30.
Elections.
Request for election to provide funds for institutions, §115A-22.
Equipment.
Purchase, §115A-31.
Local funds.
Disbursement, §115A-30.
Providing local public funds for institutions previously established, §115A-21.
Payment of state and local public funds to board of trustees, §115A-29.
Purchases.
Equipment and supplies, §115A-31.
State funds.
Disbursement, §115A-30.
Supplies.
Purchase, §115A-31.
Governor.
Approval of establishment of institutions, §115A-4.
Immunities.
Liability insurance.
Waiver of governmental immunity, §115A-35.
Waiver of governmental immunity from liability for negligence of agents and employees of institutions, §115A-17.
Industrial education centers.
Ceasing to operate.
Effect, §115A-4.
Defined, §115A-2.
In-plant training, §115A-4.1.
Providing local public funds for institutions previously established, §115A-21.
In-plant training, §115A-4.1.
Institution.
Defined, §115A-2.
Regional institution.
Additional support for, §115A-18.
Defined, §115A-2.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS—Cont'd
Insurance.
Fire and casualty insurance on institutional buildings and contents, §115A-34.
Funds received from loss or damage to buildings, §115A-29.
Liability insurance, §115A-35.
Waiver of governmental immunity not necessary, §115A-17.
Learning institute.
General provisions, §§116-210, 116-211. See LEARNING INSTITUTE.
Loans.
Minors authorized to borrow for higher education, §116-174.1.
Local administration.
Board of trustees. See within this heading, "Board of trustees."
Mecklenburg college.
Central Piedmont community college. See within this heading, "Central Piedmont community college."
Transfer of administration and operation, §115A-4.
Motor vehicles.
General provisions, §115A-14.1.
Negligence.
Liability insurance.
Waiver of immunity, §115A-35.
Waiver of governmental immunity from liability for negligence of agents and employees of institutions, §115A-17.
New institution.
Approval of governor and advisory budget commission.
Required, §115A-4.
Onslow county technical institute.
Special provisions for, §115A-38.1.
Property.
Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115A-9.1.
Purpose.
Statement of purpose, §115A-1.
Regional institutions. See within this heading, "Institution."
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Application, §115A-15.
Riots.
Grounds for revocation of scholarships, §116-174.2.
Scholarships.
Grounds for revocation of scholarships, §116-174.2.
Social security.
Application, §115A-15.
State board of education.
Administer system of educational institutions, §§115A-3, 115A-5.
Administration and supervision at state level.
Sole authority, §116-15.
Board of trustees.
Removal, §115A-13.
Defined, §115A-2.
Department.
Establish department, §115A-3.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS—Cont'd
State board of education—Cont'd
Tuition and fees.
Regulation as to deposit, §115A-26.
Withdrawal of state support, §115A-6.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Streets and highways.
Motor vehicles.
Traffic regulations, §115A-14.1.
Supplies.
Purchase, §115A-31.
Support.
Financial. See within this heading, "Financial support."
Taxation.
Authority to levy taxes, §115A-25.
Determination of proportion of taxes for institutions, §115A-29.
Financial support. See within this heading, "Financial support."
Tax levying authorities.
Defined, §115A-2.
Duties, §115A-28.
Teachers.
Annuity or retirement income contracts.
Purchased for employees, §115A-17.1.
Employment, §115A-14.
Loan fund for prospective college teachers, §§116-71 to 116-74.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Salaries.
Payroll deductions, §§115-153.2, 115-153.3.
Social security, §115A-15.
State retirement system, §115A-15.
Technical institutes.
Defined, §115A-2.
Funds.
Providing local public funds for institutions previously established, §115A-21.
Onslow county technical institute.
Special provisions for, §115A-38.1.
Textile training school, §§115A-39 to 115A-42.
See TEXTILE TRAINING SCHOOL.
Torts.
Action against board of trustees, §115A-35.
Traffic regulations.
General provisions, §115A-14.1.
Transfer of institutions, §115A-4.
Trustees.
Board of trustees. See within this heading, "Board of trustees."
Tuition.
Student tuition, §115A-26.
Universities and colleges generally.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Vocational education.
Appropriations.
Organization for transfer of state appropriations, §115A-36.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS—Cont'd
Weapons.
Possessing or carrying on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Workmen's compensation act.
Applicable to institutional employees, §115A-16.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL.
Appointment of members, §143B-306.
Chairman, §143B-306.
Compensation, §143B-306.
Creation, §143B-305.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-305.
Meetings, §143B-307.
Members, §143B-306.
Powers.
Generally, §143B-305.
Quorum, §143B-306.
Removal of members, §143B-306.
Services.
Clerical and other services, §143B-306.

COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE.
See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT.

COMPACTS.
Agriculture.
Pest control compact.
General provisions.
See AGRICULTURE.
Atlantic states marine fisheries compact and commission, §§113-251 to 113-258.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
Southern interstate nuclear compact, §§104D-1 to 104D-6.
See NUCLEAR COMPACT.
Child welfare.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Constitutional provisions.
Between states or with foreign power, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Delinquent children.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Dependent children.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.

COMPACTS—Cont'd
Detainers.
Interstate agreement.
Prisoners, §§15A-761 to 15A-767.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Education.
Interstate compact for education, §§115-349 to 115-351.
See EDUCATION.
Educational personnel.
Interstate agreement on qualifications.
General provisions, §§115-151.1 to 115-151.10.
See EDUCATION.
Environmental compact.
Interstate, §§113A-21 to 113A-23.
See POLLUTION.
Fire protection.
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.
See FORESTS.
Fish and fisheries.
Marine fisheries compact and commission.
See FISH AND FISHERIES.
Forest fires.
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.
See FORESTS.
Governor.
Child welfare.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Infants.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate cooperation.
Compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Libraries.
Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-17.
See LIBRARIES.
Marine fisheries compact and commission, §§113-251 to 113-258.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Mental health.
Interstate compact on mental health, §§122-99 to 122-104.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Mines.
Interstate mining compact, §§74-37, 74-38.
See MINES AND MINERALS.

COMPACTS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.
See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.
Nuclear compact.
Southern interstate nuclear compact, §§104D-1 to 104D-6.
See NUCLEAR COMPACT.
Paroles.
Out-of-state parolee supervision, §§148-65.1, 148-65.2.
Pest control compact.
General provisions.
See AGRICULTURE.
Placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Prisoners.
Detainers.
Interstate agreement on detainers, §§15A-761 to 15A-767.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.
See FORESTS.
Southern growth policies agreement, §§143-490 to 143-506.
See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT.
States.
Compacts between the states or with foreign powers, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.
See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.

COMPANIES.
Debtor and creditor.
Persons trading as "company" or "agent".
Sign to be posted.
Creditor's rights upon failure to post, §66-72.
Insurance companies, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Persons trading as "company" or "agent."
Disclose real parties, §66-72.
Signs.
Persons trading as "company" or "agent".
Sign to be posted, §66-72.

COMPARISON OF HANDWRITING.
See HANDWRITING.

COMPENSATION ACT.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

COMPENSATION USE TAX.
Sales and use tax, §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44.
See SALES AND USE TAX.

COMPLAINT.
Accounts and accounting.
Form of complaint on account, §1A-1, Rule 84 (2).
Alternative.
Complaint in alternative, §1A-1, Rule 84 (6).
Arrest in civil cases, §1-311.
Attorney at law.
Failure to file complaint.
Attorney liable for costs, §84-12.
Bonds, surety.
Actions on official bonds, §109-35.
Caption and names of parties, §1A-1, Rule 10 (a).
Commencement of actions.
Filing complaint, §1A-1, Rule 3.
Defendant.
Sued in fictitious name.
Amendment, §1-166.
Divorce and alimony.
Contents of complaint, §50-8.
Statement as to children, §50-8.
Denial, §50-10.
General provisions.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Name.
Petition for change of name, §50-12.
Verification, §50-8.
Ejectment.
Summary ejectment, §42-28.
Filing.
Failure to file complaint.
Attorney liable for costs, §84-12.
Special proceedings, §§1-396, 1-398.
Forms.
General provisions, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Fraud.
Form of complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (7).
Hearing aid dealers.
Powers of board, §93D-3, (c).
Interpleader and intervention.
Form of complaint for interpleader and declaratory relief, §1A-1, Rule 84 (15).
Landlord and tenant.
Verified complaint in summary ejectment, §42-28.
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing boundaries and interest.
Registration of judgment and declaration, §98-3.
Mistake.
Money paid by mistake.
Form, §1A-1, Rule 84 (8).
Name of defendant.
Fictitious name, §1-166.
Names of parties, §1A-1, Rule 10 (a).
Negligence.
Form for complaint under federal employer's liability act, §1A-1, Rule 84 (14).
Forms of complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (3), (4).
Negotiable instruments.
Form of complaint on promissory note, §1A-1, Rule 84 (1).
Parties.
Caption and names of parties, §1A-1, Rule 10 (a).

COMPLAINT—Cont'd
Pleading.
Pleadings allowed, §1A-1, Rule 7 (a).
Promissory note.
Form of complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (1).
Quo warranto, §1-526.
Real estate licensing board.
Preferring for violation, §93A-3.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Seeds.
Investigation committee, §106-277.29.
Special proceedings.
Filing time enlarged, §1-398.
Service upon defendant, §1-394.
When complaint filed, §§1-396, 1-398.
Specific performance.
Form of complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (5).
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by department of transportation, §136-103.
Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, §136-111.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Admissibility as prima facie evidence, §52A-19.
Complaint on behalf of minor, §52A-10.2.
Contents of complaint, §52A-10.
Infants.
Complaint by minor, §52A-10.2.
Transmittal of complaint to responding state, §52A-11.
Verification of complaint, §52A-10.
Third-party complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (13).
Verification.
Pleadings.
See VERIFICATION.
Secondary action by shareholder or member.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-10.
Watchmakers.
Prerequisite to inspection, §93C-7.
Year's support, §30-29.

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.
Acceptance of lesser amount than that demanded or claimed, §1-540.
Accord and satisfaction.
Pleading accord and satisfaction, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Alcoholic beverages.
Taxation.
Powers of secretary of revenue, §105-237.1.
Arbitration and award, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Attorney at law.
Solicitation of retainer or contract for legal services prohibited, §84-38.

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT— Cont'd
Banks and banking.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Compromise of debts and claims, §53-20, (g).
Building contracts.
Public building contracts.
Procedure for settling controversies over contract settlements, §143-135.3.
Class actions.
Dismissal or compromise, §1A-1, Rule 23 (c).
Damages.
Motor vehicles.
Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents, §1-540.2.
Death by wrongful act.
Advance or partial payments.
Effect, §1-540.3.
Motor vehicles.
Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents, §1-540.2.
Declarations and admissions.
Motor vehicles.
Not to constitute admission of liability for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Discharge.
By receipt of lesser sum by agreement, §1-540.
Disclaimer.
Offer of judgment and disclaimer, §1A-1, Rule 68.
Education.
State board of education.
Power to adjust debts for purchase price of land, etc., §115-11, (10).
Executors and administrators.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Gas and gas companies.
Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.
Actions for civil penalty for safety violation standards, §62-50.
Gasoline tax.
Powers of secretary of revenue, §105-237.1.
Insurance.
Advance or partial payments.
Effect, §1-540.3.
Judgment.
Offer of judgment and disclaimer, §1A-1, Rule 68.
Motor vehicles.
Infants.
Claims for injuries to minors or damage to the property of minors, §20-279.6A.

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT— Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Settlement of claims arising from accidents, etc., §1-540.2.
Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Offer of judgment and disclaimer, §1A-1, Rule 68.
Partnership.
Limited partnership.
Liability of limited partners, §59-17.
Payment.
Advance or partial payments.
Admission into evidence prohibited, §1-540.3.
Does not constitute admission of liability, §1-540.3.
Joint tort feasor payment not to benefit others, §1-540.3.
Judgment.
Effect on judgment, §1-540.3.
Limitation of actions not affected, §1-540.3.
Not a bar, release, accord and satisfaction, or discharge, §1-540.3.
Pesticides.
Power of board, §143-461, (8).
Physicians and surgeons.
Tort.
Effect of release of original wrongdoer on liability for malpractice, §1-540.1.
Pleading.
Accord and satisfaction, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Pleading release, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Public utilities.
Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.
Action for civil penalty for safety standard violations, §62-50.
Receipts.
By agreement receipt of lesser sum is discharge, §1-540.
Releases.
Pleading release, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Payment of costs by inmates of state institutions.
Governing board may compromise account, §143-118.1.
State board of education.
Power to adjust debts for purchase price of lands sold, §115-11, (10).
Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §143-295.
Streets and highways.
Settlement of controversies between department and contractors, §136-29.
Taxation.
Discovered property.
Power of board of commissioners, §105-312, (k).
Fiduciary.
Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, §105-240.

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT— Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Settlements of tax collector.
General provisions, §105-373.
Torts.
Advance or partial payments.
Effect, §1-540.3.
Limitation of actions not affected, §1-540.3.
One joint tort feasor payment not to benefit others, §1-540.3.
Reimbursement.
Prohibited, §1-540.3.
Motor vehicles.
Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents, §1-540.2.
Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach.
Written waiver of claim or right after breach, §25-1-107.
Witnesses.
Compromise of cause, §8-63.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-17, 97-82.
Binding on parties, §97-17.
Wrongful death.
Advance on partial payments.
Effect, §1-540.3.
Motor vehicles.
Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.

COMPULSORY EDUCATION.
See EDUCATION.

COMPULSORY MEAT INSPECTION.
General provisions, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

COMPUTATION OF TIME, §§1-593, 1-594.
See TIME.

CONCEALMENT.
Abortion.
Concealing birth of child, §14-46.
Attachment and garnishment.
Secreting property.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Discharge of insolvent debtors.
Suggestion of board, §23-28.
Claim and delivery.
Property concealed in buildings, §1-480.
Concealed weapons.
Carrying, §14-269; Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
See WEAPONS.
Criminal law.
Secretly peeping into room occupied by woman, §14-202.
Embezzlement.
General provisions, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Escape.
Harboring fugitives, §14-267.

CONCEALMENT—Cont'd
Habeas corpus.
Party entitled to writ.
Penalty, §17-28.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Offenses relating to patients, §122-71.2.
Infants.
Birth of child, §14-46.
Liens.
Secreting property, §14-115.
Mercantile business.
Merchandise in mercantile business, §14-72.1.
Prisons and prisoners.
Harboring fugitives, §14-267.
Supplemental proceedings.
Debtor concealing himself, §1-355.
Wills, §14-77.

CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Oats.
Unlawful to sell mixed feed oats unless ground, §106-111.
Quarantine.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Proclamation of infected feedstuff quarantine, §106-305.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions, §105-164.13, (1).
Searches and seizures. See within this heading, "Forfeitures."

CONCERTS.
Ticket scalping, §14-344.

CONCILIATION OF LABOR DISPUTES.
General provisions, §§95-32 to 95-36.
See LABOR.

CONCRETE.
Weights and measures.
Sale of concrete masonry units, §81A-38.

CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Mills and milldams, §§73-5 to 73-28.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Mines and minerals, §§74-25 to 74-31.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.

CONDITIONAL SALES.
Attorney at law.
Attorneys' fees in conditional sale contract in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Bona fide purchasers.
Registration necessary to pass title, §47-20.
Chattel mortgages.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

CONDITIONAL SALES—Cont'd
Commercial code.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Corporations.
Documents, §§55-169, 55-170.
See CORPORATIONS.
Costs.
Attorneys' fees in conditional sale contract in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Executions.
Vendee's interests liable to sale, §1-315.
Fees.
Registration.
Blank or master forms, §47-21.
Judgment.
Clerk to enter default judgment, §1-209.
Machines and apparatus.
Identifying marks removed.
Effect, §14-401.4.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of title.
Contents of certificate, §20-57.
Transfer of title by operation of law, §20-77.
Probate and registration, §§47-20, 47-24.
Blank or master forms.
Embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, §47-21.
Effect of registration, §47-20.
Place of registration, §47-20.2.
Chattel real, §47-20.4.
Instruments covering both personal property and real property, §47-20.3.
Railroads, §47-24.
Registration, §47-24.
Effect of registration, §47-20.
Place of registration, §§47-20.2 to 47-20.4.
Seals.
Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, §47-108.11.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

CONDITIONS.
Pleading.
Pleading conditions precedent, §1A-1, Rule 9 (c).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Streets and highways.
Submission of claims of controversies between department and contractors, §136-29.

CONDOMINIUM PROJECTS.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.

CONFEDERATES.
Burial.
Payment of burial expenses, §§112-33, 112-34.

CONFEDERATES—Cont'd
Cemetery at Raleigh.
General provisions, §65-4.
Confederate Woman's Home, §§112-1 to 112-5.
See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.
Funeral expenses.
Payment by county and state, §§112-33, 112-34.
Homes.
Confederate woman's home, §§112-1 to 112-5.
See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.
Peddlers.
Licenses, §112-35.
Soldiers.
Pensions, §§112-7 to 112-37.
See PENSIONS.
Women.
Confederate woman's home, §§112-1 to 112-5.
See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.

CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.
Association.
Board of directors.
See HUMAN RESOURCES.
Incorporation and powers, §112-1.
Board of directors, §§143B-173 to 143B-176.
See HUMAN RESOURCES.
Council for institutional boards, §§143B-169 to 143B-172.
See HUMAN RESOURCES.
Department of human resources.
Transfer of home to department, §143B-138.
Directors. See within this heading, "Board of directors."
Donations.
Powers of association, §112-1.
Gifts.
Powers of association, §112-1.
Incorporation.
Association, §112-1.
Investments.
Powers of association, §112-1.
Location of home, §112-3.
Powers.
Association, §112-1.
Reversion of property, §112-5.

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT.
Alimony, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (a).
Force and effect of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (e).
Commercial paper.
Terms not affecting negotiability, §25-3-112.
Consumer finance act.
By borrower prohibited, §53-181.
Costs.
Judgment confessed or bond given to secure fines and costs, §6-47.
Divorce and alimony.
Alimony without action, §50-16.10.
Effect, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (e).

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT—Cont'd
Ejectment.
Summary ejectment, §42-30.
Entry of judgment.
Form of entry, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (d).
Where entered, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (c).
Fees, §7A-308.
Fines.
Judgment confessed or bond given to secure fines and costs, §6-47.
Future liability, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (a).
Infants.
Support of minor children, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (a).
Force and effect of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (e).
Landlord and tenant.
Summary ejectment, §42-30.
Liability.
Present and future, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (a).
Partnership.
Powers of partner, §59-39.
Present liability, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (a).
Procedure, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (b).
Retail installment sales.
Authorization prohibited, §25A-18.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Summary ejectment, §42-30.
Support of children, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (a).
Force and effect of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (e).

CONFESSIONS.
Adultery, §14-184.
Declarations and admissions.
See DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS.
Fornication, §14-184.
Gaming contracts and futures, §16-2.
Treason, Const. U. S., art. III, §3.

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS.
See PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS.

CONFISCATION.
Seizures.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

CONFLICT OF LAWS.
Aeronautics.
Jurisdiction, §§63-16, 63-17, 63-24.
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
Radiation protection act, §104E-21.
Authentication of foreign records, Appx. IV.
Bigamy, §14-183.
Charitable trusts.
Trusts created in other states valid, §§36A-50, 36A-51.
Charities.
Licensing of public solicitation, §108-75.24.
Collection of debt out of state to avoid exemption.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§95-73 to 95-77.
See LABOR.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections, §25-4-102.
Investment securities.
Registration of transfer, §25-8-106.

CONFLICT OF LAWS—Cont'd
Commercial code—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Validity of security, §25-8-106.
Parties' power to choose applicable law, §25-1-105.
Secured transactions.
Removal of collateral, §25-9-401.
Territorial application of chapter, §25-1-105.
Continuity of local government in emergency.
Provisions of article control over local law, §162B-4.
Corporations.
Application of chapter to foreign corporations, §55-2, (4).
Evidence.
Deeds and conveyances proved before notaries and clerks in other states, §47-77.
Foreign records.
Certified copies of deeds and wills from other states, §8-32.
Fiduciaries.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §32-21.
Foreign corporations, §§55-131 to 55-154.
See CORPORATIONS.
Foreign guardians, §§33-48 to 33-49.1.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Gaming contracts and futures.
Contract made in another state, §16-4.
Guardian and ward.
Foreign guardians, §§33-48 to 33-49.1.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Health care facilities finance act.
Inconsistent law inapplicable, §131A-25.
Historic properties commissions, §160A-399.12.
Insurance.
Nonresident agents forbidden.
Exception, §§58-43, 58-44.
Resident agents required, §58-44.
State law governs insurance contracts, §58-28.
Limitation of actions.
Cause of action barred by law where it arose, §1-21.
Metropolitan water districts.
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §162A-58.
Milk.
Article not deemed in conflict with health laws, §106-266.17.
Motor vehicles.
Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Municipal corporations.
General laws and charters, §160A-3.
Notaries, §10-5.
Oil and gas conservation.
Conflicting laws, §113-415.
Pollution.
Industrial air pollution control facilities financing.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §159C-26.

CONFLICT OF LAWS—Cont'd
Probate and registration.
Deeds and conveyances proved before notaries and clerks in other states, §47-77.
Officials may act although land or maker's residence elsewhere, §47-6.
Registration on defective probates beyond state, §47-98.
Public utilities.
Securities.
Commission may act jointly with agency of another state where utility operates, §62-171.
Reciprocity.
See RECIPROCITY.
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-46.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Retail installment sales.
Consumer credit protection act, §25A-45.
Secretary of state.
Copying and certifying the laws of other states.
Fees, §147-37.
Taxation.
Repeal of conflicting laws, §105-265.
Trails.
North Carolina trails system.
Trails within parks, etc., 113A-91.
Venue.
Homicide.
Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
Assault in this state, death in another, §15-131.
In county where death occurs, §15-133.
Nonresidents, §1-82.
Offenses on waters dividing counties, §1-77.
Person in this state injuring one in another, §15-132.
Weights and measures.
Repeal of conflicting laws, §81A-88.
Wells.
Well construction act, §87-96.
Wills, §§31-22 to 31-29.
See WILLS.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.
Banks and banking.
State banking commission, §53-92.
Building code.
Building code council, §143-136, (a).
County commissioners.
Members excused from voting, §153A-44.
County inspection department.
Members of department, §153A-355.
Credit unions.
Board of directors, §54-109.39.
Education.
County and city boards of education.
Eligibility for board membership, §115-25.
Elections.
Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-106.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
General assembly.
Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-106.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST—Cont'd
Health care facilities finance act.
Commission officials, §131A-22.
Hospital authorities law.
Commissioners, §131-96.
Employees, §131-96.
Hospitals.
County hospital act.
Trustees, §131-28.12.
Department of human resources.
Hospital facilities finance, §131-159.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
Trustees, §131-11.
Housing authorities law.
Commissioners and employees, §157-7.
Housing finance agency.
General provisions, §122A-20.
Industrial development.
Financing act, §123A-11.
Judges.
Change of venue, §1-83.
Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-106.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Mines and minerals.
Safety and health act.
Commissioner, director, etc., §74-24.19.
Municipal corporations.
Building inspection department, §160A-415.
North Carolina housing finance agency.
General provisions, §122A-20.
Notaries.
Cannot take proof or acknowledgment, §10-5.
Pollution.
Industrial air pollution control facilities financing.
Conflict of public officers, §159C-16.
Pollution abatement and industrial facilities financing, §159A-10.
Public officers.
Interested officer, §§14-234 to 14-237.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Public works.
Drawing of plans by material furnisher prohibited, §133-2.
Employment of architects, etc., when interested in use of materials prohibited, §133-1.
Purchase and contract.
Financial interest of officers in sources of supply, §143-63.
Officers of state institutions.
Trading by interested officials forbidden, §143-113.
Social services.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Limitations on payments to homes, §108-28.
Director of public trust contracting for his own benefit, §14-234.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Trading by interested officials forbidden, §143-113.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST—Cont'd
U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.
Members of commission or employees, §143B-74.3.
Venue.
Change of venue.
Judge interested as party or counsel, §1-83.
Veterans recreation authorities.
Interested commissioners or employees, §165-29.

CONGRESS.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Adjournment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Admiralty, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Amendments to the constitution, Const. U. S., art. V.
Apportionment of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XIV, §2.
Appropriations, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Arrest.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Bankruptcy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Borrowing money, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Consists of senate and house of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §1.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §§1 to 10.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Adjournment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Admiralty, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Amendments to the constitution, Const. U. S., art. V.
Apportionment of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XIV, §2.
Appropriations, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Army and navy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Arrest, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Bankruptcy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Borrowing money, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Consists of senate and house of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §1.
Copyright, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Counterfeiting.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Courts.
Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
Constitutional provisions—Cont'd
Debt.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Defense.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
District of Columbia, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Duties and imposts.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Elections, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 4, 5; amd. XVII.
Excises.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Foreign commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Freedom of speech.
Members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
House of representatives. See within this heading, "House of representatives."
Insurrections, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
International law.
Power of congress to punish offenses against, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Interstate commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Invasions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Journals, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Legislative powers vested in congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §1.
Letters of marque and reprisal, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Messages to congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Militia.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Money.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Naturalization, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Navy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Patents, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Piracy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Post offices and post roads, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Limitations on powers, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
President.
Approval by president of order, resolution or vote, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
Constitutional provisions—Cont'd
Qualifications of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3, 5.
Quorum, Const. U. S., art. I, §5; amd. XII.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Senate. See within this heading, "Senate."
Sessions, Const. U. S., art. I, §4; amd. XX, §2.
Special sessions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Taxation.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Term, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Territories, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
War.
Declaration of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Weights and measures, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Welfare.
Power of congress to provide for general welfare, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Copyright, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Counterfeiting.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Courts.
Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Debt.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Declaration of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Defense.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Depositions.
When depositions of members may be read on the trial, §8-83.
District of Columbia, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Districts.
Reapportionment.
Election of members of house of representatives, §163-202.
Specified, §163-201.
Duties and imposts.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Elections.
General provisions.
See ELECTIONS.
House of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 4.
Judge of elections, returns and qualifications of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
President, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.
CONGRESS—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Senate, Const. U. S., art. I, §4; amd. XVII.
Judge of elections, returns and qualifications of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.
Excises.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Foreign commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Freedom of speech.
Members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Governor.
House of representatives.
Filling vacancy, §163-13.
United States senate.
Filling vacancy, §163-12; Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
House of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Adjournment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Apportionment of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XIV, §2.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Depositions of members.
When depositions may be read, §8-83.
Elections.
Election of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Times, places and manner of holding, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
Expulsion of member, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Journal, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Officers, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Presidential elector.
Representative ineligible, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Punishment of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Qualifications.
Members, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Judge of qualifications, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Voters, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Quorum, Const. U. S., art. I, §5; amd. XII.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
House of representatives—Cont'd
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Speaker, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Term, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XX.
Vacancies, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Filling, §163-13.
Insurrections, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
International law.
Power to punish offenses against, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Interstate commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Invasions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Journals, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Legislative powers vested in, Const. U. S., art. I, §1.
Letters of marque and reprisal, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Meeting.
Sessions. See within this heading, "Sessions."
Military services.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Money.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Motor vehicles.
Official license plates, §20-81.
Naturalization, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Navy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Patents, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Piracy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Post offices and post roads, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Limitations on powers, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
President.
Approval of order, resolution or vote.
Disapproval.
Repassed by two-thirds vote, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Presented to president, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Electors.
Eligibility, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Messages to congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Public officers.
Holding more than one office.
Disqualification, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Qualifications.
Members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3, 5.
Quorum, Const. U. S., art. I, §5; amd. XII.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
Secretary of state.
Distribute acts of congress, §147-36.
Senate.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Adjournment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Defined.
Senator includes man or woman, §12-3, (13).
Depositions of members.
When depositions may be read, §8-83.
Elections.
Election of senators, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Elections."
Times, places and manner of holding, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
Expulsion of member, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Journal, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Number of senators from each state, Const. U. S., art. I, §3; amd. XVII.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Officers, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
President.
Pro tempore, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Vice-president as president, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Presidential elector.
Senator ineligible, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Punishment of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Qualifications.
Members, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Judge of qualifications, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Qualifications of electors, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Qualifications of senators, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Quorum, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Term, Const. U. S., art. I, §3; amds. XX, XVII.
Vacancies.
Filling vacancies, §163-12; Const. U. S., art. I, §3; amd. XVII.
Vice-president.
Election, Const. U. S., amd. XII.
Sessions, Const. U. S., art. I, §4; amd. XX, §2.
Special sessions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
Taxation.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Territories, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
United States courts.
Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Vacancies.
House of representatives. See within this heading, "House of representatives."
Senate. See within this heading, "Senate."
Vice-president.
Confirmation of nomination of president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV.
War.
Declaration of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Weights and measures, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Welfare.
Power of congress to provide for general welfare, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

CONNOR ACT.
General provisions, §47-18.

CONSANGUINITY.
Computation of degrees of kinship, §§29-5, 104A-1.
Family.
See FAMILY.
Kinship.
See KINSHIP.
Marriage, §§51-3, 51-4.

CONSENT, AGE OF.
Women, §§14-21, 14-26.

CONSENT JUDGMENTS.
See JUDGMENTS.

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT.
Aeronautics.
See AERONAUTICS.
Board of conservation and development.
Aeronautics.
See AERONAUTICS.
Commissioner of game and inland fisheries.
See GAME LAWS.
Director of conservation and development. See within this heading, "Director of conservation and development."
Forest fires.
General provisions.
See FOREST FIRES.
Forest rangers.
See FOREST RANGERS.
Forestry advisory committee.
See FORESTS.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT —Cont'd
Board of conservation and development —Cont'd
Mount Mitchell park, §§100-11 to 100-15.
See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Powers.
Transfer of powers, duties, jurisdiction and responsibilities to wildlife resources commission, §143-247.
Reports.
Mount Mitchell park.
Annual reports, §100-15.
Commissioner of game and inland fisheries.
See GAME LAWS.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Natural resources.
Conservation of natural resources, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.
Counties.
Promotion of soil and water conservation work, §153A-440.
Dam safety law.
See DAMS.
Department.
Aeronautics.
See AERONAUTICS.
Agricultural development districts.
See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.
Board of conservation and development.
See within this heading, "Board of conservation and development."
Director of conservation and development. See within this heading, "Director of conservation and development."
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Lands, buildings, etc., transferred to wildlife resources commission, §143-249.
Mines and minerals registration act, §§74-39 to 74-45.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Mount Mitchell park, §§100-11 to 100-15.
See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Navigation.
Enforcement of section, §76-40.
North Carolina co-ordinate system.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
Official survey base.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
Powers and duties.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Transfer of powers, duties, jurisdiction and responsibilities to wildlife resources commission, §143-247.

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT —Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Surveys.
Official survey base.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
Venus flytrap plant.
Permission to sell or barter, §14-129.1.
Director of conservation and development.
Aeronautics.
See AERONAUTICS.
Commissioner of game and inland fisheries.
See GAME LAWS.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Industrial development financing authority.
Member of authority, §123A-4.
Lands, buildings, records, etc., transferred to wildlife resources commission, §143-248.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Special peace officers. See within this heading, "Special peace officers."
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Elections.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-47.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Environmental protection.
General provisions.
See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
Erosion equipment, §§106-521 to 106-527.
See AGRICULTURE.
Federal water resources development projects.
General provisions, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
See FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Notification of intent to begin or continue business of manufacturing products from mineral resources, §113-25.
Fire protection.
Rural fire protection, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Fish and fisheries.
See FISH AND FISHERIES.
Fisheries resources, §§113-127 to 113-322.
Dredging or filling estuarine waters, state-owned lakes, etc., §113-229.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Forest fires.
General provisions.
See FOREST FIRES.

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT —Cont'd
Forest rangers.
See FOREST RANGERS.
Forestry advisory committee.
See FORESTS.
Forests.
State forests.
See FORESTS.
Game laws.
General provisions.
See GAME LAWS.
Hunting.
See GAME LAWS.
Impounded water.
Right of withdrawal, §§143-215.44 to 143-215.50.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Manufacturers.
Mineral resources.
Notification of intent to continue business, §113-25.
Mines and minerals.
Notification of intent to continue or discontinue business, §113-25.
National park, parkway and forests development, §143-258.
See NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT.
Natural resources and community development.
Conservation of natural resources.
Policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.
General provisions.
See NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Nature and historic preserves.
General provisions, §§143-260.6 to 143-260.9.
See NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVES.
Oil and gas conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Referendum.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-47.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Reports.
Board of conservation and development.
Annual reports.
Mount Mitchell park, §100-15.
Rivers.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT —Cont'd
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-47.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Southern growth policies agreement, §§143-490 to 143-506.
See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT.
State forests.
See FORESTS.
Statutes.
Repeal of certain public, public-local, special and private acts, §113-377.8.
Tobacco museums.
General provisions.
See TOBACCO.
Trees and timber.
Taxation of timberland owned by state, §105-279.
Trespass.
Federal government.
Trespass on land under option by the federal government, §14-131.
Water and watercourses.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-47.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Water-gauging stations, §62-46.
Watershed improvement districts, §§139-16 to 139-38.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Watershed improvement programs, §§139-39 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Water use act of 1967.
General provisions, §§143-215.11 to 143-215.22.
See WATER USE ACT.
Wildlife resources commission, §§143-237 to 143-254.1.
See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION.

CONSERVATORS.
Banks and banking, §§53-148 to 53-158.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Estates of absent persons.
Bonds, surety.
Judicial sales, §1-339.10.
Compensation of person holding sale, §1-339.11.
Judicial sales.
Who may hold judicial sale, §1-339.4.
Report of judicial sale, §§1-339.32, 1-339.40.
Fiduciaries.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.

CONSIDERATION.
Contracts.
Failure of consideration.
Pleading affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).

CONSIDERATION—Cont'd
Failure of consideration.
Pleading affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Pleading.
Failure of consideration.
Pleading affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

CONSIGNEES.
Financing statements covering consigned goods.
Filing, §28-9-408.
Priority of consignor's interest, §25-9-114.
Reports.
Taxation.
Reports by persons having custody of tangible personal property of others, §105-315.
Taxation.
Reports required, §105-315.

CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.
Allocation of revenue.
Authority to borrow money and issue bonds, §160B-13.
Debt limitations, §160B-15.
Other allocation authorized, §160B-12.
Procedure for issuing bonds, §160B-14.
Bond issues.
Authority to issue bonds, §160B-13.
Debt limitations, §160B-15.
General obligation bonds.
Procedure for issuing, §160B-14.
Revenue bonds.
Procedure for issuing, §160B-14.
Citation.
Title, §160B-1.
Debt limitations, §160B-15.
Definitions, §160B-2.
Districts.
Urban service districts, §§160B-3 to 160B-11. See within this heading, "Urban service districts."
Effective date, §160B-1.
Licenses.
Privilege license taxes, §160B-11.
Motor vehicles.
License taxes, §160B-11.
Service districts.
Urban service districts, §§160B-3 to 160B-11. See within this heading, "Urban service districts."
Taxation.
Authorized, §160B-11.
Limits, §160B-11.
Property taxes, §160B-11.
Taxicabs.
License taxes, §160B-11.
Urban service districts.
Abolition of districts, §160B-10.
Allocations.
Other allocation authorized, §160B-12.
Authority to define, §160B-3.
Consolidation of districts, §160B-8.
Required provision or maintenance of services, facilities and functions, §160B-9.

CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT— Cont'd
Urban service districts—Cont'd
Definition of districts.
Replacement of municipalities abolished.
At time of consolidation, §160B-4.
Subsequent to consolidation, §160B-5.
Required provision or maintenance of services, facilities and functions, §160B-9.
Where no municipality existed, §160B-6.
Extension of districts, §160B-7.
Required provision or maintenance of services, facilities and functions, §160B-9.
Maintenance of services, facilities and functions.
Required maintenance, §160B-9.
Provision for services, facilities and functions.
Required provisions, §160B-9.
Purpose, §160B-3.
Taxation.
Authorized, §160B-11.
Limits, §160B-11.

CONSOLIDATED STATUTES.
Comparative tables, Appx. XI.

CONSOLIDATION OF CORPORATIONS, §§55-1 to 55-175.
See CORPORATIONS.

CONSPIRACY.
Abduction and kidnapping.
Abduction of children, §14-42.
Blacklisting.
Employees, §14-356.
Bombs.
Injury or damage by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-50.
Controlled substances.
Penalty, §90-98.
Corporate trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Embezzlement.
Conspiring with officers of railroad companies to embezzle, §14-95.
Employer and employee.
Blacklisting employees, §14-356.
Exemptions.
Liability of officer, appraiser or assessor for conspiracy or fraud, §1-391.
Explosives.
Injuring others by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-50.
Felony.
Offense to commit a misdemeanor, §14-3.
Misdemeanors.
Offense conspiracy to commit a misdemeanor.
Punishment, §14-3.
Monopolies.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Railroads.
Embezzlement.
Conspiring with officers of railroad companies to embezzle, §14-95.
Officers failing to account, §14-253.
Train robbery, §14-89.

CONSPIRACY—Cont'd
Rebellion, §14-9.
Restraint of trade.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
State.
Conspiracy against, §14-9.

CONSTABLES.
Arrest.
General provisions.
See ARREST.
Bonds, surety.
Required, §152-3.
Criminal justice system.
Training and standards council.
General provisions, §§17A-1 to 17A-9.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Death.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Deeds.
Seals.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
Execution sales.
Return of no sale for want of bidders, §1-339.50.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Execution sales.
Return of no sale for want of bidders, §1-339.50.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Motor vehicles.
Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §20-183.
Partition.
Summoning commissioners, §46-10.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Pensions.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND.
Qualifications, §152-3.
Receipt.
For process, §162-13.
Record and disposition of property seized or found, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Retirement.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Service of process.
Failure to serve.
Penalty, §162-14.
Subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45 (e).
Withholding information necessary for service on law enforcement officer prohibited, §1-589.1.

CONSTABLES—Cont'd
Sheriffs, §§162-1 to 162-25.
See SHERIFFS.
Subpoenas.
Service of subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45 (e).
Summons and process, §162-13.
False return or failing to make return, §14-242.
Witnesses.
Fees.
Uniform fees, §7A-314.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.
Criminal procedure.
Review of criminal trials, §§15-217 to 15-222.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Habeas corpus.
Constitutional provisions, §§17-1, 17-2.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
North Carolina.
See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Ordinances.
Consistent with constitutions of the United States and North Carolina, §160A-174.
Self-incrimination, Const. N. C., art. I; Const. U. S., amd. V.
See WITNESSES.
Superior courts.
Enforcement or declaration of any claim of constitutional right, §7A-245.
United States.
See CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Actions.
Civil actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Criminal actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Form of actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Affirmation.
Support state constitution.
All officers to take, §11-7.
Agriculture.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Amendments.
By legislative initiation, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Amendments—Cont'd
Convention. See within this heading, "Convention."
Effective date, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
How constitution may be altered, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Power reserved to people, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §2.
Proposed amendments, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Appeals.
Court of appeals.
Appeal of right from decision involving substantial question, §7A-30.
Criminal cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
From administrative agencies to general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
Appellate division.
Court of appeals. See within this heading, "Court of appeals."
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §5.
Supreme court. See within this heading, "Supreme court."
Apportionment.
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §§3, 5.
Appropriations.
Drawing money requires appropriations, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Arms.
Right to bear arms, Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
Assembly.
Right of, Const. N. C., art. I, §12.
Attainder, Const. N. C., art. I, §29.
Attorney and client.
Right to have counsel, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Attorney general.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7, (1), (2), (8), 8.
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Term, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Auditor, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9. See within this heading, "State auditor."
Bail and recognizance.
Excessive bail, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Bill of rights, Const. N. C., art. I, §§1 to 36.
Bond issues.
Capital projects for industry.
General assembly may authorize revenue bonds, Const. N. C., art. V, §9.
Health care facilities.
General assembly may authorize revenue bonds, Const. N. C., art. V, §8.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Boundaries of state, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §2.
Bridges.
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Capital.
State capital, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §1.
Capital punishment, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Capitation tax.
No capitation tax to be levied, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
See CAPITATION TAX.
Cemeteries.
Exemption from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Charities.
Board of charities, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.
Charitable institutions and agencies.
Established by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.
Citizenship.
Public officers, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Restoration of citizenship, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Voters, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Clerks of court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Powers.
Generally, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Filling by judge, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Commissioner of insurance, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9. See within this heading, "Insurance commissioner."
Conservation and development.
Natural resources.
Conservation of natural resources, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.
Constitutional convention, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §§1 to 3. See within this heading, "Convention."
Contracts.
Counties.
Power to contract for public purposes only, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Municipal corporations.
Power to contract for public purposes only, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Convention, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §§1 to 3.
Calling.
By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §1.
General assembly.
Calling.
Vote required, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §1.
Delegates.
Number of delegates, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §1.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Convention—Cont'd
General assembly—Cont'd
Limitations upon authority of convention, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §1.
Revision or amendment.
People.
By convention of the people, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §3.
Power reserved to people, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §2.
Corporations, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §§1, 2.
General laws, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Law.
Corporations under general laws, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Meaning of "corporation," Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
Right to sue and be sued, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
What corporations shall include, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
Correctional institutions and agencies.
Established by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.
Counties.
Boundaries.
Fixed by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Contracts.
Power to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Debts.
Definitions, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (5).
In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (4).
Limitations upon increase of local debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Outstanding debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (6).
General assembly.
Provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Local government.
Provided by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Merged or consolidated counties.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Taxation.
Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Court of appeals.
Appeal of right.
Decision involving substantial question, §7A-30.
Substantial question arising under the constitution of the United States, §7A-30.
Appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §5.
Composition.
Determined by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA
—Cont'd
Court of appeals—Cont'd
Established.
By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Fees, salaries and emoluments.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§20, 21.
Judges.
Age limit.
Service as justice or judge, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Misconduct in office.
Removal by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Number of members, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Removal for mental or physical incapacity or misconduct in office.
By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Retirement.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Recall of retired members, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Jurisdiction.
Appellate jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Sessions.
Authorized to sit in divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Courts.
Administrative agencies.
Judicial powers, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
Administrative office.
General assembly to provide for administrative office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §15.
Appeals, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§2, 5.
Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Costs.
Schedule for uniform costs throughout the state, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Court of appeals. See within this heading, "Court of appeals."
District courts. See within this heading, "District courts."
Establishment of other courts by general assembly prohibited, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
Expenses of the judicial department, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Paid from state funds, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§20, 21.
Schedule for uniform costs throughout the state, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA
—Cont'd
Courts—Cont'd
Findings of court.
Verdict.
Force and effect of verdict, Const. N. C., art. IV, §15.
General court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
Appeals from administrative agencies to general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
Appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §5.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
Constitute unified judicial system, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Impeachment.
Power of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
Trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Judicial divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Magistrates.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Open courts, Const. N. C., art. I, §18.
Powers.
Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
Revenues of the judicial department, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Salaries, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§20, 21.
Superior courts. See within this heading, "Superior courts."
Supreme court. See within this heading, "Supreme court."
Uniform general law.
Effect of requirement, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Waiver of trial by jury, Const. N. C., art. IV, §14.
Criminal law and procedure.
Appeals, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Arrest.
No person taken, etc., but by law of the land, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Attorney at law.
Right to have counsel, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Bail and recognizance.
Excessive bail, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Capital punishment, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Confronting accusers and witnesses, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Costs and jail fees, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Cruel or unusual punishment, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Excessive bail, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Indictments, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Information.
Right to be informed of accusation, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Involuntary servitude, Const. N. C., art. I, §17.
Jail fees, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Jury.
Right of trial by jury, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Persons restrained of liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Retrospective laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Self incrimination, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Warrants.
General warrants.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §20.
Witness fees, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Cruel or unusual punishment, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Death punishment, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Debt.
Imprisonment for debt, Const. N. C., art. I, §28.
Rebellion.
In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §§3, (4), 4, (3), 4, (4).
State debt. Const. N. C., art. V, §3. See within this heading, "State debt."
Declaration of rights, Const. N. C., art. I, §§1 to 36.
Deeds, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Special, local and private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Disseizin, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
District attorneys.
Districts.
Prosecutorial districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Duties.
Generally, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
District courts.
Conveyances by corporations owned by United States government, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
State and local court districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Assignment, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Chief district judge.
Designated by chief justice of supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Magistrates.
Appeals from.
Heard de novo, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
District courts—Cont'd
Magistrates—Cont'd
Officers of district court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Prosecution in district court division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Removal of judges and magistrates, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Sitting.
Prescribing where district court shall sit, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Divorce and alimony.
No private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Due process of law, Const. N. C., art. I, §§18, 19.
Education, Const. N. C., art. I, §15; art. IX, §§1 to 10.
Board of education.
State board, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§4, 5.
See EDUCATION.
Children must attend school, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
Compulsory education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
Districts.
Educational districts, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Education shall be encouraged, Const. N. C., art. IX, §1.
Funds.
County school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
State school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
General assembly shall provide for schools, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Property devoted to educational purposes, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
School districts.
Limitations upon power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
State board of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§4, 5.
See EDUCATION.
Superintendent of public instruction.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
State board of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§8, 9.
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Term.
School term, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
University of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§8 to 10.
Elections, Const. N. C., art. VI, §§1 to 10.
Ability to read and write, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Ballots.
Elections to be by ballot, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Convicts, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
District attorneys, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Executive department.
Contested election, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§2, (1), 7, (1); art. VI, §5.
Free elections, Const. N. C., art. I, §10.
Frequent.
Elections should be frequent, Const. N. C., art. I, §9.
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8, 20.
Election for members, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
Officers.
Election of officers, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Viva voce, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Judges.
Election and term of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Property qualification, Const. N. C., art. I, §11.
Qualifications of voters, Const. N. C., art. VI, §§1 to 4.
Registration, Const. N. C., art. VI, §§3, 4.
Voters.
Qualification of voters, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
To be registered, Const. N. C., art. VI, §3.
Who may vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §1.
Eminent domain.
Due process, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Emoluments or privileges.
Exclusive prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §32.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Hereditary emoluments, etc., Const. N. C., art. I, §33.
Enumeration of rights.
Does not destroy or impair other rights, Const. N. C., art. I, §36.
Equality and rights of persons, Const. N. C., art. I, §1.
Equal protection of the laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Escheats.
University of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Exclusive emoluments or privileges, Const. N. C., art. I, §32.
Executions.
Exemptions, Const. N. C., art. X, §§1 to 5. See within this heading, "Exemptions."
Executive department, Const. N. C., art. III, §§1 to 11.
Administrative reorganization, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (10).

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Executive department—Cont'd
Appointment.
Officers whose appointments are not otherwise provided for, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (8).
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (5).
Commutations, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Compensation of executive officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Not to be diminished during term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Extra sessions of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).
Duties of other executive officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Election of officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §§2, (1), 7, (1).
Governor.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Governor."
Impeachment of governor, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Lieutenant governor. See within this heading, "Lieutenant governor."
Officers of the executive department, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Pardons, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Qualifications.
Governor and lieutenant governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (2).
Reports.
Annual reports from officers of executive department and of public institutions, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (9).
Reprieves, commutations and pardons, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Seal of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1).
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Exemptions, Const. N. C., art. X, §§1 to 5.
Homestead exemptions, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Mechanics' and laborers' liens not prevented by homestead lien, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Husband and wife.
Life insurance for benefit of spouse and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Married women.
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Personal property.
Exemptions of personal property, Const. N. C., art. X, §1.
Mechanics' and laborers' liens not prevented by personal property lien, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Ex post facto laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Fees.
Criminal prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§20, 21.
Ferries.
Limitations upon power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Fines, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1); art. XI, §1.
Excessive fines, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Forfeitures.
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Freedom of the press, Const. N. C., art. I, §14.
Fundamental principles.
Recurrence to, Const. N. C., art. I, §35.
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §§1 to 24.
Adjournment, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
Amendment.
By legislative initiation, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Apportionment, Const. N. C., art. II, §§3, 5.
Bills and resolutions.
Read three times, etc., Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Signing bills and resolutions, Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Branches, Const. N. C., art. II, §1.
Citizenship.
Restoration of citizenship, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Compensation of members and officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Counties.
Provide local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Courts.
Administrative office.
Provided for by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §15.
Divorce and alimony.
No private or special laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Education.
General assembly shall provide for schools, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Election.
Contested election, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Members of the general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
Viva voce, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Election for members of the general assembly.
Members of the general assembly.
Each house judge of election, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
Extra sessions, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).
Fines, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Forfeitures, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
General assembly—Cont'd
Highways, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
House of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §1.
Apportionment, Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Compensation of members and officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Districts.
Representative districts, Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Election, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
Impeachments.
Power of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Number of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §4.
Officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.
Qualifications for representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §7.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8, 9.
Illegitimacy.
Legitimation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Journals, Const. N. C., art. II, §§17, 19, 23.
Entering yeas and nays, Const. N. C., art. II, §§19, 23.
Limitations upon power of general assembly.
Enact private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Local government.
Provided by legislature, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Meetings.
Extra sessions.
Called by governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).
One legislative call, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Regular sessions, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Time of assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Municipal corporations.
Organization of cities, towns, etc., Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Names.
Municipal corporations.
Change of name, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Oath of members, Const. N. C., art. II, §12.
Officers.
Election, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
House, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.
Legislative officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.
Pay of members and officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Powers of the general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
Private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Protest, Const. N. C., art. II, §18.
Readings, Const. N. C., art. II, §§19, 22, 23.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
General assembly—Cont'd
Representation and taxation, Const. N. C., art. I, §8.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (2).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (2).
Revenue, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Revision.
By legislative initiation, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §1.
Apportionment, Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Compensation of members and officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Districts, Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Election, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
Legislative officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §14.
Number of senators, Const. N. C., art. II, §2.
Officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §§13, 14.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
President, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
Qualifications for senators, Const. N. C., art. II, §6.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8, 9.
Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
Sessions. See within this subheading, "Meetings."
Sinking fund, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (1).
Special or private legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Style of the acts, Const. N. C., art. II, §21.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8, 9.
Time of assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. II, §10.
Voting.
Yeas and nays, Const. N. C., art. II, §19.
Yeas and nays, Const. N. C., art. II, §§19, 23.
Government, Const. N. C., art. I, §2.
Allegiance to the United States government, Const. N. C., art. I, §5.
Internal government of the state, Const. N. C., art. I, §3.
Seat of government, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §1.
Sovereignty of the people, Const. N. C., art. I, §2.
Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §§1 to 11.
Absent from state, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Age, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (2).

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Governor—Cont'd
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (5); art. XII, §1.
Commissions of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
Commutation of sentence by governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Extra sessions of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Duties.
Generally, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Education.
State board of education.
Appointment of members, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1); art. VI, §5.
General assembly.
Extra sessions of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).
Grants.
Seal of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
Impeachment, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Lieutenant governor. See within this heading, "Lieutenant governor."
Mental incapacity, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Militia.
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §§1, 5, (5).
Oath, Const. N. C., art. III, §4.
Pardons, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Paroles, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Power.
Executive power, Const. N. C., art. III, §1.
Public officers.
Appointed, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (5).
Appointment, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (8).
Reports, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (9).
Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (2).
Reports.
Annual reports from departments, etc., to governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (9).
Reprieves, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Salary, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Seal of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
Succession to office, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1).
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Grants.
Issuance by governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
Habeas corpus, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Remedy without delay for restraint of liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Habeas corpus—Cont'd
Suspension of habeas corpus, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Health.
Public health.
Private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Health care facilities.
Bond issues.
General assembly may authorize, Const. N. C., art. V, §8.
Hereditary emoluments, etc., Const. N. C., art. I, §33.
Holding other office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Homestead exemptions, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
House of representatives.
Officers.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Illegitimacy.
Legitimation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Impeachment, Const. N. C., art. I, §22; art. III, §3.
Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Governor and lieutenant governor, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
House of representatives.
Power of impeaching, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Senate.
Court for trial, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Two-thirds vote, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Inalienable rights, Const. N. C., art. I, §1.
Income taxes, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (6).
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Information.
Right to be informed of accusation, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Necessity for indictment or presentment, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Waiver, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Insurance.
Commissioner, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9. See within this heading, "Insurance commissioner."
Exemptions.
Husband and wife.
Life insurance for benefit of spouse and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Insurance commissioner.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Duties generally, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Insurance commissioner—Cont'd
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Internal government of the state, Const. N. C., art. I, §3.
Involuntary servitude, Const. N. C., art. I, §17.
Judges.
Court of appeals. See within this heading, "Court of appeals."
Diminution of compensation, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
District judges and magistrates.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
District judges generally. See within this heading, "District courts."
Judicial divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Salaries.
Diminution of compensation, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§20, 21.
Superior courts. See within this heading, "Superior courts."
Supreme court.
Justices. See within this heading, "Supreme court."
Judicial department.
Courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§1 to 21. See within this heading, "Courts."
Jurisdiction.
General court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Waiver.
In civil cases, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Jury.
Pay of jurors.
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Qualifications.
Not excluded on account of sex, race, color, religion or national origin, Const. N. C., art. I, §26.
Right of trial by jury, Const. N. C., art. I, §§24, 25; art. IV, §14.
Waiver of right, Const. N. C., art. IV, §14.
Women, Const. N. C., art. I, §26.
Labor.
Commissioner of labor.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).
Duties generally, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Laborers' liens.
Mechanics' and laborers' liens, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Law of the land, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Laws.
Equal protection of the laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Suspension of laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §§7, 21.
Legislative department, Const. N. C., art. II, §§1 to 24. See within this heading, "General assembly."
Legislative, executive and judicial powers distinct, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
Liberty.
Inalienable rights, Const. N. C., art. I, §1.
Persons restrained of liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Recurrence to fundamental principles, Const. N. C., art. I, §35.
Religious liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §13.
Liens.
Mechanics' and laborers' liens, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Lieutenant governor.
Acting governor.
Succession as acting governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Age, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (2).
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §6.
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §§2, (1), 3; art. VI, §5.
Impeachment of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
President of the senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (2).
Salary, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
State board of education.
Member of board, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Succession to office of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1).
Vacancy in office of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Magistrates.
District judges and magistrates. See within this heading, "District courts."
Manufacturing.
Private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Married women.
Powers of attorney, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Separate property of married women, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Mechanics' liens.
Mechanics' and laborers' liens.
Generally, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Military services.
Quartering soldiers, Const. N. C., art. I, §31.
Militia, Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (5); art. XII, §1.
Governor.
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (5); art. XII, §1.
Holding more than one office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Quartering soldiers, Const. N. C., art. I, §31.
Mines and minerals, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Private and special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Misdemeanors.
Trial and appeal, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Monopolies, Const. N. C., art. I, §34.
Municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Contracts.
Power to contract for public purposes only, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Debt.
Definitions, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (5).
In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (4).
Limitations upon increase of local debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Outstanding debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (6).
Electricity.
Joint ownership of generation and transmission facilities, Const. N. C., art. V, §10.
General laws, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Names.
Change of name, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Organization of cities, towns, etc., Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Borrowing in anticipation of taxes, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Limitation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (5).
Names.
Municipal corporation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Natural and economic resources.
Conservation of natural resources.
Policy of state. Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.
Notaries.
Holding other office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Nuisances.
Abatement, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Oaths.
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §12.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Oaths—Cont'd
Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §4.
Official oath, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7.
Public officers, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7.
Support state constitution.
All officers to take, §11-7.
Open courts, Const. N. C., art. I, §18; art. IV, §22.
Orphans, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.
Welfare policy, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.
Outlawry, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Pardons, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Paupers, Const. N. C., art. V, §1, (2); art. XI, §4.
Welfare policy.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.
Penal institutions and public charities, Const. N. C., art. XI, §§1 to 4.
People.
Powers not delegated remain with people, Const. N. C., art. I, §36.
Perpetuities, Const. N. C., art. I, §34.
Political power, Const. N. C., art. I, §2.
Political societies.
Secret political societies, Const. N. C., art. I, §12.
Poll tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
No poll tax to be levied, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
See CAPITATION TAX.
Power of attorney.
Married women, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Powers not delegated remain with people, Const. N. C., art. I, §36.
Presentment, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Prisons and prisoners.
Commutation of sentence, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Death punishment, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Disqualification for office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Pardon, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Persons restrained of liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Punishments, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
Reprieve, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Right to vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Private statutes, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Public officers.
Acting officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (5).
Appointment by governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (8).
Governor to make appointments, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3) to (5).
Commissions of office.
Issuance, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9; art. IV, §§20, 21.
Legislative officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Not to be diminished during term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Continuation in office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §10.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Public officers—Cont'd
Corruption in office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Disqualification for office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8; art. XI, §1.
Holding other office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Eligibility to office, Const. N. C., art. I, §11; art. VI, §§6, 8.
Holding other office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§20, 21.
Governor.
Appointments, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (8).
Holding other office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Interim officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (4).
Malpractice, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Officers previously elected or appointed.
Hold office until successor takes office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §10.
Official oath, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7.
Protection of office holders, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §4.
Qualifications.
Property qualification, Const. N. C., art. I, §11.
Reports.
Information to governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (9).
Salaries, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Terms of office.
Executive department, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
United States officers.
Ineligible to state office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Effect of adoption of constitution, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §4.
Public welfare.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Punishments. See within this heading, "Sentence and punishment."
Raleigh.
State capital, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §1.
Rebellion.
Debts, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (1), (4), 4, (4).
Recurrence to fundamental principles, Const. N. C., art. I, §35.
Religious liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §13.
Reports.
Executive department, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (9).
Public institutions.
Officers of public institutions, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (9).
Reprieves, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (2).

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (2).
Retrospective laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Revenue and taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §§1 to 7. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Revision.
By legislative initiation, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Convention. See within this heading, "Convention."
Effective date, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Power reserved to people, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §2.
Rights of persons, Const. N. C., art. I, §1.
Right to assemble, Const. N. C., art. I, §12.
Schools, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§1 to 10. See within this heading, "Education."
Seal of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
Searches and seizures.
General warrants, Const. N. C., art. I, §20.
Secession.
Debts, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §4.
Secretary of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Custodian of constitution and amendments, §147-36.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Secret political societies, Const. N. C., art. I, §12.
Sentence and punishment, Const. N. C., art. XI, §§1, 2.
Computation of sentence, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Cruel or unusual punishment, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Death punishment, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Enumeration and punishments, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
Separation of powers.
Legislative, judicial and executive powers distinct, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
Sheriffs.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. VII, §2.
See SHERIFFS.
Sinking fund, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (1).
Slavery.
Involuntary servitude, Const. N. C., art. I, §17.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Slavery—Cont'd
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §17.
Soldiers.
Quartering, Const. N. C., art. I, §31.
Solicitors.
District attorneys. See within this heading, "District attorneys."
Special, local and private laws.
Corporations, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
State.
Boundaries, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §2.
Capital, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §1.
Giving or lending credit of state, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Seal, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
State auditor.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
State debt.
Aid of rebellion.
Not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).
Convention of 1868, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).
Definitions, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (3).
Giving or lending credit of state, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Increase.
Restrictions upon increase, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).
Invalidity of certain debts and bonds, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).
Legislatures of 1868, 1868-69, 1869-70, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).
Limitations upon increase, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Outstanding debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (5).
Sinking fund, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (1).
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Administrative departments.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §11.
State treasurer, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).
Duties.
Generally, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
State treasurer—Cont'd
State board of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Statutes.
Continuity of laws, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §4.
Ex post facto laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
General laws.
Effect of uniform general law requirement, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Readings, Const. N. C., art. II, §§19, 22, 23.
Repeal.
Continuity of laws, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §4.
Retrospective laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Signing by presiding officers of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Special, local and private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Corporations, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Effect of uniform general law requirements on judiciary department, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Style of acts of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §21.
Taxation.
Acts levying taxes shall state objects, etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §5.
Streets and highways.
Limitations upon power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Superintendent of public instruction.
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).
Duties generally, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1).
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
State board of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Superior courts.
Clerks of court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Removal for inability, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Division of judicial powers, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§20, 21.
Judges.
Assignment, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§9, 16.
Removal for inability, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Special or emergency judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Superior courts—Cont'd
Judges—Cont'd
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Judicial districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Open at all times, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Salaries, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Session for trial of cases, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Solicitors. See within this heading, "Solicitors."
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§9, 19.
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
Power of suspending laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §7.
Suspension of habeas corpus, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Supreme court.
Appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §5.
Chief justice.
Assignment of judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Presides in impeachment of governor and lieutenant governor, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Composition of the supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §6.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§20, 21.
Impeachment.
Senate.
Chief justice presides in impeachment of governor and lieutenant governor, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §6.
Age limit for service as justice or judge, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Chief justice. See within this subheading, "Chief justice."
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Number of justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §6.
Removal for inability, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Retirement.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Recall of retired members, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Salaries, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§20, 21.
Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
Sessions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §6.
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Suspension of laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §7.
Taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §§1 to 7.
Acts levying taxes shall state objects, etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §5.
Capitation tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
No capitation tax to be levied, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
See CAPITATION TAX.
Classification.
Uniform classification, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (2).
Counties.
Approval by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (5).
Special tax areas, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (4).
Exemptions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Extending time for assessment or collection of taxes, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
General assembly.
Relieving collector of taxes when due, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Income taxes, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (6).
Municipal corporations.
Approval by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (5).
Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Special tax areas, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (4).
Poll tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
No poll tax to be levied, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
See CAPITATION TAX.
Purposes.
Acts levying taxes shall state objects, etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §5.
Representation and taxation, Const. N. C., art. I, §8.
Retrospective laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Revenue bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Special tax areas, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (4).
State-wide basis, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (2).
Uniformity, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (2).
Townships, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Treason.
Corruption of blood or forfeiture prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §29.
Definition of treason against state, Const. N. C., art. I, §29.
Prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §29.
Witnesses.
Required, Const. N. C., art. I, §29.
Treasurer, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9.
See within this heading, "State treasurer."
United States.
Allegiance to the United States government, Const. N. C., art. I, §5.
Officers ineligible to state office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Secession.
Debts, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
United States—Cont'd
Secession—Cont'd
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §4.
University of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§8 to 10.
Vacancies.
Courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Warrants.
General warrants, Const. N. C., art. I, §20.
Waters and watercourses.
Nonnavigable streams.
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Weapons.
Carrying concealed weapons, Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
Right to bear arms, Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
Wills.
Powers of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Witnesses.
Confronting, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Fees, Const. N. C., art. I, §11.
Self incrimination, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.
Accounts and accounting.
Receipts and expenditures of public money.
Publication of statement and account, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Accused persons.
Rights of the accused, Const. U. S., amds. V, VI.
Actions.
Suits against United States, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
To which United States a party, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Adjournment of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Admiralty, Const. U. S., art. I, §8; art. III, §2.
Jurisdiction of courts, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Alcoholic beverages.
Prohibition, Const. U. S., amd. XVIII.
Repeal of the eighteenth amendment, Const. U. S., amd. XXI.
Aliens.
Presidency.
Ineligibility for presidency, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Ambassadors and consuls.
Appointment by president, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Jurisdiction of cases affecting, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Receiving ambassadors, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Amendments, Const. U. S., art. V.
Bail, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Civil war amendments, Const. U. S., amds. XIII to XV.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Amendments—Cont'd
Colored persons, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XV.
Congress.
Sessions, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §2.
Terms of office, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §1.
Time of convening, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §2.
Criminal law, Const. U. S., amds. V, VI, VIII.
Due process of law, Const. U. S., amds. V, XIV.
Effect of enumeration of rights, Const. U. S., amd. IX.
Elections, Const. U. S., amds. XII, XIV, XVII, XX, XXII, XXIV.
Electors, Const. U. S., amds. XII, XIV, XV, XVII.
Eminent domain, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Due process, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Former jeopardy, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Freedom of religion, speech and press, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Guarantees in criminal cases, Const. U. S., amds. V, VI.
House of representatives.
Terms of representatives, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §1.
Income tax, Const. U. S., amd. XVI.
Intoxicating liquors, Const. U. S., amds. XVIII, XXI.
Jurisdiction of the United States courts, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Jury.
Trial by jury, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Lame duck amendment, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Manner of making amendments, Const. U. S., art. V.
President.
Death, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Election, Const. U. S., amds. XII, XX, XXIV.
Failure to qualify, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Limitation on terms, Const. U. S., amd. XXII.
Succession to office, Const. U. S., amd. XXV.
Terms of office, Const. U. S., amds. XX, XXII.
Prohibition, Const. U. S., amds. XVIII, XXI.
Proposal and ratification of amendments, Const. U. S., art. V.
Punishments, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Quartering soldiers in houses, Const. U. S., amd. III.
Ratification of amendments, Const. U. S., art. V.
Repeal of the eighteenth amendment, Const. U. S., amd. XXI.
Restriction of judicial power, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Rights and immunities of citizens, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Right to bear arms, Const. U. S., amd. II.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Amendments—Cont'd
Right to vote, Const. U. S., amd. XV.
Searches and seizures, Const. U. S., amd. IV.
Self incrimination, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Senate.
Election of senators, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Terms of senators, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §1.
Slavery, Const. U. S., amd. XIII.
States.
Reservation of powers to states, Const. U. S., amd. X.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Terms of office, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §1.
Limitation on terms of president, Const. U. S., amd. XXII.
Trial by jury, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Vice-president.
Death, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Election, Const. U. S., amds. XII, XX.
Failure to qualify, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Succession to office, Const. U. S., amd. XXV.
Terms of office, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §1.
Women's suffrage, Const. U. S., amd. XIX.
Appeals.
Review of facts tried by jury, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Apportionment.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3; amds. XIV, XVII.
Taxes.
Direct taxes, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 9; amd. XVI.
Appropriations, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Army, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Arms.
Right to bear, Const. U. S., amd. II.
Army and navy, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Arrest.
Congress.
Privilege from arrest, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Assembly.
Right of, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Attainder, Const. U. S., art. III, §3.
Bill of attainder, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Attorney at law.
Right to have counsel, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Autrefois, acquit or convict, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Bail and recognizance.
Excessive bail, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Bankruptcy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Bill of attainder, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Bill of rights, Const. U. S., amds. I to X.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Bills of credit, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Bribery, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Capitation tax, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Census, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 9.
Citizenship, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2; amd. XIV.
Privileges and immunities, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2; amd. XIV.
Colored persons, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XV.
Commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Common law.
Suits at, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Compacts.
Between state and foreign power, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Between the states, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§1 to 10.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Adjournment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Admiralty, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Amendments to the constitution, Const. U. S., art. V.
Apportionment of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XIV, §2.
Appropriations, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Army and navy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Arrest, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Bankruptcy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Borrowing money, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Consists of senate and house of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §1.
Copyright, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Counterfeiting.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Courts.
Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Debt.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Declaration of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Defense.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
District of Columbia, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Duties and imposts.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Elections, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 4, 5; amd. XVII.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Congress—Cont'd
Excises.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Foreign commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Freedom of speech.
Members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
House of representatives.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Adjournment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Apportionment of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XIV, §2.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Elections.
Election of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Times, places and manner of holding, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
Expulsion of member, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Journal, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Officers, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Presidential elector.
Representative ineligible, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Punishment of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Qualifications.
Judge of qualifications, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Members, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Voters, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Quorum, Const. U. S., art. I, §5; amd. XII.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Speaker, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Term, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Vacancies, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Insurrections, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
International law.
Power to punish offenses against, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Interstate commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Invasions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Journals, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Congress—Cont'd
Legislative powers vested in, Const. U. S., art. I, §1.
Letters of marque and reprisal, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Messages to congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Militia.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Money.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Naturalization, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Navy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Patents, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Piracy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Post offices and post roads, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Limitations on powers, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
President.
Approval by president of order, resolution or vote, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Qualifications of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3, 5.
Quorum, Const. U. S., art. I, §5; amd. XII.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Senate.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Adjournment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Elections.
Election of senators, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Times, places and manner of holding, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
Equal suffrage in senate, Const. U. S., art. V.
Expulsion of member, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Journal, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Congress—Cont'd
Senate—Cont'd
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Number of senators from each state, Const. U. S., art. I, §3; amd. XVII.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Officers, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
President, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Pro tempore, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Presidential elector.
Senator ineligible, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Punishment of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Qualifications.
Judge of qualifications, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Members, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Qualifications of electors, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Qualifications of senators, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Quorum, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Term, Const. U. S., art. I, §3; amd. XVII.
Vacancies, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Vice-president.
Election, Const. U. S., amds. XII, XXV.
Sessions, Const. U. S., art. I, §4; amd. XX, §2.
Special sessions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Special sessions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Taxation.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Territories, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
War.
Articles of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Weights and measures, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Welfare.
Power of congress to provide for general welfare, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Construction.
Effect of enumeration of rights, Const. U. S., amd. IX.
Consuls, Const. U. S., art. II, §§2, 3; art. III, §2. See within this heading, "Ambassadors and consuls."
Contracts.
Impairment of obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Conventions, Const. U. S., art. V.
Copyright, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Counterfeiting, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Courts.
Congress.
Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Courts—Cont'd
Inferior courts, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Judges.
Compensation, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Tenure, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Jurisdiction, Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amd. XI.
Restriction of judicial power, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Supreme court, Const. U. S., art. I, §3; art. II, §2; art. III, §2. See within this heading, "Supreme court."
Criminal law and procedure.
Accused persons.
Rights of the accused, Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amds. V, VI.
Cruel and unusual punishment, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Excessive bail, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Extradition, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Fines.
Excessive fines, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Fugitives from justice, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Guarantees in criminal cases, Const. U. S., amds. V, VI.
Jury.
Right of trial by jury, Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amd. VI.
Public trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Self incrimination, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Speedy trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Cruel and unusual punishment, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Debts.
Aid of rebellion, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Debts and engagements contracted before adoption, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Not to be questioned, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Defense.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
District of Columbia, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Electors for president and vice-president, Const. U. S., amd. XXIII.
Double jeopardy, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Due process of law, Const. U. S., amds. V, XIV.
Duties and imposts.
Duty of tonnage, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
States, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Tonnage, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Elections.
Age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
Colored persons, Const. U. S., amd. XV.
House of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Election of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
House of representatives—Cont'd
Judge of elections, returns and qualifications of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
President, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XXII.
Qualifications of electors, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Times, places and manner of holding, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
President.
General provisions, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX, XXII to XXIV.
Poll tax or other tax.
Denial or abridgement of right to vote on failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
Senate, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Election of members, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Judge of elections, returns and qualifications of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Qualifications of electors, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Times, places and manner of holding, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XII.
Suffrage, Const. U. S., amd. XV.
Women, Const. U. S., amd. XIX.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.
Electors.
District of Columbia, Const. U. S., amd. XXIII.
Presidential electors, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV.
Qualifications, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XV, XVII.
Voters.
Qualifications, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Eminent domain, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Due process, Const. U. S., amds. V, XIV.
Taking private property for public use without just compensation, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Emoluments, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Equal protection of the laws, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Excessive bail, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Excessive fines, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Excises.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Execution of laws, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Executive department, Const. U. S., art. II, §§1 to 4. See within this heading, "President."
Expenditures.
Necessity for appropriation, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Publication of statement, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Exports, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Ex post facto laws, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Extradition, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Fines.
Excessive fines, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Foreign presents, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Former jeopardy, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Freedom of conscience, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Freedom of the press, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Fugitives, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
General provisions, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Gifts.
Foreign presents to United States officials, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Grand jury.
Presentments by, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Habeas corpus, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
House of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §§1 to 7. See within this heading, "Congress."
Immigration, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Immunities, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2; amd. XIV.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3; art. II, §4; art. III, §2.
Imports and exports, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Indians, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XIV, §2.
Apportionment of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XIV, §2.
Indictments, informations and presentments, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Insurrection, Const. U. S., art. I, §8; amd. XIV.
International law.
Power of congress to punish offenses against, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Interstate commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Intoxicating liquors. See within this heading, "Alcoholic beverages."
Invasion, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8 to 10; art. IV, §4.
Involuntary servitude, Const. U. S., amd. XIII.
Jeopardy.
Double jeopardy, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Journals.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Judges, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Compensation, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Tenure, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Judgments.
Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Proof, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Judiciary. See within this heading, "Courts."

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Jurisdiction.
United States courts, Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amd. XI.
Jury.
Jury of vicinage, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Right of trial by jury, Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amds. VI, VII.
Lame duck amendment, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Legal tender, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Letters of marque and reprisal, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 10.
Libel and slander.
Congress.
Privilege of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Liquors. See within this heading, "Alcoholic beverages."
Military services.
Commander in chief, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Quartering soldiers in houses, Const. U. S., amd. III.
Militia, Const. U. S., art. I, §8; amd. II.
Quartering soldiers, Const. U. S., amd. III.
Ministers. See within this heading, "Ambassadors and consuls."
Money, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 10.
Coinage, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 10.
Counterfeiting, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Naturalization, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Navy, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Negroes, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XV.
New states, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
Nonresidents.
Jurisdiction of suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Oaths.
Affirmation, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; art. VI; amd. IV.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. VI; amds. IV, XIV.
Governor, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Lieutenant governor, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
House of representatives, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Judges, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Oath to support constitution of United States.
All officers to take, §11-6.
President, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; art. VI; amd. XIV.
Public officers, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Senate, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Pardons, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Patents, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Payments.
Legal tender, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
People.
Powers reserved to states and people, Const. U. S., amd. X.
Reservation of rights of the people, Const. U. S., amd. IX.
Petition.
Right of, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Piracy, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Post offices, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Post roads, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
President.
Age, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Ambassadors and consuls, Const. U. S., art. II, §§2, 3.
Appointment of officers, etc., Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Approval of laws by president, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Approval of order, resolution or vote of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Bribery, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Commander in chief, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Compensation, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Congress.
Adjourning congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Convening congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Messages to congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Special sessions of congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Death, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XX.
Disability, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Duties, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Election, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX, XXII to xxiv.
Electors, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV.
District of Columbia, Const. U. S., amd. XXIII.
Eligibility, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Execution of laws, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Executive power, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Failure to qualify, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §3; art. II, §4.
Inability, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Limitation on terms, Const. U. S., amd. XXII.
Messages to congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Ministers.
Receiving, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; art. VI; amd. XIV.
Opinions from principal officers in executive departments, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Pardons, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Powers of president, Const. U. S., art. II, §§2, 3.
Presidential electors, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
President—Cont'd
Public officers.
Commissions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Qualifications, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Removal, Const. U. S., art. II, §§1, 4.
Resignation, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Signing of bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Statutes.
Approval of laws by president, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Succession to office, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XX, XXV.
Death, resignation or removal of president.
Declaration of president's inability to perform duties, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §§3, 4.
Vice-president.
Becomes president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §1.
Vacancy in office of vice-president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §2.
Supreme court.
Appointment of justices, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Terms of office, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XX, XXII.
Limitation on terms, Const. U. S., amd. XXII.
Time of taking office, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Treason, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Treaties, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Vacancy in office, Const. U. S., art. II, §§1, 2; amds. XX, XXV.
Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Vice-president. See within this heading, "Vice-president."
When vice-president acts, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Press.
Freedom of the press, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Privileges.
Citizens.
Privileges of citizens of the states, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Privileged from arrest, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Privileges of citizens of the states, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Prohibition.
Alcoholic beverages, Const. U. S., amd. XVIII.
Repealed, Const. U. S., amd. XXI.
Protection and aid of states, Const. U. S., art. IV, §4.
Public debt, Const. U. S., art. I, §8; amd. XIV.
Public officers.
Appointment, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Senate recess, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Bribery, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Commissions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Disqualification, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Emoluments, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Public officers—Cont'd
Foreign office or title, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Holding more than one office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Ineligibility of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Presents from foreign states, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Presidential electors.
Eligibility, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Religious tests, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Removal, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Treason, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Vacancies during senate recess, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Punishment.
Cruel and unusual punishment, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Quorum, Const. U. S., art. I, §5; amd. XII.
Ratification, Const. U. S., art. VII.
Records.
Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Proof, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Redress of grievances.
Right to petition for, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Religious freedom, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Religious tests, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Republican form of government, Const. U. S., art. IV, §4.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Right of assembly, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Rights and immunities of citizens, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2; amds. I to X, XIV.
Effect of enumeration of rights, Const. U. S., amd. IX.
Right to bear arms, Const. U. S., amd. II.
Right to petition for a redress of grievances, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Searches and seizures, Const. U. S., amd. IV.
Self-incrimination, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Senate, Const. U. S., art. I, §§1 to 7; amd. XVII. See within this heading, "Congress."
Sentence and punishment, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Sessions of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
Special sessions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Slavery, Const. U. S., amds. XIII, XIV, XV.
Soldiers.
Quartering prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. III.
Speech.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., amd. I.
States.
Admission of new states, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
Apportionment of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XIV, §2.
Bill of attainder, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Bills of credit, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
States—Cont'd
Compacts between the states or with foreign powers, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Contracts.
Impairing obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Controversies between citizens of different states, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Controversies between states, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Duties and imposts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Equal suffrage in senate, Const. U. S., art. V.
Exports, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Ex post facto laws, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Gold and silver coin tender in payment of debts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Impairing obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Imports and exports, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Invasion.
Protection against, Const. U. S., art. IV, §4.
Legal tender, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Letters of marque and reprisal, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Money.
Right to coin money, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
New states, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
Powers.
Limitations on powers of states, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Reserved to states, Const. U. S., amd. X.
Protection and aid of states, Const. U. S., art. IV, §4.
Republican form of government guaranteed, Const. U. S., art. IV, §4.
Reservation of powers to states, Const. U. S., amd. X.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Tender in payment of debts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Tonnage, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Treaties, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Troops or ships of war in time of peace, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
War, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Statutes.
Approval of laws by president, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Ex post facto laws, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Limitations on legislation, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Proof, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Statutes—Cont'd
Supreme law of the land, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Supreme court.
Chief justice.
Presides in impeachment of president, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Jurisdiction, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Justices.
Appointment, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Compensation, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Tenure, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Supreme law of the land, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Taxation.
Apportionment of direct taxes, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 9; amd. XVI.
Capitation tax, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Direct taxes.
Apportionment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 9; amd. XVI.
Excises.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Exports, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Limitations on powers of states, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Tender, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Territories, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
Time when constitution effective, Const. U. S., art. VII.
Titles of nobility, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Tonnage, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Treason, Const. U. S., art. I, §6; art. II, §4; art. III, §3.
Treaties.
General provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §10; art. II, §2; art. III, §2.
Supreme law of the land, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Trial, Const. U. S., amds. VI, VII.
Public trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Right of trial by jury, Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amds. VI, VII.
Speedy trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Venue, Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amd. VI.
Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Vice-president.
Bribery, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Death, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XX.
Election, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.
Electors, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV.
District of Columbia, Const. U. S., amd. XXIII.
Failure to qualify, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Presidential electors, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV.
Qualifications, Const. U. S., amd. XII.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Vice-president—Cont'd
Removal, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Senate.
President of senate, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Succession to office of president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XX, XXV.
Becomes president upon death, removal or resignation of president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §1.
Declaration of president's disability, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §4.
Terms of office, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XX, §1.
Treason, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Vacancy in office, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XX, XXV.
Nomination by president.
Confirmation by majority vote of both houses of congress, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §2.
When vice-president acts, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XX.
War.
Articles of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Declaration by congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
State engaging in, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Warrants.
Searches and seizures.
Conditions for issuance, Const. U. S., amd. IV.
Weights and measures, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Welfare.
General welfare.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Witnesses.
Confrontation with witnesses, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Process to obtain, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Self incrimination, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Treason.
Number in treason cases, Const. U. S., art. III, §3.
Woman suffrage, Const. U. S., amd. XIX.

CONSTRUCTION.
Construction companies.
See CONTRACTORS.
Interpretation and construction.
See INTERPRETATION AND CONSTRUCTION.

CONSTRUCTIVE SERVICE.
Service by publication.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.

CONSULS, Const. U. S., art. II, §2; art. III, §2.
See AMBASSADORS AND CONSULS.

CONSULTANTS.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Contracts to obtain consultant services.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Accident and health insurance.
Credit accident and health insurance, §53-189.
Advertisements.
Regulations, §53-183.
State supervision may be advertised, §53-183.
Anticipation.
Optional rates, maturities and amounts.
Repayments without penalty, §53-176.
Refund, §53-174.
Appeals.
Review of acts of commissioner by commission, §53-188.
Review of regulations, orders and acts of commission, §53-188.
Assets.
Loanable assets.
Defined, §53-165.
Assignments.
No assignment of earnings as payment or security, §53-180.
Attorneys at law.
Fees.
Limitation on attorney's fees, §53-180.
Banks and banking.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.
Books and papers.
Regulations of commissioner, §53-172.
Borrower.
Confession of judgment by borrower prohibited, §53-181.
Defined, §53-165.
Power of attorney executed by borrower prohibited, §53-181.
Statements and information furnished to borrowers, §53-181.
Building and loan associations.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.
Business location, §53-170.
Additional places of business, §53-170.
Change of location, §53-170.
Conduct of other business.
Allocations of expense, §53-184.
Consent of commissioner in writing required, §53-172.
In same offices prohibited, §53-172.
Consent of commissioner in writing required, §53-172.
Installment paper dealers may maintain business in same office, §53-172.
Multiple office loan limitations, §53-179.
Cash advance.
Defined, §53-165.
Charges.
Computation, §53-173.1.
Default charges, §53-175.
Limitation on, §53-175.
Deferment charge, §53-173.1.
Inapplicability of other sections, §53-173.
Installment past due.
Default charges, §53-175.
Insurance.
Credit life and property loss insurance premiums, §53-189.
Limitations.
Interest, §53-173.
Loans made elsewhere, §53-190.
Maximum rate of charge, §53-173.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Charges—Cont'd
No further charges, §53-178.
Notice.
Changing rates by commission, §53-173.
Optional rates, §53-176.
Redetermining and refixing charges by commission, §53-173.
Refund.
Contract paid in full, §53-174.
Schedules of refund, §53-174.
Stated clearly, §53-183.
Citation of article, §53-164.
Commercial code.
Secured transactions.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
Commission.
Defined, §53-165.
Rules and regualtions.
Deferments and deferment charges, §53-173.1.
Commissioner.
Defined, §53-165.
Deputy commissioner.
Defined, §53-165.
Expenses of supervision, §53-167.
Investigations.
Issue subpoenas, conduct hearings, give publicity, etc., §53-186.
Oaths.
Administration of oaths, §53-186.
Review of regulations by commission, §53-188.
Rules and regulations, §53-185.
Conduct of other business in same office prohibited, §53-172.
Confession of judgment.
By borrower prohibited, §53-181.
Contracts.
Splitting contracts prohibited, §53-178.
Void contracts.
Certain contracts void, §53-178.
Co-operative associations.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.
Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Insurance."
Credit unions.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.
Deceptive acts or practices, §53-180.
Default.
Limitation on default provisions, §53-180.
Definitions, §53-165.
Motor vehicle lender, §53-176.1.
Discrimination.
Prohibitions on discrimination, §53-180.
Evasions.
Defined, §53-166.
Prohibited, §53-166.
Splitting of contracts prohibited, §53-178.
Exemptions.
Businesses exempt, §53-191.
Expenses.
Allocations of expense of other businesses, §53-184.
False pretenses and cheats.
Prohibited, §53-183.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Fees.
Attorneys at law.
Limitation on attorney's fees, §53-180.
Credit life and property loss insurance commissions, §53-189.
Expenses of supervision, §53-167.
Insurance.
Nonrecording or nonfiling insurance, §53-177.
Investigating application, §53-168, (b).
Recording fees, §53-177.
Fraud.
False advertising, §53-183.
Hearings.
Commissioner's hearings, §53-186.
Investigation of applicants for license, §53-168, (b).
Husband and wife.
Considered one borrower, §53-178.
Information.
Securing of information for commissioner, §53-184.
Injunctions.
Power of commissioner, §53-187.
Installment paper dealers.
Conduct of business in same office, §53-172.
Exempted from consumer finance act, §§53-172, 53-191.
Exception, §53-191.
Installments.
Time and payment limitation, §53-180.
Insurance.
Commissions.
No further commissions than allowed under article, §53-178.
Credit accident and health insurance, §53-189.
Credit life and property loss insurance, §53-189.
Nonrecording or nonfiling insurance.
In lieu of collecting recording fee, §53-177.
Interest.
Charges. See within this heading, "Charges."
Computation, §53-178.
Judgments.
Limitation on interest after judgment, §53-173.
Limitations.
Interest after judgment, §53-173.
Interest after maturity of loan, §53-173.
Maturity of loan.
Limitation on interest after maturity, §53-173.
Multiple office loan limitations, §53-179.
Rates. See within this heading, "Charges."
Judgments.
Confession of judgment prohibited, §53-181.
Interest.
Limitation on interest after judgment, §53-173.
Lenders.
Property loss insurance, §53-189.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Lending.
Defined, §53-166.
Licenses.
Applicants.
Fees for investigation, §53-168, (b).
Financial responsibility, §53-168, (a).
Investigation, §53-168, (b).
Required assets available, §53-168, (a).
Application.
Contents, §53-169.
Form, §53-169.
Contents, §53-168, (e).
Continuing, §53-168, (e).
Convenience, advantage and financial responsibility, §53-168, (a).
Defined, §53-165.
Existing business.
Loan agencies, brokers or motor vehicle lenders, §53-168, (c).
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Fees.
Investigating application, §53-168, (b).
Issuance.
Prerequisite to issuance, §53-168, (a).
Licensee.
Affiliation with other licensees.
Allocations of expense, §53-184.
Defined, §53-165.
Expense of supervision, §53-167.
Financial responsibility, §53-168, (a).
Required assets available, §53-168, (d).
Loan agencies, brokers or motor vehicle lenders.
Existing business, §53-168, (c).
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-168, (c).
Necessity for license, §53-168, (a).
Posting, §53-168, (e).
Required, §53-166.
Assets available, §53-168, (a).
Revocation or suspension.
Failure to maintain standards, §53-168, (d).
Grounds, §53-171.
Hearing, §53-171.
Loans.
Effect of revocation or suspension on loans, §53-171.
New license.
Issuance of new license, §53-171.
Order of commissioner, §53-171.
Procedure, §53-171.
Reinstatement of suspended license, §53-171.
Surrender of license.
Effect of surrender of license, §53-171.
Failure to make loan within ninety day period, §53-171.
Grounds, §53-171.
Reinstatement of surrendered license, §53-171.
Revocation of license, §53-171.
Transfer, §53-168, (e).
Life insurance.
Credit life insurance, §53-189.
Loans.
Agencies or brokers.
Applying for license under act, §53-168, (b).
Amount of loan, §53-166.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Loans—Cont'd
Amount of loans.
Defined, §53-165.
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Optional amounts, §53-176.
Splitting contracts to increase amount prohibited, §53-178.
Collection.
Loans made elsewhere, §53-190.
Confession of judgment prohibited, §53-181.
Failure to make loan within ninety day period.
Surrender of license required, §53-171.
Lending.
Defined, §53-166.
Limitations.
Amount, §53-166.
Interest, §53-166.
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Multiple office loan limitations, §53-179.
Payment limitation, §53-180.
Time limitation, §53-180.
Loanable assets.
Defined, §53-165.
Made elsewhere.
Regulations, §53-190.
Nonresidents.
Made elsewhere, §53-190.
Payment limitation, §53-180.
Power of attorney prohibited, §53-181.
Statements and information furnished to borrowers, §53-181.
Time limitation, §53-180.
Void.
Violation of article, §53-166.
Management.
Change of management, §53-170.
Marketing associations.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.
Maturities.
Due date of first installment, §53-173.1.
Limitation of interest after maturity of loan, §53-173.
Optional maturities, §53-176.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Motor vehicle lenders.
Defined, §53-176.1.
Existing business.
Applying for license under consumer finance act, §53-176.1.
Existing businesses.
Election to be licensed as motor vehicle lender, §53-168, (c).
Licenses, §53-176.1.
Limitation on loans, §53-176.1.
Rates, §53-176.1.
Nonresidents.
Loans made elsewhere, §53-190.
Notice.
Hearings of applicants for license, §53-168, (b).
Redetermining and refixing maximum rates of charge by commission, §53-173.
Office. See within this heading, "Business location."

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Ownership.
Change of ownership, §53-170.
Pawnbrokers.
Exemption from article, §53-191.
Payments.
Enforcement.
Loans made elsewhere, §53-190.
Limitation, §53-180.
Receipts required, §53-182.
Return of cancelled contract, §53-182.
Penalties, §53-166.
Place of business. See within this heading, "Business location."
Pledge and collateral security.
Motor vehicles.
Regulation of motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Powers.
Power of attorney prohibited, §53-181.
Probate and registration.
Fees.
Recording fees, §53-177.
Real estate.
Property loss insurance, §53-189.
Receipts.
Required upon payment of loans, §53-182.
Receivers.
Power of commissioner to appoint, §53-187.
Powers and duties, §53-187.
Records.
Regulations of commissioner, §53-172.
Required of licensee, §53-184.
Refund.
Contract paid in full.
Charges refunded, §53-174.
Reports.
Required to be filed by licensee, §53-184.
Rules and regulations.
Commission.
Deferments and deferment charges, §53-173.1.
Review by commission, §53-188.
Savings and loan associations.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.
Scope of article, §53-166.
Summons and process.
Power of commissioner, §53-186.
Time.
Limitation, §53-180.
Title of article, §53-164.
Unfair competition, §53-180.
Usury, §53-166.
Enforcement of loans made elsewhere, §53-190.
Maximum rate of charge, §53-173.
Verification.
Application for license, §53-169.
Witnesses.
Summoning witnesses.
Power of commissioner, §53-186.

CONSUMER PROTECTION.
Advertisements.
Use of term "wholesale" in advertising, etc., §75-29.
Attorney general.
Intervention for public interest, §114-2.

CONSUMER PROTECTION—Cont'd
Common carriers.
Unsolicited merchandise through common carriers, §75-27.
Consumer finance act.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4.
See WOMEN.
Damages.
Unfair competition and deceptive practices.
Treble damages, §75-16.
Debt collectors.
Prohibited acts, §§75-50 to 75-56.
See DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.
Deceptive trade practices.
Unfair competition and deceptive practices.
See UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violator subject to fine, §75-19.
Gifts.
Unsolicited merchandise.
Receipt through mail, §75-27.
Income tax.
Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.
Injunctions.
Violators enjoined, §75-19.
Insurance.
Injunction.
Violators subject to injunction, §75-19.
Lender may not require borrower to deal with particular insurer, §75-17.
Lender may require nondiscriminatory approval of insurer, §75-18.
Little FTC Act, §75-1.1.
See UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES.
Mail.
Unsolicited merchandise through mail, §75-27.
Names.
Unfair and deceptive trade names, §75-29.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Retail installment sales.
General provisions, §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.
Taxation.
Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.
Trade marks, brands and marks.
Unfair and deceptive trade names, §75-29.
Unfair competition and deceptive trade practices.
General provisions.
See UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES.
Unsolicited merchandise.
Receipt through mail, §75-27.
Women.
Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4.
See WOMEN.

CONSUMER REPORTING AGENCIES.
Credit bureaus.
See CREDIT BUREAUS.

CONSUMPTION.
See TUBERCULOSIS.

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES.
General provisions, §§130-80 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.
Tuberculosis, §130-114.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Venereal diseases, §§130-94 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.

CONTEMPT.
Acts punishable, §§5-1, 5-8.
Appeals, §5-2.
Civil contempt, §5A-24.
Courts and officers empowered to punish, §5-6.
Criminal contempt, §5A-17.
Appearance.
Indirect contempt, §5-7.
Solicitor or attorney general to appear for the court, §5-3.
Summons and process.
Failure to appear as directed, §5-8.
Arrest.
Civil cases.
Nonapplicable proceedings for contempt, §1-409.
Custody of person charged with criminal contempt, §5A-16.
Attorney at law.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Attorney general.
Solicitor or attorney general to appear for the court, §5-3.
Bail and recognizance.
Article not to interfere with court contempt powers, §15A-546.
Banks and banking.
Investigations, §53-100.
Breach of the peace, §5-1.
Budget.
Punishment for violation of rules, etc., before joint meetings of committees, §143-14.
Civil contempt.
Acts punishable, §5-8.
Appeals, §5A-24.
Imprisonment, §5A-21.
Release when civil contempt no longer continues, §5A-22.
Proceedings for civil contempt, §5A-23.
Punishment, §5A-21.
What constitutes, §5A-21.
Clerks of court.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Compelling delivery of property belonging to decedent's estate, §28A-15-12.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.
Sales under power of sale.
Failure to comply with clerk's order to file report or account, §45-21.14.
Commissioners.
Commissioners to take depositions, §8-78.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.
Failure to account, §1-406.
Common law repealed, §5-1.

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
Coroners.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Corporations.
Failure to produce books, records and information, §55-38.
County commissioners.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.
Court of appeals.
Appeal from judgment of guilty, §5-2.
Courts.
Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, §5A-11.
Criminal contempt.
Appeals, §5A-17.
Arrest.
Custody of person charged with criminal contempt, §5A-16.
Custody of person charged with criminal contempt, §5A-16.
Direct contempt, §5A-13.
Summary proceedings, §5A-14.
Fines.
Circumstances for fine or imprisonment, §5A-15.
Hearings, §§5A-14, 5A-15.
Imprisonment.
Circumstances for fine or imprisonment, §5A-12.
Indirect contempt, §5A-13.
Instances enumerated, §5A-11.
Plenary proceedings, §5A-15.
Proceedings required, §5A-13.
Punishment, §5A-12.
Reduction of punishment, §5A-12.
Summary punishment, §5A-13.
Reduction of punishment, §5A-12.
Summary proceedings, §5A-14.
What constitutes criminal contempt, §5A-11.
Depositions.
Commissioners, §8-78.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Discovery.
Additional method of discovering assets.
Punishment for failure to comply with order, §1-352.2.
Failure to make discovery, §1A-1, Rule 37 (b).
Disorderly conduct in presence of court, §5-1.
District courts.
Plenary proceedings for contempt, §5A-15.
Power to punish for contempt, §7A-291.
Divorce and alimony.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (j).
Order of custody.
Enforcement, §50-13.3.
Support of minor child.
Enforcement, §50-13.4, (f).
Enforcement of judgment, §1-302.
Enumeration of contempts, §§5-1, 5-8.
Examination before trial.
Refusal to answer question, §5-1.
Executors and administrators.
Compelling account, §28A-21-4.

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Compelling delivery of property belonging to decedent's estate, §28A-15-12.
Inventory.
Failure to file, §28A-20-2.
Fire protection.
Failure to comply with summons or subpoena of attorney general, §69-3.1.
Flags.
Desecration of state and national flags, §14-381.
General assembly.
Joint meetings of committees.
Punishment for violation of rules, etc., before joint meetings of committees, §143-14.
Witnesses.
Failure to respond to subpoena or refusal to testify, §120-19.4.
Guardian and ward.
Return of guardian.
Procedure to compel return, §33-37.
Habeas corpus, §§17-16 to 17-23.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Immunity.
Refusal to testify or produce information, §§5A-1, 5A-11.
Impeachment.
Power of senate as court, §123-3.
Indirect contempt, §§5-1, 5-7.
Industrial commission.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.
Infants.
Protection of minors from harmful materials, §19-20.
Inquests, §5-1.
Interrogatories, §5-1.
Continue to ask interrogatories, §1-352.1.
In view of court, §5-1.
Appeal, §5-2.
Summary punishment for direct contempt, §5-5.
Trial of proceedings in contempt, §5-9.
Judges.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.
Personal conduct and fitness of judge involved, §5-9.
Judgments.
Enforcement of judgment, §1-302.
Failure to comply with judgment for specific acts, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Refusal to obey judgment, §1-302.
Judicial sales.
Failure to account or make report, §1-339.12.
Jury.
In presence of jury, §5-1.
Jurors, §5-8.
Labor.
Commissioner of labor.
Power to punish for contempt upon refusal to give information, §95-7.
Employers required to make reports to commissioner.
Refusal as contempt, §95-8.
Magistrates.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
Magistrates—Cont'd
Power to punish, §5-6.
Punish for contempt, §7A-292.
Malfeasance, §5-1.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Enforcement of commissioner's powers in gathering information, §106-549.36, (b).
Misfeasance, §5-1.
Misrepresentation.
Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, §5-1.
Monopolies and trusts.
Failure to submit to examination, §75-10.
Witnesses, §75-10.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Sales under power of sale.
Failure to comply with clerk's order to file report or account, §45-21.14.
Motions and orders.
Disobedience of orders, §§5A-1, 5A-11.
Failure to comply with order of court, §5A-21.
Order to show cause, §§5-7, 5-9.
Resistance to orders, §§5A-1, 5A-11.
Nonfeasance, §5-1.
Officers.
Officers empowered to punish, §5-6.
Officers of the court, §§5A-1, 5A-11.
Persons assuming to be officers, §5-8.
Oil and gas conservation.
Hearing before department.
Procedure and powers, §113-398.
Optometry.
Board of examiners.
Powers to enforce orders, §90-117.
Order in courtroom.
Use of contempt power to maintain, §15A-1035.
Order to show cause, §§5-7, 5-9.
Ordinances.
Enforcement of ordinance.
Unlawful use of real property, §160A-175, (e).
Parent and child.
Control of children.
Enforcement of article, §110-44.4.
Parties.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Partition.
Commissioners.
Delay or neglect of commissioner penalized, §46-9.
Payment into court.
Refusal to obey order, §1-509.
Power to punish, §§5-1, 5-5, 5-6, 5-8.
Presence of court, §5-1.
Appeal, §5-2.
Summary punishment for direct contempt, §5-5.
Trial of proceedings in contempt, §5-9.
Probate and registration.
Subscribing witnesses, §47-11.
Proceedings for contempt, §5A-25.
Civil contempt, §5A-23.
Criminal contempt, §§5A-13 to 5A-15.
Process, §§5-1, 5-9. See within this heading, "Summons and process."

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
Public officers, §§5-6, 5-8.
Officers empowered to punish, §5-6.
Public utilities.
Power of utilities commission, §62-61.
Punishment, §5-4.
Civil contempt, §5A-21.
Criminal contempt, §5A-12.
Receivers, §1-507.5.
Referees, §§5-1, 5-6, 5-8.
Reference.
Powers of referee, §1A-1, Rule 53 (e).
Registers of deeds.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Repeal of common law of contempt, §5-1.
Reports.
Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, §5-1.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Secretary of revenue.
Powers of commissioner, §105-258.
Sheriffs.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Solicitors.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Appearance.
Solicitor or attorney general to appear for the court, §5-3.
Special proceedings.
Commissioner's failure to account, §1-406.
Subpoenas.
Failure to obey, §1A-1, Rule 45 (f).
Subscribing witnesses.
Probate and registration, §47-11.
Summary punishment for direct contempt, §5-5.
Summons and process.
Disobedience of process, §5-8.
Resistance of process, §5-8.
Return, §5-9.
Supplemental proceedings.
Bond of debtor, §1-355.
Disobedience of orders punished as for contempt, §1-368.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-15.
Supreme court.
Appellate division of the general court of justice.
Appeal from judgment of guilty, §5-2.
Justices of the supreme court.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.
Taxation.
Secretary of revenue.
Powers of commissioner, §105-258.
Powers of secretary, §105-258.
Trial of proceedings in contempt, §5-9.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-15.
Utilities commission.
Power to punish for contempt, §5-6.
What constitutes, §§5-1, 5-8.
Witnesses.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Immunity.
Refusal to testify, §5-1.

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
Witnesses—Cont'd
Refusal to be sworn or testify, §§5A-1, 5A-11.
Subpoena for subscribing witness.
Contempt for refusal to obey, §47-11.
Workmen's compensation act.
Industrial commission.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.

CONTESTED ELECTIONS.
See ELECTIONS.

CONTINGENT REMAINDERS.
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.

CONTINUANCES.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Insolvent debtors, §23-35.
Boundaries.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Clerks of court.
Pending foreclosure sales, §1-209.
Criminal procedure.
Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge, §15-10.2.
Verdict.
Comment by judge on verdict, §1-180.1.
Eminent domain.
Proceedings by department of transportation, §136-110.
Execution sales.
Postponement of sale, §1-339.58.
Uncompleted sale, §§1-339.61, 1-339.75.
Illegitimacy.
Proceedings to determine paternity of child, §49-5.
Insolvent debtors, §23-35.
Judgments.
Summary judgment.
When affidavits unavailable, §1A-1, Rule 56 (f).
Judicial sales.
Public sales.
Uncompleted sale, §1-339.22.
Landlord and tenant.
Bonds, surety.
Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
Crops sold if neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.
Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Magistrates.
Small claim actions, §7A-214.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Clerk of court, §1-209.
Sales under power of sale.
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §45-21.24.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Superior and district courts.
General rules of practice, Appx. I, (5), Rule 3.
Service of process.
Failure to extend time for service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (e).

CONTINUANCES—Cont'd
Service of process—Cont'd
When defendant not served in time, §1A-1, Rule 4 (d).
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by department of transportation, §136-110.
Summary judgment.
When affidavits are unavailable, §1A-1, Rule 56 (f).
Trial.
Application of court required, §1A-1, Rule 40 (b).
Grounds, §1A-1, Rule 40 (b).
Terms and conditions, §1A-1, Rule 40 (b).
Verdict.
Comment on verdict by judge, §§1-180.1, 1A-1, Rule 51 (c).

CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Alternative site of government, §162B-1.
Conflict of laws.
Provisions of article control over local law, §162B-4.
Definitions.
Emergency interim succession to local offices, §162B-7.
Emergency interim succession to local offices, §§162B-5 to 162B-13.
Attack.
Defined, §162B-7.
Citation of article.
Short title, §162B-5.
Definitions, §162B-7.
Disputes.
Adjudication, §162B-13.
Interim successor.
Defined, §162B-7.
Designation by governing body, §162B-9.
Duties, §162B-9.
Enabling authority for emergency interim successors for local offices, §162B-8.
Formalities of taking office, §162B-10.
Local officers.
Emergency interim successors for, §162B-9.
Number to be designated, §162B-9.
Oath of office, §162B-10.
Period in which authority may be exercised, §162B-11.
Powers generally, §162B-9.
Removal of designees, §162B-12.
Termination of authority, §162B-11.
Office.
Defined, §162B-7.
Order of succession to be specified, §162B-9.
Period in which authority may be exercised, §162B-11.
Policy, §162B-6.
Political subdivision.
Defined, §162B-7.
Purpose, §162B-6.
Termination of authority of interim successors, §162B-11.
Unavailable.
Defined, §162B-7.

CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY—Cont'd
Executive and legislative powers, §162B-3.
Location of government.
Designation, §162B-1.
Meetings.
Emergency meetings, §162B-2.
Oaths.
Emergency interim succession to local offices, §162B-10.
Procedure.
Waiver of procedural requirements, §162B-3.
Public business.
Emergency public business, §162B-3.
Nature and conduct, §162B-3.
Waiver.
Procedural requirements, §162B-3.

CONTRACTORS.
Air conditioning contractors.
General provisions, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Architects.
Receiving bids from unlicensed contractors, §§87-13, 87-15.
Specifications to contain copy of article, §87-15.
Board for licensing contractors, §§87-2 to 87-8. See within this heading, "Licensing board."
Bonds, surety.
Performance bonds.
Model payment and performance bond, §§44A-25 to 44A-33.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Secretary-treasurer of licensing board, §87-4.
Building permits.
Building inspector.
Application for building permit, §87-14.
Issuance.
Regulations as to contractors, §87-14.
Certificate, §§87-10 to 87-15. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Corporations, §§87-10, 87-26, 87-43, 87-57, 87-62.
Examination for license, §87-10.
Counties.
Inspection.
Building permits.
Contractors applying for building permits, §87-14.
Public building contracts.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Definitions.
General contractor, §87-1.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Electrical contractors, §§87-39 to 87-51.
See ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.
Engineers.
Receiving bids from unlicensed contractors, §§87-13, 87-15.
Specifications to contain copy of article, §87-15.

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Evidence.
Giving false evidence to board, §87-13.
License.
Certificate evidence of license, §87-12.
Examination, §87-10.
Exemptions, §87-1.
False impersonation, §87-13.
Federal highway act, §87-9.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Building permit violations, §87-14.
False certificates or giving false evidence, §87-13.
Impersonating contractor, §87-13.
Unauthorized practice of contracting, §87-13.
Fraud.
False certificate, §87-13.
Revocation of license, §87-11.
General contractors.
Defined, §87-1.
Reciprocity of licensing, §87-15.1.
Heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Impersonating contractors, §87-13.
Incompetency, §87-11.
Joint bidders.
Defined, §105-54, (f).
Landscape contractors, §§89D-1 to 89D-10.
See LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS.
Licenses.
Application for license, §87-10.
Board, §§87-2 to 87-8. See within this heading, "Licensing board."
Building contractor, §87-10.
Building permits.
Regulations for issuance, §87-14.
Certificate.
Evidence of license, §87-12.
Examination for, §87-10.
Issuance, §87-10.
Lost, destroyed or mutilated.
Replacement, §87-11.
Charges of fraud, negligence, incompetency, etc., §87-11.
Classifications, §87-10.
Copy of article included in specifications, §87-15.
Examination, §87-10.
Qualifications for examination, §87-10.
Exemption from chapter.
Building permits issued, §87-14.
Expiration, §87-10.
Fees, §87-10.
Hearing.
Charges of fraud, negligence, incompetency, etc., §87-11.
Heating contractors, §105-91.
Highway contractor, §87-10.
Intermediate license, §87-10.
Limited license, §87-10.
List of licensed contractors, §87-8.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Only one license required, §87-12.
Public utilities contractors, §87-10.
Reciprocity, §87-15.1.
Register of applicants, §87-8.
Reissuance, §87-11.

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Renewal, §87-10.
Revocation, §§87-11, 87-13.
Specialty contractor, §87-10.
Specifications of engineers and architects.
Contain copy of article, §87-15.
State-wide license, §105-54.
Taxation.
Required for building permit, §87-14.
Unlimited license, §87-10.
Value of projects, §87-10.
Water well contractors, §§87-65 to 87-82.
See WELLS.
Licensing board.
Appointment of members, §87-2.
Assistants, §87-4.
Bonds, surety.
Secretary-treasurer, §87-4.
Certificate.
False certificate, §87-13.
Creation, §87-2.
Criminal procedure.
Use of funds to prosecute, §87-13.
Election of officers, §87-6.
Employees.
Retirement and disability compensation.
Provision for, §87-7.
Expenditures, §§87-4, 87-7.
Expiration.
Use of expired license, §87-13.
Fraud.
Giving false evidence to board, §87-13.
Funds.
Disposition, §§87-4, 87-7, 87-8.
Hearing.
Giving false evidence to board, §87-13.
Impersonating contractor, §87-13.
Meetings, §§87-4, 87-6.
First meeting of board, §87-4.
Notice of meetings, §87-6.
Oath of members, §87-3.
Officers, §87-4.
Organization, §87-2.
Penalties, §87-13.
Powers, §87-4.
Qualifications of members, §87-2.
Quorum, §87-6.
Reciprocity of licensing, §87-15.1.
Records, §§87-7, 87-8.
Removal of members, §87-2.
Report to governor, §87-8.
Revocation of license, §87-11.
Roster of licensed contractors, §87-8.
Rules, regulations and bylaws.
Provision for, §87-4.
Seal of board, §87-5.
Secretary of state, §87-8.
Notification of revocation or reissuance of license, §87-11.
Secretary-treasurer, §87-4.
Bond, §87-4.
Custodian of seal, §87-5.
Duties, §§87-5, 87-7, 87-8.
Register of applicants, §87-8.
Terms of office, §87-2.
Use of expired or revoked license, §87-13.
Vacancies, §87-2.

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Limitation of actions.
Improvement to real property.
Real or personal damages, §1-50.
Lost instruments and records.
Replacement of lost or destroyed license, §§87-11, 87-60.
Mechanics' liens.
General provisions.
See LIENS.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-543.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Inspection.
Contractors applying for building permits, §87-14.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Negligence.
Revocation of license, §87-11.
Nonresidents.
Bid not considered unless contractor licensed, §87-15.
Notice.
Licensing board.
Notice of meetings, §87-6.
Oath.
Licensing board, §87-3.
Partnerships.
License.
Examination for license, §87-10.
Performance bonds.
Model payment and performance bond, §§44A-25 to 44A-33.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Permits.
Building permits.
Issuance.
Regulations, §87-14.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Police.
Special police for construction companies, §§74A-1 to 74A-6.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Private patrol or guard service.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Public buildings.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Public utilities.
License for public utility contractors, §87-10.
Quorum.
Licensing board for contractors, §87-6.
Reciprocity.
Licensing, §87-15.1.
Records.
Licensing board for contractors, §§87-7, 87-8.
Refrigeration contractors, §§87-52 to 87-64.
See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Registration, §§87-10 to 87-15. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Regulations.
Building permits, §87-14.
Reports.
Licensing board.
Report to governor, §87-8.
Retirement system.
Licensing board.
Provision for retirement and disability compensation for employees, §87-7.
Seal.
Licensing board, §87-5.
Secretary of state.
Licensing board.
Copy of report and roster, §87-8.
Specifications.
Copy of article included in architects' and engineers' specifications, §87-15.
State buildings.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
State licensing board for contractors, §§87-2 to 87-8. See within this heading, "Licensing board."
Streets and highways.
Compliance with federal highway act, §87-9.
Highway contractor's license, §87-10.
Taxation.
License tax, §87-14.
Unauthorized practice of contracting, §87-13.
United States.
Compliance with federal highway act, §87-9.
Value of projects, §87-1.
Wells.
Water well contractors, §§87-65 to 87-82.
See WELLS.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

CONTRACTS.
Aeronautics.
Jurisdiction of contracts entered into in flight, §63-17.
Agency.
Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers, §14-353.
Agreements between employer and employee, §§97-82 to 97-84, 97-87.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.
Airplanes.
Jurisdiction over contracts entered into by persons in flight, §63-17.
Aliens.
Contracts validated, §64-2.
Annuities.
State employees annuities, §147-9.3.
Apprenticeship, §§94-1 to 94-11.
Barbers and barbershops.
General provisions, §§86-1 to 86-25.
See BARBERS.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Apprenticeship—Cont'd
Cosmetic art.
See COSMETIC ART.
General provisions.
See APPRENTICES.
Arbitration and award, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Attorney at law.
Solicitation prohibited, §84-38.
Banks and banking.
Bank deposits created by written agreement.
Form, §41-2.1.
Depositories.
State treasurer.
Contracts as to payment of interest, §147-81.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Sale and transfer of assets, §53-18.
False representations, §§53-129, 53-130.
Public officer contracting for own benefit, §14-234.
Bonds, surety.
Payment and performance bond.
Certified copy of contract, §44A-31.
Building contracts.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Burial.
Funeral and burial trust funds.
Preneed burial contract, §§65-36.1 to 65-36.8.
See CEMETERIES.
Business opportunity sales.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Carriers.
Public utilities.
Approval of utilities commission, §62-153.
Cemeteries.
Care and maintenance.
Individual contracts for care and maintenance, §65-62.
Preneed contracts.
See CEMETERIES.
Charities.
Licensing of public solicitation.
Professional fund-raising counsels.
Contracts between counsels and charitable organizations to be in writing, §108-75.10.
Claims against cities arising in torts, §1-539.15.
Coin-operated machines.
Business opportunity sales.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Slot machines.
Agreements with references to slot machines or devices made unlawful, §14-305.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Extension units of community college system.
Establishment and operation, §115A-5.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Consideration.
Failure of consideration.
Pleading affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Bona fide purchaser of mortgaged property not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.
Constitutional provisions.
Counties, cities and towns have power to contract for public purposes only, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Impairment of obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Consultant services.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Contracts to obtain consultant services.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Corn.
Unfair practices by handlers.
Article not applicable to corn grown under contract for seed purposes, §106-500.
Corporations.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Counties.
General provisions.
See COUNTIES.
Damages.
Conditional offer of judgment for damages, §1A-1, Rule 68 (b).
Declaratory judgments.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Before or after breach, §1-254.
Discrimination in business.
Contracts in violation of chapter void, §75B-6.
Drainage districts.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Economic development commissions.
Services, §158-10.
Economic opportunity agencies.
Authority for state departments to contract with or make grants to eligible agencies, §108-121.
Education.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Electric membership corporations, §117-18.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Acquisition of right of way by contracts, §62-182.
Eminent domain.
Purchase of lands, §40-3.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Employer and employee.
Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers, §14-353.
Evidence.
With deceased persons, §8-51.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
With insane persons, §8-51.
Executors and administrators.
Book accounts proved by personal representative, §8-43.
Book accounts under sixty dollars.
Evidence, §§8-42, 8-43.
Charging representative personally, §22-1.
Claims based on contracts.
Limitations on presentation, §28A-19-3.
Death of vendor under contract.
Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Failure of consideration.
Pleading affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining property by false pretenses, §14-100.
Farm products.
Handlers' and producers' contracts, §106-499.
Approval of commissioner, §106-499.
Fire protection.
Rural fire protection districts.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Fraud, §23-17.
See FRAUD.
Frauds, statute of, §§22-1 to 22-4.
See FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.
Futures.
General provisions, §§16-3 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Gaming contracts, §§16-1 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Guardian and ward.
Approval by clerk of court, §33-24.
Health.
Local public health services.
Contracts with state for provision of local public health services, §130-14.2.
Health care facilities finance act.
Agreements of sale or lease, §131A-8.
Construction contracts, §131A-9.
Holding companies.
Public utilities, §62-153.
Hospital authorities law.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Hospitalization insurance.
Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Housing authorities law.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing finance agency.
Powers of agency, §122A-5, (15).
Human resources.
Human skills and resource development commission.
Power to enter contracts, §143B-201.
Husband and wife.
Affecting corpus or income of wife's estate, §10-5.
Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Husband and wife—Cont'd
Capacity to contract, §52-2.
Earnings or married person's property, §52-4.
Estates by the entirety.
Infants may execute, §39-13.2.
General provisions.
Contracts between husband and wife generally, §§10-5, 52-10.
Privy examination.
Validation of contracts executed without privy examination, §39-13.1.
Releases, §52-10.
Wife with husband affecting her estate.
Divorce.
Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.
Validation.
Certificates of notaries public, §52-7.
Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.
Illegal contracts, §39-20.
Corporate trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Fire insurance.
Performance of contracts as to devices not prohibited, §58-157.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Futures, §§16-3 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Gaming contracts, §§16-1 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Labor organizations.
Between governmental units and labor unions, etc., concerning public employees declared illegal, §95-98.
Monopolies and trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Bona fide purchaser of mortgaged property not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.
Public officers.
Sale or bargain for office, §§14-228, 128-3.
Trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Impairment of obligation of contracts,
Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Implied contracts.
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Income tax.
Transfer for value.
Gross income, §105-141.1, (f).
Indians.
Cherokee Indians, §22-3.
Industrial development.
Financing authority.
Conflict of interest, §123A-11.
Construction contracts, §123A-10.
General powers, §123A-5.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Infants.
Estate by the entirety.
Infants may execute, §39-13.2.
Failing to pay minors for doing certain work, §14-321.
Power to make annuity contract, §58-205.1.
Insurance.
General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Insurance premium financing.
General provisions, §§58-55 to 58-56.1.
See INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.
Interest.
Contract rates, §24-1.1.
Home mortgage loans, §24-1.1A.
Installment loans, §24-1.2.
Loans to nonprofit organizations, §24-1.1B.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Contracts to bear interest, §24-5.
Time from which interest runs, §24-3.
Judgments.
Conditional offer of judgment for damages, §1A-1, Rule 68 (b).
Jurisdiction.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Labor.
Labor organizations.
Contracts between governmental units and labor unions, etc., concerning public employees declared illegal, §95-98.
Occupational safety and health act.
Authority of commissioner to enter into contracts with other state agencies and subdivisions of government, §95-149.
Land conservancy corporation.
Powers of board of trustees, §113A-139.
Learning institute.
Operation of advancement school authorized, §116-211.
State agencies and institutions may contract with learning institute, §116-210.
Leases.
General provisions.
See LEASES.
Landlord and tenant.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Action upon contract, or liability arising out of contract, §1-52.
Local government finance.
General provisions.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Lotteries.
Pyramid and chain schemes.
Void, §14-291.2.
Marketing contracts.
Marketing associations.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Married women, §§52-6 to 52-10. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Mentally ill.
Capacity to contract, §25-1-103.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Power to enter into contracts, §162A-69.
Mines and minerals.
Department of conservation and development.
Grants from federal government, §74-68.
Monopolies and trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of title.
Contents of certificate, §20-57.
Registration plates.
Commission contracts for issuance, §20-63, (h).
Municipal corporations.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Claims against cities arising in contract, §1-539.15.
General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-543.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Grants from other governments, §160A-17.1.
Counties included, §160A-17.1.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Authority to contract with respect to exchange, pooling and transmission, §159B-8.
Joint project ownership.
Provisions of contract, §159B-5.
Licenses.
Contractors and construction companies, §105-54.
Officer contracting for own benefit, §14-234.
Personal benefit.
Contracting for personal benefit, §14-234.
Power to contract and be contracted with, §160A-11; Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Public purposes only, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
General provisions.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Redevelopment law, §§160A-503, 160A-514.
Validation of certain contracts and agreements, §160A-526.
Streets and highways.
Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, §136-41.3.
Nonprofit corporations.
Loans to nonprofit organizations.
Contract rates on loans, §24-1.1B.
Parking authorities, §160-483.
Tax by the state, §160-492.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Partnership.
Obligations not impaired by uniform act, §59-34.
Peanuts.
Unfair practices by handlers.
Article not applicable to peanuts grown under contract for seed purposes, §106-500.
Plant pests.
Agreements against plant pests, §106-420.1.
Pollution.
Construction contracts.
Pollution abatement and industrial facilities financing, §159A-9.
Industrial air pollution control facilities financing.
Construction contracts, §159C-15.
Prisons and prisoners.
Farming out convicts.
See STATE PRISON.
Public building contracts.
Law applicable to department of correction, §143-134.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Public lands.
Discovery agreements, §146-17.
Public officers.
Contracting for his own benefit, §14-234.
Illegal contracts.
Sale or bargain for office, §§14-228, 128-3.
Speculating in claims against towns, cities and the state, §14-235.
Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Purchases.
State purchases.
See PURCHASES.
Railroads.
Exemption from liability.
Void, §62-242.
Powers of utilities commission, §62-153.
Rates.
Contracts as to rates submitted to commission, §62-142.
Through freight.
Agreements for through freight and travel, §62-222.
Real property.
Home mortgage loans.
Contract rates, §24-1.1A.
Sale of real property.
Married person.
Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§39-37 to 39-39.
See VENDOR AND PURCHASER.
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-36.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Retail installment sales.
General provisions, §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Disability salary continuation, §135-34.
Hospital and medical insurance coverage, §135-33.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rural rehabilitation.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Scholarships.
Contracts with private institutions to aid state students, §§116-19 to 116-22.
Seal.
See SEALS.
Securities law.
Exempted securities, §78A-16.
Sewer authorities.
Water and sewer authorities.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Powers of districts and supervisors, §139-8, (9).
State.
Impairing obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
State building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
State civil air patrol.
State not liable for contracts, §167-2.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Agent.
Public officer acting as agent for those furnishing supplies for schools and other state institutions, §14-236.
Annuities for state employees, §147-9.3.
Contracts to obtain consultant services.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Nonstate funds.
Statement of participation in contracts, etc., for nonstate funds, §143-34.2.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Purchases.
See PURCHASES.
Trading by interested officials forbidden, §143-113.
State prison.
Farming out convicts, §§148-66 to 148-70.
See STATE PRISON.
State treasurer.
Depositories.
Contracts as to payment of interest, §147-81.
Statute of frauds, §§22-1 to 22-4.
See FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.
Streets and highways.
Department of transportation.
Powers, §136-18, (1).
Letting of contracts, §§136-28.1, 136-28.2.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, §136-41.3.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Streets and highways—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, §136-41.3.
Supreme court reports.
Reprints, §7A-14.
Suretyship, §§26-1 to 26-12.
See SURETYSHIP.
Teachers.
Education.
See EDUCATION.
Textbooks.
See EDUCATION.
Third-party practice, §1A-1, Rule 14 (a).
Torrens system registration, §43-38.
Trusts and trustees.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Tuberculosis.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
United States.
Authenticated copies of public records, §8-35.
Hospital authorities law.
Contracts with federal government, §131-108.
Housing authorities law.
Agreement to sell as security for obligations to federal government, §157-39.8.
Contracts with federal government, §157-23.
Veterans recreation authorities.
Contracts, etc., with federal government, §165-37.
Water and sewer authorities.
Powers of authority generally, §162A-6.
University of North Carolina.
Power of board of trustees to enter into and carry out contracts, §116-41.2.
Usury.
Contract rates of interest, §24-1.1.
Home mortgage loans, §24-1.1A.
Loans to nonprofit organizations, §24-1.1B.
Costs.
No costs to be recovered by party seeking recovery on usurious contracts, §6-25.
General provisions.
See USURY.
Veterans.
Department of military and veterans affairs.
Powers and duties, §165-6.
Minor spouses of veterans, §165-18.
Minor veterans, §165-16.
Water and sewer authorities.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.
Writing.
Necessity, §§22-1 to 22-4.
See FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.

CONTRIBUTION AND EXONERATION.
Bail and recognizance.
Civil cases, §§1-433 to 1-435.
Covenants.
Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act.
Covenant not to sue, §1B-4.
Joint and several debtors.
Judgment.
Payment of judgment by one of several, §1B-7.
Joint tort-feasors.
Payment of judgment by one of several, §1B-7.
Partnership.
Dissolution.
Right of partner to contribution after dissolution, §59-64.
Limited partnership, §§59-4, 59-17.
Releases.
Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act.
Release or covenant not to sue, §1B-4.
Suretyship.
Contribution among sureties, §26-5.
Torts.
Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act.
Citation.
Short title, §1B-6.
Enforcement, §1B-3.
Pro rata shares.
Determining, §1B-2.
Release or covenant not to sue, §1B-4.
Right to contribution, §1B-1.
Uniformity of interpretation, §1B-5.
Trusts and trustees.
Uniform trusts act, §36A-75.

CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE.
See NEGLIGENCE.

CONTROL CORNERS IN REAL ESTATE DEVELOPMENTS.
General provisions, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
See SUBDIVISIONS.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Administer.
Defined, §90-87, (1).
Hypodermic syringes and needles.
Possession regulated, §90-113.4.
Agent.
Defined, §90-87, (2).
Alcoholic beverages.
Article does not include distilled spirits, wine or malt beverages, §90-88.
Appeals.
Judicial review, §90-113.2.
Arrest.
Arrest records.
Expungement, §90-96, (d).
Article.
Citation, §90-86.
Effective date, §90-113.7.
Attempts to commit crime.
Penalty, §90-98.
Attorney general.
Co-operation with federal government in other states, §90-111.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Attorney general—Cont'd
Payments and advances.
Investigations and information, §90-113.6.
Bureau.
Defined, §90-87, (3).
Notified of all orders suspending or revoking registration, §90-103.
Cannabis. See within this heading, "Marijuana."
Charitable institutions.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.
Citation.
Title of article, §90-86.
Clerks of court.
Names of all persons convicted filed with drug authority, §90-96.
Community drug abuse programs.
General provisions, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Conspiracy.
Penalty, §90-98.
Continuing criminal enterprise.
Penalty, §90-95.1.
Control.
Commission to control, §90-88.
Defined, §90-87, (4).
Counterfeit substance.
Creation, distribution or possession with intent to distribute.
Penalty, §90-95, (b).
Defined, §90-87, (6).
Criminal law and procedure.
Bar to prosecution in this state.
Conviction or acquittal under federal or other state law, §90-97.
Burden of proof, §90-113.1.
Pending proceedings, §90-113.7.
Sentence and punishment. See within this heading, "Sentence and punishment."
Definitions, §90-87.
Deliver.
Defined, §90-87, (7).
Penalties, §90-95.
Department of human resources.
Adding, deleting or rescheduling substances within schedules, §90-88.
Contracts for research activities, §90-113.3.
Exemptions from article, §90-88.
Research on misuse and abuse of controlled substances, §90-113.3.
Department of justice.
Enforcement of article, §90-113.5.
Dispense.
Defined, §90-87, (8).
Dispenser.
Defined, §90-87, (9).
Distribute.
Defined, §90-87, (10).
Distributor.
Defined, §90-87, (11).
Drug commission.
Conditional discharges.
Confidential file, §90-113.14.
Co-operation with federal government in other states, §90-111.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Drug commission—Cont'd
Federal law.
Designating rescheduling, etc., substances under federal law.
Procedure by authority, §90-88.
Judicial review of findings, §90-113.2.
Research.
Encourage research, §90-113.3.
Drugs.
Abuse programs.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
Defined, §90-87, (12).
Dependent person.
Defined, §90-87, (13).
Treatment, §§90-109, 90-109.1.
See DRUGS.
Education.
Duties of department of public instruction and board of governors of the University of North Carolina, §90-113.3.
Enforcement.
By state board of pharmacy, department of justice and peace officers, §90-113.5.
Liability of officer, §90-113.1.
Evidence.
Identity, nature and quantity of substance analyzed.
Police or SBI laboratory, §90-95, (g).
Exemptions.
By department of human resources, §90-88.
List of exemptions, §90-88.
Not necessary for state to negate any exemption or exception, §90-113.1.
Felony.
Continuing criminal enterprise, §90-95.1.
Violations, §90-95, (c).
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Continuation of forfeitures, §90-112.1.
Continuing criminal enterprise, §90-95.1.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Mitigation of forfeitures, §90-112.1.
Other penalties, §90-97.
Possession pending trial, §90-112.1.
Prohibited acts, §90-108.
Remission or mitigation of forfeitures, §90-112.1.
Second violation, §90-95, (e).
Subject to forfeiture, §90-112.
Third or subsequent violation, §90-95, (e).
Violations, §90-95.
Hallucinogenic substances.
Schedule I. See within this heading, "Schedule I."
Health.
State board of health. See within this heading, "State board of health."
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.
Hypodermic syringes.
Possession.
Regulated, §90-113.4.
Rendering inoperable.
Required before discarding, §90-113.4A.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Immediate precursor.
Defined, §90-87, (14).
Designation by drug commissioner, §90-88.
Infants.
First offense.
Immunity from prosecution for minors, §90-96.1.
Informer.
Payments, §90-113.6.
Injunctions.
Pending proceedings, §90-113.7.
Violations, §90-110.
Isomer.
Defined, §90-87, (14a).
Jails.
Furnishing controlled substances to inmates, §14-258.1.
Labeling.
Requirements, §90-106.
Law enforcement agencies.
Cooperation between law enforcement agencies, §90-95.2.
Undercover purchases.
Restitution to agencies for undercover purchases, §90-95.3.
License.
Nonprofessional treatment, §90-109.
Manufacture.
Defined, §90-87, (15).
Manufacturer.
Defined, §90-87, (15).
Penalties, §90-95.
Marijuana.
Defined, §90-87, (16).
First offenses.
Conditional discharge and expungement of records, §90-113.14.
Plants.
Forfeiture, §90-112.
Schedule VI, §90-94.
Mazindol, §90-91, (j).
Phendimetrazine, §90-91, (j).
Mentally ill.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Furnishing controlled substances to inmates, §14-258.1.
Misdemeanors.
Possession of substances in schedules II to VI, §90-95, (d).
Prohibited acts, §90-108.
Motor vehicles.
Addicted persons not to be licensed to drive, §20-9.
Driver's license.
Revocation of driver's license of habitual user, §20-17.1.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license by division upon conviction of driving under influence,
Mandatory revocation of driver's license by division upon conviction of driving under influence, §20-17.
Narcotic drug.
Defined, §90-87, (17).

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Needles.
Possession.
Regulated, §90-113.4.
Nonnarcotic substance.
Excluded from article, §90-88.
Opiates.
Defined, §90-87, (18).
Schedule I. See within this heading, "Schedule I."
Opium.
Derivatives. See within this heading, "Schedule I."
Opium poppy defined, §90-87, (19).
Plants.
Forfeiture, §90-112.
Paregoric.
Medicinal purposes, §90-106.
Payments.
By attorney general and department of justice, §90-113.6.
Peace officers.
Enforcement of article, §90-113.5.
Person.
Defined, §90-87, (20).
Pharmacist.
Signature on prescription, §90-106.
Physicians and surgeons.
Addiction.
Refusal or revocation of license, §90-14.
Police.
Enforcement.
Liability, §90-113.1.
Poppy straw.
Defined, §90-87, (21).
Possession.
Hypodermic syringes and needles regulated, §90-113.4.
Penalties, §90-95.
Practitioner.
Defined, §90-87, (22).
Distribution.
By order form, §90-105.
Order forms.
Inspection, §90-107.
Prohibited acts, §90-108.
Records.
Maintaining inventories and records, §90-104.
Treatment.
General provisions, §90-109.1.
Prescriptions.
Copies.
Requirements, §90-106.
Defined, §90-87, (23).
Inspection.
By federal and state officers, §90-107.
Refilling.
Not for schedule II substance, §90-106.
Schedule III and IV substances, §90-106.
Schedule II.
Required for substances in schedule II, §90-106.
Schedules III and IV substances.
Requirements, §90-106.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Exemptions and exceptions, §90-113.1.
Prosecutions by state, §90-113.1.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Prisons and prisoners.
Furnishing controlled substances to inmates, §14-258.1.
Privileged communications.
Drug dependent person.
Treated by practitioner, §90-109.1.
Inspection officers, §90-107.
Probation.
Marihuana.
First offenses.
Conditional discharge and expungement of records, §90-113.14.
Production.
Defined, §90-87, (24).
Programs.
Drug abuse.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Prohibited acts.
Penalties, §90-108.
Purchases.
Undercover purchases.
Restitution to law enforcement agencies for undercover purchases, §90-95.3.
Records.
Arrest records.
Expungement, §90-96, (d).
Expunction of records for first offense, §90-96.
Registrants and practitioners.
Maintaining inventories and records, §90-104.
Registrant.
Defined, §90-87, (25).
Distribution.
By order form, §90-105.
Order forms.
Inspection, §90-107.
Prohibited acts, §90-108.
Records.
Maintaining inventories and records, §90-104.
Registration.
Burden of proof, §90-113.1.
By drug department of human resources, §90-101.
Department of human resources.
Rules and regulations, §90-101.
Federal registration.
Effect, §90-102.
Issuance.
By department of human resources, §90-102.
Requirements, §90-101.
Revocation or suspension.
Bureau.
Notified of all orders for suspending or revoking registration, §90-103.
By drug commission, §90-103.
Limit to particularly controlled substances, §90-103.
Order to show cause served on applicant or registrant, §90-103.
Procedure, §90-103.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Reports.
Hospital, public agency or drug treatment facility, §90-109.1.
Research.
Misuse and abuse.
Authority of department of human resources, §90-113.3.
Rules and regulations.
By drug commission, §90-100.
Continuation of regulations, §90-113.8.
Sale.
Penalties, §90-95.
Samples.
Distribution of controlled substance as complimentary sample by manufacturers' sales representative, §90-106.
Schedule I.
Forfeitures, §90-112.
Hallucinogenic substances.
Included in schedule, §90-89, (c).
Lists.
Enumeration of controlled substances, §90-89.
Manufacture, sale or delivery.
Penalty, §90-95, (b).
Opiates.
Included in schedule, §90-89, (a).
Opium derivatives.
Included in schedule, §90-89, (b).
Order forms.
Distribution, §90-105.
Possession.
Penalty, §90-95, (d).
Republishing of schedules, §90-99.
Second or subsequent offenses.
Penalty, §90-95, (e).
Schedule II.
Amphetamines.
Included in schedule, §90-90, (c).
Coca leaves.
Included in schedule, §90-90, (a).
Forfeiture, §90-112.
Lists.
Substances included in schedule, §90-90.
Opiate.
Included in schedule, §90-90.
Opium.
Included in schedule, §90-90.
Order forms.
Distribution, §90-105.
Possession.
Penalty, §90-95, (d).
Prescription.
Required, §90-106.
Republishing of schedules, §90-99.
Sale, manufacture or delivery, §90-95, (b).
Second or subsequent offenses.
Penalty, §90-95, (e).
Stimulants.
Included in schedule, §90-90, (c).
Schedule III.
Benzphetamine, §90-91, (j).
Chlorphentermine, §90-91, (j).
Chlortermine, §90-91, (j).
Codeine, §90-91, (d).

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Schedule III—Cont'd
Depressants.
Effect on central nervous system, §90-91, (b), (j).
Determining substances within schedule.
By drug commission, §90-91.
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expunction of records, §90-96.
Forfeiture, §90-112.
Lists.
Inclusions within schedule, §90-91.
Nalorphine, §90-91, (c).
Paregoric, §90-91, (e) to (h).
Possession.
Penalty, §90-95, (d).
Prescriptions.
Requirements, §90-106.
Republishing of schedules, §90-99.
Sale, manufacture or delivery, §90-95, (b).
Second or subsequent offenses.
Penalty, §90-95, (e).
Stimulant or depressant substances, §90-91, (i), (j).
Schedule IV.
Barbital, etc., §90-92, (a).
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expunction of records, §90-96.
Forfeiture, §90-112.
List determined by drug commission, §90-92.
Possession.
Penalty, §90-95, (d).
Prescriptions.
Requirements, §90-106.
Republishing of schedules, §90-99.
Sale, manufacture or delivery.
Penalty, §90-95, (b).
Second or subsequent offenses.
Penalty, §90-95, (e).
Stimulant or depressant substance, §90-92.
Schedule V.
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expungement of records, §90-96.
Forfeiture, §90-112.
Lists determined by drug commission, §90-93.
Medicinal purposes, §§90-93, (c), 90-106.
Narcotic drugs.
Compound having valuable medicinal qualities, §90-93, (a).
Pharmacist require purchaser to furnish proof of age, identification, etc., for record, §90-93, (d).
Possession.
Penalty, §90-95, (d).
Republishing of schedules, §90-99.
Sale, manufacture or delivery, §90-95, (b).
Second or subsequent offenses.
Penalty, §90-95, (e).
Substances sold without prescription by registered pharmacist, §90-93, (b).
Schedule VI.
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expungement of records, §90-96.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Schedule VI—Cont'd
Forfeitures, §90-112.
Marijuana, §90-94.
Plants.
Forfeitures, §90-112.
Possession.
Penalty, §90-95, (d).
Republishing of schedules, §90-99.
Sale, manufacture or delivery, §90-95, (b).
Scientific or research purposes, §90-106.
Second or subsequent offenses.
Penalty, §90-95, (e).
Tetrahydrocannabinols, §90-94.
Searches and seizures.
Forfeitures, §90-112.
Pending proceedings, §90-113.7.
Sentence and punishment.
Continuing criminal enterprise, §90-95.1.
Conviction or acquittal under federal law or other state law.
Bar to prosecution in this state, §90-97.
Discharge.
Conditional discharge and expungement of records for first offense, §§90-96, 90-113.14.
Other penalties, §90-97.
Second violation, §90-95, (e).
Third or subsequent violations, §90-95, (e).
Violations, §90-95.
Sheriff.
Enforcement of article.
Liability, §90-113.1.
Superior court.
Injunctions.
Violations, §90-110.
Syringes.
Rendering inoperable hypodermic syringes required before discarding, §90-113.4A.
Third or subsequent violations, §90-95, (e).
Tobacco.
Article does not include tobacco, §90-88.
Toxic vapors.
General provisions.
See TOXIC VAPORS.
Treatment.
Drug treatment facility.
License.
By department of human resources, §90-109.
Required, §90-109.
Reports.
Required, §90-109.1.
Nonprofessional treatment.
General provisions, §90-109.
Trial.
Possession by court pending trial, §90-112.1.
Undercover purchases.
Restitution to law enforcement agencies for undercover purchases, §90-95.3.
United States.
Conviction or acquittal under federal law.
Bar to prosecution in this state, §90-97.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
User.
Ultimate user.
Defined, §90-87, (27).
Violations, §90-95.
Continuing criminal enterprise.
Penalty, §90-95.1.
Infants.
Immunity from prosecution for minors, §90-96.1.
Payments and advances.
Information and investigations, §90-113.6.
Workmen's compensation act.
Use of intoxicants or controlled substances, §97-12.

CONVENTION.
Constitutional convention, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §§1 to 3.
See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., arts. V, VI.

CONVERSION.
Equitable conversion.
Guardian and ward, §33-32.
Trover and conversion.
See TROVER AND CONVERSION.

CONVEYANCES.
Acknowledgments, §§47-37 to 47-108.12.
See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Aliens, §64-1.
Associations.
Voluntary charitable, fraternal, religious, etc., §§39-24 to 39-27.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.
Banks and banking.
Attestation of bank conveyances by secretary or cashier, §47-42.
Curative acts, §§47-41, 47-42.
Boundaries, §§38-1 to 38-4.
See BOUNDARIES.
Building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
Conditional sales, §§47-1, 47-20.
See CONDITIONAL SALES.
Construction and sufficiency, §§39-1 to 39-6.3.
Control corners in real estate developments, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Corporations.
Curative acts.
See CORPORATIONS.
Dissolved corporations, §§47-108.6, 55-160.
Power to make, §55-17.
Probate and registration, §§47-16, 47-41.
Seal.
Corporate seal omitted prior to 1957, §55-158.
United States corporations, §55-161.
Validation.
Certain corporate conveyances, §55-36.1.
Voluntary organizations and associations, §§39-24 to 39-27.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Counties.
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.
Curative acts. See within this heading, "Validation."
Deeds.
General provisions.
See DEEDS.
See DEEDS.
Deeds of trust, §§45-4 to 45-45.1.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Description.
Sufficiency of description, §39-2.
Vagueness not to invalidate, §39-2.
Divorce and alimony.
Deed of separation.
Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Duress, §39-11.
Eminent domain.
Conveyances pending proceedings, §40-26.
Estates, §§41-1 to 41-13.
See ESTATES.
Evidence, §§8-6 to 8-33.
General provisions.
See EVIDENCE.
Judgment declaring transfer of title, §1-229.
Probate and registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Excise stamp tax. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Execution.
General provision, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Execution sales.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Executors and administrators.
Validation where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.
Fee simple.
Presumption of fee though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.
Fraud and deceit, §39-11.
Frauds, statute of, §§22-2, 43-38.
Fraudulent conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Future interests.
Inter vivos and testamentary conveyances of future interests permitted, §39-6.3.
Revocation of conveyances to persons not in esse, §39-6.
Validation of deeds, §39-6.1.
Heirs.
Fee presumed, though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.
Heirs construed children in certain cases, §41-6.
Homesteads, §1-370.
Husband and wife.
Deeds, §§39-7 to 39-13.5.
See DEEDS.
General provisions.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Husband and wife—Cont'd
Validation.
Certificates of notaries public, §52-7.
Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.
Infants.
Trustees.
Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.
Interpretation and construction.
Court gives effect to intent of the parties, §39-1.1.
Judgment.
Evidence.
Copy of judgment evidence, §1-229.
Nature, §1-228.
Regarded as deed and registered, §1-228.
Stay of execution, §§1-291, 1-292.
Validation where judgment not entered on Monday, §§1-215.1, 1-215.3.
Judicial sales, §39-5.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Land registration, §§43-31 to 43-44.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Leases.
General provisions.
See LEASES.
Landlord and tenant.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Livery of seizin, §47-17.
Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Married women.
Deeds, §§39-7 to 39-13.5.
See DEEDS.
General provisions.
See MARRIED WOMEN.
Powers and liabilities of married persons, §§52-1 to 52-12.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §§45-4 to 45-45.1.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Parties.
In construing conveyances.
Court gives effect to intent of parties, §39-1.1.
Partnership.
See PARTNERSHIP.
Personal property.
Creation of interest or estate in, §39-6.2.
Prisoners, §§14-255 to 14-265.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Probate, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Public lands, §§146-74 to 146-78.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
Recording acts, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Register of deeds, §§161-1 to 161-29.
See REGISTER OF DEEDS.
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Religious societies, §§61-1 to 61-7.
See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Conveyance of future interests, §39-6.3.
Risk.
Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§39-37 to 39-39.
See VENDOR AND PURCHASER.
Sale of building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
Sales.
General provisions.
See SALES.
Seals.
Corporate seal, §47-41.1.
Secretary of state.
Custodian of conveyances and mortgages belonging to the state, §147-36.
Shelley's case.
Section not to prevent application of rule in Shelley's case, §39-1.1.
Societies and clubs, §§39-24 to 39-27.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.
Stamps.
Excise stamp tax. See within this heading, "Taxation."
State prison, §§15A-761 to 15A-767, 148-2 to 148-84.
See STATE PRISON.
Subscribing witnesses.
Proof of unattested writing, §47-13.
Taxation.
Excise stamp tax, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.36.
Administrative provisions, §105-228.35.
Application.
To whom article applicable, §105-228.28.
Costs.
Fee for recovery by action, §105-228.33.
County.
Retained by county, §105-228.30.
Duties.
Party presenting instrument for registration, §105-228.32.
Exclusion.
Conveyances excluded, §105-228.29.
Forgery.
Reproduction of tax stamps punishable as forgery, §105-228.36.
Imposition.
Levy of tax, §105-228.30.
Issuance.
Register of deeds, §105-228.31.
Payment.
By transferor, §105-228.30.
Willful failure to pay, penalty, §105-228.34.
Penalty.
Willful failure to pay tax, §105-228.34.
Rate of tax, §105-228.30.
Recovery.
By action, §105-228.33.
Register of deeds.
Duties, §§105-228.31, 105-228.32.
Recovery by action, §105-228.33.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Excise stamp tax—Cont'd
Registration.
Duty of party presenting instrument for registration, §105-228.32.
Secretary of revenue.
Stamps furnished to register of deeds, §105-228.31.
Listing of real property for taxation, §105-302.
Obtaining information on real property transfers, §105-303.
Remedies against personal property, §105-366.
Transferee liability, §105-239.1.
Torrens act, §§43-1 to 43-57.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Undue influence, §39-11.
Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§39-37 to 39-39.
See VENDOR AND PURCHASER.
United States.
Recording conveyances of lands acquired, §104-4.
Unit ownership, §47A-5.
Validation.
Conveyances pursuant to orders made on days other than Mondays, §1-215.3.
Corporate conveyances, §47-41.
Deeds of revocation of conveyances of future interests to persons not in esse, §39-6.1.
Instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-15.
Judgment or order not entered on Monday, §1-215.1.
Where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.
Vendor and purchaser, §39-7.
See VENDOR AND PURCHASER.
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.
Voluntary conveyance, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Water and sewer authorities.
Between political subdivisions and authority, §162A-14.
Wills.
No revocation by subsequent conveyance, §31-5.6.
Witnesses.
Subscribing witnesses, §§47-12 to 47-12.2.
Writing.
Necessity, §§22-2, 43-38.

CONVICTS.
Detainer.
Interstate agreement on detainers.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Extradition.
Uniform criminal extradition act, §§15A-721 to 15A-750.
See EXTRADITION.
Prisons and prisoners.
General provisions.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Absent members voting, §54-122.
Amendment of articles, §54-125.
Annual reports, §54-128.
Apportionment of earnings, §54-126.
Articles of agreement, §54-113.
Contents, §54-113.
Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Authorized association, §54-111.
Board of directors.
General provisions, §54-123.
Business authorized, §54-124.
Bylaws.
Provisions required, §54-116.
Certificate of incorporation.
Amendment, §54-125.
Fees for incorporation, §54-115.
Issuance.
By secretary of state, §54-114.
Prerequisites, §54-114.
Recordation, §54-114.
Filing fees, §54-115.
Consumer finance act.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.
Corporations.
Admittance of existing corporations.
Upon filing written declaration, etc., §54-118.
Charter.
Amendment to form co-operative association, §§55-99, 55-101, 55-103.
Class voting, §55-101.
Existing mutual corporations, etc.
Admittance upon filing declaration, §54-118.
General corporation law applied, §54-117.
Incorporation. See within this heading, "Incorporation."
Other corporations admitted, §54-118.
Stock and stockholders, §§54-119 to 54-122. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Subsidiaries, §54-158.
Dealing in products of nonmembers, §54-117.
Directors.
General provisions, §54-123.
Dividends.
Apportionment of earnings, §54-126.
Escheats.
See ESCHEATS.
Time of distribution, §54-127.
Duties.
Generally, §§54-124 to 54-128.
Earnings.
Apportionment, §54-126.
Time of distribution, §54-127.
Escheats.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports.
Required, §116A-7.1.
Unpaid and unclaimed dividends or other distributions escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (e).
Fees.
Incorporation.
Filing articles of incorporation, etc., §54-115.

COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Foreign co-operative.
Domestication of foreign co-operative corporations, §54-139.
Franchises.
Franchise taxes, §54-118.2.
General corporation law applied, §54-117.
Guaranty associations.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.14.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Housing organizations and projects.
Income tax.
Sale of principal residence of taxpayer.
Tenant-stockholder in co-operative housing corporation, §105-144.2, (f).
Renting to nonmembers, §54-117.
Income tax.
Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (e).
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Incorporation.
Amendment of articles, §54-125.
Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Bylaws, §54-116.
Certificate of incorporation. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Fees.
Filing fees, §54-115.
Licenses, §54-118.1.
Certain co-operative associations, §105-102.1.
Marketing associations.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Mutual.
Use of term restricted, §54-112.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.14.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Name.
Articles of agreement to contain name of association, §54-113.
Use of term "mutual" restricted, §54-112.
Nature of association, §54-111.
Nature of business, §54-124.
Officers.
General provisions, §54-123.
Organization of associations, §§54-111 to 54-118.
Powers.
Generally, §§54-124 to 54-128.
Purchase of business.
Shares issued on purchase, §54-121.
Purposes authorized, §54-111.
Articles of agreement to state, §54-113.
Register of deeds.
Amendment of articles of incorporation.
Recordation, §54-125.

COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Register of deeds—Cont'd
Certificate of incorporation.
Transmittal to secretary of state, §54-114.
Reports.
Annual report to secretary of state, §54-128.
Taxation.
Report required, §105-315.
Restrictions on membership, §54-111.
Secretary of state.
Annual reports, §54-128.
Certificate of incorporation.
Issuance, §54-114.
Fees.
Filing articles of incorporation, etc., §54-115.
Stock and stockholders, §§54-119 to 54-122.
Absent members voting, §54-122.
Articles of agreement.
Contents, §54-113.
Board of directors, §54-123.
Certificates for stock.
Full payment before issuance, §54-119.
Diminishing amount of capital stock.
Amendment of articles, §54-125.
Directors, §54-123.
Dividends.
Apportionment of earnings, §54-126.
Time of distribution, §54-127.
Increasing or diminishing amount of capital stock.
Amendment of articles, §54-125.
Liability of stockholders, §54-113.
Limitation on aggregate amount of stock owned, §54-120.
Officers, §54-123.
Ownership of shares limited, §54-120.
Par value of stock.
Articles of agreement to state, §54-113.
Payment before issuance of certificates, §54-119.
Reservation of right to purchase, §54-120.
Shares issued on purchase of business, §54-121.
Transfer may be limited, §54-120.
Subsidiaries, §54-158.
Taxation.
Franchise taxes, §§54-118.2, 105-125.
Licenses, §54-118.1.
Property classified and excluded from tax base.
Real and personal property owned by nonprofit water or sewer associations, etc., §105-275.
Reports to be furnished, §105-316.
Terms construed, §54-111.
Voting.
Absent members voting, §54-122.

CO-OPERATIVE ORGANIZATIONS, §§54-1 to 54-166.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

CO-OPERATIVE ORGANIZATIONS—Cont'd
Credit unions, §54-110.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Insurance.
Assessment companies, §§58-105 to 58-112.1.
See INSURANCE.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

COORDINATE SYSTEM.
Official survey base, §§102-1 to 102-17.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.

COPARTNERSHIPS.
Partnerships, §§59-1 to 59-84.1.
See PARTNERSHIP.

COPIES.
Administrative procedure.
Rules.
Distribution of copies, §150A-63.
Appeals.
Discretionary review on certification by supreme court.
Briefs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15.
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Appeals of right from court of appeals to supreme court.
Briefs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.
Briefs.
Reproduction by clerk, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 13.
Extraordinary writs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12.
Writs.
Extraordinary writs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.
Arrest in civil cases.
Affidavit and order delivered to defendant, §1-414.
Authentication, Appx. IV.
Banks and banking.
Certified copies of records as evidence, §53-113.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Notice of filing claims.
Copies mailed, §53-20, (j).
Bonds, surety.
Payment and performance bond.
Certified copy of bond, §44A-31.
Certified copies.
Banks and banking.
Certified copies of records as evidence, §53-113.
Board of dental examiners, §90-27.

COPIES—Cont'd
Certified copies—Cont'd
Coroners.
Certified copies of bonds, §152-4.
Corporations.
Certificates and certified copies to be received in evidence, §55-169.
Evidence.
See EVIDENCE.
Judgments.
Certified copy of judgment served upon party against whom it is given, §1-302.
Certified registered copy.
Evidence, §1-229.
Maps of Cherokee lands, §8-14.
Register of deeds.
Certify and register copies, §§161-15, 161-16.
Fees, §161-10.
Statutes or joint resolutions.
Certified copies as evidence, §8-1.
Torrens system registration.
Certified copy of order of court noted, §43-39.
Wills.
Certified copy of will of nonresident recorded, §31-27.
Proved in another state, §31-22.
Commercial code.
Security agreement.
Use of duplicate as financing statement, §25-9-402.
Copy-sheet.
Defined, §147-38.
Fees collected by secretary of state, §147-37.
Coroners.
Certified copies of bonds, §152-4.
Corporations.
Filed documents.
Fees, §55A-77.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Nonprofit corporations.
Photostatic copies of documents acceptable for filing or recording, §55A-84.
Counties.
Technical ordinances, §153A-47.
Definitions.
Copy-sheet, §147-38.
Department of archives and history.
Furnishing copies of records, §121-5.
Drainage districts.
Assessment rolls.
Number of copies of new assessment rolls, §156-114, (i).
Drugs.
Prescriptions, §90-70.
Evidence.
Generally.
See EVIDENCE.
Lost instruments and records.
General provisions, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Fees.
Copy-sheet.
Defined, §147-38.

COPIES—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Copy-sheet—Cont'd
Fees collected by secretary of state, §147-37.
Insurance.
Books and papers.
Schedule of fees and charges, §58-63.
Judgments, §§1-234 to 1-237.
Certified copy of judgment served upon party against whom it is given, §1-302.
Certified registered copy evidence, §1-229.
Lobbying.
Written authority from employer to be filed.
Copy for legislative committee, §120-47.4.
Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Maps and plats.
Photographic copies of plats, etc., §§47-32, 47-32.1.
Motor vehicles.
Photostated copies.
Driver's license.
Violations of license provisions, §20-30, (6).
Photostatic copies.
Driver's license.
Violation of license provisions, §20-30, (6).
Reports by state, city or county police and medical examiners as to accident or collision, §20-166.1.
Violation of license provisions, §20-30.
Names.
Assumed name statute.
Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, §66-69.1.
Ordinances.
Technical ordinances, §153A-47.
Personnel system.
Privacy of state employee personnel records.
Penalty for copying confidential file without authority, §126-28.
Pharmacists.
Prescriptions, §90-70.
Photographic copies of business and public records as evidence act, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
Photostatic copies.
Corporations.
Photostatic copies of documents acceptable for filing or recording, §55-171.
Maps and plats, §§47-32, 47-32.1.
Motor vehicle driver's license.
Violation of license provisions, §20-30, (6).
Reproduction.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Physical therapy.
Records, §90-258.
Probate and registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

COPIES—Cont'd
Public lands.
Grants, §§8-10 to 8-12.
Records.
General provisions.
See RECORDS.
Tyrrell county, §8-23.
Registered instruments.
Evidence, used as, §§8-18, 8-20, 47-31.
Alien property custodian admissible in evidence, §47-34.
Register of deeds.
Certify and register copies, §§161-15, 161-16.
Fees, §161-10.
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-46.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Reproduction.
Photographic reproduction of records.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Appeals of right from court of appeals to supreme court.
Briefs.
Copies, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.
Briefs.
Appeals of right from court of appeals to supreme court.
Copies, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.
Discretionary review on certification by supreme court, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15.
Reproduction by clerk, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 13.
Discretionary review on certification by supreme court.
Briefs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15.
Record on appeals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15.
Extraordinary writs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12.
Writs.
Extraordinary writs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.
Secretary of state.
Copy-sheet.
Defined, §147-38.
Fees, §147-37.
Records.
Fees, §147-37.
Torrens system registration.
Certified copy of order of court noted, §43-39.
Veterans.
Records.
Copies furnished department of administration, §165-11.
Vital statistics.
Army, navy and air force.
Without charge, §130-67.
Birth or death certificates, §130-66.
State registrar to forward copies to register of deeds, §130-63.

COPPER.
Regulation of dealing, §66-11.
Transportation of copper, §66-11.1.

COPYRIGHT.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Electrical transcriptions.
Prohibition of rights to further restrict or to collect royalties on commercial use, §66-28.
Phonograph records.
Prohibition of rights to further restrict or collect royalties on commercial use, §66-28.
Tar heel.
Trademark for standardized farm products, §106-198.
Taxation.
Intangible personal property.
Defined, §105-273, (8).

CORD.
Firewood.
Sale in towns, §66-8.

CORN.
Arson.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.
Contracts.
Unfair practices by handlers.
Article not applicable to corn grown under contract for seed purposes, §106-500.
Grain dealers.
General provisions, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Larceny.
Trading without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
Motor vehicles.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title.
Trailer or semitrailer transporting corn, §20-51.
Trading.
Without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.
Weights and measures.
Standards, §81A-42.

CORONERS.
Abolished.
Inquests.
Effect on holding inquests, §130-202.2.
Appointment, §152-1.
Arrest, §§152-7, (4), 152-11.
Attorney at law.
Right to counsel, §152-7, (8).
Bail and recognizance.
Recognizance of witnesses, §152-7, (5).
Bonds, surety.
Action on bond.
Liability and right of action, §§109-34 to 109-39.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Amount, §152-3.
Approval, §§152-3, 152-4.
Certified copies, §152-4.
Condition, §152-3.

CORONERS—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Evidence, §152-4.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Execution, §152-3.
Registration, §152-4.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Term of bond, §109-3.
Clerk of court.
Appointment by clerk in special cases, §152-1.
Special coroner, §152-1.
Collection.
Failure to pay on demand, §§109-36, 109-37.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Commitments and preliminary examinations, §152-7.
Compensation of jurors, §152-9.
Habeas corpus, §152-10.
Contempt.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
County commissioners.
Appointment to fill vacancy, §152-1.
Damages.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Debts.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Deeds.
Official deed, when official selling or empowered to sell is not in office, §39-5.
Duties.
Inquests and preliminary hearings, §152-7.
Willfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Elections.
Date of election, §163-1.
Election of coroner, §152-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Escape.
Allowing prisoner to escape, §14-239.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Evidence.
Coroners' bonds, §152-4.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Inquests, §152-7.
Executions.
Directed to sheriff or coroner, §1-313.
Fees, §152-5.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.

CORONERS—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Fees.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
Special coroners, §152-6.
Habeas corpus, §152-10.
Precept to bring up party detained, §17-19.
Service.
Power of county to aid service, §17-22.
Sheriff.
Attachment against sheriff to be directed to coroner.
Procedure, §17-18.
Hearings.
Hearing by coroner in lieu of other preliminary hearing, §152-10.
Inquests.
Adjournment, §152-7, (9).
Affidavit indicating blame for death, §152-7, (1).
Ascertainment of guilty parties, §152-7.
Bail and recognizance, §152-7, (5).
Cause of death, §152-7.
Commitment, §152-7, (4).
Compensation of jurors at inquest, §152-9.
Contempt, §5-1.
Counsel for accused person, §152-7, (8).
Counsel for family of the deceased, §152-7, (8).
Death from natural causes, §152-7, (1).
Duties, §152-7.
Evidence, §152-7.
Fees, §152-5.
Hearing by coroner in lieu of other preliminary hearing, §152-10.
Holding inquests, §130-202.2.
Exception when office of coroner abolished, §130-202.2.
Jury.
Duties of coroner, §152-7.
Medical examiners notified, §152-7, (1), (6).
Notice to solicitor and medical examiner, §152-7, (6).
Place of inquiry, §152-7, (9).
Reducing testimony of witnesses to writing, §152-7, (10).
Reports, §152-7, (1), (10).
Summoning jury, §152-7, (2).
Warrant for arrest, §152-7, (4).
When and where held, §152-7, (9).
Witnesses, §152-7.
Copy of testimony filed with solicitor of superior court and county medical examiner, §152-7, (10).
Reducing testimony to writing, §152-7, (10).
Signing testimony, §152-7, (10).
Jury, §152-7.
Compensation of jurors at inquest, §152-9.
Fees.
Uniform fees for coroner's juror, §7A-312.
Uniform fees for coroner's jury, §7A-312.
Mileage, §152-9.
Summoning jury, §152-7, (2).

CORONERS—Cont'd
Medical examiners.
Appointment when physician refused to accept, §130-197.
Holding inquests.
Report to superior court and the county medical examiner, §130-202.2.
Inquests, §152-7.
Reports and evidence filed with, §152-7, (1), (10).
Motor vehicles.
Accidents or collisions.
Report of death, §20-166.1.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Notice.
Inquests.
Notice to solicitor and medical examiner, §152-7, (6).
Oath, §152-2.
Official bond. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Paupers.
Burial expenses, §152-5.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Preliminary hearings.
Duties of coroner, §152-7.
Hearing by coroner in lieu of other preliminary hearing, §152-10.
Process.
Acting as sheriff in certain cases, §152-8.
Service of process issued by coroner, §152-11.
Receipt.
For process, §162-13.
Register of deeds.
Bonds of coroners, §152-4.
Reports, §152-7, (1), (10).
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
File written report with solicitor and county medical examiner, §130-202.2.
Motor vehicles.
Accident or collision.
Fees for copies, §20-166.1.
Inspection, §20-166.1.
Report of death, §20-166.1.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Seal.
Service of process outside county in which body found, §152-11.
Service of process.
Acting as sheriff in certain cases, §152-8.
Service of process issued by coroner, §152-11.
Service when sheriff interested, §152-8.
Subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45 (e).
Sheriffs.
Acting as sheriff in certain cases, §§152-8, 162-5, 162-16.
Habeas corpus.
Attachment against sheriff to be directed to coroner.
Procedure, §17-18.
Service.
Power of county to aid service, §17-22.

CORONERS—Cont'd
Sheriffs—Cont'd
Service of process issued by coroner, §152-11.
Solicitors.
Escape.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Notice to solicitor, §152-7, (6).
Reports and evidence filed with solicitor and county medical examiner, §152-7, (1), (10).
Special coroner.
Acting as sheriff, §152-8.
Appointment, §152-1.
Authority, §152-6.
Duties.
Generally, §152-6.
Liabilities, §152-6.
Penalties, §152-6.
Powers, §152-6.
Subpoenas.
Service of subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45 (e).
Summons and process, §162-13.
Acting as sheriff in certain cases, §152-8.
Service of process issued by coroner, §152-11.
Service of process when sheriff interested, §152-8.
Term of office, §§152-1, 163-1.
Acting after expiration, §§39-5, 152-1.
Vacancy, §152-1.
Warrants.
Duties of coroners with respect to inquests and preliminary hearings, §152-7, (4).
Service of process issued by coroner, §152-11.
Witnesses, §152-7.
Copy of testimony filed with solicitor of superior court and county medical examiner, §152-7, (10).
Recognizance, §152-7, (5).
Reducing testimony to writing, §152-7, (10).
Signing testimony, §152-7, (10).

CORPORATE TRUSTS.
Monopolies and trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.

CORPORATIONS.
Abduction and kidnapping.
Penalties, §14-39.
Accident and health insurance.
Insurable interest in officers, employees, security holders, and others, §55-17.
Power to insure officers, employees and security holders, §55-17.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-15.
Accountants.
Public practice of accountancy by corporations, §93-8.
Use of title "certified public accountant" by corporation, §93-5.
Accounts and accounting.
Books and records, §55-37.
Form, §55-37.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-27.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Accounts and accounting—Cont'd
Guardian and ward.
Procedure to compel corporate guardian to account, §33-40.
Acknowledgments.
Certain corporate documents acknowledged and recorded before January 1, 1977, §55-164.2.
Curative statutes, §§47-64, 47-97.1, 55-36.1.
Deeds containing error in acknowledgment or probate.
Validation, §47-97.1.
Forms, §47-41.
Probate of corporate deeds, where corporation has ceased to exist, §47-16.
Probates before officers, stockholders or directors of corporations prior to January 1, 1945, §47-64.
Signing and acknowledging articles of incorporation, §55-6.
Actions.
Actions by outsiders.
Indemnifications of officers, directors, employees or agents, §55A-17.2.
Against foreign corporations, §§55A-66, 55A-67.
Derivative actions.
Shareholder's derivative actions, §55-55.
Directors.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Action to cancel voluntary dissolution proceedings, §55-120.
Credit as action for involuntary dissolution, §55-125.
Discontinuance of liquidation action, §55-128.
Discretion of court to grant relief other than dissolution, §55-125.1.
Involuntary dissolution in action by attorney general, §55-122.
Duties of attorney general, §55-123.
Proceedings for liquidation by attorney general, §55-114.
Shareholder's action for involuntary dissolution, §55-125.
Discretion of court to grant relief other than dissolution, §55-125.1.
Dividends.
Actions to compel payment, §55-50.
Foreign corporations. See within this heading, "Foreign corporations."
Indemnification of directors, officers and employees or agents.
Actions by outsiders, §§55-20, 55A-17.2.
Defense of actions against, §55A-15.
General provisions, §§55-19, 55A-17.1.
Litigation expenses in corporate actions, §55A-17.3.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
General provisions, §55-19.
In corporate action, §55-21.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Actions—Cont'd
Limitation of actions. See within this heading, "Limitation of actions."
Meetings.
Action by members without meeting, §55A-33.1.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights in corporate charter forfeited, §55-164.1.
Nonprofit corporations.
Amendment of charter.
Effect, §55A-37.
Foreign corporations.
Actions against, §§55A-66, 55A-67.
Ultra vires a defense, §55A-17.
Power to sue and be sued, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
Secondary action by shareholder.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Shareholder's derivative actions, §55-55.
Subscriptions for shares.
Action to collect, §55-43.
Defenses.
Representation as to preferences or rights, §55-43.
Enforcement of subscription, §55-43.
Suing any number of stockholders in same action, §55-54.
Suit to remove director, §55-27.
Ultra vires.
Defense of ultra vires, §55-18.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-17.
Venue.
Residence of corporations, §1-79.
Address.
Set out in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Administrative agencies.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.
Administrative or investigative proceedings by outsiders, §55-20.
Advertising.
Use of term "wholesale" in advertising, §75-29.
Agents. See within this heading, "Officers and agents."
Agreements.
Shareholders' agreements, §55-73.
Agricultural societies and fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
Air pollution.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).
Amendments.
Articles of amendment.
General provisions, §55-103.
Tax, §55-156.
Business development corporations. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Bylaws, §§55-16, 55-113.1.
Cross references, §55-175.
Decrees.
Duties of officials, §55-129.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Amendments—Cont'd
Decrees—Cont'd
Recording and indexing, §55-129.
Effect, §§55-99, 55-104.
Extension of corporate existence, §55-115.
Validated, §§55-162; 55A-89.1.
Fees.
Filing articles of amendment, §55-155, (a).
Filing orders and decrees of amendments, §55-129.
Foreign corporations.
Certificate of authority, §55-149.
Charter, §55-147.
Fee for filing copy of amendment to articles, §55-155, (a).
Limitation of actions.
Actions attacking validity of corporate action on grounds amendment not filed during corporate existence, §§55-163, 55-164.
Limitations on amendments, §§55-99 to 55-101, 55-103.
Merger or consolidation.
Effect, §55-110.
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Objecting stockholders' rights, §§55-100, 55-101, 55-113.
Dissent by fiduciary on behalf of beneficiary, §55-113.
Offer of exchange of securities for preferred shares, §55-102.
To change, decrease or increase number of shares, §55-99.
Procedure, §§55-100, 55-101.
Professional corporations.
Declaration of shareholders have elected corporation within professional corporation act, §55B-15.
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Reserve power in general assembly, §55-174.
Restated charter, §55-105.
Right to, §55-99.
Taxes, §55-156.
Validation.
Prior to 1901 validated, §55-157.
Voting, §§55-100, 55-101.
Class voting, §55-101.
Without limitations, §55-99.
Antitrust laws.
Stock distribution pursuant to.
Income tax, §105-144.4.
Appeals.
Corporations for protection and development of forests.
Appeal by corporation to governor, §113-66.
Applicability of chapter.
Foreign corporations generally, §55-2, (4).
Foreign corporations heretofore domesticated in this state, §55-153.
General provisions, §55-3.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-3.
Appropriations.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Architects.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Regulation of practice, §83-12.
Arrest in civil cases.
Officers and agents, §1-410.
Arson.
Corporate buildings, §§14-61, 14-67.
Articles of incorporation.
Acknowledgments.
Requirements, §55-6.
Address.
Set out in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Amendments. See within this heading, "Amendments."
Board of directors.
Initial board of directors. See within this subheading, "Initial board of directors."
Cancelled.
Restoration of corporate rights.
Fee.
Payment to secretary of revenue, §105-232.
Tax report.
Failure to file tax report, §105-230.
Certified copy.
Effect of certified copy, §55-8.
Charter. See within this heading, "Charter."
Contents, §55-7.
Corporate existence.
Upon filing articles with secretary of state, §55-8.
Defined, §55-2, (3).
Directors.
Initial board of directors. See within this subheading, "Initial board of directors."
Duration to be set out, §55-7.
Filing.
Effect, §55-8.
Fee, §55-155, (a).
Initial board of directors.
Name and address of each member set out, §55-7.
Number set out, §55-7.
Merger or consolidation, §55-109.
Taxes, §55-156.
Name.
Set out in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Powers need not be set out, §55-7.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Proof of corporate articles before officer authorized to probate, §47-75.
Purposes, §55-5.
Set out in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Requirement before commencing business, §55-9.
Restated charter, §55-105.
Signing and acknowledging by incorporators, §55-6.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-6.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Articles of incorporation—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders.
Provisions required under article, §55-7.
Surrender.
Voluntary surrender of corporate rights and franchises by incorporators, §55-130.1.
Taxes, §55-156.
Assets.
Defined, §55-2, (2).
Determination of stated capital, §55-47.
Distribution of assets.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32, (e).
Lease, mortgage, sale, etc., of assets, §55-112.
Rights of objecting shareholders, §55-113.
Liens.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Net assets defined, §55-2, (8).
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Procedure after filing articles of dissolution, §55-119.
Records, §55-37.
Sale, lease, mortgage, etc., of assets, §55-112.
Rights of objecting shareholders, §55-113.
Statement of assets and liabilities.
Conversion rights and options. Statements to be included, §55-44.
Required, §55-37.
Surplus, §55-49.
Transfer.
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Valuation, §55-49.
Assumed name statute, §§66-68 to 66-71.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Attachment and garnishment.
Garnishment.
To whom garnishment process may be delivered when garnishee is corporation, §1-440.26.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Levy on stock, §1-440.19.
Sale of stock, §1-440.46.
Attorney at law.
Attorney's fees.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents, §§55-19 to 55-21.
Fiduciary capacity.
Licensed attorney required to be retained to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Salaried employee of corporation not to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Forbidden to practice law, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Exceptions as to provisions of chapter 55B, §§84-4, 84-5.
Penalty, §84-8.
Prepaid legal services, §84-23.1.

CORPQRATIONS—Cont'd
Attorney at law—Cont'd
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Unauthorized practice.
Injunction and criminal proceedings to be brought by solicitors, §84-7.
Attorney general.
Defense of ultra vires, §55-18.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Proceedings for liquidation by attorney general, §55-114.
Foreign corporations.
Enforcing compliance with article, §55-154.
Internal improvements.
Investigation of corporations, §124-7.
Interrogatories by secretary of state.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-79.
Prosecution of disclosures of violations, §55-165.
Involuntary dissolution.
Action by attorney general, §55-122.
Duties of attorney general, §55-123.
Nonprofit corporations.
Dissolutions.
Duties of attorney general with respect to actions for involuntary dissolution, §55A-51.
Involuntary dissolution in action by attorney general, §55A-50.
Foreign corporations.
Action to obtain certificate of authority, §55A-76.
Professional corporations.
Action to dissolve corporation, §55B-7.
Restraint of exercise of corporate franchises not granted, §55-10.
Auctions and auctioneers, §85B-4.
See AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS.
Averment of capacity.
Form, §1A-1, Rule 84 (16).
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Nonprofit corporations.
Insolvent defined, §55A-2.
Trustee in bankruptcy.
Recognition of acts of record owners of shares or other securities, §55-59.
Trustee voting stock, §55-69.
Banks and banking.
Banking generally, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Bond issues.
Banks holding bonds in name of nominee, §36A-70.
Clearing corporations.
Securities.
Power to deposit in corporation, §159-1.
Deeds.
Executed by banks validated, §55-159.
General corporation law applicable to banks, §53-135.
Loans.
Limitations on loans, §53-48.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Blue sky law.
Sale of building lots in North Carolina, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Board of directors. See within this heading, "Directors."
Bond issues.
Banks holding bonds in name of nominee, §36A-70.
Buy-sell agreements.
Providing insurance on security holders to purchase securities, §55-17.
Conversion rights and options, §55-44.
Preemptive rights, §55-56.
Corporate bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
Drainage by corporation, §§156-52, 156-53.
Electric membership corporations, §§117-18, 117-21 to 117-23.
General powers, §55-17.
Insurance.
Providing insurance on security holders to purchase securities, §55-17.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-406.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Power to issue, §55-44.
Record owners.
Recognition of acts, §55-59.
Reorganization.
Issuance during reorganization, §1-507.11.
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Rights of holders of debt securities, §55-44.1.
Transfer.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Bonds, surety.
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Officers and agents, §137-32.1.
Books.
Books of corporations.
Nonresident custodian.
Duty and liability of custodian, §1-324.7.
Evidence.
Duly authenticated print-out or translation, §55-37.1.
Information storage devices, §55-37.1.
Examination by holders of debt securities.
Right conferred by charter, §55-44.1.
Examination by shareholder, §55-38.
Exceptions as to banking corporation, §55-38.
Executions.
Duty and liability of nonresident custodian of corporate books, §1-324.7.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Books—Cont'd
Executions—Cont'd
Proceedings when custodian of corporate books is a nonresident, §1-324.6.
Stock, §§1-324.5 to 1-324.7. See within this heading, "Executions."
Form of records, §55-37.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-27.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-27.
Nonresident custodian, §1-324.7.
Duty and liability of custodian, §1-324.7.
Executions, §§1-324.6, 1-324.7.
Notice of writ to nonresident clerk, cashier or other officer, §1-324.7.
Office.
Records required at registered office, §55-37.
Proceedings when custodian of corporate books is nonresident, §1-324.7.
Production, §55-38.
Conversion of records kept on information storage device, §55-37.1.
Enforcement by contempt and mandamus, §55-38.
Records. See within this heading, "Records."
Taxation.
Examination by secretary of revenue for tax purposes, §105-258.
Transfer books.
Closing and fixing record date, §55-60.
Broughton hospital.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
Agents, §53A-10.
Amendment of charter, §§53A-8, 53A-9.
Applications for membership, §53A-6.
Board of directors.
Defined, §53A-1.
Election, first meeting, §53A-14.
Elections generally, §53A-10.
Liability, §53A-10.
Net earnings and surplus determined, §53A-11.
Number, §53A-10.
Powers, §53A-10.
Vacancies, §53A-10.
Bylaws, §53A-8.
Capital stock. See within this subheading, "Stock and stockholders."
Certificates of incorporation, §§53A-2 to 53A-4. See within this subheading, "Incorporation."
Chapter void unless corporations organized, §53A-17.
Charter.
Amendment of charter, §§53A-8, 53A-9.
Duration of corporation, §53A-16.
Void unless business begun, §53A-17.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Business development corporations—Cont'd
Credit of state not pledged, §53A-18.
Definitions, §53A-1.
Department of natural resources and community development.
Co-operation with, §53A-2.
Deposits.
Banks to be designated, §53A-12.
Corporations not to receive, §53A-12.
Duration of corporation, §53A-16.
Earned surplus requirements, §53A-11.
Examinations, §53A-13.
Financial institutions.
Becoming members, §§53A-5, 53A-6.
Borrowing money from institutions, §53A-2.
Defined, §53A-1.
Limitation on stock, §53A-5.
Incorporation.
Authorized, §53A-2.
Certificates.
Approval by governor and council, §53A-4.
Contents, §§53A-2, 53A-3.
Filing, §§53A-2, 53A-3.
Provisions, §53A-3.
Information required, §53A-2.
Meetings.
First meeting, §53A-14.
Organizational meetings, §53A-14.
Purpose, §53A-2.
Quorum, §53A-14.
Loans.
By members to corporations, §53A-6.
Limits.
Amounts, §53A-6.
Defined, §53A-1.
Members loan limit, §53A-6.
Powers, §53A-2.
Members.
Applications for membership, §53A-6.
Borrowing money from members, §53A-2.
Defined, §53A-1.
Election of directors, §§53A-10, 53A-14.
Financial institutions.
Becoming members, §§53A-5, 53A-6.
Limitation of stock, §53A-5.
Loans to corporations by members.
Loan limit, §53A-6.
Voting, §53A-8.
Meeting.
First meeting, §53A-14.
Notice.
Withdrawal, §53A-7.
Powers generally, §53A-8.
Term of membership, §53A-7.
Voting, §53A-8.
Withdrawal, §53A-7.
Net earnings.
Determined, §53A-11.
Notice.
Withdrawal of membership, §53A-7.
Officers, §53A-10.
Powers.
Generally, §53A-2.
Members, §53A-8.
Stockholders, §53A-8.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Business development corporations—Cont'd
Property.
Acquiring property, §53A-2.
Quorum, §53A-14.
Reports, §53A-13.
Securities.
Acquired, §53A-5.
State credit not pledged, §53A-18.
Stock and stockholders.
Acquisition, §53A-5.
Capital stock, §53A-3.
Election of directors, §§53A-10, 53A-14.
First meeting, §53A-14.
Limitation on stock acquired by members, §53A-5.
Meeting.
First meeting, §53A-14.
Powers, §53A-8.
Voting, §53A-8.
Surplus.
Determined, §53A-11.
Requirements as to earned surplus, §53A-11.
Taxation, §53A-15.
Credit, §53A-15.
Exemptions, §53A-15.
Net income.
Computing, §53A-15.
Term of membership, §53A-7.
Withdrawal of member, §53A-7.
Business opportunity sales, §§66-94 to 66-100.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Bylaws.
Amendments.
Generally, §55-16.
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Contents.
Generally, §55-16.
Directors.
Adoption, etc., §55-16.
Qualifications may be prescribed, §55-24.
Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.
Validity, §55-19.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-2, 55A-14.
Officers.
Prescribing, §55-34.
Repeals, §55-16.
Requirements generally, §55-16.
Stock and stockholders.
Adoption, etc., §55-16.
Campaign funds.
Contributions by corporations for political purposes, etc., prohibited, §163-269.
Capital.
Determination of stated capital, §55-47.
Earned surplus, §55-49.
Reduction of stated capital, §55-48.
Reorganization proceedings.
Fundamental changes and reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Surplus, §55-49.
Capital issues law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Capital stock. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Cemetery associations, §§65-16 to 65-17.1.
See CEMETERIES.
Central North Carolina school for the deaf, §115-336.
Central orphanage of North Carolina.
See ORPHANS.
Certificate of incorporation.
Banks, §§53-2 to 53-5.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Business development corporations. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Co-operative associations.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Land and loan associations, §54-51.
Certificates.
Certificate of completed liquidation, §55-121.
Fee for filing, §55-155, (a).
Certificate of incorporation. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Foreign corporations.
Certificate of authority. See within this heading, "Foreign corporations."
Issued by secretary of state.
Received in evidence, §§55-169, 55A-82.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Reduction of stated capital, §55-48.
Fee for filing certificate of reduction of capital, §55-155, (a).
Stock certificates. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Voting trusts, §55-72.
Amendment or extension, §55-72.
Certified public accountants.
Use of title "certified public accountant" by corporation, §93-5.
Chapter.
Applicability of chapter, §55-3.
Foreign corporations heretofore domesticated in this state, §55-153.
Banks.
General corporation law to apply to banks, §53-135.
Citation of chapter, §55-1.
Cross references, §55-175.
Charitable corporations.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Charter.
Amendments. See within this heading, "Amendments."
Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."
Business development corporations. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Charter—Cont'd
Cancelled.
Penalty for exercising corporate functions after cancellation or suspension of charter, §105-231.
Restoration of corporate rights.
Fee.
Payment to secretary of revenue, §105-232.
Tax report.
Failure to file tax report, §105-230.
Creation.
By general laws, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Defined, §55-2, (3).
Directors.
Amendment of charter to change. See within this heading, "Amendments."
Qualifications may be prescribed, §55-24.
Dissolution. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Dividends.
Amendment of charter, §55-101.
Duration. See within this heading, "Duration."
Effect of merger or consolidation, §55-110.
Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.
Validity, §55-19.
Expiration of charter, §55-114.
Fee for filing, §55-155, (a).
Forfeiture.
Failure to file reports or pay fees.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights, §55-164.1.
General assembly.
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Name.
Amendment of charter to change corporate name, §55-99.
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Penalty.
Exercising corporate functions after cancellation or suspension of charter, §105-231.
Preemptive rights.
Enlarging, limiting or denying rights, §55-56.
Repeal.
By special act, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Reserve power in general assembly, §55-174.
Restated charter, §55-105.
Fee for filing, §55-155, (a).
Rights of objecting stockholders to amendment of charter, §55-113.
Special laws, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Trademark acts.
Issuance of charter.
Does not authorize and is not a defense to violations of trademark acts, §55-12, (k).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Chattel mortgages.
Documents. See within this heading, "Documents."
Cherry hospital.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Chiropractic.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Citation of act, §55-1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-1.
Clearing corporations.
Banks and banking.
Bank acting in fiduciary capacity.
Power to deposit securities in corporation, §53-159.1.
Clerks of court.
Cancellation or alteration of charter provisions.
Duties as to decrees and orders, §55-129.
Decedents' estates.
Examination of corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28A-15-12.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Duties as to decrees and orders, §55-129.
Coin-operated machines.
Business opportunity sales, §§66-94 to 66-100.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Commencing business.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32, (g).
Requirements, §55-9.
Foreign corporations, §55-131.
Commercial code.
Bulk transfers.
Exception of sales on dissolution or reorganization, §25-6-103.
Commercial paper.
Corporation exceeding powers.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Payee described as agent or officer, §25-3-117.
Signature by authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-406.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commissions.
Utilities commission, §§62-10 to 62-98.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Committees.
Executive committee, §55-31.
Minutes of meeting, §55-37.
Informal or irregular action by, §55-28.
Limitation on authority, §55-31.
Meetings.
Attendance by telephone, §55-29.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-23.
Companies.
Persons trading as "company" or "agent" to disclose real parties, §66-72.
Conditional sales.
Documents. See within this heading, "Documents."

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Confederate woman's home, §§112-1 to 112-5.
See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.
Conflict of laws.
Application for foreign corporations, §55-2, (4).
Foreign corporations. See within this heading, "Foreign corporations."
Conservation and development.
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Consolidation. See within this heading, "Merger or consolidation."
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §§1, 2.
General laws, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Meaning of "corporation," Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
Right to sue and be sued, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
What corporations shall include, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
Contempt.
Failure to produce books, records and information, §55-38.
Contractors.
License.
Examination for license, §87-10.
Contracts.
Adverse interest of director, §55-30.
Documents generally. See within this heading, "Documents."
Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.
Validity, §55-19.
Power to make, §55-17.
Shareholders' agreements, §55-73.
Contributions for political purposes.
Prohibited, §163-269.
Conveyances.
Acknowledgments.
Form of acknowledgment, §47-41.
Curative acts, §47-71.1.
Acknowledgments, §47-41.
Certain corporate conveyances, §§55-36.1, 55-158.
Corporate deeds containing error in acknowledgment or probate, §47-97.1.
Corporations owned by the United States government, §55-161.
Dissolved corporations, §55-160.
Foreign.
Certain conveyances of foreign dissolved corporations, §47-108.6.
Registration of certain corporate deeds, etc., §47-108.1.
Seal.
Corporate seal omitted prior to 1957, §55-158.
Dissolved corporations.
Validated, §§47-108.6, 55-160.
Power to make, §55-17.
Probate and registration, §47-41.
Where corporation has ceased to exist, §47-16.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Conveyances—Cont'd
United States corporations, §55-36.
Validated, §55-161.
Validation.
Acknowledgments, §47-41.
Certain conveyances of foreign dissolved corporations, §47-108.6.
Certain corporate conveyances, §§55-36.1, 55-158.
Corporate deeds containing error in acknowledgment or probate, §47-97.1.
Corporations owned by the United States government, §55-161.
Dissolved corporations, §55-160.
Registration of certain corporate deeds, etc., §47-108.1.
Seal.
Corporate seal omitted prior to 1957, §55-158.
Voluntary organizations and associations, §§39-24 to 39-27.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Copies.
Certificates and certified copies to be received in evidence, §55-169.
Fees.
Filed documents, §§55-155, 55A-77.
Nonprofit corporations.
Photostatic copies of documents acceptable for filing or recording, §55A-84.
Photostatic copies of documents acceptable for filing or recording, §55-171.
Corporate existence.
Amendments.
Extension of corporate existence, §55-115.
Validated, §55-162.
Begins when, §55-8.
Exercise of corporate franchises not granted, §55-10.
Requirements before commencing business, §55-9.
Costs.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.
General provisions, §55-19.
In corporate action, §55-21.
Liability for costs, §6-15.
Counties, §§153A-1 to 153A-445.
See COUNTIES.
Creation.
General laws, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Creditors. See within this heading, "Debtor and creditor."
Credit unions, §54-110.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Criminal law and procedure.
Executions.
Agent must furnish information as to debts, §§1-324.4, 1-324.5.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Officers and agents.
Refusing information as to debts and shares of stock, §§1-324.2 to 1-324.5.
Summons and process.
Securing attendance of organizations, §15A-773.
Cross references, §§55-175, 55A-89.
Curative acts.
Acknowledgments, §§47-41, 47-64.
Amendments prior to 1901, §55-157.
Amendments to corporate charters extending corporate existence.
Validation, §55-162.
Certain corporate documents acknowledged and recorded before January 1, 1977, validated, §55-164.2.
1977, validated, §55-164.2.
Conveyances.
Certain corporate conveyances, §§55-36.1, 55-158.
Corporate deeds containing error in acknowledgment or probate, §47-97.1.
Corporations owned by the United States government, §55-161.
Dissolved corporations, §§47-108.6, 55-160.
Registration of certain corporate deeds, etc., §47-108.1.
Seal.
Corporate seal omitted prior to 1957, §55-158.
Deeds executed by banks validated, §55-159.
Dissolved corporations, §§47-108.6, 55-160.
Extension of corporate existence validated, §55-162.
Limitation of actions attacking validity of corporate action, §§55-163, 55-164.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights in corporate charter forfeited, §55-164.1.
Nonprofit corporations.
Validation of amendments to corporate charters extending corporate existence, §55A-89.1.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
United States.
Corporations owned by the United States government.
Conveyances validated, §55-161.
Death of receiver.
Substitution of parties, §1A-1, Rule 25 (e).
Debtor and creditor.
Actions.
Creditors action for involuntary dissolution, §55-125.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Action by creditor, §55-125.
Application for liquidation by court after dissolution, §55-126.
Disposition of interest of unavailable creditors, §55-130.
Executions, §§1-324.1 to 1-324.7. See within this heading, "Executions."

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Debtor and creditor—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations.
Dissolution.
Disposition of amounts due certain creditors upon dissolution and liquidation, §55A-57.
Decedent's estate.
Consent of secretary of revenue for transfer of stocks and bonds.
Nonresident corporation, §105-11.
Nonresident decedents.
Consent not required, §105-11.1.
Penalty for failure to obtain, §105-11.
Waiver by secretary, §105-11.
Deeds, §§47-41, 47-42.
Containing error in acknowledgment or probate.
Validation, §47-97.1.
Documents generally. See within this heading, "Documents."
Foreign dissolved corporations.
Validation of certain conveyances of foreign dissolved corporations, §47-108.6.
Mistake as to officer's name.
Validation of corporate deed, §§47-97, 47-97.1.
Name.
Corporate name not affixed but signed otherwise prior to January 1, 1973, §47-72.
Probate and registration.
Corporate deeds where corporation has ceased to exist, §47-16.
Oath of subscribing witness, §47-73.
Validation of registration of certain corporate deeds, etc., §47-108.1.
Validation of certain corporate conveyances, §§55-36.1, 55-158.
Executed by banks, §55-159.
Validation of deeds acknowledged and recorded before January 1, 1977, §55-164.2.
Definitions, §§32-14, 55-2, 105-114.
Business development corporations, §53A-1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-2.
Professional corporations, §55B-2.
Taxation.
Machinery act, §105-273, (6).
What corporation shall include, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
Dental service plans, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Dentists.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Derivative actions.
Shareholder's derivative actions, §55-55.
Development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Directors.
Actions.
Indemnification for actions against directors, §55A-15.
Amendment of charter to change, §55-99.
Appointment.
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
Appointment—Cont'd
Validity.
Proceedings to determine, §55-71.
Banks and banking, §§53-78 to 53-91.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Board of directors generally, §55-24.
Business development corporations. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Bylaws.
Adoption, etc., §55-16.
Qualifications of directors may be prescribed, §55-24.
Classification, §55-26.
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Commencing business.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32, (g).
Committees, §55-31.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-23.
Compensation, §55-30.
Consolidation.
Procedure for consolidation, §55-107.
Contracts.
Adverse interest, §55-30.
Credit unions.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Deadlock.
Appointment of provisional director, §55-39.
Involuntary dissolution.
Power of courts to liquidate, §55-125.
President has authority to institute or defend legal proceedings, §55-34.
Determination of stated capital, §55-47.
Dissolution of corporations, §§55-116, 55-118.
Dividends generally. See within this heading, "Dividends."
Duty to corporation, §55-35.
Effect of dissolutions, §55-114.
Election, §55-25.
Cumulative voting, §55-67.
Filling vacancies, §55-27.
Jurisdiction of superior court, §55-71.
Plurality required, §55-67.
Validity.
Proceedings to determine, §55-71.
Voting of shares, §55-67.
Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
Indemnity for litigation expenses in corporate action, §55-21.
Validity, §55-19.
Executive committee.
Power and authority, §55-31.
Fractional share certificates or script.
Issuance, §55-58.
Indemnification, §§55-19 to 55-21.
Actions by outsiders, §§55-20, 55A-17.2.
Defense of actions, §55A-15.
Expenses incurred in defending actions, §55A-17.1.
General provisions, §§55-19, 55A-17.1.
Insurance.
Right of corporations to purchase and maintain, §55A-17.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
Indemnification—Cont'd
Litigation expenses in corporate actions, §55A-17.3.
Not deemed exclusive of other rights, §55A-17.1.
Providing insurance, §55-19.
Informal or irregular action by, §55-29.
Initial board of directors.
Action without meeting, §55-11.
Meeting, §55-11.
Number, §55-25.
Set out in articles of incorporation, §§55-7, 55-25.
Number, §55-25.
Insurance companies.
See INSURANCE.
Interest in corporation.
Adverse interest, §55-30.
Jurisdiction.
Personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Liability.
Actions, §55-32.
Additional liabilities in certain cases, §55-32.
Certain cases, §55-32.
Not relieved by delegation of authority to committees, §55-31.
Loans and guaranties.
General provisions, §55-22.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.
Lost or destroyed certificate of stock.
Liability for issuance of new certificate, §55-57.
Malfeasance in office, §14-254.
Meetings, §55-28.
Action by members without meeting, §55A-33.1.
Attendance by telephone, §55-29.
General provisions, §55-28.
Initial board of directors, §55-11.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.
Minutes of meetings, §55-37.
Form, §55-37.1.
Organization, §55-11.
Quorum, §55-28.
Merger.
Procedure for merger, §55-106.
Mutual trust investment companies.
See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Nonresident.
Jurisdiction, §55-33.
Notice, §55-173.
Service of process, §55-33.
Notice.
Outside United States, §55-173.
Waiver, §55-172.
Number, §55-25.
Amendment of charter or bylaws to change, §§55-25, 55-99.
Officers and agents.
Jurisdiction.
Personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Removal, §55-34.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
Organization, §55-11.
Action without meeting, §55-11.
Penalties.
Failure to answer interrogatories of secretary of state, §55-166.
Powers.
Issue shares, §55-40.1.
Probates before directors of corporations prior to January 1, 1945, §47-64.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Provisional director.
Appointment, §55-39.
Compensation, §55-39.
Powers, §55-39.
Qualifications, §55-39.
Removal, §55-39.
Rights, §55-39.
Qualifications, §55-24.
Quorum, §55-28.
Reduction of stated capital, §55-48.
Removal, §55-27.
Suit to remove, §55-27.
Reorganization proceedings.
Fundamental changes, §55-113.1.
Shares of stock.
Determination of classification of shares, §55-42.
Power of directors to issue shares, §55-40.1.
Staggered board of directors, §55-26.
Suit to remove, §55-27.
Surplus, §55-49.
Term, §55-25.
Staggered board of directors, §55-26.
Vacancies, §55-27.
Voting inspectors.
Appointment, §55-70.
Discrimination in business, §§75B-1 to 75B-7.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Discontinuance of liquidation action, §55-128.
Foreign corporations.
Dismissal of actions against foreign corporations, §55-133.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Action to cancel voluntary dissolution proceedings, §55-120.
Amendment of charter.
Class voting, §55-101.
Objecting shareholders' rights on amendments, §55-101.
Articles of dissolution.
Contents, §55-114.
Filing, §§55-114, 55-119.
Tax, §55-156.
Automatic, §55-114.
Banks, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Conveyances.
Validation.
Dissolved corporations, §§47-108.6, 55-160.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Creditor.
Unknown or absent.
Disposition of amounts due, §55-130.
Decrees.
Involuntary decrees.
Duties of officials, §55-129.
Deeds.
Probate of corporate deed where corporation ceased to exist, §47-16.
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Discontinuance of liquidation action, §55-128.
Duration of charter.
Expiration, §55-114.
Extension of duration, §55-115.
Effect of dissolution, §55-114.
Escheat.
State treasurer, §55-130.
Failure to produce books, records and information.
Proceedings by qualified shareholder, §55-38.
Fees, §55-155.
Filing orders and decrees of dissolution, §55-129.
Filing orders and decrees of dissolutions, §55-129.
Foreign dissolved corporations.
Validation of certain conveyances of foreign dissolved corporations, §47-108.6.
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Insurance companies.
Guaranty fund, §58-90.
Involuntary dissolution.
Action by attorney general, §55-122.
Attorney general.
Action by, §55-122.
Duties, §55-123.
Grounds for action by, §55-122.
Decrees.
Discretion of court to grant relief other than dissolution, §55-125.1.
Duties of officials, §55-129.
Power of court, §55-125.
Recording and indexing, §55-129.
Disposition of amounts due unavailable stockholders or creditors, §55-130.
Duties of officials, §55-129.
General provisions, §55-114.
Grounds, §§55-122, 55-125.
Power of court, §§55-122, 55-125.
Action by attorney general, §55-122.
Discretion of court to grant relief other than dissolution, §55-125.1.
Power to liquidate and decree involuntary dissolution, §55-125.
Relief other than dissolution.
Discretion of court, §55-125.1.
Service of process, §55-124.
Action by stockholders, §55-125.
Stockholders.
Action by stockholders, §55-125.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Involuntary dissolution—Cont'd
Stockholders—Cont'd
Discretion of court to grant relief other than dissolution, §55-125.1.
Venue, §55-124.
Action by stockholders, §55-125.
Lien.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Liquidation.
Application for liquidation by court after dissolution, §55-126.
Parties, §55-126.
Discontinuance of liquidation action, §55-128.
Disposition of amounts due unavailable shareholders and creditors, §55-130.
Power of court to liquidate and decree involuntary dissolution, §55-125.
Procedure in liquidation by court, §55-127.
Receivers appointed by court, §55-127.
Shareholders.
Application for liquidation by court after dissolution, §55-126.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights in corporate charter forfeited, §55-164.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-44 to 55A-57. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Procedure after filing articles, §55-119.
Procedures generally, §55-114.
Real property.
Torrens system registration.
Procedure for issuance of new certificate, §§43-17.1 to 43-17.5.
Relief other than dissolution.
Discretion of court, §55-125.1.
Reorganization proceedings.
Fundamental changes in reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Shareholders.
Disposition of amounts due unavailable shareholders and creditors, §55-130.
Shareholder's action for involuntary dissolution, §55-125.
Discretion of court to grant relief other than dissolution, §55-125.1.
State treasurer.
Escheat of amounts due to unavailable shareholders and creditors, §55-130.
Taxation.
Enforcement of tax, §105-232.
University of North Carolina.
Application for liquidation, §55-126.
Voluntary dissolution.
Articles of dissolution.
Contents, §55-114.
Filing, §§55-114, 55-119.
Procedure after filing, §55-119.
Cancellation of proceedings, §55-120.
Fee for filing statement of revocation of dissolution, §55-155, (a).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Voluntary dissolution—Cont'd
Certificate of completed liquidation.
Effect of filing, §55-121.
Fee for filing, §55-155, (a).
Completion of liquidation, §55-121.
Certificate of completed liquidation, §55-121.
Fee for filing certificate, §55-155, (a).
Directors.
Fee for filing articles of voluntary dissolution by directors, §55-155, (a).
Voluntary dissolution by directors, §§55-116, 55-118.
Fee for filing articles of voluntary dissolution, §55-155, (a).
Incorporators.
Voluntary surrender of corporate rights and franchises by incorporators, §55-130.1.
Liquidation.
Application for liquidation by court after dissolution, §55-126.
Procedure after filing articles, §55-119.
Procedure generally, §55-114.
Revocation of proceedings, §55-120.
Fee for filing statement of revocation of dissolution, §55-155, (a).
Stockholders.
Action of directors and shareholders, §55-118.
Fee for filing articles of voluntary dissolution by written consent of shareholders, §55-155, (a).
Written consent of shareholders, §55-117.
Dividends.
Accrued dividends defined, §55-2, (1).
Actions to compel payment, §55-50.
Amendment of charter, §§55-99, 55-101.
Bank account to pay dividends.
Uniform trusts act, §36A-61.
Banks, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Cash, §55-50.
Closing of transfer books and fixing record date, §55-60.
Compelling payment, §55-50.
Actions, §55-50.
Directors.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.
Disclosure of source from which paid, §55-50.
Dividend credit defined, §55-2, (5).
Escheats.
See ESCHEATS.
Exceptions as to banks and insurance companies, §55-50.
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Limitation of actions, §1-50.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-28.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dividends—Cont'd
Payment.
Apportionment where right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Compelling payment, §55-50.
Election to redeem shares in lieu of payment, §55-50.
Unlawful payment, §55-54.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Property, §55-50.
Reports to secretary of revenue, §105-130.21.
Restrictions upon payment, §55-50.
Stock dividends, §55-51.
Disclosure required, §55-51.
Requirements and restrictions generally, §55-51.
Unlawful payment.
Liability of shareholders for receiving unlawful payments, §55-54.
Yearly dividend credit defined, §55-2, (5).
Documents.
Articles of amendment.
General provisions, §55-103.
Tax, §55-156.
Articles of dissolution. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Articles of merger or consolidation, §55-109.
Fee for filing, §55-155, (a).
Certificate of completed liquidation.
Filing, §55-121.
Fee, §55-155, (a).
Certificate of reduction of capital.
Contents, §55-48.
Execution, §55-48.
Filing, §55-48.
Fee, §55-155, (a).
Certified copies.
Duty of secretary of state, §55-4, (c).
Evidence.
Received in evidence, §55-169.
Fees for preparing and furnishing copies, §55-155, (a).
Copies.
Photostatic copies of documents acceptable for filing or recording, §55-171.
Deeds. See within this heading, "Deeds."
Effectiveness, §55-4, (b).
Execution.
Authority, §55-36.
Generally, §55-4, (a), (b).
Proof, §55-36.
Federal corporation.
Execution, §55-36.
Fees for filing, §55-155.
Filing, §55-4, (a), (b).
Forms of documents required to be filed in office of secretary of state, §55-170.
Penalty for failure to file, §55-4, (b).
Photostatic copies acceptable, §55-171.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Documents—Cont'd
Forms of documents required to be filed in office of secretary of state, §55-170.
Inspection and production of writings.
Proceedings by qualified shareholder, §55-38.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-82 to 55A-84. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Photostatic copies, §55-171.
Recording.
Forms of documents, §55-170.
Penalty for failure to record, §55-4, (b).
Photostatic copies acceptable, §55-171.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Record of incorporation, §55-4, (a), (b).
Restated charter, §55-105.
Fee for filing, §55-155, (a).
Seal, §55-4, (a).
Signing, §55-4, (a).
Stock and stockholders.
Statement of classification of shares, §55-42.
Filing fee, §55-155, (a).
Dorothea Dix hospital.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Drainage by corporation, §§156-37 to 156-53.
See DRAINAGE.
Drains and sewers.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).
Duration, §55-17.
Amendment of charter to change duration, §55-99.
Business development corporations, §53A-16.
Expiration of charter.
Dissolution and its effect, §55-114.
Extension of duration after expiration, §55-115.
Nonprofit corporations.
Validation of amendments to corporate charters extending corporate existence, §55A-89.1.
Perpetual duration, §55-7.
Stated in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Earned surplus, §55-49.
Education.
Central orphanage of North Carolina.
See ORPHANS.
Educational corporations.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Elections.
Contributions and expenditures.
Acceptance of contributions by corporations, §163-278.15.
Violations, §163-278.19.
Directors, §55-25.
Cumulative voting, §55-67.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
Filling vacancies, §55-27.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-20.
Plurality required, §55-67.
Staggered board of directors, §55-26.
Voting of shares, §55-67.
Jurisdiction of superior court, §55-71.
Officers, §55-34.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-25.
Rights of holders of debt securities.
Power to vote conferred by charter, §55-44.1.
Validity.
Proceedings to determine validity of election or appointment of directors or officers, §55-71.
Violations by corporations, §163-269.
Electrical contractors.
Practice of electrical contracting, §87-43.2.
Electric membership corporations, §§117-6 to 117-28.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Employees.
Defined for purposes of workmen's compensation act, §97-2, (2).
Generally. See within this heading, "Officers and agents."
Indemnification. See within this heading, "Officers and agents."
Salaries.
Lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Shares of stock.
Sale of shares and options to employees, §55-45.
Engineers.
Practice of engineering.
Corporate practice, §89C-24.
Environmental protection.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Credit for air-cleaning device, waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122.
Escheats.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports.
Required, §116A-7.1.
State treasurer.
Amounts due to unavailable shareholders and creditors, §55-130.
Evidence.
Articles of incorporation, §55-8.
Certificate of voting inspectors, §55-70.
Certificates and certified copies as evidence, §55-169.
Irregular meeting of stockholders.
Prima facie evidence that no objection made, §55-63.
Nonprofit corporations.
Articles of incorporation, §55A-8.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Certificates and certified copies issued by secretary of state as evidence, §55A-82.
Ownership of stock.
Certificate of stock, §55-57.
Photostatic copies of documents acceptable for filing or recording, §55-171.
Records.
Duly authenticated print-out or translation, §55-37.1.
Information storage devices, §55-37.1.
Exchanges.
Assets.
Sale, lease, exchange and mortgage of assets, §55-112.
Preferred stock for securities.
Offer of exchange, §55-102.
Rights of objecting shareholders, §§55-102, 55-113.
Rights of objecting stockholders, §55-113.
Sale, lease, exchange and mortgage of assets, §55-112.
Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
Corporate actions, §55-21.
Validity, §55-19.
Executions, §§1-324.1 to 1-324.7.
Against corporation, §1-324.1.
Agents must furnish information.
Debts, §§1-324.4, 1-324.5.
Property of officers, §§1-324.2 to 1-324.5.
Books of corporations.
Nonresident custodian.
Proceedings when custodian is nonresident, §1-324.6.
Current moneys, §1-324.1.
Debts due or to become due, §§1-324.2, 1-324.4, 1-324.5.
Duty of agent, §§1-324.4, 1-324.5.
Information.
Duty of agent to furnish information, §§1-324.2 to 1-324.5.
Issuance.
How issued, §1-324.1.
Nonresident custodian, §§1-324.6, 1-324.7.
Proceedings when custodian is nonresident, §1-324.6.
Notice of writ to nonresident clerk, cashier or other officer, §1-324.6.
Proceedings when custodian of corporate books is nonresident, §1-324.6.
Property subject to execution, §1-324.1.
Agent must furnish information as to, §1-324.2.
Shares of stock, §§1-324.3, 1-324.5 to 1-324.7.
Violations.
Misdemeanor, §1-324.5.
Wilfully refusing to give information, §1-324.5.
Executors and administrators.
Foreign corporation.
Prohibited from qualifying, §55-132.
Exceptions, §55-132.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
General provisions. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Nonprofit corporations.
Foreign corporation not entitled to act as executor or administrator, §55A-59.
Right to administer.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Securities.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24. See FIDUCIARIES.
Stock and stockholders.
Voting of stockholder.
Joint personal representatives, §28A-13-6.
Voting shares of stock.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Factors and commission merchants.
Usury.
Certain loans not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Fairs.
Incorporation.
County societies, §§106-505 to 106-511. See FAIRS.
Farm corporations.
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Fees.
Amendments.
Filing orders and decrees of amendments, §55-129.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Filing orders and decrees of dissolution, §55-129.
Documents.
Filing documents in secretary of state's office, §55-4, (a), (b).
Forfeiture of charter for failure to pay fees.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights, §55-164.1.
General provisions, §55-155.
Name.
Filing corporate name in secretary of state's office, §§55-12, 55-155, (a).
Registering name of foreign corporation, §§55-12, 55-155, (a).
Transfer of reserved corporate name, §§55-12, (g), 55-155, (a).
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-77.
Professional corporations, §§55B-10, 55B-11.
Register of deeds, §55-155, (c).
Restoration of corporate rights.
Payment of fee to secretary of revenue, §105-232.
Secretary of state, §55-155.
Change of registered office or registered agent of foreign corporation, §§55-142, 55-155, (a).
Fiduciaries.
Authorized to act in fiduciary capacity, §84-5.
Licensed attorney retained to perform certain legal services, §84-5.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Fiduciaries—Cont'd
Authorized to act in fiduciary capacity —Cont'd
Salaried employee of corporation not to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Foreign corporations. See within this heading, "Foreign corporations."
Investments by fiduciaries, §36A-2.
Oaths, §11-5.
Objecting shareholders.
Dissenting on behalf of beneficiary, §55-113.
Officers and agents.
Duty of directors and officers to corporation, §55-35.
Owner of shares or other securities.
Recognition of acts, §55-59.
Securities.
Banks and banking.
Clearing corporations.
Power to deposit securities, §53-159.1.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers.
Corporation.
Defined, §32-14.
Voting of shares of stock.
Corporation's own shares held as fiduciary, §55-67.
Joint personal representatives, §28A-13-6.
Voting trusts, §55-72.
Watered stock.
Liability of fiduciary, §55-53.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Corporations.
Exercising corporate functions after cancellation or suspension of charter, §105-231.
Executions, §§1-324.4, 1-324.7.
Fees or taxes.
Failure to pay.
New corporation organized to succeed to rights, §55-164.1.
Professional corporations.
Failure to renew certificate of registration, §55B-11.
Reports.
Failure to make tax report, §105-230.
Failure to report.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights, §55-164.1.
Foreign corporations.
Actions against, §§55-133, 55-143, 55-144.
Dismissal of actions against foreign corporations, §55-133.
Foreign corporations transacting business in state without authorization, §55-144.
Jurisdiction over foreign corporations not transacting business in state, §55-145.
Nonprofit foreign corporations, §§55A-66, 55A-67.
Nonresident against corporation, §1-80.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Actions against—Cont'd
Service of process.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
Suits against foreign corporations authorized to do business in this state, §55-143.
Agents.
Registered agents.
Change of registered agent, §§55-142, 55-155, (a).
Required, §55-141.
Service of process, §55-143.
Amendments.
Certificate of authority, §55-149.
Fee for filing application and issuance of amended certificate, §55-155, (a).
Charter, §55-147.
Fee for filing copy of amendment, §55-155, (a).
Application of chapter, §§55-2, (4), 55-3, 55-153.
Attachment and garnishment.
Delivery of garnishment process, §1-440.26.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Certificate of authority.
Amendments, §55-149.
Fee for filing application and issuance of amended certificate, §55-155, (a).
Requirements, §55-149.
Application for, §55-138.
Contents, §55-138.
Execution, §55-138.
Filing application, §55-139.
Filing fee, §55-155, (a).
Tax, §55-156.
Effect, §55-140.
Issuance by secretary of state, §55-139.
Fee, §55-155, (a).
When name similar to name of another corporation, §55-137.
Name of corporation, §55-137.
Procuring, §55-131.
Required, §55-131.
Revocation, §55-151.
Failure to produce books, records and information, §55-38.
Issuance of certificate of revocation, §§55-152, 55-155, (a).
Trademark acts.
Issuance of certificate does not authorize and shall not be a defense to violations of trademark acts, .
Transacting business without, §55-154.
Penalty, §55-154.
Withdrawal, §55-150.
Fee for filing application and issuance of certificate, §55-155, (a).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Charter.
Amendments, §55-147.
Fee for filing copy, §55-155, (a).
Defined, §55-2, (3).
Commercial factors.
Usury.
Certain loans not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Conflict of laws.
Application, §55-2, (4).
Corporate name, §55-137.
Deeds.
Validation of certain conveyances of foreign dissolved corporations, §47-108.6.
Defined, §55-2, (4).
Doing business.
Actions against, §55-143.
Defined, §105-114.
Income tax return.
Not evidence of doing business in state, §§105-130.21, 105-154.
Right to, §55-131.
Without certificate of authority prohibited, §55-154.
Penalty, §55-154.
Domesticated in state.
Applicability of chapter, §55-153.
Executors and administrators.
Foreign corporations prohibited from qualifying, §55-132.
Exceptions, §55-132.
Fees.
Change of registered office or registered agent, §§55-142, 55-155, (a).
General provisions, §55-155.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-77.
Fire insurance, §§58-53.1 to 58-53.3.
See INSURANCE.
Foreign dissolved corporations.
Validation of certain conveyances of foreign dissolved corporations, §47-108.6.
Guardian and ward.
Foreign corporations prohibited from qualifying, §55-132.
Insurance companies, §§58-149 to 58-155.
See INSURANCE.
Jurisdiction, §55-145.
Alternative provisions for obtaining, §55-146.1.
When not doing business in state, §55-145.
Life insurance, §§58-195 to 58-223.1.
See INSURANCE.
Merger or consolidation.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §55-111.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-42.1.
Foreign corporations authorized to transact business within state, §55-148.
Nonprofit corporations.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §55A-42.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Name, §55-137.
Registration, §55-12.
Fee, §55-155, (a).
Reserved or registered.
When similar name may be used, §55-137.
Similar to name of another corporation.
Restrictions on use, §55-137.
Trademark acts.
Issuance of certificate does not authorize and is not a defense
When assumed name to be used, §55-137.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-58 to 55A-76. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Nonresidents.
Action by nonresident against corporation, §1-80.
Office.
Registered office.
Change of registered office, §§55-142, 55-155, (a).
Required, §55-141.
Powers, §55-132.
Process.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
Process agents.
Foreign corporations qualifying as testamentary trustee or executor, §55-132.
Right to transact business.
Requirements, §55-131.
Secretary of state. See within this heading, "Secretary of state."
Service of process.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
Suits against.
Dismissal, §55-133.
Jurisdiction over foreign corporations not transacting business in state, §55-145.
Nonresident against corporation, §1-80.
Service of process.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
When authorized to transact business in state, §55-143.
When doing business within state without authorization, §55-144.
Taxation.
Franchise or privilege tax, §105-122.
Law applicable to foreign corporations, §105-250.
Telephone membership corporations, §117-28.
Trusts and trustees.
Prohibited from qualifying as testamentary trustees, §55-132.
Exceptions, §55-132.
Ultra vires.
Defense of ultra vires, §55-18.
Usury.
Certain loans not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Venue, §1-80.
Withdrawal.
Certificate of withdrawal, §55-150.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Withdrawal—Cont'd
Procedure and requirements, §55-150.
Foreign trade zones.
Federal law.
Public or private corporations governed by federal law, §55C-4.
Private corporations.
Authority to apply, §55C-3.
Governed by federal law, §55C-4.
Public corporations.
Authority to apply, §55C-1.
Governed by federal law, §55C-4.
Public corporations defined, §55C-2.
Forests.
Protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Forfeiture.
Reports.
Failure to report.
New corporation organized to succeed to rights, §55-164.1.
Forgery.
Certificates of stock.
Forging certificates and uttering forged certificates, §14-124.
Forms.
Acknowledgments.
Corporate conveyances, §47-41.
Probate and registration, §47-41.
Documents required to be filed in office of secretary of state, §55-170.
Proxies, §55-68.
Records, §55-37.1.
Franchise.
Effect of merger or consolidation, §55-110.
Forfeiture, §105-230.
Restraint of exercise of franchise not granted, §55-10.
Voluntary surrender of corporate rights and franchises by incorporators, §55-130.1.
Franchise tax, §§105-114 to 105-129.1.
See TAXATION.
Fraternal orders and societies.
General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Fraud.
Revocation and cancellation of voluntary dissolution proceedings, §55-120.
Futures, §§16-3 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Gas, §14-152.
See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.
General assembly.
Reserve power in general assembly, §55-174.
Gifts.
Power to make, §55-17.
Governor Morehead School, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Guaranty.
Directors, officers or dominant shareholders, §55-22.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Guaranty—Cont'd
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.
Power to enter into contracts, §55-17.
Guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.14.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Guardian and ward.
Accounts and accounting.
Procedure to compel corporate guardian to account, §33-40.
Foreign corporations.
Prohibited from qualifying, §55-132.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Nonprofit corporations.
Foreign corporation not eligible to act as guardian, §55A-59.
Transfer of stock, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
History and archives.
Outdoor historical dramas, §143-204.8.
Holders of debts securities.
Rights, §55-44.1.
Holding companies.
Contracts.
Public utilities.
Approval by utilities commission, §62-153.
Insurance, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11.
See INSURANCE.
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Taxation.
Franchise or privilege tax, §105-120.2.
Home owners loan corporation.
Conveyances by corporations owned by the United States government, §55-36.
Validation, §55-161.
Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Hospital service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Housing corporation.
General provisions.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Husband and wife.
Joint ownership.
Corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2.
Improvements.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Watershed improvement districts.
Corporations owning land in proposed district, §139-18, (n).
Income tax.
See INCOME TAX.
Incorporation.
Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Incorporation—Cont'd
Banks, §§53-2 to 53-9.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Certificate of incorporation. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Purposes, §55-5.
Records of incorporation, §55-4.
Incorporators.
Addresses stated in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Names and addresses stated in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-6.
Number, §55-6.
Qualifications, §55-6.
Signing and acknowledging articles of incorporation, §55-6.
Voluntary surrender of corporate rights and franchises by incorporators, §55-130.1.
Indemnification.
Directors. See within this heading, "Directors."
Officers and agents. See within this heading, "Officers and agents."
Information.
Shareholders, §55-38.
Injunctions.
Attorney at law.
Unauthorized practice.
Injunction and criminal proceedings to be brought by solicitors, §84-7.
Exercise of corporate franchises not granted, §55-10.
Name.
Use of corporation name in violation of chapter, §55-12.
Insolvency.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Bankruptcy and insolvency."
Inspection and production of writings.
Proceedings by qualified shareholder, §55-38.
Insurance.
Insurable interest in officers, employees, security holders and others, §55-17.
Liability insurance.
Providing for director, officers, employees or agents, §55-19.
Nonprofit corporations.
Liability insurance to protect officers and directors, §55A-15.
Power to insure officers, employees and security holders, §55-17.
Insurance companies, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Interest.
Usury.
Certain loans to corporations organized for profit not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Interrogatories.
By secretary of state.
Authority to propound, §55-165.
Information disclosed, §55-167.
Penalties imposed upon officers, etc., for failure to answer interrogatories, §55-166.
Procedure, §55-165.
Nonprofit corporations.
By secretary of state, §55A-79.
Penalty for failure to answer, §55A-80.
Investments.
Power to make, §55-17.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-15.
Limitations as to private foundations, §55A-15.
Professional corporations, §55B-14.
John Umstead hospital.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2.
Record owners of shares or other securities.
Recognition of acts, §55-59.
Voting stock, §55-69.
Joint ventures.
Power to enter into, §55-17.
Judgments.
Charter amendments.
Filing, recording and indexing decrees and orders, §55-129.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Filing, recording and indexing decrees and orders, §55-129.
Executions, §§1-324.1 to 1-324.7. See within this heading, "Executions."
Judicial sales.
Public utilities.
Reorganization, §§62-290 to 62-293.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Jurisdiction.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Actions against officer or director.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Election or appointment of directors or officers, §55-71.
Foreign corporations, §55-145.
Alternative provisions for obtaining jurisdiction, §55-146.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-68.1.
When not doing business in state, §55-145.
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Nonprofit corporations.
Foreign corporations.
Alternative provisions for obtaining jurisdiction, §55A-68.1.
Nonresident director, §55-33.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Jurisdiction—Cont'd
Production of books, records and information.
Proceedings by qualified shareholder, §55-38.
Kidnapping.
Penalties, §14-39.
Labor regulations, §§95-1 to 95-155.
See LABOR.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Land and mortgage companies.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Land conservancy corporation.
General provisons, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.
See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.
Landlord and tenant.
Leases, §§55-112, 55-113.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-15, 55A-43.
Larceny.
Stock, §14-75.
Leases.
Generally, §55-112.
General powers of corporation, §55-17.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-15, 55A-43.
Limitations as to private foundations, §55A-15.
Rights of objecting stockholders, §55-113.
Liabilities.
Costs.
Liability for costs, §6-15.
Defined, §55-2, (7).
Directors.
Additional liabilities in certain cases, §55-32.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.
Effect of merger or consolidation, §55-110.
Individual liability of stockholders, §55-53.
Receiving unlawful payments, §55-54.
Insurance.
Liability insurance.
Providing for directors, officers and employees or agents, §55-19.
Procedure after filing articles of dissolution, §55-119.
Professional corporations.
Professional liability, §55B-9.
Receiving unlawful payments.
Liability of shareholders, §55-54.
Records, §55-37.
Statement of assets and liabilities.
Conversion rights and options.
Statements to be included, §55-44.
Licenses.
Change in ownership of stock incorporation.
Effect on license, §105-106.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Franchise tax, §§105-114 to 105-129.1.
See TAXATION.
Reporting financial standing.
Mercantile agencies, §105-57.
Liens.
Mortgages and deeds of trust. See within this heading, "Mortgages and deeds of trust."
Receivers.
Sale of encumbered property, §1-507.8.
Sale of encumbered property by receiver, §1-507.8.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Life insurance.
General provisions, §§58-195 to 58-223.1.
See INSURANCE.
Insurable interest between persons contracting to buy survivors stock, §58-204.
Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §§58-204.1, 58-204.4.
Insurable interest in officers, employees, security holders and others, §55-17.
Power to insure officers, employees and security holders, §55-17.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-15.
Limitation of actions.
Action on account of dividends, §1-50.
Nonprofit corporations.
Validation of amendments to corporate charters extending corporate existence, §55A-89.1.
Validation of corporate action, §§55-163, 55-164.
Amendments not filed during corporate existence, §§55-163, 55-164.
Liquidation. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Loans.
Business development corporations. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Companies.
Building and loan associations, §§54-19 to 54-23.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Directors.
General provisions, §55-22.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.
Dominant shareholders, §55-22.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-18.
Officers, §55-22.
Power to make, §55-17.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-15.
Limitations of powers as to private foundations, §55A-15.
Usury.
Certain loans to corporations organized for profit not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Lost instruments and records.
Cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Lost instruments and records—Cont'd
Certificate of stock.
Issuance of new certificate, §55-57.
Malfeasance.
Malfeasance of officers and agents, §14-254.
Mandamus.
Production of books, records and information, §55-38.
Shareholder may apply for writ to compel keeping of records, §55-37.
Margins, §§16-3 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Medical service plans, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Medical society.
North Carolina medical society, §§90-1 to 90-21.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Meetings of stockholders.
Action by members without meeting, §55A-33.1.
Action without, §55-63.
Adjourned meeting.
Absence of a quorum, §55-65.
Notice, §55-62.
Agreements, §55-73.
Annual meetings, §55-61.
Substitute annual meetings, §55-61.
Closing of transfer books and fixing record date, §55-60.
Failure to hold.
Action without, §55-63.
Effect, §§55-61, 55-63.
Form of records, §55-37.1.
Irregular meetings, §55-63.
Objections.
Minutes prima facie evidence, §55-63.
List of shareholders entitled to vote, §55-64.
Matters considered, §55-61.
Merger or consolidation.
Approval by shareholders, §55-108.
Minutes of proceedings, §55-37.
Notice, §55-62.
Adjourned meeting, §55-62.
Annual meetings.
Matter of business need not be specifically stated, §55-61.
Contents, §55-62.
Requirements, §55-62.
Place of meetings, §55-61.
Proxies. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Quorum.
Ascertaining presence of quorum, §55-69.
General provisions, §55-65.
Irregular meetings, §55-63.
One-third of outstanding shares entitled to vote, §55-65.
Regular meetings.
Quorum, §55-63.
Requirements, §55-61.
Shareholders' agreements, §55-73.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Meetings of stockholders—Cont'd
Special meetings, §55-61.
Time of annual meeting, §55-61.
Trusts.
Voting trusts, §55-72.
Amendment or extension, §55-72.
Voting.
Action without meetings, §55-63.
Amendment of charter, §§55-100, 55-101.
Approval of merger or consolidation, §55-108.
By corporations, §55-69.
Class voting, §55-101.
Co-owners, §55-69.
Corporation's own shares, §55-67.
Cumulative voting, §55-67.
Determination of stockholders entitled to vote.
Closing of transfer books and fixing record date, §55-60.
Directors.
Election of directors, §55-67.
Executors and administrators.
Joint personal representatives, §28A-13-6.
Fiduciaries, §55-69.
Inspectors, §55-70.
Certificate of inspectors prima facie evidence of facts, §55-70.
Powers and duties, §55-70.
Life tenants, §55-69.
List, §55-64.
Pledges, §55-69.
Proceedings to determine validity of election or appointment of directors or officers, §55-71.
Proxies, §55-68.
Quorum.
Generally, §55-65.
Required vote, §55-66.
Required votes, §55-66.
Shareholders' agreements, §55-73.
Shares, §55-67.
Votes required, §55-66.
Voting trusts, §55-72.
Amendment or extension, §55-72.
Mercantile agencies, §105-57.
Merger or consolidation.
Abandonment, §55-108.
Acquisition by a corporation of its own shares, §55-52.
Approval by stockholders, §55-108.
Merger without approval of the shareholders of the surviving corporation, §55-108.1.
Articles of, §55-109.
Fee for filing, §55-155, (a).
Taxation, §55-156.
Banks, §§53-12 to 53-17.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Certificate.
Registration, §§47-18.1, 55-109.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §§55-111, 55-148.
Foreign corporations authorized to transact business within state, §55-148.
Effect, §55-110.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Merger or consolidation—Cont'd
Fees, §55-155, (a).
Foreign and domestic corporations, §§55-111, 55-148.
Fraternal orders.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-19, 57-19.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-38 to 55A-42.1. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Objecting shareholders, §§55-108, 55-111, 55-113.
Plan for consolidation, §55-107.
Plan for merger, §55-106.
Procedure for consolidation, §55-107.
Procedure for merger, §55-106.
Reorganization proceedings.
Fundamental changes in reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Shareholders' approval, §55-108.
Subsidiary merged into parent, §55-108.1.
Surplus, net profits and valuation of assets, §55-49.
Time effected, §55-109.
Microfilming.
Form of records, §55-37.1.
Photostating. See within this heading, "Photography and photostating."
Monopolies.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Assets, §§55-112, 55-113.
Cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
Corporations as trustees.
Acts validated, §45-21.
Electric membership corporations, §117-20.
Foreclosure by receivers and trustees of corporate mortgagees or grantees, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.
Mortgage of assets, §§55-112, 55-113.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-43.
Power to make, §55-17.
Limitations as to private foundations, §55A-15.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-15.
Limitations as to private foundations, §55A-15.
Release of corporate mortgages by corporate officers, §45-42.
Reorganization, §1-507.11.
Public utilities, §§62-290 to 62-293.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Rights of objecting stockholders, §55-113.
Validation of certain corporate conveyances, §55-36.1.
Motor clubs and associations, §§66-49.9 to 66-49.18.
See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.
Motor vehicles.
Change of name.
Correction of certificate of title, §20-64, (b).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Incorporation of proprietorship or partnership.
Transfer of certificate of title, §20-64, (d).
Registration plates.
Assignment to subsidiary corporation, §20-64, (a).
Municipal corporations.
General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-543.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.14.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Mutual trust investment companies.
See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.
Name.
Amendment of charter to change corporate name, §55-99.
Assumed name statute, §§66-68 to 66-71.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Banks and banking.
Unauthorized use of words "bank," "banking," "banker" or "trust," §53-127.
Filing in office of secretary of state.
Reservation of name, §55-12, (f).
Fees, §55-155, (a).
Foreign corporations, §55-137. See within this heading, "Foreign corporations."
Injunctions.
Enjoining use of name, §55-12, (j).
Limitations on, §55-12.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-10.
Foreign corporations, §55A-60.
Fee, §55A-77.
Professional corporations, §55B-5.
Registration.
Foreign corporations, §55-12, (h).
Fee, §55-155, (a).
Use of registered name of another prohibited, §55-12, (c).
Requirements, §55-12.
Reservation, §55-12, (d), (e), (f), (g).
Transfer of reserved corporate name.
Fee, §55-155, (a).
Use of reserved name of another prohibited, §55-12, (c).
Revocation of reservation or registration, §55-12, (i).
Same or deceptively similar to another.
Use prohibited, §55-12, (c).
Set out in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Trademark acts.
Use of name in violation of trademark acts, §55-12, (k).
Transfer of reserved corporate name, §55-12, (g).
Fee, §55-155, (a).
Negotiable instruments.
Documents generally. See within this heading, "Documents."

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations.
Accident and health insurance on employees for benefit of corporation, §55A-15.
Accounts and accounting.
Form of records, §55A-27.1.
Actions.
Against foreign corporations, §§55A-66, 55A-67.
Amendment of charter.
Effect, §55A-37.
Ultra vires a defense, §55A-17.
Amendment of charter.
Articles of amendment, §§55-103, 55A-36.
Effect of certificate of amendment, §55A-37.
Certificate of amendment.
Effect, §55A-87.
Changing corporation into nonprofit corporation, §55-99.
Class voting, §55-101.
Class voting and objecting shareholders' rights on amendments, §55-101.
Fee for filing, §55A-77.
Foreign corporation, §55A-69.
Amendment of certificate of authority, §55A-71.
Limitations of actions.
Validation of amendments to corporate charters extending corporate existence, §55A-89.1.
Procedure, §55A-35.
Reserve power, §55A-87.
Right to amend, §55A-34.
Validation of amendments to corporate charters extending corporate existence, §55A-89.1.
Applicability of chapter, §55A-3.
Articles of incorporation, §55A-7.
Contents, §55A-7.
Corporate existence.
Articles of incorporation as evidence, §55A-8.
Evidence.
Effect of filing, §55A-8.
Filing.
Effect, §55A-8.
Fee, §55A-77.
Included in term charter, §55A-2.
Powers enumerated, §55A-7.
Reserve power, §55A-87.
Restated charter, §55A-37.1.
Signed and acknowledged by incorporators, §55A-6.
Tax, §55A-78.
Audits.
Regulations pertaining to corporations receiving public funds, §159-40.
Books, §55A-27.
Form of records, §55A-27.1.
Bylaws, §55A-14.
Defined, §55A-2.
Cemetery associations, §§65-16 to 65-17.1.
See CEMETERIES.
Chapter.
Applicability, §55A-3.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Charitable associations deemed incorporated, §55A-88.
Charter.
Amendments. See within this subheading, "Amendment of charter."
Articles. See within this subheading, "Articles of incorporation."
Defined, §55A-2.
Expiration of charter.
Extension of duration after expiration, §55A-44.1.
Citation of chapter, §55A-1.
Committees, §55A-23.
Informal or irregular action by committees, §55A-24.1.
Limitations on powers, §55A-23.
Meetings.
Attendance by telephone, §55A-24.1.
Informal or irregular action, §55A-24.1.
Consolidation, §§55A-38 to 55A-42.1. See within this subheading, "Merger or consolidation."
Contracts.
Documents. See within this subheading, "Documents."
Power to make, §55A-15.
Counties.
Special regulations pertaining to corporations receiving public funds, §159-40.
Creditors.
Disposition of amounts due certain, §55A-57.
Cross references, §55A-89.
Curative acts.
Validation of amendments to corporate charters extending corporate existence, §55A-89.1.
Deeds.
Documents. See within this subheading, "Documents."
Definitions, §55A-2.
Dental service plans, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Directors.
Action without meeting, §55A-33.1.
Bylaws.
Adoption, §55A-14.
Committees, §55A-23.
Limitations on powers, §55A-23.
Deadlock.
Power of court to liquidate affairs of corporation, §55A-53.
Defined, §55A-2.
Election, §55A-20.
Informal or irregular action, §55A-24.1.
Insurance.
Liability insurance to protect officers and directors, §55A-15.
Loans to prohibited, §55A-18.
Meetings.
Action without meeting, §55A-33.1.
Attendance by telephone, §55A-24.1.
Informal or irregular action by directors, §55A-24.1.
Notice, §55A-24.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
Meetings—Cont'd
Organization meeting, §55A-9.
Place, §55A-24.
Notice.
Waiver, §55A-85.
Number, §55A-20.
Qualifications, §55A-19.
Quorum, §55A-22.
Removal, §55A-20.
Term, §55A-20.
Vacancies, §55A-21.
Disposition of amounts due certain creditors, members and other persons, §55A-57.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Articles of dissolution.
Contents, §55A-48.
Effect of filing, §55A-49.
Execution and filing, §55A-48.
Certificate of dissolution, §55A-49.
Decrees.
Duties of officials as to decrees and orders concerning dissolution, §55A-56.
Directors.
Deadlock, power of court to liquidate assets, §55A-53.
Disposition of amounts due certain creditors, members and other persons, §55A-57.
Distribution of assets.
Plan of distribution, §55A-46.
Procedure, §55A-45.
Duration of charter.
Extension of duration after expiration, §55A-44.1.
Fees, §55A-77.
Involuntary dissolution.
Action of attorney general, §55A-50.
Discontinuance, §55A-55.
Disposition of amounts due certain creditors, members and other persons, §55A-57.
Duties of attorney general, §55A-51.
Duties of officials, §55A-56.
Liquidation as to power of court, §55A-53.
Procedure for liquidation, §55A-54.
Service of process, §55A-52.
Venue, §55A-52.
Liquidation.
Discontinuance of liquidation action, §55A-55.
Grounds, §55A-53.
Power of court to liquidate assets and affairs of corporation, §55A-53.
Procedure by court, §55A-54.
Voluntary, §55A-44.
Revocation of proceedings, §55A-47.
Dividends.
Prohibited, §55A-28.
Documents.
Certificates and certified copies as evidence, §55A-82.
Effectiveness, §55A-4.
Execution, §55A-4.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Documents—Cont'd
Filing, §55A-4.
Form for those filed in secretary of state's office, §55A-83.
Photostatic copies, §55A-84.
Recording, §55A-4.
Drives.
Public parks and drives, §55A-16.
Duration.
Extension of duration after expiration, §55A-44.1.
Validation of amendments to corporate charters extending corporate existence, §55A-89.1.
Educational associations deemed incorporated, §55A-88.
Elections.
Directors, §55A-20.
Officers, §55A-25.
Evidence.
Articles of incorporation.
Effect of filing, §55A-8.
Certificates and certified copies, §55A-82.
Records kept in information storage device.
Duly authenticated readout or translation, §55A-27.1.
Exchange of assets, §55A-43.
Fees.
Generally, §55A-77.
Foreign corporations.
Actions against, §§55A-66, 55A-67.
Agent registered, §55A-64.
Change, §55A-65.
Amendment of charter, §55A-69.
Certificate of authority.
Amendment, §55A-71.
Application, §55A-61.
Conducting affairs without prohibited, §55A-76.
Contents of application, §55A-61.
Effect, §55A-63.
Execution of application, §55A-61.
Filing, §55A-62.
Issuance by secretary of state, §55A-62.
Issuance of certificate of withdrawal, §55A-74.
Purposes set forth in application, §55A-59.
Required, §§55A-58, 55A-59.
Revocation, §§55A-73, 55A-74.
Tax, §55A-78.
Withdrawal, §55A-72.
Consolidation.
Foreign and domestic corporations, §55A-42.1.
Defined, §55A-2.
Domesticated in this state.
Application of chapter, §55A-75.
Fees, §55A-77.
Jurisdiction.
Alternative provisions for obtaining, §55A-68.1.
Merger, §55A-70.
Foreign and domestic corporations, §55A-42.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Name, §55A-60.
Registration, §55A-10.
When assumed name required, §§55A-60, 55A-61.
Office registered, §55A-64.
Change, §55A-65.
Powers, §55A-59.
Right to conduct affairs, §55A-58.
Secretary of state, §§55A-79, 55A-80.
Change of registered office or registered agent, §55A-65.
Issuance of certificate of authority, §55A-62.
Requiring corporations to obtain certificates of authority; enforcement, §55A-76.
Revocation of certificate of authority, §§55A-73, 55A-74.
Service on, §55A-68.
Tax, §55A-78.
Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §55A-72.
Withdrawal of foreign corporations, §55A-72.
Service of process, §55A-68.
Alternative provisions, §55A-68.1.
Taxes, §55A-78.
Withdrawal, §55A-72.
Guardian and ward.
Foreign corporation not eligible to act as guardian, §55A-59.
Hospital service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Incorporators, §55A-6.
Number, §55A-6.
Qualifications, §55A-6.
Signing and acknowledging articles of incorporation, §55A-6.
Insolvent.
Defined, §55A-2.
Insurance.
Liability insurance to protect officers and directors, §55A-15.
Interrogatories.
By secretary of state, §55A-79.
Penalties for failure to answer, §55A-80.
Investments.
Power to make, §55A-15.
Lease of assets, §55A-43.
Power to lease, §55A-15.
Life insurance.
Employees, §55A-15.
Liquidation. See within this subheading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Loans.
Contract rates on loans to nonprofit organizations, §24-1.1B.
Power to make, §55A-15.
Prohibited to directors and officers, §55A-18.
Medical service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Members, §55A-29.
Action by members without meeting, §55A-33.1.
Certificate of membership, §55A-29.
Classes, §55A-29.
Defined, §55A-2.
Expulsion.
Proceedings, §55A-29.
Valuation of distributive share, §55A-29.
Meetings, §55A-30.
Notice, §55A-31.
Merger or consolidation.
Approval, §55A-40.
Notice.
Waiver, §55A-85.
Quorum, §55A-33.
Unknown or absent.
Disposition of liquidation dividends, §55A-57.
Voting, §55A-32.
Action without meeting, §55A-33.1.
Proxies, §55A-32.
Merger or consolidation.
Approval by members, §55A-40.
Articles.
Procedure, §55A-41.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §55A-42.1.
Effect of, §55A-42.
Fees, §55A-77.
Foreign and domestic corporations, §55A-42.1.
Foreign corporation, §55A-70.
Procedure for consolidation, §55A-39.
Procedure for merger, §55A-38.
Mortgage of assets, §55A-43.
Power to mortgage, §55A-15.
Municipal corporations.
Regulations pertaining to nonprofit corporations receiving public funds, §59-40.
Name, §55A-10.
Reservation or registration, §55A-10.
North Carolina rural rehabilitation corporation, §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Notice.
Directors' meeting, §55A-24.
Waiver, §55A-85.
Office.
Registered, §55A-11.
Change, §55A-12.
Officers and agents.
Change of agent.
Fee, §55A-77.
Election of officers, §55A-25.
Enumeration of officers, §55A-25.
Insurance on life or physical or mental ability of employees, §55A-15.
Liability insurance, §55A-15.
Loans to prohibited, §55A-18.
Registered agent, §55A-11.
Change, §55A-12.
Service of process when failure to be maintained in state, §55A-13.
Removal of officers, §55A-26.
Parks, §55A-16.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Paupers.
rendering of indigent legal services, §84-5.1.
Photostatic copies.
Filing and recording, §55A-84.
Pledge of assets, §55A-43.
Powers.
Enumerated in articles of incorporation, §55A-7.
Generally, §55A-15.
Limitations as to private foundations, §55A-15.
Private foundations.
Limitations on powers, §55A-15.
Reserve power, §55A-87.
Special, §55A-16.
Private foundations.
Charitable trusts generally.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Limitations on powers, §55A-15.
Proxies, §55A-32.
Public funds.
Special regulations pertaining to nonprofit corporations receiving, §159-40.
Public parks and drives, §55A-16.
Purpose, §55A-5.
Receivers.
Procedure in liquidation of corporation by court, §55A-54.
Records, §55A-27.
Form, §55A-27.1.
Keeping in information storage device, §55A-27.1.
Conversion of records for inspection, §55A-27.1.
Duly authenticated readout or translation as evidence, §55A-27.1.
Recreational corporations, §55A-16.
References.
Cross references, §55A-89.
Religious organizations or associations deemed incorporated, §55A-88.
Rules of civil procedure.
Alternative provisions for obtaining jurisdiction and service of process, §55A-68.1.
Rural rehabilitation corporation, §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Sale of assets, §55A-43.
Power to sell, §55A-15.
Secretary of state.
Certificates and certified copies as evidence, §55A-82.
Change of registered office or registered agent, §55A-12.
Dissolution.
Certificate of dissolution, §55A-49.
Documents.
Certified copies, §55A-4.
Collecting penalty for failure to record documents, §55A-4.
Filing documents, §55A-4.
Fees, §55A-77.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Secretary of state—Cont'd
Foreign corporations, §§55A-79, 55A-80.
Change of registered office or registered agent, §55A-65.
Issuance of certificate of authority, §55A-62.
Name registration, §§55A-10, 55A-60, 55A-61.
Requiring corporations to obtain certificates of authority, §55A-76.
Revocation of certificate of authority, §§55A-73, 55A-74.
Service of process on foreign corporation by service on secretary of state, §55A-68.
Tax, §55A-78.
Withdrawal of foreign corporations, §55A-72.
Form of documents filed in office, §55A-83.
Interrogatories, §55A-79.
Penalties for failure to answer, §55A-80.
Name.
Registration, §§55A-60, 55A-61.
Powers, §55A-81.
Service on secretary when failing to maintain registered agent, §55A-13.
Tax, §55A-78.
Service of process, §55A-13.
Foreign corporations, §55A-68.
Alternative provisions, §55A-68.1.
Involuntary dissolution, §55A-52.
Stock.
Shares prohibited, §55A-28.
Taxation, §55A-78.
Ultra vires.
Defense, §55A-17.
Nonresidents.
Custodian of stock books.
Execution.
Duty and liability of custodian, §1-324.1.
Proceedings when custodian is nonresident, §1-324.6.
Decedents' estates.
Transfer of stocks and bonds.
Consent of secretary of revenue required, §105-11.
Secretary's consent not required for nonresident decedents, §105-11.1.
Directors.
Jurisdiction over in service of process upon, §55-33.
Notice to director or shareholder outside the United States, §55-173.
Executions.
Proceedings when custodian of corporate books is nonresident, §1-324.6.
Foreign corporations. See within this heading, "Foreign corporations."
Jurisdiction over and service on nonresident director, §55-33.
Notice to director or shareholder outside the United States, §55-173.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
North Carolina housing corporation.
General provisions.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
North Carolina land conservancy corporation.
General provisions, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.
See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.
North Carolina rural rehabilitation corporation, §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
North Carolina schools for the deaf, §115-336.
Notaries.
Notary who is stockholder, officer or employee of a corporation, §10-5.
Notice.
Business development corporations.
Notice of withdrawal of membership, §53A-7.
Directors.
Organization meeting of directors, §55-11.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Procedure after filing articles of dissolution, §55-119.
Executions.
Notice to nonresident clerk, cashier or other officer, §§1-324.6, 1-324.7.
Execution sales.
Notice when state stockholder in debtor corporation, §1-339.55.
Meetings of stockholders, §55-62.
Annual meetings.
Matter of business need not be specifically stated, §55-61.
Merger or consolidation.
Approval by shareholders, §55-108.
Nonprofit corporations.
Directors' meeting, §55A-24.
Waiver, §55A-85.
Persons outside United States, §55-173.
Preemptive rights, §55-56.
Receiver's sale, §1-507.8.
Stock and stockholders.
Preemptive rights, §55-56.
Waiver, §55-172.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-85.
Oaths.
Fiduciary.
Corporation acting as fiduciary, §11-5.
Oaths of corporations, §11-5.
Office.
Address.
Set out in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Change.
Fee, §55-155, (a).
Procedure, §55-14.
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Registered office.
Books and records, §55-37.
Change, §55-14.
Fees, §55-155, (a).
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Designation of registered office, §55-13.
Initial registered office, §55-7.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Office—Cont'd
Registered office—Cont'd
Initial registered office.
Address stated in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Required, §55-13.
Venue, §1-79.
Officers and agents.
Actions.
Indemnification for defense of actions against, §55A-15.
Appointment.
Proceedings to determine validity, §55-71.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Attachment and garnishment.
Garnishment.
To whom process delivered when garnishee is corporation, §1-440.26.
Authority.
Generally, §55-34.
Banks and banking, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Business development corporations, §53A-10.
Bylaws.
Compensation, §55-16.
May prescribe, §55-34.
Certificate of stock.
Signing, §55-57.
Compensation.
Bylaws, §55-16.
Powers of corporation, §55-17.
Criminal actions.
Indemnification, §55-20.
Disclosure.
Persons trading as "company" or "agent" to disclose real parties, §66-72.
Duties.
Generally, §55-34.
Election or appointment.
Proceedings to determine validity, §55-71.
Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Employees. See within this heading, "Employees."
Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
Indemnity for litigation expenses in corporate action, §55-21.
Validity, §55-19.
Executions, §§1-324.1 to 1-324.7. See within this heading, "Executions."
Fiduciaries.
Duties of directors and officers to corporation, §55-35.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Holding more than one office, §55-34.
Indemnification, §§55-19 to 55-21.
Actions by outsiders, §§55-20, 55A-17.2.
Corporate actions, §55-21.
Defense of actions, §55A-15.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Officers and agents—Cont'd
Indemnification—Cont'd
Expenses incurred in defensive actions, §55A-17.1.
General provisions, §§55-19, 55A-17.1.
Insurance.
Right of corporation to purchase and maintain, §55A-17.1.
Litigation expenses in corporate actions, §55A-17.3.
Not deemed exclusive of other rights, §55A-17.1.
Providing insurance, §55-19.
Information.
Refusing information as to debts and shares of stock, §§1-324.2 to 1-324.5.
Insurance.
Power to insure, §55-17.
Life insurance.
Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §§58-204.1, 58-204.4.
Power to insure, §55-17.
Loans and guaranties, §55-22.
Malfeasance, §14-254.
Meetings.
Actions.
Action by members without meeting, §55A-33.1.
Misconduct in office, §14-254.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Release of mortgages by corporate officers, §45-42.
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Notary who is officer or employee, §§10-4, 10-5.
Oaths, §11-5.
Penalties.
Aiding or abetting officers, agents or employees in violation of act, §105-234.
Failure to answer interrogatories of secretary of state, §55-166.
Failure to comply with tax law, §105-233.
Persons trading as "company" or "agent" to disclose real parties, §66-72.
Powers.
Generally, §55-34.
Probates before officers of corporation prior to January 1, 1945, §47-64.
Process agents.
General provisions.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Registered agent.
Change.
Fee, §55A-77.
Fee charged by secretary of state, §§55-14, 55-155, (a).
Procedure, §55-14.
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Designation of registered agent, §55-13.
Initial registered agent, §55-7.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Officers and agents—Cont'd
Registered agent—Cont'd
Foreign corporations. See within this heading, "Foreign corporations."
Initial registered agent.
Name and address stated in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Required, §55-13.
Resignation, §55-14.
Filing fee, §55-155, (a).
Service of process, §55-15.
Removal.
By directors, §55-34.
Reports.
Falsifying reports, §14-254.
Salaries.
Lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Service of process, §55-15.
Stock and stockholders.
Refusing information as to debts and shares of stock, §§1-324.2 to 1-324.5.
Sale of shares and options to employees, §55-45.
Taxation.
Aiding or abetting officers, agents or employees in violation of act, §105-234.
Penalty.
Failure to comply with tax law, §105-233.
Personal liability, §105-253.
Voting inspectors, §55-70.
Voting list.
Duties as to, §55-64.
Opticians, §§90-252 to 90-255.
Sales, §90-250.
Optometry.
Practicing, §90-125.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Orphans.
Central orphanage of North Carolina, §115-346.
Osteopathy.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Parent corporation defined, §55-2, (9).
Parties.
Death of receiver.
Substitution of parties, §1A-1, Rule 25 (e).
Dissolution and liquidation.
Application for liquidation by court after dissolution, §55-126.
Pawnbrokers, §91-1.
Payment into court.
Dissolution and liquidation of corporation.
Disposition of amounts due unavailable shareholders and creditors, §55-130.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Pensions.
Power of corporation, §55-17.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Pharmacists.
North Carolina pharmaceutical association, §§90-53 to 90-55, 90-57.
See PHARMACISTS.
Photography and photostating.
Form of records, §55-37.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-27.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-84.
Photographic or photostatic recording.
Documents acceptable for recording, §55-171.
Physicians and surgeons.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Pleading.
Pleading legal existence and capacity to sue, §1A-1, Rule 9 (a).
Verification of pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 11 (b), (d).
Pledge and collateral security.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-43.
Pledgee voting stock, §55-69.
Powers of corporation, §55-17.
Watered stock.
Liability of pledgee, §55-53.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-21, 87-26.
Podiatrists.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Political contributions.
Contributions for political purposes, etc., prohibited, §163-269.
Pollution.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Domestic or foreign corporations.
Deductible liability reserves for entire cost of treatment, §105-122, (b).
Powers generally, §55-17.
Effect of dissolution, §55-114.
Effect of merger or consolidation, §55-110.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Principal office. See within this heading, "Office."
Private foundations.
Charitable trusts generally.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Limitations on powers, §55A-15.
Probate and registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Process.
Service of process.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
Applicability of business corporation act.
Corporate name, §55B-5.
Applicability of chapter, §§55B-3, 55B-15.
Articles of incorporation.
Amendment.
Declaration that shareholders have elected to bring corporation within provisions of act, §55B-15.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Professional corporations—Cont'd
Articles of incorporation—Cont'd
Requirements, §55B-4.
Attorney general.
Action to dissolve corporation, §55B-7.
Board.
Licensing board. See within this subheading, "Licensing board."
Business corporation act applicable, §55B-3.
Corporate name, §55B-5.
Capital stock, §55B-6.
Certificate of registration, §55B-10.
Duration, §55B-10.
Issuance, §55B-10.
Renewal, §55B-11.
Revocation, §55B-13.
Suspension, §55B-13.
Failure to renew, §55B-11.
Citation.
Chapter cited, §55B-1.
Definitions, §55B-2.
Directors.
Disqualification.
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration of corporations, §55B-13.
One director to be licensee, §55B-4.
Disqualified person.
Defined, §55B-2.
Dissolution.
Disqualification of officer, shareholder, agent or employee, §55B-7.
Fees.
Registration fees, §55B-10.
Renewal of certificate of registration, §55B-11.
Formation, §55B-4.
Incorporators.
One to be a licensee, §55B-4.
Investments, §55B-14.
Liability of person providing professional services, §55B-9.
Licensee.
Defined, §55B-2.
Disqualification.
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §55B-13.
One incorporator, one director and one officer to be licensee, §55B-4.
Rendition of professional services, §55B-8.
Stock to be owned and held by licensees, §55B-4.
Transfer of shares, §55B-6.
Licensing board.
Application of regulations, §55B-12.
Certification that stockholders are licensees, §55B-4.
Certification that transferree of shares is licensee, §55B-6.
Defined, §55B-2.
Disciplinary powers, §55B-12.
Registration with, §55B-10.
Regulations.
Corporate name, §55B-5.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Professional corporations—Cont'd
Licensing board—Cont'd
Reports.
Death of shareholder reported to licensing board, §55B-7.
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §55B-13.
Name, §55B-5.
Officers and employees.
Death or disqualification, §55B-7.
Disqualification, §55B-7.
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration of corporation, §55B-13.
One officer to be licensee, §55B-4.
Rendition of professional services, §55B-8.
Penalties.
Failure to renew certificate of registration, §55B-11.
Personal property.
Power to own, §55B-14.
Professional service.
Defined, §55B-2.
Liability of person furnishing, §55B-9.
Professional relationship not altered, §55B-9.
Rendition of, §55B-8.
Types, §55B-14.
Real property.
Power to own, §55B-14.
Registration with licensing board.
Certificate of registration, §§55B-10, 55B-11, 55B-13. See within this subheading, "Certificate of registration."
Regulations.
Corporate names, §55B-5.
Corporation subject to rules and regulations of licensing board, §55B-12.
Rendition of professional services, §55B-8.
Acts shareholders prohibited from doing, §55B-12.
Liability of person furnishing, §55B-9.
Professional relationship not altered, §55B-9.
Types, §55B-14.
Reports.
Death of shareholder, §55B-7.
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §55B-13.
Secretary of state.
Disqualification of officer or shareholder.
Duties, §55B-7.
Notice of suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §55B-13.
Stock and stockholders.
All shares to be owned and held by licensees, §§55B-4, 55B-6.
Capital stock, §55B-6.
Death or disqualification of stockholder, §55B-7.
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §55B-13.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Professional corporations—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Licensees.
All shares to be held and owned by licensees, §§55B-4, 55B-6.
Licensing board.
Certification that stockholders are licensees, §55B-4.
Certification that transferree is licensee, §55B-6.
Transfer of shares, §55B-6.
Death or disqualification of stockholder, §55B-7.
Voting trusts.
Prohibited, §55B-6.
Title of act, §55B-1.
Profits.
Net profits, §55-50.
Promoters.
Incorporators. See within this heading, "Incorporators."
Promoting corporations.
Insurance, §§58-120 to 58-124.
See INSURANCE.
Proxies. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Psychologists.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Public accountants.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Public practice of accountancy by corporations, §93-8.
Use of title "certified public accountant" by corporation, §93-5.
Public corporations.
Foreign trade zones. See within this heading, "Foreign trade zones."
Public corporations defined, §55C-2.
Public utilities.
Assumption of certain liabilities, etc.
Approval by commission, §§62-160 to 62-171.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Purposes, §55-5.
Amendment of charter to change, §55-99.
Records of incorporation, §55-4.
Set out in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Quorum.
Action by members without meeting, §55A-33.1.
Business development corporations, §53A-14.
Directors, §55-28.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-22, 55A-33.
Stockholders. See within this heading, "Meetings of stockholders."
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Rates.
Public utilities act, §§62-1 to 62-327.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Real estate brokers and salesmen, §§93A-1 to 93A-10.
See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Real property.
Merger or consolidation.
Certificate.
Registration of certificate, §47-18.1.
Taxation.
Property listed in name of corporation, §105-302, (c).
Receivers.
Appointment.
When appointed, §§1-502, 1-507.1.
General provisions.
See RECEIVERS.
Superior courts.
Jurisdiction, §7A-249.
Recording acts, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Records.
Books.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Books."
Documents generally. See within this heading, "Documents."
Evidence.
Duly authenticated print-out or translation, §55-37.1.
Information storage devices, §55-37.1.
Examination by holders of debt securities.
Rights conferred by charter, §55-44.1.
Examination by shareholder, §55-38.
Exceptions as to banking corporation, §55-38.
Execution, filing, recording and effectiveness of recording documents, §55-4.
Filing and recording.
Photostatic copies, §55-171.
Form, §55-37.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-27.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-27.
Production, §55-38.
Conversion of records kept upon information storage device, §55-37.1.
Enforcement by contempt and mandamus, §55-38.
Records of incorporation, §55-4.
Required, §55-37.
Taxation.
Examination by secretary of revenue for tax purposes, §105-258.
Voting list, §55-64.
References.
Cross references in chapter, §55-175.
Refrigeration contractors, §§87-57, 87-62.
Register of deeds.
Articles of merger or consolidation.
Recordation, §55-109.
Business instruments.
Registration, §161-14.01.
Charter amendments.
Filing and indexing orders and decrees, §55-129.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Filing and indexing orders and decrees, §55-129.
Nonprofit corporations.
Duties of register, §55A-56.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Register of deeds—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations.
Documents.
Recordation, §55A-4.
Fees, §55A-77.
Merger or consolidation.
Recordation of articles, §55A-41.
Recording and copying corporate documents.
Fees, §55-155, (c).
Records of incorporations, §55-4.
Purposes, §55-4.
Registered office or registered agent.
Record of change, §55-14.
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-46.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Religious societies.
General provisions, §§61-1 to 61-7.
See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.
Nonprofit corporations generally, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Life tenants.
Voting stock, §55-69.
Reorganization.
Bonds, §1-507.11.
Consent of court, §1-507.11.
Defined, §105-145.
Fundamental changes in reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Mortgages, §1-507.11.
Public utilities, §§62-290 to 62-293.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Receivers, §1-507.11.
Reports.
Business development corporations, §53A-13.
Exceptions.
Receivers, §1-507.7.
Falsifying reports, §14-254.
Foreign corporations. See within this heading, "Foreign corporations."
Forfeiture of charter for failure to report, §105-230.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights, §55-164.1.
Franchise tax, §§105-122, 105-123, 105-125.
Receivers, §§1-507.3, 1-507.7, 1-507.8.
Exceptions, §1-507.7.
Stock and stockholders.
Intangible personal property tax.
Report of corporations to secretary of revenue, §105-209.
Tax report.
Forfeiture of charter for failure to make report, §105-230.
Residence.
Venue, §1-79.
Rules of civil procedure.
Alternative jurisdiction over and service of process on foreign corporations, §55-146.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations.
Foreign corporations.
Alternative procedures for obtaining jurisdiction and service of process, §55A-68.1.
Rural rehabilitation corporation, §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Sale of assets.
Generally, §55-112.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-43.
Savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Seal.
Corporate seal.
Execution of documents, §47-41.1.
Powers of corporation, §55-17.
Secretary of state.
Articles of amendment.
Filing, §55-103.
Articles of dissolution.
Procedure after filing, §55-119.
Revocation and cancellation of voluntary dissolution proceedings.
Fee for filing statement of revocation of dissolution, §55-155, (a).
Articles of incorporation.
Cancellation for failure to file report, §105-230.
Restoration of rights, §105-232.
Effect of filing articles of incorporation, §55-8.
Articles of merger or consolidation.
Filing, §55-109.
Fee, §55-155, (a).
Business development corporations.
Articles of amendment, §53A-9.
Filing certificates of incorporations, §§53A-2, 53A-4.
Reports to secretary of state, §53A-13.
Certificate of completed liquidation.
Filing.
Duties of secretary, §55-121.
Fee, §55-155, (a).
Certificates as evidence, §55-169.
Charter amendments.
Fees.
Filing orders and decrees, §55-129.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Fees, §55-155.
Filing orders and decrees, §55-129.
Filing articles of dissolution, §55-114.
Documents.
Certified copies.
Duty of secretary of state, §55-4, (c).
Fees for preparing and furnishing, §55-155, (a).
Filing in office of secretary of state, §55-4, (a), (b).
Forms of documents required to be filed with, §55-170.
Duties as to, §147-36.
Fees.
Change of registered office or registered agent, §55-14.
General provisions, §§55-129, 55-155.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Secretary of state—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-77.
Foreign corporations.
Amendment to charter.
Filing duly authenticated copy, §55-147.
Certificate of authority.
Fees for filing and issuance, §55-155, (a).
Filing application, §55-139.
Issuance, §55-139.
Issuance when name similar to name of another corporation, §55-137.
Procuring, §55-131.
Certificate of withdrawal.
Issuance, §§55-150, 55-155, (a).
Change of registered office or registered agent, §§55-142, 55-155, (a).
Fees, §§55-142, 55-155, (a).
Procedure, §55-142.
Charter amendments.
Filing duly authenticated copy, §55-147.
Filing application for certificate of authority, §55-139.
Fee, §55-155, (a).
Name.
Issuance of certificate of authority when name similar to name of another corporation, §55-137.
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Required to obtain certificate of authority, §55-154.
Revocation of certificate of authority, §55-151.
Fee for issuance of certificate of revocation of authority, §55-155, (a).
Issuance of certificate of revocation, §§55-152, 55-155, (a).
Service of process.
Suits against foreign corporations transacting business in state without authorization, §55-144.
Service on foreign corporations by service on secretary of state.
Fee for receiving service, §55-155, (a).
Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §55-150.
Fee for filing application and issuance of certificate of withdrawal, §55-155, (a).
Withdrawal of foreign corporations, §55-150.
Interrogatories by secretary of state, §§55A-79, 55A-80.
Authority to propound, §55-165.
Information disclosed, §55-167.
Penalties for failure to answer, §55-166.
Procedure, §55-165.
Name.
Filing reservation in office, §55-12, (f).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Secretary of state—Cont'd
Name—Cont'd
Foreign corporation.
Issuance of certificate of authority when name similar to name of another corporation, §55-137.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-10.
Foreign corporations, §§55A-10, 55A-61.
Reservation and registration.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-10.
Revocation of reservation or registration, §55-12, (i).
Nonprofit corporations.
Certificates and certified copies as evidence, §55A-82.
Change of registered office or registered agent, §55A-12.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Certificate of dissolution, §55A-49.
Documents.
Certified copies, §55A-4.
Collecting penalty for failure to file, §55A-4.
Filing, §55A-4.
Fees, §55A-77.
Foreign corporations.
Change of registered office or registered agent, §§55A-65.
Issuance of certificate of authority, §55A-62.
Names registration, §§55A-10, 55A-60, 55A-61.
Registration of name, §55A-10.
Requiring corporations to obtain certificates of authority, §55A-76.
Revocation of certificate of authority, §§55A-73, 55A-74.
Service of process on foreign corporation by service on secretary of state, §55A-68.
Tax, §55A-78.
Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §55A-72.
Withdrawal of foreign corporations, §55A-72.
Form of documents filed in secretary's office, §55A-83.
Interrogatories, §55A-79.
Penalties for failure to answer, §55A-80.
Name.
Reservation and registration, §55A-10.
Powers, §55A-81.
Service of process on secretary when corporation fails to maintain registered agent, §55A-13.
Tax, §55A-78.
Powers generally, §55-168.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Public utilities.
Reorganization.
Certificate to be filed with secretary of state, §62-292.
Registered office or registered agent.
Change.
Fees, §55-14.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Secretary of state—Cont'd
Registered office or registered agent—Cont'd
Change—Cont'd
Procedure, §55-14.
Reports.
Forfeiture of charter for failure to file, §105-230.
Notification or action by secretary of state, §105-230.
Restated charter.
Filing, §55-105.
Fee, §55-155, (a).
Service of process.
Nonresident director, §55-33.
Fee for receiving service, §55-155, (a).
Upon failure to appoint registered agent, §55-15.
Fee for receiving service, §55-155, (a).
Taxes, §55-156.
Voluntary surrender of corporate rights, etc., by incorporators.
Filling certificate, §55-130.1.
Securities.
Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Business development corporations. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Clearing corporations.
Banks acting as fiduciary.
Deposit of securities in corporation, §53-159.1.
Exchange of securities for preferred stock.
Rights of objecting stockholders, §§55-102, 55-113.
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Holders of debts securities.
Rights, §55-44.1.
Insurance.
Providing insurance on security holders to purchase securities, §55-17.
Record owners.
Recognition of acts, §55-59.
Rights of holders of debt securities, §55-44.1.
Transfer.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Service of process.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
Sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Shareholders. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Soil and water conservation districts.
Public body corporate and politic, §139-8.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Special, local and private laws.
Creation under, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
State.
Execution sales.
Notice when state stockholder in debtor corporation, §1-339.55.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Land conservancy corporation, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.
See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.
Stated capital. See within this heading, "Capital."
State treasurer.
Escheats.
Amounts due to unavailable shareholders and creditors, §55-130.
Statutes.
Curative acts. See within this heading, "Curative acts."
Stock and stockholders.
Acquisition by a corporation of its own shares, §55-52.
Acquisition of all shares by less than three persons.
Effect, §55-3.1.
Actions.
Shareholder's derivative actions, §55-55.
Suing any number of stockholders in same actions, §55-54.
Amendment of charter.
Class voting, §55-101.
Objecting stockholders' rights, §§55-100, 55-101.
Offer of exchange of securities for preferred shares, §55-102.
To change, decrease or increase number, etc., of shares, §55-99.
Articles of incorporation.
Provisions required in articles, §55-7.
Assessments.
Drainage.
Shareholders to pay assessments, §156-45.
Liability of shareholders, §55-53.
Attachment and garnishment.
Levy on stock, §1-440.19.
Sale of stock, §1-440.46.
Authorized shares, §55-40.
Banks, §§53-39 to 53-42.1.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Blue sky law.
General provisions, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Sale of lots, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
Bona fide purchasers.
Liability, §55-42.
Business development corporations. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Buy-sell agreements.
Insurable interest, §58-204.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Buy-sell agreements—Cont'd
Providing insurance on security holders to purchase securities, §55-17.
Bylaws.
Adoption, etc., §55-16.
Capital.
Capital issues law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Capital surplus, §55-49.
Determination of stated capital, §55-47.
Reduction of stated capital, §55-48.
Fee for filing notice of reduction, §55-155, (a).
Taxation, §55-156.
Cemetery associations.
Quorum at stockholders' meeting of certain nonprofit cemetery corporations, §65-17.1.
Certificates of stock, §55-57.
Contents, §55-57.
Execution, §55-57.
Forging certificate of corporate stock and uttering forged certificates, §14-124.
Fractional share, §55-58.
Lost or destroyed certificates, §55-57.
Issuance of new, §55-57.
Requirements, §55-57.
Classes of shares, §§55-40 to 55-42, 55-99.
Amendment of charter to change, §55-99.
Determination by shareholders and directors of classification, §55-42.
Special classes, §55-40.
Issuance in series, §55-41.
Statements of classification of shares, §55-42.
Filing fee, §55-155, (a).
Commercial code.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-406.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Conservators.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Consideration.
Consideration for shares, §55-46.
Conversion rights and options, §55-46.
Issuance of shares, §55-46.
Payment in full, §55-57.
Contracts.
Agreements of stockholders, §55-73.
Conversion rights and options, §55-44.
Amendment of charter.
Class voting, §55-101.
To change, §55-99.
Consideration, §55-46.
Preemptive rights, §55-56.
Convertible shares, §55-40.
Co-operative associations, §§54-119 to 54-122.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Credit unions.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Deadlock.
Involuntary dissolution.
Power of courts to liquidate, §55-125.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Derivative actions.
Shareholder's derivative actions, §55-55.
Dissolution and liquidation. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Distribution.
Liability of shareholders for receiving unlawful payments, §55-54.
Pursuant to antitrust laws.
Income taxes, §105-144.4.
Dividends. See within this heading, "Dividends."
Dominant shareholder.
Defined, §55-2, (6).
Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.
Validity, §55-19.
Loans and guaranties, §55-22.
Drainage.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE.
Employees.
Sale to employees, §55-45.
Exchange of stock.
Insurance companies, §§58-86.3 to 58-86.9.
See INSURANCE.
Executions, §§1-324.3 to 1-324.7.
Shares of stock, §§1-324.3, 1-324.5 to 1-324.7.
Executors and administrators. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Fees.
Filing classification, §55-155, (a).
Fiduciaries. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Forging certificate of corporate stock and uttering forged certificates, §14-124.
Fractional shares.
Issuance of fractional share certificates or script, §55-58.
Futures, §§16-3 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
General powers of corporation, §55-17.
Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Guardian.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Watered stock, §55-53.
Husband and wife.
Joint ownership, §41-2.2.
Indemnity for litigation expenses in corporate action.
Approval of shareholders, §55-21.
Individual liability of stockholders, §55-53.
Banks, §§53-39 to 53-42.1.
See BANKS AND BANKING.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Inheritance tax, §§105-2 to 105-31.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Insurance.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.
Insurable interest, §58-204.
Providing insurance on security holders to purchase securities, §55-17.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Investments.
Fiduciaries.
Legal investments by fiduciaries, §36A-2.
Insurance companies, §58-79.
Life insurance companies, §58-79.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §128-29.1.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §135-7.2.
Issuance.
Consideration for shares, §55-46.
Payment in full, §55-57.
Definition of "issued," §55-47.
Directors.
Power of directors to issue shares, §55-40.1.
Fractional share certificates or script, §55-58.
Limitations on issuance of stock, §55-40.
Preferred shares in series, §55-41.
Special classes in series, §55-41.
Statement of classification of shares, §55-42.
Joint ownership.
General provisions, §41-2.2.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Record owners of shares or other securities.
Recognition of acts, §55-59.
Voting stock, §55-69.
Judicial sales.
Private sale, §1-339.34.
Larceny, §14-75.
Liability of stockholders, §55-53.
Arising from acquisition of shares, §55-53.
Effect of acquisition, §55-53.
Effect of transfer, §55-53.
Receiving unlawful payments, §55-54.
Life insurance.
Insurable interest.
Contract to buy survivors stock, §58-204.
Liquidation of corporations. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
List of shareholders.
Penalty when obtained for improper purposes, §55-38.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
List of shareholders—Cont'd
Shareholders entitled to vote, §55-64.
Loans and guaranties.
Consent of stockholders, §55-22.
Lost or destroyed certificates.
Transfer of shares, §55-57.
Mandamus.
Compelling corporation to keep records, §55-37.
Examination and production of books, records and information, §55-38.
Margins, §§16-3 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Meetings of stockholders. See within this heading, "Meetings of stockholders."
Merger or consolidation.
Approval of merger or consolidation, §55-108.
Mutual trust investment companies.
See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.
Nonprofit corporations.
Issuance of shares prohibited, §55A-28.
Nonresident.
Notice to shareholder outside the United States, §55-173.
Notaries, §10-5.
Notice.
Preemptive rights, §55-56.
Shareholder outside the United States, §55-173.
Waiver, §55-172.
Number of shareholders.
Effect when less than three, §55-3.1.
Objecting stockholders. See within this subheading, "Rights of stockholders."
Officers and agents.
Refusing information as to debts and shares of stock, §§1-324.2 to 1-324.5.
Options.
Conversion rights and options, §55-44.
Sale to employees, §55-45.
Par value.
Amendment of charter to change, §55-99.
Consideration for shares, §55-46.
Determination of stated capital, §55-47.
Reduction of stated capital, §55-48.
Payment. See within this subheading, "Consideration."
Preemptive rights, §55-56.
Charter may enlarge, limit or deny, §55-56.
Limitations, §55-56.
Notice, §55-56.
Preferred shares, §55-40.
Amendment of charter, §55-99.
Class voting, §55-101.
Cumulative preferred shares, §55-40.
Defined, §55-2, (10).
Exchange of securities for.
Offer of exchange, §55-102.
Issuance in series, §55-41.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Preferred shares—Cont'd
Noncumulative preferred shares, §55-40.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Probates before stockholder of corporation prior to January 1, 1945, §47-64.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Proxies.
Authority, §55-36.
Authority conferred upon two or more persons, §55-68.
Authority to execute, §55-36.
Duration, §55-68.
Execution, §55-36.
Form, §55-68.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-32.
Proof, §55-36.
Revocation, §55-68.
Shares controlled defined, §55-67.
Substitute appointed in writing by proxy holder, §55-68.
Term of validity, §55-68.
Voting of shares, §55-67.
Shares controlled defined, §55-67.
Purchase or redemption of own shares, §55-52.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32, (c).
Qualified shareholder.
Defined, §55-38.
Quorum, §§55-63, 55-65, 55-69. See within this heading, "Meetings of stockholders."
Receivers.
Recognition of acts of record owners of shares or other securities, §55-59.
Receiving unlawful payments.
Liability of shareholders, §55-54.
Record owners.
Recognition of acts, §55-59.
Records.
Production of records and information.
Exceptions as to banking corporation, §55-38.
Proceedings by qualified shareholder, §55-38.
Voting list, §55-64.
Redemption, §55-40.
Amendment of charter.
Class voting, §55-101.
Liability of shareholders for receiving unlawful payments, §55-54.
Made pro rata or by lot, §55-52.
Purchase of redeemed shares, §55-52.
Representation in connection with subscriptions, §55-43.
Reorganization proceedings.
Fundamental changes in reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Restrictions on authorized shares, §55-40.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Rights of stockholders.
Amendment of charter.
Class voting, §55-101.
Objecting stockholders, §§55-100, 55-101.
Banks and banking.
Consolidation of banks, §53-16.
Conversion rights and options, §55-44.
Objecting stockholders.
Amendment of charter, §§55-100, 55-101, 55-113.
Certain exchanges of shares, §55-113.
Class voting and objecting shareholders' rights on amendments, §55-101.
Dissent by fiduciary on behalf of beneficiary, §55-113.
Merger or consolidation, §§55-108, 55-111, 55-113.
Offer of exchange of securities for preferred shares, §55-102.
Upon fundamental changes, §55-113.
Preemptive rights, §55-56.
Limitations, §55-56.
Notice, §55-56.
Rural rehabilitation corporation, §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Sales of stock, §1-440.46.
Consideration for shares, §55-46.
Corporation purchasing own stock, §55-52.
Effect on liability of original holder, §55-53.
Judicial sales.
Private sale, §1-339.34.
Sale to employees, §55-45.
Treasury shares.
Surplus arising from sale, §55-49.
Validation, §53-21.
Script.
Issuance for fractional share, §55-58.
Secondary action by shareholder.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Service of process, §55-15.
Nonresident.
Director, §55-33.
Share dividends, §55-51.
Shares.
Classes of shares. See within this subheading, "Classes of shares."
Preferred shares, §55-40.
Special classes.
Authorized, §55-40.
Issuance in series, §55-41.
Split-up or division of issued shares.
Construction, §55-51.
State.
Deemed shareholder in corporation accepting appropriation for internal improvements, §124-2.
Stockholder in corporate debtor.
Notice of execution sale, §1-339.55.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Subscriptions for shares, §55-43.
Amendment of charter.
Rights of subscribers on amendment, §55-100.
Enforcement, §55-43.
Action to collect, §55-43.
Defenses, §55-43.
Irrevocable for six months, §55-43.
Payments, §55-43.
Release, §55-43.
Requirements, §55-43.
Rescission, §55-43.
Revocation, §55-43.
Status of creditor prohibited, §55-43.
Suit to remove director, §55-27.
Taxation, §55-156.
Intangible personal property tax, §§105-203, 105-209.
Transfer agent.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Transfer of stock.
Decedents' estates.
Consent of secretary of revenue required for transfer of stocks and bonds, §105-11.
Secretary's consent not required for nonresident decedent, §105-11.1.
Effect on stockholders liability, §55-53.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-406.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Record date.
Fixing, §55-60.
Transfer books.
Closing, §55-60.
Executions, §§1-324.3, 1-324.5 to 1-324.7.
Watered shares.
Liability of original holder continues, §55-53.
Treasury shares.
Distribution not share dividend, §55-51.
No voting or dividend rights except rights in share dividends, §55-52.
Surplus arising from sale, §55-49.
Trusts and trustees.
Corporate trustee buying its own stock prohibited, §36A-67.
Fiduciaries. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Voting stock, §36A-69.
Watered stock.
Liability of trustee, §55-53.
Unknown or absent stockholders.
Disposition of amounts due on liquidation, §55-130.
Voluntary dissolution. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Voting generally. See within this heading, "Meetings of stockholders."
Voting list.
Requirements, §55-64.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Voting trusts.
General provisions, §55-72.
Watered shares, §55-53.
Defined, §55-53.
Liability of original holder, §55-53.
Without nominal or par value.
Class of stock, §55-40.
Consideration for shares, §55-46.
Stock books.
Evidence, §55-37.1.
Form, §55-37.1.
Streets and highways, §§136-4 to 136-155.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Subscriptions for shares. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Subsidiary.
Acquisition by a corporation of its own shares, §55-52.
Books, records and information.
Examination and production, §55-38.
Defined, §55-2.
Franchise tax, §§105-122, (b), 105-123.
Loans and guaranties, §55-22.
Merger of wholly-owned subsidiary into parent, §55-108.1.
Surplus, net profits and valuation of assets, §55-49.
Summary remedies and proceedings.
Determination of validity of election or appointment of directors or officers, §55-71.
Summons and process.
Criminal law and procedure.
Securing attendance of organizations, §15A-773.
Superior courts.
Receiverships, §7A-249.
Supplemental proceedings, §§1-356, 1-360.
Surety companies.
Bonds, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Suretyship.
Power to enter into contracts, §55-17.
Surplus.
Business development corporations, §53A-11.
Earned surplus, §55-49.
Generally, §55-49.
Reorganization proceedings.
Fundamental changes in reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Surveys and surveyors.
Practice of land surveying by corporations, §89C-24.
Taxation.
Business development corporations. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Franchise tax, §§105-114 to 105-129.1.
See TAXATION.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
Holding companies.
Franchise or privilege tax on holding companies, §105-120.2.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Income tax, §§105-130 to 105-130.21.
See INCOME TAX.
Inheritance tax.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Intangible personal property tax.
General provisions, §§105-198 to 105-217.
See TAXATION.
Levy and collection of taxes, §§105-1 to 105-462.
See TAXATION.
Machinery act, §§105-271 to 105-395.
See TAXATION.
Telegraph companies, §§14-370 to 14-372.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Telephone companies.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Telephone membership corporations, §§117-29 to 117-35.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Tender offer disclosure act, §§78B-1 to 78B-11.
See SECURITIES.
Time.
Corporate existence, §55-8.
Trade zones.
Foreign trade zones. See within this heading, "Foreign trade zones."
Transfer agent.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Transfer books, §55-60.
Trees and timber.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Trust companies.
Bonds, surety, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Trusts and trustees.
Corporate trustee buying its own stock prohibited, §36A-67.
Foreign corporations.
Prohibited from qualifying as testamentary trustees, §55-132.
Exceptions, §55-132.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Loan of trust funds, §36A-62.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Uniform trusts act, §§36A-60 to 36A-84.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Voting stock, §36A-67.
Voting trusts.
Professional corporations.
Agreements prohibited, §55B-6.
Wills.
Corporate trustee not disqualified by witnessing of will by stockholder, §31-10.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Ultra vires.
Defense of, §55-18.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-17.
Uniform commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Uniform trusts act, §§36A-60 to 36A-84.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
United States.
Conveyances, §55-36.
Validated, §55-161.
Foreign trade zones.
Public or private corporations governed by federal law, §55C-4.
University of North Carolina, §116-3.
Dissolution and liquidation of corporation.
Application for liquidation, §55-126.
Usury.
Certain loans to corporations organized for profit not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Corporate bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
Utilities commission, §§62-10 to 62-98.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Validating statutes, §§55-157 to 55-164.1.
See within this heading, "Curative acts."
Venue.
Dissolution and liquidation, §§55-124, 55-125.
Domestic corporations, §1-79.
Foreign corporations, §1-80.
Generally, §1-79.
Nonprofit corporations.
Involuntary dissolution, §55A-52.
Proceedings to cancel voluntary dissolution, §55-120.
Proceedings to determine validity of election or appointment of directors or officers, §55-71.
Production of books, records and information.
Proceedings by qualified shareholder, §55-38.
Veterans' recreation authorities, §§165-23 to 165-38.
See VETERANS RECREATION AUTHORITIES.
Veterinarians.
Corporate practice prohibited, §90-187.11.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Veterinary medical association, §90-179.
Voting.
Action by members without meeting, §55A-33.1.
Stock and stockholders. See within this heading, "Meetings of stockholders."
Voting trusts, §55-72.
Wages.
Lien upon insolvency, §44-5.1.
Waiver.
Decedent's estate.
Consent for transfer of stocks and bonds waived by secretary of revenue, §105-11.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Waiver—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations.
Notice, §55A-85.
Notices, §§55-172, 55A-85.
Water and sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Watershed improvement districts.
Corporations owning land in proposed districts, §139-18, (n).
Withholding income taxes, §§105-163.25. to 105-163.37.
See INCOME TAX.
Writing.
Documents. See within this heading, "Documents."

CORRECTION.
Board of correction.
See STATE PRISON.
Commissioner of correction.
See STATE PRISON.
Commission of correction.
See STATE PRISON.
Department of correction, §§148-2 to 148-10.
See STATE PRISON.
Secretary of correction.
General provisions.
See STATE PRISON.

CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1.
See EDUCATION.

CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT.
General provisions, §§163-269 to 163-278.
See ELECTIONS.

COSMETIC ART.
Application of chapter, §§88-7, 88-22.
Apprentice.
Admitting operators from other states, §88-19.
Certificate of registration.
Fees, §88-21.
Issuance, §88-18.
Qualifications for, §88-10.
Renewal, §88-25.
Defined, §88-9.
Examinations, §§88-16, 88-17.
Fees, §88-21.
Operation of shop, §88-11.
Period of apprenticeship, §88-12.
Service under supervision, §§88-11, 88-12.
Beauty parlor.
Defined, §88-4.
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
Accounts and accounting, §88-15.
Appointment and qualifications of members, §88-13.
Audit, §88-15.
Budget, §88-15.
Compensation of members, §88-15.
Composition, §88-13.
Creation, §88-13.
Employment of former board members, §88-23.
Established, §88-13.
Examinations, §§88-16, 88-17.

COSMETIC ART—Cont'd
Board of cosmetic art examiners—Cont'd
Executive secretary, §88-14.
Bond, §88-14.
Employment, §88-14.
Expenses, §88-15.
Filling unexpired terms, §88-13.
Former board members.
Employment, §88-23.
Funds generally, §88-14.
Inspectors, §88-15.
Meetings, §88-17.
Mileage, §88-15.
Occupational licensing boards, §§93B-1 to 93B-5.
See LICENSES.
Office in Raleigh, §88-14.
Officers, §88-14.
Qualifications of members, §88-13.
Records to be kept by board, §88-29.
Removal of members, §88-13.
Reports, §88-15.
Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.
Rules and regulations of board, §88-23.
Violation, §§88-28, 88-28.1.
Seal, §88-14.
Teacher's or instructor's certificates.
Granting to board members, §88-23.
Term of office, §88-13.
Vacancies.
Filling, §88-13.
Bonds, surety.
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
Executive secretary, §88-14.
Certificate of registration.
Apprentice, §§88-10, 88-18.
Bribery, etc., to obtain, §88-28.
Cosmetologist, §§88-12, 88-18.
Display, §88-28.
Expired certificate.
Restoration, §88-25.
Fees, §88-21.
Fraudulent misrepresentation to obtain, §88-28.
Issuance, §88-18.
Refusal to issue, §§88-26, 88-27.
Grounds, §88-26.
Procedure, §88-27.
Manicurist, §88-30.
Posting, §88-28.
Practice without certificate, §88-28.
Qualifications for, §88-10.
Refusal to issue, §§88-26, 88-27.
Grounds, §88-26.
Procedure, §88-27.
Registration procedure, §88-20.
Renewal, §88-25.
Annual renewal, §88-25.
Fee, §88-21.
Refusal to renew, §§88-26, 88-27.
Grounds, §88-26.
Procedure, §88-27.
Restoration of expired certificate, §88-25.
Revocation.
Causes, §88-26.
Procedure, §88-27.
Suspension.
Causes, §88-26.

COSMETIC ART—Cont'd
Certificate of registration—Cont'd
Suspension—Cont'd
Procedure, §88-27.
Comity.
Admitting operators from other states, §88-19.
Cosmetic art shop.
Defined, §88-4.
Cosmetologist defined, §88-3.
Definitions.
Apprentice, §88-9.
Beauty parlor, §88-4.
Cosmetic art, §88-2.
Cosmetic art shop, §88-4.
Cosmetologist, §88-3.
Itinerant cosmetologist, §88-7.
Hairdressing establishment, §88-4.
Itinerant cosmetologist, §88-7.
Manager, §88-5.
Managing cosmetologist, §88-5.
Manicurist, §88-8.
Operator, §88-6.
Examinations.
Applicants for examination, §88-16.
Conduct of examinations, §88-17.
General provisions, §88-17.
Operators from other states, §88-19.
Requirements for examinations, §88-16.
Exemptions, §§88-7, 88-22.
Persons exempt from chapter, §88-22.
Fees.
Applicants for examination, §88-16.
General provisions, §88-21.
Inspection of shops, §88-1.
Licenses, §105-75.
Operators from other states, §88-19.
Permits for operation of shops, §88-1.
Shops, §88-1, 88-21.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Acts made misdemeanor, §88-28.
Fraud.
Acts made misdemeanor, §88-28.
Hairdressing establishment.
Defined, §88-4.
Illegal practices.
Acts made misdemeanor, §88-28.
Restraining orders against persons engaging in, §88-28.1.
Injunctions.
Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.
Inspections.
Shops. See within this heading, "Shops."
Inspectors, §§88-15, 88-23.
Appointment, etc., §88-15.
General provisions, §88-15.
Right of entry, §88-23.
Itinerant cosmetologist.
Defined, §88-7.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Certificate of registration."
Manager.
Defined, §88-5.
Managing cosmetologist.
Defined, §88-5.
Manicurist.
Defined, §88-8.
Exemption from chapter, §88-22.

COSMETIC ART—Cont'd
Manicurist—Cont'd
License, §105-75.
Registered manicurist, §88-30.
Misdemeanors.
Acts made misdemeanor, §88-28.
Nonresidents.
Admitting operators from other states, §88-19.
Operator.
Defined, §88-6.
Operators from other states, §88-19.
Pedicuring.
Registered manicurist, §88-30.
Permits for operation of shops.
Applications, §88-1.
Expiration, §88-25.
Fee, §88-1.
Fees, §88-21.
Posting, §88-1.
Renewal.
Annual renewal, §88-25.
Required, §88-1.
Transferability, §88-1.
Persons exempt, §§88-7, 88-22.
Posting of certificate.
Failure to display certificate, §88-28.
Required, §88-24.
Practice of cosmetology regulated, §88-1.
Practice without certificate of registration, §§88-1, 88-28.
Qualifications for certificate of registration.
Apprentice, §88-10.
Cosmetologist, §88-12.
Reciprocity.
Admitting operators from other states, §88-19.
Records.
Keeping by board, §88-29.
Registration.
Certificate of registration. See within this heading, "Certificate of registration."
Fees, §88-21.
Manicurist, §88-30.
Procedure, §88-20.
Reports.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.
Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.
Rules and regulations.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-23.
Sanitation.
Rules for sanitation, §88-23.
Seals.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-14.
Shops.
Fees, §88-1, 88-21.
Inspections.
Fee, §88-1.
Required, §88-1.
Permits. See within this heading, "Permits for operation of shops."
State board of cosmetic art examiners.
See within this heading, "Board of cosmetic art examiners."

COSMETICS.
Adulteration and misbranding, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Cosmetic art, §§88-1 to 88-30.
See COSMETIC ART.
Definitions, §106-121.
Pure food, drugs and cosmetics, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.

COSTS.
Alimony, §6-21.
Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Allowance.
Items allowed as costs, §6-1.
Appeals.
Appeal bonds.
See APPEALS.
General provisions.
See APPEALS.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Security for costs, §§1-285 to 1-297. See within this heading, "Security for costs."
Apportionment.
Discretion of court, §6-21.
Arrest.
Arrest for nonpayment of fine and costs, §6-48.
Arrest in civil cases.
Recovered by defendant, §1-417.
Assault and battery.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Assignments.
Costs against assignee after action brought, §6-32.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Priority of payments by trustee, §23-10.
Attachment and garnishment.
Expense of care of attached property, §1-440.35.
Attorney at law.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §§6-21, 6-21.1.
Attorney's fees, §§6-21, 6-21.1.
Action for alimony not included in costs, §6-21.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Failure to file complaint.
Attorney liable for costs, §84-12.
Attorney general.
Appeals to federal courts, §6-17.
Refund of costs.
Motor vehicles.
Prosecuting automobile theft cases, §20-219.
Bail and recognizance.
Payment by bail in civil cases, §1-438.
Several actions on one instrument, §§6-18, 6-19.
Bill of costs.
Clerk to annex bill of costs to execution for unpaid costs, §6-4.

COSTS—Cont'd
Bill of costs—Cont'd
Execution for unpaid costs, §6-4.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients.
Costs waived, §111-30.
Bond issues.
Several suits on one instrument, §§6-18, 6-19.
Bonds, surety.
Appeal bonds.
See APPEALS.
Bond to secure fine and cost.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Prosecution bonds, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Defense without bond, §1-112.
Divorce and alimony.
Bond for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Ejectment.
Defendant's bond for costs and damages, §§1-111, 1-112.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Bond for costs required of objector, §1-383.
Prosecution bonds.
General provisions, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Several suits on one instrument, §§6-18, 6-19.
Boundaries.
Disputed boundaries.
Surveys, §38-4.
Capias.
Arrest for nonpayment of fine and costs, §6-48.
Certiorari.
Security for costs, §1-269.
Judgment on undertaking, §1-297.
Change of venue.
Liability of counties where trial removed from one county to another, §6-40.
Checks.
Returned check.
Remedies for returned check, §6-21.3.
Children's year's allowance.
Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Child welfare.
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Responsibility for cost, §110-58.
Civil actions and proceedings, §§6-18 to 6-32.
Defendant's costs. See within this heading, "Defendant's costs."
Plaintiff's costs. See within this heading, "Plaintiff's costs."
Claim and delivery, §§6-18, 6-19.
Defendant's bond, §1-478.
Intervener's liability for, §1-482.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.

COSTS—Cont'd
Clerk of court.
Awarding, §7A-103.
Clerk to annex bill of costs to execution for unpaid costs, §6-4.
Entering costs in case file, §6-7.
Execution for unpaid costs, §6-4.
Commissioners' fees, §§1-408, 6-7.
Condemnation proceedings. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Conditional sales.
Attorneys' fees in conditional sale contract in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Convict.
Liability between counties, §6-40.
Corporations.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Liability for costs, §6-15.
Counties.
Criminal actions. See within this heading, "Counties in criminal actions."
Liability for costs, §6-15.
Prosecution bond, §1-109.
Counties in criminal actions.
Appeals.
Custody of convicted persons not released.
Expenses of maintenance, §15-183.
Change of venue, §6-40.
Removal from one county to another, §6-40.
Court of appeals.
Schedule of court fees and costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Security for costs.
Appeal to appellate division, §§1-270, 1-285.
Criminal conversation.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Criminal law and procedure.
Appeals.
Custody of convicted persons not released.
Expenses of maintenance, §15-183.
Paupers.
Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.
Arrest for nonpayment of fine and costs, §6-48.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Counties. See within this heading, "Counties in criminal actions."
Discharge of persons imprisoned for nonpayment of costs in criminal cases, §23-24.
Fees of witnesses, §§6-51 to 6-62.
See WITNESSES.
Imprisonment for failure to pay.
Discharge of insolvent debtor, §23-24.
Judgment confessed or bond given to secure fine and costs, §6-47.
Liability of counties in criminal actions. See within this heading, "Counties in criminal actions."

COSTS—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Liability of defendant in criminal actions, §§6-47, 6-48.
Liability of prosecuting witness for costs, §§6-49, 6-50.
Court to determine prosecuting witness, §6-49.
Imprisonment of prosecuting witness for willful nonpayment of costs if prosecution frivolous, §6-50.
Prosecuting witness liable for costs in certain cases, §6-49.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Prosecuting witness's liability, §§6-49, 6-50.
Review of criminal trials, §15-219.
Records, §15-220.
Surrender of earnings to court.
Deduction from earnings, §15-199.
Witness fees, §§6-51 to 6-62.
See WITNESSES.
Damages.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.
Dams.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Dead bodies.
Disposition of dead domesticated animals.
Municipality or county to recover costs from owner, §106-403.
Deaf and mute.
Interpreters for deaf parties or witnesses.
Fee as part of costs, §8A-1.
Declaratory judgments.
General provisions, §1-263.
Defendant's costs, §6-19.
Assault and battery, §6-19.
Criminal actions. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Criminal conversation, §6-19.
Defendant unreasonably defending after notice of no personal claim to pay costs, §6-23.
Discretion of court, §§6-20, 6-21.
Ejectment, §6-19.
False imprisonment, §6-19.
Fiduciary, §6-31.
Infant plaintiff.
Guardian responsible, §6-30.
Liability of counties in criminal actions. See within this heading, "Counties in criminal actions."
Libel and slander, §6-19.
Malicious prosecution, §6-19.
Of course, §6-19.
Personal property, §6-19.
Plaintiff not entitled to costs, §6-19.
Real property, §6-19.
Recovery of personal property, §6-19.
Recovery of real property, §6-19.
Seduction, §6-19.
Several defendants, §6-19.
When allowed, §6-19.

COSTS—Cont'd
Depositions.
Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Compensation of referees and commissioners, §6-21.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §23-24.
Discretion of court.
Allowance of costs, §§6-20, 6-21.
Appellate court, §6-33.
Apportionment, §6-21.
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Voluntary dismissal, §1A-1, Rule 41 (d).
District courts.
Compensation of judge or magistrate.
Not dependent on collection of costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Uniform costs.
Trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Uniform schedule of court fees and costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Divorce and alimony, §6-21.
Allowed either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Bond for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Military personnel.
Payment of defendant's travel expenses by plaintiff, §50-18.
Registration of divorce and annulment, §130-48.
Drainage, §§6-21, 6-22.
Apportionment of costs, §6-21.
Ascertaining amount of contribution for repairs, §156-15.
Draining or damming lowlands.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Drainage districts, §6-21.
Prosecution bond, §1-109.
Easements.
Eminent domain.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Ejectment, §§6-18, 6-19.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Election.
Plaintiff's costs.
Several suits on one instrument or for same cause of action, §6-18.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Eminent domain, §§6-22, 62-185.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Eminent domain.
Attorney's fee.
Petitioner who abandons condemnation proceedings taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies, §§6-22, 62-185.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Railroads, §6-22.

COSTS—Cont'd
Eminent domain—Cont'd
When petitioner to pay, §6-22.
Entry in case file.
Duty of clerk, §6-7.
Estates of missing persons.
Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.
Executions.
Bill of costs to be attached, §6-4.
Unpaid costs, §6-4.
Execution sales.
Payment of judgment and costs before sale completed, §1-339.57.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment, §§6-21, 6-28, 6-29.
Bond for costs required of objector, §1-383.
Laying off homestead and exemption, §6-28.
Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §§1-390, 1-391.
Reallotment of homestead, §6-21.
Reassessment of homestead, §6-29.
Extradition, §15A-744.
Fugitives from this state, §15A-744.
When borne by state, §15A-744.
False imprisonment.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Fees.
Commissioners, §1-408.
Solicitors' fees, §15-152.
Witnesses, §§6-51 to 6-62.
See WITNESSES.
Ferries.
Application for establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §6-21.
Fiduciaries, §6-31.
Forma pauperis, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See IN FORMA PAUPERIS.
Guardian ad litem, §6-30.
Guardian and ward.
Liability for costs, §6-30.
Habeas corpus, §6-21.
Health care facilities finance act, §§131A-1 to 131A-25.
See HEALTH.
Highways.
Application for establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §6-21.
Homestead exemption, §§6-21, 6-28, 6-29.
Laying off homestead and exemption, §6-28.
Reallotment, §6-21.
Reassessment, §6-29.
Husband and wife.
Actions against married persons, §1-223.
Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.
Illegitimacy.
Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Blood tests.
Paid by party requesting, §49-7.
Imprisonment for failure to pay, §6-50.
Discharge of insolvent debtor, §23-24.
Industrial commission, §§97-80, 97-88.

COSTS—Cont'd
Infants.
Guardian responsible, §6-30.
In forma pauperis, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See IN FORMA PAUPERIS.
Inmates of state institutions.
Payment of costs, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Insolvency.
Discharge of persons imprisoned for nonpayment of costs in criminal cases, §23-24.
Insurance.
Action against insurance company upon policy.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs, §6-21.1.
Interest, §24-7.
Cost not to bear interest, §24-5.
Interest from verdict to judgment added as costs, §24-7.
Itemized bill of costs. See within this heading, "Bill of costs."
Items allowed as costs, §6-1.
Jails.
Imprisonment of prosecuting witness for willful nonpayment of costs if prosecution frivolous, §6-50.
Liability of counties where trial removed from one county to another, §6-40.
Joinder of actions.
Plaintiff's costs.
Several suits for same cause of action, §6-18.
Judgments.
Clerk to enter costs in case file after judgment, §6-7.
Confession of judgment or bond given to secure fine and costs, §6-47.
Costs follow the judgment, §6-1.
Interest, §§24-5, 24-7.
When costs allowed, §6-1.
When offer of judgment not accepted, §1A-1, Rule 68.
Judicial department.
Uniform costs and fees in trial division, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Landlord and tenant.
Summary ejectment, §42-33.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND.
Liability of prosecuting witness, §§6-49, 6-50.
Libel and slander, §§6-18, 6-19.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Lost instruments and records.
Petitions and motions, §98-14.
Magistrates.
Appeals, §6-33.
Malicious prosecution, §§6-18, 6-19.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Maps and plats.
Photographic copies, §§47-32, 47-32.1.

COSTS—Cont'd
Married persons, §1-223.
Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Actions to recover forfeitures for failure to file reports, §106-549.36, (c).
Mentally ill.
Inmates of state institutions to pay costs.
General provisions, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Mills and milldams.
Action to recover damages for erection of mill, §73-28.
Petitions for condemnation of water millsites, §6-22.
Mines and minerals.
Action for damages from adjacent mines, §74-36.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Chattel mortgages.
Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Motor vehicles.
Larceny.
Refund of costs to counties, §20-219.
Municipal corporations.
Eminent domain, §6-22.
Liability for costs, §6-15.
Prosecution bond, §1-109.
Negotiable instruments.
Attorneys' fees in notes in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Several suits on one instrument, §6-18.
Nolle prosequi.
Prosecuting witness's liability, §6-49.
Notice of no personal claim.
Defendant unreasonably defending after notice of no personal claim to pay costs, §6-23.
Oil and gas conservation.
Hearing before department of natural resources and community development, §113-400.
Parties.
Party entitled, §6-1.
Partition, §6-21.
Paupers, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See IN FORMA PAUPERIS.
Personal property.
Recovery of personal property, §§6-18, 6-19.
Pesticides.
Condemnation, §143-447, (e).
Petitioner.
When petitioner to pay costs, §6-22.
Plaintiff's costs, §6-18.
Amount of recovery, §6-18.
Appeals from magistrates, §6-33.
Assault and battery, §6-18.
Criminal conversation, §6-18.

COSTS—Cont'd
Plaintiff's costs—Cont'd
Defendant unreasonably defending after notice of no personal claim to pay costs, §6-23.
Discretion of court, §§6-20, 6-21.
Ejectment, §6-18.
Election.
Several suits on one instrument or for same cause of action, §6-18.
False imprisonment, §6-18.
Fiduciary, §6-31.
Infants, §6-30.
Liability of prosecuting witness for costs.
See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Libel and slander, §6-18.
Limited by recovery, §6-18.
Malicious prosecution, §6-18.
Of course, §6-18.
Personal property, §6-18.
Real property, §6-18.
Recovery of personal property, §6-18.
Recovery of real property, §6-18.
Seduction, §6-18.
Several suits on one instrument or for same cause of action, §6-18.
When allowed, §6-18.
Principal and income act of 1973, §37-32.
Prisons and prisoners.
Counties, §6-40.
Imprisonment of prosecuting witness for willful nonpayment of costs if prosecution frivolous, §6-50.
Liability between counties, §6-40.
Process tax, §105-93.
Prosecution bonds.
General provisions, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Public officers.
Liability of state for costs, §§6-13 to 6-17.1.
Removal, §128-20.
Public utilities.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Eminent domain, §§6-22, 62-185.
Eminent domain, §6-22.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies, §§6-22, 62-185.
Railroads.
Eminent domain, §6-22.
Regulating speed through municipalities, §62-239.
Public works eminent domain law.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Quieting title, §41-10.
Quo warranto, §§1-516, 1-525, 1-527.
Railroads.
Eminent domain, §6-22.
Regulation of speed through municipalities, §62-239.
Real property.
Prosecution bond.
Defendant's bond in action for land, §1-111.
Recovery of real property, §§6-18, 6-19.

COSTS—Cont'd
Receivers, §1-507.9.
Corporations, §1-507.9.
Recognizances.
Several actions on one instrument, §§6-18, 6-19.
Recordari.
Security for costs, §1-269.
Reference.
Compensation of referees, §§6-21, 6-31.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Schedule for uniform costs throughout the state, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Security for costs.
Affidavit of surety, §1-286.
Amount, §1-285.
Appeal in criminal cases.
In forma pauperis, §15-182.
Appeal to appellate division, §§1-270, 1-285.
Employment security commission, §96-4, (n).
Judgment on undertaking, §1-297.
Certiorari, §1-269.
Clerk of court.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §1-272.
Defendants, §1-111.
Deposit in lieu of undertaking, §1-285.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Eminent domain proceedings, §62-185.
Exception to surety, §1-286.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Undertaking of objector to allotment, §1-383.
Filing, §1-285.
Forma pauperis.
Civil, §1-288.
Judgment on undertaking, §1-297.
Justification of surety, §1-286.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Necessity for, §1-285.
One or more instruments, §1-295.
Plaintiffs, §1-109.
Prosecution bonds.
General provisions, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Recordari, §1-269.
Required, §1-285.
Review of criminal trials.
Petitioner unable to pay costs, §15-219.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Service of copy on appellee, §1-295.
Surety, §1-286.
Time, §1-285.
Undertaking on appeal.
Appeal bonds, §§1-285 to 1-297.
See APPEALS.

COSTS—Cont'd
Security for costs—Cont'd
Waiver, §1-285.
Seduction, §§6-18, 6-19.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Sheriffs.
Execution for unpaid costs.
Levy, §6-4.
Solicitor.
Fees, §15-152.
Special proceedings, §§1-339.71, 1-408, 6-26.
Uniform costs in trial divisions, §7A-306.
State.
Actions by state for private persons, etc., §6-15.
Civil actions by and against state officers, §6-14.
Civil actions by the state, §6-13.
Joinder of private party, §6-13.
Federal litigation.
Appeals to federal courts, §6-17.
Costs and expenses of state in connection with federal litigation arising out of state cases, §6-17.1.
Joinder of private party, §6-13.
On appeal to federal courts, §6-17.
Prosecution bond, §1-109.
When state liable for costs, §§6-13 to 6-17.1.
State bureau of investigation.
Mileage and witness fees, §114-15.
State construction finance authority.
See STATE CONSTRUCTION FINANCE AUTHORITY.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Inmates of state institutions to pay costs, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Sterilization.
Appeals, §35-44.
Streetcars.
Eminent domain, §6-22.
Streets and highways.
Application for establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §6-21.
Eminent domain proceedings by department of transportation, §136-119.
Summary ejectment, §42-33.
Superior courts.
Uniform costs in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Uniform schedule of court fees and costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-11.1.
Supreme court.
Judicial standards commission.
Supreme court review of commission recommendation, Appx. V-A, Rule 5.

COSTS—Cont'd
Supreme court—Cont'd
Security for costs.
Appeal to appellate division, §§1-270, 1-285 to 1-297.
See APPEALS.
Surviving spouse's year's allowance, §6-21.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Deduction from earnings, §15-199.
Taxation.
Foreclosure of tax lien by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, §105-374, (i).
Torts.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.
Claims against state departments and agencies, §143-291.1.
Trial divisions.
Uniform costs, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Trusts and trustees, §6-31.
Construction of trust agreement, §6-21.
Uniform schedule of costs throughout state, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Judicial department.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
United States courts.
Appeals to federal courts, §6-17.
Costs of state on appeal, §6-17.
State cases.
Costs and expenses of state in connection with federal litigation arising out of state cases, §6-17.1.
Usury, §6-25.
No costs to be recovered by party seeking recovery on usurious contracts, §6-25.
Venue.
Change of venue.
Liability of counties where trial removed from one county to another, §6-40.
Vital statistics.
Establishing fact of birth.
By person without certificate, §130-72.
Voluntary dismissal of action.
Dismissal of subsequent action for failure to pay, §1A-1, Rule 41 (b).
Wages.
Criminal law.
Deduction from earnings, §15-199.
Water companies and waterworks.
Eminent domain, §6-22.
Wills.
Caveat to will, §6-21.
Construction of wills or fixing rights of parties, §6-21.
Witnesses.
Fees, §§6-51 to 6-62.
See WITNESSES.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-80, 97-88.
Year's support, §6-21.
Application for year's support, §6-21.

COTENANT.
See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.

COTTON.
Actions.
Marketing cotton.
Power of superintendent to sue or to be sued, §106-440.
State warehouse superintendent, §106-440.
Arson, §14-67.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.
Associations.
North Carolina cotton promotion association.
Special provisions, §106-559.
Attorney general.
Gins.
Registration of gins.
Collection of penalty for failure to register, §106-436.
Boll weevil.
Generally, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
Uniform boll weevil eradication act, §§106-65.67 to 106-65.78.
See AGRICULTURE.
Bonds, surety.
Marketing cotton.
Superintendents, state employees and private warehouse facilities and their employees, §106-434.
State warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Superintendent and employees of warehouse, §106-434.
Buyers.
Licenses, §105-68.
Compresses.
Licenses, §105-63.
Cottonseed meal, §§106-68 to 106-78.
See COTTONSEED MEAL.
Counties.
Cotton grading.
County commissioners to co-operate, §106-427.
Definitions.
Public gin, §106-451.
Evidence.
Grader's certificate as evidence, §106-429.
Grades as evidence, §106-428.
Fire insurance, §106-447.
Gins.
Burning, §§14-64, 14-67.
Public gin.
Defined, §106-451.
Records and reports, §106-436.
Registration of gins, §106-436.
Tax.
Payment of tax, §106-436.
Grading, §§106-424 to 106-429.
Co-operation with United States department of agriculture, §106-426.
Cotton to be graded, stapled and weighed, §106-441.
County commissioners to co-operate, §106-427.

COTTON—Cont'd
Grading—Cont'd
Evidence.
Grader's certificate as evidence, §106-429.
Grades as evidence, §106-428.
Expert graders to be employed, §106-426.
Certificate as evidence, §106-429.
Federal standards recognized, §106-438.
Owners.
Grading at owner's request, §106-428.
Receipts, §§106-441 to 106-448. See within this heading, "Warehouse receipts."
Standards.
Federal standards recognized, §§106-424, 106-438.
Duplicates of federal samples may be used, §106-425.
Insurance, §106-447.
Intrastate shipment.
Rates, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Larceny, §14-78.
Licenses.
Buyers and sellers on commission, §105-68.
Compresses, §105-63.
Liens.
Effective period for lien on cotton, §44-69.1.
Insurance and storage charges, §106-447.
Marketing cotton, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1.
Agricultural warehouse act.
Short title, §106-429.1.
Assistants, §106-433.
Board of agriculture, §§106-432 to 106-433.
Bonds, surety.
State warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Superintendents, state employees and private warehouse facilities and their employees, §106-434.
Collateral, §106-435.
Compliance with United States warehouse law, §106-450.
Bond of state warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Debts of warehouse, §106-446.
Definitions.
Other agricultural commodities, §106-431.
Delivery of cotton without receipt or failure to cancel receipt, §106-444.
Duties of operating warehouse system, §106-439.
Employees, §§106-433, 106-434.
Employer-employee relationship.
Bond of state employees, §106-434.
Officers and assistants.
Employment, §106-433.
Private facilities.
Bond of employees of private facilities, §106-434.
Licensing employees of private facilities, §106-433.

COTTON—Cont'd
Marketing cotton—Cont'd
Employer-employee relationship—Cont'd
State, board, superintendent or system.
When person deemed to be, §106-432.1.
When deemed to exist, §106-432.1.
Employment of officers and assistants, §106-433.
False receipt, §106-443.
Fund for support of system, §106-435.
Collection, §106-435.
Investment, §106-435.
Warehouse receipt as collateral, §106-435.
Gins.
Records and reports, §106-436.
Registration, §106-436.
Guarantee fund, §106-435.
Insurance of cotton, §106-447.
Premiums, §106-447.
Lien for insurance and storage charges, §106-447.
Manner of operating warehouse system, §106-439.
Negotiable receipts. See within this heading, "Warehouse receipts."
Night.
Sales at night under certain conditions, §14-345.
Officers, §106-433.
Private facilities.
Bond, §106-434.
Employees.
Licensing employees of private facilities, §106-433.
Licensing as components of warehouse system, §106-433.
Purchasers.
Records.
Keep records of purchases, §106-451.1.
Purpose of law, §106-430.
Receipts, §§106-441 to 106-448. See within this heading, "Warehouse receipts."
Records.
Purchasers of cotton to keep records of purchases, §106-451.1.
Standards.
Adopted by superintendent, §106-438.
Warehouse superintendent to accept federal standards, §§106-424, 106-438.
State not liable on warehouse debts, §106-446.
Superintendent, §106-438.
Accept federal standards, §106-438.
Appointment of superintendent, §106-432.
Bond, surety.
Liability on bond, §§106-434, 106-440.
Compliance with United States warehouse law, §106-450.
Bond of state warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Duties of superintendent, §§106-438, 106-439.

COTTON—Cont'd
Marketing cotton—Cont'd
Superintendent, §106-438—Cont'd
Leasing and licensing of property, §106-439.
Manner of operating warehouse system, §106-439.
Negotiate loans on receipts and sell cotton for owners, §106-448.
Power of superintendent to sue or to be sued, §106-440.
Torts.
Liability for tort, §106-440.
Taxation, §§106-436, 106-446.
Continued if losses sustained, §106-446.
Warehouses and co-operative growers and marketing associations to furnish reports, §105-315.
Torts.
Liability for tort, §106-440.
Trailer or semitrailer transporting unginned cotton.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title, §20-51.
Warehouse manager.
Qualifications, §106-437.
Warehouse receipts, §§106-441 to 106-448. See within this heading, "Warehouse receipts."
Warehouse system.
Manner of operating, §106-439.
Private facilities.
Licensing private facilities as components of warehouse system, §106-433.
Weighing.
Cotton to be graded, stapled and weighed, §106-441.
Meal, §§106-68 to 106-78.
See COTTONSEED MEAL.
Milling-in-transit or warehousing-in-transit rates.
Regulation by utilities commission, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Motor vehicles.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title.
Trailer or semitrailer transporting unginned cotton, §20-51.
Operation of flat trucks on state highways regulated, §20-120.
Trailers.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title, §20-51.
Negotiable receipts, §§106-441 to 106-448. See within this heading, "Warehouse receipts."
Night.
Sale of cotton at night under certain conditions, §14-345.
Oath.
Cotton weigher's oath.
Form, §11-11.
Penalties.
Gins.
Operation of gin without registration, §106-436.
Numbering of cotton bales by public ginneries, §106-451.

COTTON—Cont'd
Penalties—Cont'd
Sale of seed cotton, §106-66.
Traveling seed cotton buyers must report.
Failure a misdemeanor, §106-67.
Warehouse receipt.
Issuance of false receipt, §106-443.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Failure to keep records, §106-66.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Public utilities.
Inflammable substances.
Regulating transportation by utilities commission, §62-211.
Railroads.
Inflammable substances.
Regulation of transportation by utilities commission, §62-211.
Rates.
Milling-in-transit or warehousing-in-transit rates.
Regulation by utilities commission, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Receipts, §§106-441 to 106-448. See within this heading, "Warehouse receipts."
Records.
Marketing cotton.
Purchasers of cotton to keep records of purchases, §106-451.1.
Sale of seed cotton, §106-66.
Reports.
Gins.
Records and reports, §106-436.
Traveling seed cotton buyers must make report, §106-67.
Failure to make report a misdemeanor, §106-67.
Research, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12.
See AGRICULTURE.
Sales.
Marketing, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1. See within this heading, "Marketing cotton."
Night sales of cotton.
Under certain conditions, §14-345.
Seed cotton, §§106-66, 106-67.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (4).
Seed cotton.
Sale of seed cotton, §§106-66, 106-67.
Seed meal, §§106-68 to 106-78.
See COTTONSEED MEAL.
Standards.
Federal standards, §§106-424, 106-438.
State warehouse superintendent. See within this heading, "Marketing cotton."
Superintendent of warehouse. See within this heading, "Marketing cotton."

COTTON—Cont'd
Taxation.
Baled cotton for manufacture or processing in state.
Property classified for taxation at reduced rate, §105-277.
Classified property taxed at reduced rate, §105-277.
Loss from cotton warehouse system, §106-446.
Number of bales ginned, §106-436.
Property classified and excluded from tax base, §105-275.
Reports.
Warehouses and co-operative growers or marketing associations to furnish reports, §105-315.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions, §105-164.13, (4).
Storage in state.
Deduction allowed.
On indebtedness incurred directly for the purchase of cotton, §105-277.
Time of payment, §106-436.
Warehouses and co-operative growers and marketing associations to furnish reports, §105-315.
Torts.
State warehouse superintendent, §106-440.
United States.
Co-operation with United States department of agriculture, §106-426.
Federal standards, §§106-424, 106-425, 106-438.
United States warehouse law.
Bond of state warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Compliance, §106-450.
Warehouse manager.
Qualifications, §106-437.
Warehouse receipts. See within this heading, "Warehouse receipts."
Warehouse receipts, §106-441.
Agricultural warehouse act, §106-429.1.
Authentication of receipts, §106-441.
Delivery of cotton without receipt or failure to cancel receipt, §106-444.
Duplicate receipts.
Rules for issuance of duplicate receipts, §106-445.
Effect of receipt, §106-442.
False receipt.
Issuance of false receipt a felony. Punishment, §106-443.
Issuance, §§106-441, 106-442.
Loan on receipts.
Superintendent to negotiate loans on receipts and sell cotton for owners, §106-448.
Seal in name of state, §106-441.
Signature of warehouse manager, §106-441.
Statement of grade and staple, §106-441.
Transfer of receipt, §106-442.
Weight.
Fluctuations in weight, §106-441.

COTTON—Cont'd
Warehouse system. See within this heading, "Marketing cotton."
Weighing.
Oath.
Cotton weigher's oath, §11-11.
Weights and measures.
Standards, §81A-42.
Weighing cotton, §81A-64.

COTTONSEED MEAL, §§106-68 to 106-78.
Adulteration prohibited, §106-78.
Analysis, §106-76.
Bags to be branded with specified particulars, §106-69.
Branding.
Tags, §106-72.
Definition, §106-68.
Forfeiture, §106-72.
Method of seizure and sale on forfeiture, §106-75.
Release from forfeiture, §106-74.
Unauthorized sale, §106-74.
Grades and standards established, §106-70.
Inspection.
Inspection tax, §106-68.
Oleomargarine.
See OLEOMARGARINE.
Penalty, §§106-71 to 106-73.
Release from forfeiture, §106-74.
Rules to enforce statute, §106-71.
Sales.
Below guaranteed quality.
Duties of commissioner, §106-77.
Contrary to act a misdemeanor, §106-73.
Forfeiture for unauthorized sale, §106-74.
Method of seizure and sale on forfeiture, §106-75.
Release from forfeiture, §106-74.
Tag.
Sales without tag, §106-72.
Samples, §106-76.
Collection and analysis of samples, §106-76.
Searches and seizures, §§106-74, 106-75.
Standards, §106-70.
Tags, §106-72.
Forfeitures, §106-72.
Misuse of tag, §106-72.
Penalty, §106-72.
Sales without tag, §106-72.
Trademarks, brands and marks, §§106-69, 106-72.

COUGERS.
Taking or possessing.
prohibited, §113-109.

COUNCIL OF STATE.
Governor.
See GOVERNOR.

COUNSEL, §§84-1 to 84-38.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.

COUNTERCLAIM.
General provisions.
See SET-OFF AND COUNTERCLAIM.
Rules of civil procedure.
General provisions.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

COUNTERFEITING, §§14-13 to 14-16.
Bills of lading, §21-42.
Cigarettes.
Stamps.
Cigarette tax, §105-113.34.
Coin-operated machines.
Obtaining property by false tokens and other false pretenses, §14-108.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Credit device.
False or fraudulent use, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7A.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Definition, §14-13.
False coins or tokens.
Obtaining property or services from slot machines, etc., §14-108.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining property by false coins or tokens, §14-108.
Manufacture, sale or gift of devices for cheating slot machines, etc., §14-109.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Possession of counterfeiting tools, §14-14.
Fisheries resources.
Inland fishing license.
Counterfeiting, altering or falsifying any application, license or permit, §113-275.
Forgery, §§14-119 to 14-125.
See FORGERY.
Making counterfeit coins, §14-13.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license, §20-30, (2).
Registration plates, §20-63, (f).
Obtaining property.
By false tokens and other false pretenses, §14-108.
Sentence and punishment, §14-13.
Possession of counterfeiting tools, §14-14.
Substitutes.
Issuing substitutes for money without authority, §14-15.
Receiving or passing unauthorized substitutes for money, §14-16.
Tools.
Possession of counterfeiting tools, §14-14.
Uttering.
Counterfeit coin, §14-13.
Counterfeit paper, §14-120.

COUNTIES.
Abandoned vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Accounts and accounting.
County treasurer.
General provisions.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Director of local government.
Treasurer.
County treasurer.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Uniform accounting system.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Acknowledgments.
Official bonds, §109-11.
Actions.
By citizen to recover funds of county retained by delinquent official, §128-10.
Damages.
Suits against county involving governmental functions, §153A-435.
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Lynchings.
Recovery against county, §162-23.
Prosecution bond for costs, §1-109.
Administration.
Counties not having managers, §153A-87.
County commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
County-manager plan. See within this heading, "Managers."
County officials and employees. See within this heading, "County officials and employees."
Departments. See within this heading, "Departments."
Joint administration. See within this heading, "Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties."
Managers. See within this heading, "Managers."
Organization of county government.
Board of commissioners to organize, §153A-76.
Administrative procedure.
Venue of hearing, §150A-24.
Advertisements.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
Procedure for letting of public contracts.
Second advertisement for bids, §143-132.
Aeronautics.
Activities eligible for state aid, §113-28.7.
General provisions, §§63-1 to 63-58.
See AERONAUTICS.
State aid.
Acceptance, receipt, accounting and expenditure of state and federal funds, §113-28.10.
Agricultural societies and fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
Agriculture.
See AGRICULTURE.
Air conditioning.
Inspector.
County inspection department.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Air pollution, §§143-215.105 to 143-215.114.
General provisions.
See AIR POLLUTION.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Air pollution—Cont'd
Water and air resources.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Airports, §§63-1 to 63-58.
See AERONAUTICS.
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Ambulances.
Contract for ambulance services, §153A-250.
Franchise for ambulance services.
Generally, §153A-250.
Lien for services.
General provisions, §§44-51.1 to 44-51.8.
See AMBULANCES.
Provisions for ambulance services, §153A-250.
Amusements.
Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.
Animals.
Abuse of animals, §153A-127.
Dangerous animals.
Possession or harboring of dangerous animals, §153A-131.
Shelters, §153A-442.
Tax.
Power to levy annual license tax, §153A-153.
Annexation. See within this heading, "Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties."
Appeals.
Criminal law and procedure.
Custody of convicted persons not released on bail.
Expenses of maintenance, §15-183.
Custody of convicted persons not released.
Expenses of maintenance, §15-183.
Streets and highways.
Appeal from decision of department to governor, §136-64.
Appearance.
Community appearance commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Appropriations.
Agriculture development act.
Local appropriations, §106-587.
Animal diseases.
Eradication of tuberculosis, §§106-343, 106-346.
Blind.
Aid to the needy blind, §111-17.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Expense of fire control, §113-54.
Fairs, §106-520.
Fire department.
State volunteer fire department, §69-24.1.
Health-related appropriations, §153A-248.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Appropriations—Cont'd
Hospital authorities law.
Appropriations by city and county, §131-114.
Hospitals.
Additional appropriations, §131-17.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §131-46.
No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Open space, §160A-406.
Pensions, §112-30.
Art.
Financial support of art galleries and museums, §160A-488.
Assessments.
Beach erosion control and flood and hurricane works.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Special assessments.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Special assessments."
Water and sewerage facilities. See within this heading, "Water and sewerage facilities."
Attachment and garnishment.
Ambulance service.
General provisions, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
See AMBULANCES.
Attorney.
Appointment, §153A-114.
County boards of alcoholic control.
Approval of bond by attorney, §18A-16, (d).
Duties, §153A-114.
Oath.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Public officers.
County attorney to prosecute, §128-17.
Removal of public officer, §128-17.
Social services.
Special county attorneys for social service matters, §§108-20 to 108-22.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Licenses.
Local governments not to charge fees or require licenses, §85B-6.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Contracts generally.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Director of local government.
Establishing competent administration.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Auditor.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Report to county and city superintendents of schools, §115-62.
Includes man or woman, §12-3.
Authorities.
Water and sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Automobiles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Autopsies.
Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Duplication of regulation forbidden, §85C-39.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Beach erosion control.
Appropriations, §153A-438.
Assessments for.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-204. See within this heading, "Special assessments."
Beautification.
Community appearance commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Begging.
Regulation of begging, §153A-126.
Bids.
Public building contracts.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind, §§111-13 to 111-33.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Board of commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Boards.
County boards of elections, §§163-30 to 163-35.
See ELECTIONS.
Education, board of.
See EDUCATION.
Pensions, board of.
See PENSIONS.
Personnel board, §153A-95.
Social services, board of.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Bond issues.
Industrial air pollution control facilities finance act, §§159C-1 to 159C-26.
See POLLUTION.
Investments.
Investment of trust funds by clerks of court, §7A-112.
Legal investments.
Building and loan associations, §54-21.3.
Limitation of actions.
Action to recover, §1-53.
Local government bond act.
General provisions, §§159-43 to 159-78.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Pollution abatement and industrial facilities financing.
General provisions, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.
See POLLUTION.
Relocation of county seat.
Procedure if county votes to relocate, §159-67.
Sinking funds. See within this heading, "Sinking funds."
Water and sewer districts.
Issuance authorized, §162A-90.
Bonds, surety.
Annual examination of official bonds, §109-5.
Approval of county commissioners, §§109-11 to 109-15.
Annual approval, §§109-5, 109-6.
Liability of commissioners as surety, §§109-13, 109-14.
Person required to approve bond not to be surety, §109-15.
Recording, §109-11.
Record of board conclusive as to facts stated, §109-14.
Registering, §109-11.
Votes of commissioners on approval recorded by clerk, §109-12.
Penalty for failure, §109-12.
Assistants, deputies and other employees, §109-4.
Blanket bonds.
When county may pay premiums, §109-4.
Clerk of board.
Duty of clerk of board to record vote of approval, §109-12.
County officers.
Required to give, §109-3.
Examination of surety, §109-7.
Increase or renewal, §§109-5, 109-6.
Irregularities not to invalidate official bonds, §109-1.
Liability of county commissioners as surety, §§109-13, 109-14.
Notice.
Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of surety company, §109-18.
Officers required to give bond, §109-3.
General provisions, §§109-1 to 109-15.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Justification of sureties, §§109-7 to 109-10.
Notice.
Clerk to notify commissioners of condition of surety company, §109-18.
Premiums.
Payment of premiums by county, §109-4.
Premiums.
County officers.
Payment by commissioners, §109-4.
Payment of premiums on official bonds by county, §109-4.
Prosecution bond for costs, §1-109.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Public building contracts.
Contractor required to give bond, §143-129.
Records of commissioners conclusive as to facts stated, §109-14.
Renewal.
Failure to renew official bond, §109-6.
Sheriffs, §§162-8 to 162-12.
See SHERIFFS.
Sureties.
Justification of, §§109-7 to 109-10.
When commissioner liable as surety, §§109-13, 109-14.
Surety company bonds, §§109-16 to 109-23.
Condition of company.
Clerk to notify county commissioners, §109-18.
Expense of fiduciary bond charged to fund, §109-23.
Forfeiture.
Failure to pay judgment is forfeiture of right to do business, §109-21.
Induction of officer on presentation of proper bond, §109-22.
Premium on fiduciary bond charged to fund, §109-23.
Release of company from liability, §109-19.
State officers may be bonded in surety company, §109-16.
Sufficient surety on bonds, §109-17.
Ultra vires.
Company not to plead ultra vires, §109-20.
Tax collectors, §§105-349, (c), 105-352, (b).
Bookkeeping.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Boundaries.
Disputed boundaries, §153A-18.
Existing boundaries, §153A-17.
Fixed by legislature, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Townships, §153A-19.
Uncertain boundaries, §153A-18.
Bridges.
See BRIDGES.
Budget.
Local government budget, §§159-7 to 159-17.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Building and loan associations.
Prohibited from levying license tax, §105-228.25.
Building code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Building contracts.
Public building contracts.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Buildings.
Building permits.
Regulations as to contractors, §87-14.
Community appearance commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
County building inspectors.
County inspection department, §§153A-350 to 153A-375.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Penalties.
Violation as to issuance of permit to contractors, §87-14.
County buildings. See within this heading, "County buildings."
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Inspection.
State buildings exempt from county building requirements, §143-135.1.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
State buildings exempt from county building requirements, §143-135.1.
Consideration of recommendations by counties, §143-135.1.
Zoning and regulation of. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."
Business, §§66-1 to 66-88.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Cable television franchises, §153A-137.
Tax.
Power to levy annual franchise tax, §153A-154.
Capital reserve act.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Capitation tax.
Exemptions, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
No capitation tax to be levied, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
Cemeteries.
General provisions, §§65-1 to 65-40.
See CEMETERIES.
Removal of graves.
Powers of county, §65-13, (a).
Census.
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Change of venue, §§1-83 to 1-87.
See VENUE.
Charities.
Social services, §§108-7 to 108-81.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Trust funds.
See COUNTY TREASURER.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Child support.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
City.
Defined, §153A-1.
Claims.
Demand before suit.
Limitation of actions, §1-53.
Limitation of actions.
Against counties, §1-53.
Lynchings.
Liability of county, §162-23.
Speculating in claims against governmental units, §14-235.
Waiver of immunity from liability for damages.
Clerks of court.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Clerk to board of commissioners.
Appointment, §153A-111.
Approval of official bonds by commissioners.
Clerk records vote approving bond, §109-12.
Duties of clerk, §109-12.
Penalty for neglecting to record, §109-12.
County officials and employees.
Designation of officer or employee as clerk, §153A-111.
Defined, §153A-1.
Duties, §153A-111.
Powers, §153A-111.
Records.
Votes of commissioners approving bond, §109-12.
Register of deeds.
Designation as clerk, §153A-111.
Coastal area management.
General provisions, §§113A-100 to 113A-128.
See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
Code.
Fire prevention codes, §153A-235.
Coin-operated machines.
Tax prohibited, §105-66, (e).
Commerce, §§66-1 to 66-88.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Commissioners.
Aeronautics, §§63-1 to 63-58.
See AERONAUTICS.
Agriculture.
Compensation for making reports, §106-26.
Co-operation between department and United States department of agriculture and county commissioners, §§106-24 to 106-26.1.
Approval of official bonds, §§109-11, 109-12.
Attendance at meetings.
Compelling attendance, §153A-43.
Authority of boards of commissioners in certain counties over commissions, boards, agencies, etc., §153A-77.
Ayes and nos, §153A-42.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind, §§111-13 to 111-33.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Bonds, surety. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Boundaries. See within this heading, "Boundaries."
Brands and marks.
Owner of stock to register, §80-45.
Bridges and ferries.
Authority, §136-88.
Cartways, §§136-68 to 136-70.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Cemeteries.
General provisions, §§65-1 to 65-40.
See CEMETERIES.
Removal of graves.
Duties of commissioners, §65-13, (g).
Chairman, §153A-39.
Compensation, §153A-28.
Duties, §153A-39.
Oaths.
Administration of oaths, §11-9.
Powers, §153A-39.
Riots and civil disorders.
Power to extend emergency restrictions imposed in municipality, §14-288.14.
Selection, §153A-39.
Optional methods of selection, §153A-58.
Temporary chairman, §153A-39.
Vice-chairman, §153A-39.
Clerk to board of commissioners. See within this heading, "Clerk to board of commissioners."
Commissioners for opening and clearing streams, §§77-1 to 77-11.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped.
Member of commission, §143-280.
Compensation, §§153A-28, 153A-92.
Confederate monuments, §100-9.
Conflicts of interest.
Members excused from voting, §153A-44.
Contempt.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.
Continuity of local government in emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Contracts.
Contracting for own benefits, §14-234.
County board of equalization and review.
Composed of board of county commissioners, §§105-322 to 105-325.
See TAXATION.
County board of health.
One commissioner to serve on board, §130-13.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
County-manager plan. See within this heading, "Managers."
County roads.
Change of secondary highways, §§136-62 to 136-64.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
County service districts, §§153A-300 to 153A-308.
See COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS.
County treasurer.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Deeds.
Warranty deeds by counties.
Relief from personal liability, §160A-275.
Depositions, §8-76.
Discharges from the military services.
Registration.
Payment of expense, §47-114.
Dogs.
Animal control officers to be appointed, §67-30.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Duties.
Willfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Education, §§115-1 to 115-410.
See EDUCATION.
Elections.
Altering mode of election, §153A-58.
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Manner of election, §153A-34.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Erosion equipment, §§106-521 to 106-527.
See AGRICULTURE.
Estrays.
Costs for keeping strays, §79-2.
Fees.
Collection of penalty for failure to report fees, §128-13.
Commissioners to fix fees, §153A-102.
Fiscal policy of county.
Commissioners to direct, §153A-101.
Funds.
Wrongful retention of county funds, §128-10.
Garbage collection and disposal. See within this heading, "Garbage."
Harbor masters.
Appointment, §76-56.
Hearings.
Conduct of public hearing, §153A-52.
Jurisdiction.
Authority of commissioners over commissions, boards, agencies, etc., §153A-77.
Jury.
Appointment of member of jury commission, §9-1.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Local development.
Tax elections for industrial development purposes, §§158-16 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Managers. See within this heading, "Managers."
Meetings of the board of commissioners, §153A-40.
Adjournment, §153A-40.
Attendance at meetings.
Compelling attendance, §153A-43.
Place of meeting, §153A-40.
Quorum, §153A-43.
Special meetings, §153A-40.
Time of meeting, §153A-40.
Mentally ill.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective, §§35-36 to 35-50.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Minutes, §153A-42.
Number of commissioners.
Options, §153A-58.
Oaths.
Administration of oaths by chairman of board of county commissioners, §11-9.
Orders.
Respecting county property, §143-9, (13).
Ordinance book.
Clerk required to keep, §153A-48.
Indexes, §153A-48.
Omissions, §153A-48.
Ordinances generally. See within this heading, "Ordinances."
Organization of county government.
Boards to organize, §153A-76.
County buildings.
Designation of site, §153A-169.
Fiscal policy of county, §153A-101.
Highways.
Change of secondary roads, §§136-62 to 136-64.
Property.
Care and use of county property, §153A-169.
Streets and highways.
Closing, §153A-241.
General provisions, §136-51.
Taxation.
After adjournment of board of equalization and review, §105-325.
Zoning.
Determination of method of procedure, §153A-343.
Photographic recording.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Planning and zoning. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Planning areas. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."
Powers of board.
Highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Procedures, §153A-41.
Purchases.
From federal government, §143-129.
Quorum, §153A-43.
Records of board.
Ayes and nos, §153A-42.
Conclusive in actions against commissioners as sureties, §109-14.
Evidence.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Minutes to be kept, §153A-42.
Reformatories.
See REFORMATORIES.
Register of deeds as clerk, §161-23.
Reports.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Rules of procedure, §153A-41.
Rural recreation districts.
See RURAL RECREATION DISTRICTS.
Salaries, §§153A-28, 153A-92.
Sheriffs.
Bonds, surety, §§162-8 to 162-12.
See SHERIFFS.
Vacancy.
Filling vacancy by county commissioners, §§162-3, 162-5.
Sinking fund. See within this heading, "Sinking funds."
Special assessments for water and sewerage facilities. See within this heading, "Water and sewerage facilities."
Stock law.
General provisions, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Strays.
Costs for keeping, §79-2.
Streets and highways.
General provisions. See within this subheading, "Powers of board."
Powers as to, §136-51.
Structure of boards, §153A-34.
Alteration of structure.
Election, §153A-61.
Form of ballot, §153A-61.
Initiation of alterations by resolutions, §153A-60.
Optional structures, §153A-58.
Term of commissioners, §163-1.
Optional structures.
Members serving a combination of four and two year terms.
Implementation, §153A-59.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls, §§72-31 to 72-52.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Vacancies in board.
Clerk of court.
Fill vacancy when board unable to do so, §153A-27.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Vacancies in board—Cont'd
Filled by board, §153A-27.
Qualification of person filling vacancy, §153A-27.
Term of person filling vacancy, §153A-27.
Voting.
Members excused from voting, §153A-44.
Tie vote, §153A-39.
Water and sewer districts.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Water and sewer districts."
Watershed improvement programs, §§139-39 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Zoning.
Planning and zoning. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."
Commissions.
Community appearance commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Consolidation.
Governmental study commissions, §§153A-401 to 153A-405. See within this heading, "Consolidation."
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
Industrial development commission, §§158-21 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Regional planning commissions, §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
Community appearance commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Community development.
Authority to engage in programs and activities, §153A-76.
Funds.
Authority to appropriate and expend, §153A-376.
Loans.
Authority to accept federal and state grants and loans, §153A-376.
Opposition and disposition of property for redevelopment, §153A-377.
Programs and activities, §153A-376.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Confederate monuments.
County commissioners may protect monuments, §100-9.
Conservation and development.
Community development.
Counties authorized to accept funds and initiate programs, §153A-376.
Promotion of soil and water conservation work, §153A-440.
Consolidated city-county act, §§160B-1 to 160B-15.
See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties.
Approval of general assembly required, §153A-405.
Election.
Plan proposed by governmental study commission, §153A-405.
Governmental study commissions.
Appropriations.
Financial support, §153A-401.
Establishment, §153A-401.
Powers.
Generally, §153A-404.
Purposes of commission, §153A-402.
Referendum on proposed plan, §153A-405.
Resolutions establishing commission.
Content of concurrent resolutions, §153A-403.
Merged or consolidated counties and cities.
Deemed both county and city, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
Referendum.
Plan proposed by governmental study commission, §153A-405.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Boundaries.
Fixed by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Contracts.
Power to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Debts.
Definitions, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (5).
In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (4).
Limitations upon increase of local debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
General assembly.
Provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Local government.
Provided by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Merged or consolidated counties, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Taxation.
Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Continuity of local government in emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Contractors.
Inspection.
Building permits.
Contractors applying for building permits, §87-14.
Contracts.
Advertising.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Buildings.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Continuing contracts.
Requirements, §153A-13.
Contracting for own benefit, §14-234.
Contractors.
Responsible contractors, §143-128.
Separate contractors.
Defined, §143-128.
Liability, §143-128.
Division of contract to evade provisions of article prohibited, §143-133.
Fire department.
Contracts with municipal corporations for assistance, §69-21.
Grants from other governments, §§153A-14, 160A-17.1.
Heating.
Specifications, §143-128.
Loans from other governments, §153A-14.
Plumbing.
Specifications, §143-128.
Power to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Public purposes only, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Public building contracts.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Responsible contractors, §143-128.
Specifications.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Generally.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Conveyances.
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.
Convicts.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Cooperation.
Interlocal cooperation.
Joint exercise of powers, §§160A-460 to 160A-465.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Copies.
Technical ordinances, §153A-47.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Coroners.
General provisions, §§152-1 to 152-11.
See CORONERS.
Corporations.
Corporate powers of counties, §153A-11.
Exercise of corporate powers, §153A-12.
Costs.
General provisions.
See COSTS.
Cotton.
Cotton grading.
County commissioners to co-operate, §106-427.
County accountant.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Report to county and city superintendents of schools, §115-62.
Payments.
Received from Tennessee valley authority in lieu of taxes, §105-461.
Taxation.
Statement furnished state treasurer at end of fiscal year, §105-248.
County attorney. See within this heading, "Attorney."
County auditor. See within this heading, "Auditor."
County board of education.
See EDUCATION.
County board of health.
Inspections.
Compulsory meat inspection.
Agreement with commissioner of agriculture, §130-17.1.
County board of pensions.
See PENSIONS.
County buildings.
Arson, §14-59.
Attempting to burn, §14-67.
Care and use of county property, §153A-169.
Community appearance commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Contractors.
Responsible contractors, §143-128.
Separate contractors.
Defined, §143-128.
Liability, §143-128.
Contracts.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Courthouse. See within this heading, "Courthouse."
Damage.
Reward for information as to persons damaging property, §153A-446.
Demonstrations or assemblies of persons kneeling or lying down in public buildings, §14-132.1.
Hospitals. See within this heading, "Hospitals."
Jails.
See JAILS.
Joint-municipal buildings, §153A-164.
Libraries.
See LIBRARIES.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
County buildings—Cont'd
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."
Rewards.
Persons damaging county property, §153A-446.
Sites, §153A-169.
County commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
County fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
County finance act.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
County game commission.
Powers and duties, §113-89.
County home.
See COUNTY HOME.
County hospital act, §§131-28.1 to 131-28.22.
See HOSPITALS.
County jails.
See JAILS.
County-manager plan. See within this heading, "Managers."
County managers generally. See within this heading, "Managers."
County medical examiner.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
County officials and employees.
Action to try title to office.
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Appointive officers.
Qualifications, §153A-25.
Attorney at law.
Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Attorney for the county. See within this heading, "Attorney."
Bonds, surety. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Certified public accountants.
Application of chapter, §93-11.
Claims.
Speculating in claims against towns, cities and the state, §14-235.
Clerk to board of commissioners. See within this heading, "Clerk to board of commissioners."
Commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Compensation, §153A-92.
Consolidation. See within this heading, "Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties."
Constables.
General provisions.
See CONSTABLES.
County accountant. See within this heading, "County accountant."
County attorney. See within this heading, "Attorney."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
County officials and employees—Cont'd
County auditor. See within this heading, "Auditor."
County surveyor.
General provisions.
See COUNTY SURVEYOR.
County treasurer.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Defense, §153A-97.
Civil or criminal action, §160A-167.
Double office-holding.
Allowed when, §128-1.1.
Exception, §128-1.
Prohibited, §§128-1, 128-2.
Duties.
Wilfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Embezzlement, §§128-11, 128-12.
Emergency interim succession to local offices, §§162B-5 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Employee defined, §97-2, (2).
Fees.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
Fringe benefits, §153A-92.
Funds.
Wrongful retention of funds, §128-10.
Health insurance, §153A-92.
Holidays, §153A-94.
Hours of labor, §153A-94.
Insurance.
Defense of officers and employees, §160A-167.
Labor unions.
Public employees prohibited from becoming members, §§95-97 to 95-100.
See LABOR.
Leaves of absence, §§128-40, 153A-94.
Liability insurance, §153A-435.
Life insurance, §153A-92.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Managers. See within this heading, "Managers."
Motor vehicles.
Mileage allowances for public or private automobiles.
Exemption of counties, §147-9.1.
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Oath of office, §153A-26.
Office hours, work days and holidays.
Prescribed by county commissioners, §153A-94.
Penalties.
Fees.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
Personnel board, §153A-95.
Personnel rules, §153A-94.
Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Physician. See within this heading, "County physician."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
County officials and employees—Cont'd
Public accountants.
Application of chapter, §93-11.
Public administrator, §§28A-11-1 to 28A-11-4.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Qualifications.
Appointive office, §153A-25.
Regional councils of government.
General provisions, §§160A-470 to 160A-478.
See REGIONAL COUNCILS.
Register of deeds, §§161-1 to 161-29.
See REGISTER OF DEEDS.
Reports. See within this heading, "Reports."
Retirement, §§128-21 to 128-38.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Rules.
Personnel rules, §153A-94.
Salaries.
Classification and pay plans, §153A-92.
Commissioners to fix salaries, §153A-92.
Limitations on authority, §153A-92.
Special regulations pertaining to sheriff and register of deeds, §153A-103.
Sheriffs, §§162-1 to 162-25.
See SHERIFFS.
Social security.
Participation in social security act, §153A-96.
Surveyor. See within this heading, "County surveyor."
Taxation.
Collection of taxes from, §105-242, (b).
Treasurer.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Unemployment compensation.
Pool account for local government unemployment compensation.
Authority of state treasurer to establish account, §147-86.1.
Work days, §153A-94.
Workmen's compensation.
Applicability of workmen's compensation act to county employees, §97-7.
County physician, §130-23.
County poor.
County home.
See COUNTY HOME.
Paupers.
See PAUPERS.
County prisons.
Jails.
See JAILS.
County property.
Buildings. See within this heading, "County buildings."
Purchase and contract.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
County property—Cont'd
Taxation.
Liability for tax, §105-248.
County revenue.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
County seats.
Relocation.
Bond issues.
Procedures if county votes to relocate county seat, §159-67.
County service districts, §§153A-300 to 153A-308.
See COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS.
County surveyor.
General provisions.
See COUNTY SURVEYOR.
County treasurer.
General provisions.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
County treasurer as treasurer of board of trustees, §131-8.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Courthouse.
Attempting to burn, §14-67.
Execution sales.
Sale of land under execution, §1-339.44.
Flags to be displayed at county courthouse, §144-4.
Register of deeds.
Office, §161-7.
Saturdays.
Closing on Saturdays, §103-5.
United States, §104-7.
See UNITED STATES.
Courts.
Judicial districts.
See COURTS.
Credit.
Gift or loan of credit regulated, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (3).
Criminal law and procedure.
Costs.
See COSTS.
Defense of employees and officers in criminal actions, §160A-167.
Cruelty to animals.
Abuse of animals, §153A-127.
Daily deposit act.
Collection of taxes, §105-248.
Damages.
Rewards.
Persons damaging county property, §153A-446.
Dam safety law.
General provisions, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.
See DAMS.
Dangerous animals.
Possession or harboring, §153A-131.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Dangerous substances.
Regulation of explosive, corrosive, inflammable or radioactive substances, §153A-128.
Dead bodies.
Dead domesticated animals.
Designation of appropriate person to make disposition, §106-403.
Debts.
Authorized purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Definitions, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (5).
In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (4).
Limitation on indebtedness, §159-55.
Two-thirds limitation, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Outstanding debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (6).
Purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Regulation of borrowing and debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (1).
Deeds.
Counties authorized to execute warranty deeds, §160A-275.
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.
Definitions, §153A-1.
Governmental unit, §160A-274.
Public enterprise, §153A-274.
Department of cultural resources.
Cooperation with local governments, §121-8.
Department of natural resources and community development.
Contributions from certain counties, §143-289.
Cooperation with, §§113-20, 113-21.
Departments.
Acting department heads, §153A-88.
County inspection department.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Interim department heads, §153A-89.
Depositions, §8-76.
Depositories.
Guarantee, insurance or security for funds, §147-79.
Development.
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Director of local government.
Assistance to local units.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Discrimination.
Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.
Retaliation for protesting violations prohibited, §126-17.
Districts.
County service districts, §§153A-300 to 153A-308.
See COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Districts—Cont'd
Electoral districts. See within this heading, "Electoral districts."
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Mosquito control districts, §§130-210 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Sanitary districts, §§130-123 to 130-156.2.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Water and sewer districts. See within this heading, "Water and sewer districts."
Zoning and regulation of buildings. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."
Dogs, §§67-1 to 67-36.
Annual license tax.
Power to levy, §153A-153.
General provisions.
See DOGS.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Drains and sewers.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Water and sewerage facilities. See within this heading, "Water and sewerage facilities."
Dwellings.
Housing standards.
Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
Economic opportunity agencies.
General provisions, §§108-116 to 108-123.
See ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY AGENCIES.
Education.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
General provisions, §§115-1 to 115-410.
See EDUCATION.
Elections.
Abstract forms.
Printing by counties, §163-172.
Alcoholic beverages.
A.B.C. store elections, §18A-51.
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Animal diseases.
Eradication of tuberculosis, §§106-343, 106-344.
Consolidation.
Plan proposed by governmental study commission, §153A-405.
Consolidation. See within this heading, "Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties."
County boards of elections.
See ELECTIONS.
County commissioners, §153A-34.
Alteration of structure of board.
Submission of proposition to voters, §153A-61.
Form of ballot, §153A-61.
Districts.
Electoral districts. See within this heading, "Electoral districts."
Election officials.
Defense, §153A-97.
General provisions.
See ELECTIONS.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Municipal corporations authorized to use county registration records, §163-71.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.3.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Salaries.
Election officers.
Compensation. See within this subheading, "Election officers."
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Sheriffs.
Election of sheriff by county commissioners, §162-5.
Structure of boards.
Alteration of structure.
Effective date of alteration, §153A-62.
Initiation of alterations by resolution.
Filing copy of resolution, §153A-63.
Watershed improvement programs, §§139-39, 139-40.
Electoral districts.
Map of electoral districts, §153A-20.
Electricity.
County electrical inspectors.
County inspection department.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Electrification.
General provisions, §§117-1 to 117-35.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Embezzlement, §14-92.
County officers, §§128-11, 128-12.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Emergencies.
Continuity of local government in emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Eminent domain.
Federal water resources development projects.
Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.
General provisions, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Recreation enabling law, §§160A-350 to 160A-357.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Water and sewer districts, §162-89.1.
Water and sewer facilities.
Compensation for taking by political subdivisions, §40-7.1.
Employees. See within this heading, "County officials and employees."
Employment security.
Co-operation of towns, townships and counties with division, §96-26.
Local employment offices, §§96-24, 96-26, 96-27.
Engineers.
Practice of engineering.
Requirements where public safety involved, §89C-19.
Entry-taker.
See ENTRY-TAKER.
Enumeration, §153A-10.
Environmental policy act.
Major development projects.
Requirements, §113A-8.
Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.
Retaliation for protesting violations prohibited, §126-17.
Erosion equipment, §§106-521 to 106-527.
See AGRICULTURE.
Executions.
Issuance to different counties at same time, §1-308.
Issued to sheriff of any county where judgment docketed, §1-308.
Situs of property required by judgment to be delivered, §1-308.
Execution sales.
Acquisition of property at, §153A-163.
Disposition of property acquired at, §153A-163.
Place of sale of land under execution, §§1-309, 1-339.44.
Sale of land under execution, §§1-309, 1-339.44.
Executors and administrators.
Public administrator.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Explosives.
Regulation of explosive substances, §153A-128.
Fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
Farmers.
Agriculture.
See AGRICULTURE.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Federal water resources development projects, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
See FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
Fees.
Commissioners to fix, §153A-102.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
Payment, §138-2.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions.
Not required to advance certain fees, §7A-317.
Unincorporated seats of court.
Disposition of fees, §7A-317.1.
Ferries, §§136-82 to 136-89.
See FERRIES.
Finance.
Fiscal policy.
Commissioners to direct, §153A-101.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Financial control.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Bonds, surety.
When commissioner liable as surety, §§109-13, 109-14.
Education.
Appropriated to county school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
Violations of ordinances, §153A-123.
Firearms.
Regulation, §153A-129.
Fire department.
Appropriations.
State volunteer fire department, §69-24.1.
Authority to send firemen and apparatus beyond territorial limits. §69-40.
County fire marshal.
Generally, §153A-234.
Investigation of fires, §69-1.
Fire-fighting and prevention services, §153A-233.
Gasoline tax.
Refund of taxes paid, §105-446.1.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
Fire protection.
County fire prevention codes, §153A-235.
Inspectors, §153A-235.
Fire department. See within this heading, "Fire department."
Fire-fighting and prevention services, §153A-233.
Fire prevention inspector.
County inspection department.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Inflammable substances.
Regulation, §153A-128.
Investigation, §§69-1 to 69-7.
See FIRES.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Fire protection—Cont'd
Regulation of inflammable substances, §153A-128.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Fiscal policy.
Commissioners to direct, §153A-101.
Fish and fisheries.
Regulation of fishing from bridges, §153A-242.
Fisheries resources.
Bridges.
Regulation of fishing from bridges, §153A-242.
Floodway regulations, §§143-215.51 to 143-215.61.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Food stamp program.
General provisions, §§108-107 to 108-110.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Forest fires.
Cooperation between counties and state in development of forests and forest fire protection, §113-59.
Forest rangers.
See FOREST RANGERS.
Forests.
Procedure for acquisition of delinquent tax lands from counties, §113-31.
Forest management appropriation, §113-33.
Purchase of lands for use as demonstration forests, §113-32.
Forest management appropriation, §113-33.
Use of lands acquired by counties through tax foreclosures as demonstration forests, §113-30.
Forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Foster homes.
Contributions by counties, §108-66.
State foster home fund, §108-66.
Franchises.
Ambulance services, §153A-250.
Cable television franchises, §153A-137.
Power to levy annual franchise tax, §153A-154.
Ordinances.
Granting, renewing, extending or amending franchises, §153A-46.
Franchise tax.
Motor vehicles, §20-97.
Funds.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Money in hand.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Recovery by citizen of funds retained by delinquent official, §128-10.
Game laws, §§113-82 to 113-126.1.
General provisions.
See GAME LAWS.
Possession or harboring of dangerous animals, §153A-131.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Garbage.
Containers.
Location of garbage collection containers by counties, §136-18.3.
County collection and disposal, §153A-292.
Tax levy, §153A-292.
Department of transportation.
Garbage collection containers.
Location of containers by counties, §136-18.3.
Solid waste disposal facilities.
Cooperation of department with counties in establishing and operating, §153A-291.
Disposal.
Commissioners to provide for, §153A-132.1.
Regulation of solid wastes, §153A-136.
Removal.
Commissioners to provide for, §153A-132.1.
Gases.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Safety code.
Adoption, §119-49.
Gasoline tax.
Refund of taxes paid by counties, §105-446.1.
General assembly.
Provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
General law.
Defined, §153A-1.
Gifts.
Property donated to local government.
Reconveyance of property donated, §153A-177.
Government.
General assembly to provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Organization.
Board of commissioners to organize county government, §153A-76.
Governmental unit.
Defined, §160A-274.
Governor Morehead school.
Clothing, etc.
When clothing, etc., for pupils paid for by county, §115-334.
Habeas corpus.
Service.
Power of county to aid service, §17-22.
Harbor master, §76-56.
Health.
Capital public health and mental health center funds.
Reserve funds. See within this heading, "Capital public health and mental health center reserve funds."
Consolidated city-county boards of health.
See HEALTH.
General provisions.
See HEALTH.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Health—Cont'd
Sanitary districts.
Dissolution of districts located wholly within or coterminous with corporate limits of city or town, §130-151.1.
Hearings.
Conduct of public hearing, §153A-52.
Planning and zoning. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."
Subdivisions.
Regulations authorizing territory outside municipal jurisdiction.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Heating.
Inspector.
County inspection department.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Separate specifications for building contracts, §143-128.
Highways, §§136-4 to 136-155.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Historical organizations.
Assistance to, §153A-437.
Historic districts, §§160A-395 to 160A-399.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Historic properties commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-399.1 to 160A-399.13.
See HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSIONS.
History and archives.
Assistance by department of cultural resources.
Procedure, §121-11.
Hog cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
Home for aged and infirm.
County home.
See COUNTY HOME.
Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Hospitals.
Additional and further authority to finance facilities, §§131-126.18 to 131-126.30, 131-126.41, 131-126.44.
See HOSPITALS.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
See HOSPITALS.
County hospital act, §§131-28.1 to 131-28.22.
See HOSPITALS.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Financing hospital facilities.
See HOSPITALS.
General provisions.
See HOSPITALS.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-46 to 131-51.
See TUBERCULOSIS.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Admission of patients.
Expenses to be paid by county of residence, §122-41.
Penalty for failure to pay expense, §122-41.
Recovery from estate of patient or inebriate, §122-41.
Conveying patient to hospital without authority, §122-50.
Escaped patient.
County bearing expense for return, §122-27.
Establishment of hospitals by counties and towns, §122-73.
Expenses paid by county of residence.
Mentally-ill criminals, §122-84.
Recovery from estate of patient or inebriate, §122-41.
Local mental health clinics.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Houses of correction.
See REFORMATORIES.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing inspector.
County inspection department.
General provisions.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Housing standards.
Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Human resources.
Human skills and resource development commission, §143B-198.
Hurricanes or other acts of nature.
Assessment.
General provisions.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Flood and hurricane protection works.
Appropriations, §153A-438.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-204. See within this heading, "Special assessments."
Taxes authorized, §104B-9.
Immunities.
Waiver of immunity from liability for damages.
Counties obtaining liability insurance, §153A-435.
Improvements.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Income tax.
Counties not to levy income tax, §105-247.
Indebtedness. See within this heading, "Debts."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Industrial development commission, §§158-21 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Inflammable substances. See within this heading, "Fire protection."
Inheritance tax.
Counties not to levy inheritance tax, §105-247.
Injunctions.
Enforcement of ordinances, §153A-123.
Inspection.
County inspection department.
General provisions, §§153A-350 to 153A-375.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Failure to allow inspection, §108-81.
Jails.
Department of human resources, §108-79.
Meat.
Inspection of meat, §106-161.
Fees, §106-162.
Packing establishments, §§106-169 to 106-173.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Meat packing establishments.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Slaughterhouses, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Institutions.
Fiscal year, §147-85.
Insurance.
Defense of employees and officers.
Civil and criminal actions.
Insurer provides defense, §160A-167.
Depositories.
Guarantee or insurance for funds, §147-79.
General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Liability insurance, §153A-435.
Interest.
Public building contracts.
Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, §143-134.1.
Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-17.
See LIBRARIES.
Intragovernmental service funds.
Generally, §§159-11, 159-13.1.
Investments.
Legal investments, §54-21.3.
Jails.
Approval of new facilities, §108-80.
Costs.
Liability of counties where trial removed from one county to another, §6-40.
General provisions, §§153A-216 to 153A-228, 162-32 to 162-39.
See JAILS.
Inspection.
Department of human resources, §108-79.
Failure to allow inspection, §108-81.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Jails—Cont'd
Local confinement facilities, §§153A-216 to 153A-228.
See JAILS.
John Motley Morehead memorial commission.
Authorization to assist, §143B-113.
Joint administration. See within this heading, "Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties."
Joint exercise of powers.
General provisions, §§160A-460 to 160A-465.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Judicial sale.
Acquisition of property at, §153A-163.
Disposition of property acquired at, §153A-163.
Junked or abandoned vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Jurisdiction.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Ordinances.
Territorial jurisdiction of county ordinances, §153A-122.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Planning and zoning.
Territorial jurisdiction, §153A-320.
Territorial jurisdiction.
County ordinances, §153A-122.
Planning and zoning, §153A-320.
Labor.
Occupational safety and health act.
Safety and health programs of local governments, §95-148.
Labor unions.
Public employees prohibited from becoming members, §§95-97 to 95-100.
See LABOR.
Land policy act.
General provisions, §§113A-150 to 113A-159.
See LAND POLICY ACT.
Land records management program.
Technical assistance to local government on land records management, §143-345.6.
Law enforcement generally.
Cooperation on law enforcement matters, §153A-212.
Training and development programs for agencies, §153A-211.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Payment into fund, §143-166, (i).
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Leases.
Real or personal property, §153A-165.
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.
Liability insurance, §153A-435.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Libraries.
Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-17.
See LIBRARIES.
Public libraries, §§153A-261 to 153A-271.
See LIBRARIES.
Licenses.
Amusement parks.
Levy not to be made by county, §105-34.
Amusements generally, §105-66.
Animals.
Power to levy tax, §153A-153.
Barbershops.
Prohibited from taxing, §105-75.
Bicycle dealers.
Tax not to be levied by county, §105-49.
Businesses, etc.
Regulating and licensing businesses, etc., §153A-134.
Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.
Prohibited from levying tax, §105-61.1.
Carnival companies, etc., regulated, §105-39.
Coal and coke dealers.
Tax prohibited, §105-44.
Collection of delinquent taxes, §105-109.
Collection of taxes generally, §105-33, (i).
Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47.
Dogs.
License taxes on dogs.
See DOGS.
Duration, §105-33, (c).
Elevators and automatic sprinkler systems.
Installing and repairing, §§105-55, 105-56.
Fur dealers, §113-116.
General provisions.
See LICENSES.
Hotels, motels, tourist courts and tourist homes.
Prohibited from licensing, §105-61, (f).
Issuance of county license, §105-33, (i).
Junk dealers, §105-102.
Laundries.
License tax, §105-85.
Motor advertisers, §105-87.
Motorcycle dealers, §105-89.1.
Motor vehicles.
Automobiles, wholesale supply dealers and service stations, §105-89.
License tax limited to one dollar per vehicle per year, §20-97.
Occupations.
Regulating and licensing occupations, etc., §153A-134.
Outdoor theaters.
Schedule of tax, §105-36.1.
Patent rights and formulas, §105-100.
Pawnbrokers, §105-50.
Peddlers, §105-53, (g).
Photographers.
Itinerant photographers, §105-48.1.
Phrenologists, §105-48.
Pianos, organs, record players, etc.
Regulation, §105-82.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Population.
Effect, §105-264.
Pressing clubs, dry cleaning plants, and hat blockers.
Collection of privilege license tax limited, §105-74.
Private protective services.
License tax not to be levied by county, city or town, §105-42.
Privilege licenses.
Power to levy privilege license tax, §153A-152.
Regulating and licensing businesses, trades, etc., §153A-134.
Professionals.
Not to levy any license tax on businesses or professions, §105-41, (h).
Regulating and licensing professions, etc., §153A-134.
Restaurants.
Tax prohibited, §105-62.
Savings and loan associations, §105-228.25.
Prohibited, §105-228.25.
Scrap processors, §105-102.2.
Sewing machines.
Agents, §105-52.
Sheriff to make report, §105-113.
Soda fountains and soft drink stands.
Tax prohibited, §105-79.
Tobacco warehouses.
Tax prohibited, §105-77, (h).
Trades, etc.
Regulating and licensing trades, etc., §153A-134.
Traveling theatrical companies, etc.
License tax not in excess of state tax, §105-35.
Undertakers and retail dealers in coffins.
Tax prohibited by county, §105-46.
Liens.
Recovery for services to injured persons.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Limitation of actions.
Claims against counties, §1-53.
Limitation on indebtedness, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Safety code.
Adoption, §119-49.
Loans.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local act.
Defined, §153A-1.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Lynching.
Liability of county, §162-23.
Machinery act.
Taxation, §§105-271 to 105-395.
See TAXATION.
Managers.
Absence.
Acting county managers, §153A-83.
Acting county manager, §153A-83.
Administration in counties not having managers, §153A-87.
Adoption of county-manager plan, §153A-81.
Appointment, §153A-81.
Budget.
Preparation and submission to commissioners, §153A-82.
County-manager plan.
Adoption, §153A-81.
Defined, §153A-81.
Designation, §153A-81.
Duties, §153A-82.
Interim county manager, §153A-84.
Powers, §153A-82.
Reports.
Submission to commissioners, §153A-82.
Vacancies.
Interim county manager, §153A-84.
Maps and plats.
Electoral districts.
Map of electoral districts, §153A-20.
Marketing associations.
License tax not to be levied upon co-operative marketing associations by counties, §105-102.1.
Meat and meat products.
Inspection, §106-161.
Fees, §106-162.
Meat packing establishments, §§106-169 to 106-173.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Memorials.
Counties, cities and towns may contribute toward erection of memorials, §100-10.
Mental health programs.
Area mental health programs.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Mentally ill.
Appropriations, §153A-248.
Capital public health and mental health center funds.
Reserve funds. See within this heading, "Capital public health and mental health center reserve funds."
Inebriates.
Liability for hospital expenses, §35-2.
Provision for mental health, §153A-247.
Sheltered workshops or vocational rehabilitation.
Aid to facilities.
General provisions.
See MENTALLY ILL.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Merger.
Consolidation. See within this heading, "Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties."
Metropolitan water districts.
General provisions, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
Migratory farm workers.
Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §20-215.5.
Militia.
Local appropriations, §127A-138.
Support.
When families of soldiers, airmen and sailors supported by county, §127A-119.
Misdemeanors.
Violation of local ordinances, §§14-4, 153A-123.
Mobile homes.
Registration ordinance authorized, §153A-138.
Money in hand.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Contribution toward erection of memorials, §100-10.
Protection of monuments.
County commissioners may protect monuments, §100-9.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Substitution of trustees, §45-11.
Mosquito control, §§130-206 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Motor vehicles.
Abandoned motor vehicles. See within this subheading, "Junked or abandoned vehicles."
Cost of prosecuting theft cases.
Refund to counties, §20-219.
Crossings.
Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings.
Authority of counties, §20-143.
Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, §20-168.
Financial responsibility.
Assigned risk plan.
Applicability to county vehicles operated as ambulance service or rescue squad, §20-279.34.
Franchise tax, §20-97.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Junked or abandoned vehicles.
Definitions, §153A-132.
Disposal, §153A-132.
No liability for disposal, §153A-132.
Vehicles without plates or identification numbers, §153A-132.
Exceptions, §153A-132.
Liability.
No liability for disposal, §153A-132.
Powers of county, §153A-132.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Junked or abandoned vehicles—Cont'd
Removal of vehicles, §153A-132.
Notice to owner, §153A-132.
Marking.
Publicly owned vehicles to be marked, §14-250.
Exemptions and exceptions, §14-250.
Mileage allowances for public or private automobiles.
Exemption of counties, §147-9.1.
Parking on county-owned property.
Regulation, §153A-170.
Removal and storage of illegally parked vehicles, §153A-170.
Powers of local authorities, §20-169.
Publicly owned vehicle to be marked.
Exemptions and exceptions, §14-250.
Public officers.
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Registration of vehicles owned by counties, §20-84.
Size or weight limitations of vehicles.
Alteration regulated by county, §20-115.
Speed.
Regulation of speed, §20-141.
Taxicabs.
Filing proof of responsibility with governing board of county, §20-280.
Tires.
Restrictions as to tire equipment, §20-122.
Turning at intersections.
Regulations, §20-153.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.
Vehicles excepted, §20-318.
Municipal aid.
Fairs, §106-520.
Municipal corporations.
Acquiring property by eminent domain.
Procedure, §160A-243, (b).
Consolidated city-county act, §§160B-1 to 160B-15.
See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.
Extension of corporate limits.
Counties excepted from part.
Part 1 continued for such counties, §§160A-44, 160A-56.
Garbage and trash.
Joint regulation, §160A-192.
Joint buildings, §153A-164.
Merged or consolidated counties.
Deemed both county and city, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
Sale of municipal property.
Exchange, etc., and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
Governmental unit.
Defined, §160A-274.
Joint use, sale, lease or exchange of governmental property, §160A-274.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Municipal securities.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Museums.
Financial support of museums, §160A-488.
Names, §153A-10.
Natural resources and community development.
Cooperation with department, §§113-20, 113-21.
New counties.
Consolidation, etc. See within this heading, "Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties."
Newspapers.
Publication. See within this heading, "Publication."
Noise.
Regulation of noise, §153A-133.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
North Carolina symphony society.
Contributions by counties, §140-10.
Notice.
Posting notices.
Redesignation of site of courthouse door, etc., §153A-443.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
Number of counties, §153A-10.
Oaths.
Administration of oath by chairman of board of county commissioners, §11-9.
Officers, §153A-26.
Tax collectors, §105-349, (g).
Officers and employees.
County commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
County officials. See within this heading, "County officials and employees."
Inspectors.
See INSPECTION.
Records.
Privacy of employee peronnel records, §153A-98.
Workmen's compensation act.
Employee defined, §97-2, (2).
Official bonds.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Oil pollution control.
Local ordinances.
Effect of article, §143-215.82.
Open spaces.
General provisions, §§160A-401 to 160A-407.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Orders.
Power to make orders for the disposition or use of county property, §153-2.
Ordinances.
Adoption, §153A-45.
By reference, §153A-47.
Civil penalty, §153A-123.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Ordinances—Cont'd
Code of ordinances, §153A-49.
Counties, §153A-49.
Enforcement, §153A-123.
Abatement, §153A-123.
Injunction, §153A-123.
Franchises.
Grant, renewal, extension or amendment of any franchise, §153A-46.
General ordinance-making power, §153A-121.
General provisions.
See ORDINANCES.
Jurisdiction.
Territorial jurisdiction of county ordinances, §153A-122.
Misdemeanors.
Violation of county ordinance a misdemeanor, §153A-123.
Planning and zoning.
Enforcement of ordinances, §153A-324.
Procedure for adopting or amending ordinances, §153A-323.
Pleading county ordinances, §153A-50.
Proving county ordinances, §153A-50.
Subdivisions, §§153A-330 to 153A-335.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Technical ordinances, §153A-47.
Copies, §153A-47.
Violations.
Continuing violations.
Separate and distinct offense, §153A-123.
Equitable relief, §153A-123.
Misdemeanor.
Violation of county ordinance a misdemeanor, §153A-123.
Organization of local government.
Commissioners to organize county government, §153A-76.
General assembly to provide, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Outer banks.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Parks and public squares.
Establishment, §153A-444.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Contributions toward erection of memorials, §100-10.
Recreation enabling law, §§160A-350 to 160A-357.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Pawnbrokers.
Copy of pawn ticket to be filed with county sheriff, §91-5.
Peace officers.
Radio system, §20-196.
State highway patrol.
Co-operation.
Compensation for special services, §20-195.
Peddlers.
Regulation of itinerant merchants, §153A-125.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Pellet guns.
Regulation, §153A-130.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Pensions.
Appropriations, §112-30.
County board.
See PENSIONS.
Increase by counties, §112-30.
Retirement system, §§128-21 to 128-38.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Tax to increase pensions, §112-30.
Personal property.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use, §160A-274.
Taxation.
Exemption of real and personal property owned by units of government, §105-278.1.
Personnel board, §153A-95.
Petitions.
Alcoholic beverages.
Elections.
A.B.C. store elections, §18A-51.
Planning and zoning areas. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."
Photographic or photostatic recording.
Provision for.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Photography and photostating.
Records.
Photographic reproduction of county records, §153A-436.
Physicians and surgeons.
County physician, §130-23.
Recorded as medical examiner, §130-23.
Planning and zoning.
Agency.
Designation to perform duties of board of adjustment, §153A-345.
Generally, §153A-321.
Supplemental powers, §153A-322.
Zoning, §153A-344.
Areas.
Designation, §153A-342.
Zoning less than entire jurisdiction, §153A-342.
Board of adjustment.
Generally, §153A-345.
Buildings.
Constructed by state and its subdivisions.
Applicability of provisions, §153A-347.
Districts, §153A-342.
Jurisdiction.
Acquisition of jurisdiction over new territory.
Effect on persons holding permits, certificates or other evidences of compliance from former government, §160A-360.
Territorial jurisdiction, §153A-320.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Co-operation with planning agencies, §162A-75.
Ordinances.
Enforcement, §153A-324.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Planning and zoning—Cont'd
Ordinances—Cont'd
Procedure for adopting or amending ordinances, §153A-323.
Powers of counties.
Grant of zoning power, §153A-340.
Supplemental powers, §153A-322.
Procedure.
Method of procedure, §153A-343.
Purposes in view, §153A-341.
Regional planning commissions, §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
Rules and regulations.
Conflict with other laws, §153A-346.
Enforcement.
Commissioners to determine method of procedure, §153A-343.
Purposes in view, §153A-341.
Subdivisions, §§153A-330 to 153A-335.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Zoning plan.
Amendments, §153A-344.
Certification to commissioners, §153A-344.
Preparation, §153A-344.
Plumbers and plumbing.
County plumbing inspector.
County inspection department.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Plumbing contracts.
Specifications, §143-128.
Police.
Joint county and city auxiliary police, §160A-283.
Pollution.
Abatement and industrial facilities financing, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.
See POLLUTION.
Industrial air pollution control facilities finance act, §§159C-1 to 159C-26.
See POLLUTION.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See POLLUTION.
Population.
Estimates of population, §160A-486.
Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Powers.
Abandoned and junked motor vehicles, §153A-132.
Acquisition of property, §153A-158.
Board of commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Chapter 160A, §153A-445.
Corporate powers of counties, §153A-11.
Exercise of corporate powers, §153A-12.
Eminent domain.
Limitations on power of eminent domain, §153A-160.
Power of eminent domain conferred, §153A-159.
Enumeration not exclusive, §153A-124.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Powers—Cont'd
Joint exercise of powers, §§160A-460 to 160A-465.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Licensing, §153A-134.
Miscellaneous powers found in chapter 160A, §153A-445.
Ordinances.
General ordinance-making power, §153A-121.
Photostatic and photographic registration.
Counties may authorize, §47-22.
Planning and zoning.
Grant of zoning power, §153A-340.
Supplemental powers, §153A-322.
Taxation.
General power to impose taxes, §153A-146.
Privilege license tax.
Power to levy privilege license tax, §153A-152.
Preservation of open spaces.
General provisions, §§160A-401 to 160A-407.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Prisons and prisoners.
Contracts.
County prisoners.
Contractual arrangements, §148-37.
County jails.
Local confinement facilities, §§153A-216 to 153A-228.
See JAILS.
General provisions.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Jails generally.
See JAILS.
local confinement of state prisoners, §148-32.1.
Privileged communications.
Privacy of employee personnel records, §153A-98.
Probate and registration.
Certified copies registered in another county and used in evidence, §8-20.
Photographic recording of instruments, etc., filed for record.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Probate of wills and administration of decedents' estates.
Venue.
General provisions.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Registration of official discharges from the military services.
Payment of expenses incurred, §47-114.
Probation officers.
Accommodations furnished by county, §15-209.
Property.
Acquisition of property.
Power to acquire, §153A-158.
Care and use of county property, §153A-169.
Disposition of property, §153A-176.
Reconveyance of property donated to a local government, §153A-177.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Property—Cont'd
Donated to local government.
Reconveyance of property donated, §153A-177.
Personal property. See within this heading, "Personal property."
Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."
Rewards.
Persons damaging county property, §153A-446.
Prosecution bonds.
Exceptions, §1-109.
Proxies.
General provisions.
See ELECTIONS.
Public administrator, §§28A-11-1 to 28A-11-4.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Publication.
Defined, §153A-1.
Public buildings.
County buildings. See within this heading, "County buildings."
State buildings exempt from county building requirements, §143-135.1.
Consideration of recommendations by counties, §143-135.1.
Public enterprises.
Authority to operate, §153A-275.
Defined, §153A-274.
Financing, §153A-276.
Joint provision of enterprisory services, §153A-278.
Public transportation systems.
Defined, §153A-274, (6).
Rates.
Authority to fix and enforce rates, §153A-277.
Solid waste collection and disposal. See within this heading, "Garbage."
Water and sewerage facilities, §§153A-283 to 153A-288. See within this heading, "Water and sewerage facilities."
Public health.
See HEALTH.
Public lands.
Change of county line before grant issued or registered, §146-47.
Conveyances.
Admission to registration in counties, §146-77.
Entries in wrong county, §146-48.
Public officers.
Mileage allowances for using public or private automobiles.
Exemption of counties, §147-9.1.
Public transportation.
Authority of political subdivisions, §136-44.20.
Public utilities.
Electric service areas outside of municipalities, §62-110.2.
General provisions, §62-110.2.
Report to utilities commission.
Municipalities owning utilities, §62-47.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Public vehicles.
Motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Public welfare.
Social services, §§108-7 to 108-81.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Public works.
Eminent domain public works law, §§40-30 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Purchase and contract.
Bids.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Quarantine, §§106-304 to 106-309.
See QUARANTINE.
Radioactive substances.
Regulation, §153A-128.
Radio and television.
Cable television franchises, §153A-137.
Power to levy annual franchise tax, §153A-154.
Raleigh.
Local government center in Raleigh.
Appropriations for establishment, etc., §160A-495.
Real property.
Buildings.
Joint buildings, §153A-164.
Execution sale.
Acquisition at, §153A-163.
Disposition of property acquired, §153A-163.
Judicial sale.
Acquisition at, §153A-163.
Disposition of property acquired, §153A-163.
Motor vehicles.
Regulation of parking on county property, §153A-170.
Power of county to acquire, §153A-158.
Remnants.
Acquisition of remnants, §153A-162.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use.
Deed.
Counties authorized to execute warranty deeds, §160A-275.
Relief from personal liability, §160A-275.
General provisions, §160A-274.
Sale pursuant to a power of sale.
Acquisition of property at, §153A-163.
Disposition of property acquired at, §153A-163.
Taxation.
Exemption of real and personal property owned by units of government, §105-278.1.
Reapportionment of board.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Commissioners."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Records.
Administration.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
County commissioners.
Evidence.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Larceny, mutilation or destruction, §14-76.
Photographic reproductions and photographic recording.
County records, §153A-436.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Privacy of employee personnel records, §153A-98.
Records of board conclusive in actions against commissioners as sureties, §109-14.
Recreation enabling law.
General provisions, §§160A-350 to 160A-357.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Recreation generally.
Establishment of programs, §153A-444.
Redevelopment law.
County redevelopment commission.
Creation, §160A-506.
Regional redevelopment commission.
Creation, §160A-507.
Referendum.
Consolidation.
Plan proposed by governmental study commission, §153A-405.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Elections."
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Recreation enabling law.
Establishment of system, §160A-357.
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Regional councils.
General provisions, §§160A-470 to 160A-478.
See REGIONAL COUNCILS.
Regional planning commissions, §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
Register of deeds, §§161-1 to 161-29.
See REGISTER OF DEEDS.
Relocation assistance.
Public works, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Reports.
County managers, §153A-82.
Failure to make reports, §153A-104.
Failure to make reports and discharge other duties, §14-231.
Fees.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Officers receiving funds.
Penalty for failure to report, §128-13.
Public utilities, §62-47.
Required by county commissioners, §153A-104.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Rescue squads.
Financial support, §160A-487.
Residence.
Social services.
Legal residence for social service purposes, §153A-257.
Retirement system, §§128-21 to 128-38.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Revenue.
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Rewards.
Persons damaging county property, §153A-446.
Riots and civil disorders.
Ordinances.
Effective date, §14-288.17.
Power to enact ordinances to deal with emergencies, §14-288.13.
Proclamations, §14-288.16.
Roads.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Rules and regulations.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §104B-9.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Rural rehabilitation, §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Sale pursuant to a power of sale.
Acquisition of property at, §153A-163.
Disposition of property acquired at, §153A-163.
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."
Regulation.
Solicitation campaigns and itinerant merchants, §153A-125.
Sundays.
Certain articles prohibited on Sunday, §14-346.2.
Counties excepted, §14-346.2.
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (17).
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
General provisions, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Power to levy, §153A-151.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Sales and use tax—Cont'd
Refunds.
Certain refunds authorized, §105-164.14, (c).
Sand dunes.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Sanitary districts.
General provisions, §§130-123 to 130-156.2.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Savings and loan associations.
Prohibited from levying license tax, §105-228.25.
Schools, §§115-1 to 115-410.
See EDUCATION.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
General provisions, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See POLLUTION.
Service of process.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Withholding information necessary for service on law enforcement officer prohibited, §1-589.1.
Sewerage.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Water and sewerage facilities.
General provisions, §§153A-283 to 153A-288. See within this heading, "Water and sewerage facilities."
Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-204. See within this heading, "Special assessments."
Water and sewer districts. See within this heading, "Water and sewer districts."
Sheriffs, §§162-1 to 162-25.
See SHERIFFS.
Sinking funds.
Investment of sinking funds.
Bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Slaughterhouses.
Inspection.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Social security.
County officials and employees.
Participation in social security act, §153A-96.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Social services.
Authority to provide programs, §153A-255.
County home.
See COUNTY HOME.
Legal residence for social service purposes, §153A-257.
Levy taxes, §§108-54 to 108-57.
Loans to counties for social services.
State public assistance contingency fund, §108-54.1.
Tax levies, §§108-54 to 108-57.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Soft drink tax.
Prohibited, §105-113.50A.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Promotion of soil and water conservation work, §153A-440.
Solicitation.
Regulation of solicitation campaigns, §153A-125.
Solicitors.
See SOLICITORS.
Solid waste collection and disposal. See within this heading, "Garbage."
Special assessments.
Abeyance.
Authority to hold assessments in abeyance, §153A-201.
Appeal to general court of justice, §153A-197.
Apportionment of assessments, §153A-204.
Assessment resolution, §153A-192.
Authority to make, §153A-185.
Bases for making, §153A-186.
Corner lot exemptions, §153A-187.
Costs.
Determination of costs, §153A-193.
Cotenant paying special assessments.
Lien in favor of cotenant, §153A-203.
Determination of costs, §153A-193.
Enforcement of assessment.
Foreclosure, §153A-200.
Limitations, §153A-200.
Exemptions.
Corner lot exemptions, §153A-187.
Lands exempt from assessment, §153A-188.
Foreclosure, §153A-200.
Hearing.
Preliminary assessment resolution, §153A-192.
Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-195.
Improvement projects.
Residential streets, §153A-205.
State participation in improvement projects, §153A-189.
Subdivisions, §153A-205.
Interest, §153A-200.
Joint owner paying special assessments.
Lien in favor of joint owner, §153A-203.
Lien.
Cotenant or joint owner paying special assessments, §153A-203.
Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-195.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Special assessments—Cont'd
Life tenants.
Assessment in case of, §153A-202.
Contribution, §153A-202.
Payments.
Enforcement of payment, §153A-200.
In full, §153A-199.
Installments, §153A-199.
Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-194.
Confirmation, §153A-195.
Hearing, §153A-195.
Lien, §153A-195.
Notice of confirmation of assessment roll, §153A-196.
Publication, §§153A-194, 153A-196.
Revision, §153A-195.
Preliminary resolution, §153A-190.
Contents, §153A-190.
Hearing, §153A-192.
Notice, §153A-191.
Publication.
Notice of confirmation of assessment roll, §153A-196.
Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-194.
Reassessment, §153A-198.
Residential streets, §153A-205.
Subdivisions.
Improvements, §153A-205.
Tenant for life or years.
Assessment in case of, §153A-202.
Contributions, §153A-202.
Special proceedings.
Time for filing answer or plea, §1-394.
Standardizing bookkeeping systems.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Standards.
Housing standards.
Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
State building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
State buildings exempt from county building requirements, §143-135.1.
State highway patrol.
Peace officers.
Co-operation.
Compensation for special services, §20-195.
Statements. See within this heading, "Reports."
State prison.
County prisoners.
Contractual arrangements, §148-37.
State schools for the deaf.
Arrangements for joint water supply, lighted areas, sewage facilities, etc., §115-342.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
Sterilization of insane.
See MENTALLY ILL.
COUNTIES—Cont'd
Stock law.
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Streets and highways.
Closing roads within watershed improvement project.
Intermittent closing, §136-64.1.
Department of transportation.
Garbage collection containers.
Location by counties, §136-18.3.
General provisions.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Residential streets.
Special assessments for improvements, §153A-205.
Special assessments.
Residential streets, §153A-205.
Subdivisions.
General provisions.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Regulations authorized for territory outside municipal jurisdiction.
Jurisdiction.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Suits. See within this heading, "Actions."
Superintendent of public instruction.
Education, §§115-1 to 115-357.
See EDUCATION.
Support and maintenance.
Child support, §§110-128 to 110-141.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Intrastate application of act, §52A-23.
Remedies.
Counties furnishing support, §52A-8.1.
Surveyors.
County surveyor.
General provisions.
See COUNTY SURVEYOR.
Engaging in land surveying.
Requirements where public safety involved, §89C-19.
Taxation.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
Real and personal property.
Exemption of real and personal property owned by units of government, §105-278.1.
Restaurants.
Tax prohibited, §105-62.
Savings and loan associations, §105-228.25.
Timberlands owned by state.
Payments to county in lieu of taxes, §105-279.
Taxicabs.
Proof of financial responsibility.
Filing with governing board of county, §20-280.
Telephones.
Authority to engage in telephone business, §117-32.
Television. See within this heading, "Radio and television."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Timberlands owned by state.
Payment of part of proceeds of sale into general county fund, §105-279.
Payments to county in lieu of taxes, §105-279.
Toll bridges.
See BRIDGES.
Torrens system registration.
Assessment for assurance fund, §43-49.
Land lying in two or more counties, §43-7.
Who may institute proceedings, §43-6.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls, §§72-31 to 72-52.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Townships.
Bond issues.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Boundaries, §153A-19.
Constables.
General provisions.
See CONSTABLES.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Director of local government.
Assistance to local units.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Employment security.
Local employment offices, §§96-24, 96-26, 96-27.
Establishing, §153A-19.
Hospitals.
See HOSPITALS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Naming, §153A-19.
No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Sheriffs.
See SHERIFFS.
Trails.
General provisions.
See TRAILS.
Trash.
Garbage. See within this heading, "Garbage."
Treasurer.
General provisions.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Trees and timber.
Timberland owned by state.
Payment of part of proceeds of sale into general county fund, §105-279.
Trust funds.
Treasurer administers property held in trust for county.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Tuberculosis.
General provisions.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Tubereulosis—Cont'd
Prisoners.
Responsibility for fees in sanatorium, §130-114.
Unions.
Public employees prohibited from joining unions, §§95-97 to 95-100.
See LABOR.
United States.
Investment of sinking funds.
Bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.
Purchase from federal government, §143-129.
Universities and colleges.
Taxation.
Election on question of levying tax, §116-56.
Payment of expenses, §116-60.
Maintenance of college, §116-56.
University of North Carolina.
Power of board of governors to enter into and carry out contracts, §116-41.2.
Vagrancy.
Regulation of begging, §153A-126.
Venue, §§1-76 to 1-87, 15-130 to 15-133.
See VENUE.
Veterans.
Department of military and veterans' affairs.
Contributions, §165-6.
Veterans recreation authorities.
Conveyances to, §165-36.
Volunteer fire department.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
Warrants for payment of money.
Governor Morehead school.
When clothing, etc., for pupils paid for by county, §115-334.
Water and air resources.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Water and sewerage facilities.
Acquisition and operation authorized.
Prerequisites to acquisition, §153A-285.
Assessments.
Special assessments. See within this subheading, "Special assessments."
Connections.
Power to require connections, §153A-284.
Diversion of water from certain river basins prohibited, §153A-287.
Prerequisites to acquisition of water, water rights, etc., §153A-285.
Regional sewage disposal planning.
General provisions, §§162A-26 to 162A-30.
See DRAINS AND SEWERS.
Riparian rights.
Law with respect to riparian rights not changed, §153A-286.
Venue for actions by riparian owners, §153A-288.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Water and sewerage facilities—Cont'd
Services.
Nonliability for failure to furnish services, §153A-283.
Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-204. See within this heading, "Special assessments."
Water and sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Water and sewer districts.
Acquisition of lands.
Power of eminent domain, §162A-89.1.
Actions.
Setting aside resolution creating district.
Limitation of actions, §162A-87.
Assessments.
Special assessments authorized, §162A-92.
Board of commissioners.
Creation of district, §162A-86.
Body corporate and politic, §162A-88.
Bond issues.
Authority, §162A-90.
Creation, §162A-86.
Resolution of board of commissioners, §162A-87.
Eminent domain.
Power authorized, §162A-89.1.
Formation of district.
Petition for formation, §162A-86.
Governing body, §162A-89.
Powers generally, §162A-89.
Hearings.
Public hearing for creation, §162A-86.
Municipal corporations.
District is municipal corporation, §162A-88.
Petitions.
Formation of district, §162A-86.
Powers generally, §162A-88.
Property rights, §162A-88.
Standards, §162A-87.
Taxation.
Authority, §162A-91.
Waters and watercourses.
Cleaning and draining of streams, etc., under supervision of governmental agencies, §156-139.
Commissioners for opening and clearing streams, §§77-1 to 77-14.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Cooperation with state in making water resource survey, §113-21.
Watershed improvement districts, §§139-16 to 139-38.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Watershed improvement programs, §§139-39 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Water systems.
Metropolitan water districts.
General provisions, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
Regional water supply planning.
General provisions, §§162A-20 to 162A-25.
See WATER SYSTEMS.
Sewage. See within this heading, "Water and sewerage facilities."
Water use act of 1967.
General provisions, §§143-215.11 to 143-215.22.
See WATER USE ACT.
Weapons.
Firearms.
Regulation of firearms, §153A-129.
Pellet guns.
Regulation by counties, §153A-130.
Regulation of firearms, §153A-129.
Weights and measures.
Local inspection of weights and measures, §81A-7.
Welfare.
Social services, §§108-7 to 108-81.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Workmen's compensation act.
Applicability of act, §97-7.
Public officers.
Elective and appointive public officers subject to act, §97-2, (2).
Self insurance, §97-7.
Subordinate governmental agencies included under coverage, §97-7.
Youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-39.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
Zoning.
Buildings.
Zoning and regulation of buildings. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."
Inspector.
County inspection department.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Planning and zoning. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."
Zoological authority.
Appropriation of funds, §143-177.2.

COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY.
General provisions, §§106-505 to 106-511.
See FAIRS.

COUNTY ATTORNEY.
General provisions.
See COUNTIES.
Social services.
Special county attorneys for social service matters, §§108-20 to 108-22.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

COUNTY AUDITOR.
General provisions.
See COUNTIES.

COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION.
See EDUCATION.

COUNTY BOARD OF PENSIONS.
See PENSIONS.

COUNTY BOARD OF SOCIAL SERVICES.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

COUNTY BOARDS OF ELECTIONS.
See ELECTIONS.

COUNTY CLERK.
Clerk to board of commissioners.
See COUNTIES.

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS.
General provisions.
See COUNTIES.

COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

COUNTY HEALTH OFFICER.
Local health director.
See HEALTH.

COUNTY HOME.
Cemeteries.
County commissioners may establish new cemeteries, §65-5.
Removal and reinterment of bodies, §65-6.
Department of human resources.
Report of superintendent to department, §153A-256.
Establishment, §153A-256.
Maintenance, §153A-256.
Pensions.
Persons not entitled to pensions, §112-20.
Powers of counties, §153A-256.
Reports.
Reports to commissioners and department of human resources, §153A-256.
Superintendent.
Reports, §153A-256.

COUNTY HOSPITAL ACT, §§131-28.1 to 131-28.22.
See HOSPITALS.

COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Actions.
In event of failure to take corrective action, §153A-368.
Appeals.
General appeal to commissioner of insurance, §153A-374.
Order to take corrective action, §153A-370.
Finality of order not appealed, §153A-370.
Stop orders.
Appeal to commissioner of insurance, §153A-361.
Appropriations.
Financial support, §153A-354.

COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT— Cont'd
Buildings.
Defined, §153A-350.
Certificates of compliance.
General provisions, §153A-363.
Commissioner of insurance.
Appeals. See within this heading, "Appeals."
Certification of electrical inspectors, §153A-351.
Composition, §153A-351.
Condemnation.
Removing notice from condemned building, §153A-367.
Unsafe buildings, §153A-366.
Conflicts of interest.
Members of department, §153A-355.
Creation, §153A-351.
Defects in buildings.
Correction, §153A-365.
Action in event of failure to take corrective action, §153A-368.
Order to take corrective action, §153A-369.
Failure to comply with order, §153A-371.
Finality of order not appealed, §153A-370.
Definitions.
Building, §153A-350.
Duties.
Failure to perform duties, §153A-356.
Generally, §153A-352.
Enforcement of article.
Equitable enforcement, §153A-372.
Fees.
Authority to fix, §153A-354.
Fire limits.
Establishment, §153A-375.
Hazardous conditions.
Periodic inspections, §153A-364.
Injunctions.
Equitable enforcement of article, §153A-372.
Inspections.
Periodic inspections for hazardous or unlawful conditions, §153A-364.
Work in progress, §153A-360.
Inspectors.
Certificates required, §153A-351.1.
Conflicts of interest, §153A-355.
Duties.
Failure to perform, §153A-356.
Generally, §153A-352.
Electrical inspectors.
Certification, §153A-351.
Periodic inspections, §153A-364.
Qualifications, §153A-351.1.
Responsibilities.
Generally, §153A-352.
Salaries, §153A-354.
Joint inspection department.
General provisions, §153A-353.
Other arrangements, §153A-353.
Notices.
Condemned buildings.
Removing prohibited, §153A-367.

COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT— Cont'd
Notices—Cont'd
Failure to take corrective action, §153A-368.
Permits.
Certificates of compliance.
Issued at conclusion of work, §153A-363.
Changes in work.
Effect, §153A-359.
Discontinuance of work.
Expiration of permit, §153A-358.
Duration, §153A-358.
Fees.
Authority to fix, §153A-354.
Form, §153A-357.
Issuance.
Prerequisites, §153A-357.
Required.
When, §153A-357.
Revocation.
By inspector, §153A-362.
Grounds, §153A-362.
Validity.
Time limitations on validity, §153A-358.
Work in progress.
Inspections, §153A-360.
Records.
General provisions, §153A-373.
Reports.
Periodic reports to county commissioners and commissioner of insurance, §153A-373.
Responsibilities.
Generally, §153A-352.
Right of entry.
Periodic inspections, §153A-364.
State building code council.
Further appeals, §153A-374.
Stop orders.
Appeals.
To commissioner of insurance, §153A-361.
Hearing.
By commissioner of insurance, §153A-361.
Requirements, §153A-361.
Unlawful conditions.
Periodic inspections, §153A-364.
Unsafe buildings.
Condemnation, §153A-366.
Removing notice from condemned building, §153A-367.
Work in progress.
Inspections, §153A-360.

COUNTY JAILS.
General provisions, §§162-32 to 162-39.
See JAILS.
Local confinement facilities.
See JAILS.

COUNTY POOR.
Home.
See COUNTY HOME.
Paupers.
See PAUPERS.

COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS.
Abolition of districts, §153A-306.
Ambulances.
Purposes for which districts may be established, §153A-301, (7).
Bond issues.
Authorized, §153A-308.
Citation.
Title, §153A-300.
Consolidation of districts.
Effective date, §153A-304.
Hearing, §153A-304.
Notice, §153A-304.
Reports, §153A-304.
Required provision or maintenance of services, §153A-305.
Standards, §153A-304.
Definition of districts.
Effective date, §153A-302.
Hearing, §153A-302.
Notice, §153A-302.
Reports, §153A-302.
Required provision or maintenance of services, §153A-305.
Standards, §153A-302.
Effective date, §153A-300.
Consolidation of districts, §153A-304.
Definition of districts, §153A-302.
Extension of districts, §153A-303.
Establishment.
Purposes for which districts may be established, §153A-301.
Extension of districts.
Annexation by petition, §153A-303.
Effective date, §153A-303.
Hearing, §153A-303.
Notice, §153A-303.
Reports, §153A-303.
Required provision or maintenance of services, §153A-305.
Standards, §153A-303.
Hearing.
Consolidation of districts, §153A-304.
Definition of districts, §153A-302.
Extension of districts, §153A-303.
Maintenance of services.
Required maintenance, §153A-305.
Notice.
Consolidation of districts, §153A-304.
Definition of districts, §153A-302.
Extension of districts, §153A-303.
Provision of services.
Required provision, §153A-305.
Purposes for establishment, §153A-301.
Reports.
Consolidation of districts, §153A-304.
Definition of districts, §153A-302.
Extension of districts, §153A-303.
Standards.
Consolidation of districts, §153A-304.
Definition of districts, §153A-302.
Extension of districts, §153A-303.
Taxation.
Authorized, §153A-307.
Rate limitation, §153A-307.

COUNTY SURVEYOR.
Appointment, §153A-441.
Bonds, surety.
Action on, §§109-34 to 109-39.
See BONDS, SURETY.

COUNTY SURVEYOR—Cont'd
Boundaries.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Damages.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Drainage.
Board appointed by county commissioners.
County surveyor chairman of board, §156-32.
Duties.
Wilfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Fees.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
Homesteads, §1-371.
Oaths.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Power to administer oaths, §11-10.
Partition.
Employment by commissioners, §46-18.
Penalties.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
Reports.
Fees.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
Surveys and surveyors generally, §§89C-1 to 89C-28.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.

COUNTY TREASURER.
Bail and recognizance.
Refund of money by treasurer, §15-118.
Bonds, surety, §109-3.
Drainage district bonds.
Liability on official bond, §156-99.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Claims.
Speculating in claims against governmental units, §115-96.
Collection.
Failure to pay on demand, §§109-36, 109-37.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Damages.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Drainage districts.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Duties.
Wilfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Education.
General provisions, §§115-1 to 115-410.
See EDUCATION.
Elections.
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Embezzlement.
Funds kept separate, §§128-11, 128-12.

COUNTY TREASURER—Cont'd
Finance officer.
Fiscal control, §§159-24 to 159-38.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Funds.
Trust funds. See within this heading, "Trust funds."
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Oaths.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Official bonds. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Quo warranto.
Depositions in quo warranto proceedings, §8-77.
Reports.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Schools.
Education, §§115-1 to 115-410.
See EDUCATION.
Term of office, §163-1.
Trust funds.
Kept separate, §§128-11, 128-12.

COUNTY TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL.
See TUBERCULOSIS.

COUPONS.
State debt.
General provisions.
See STATE DEBT.

COURTHOUSE.
Arson.
Burning certain public buildings, §14-59.
County courthouse.
See COUNTIES.
United States.
Real property acquired for courthouse.
See UNITED STATES.

COURT OF APPEALS.
Appeals.
Generally, §§1-268 to 1-298.
See APPEALS.
Jurisdiction, §7A-26.
Review of criminal trials.
Review by application for certiorari, §15-222.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §5.
General court of justice, §7A-5.
Bonds, surety.
Appeal bond.
General provisions.
See APPEALS.
Clerk's bond, §7A-20.
Certification of decisions, §15-186.
By supreme court, §7A-31.
Criminal cause, §7A-31.
Post-conviction proceeding, §7A-31.
Certiorari.
Power to issue remedial writs, §7A-32.

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
Certiorari—Cont'd
Review of criminal trials.
Review by application for certiorari, §15-222.
Clerk.
Appellate division report.
Furnished to clerks, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Lending prohibited, §147-51.
Responsibility of clerk, §147-51.
Appointment by court of appeals, §7A-20.
Assistants.
Bonds, §7A-20.
Generally, §7A-20.
Number and salaries, §7A-20.
Audit of accounts by state auditor, §7A-20.
Bond, §7A-20.
Fees.
Bill for services, §7A-20.
Remitted to state treasurer, §7A-20.
Judgment.
Transcript of judgment delivered on request, §1-235.
Oath, §7A-20.
Salary, §7A-20.
Seal of office, §7A-20.
Term of office, §7A-20.
Composition.
Determined by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Appeal of right.
Decision involving substantial question, §7A-30.
Constitution of the United States.
Appeal of right.
Substantial question arising under the constitution of the United States, §7A-30.
Contempt.
Appeal from judgment of guilty, §5-2.
Costs.
General provisions.
See COSTS.
Schedule of court fees and costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Security for costs.
Appeal to appellate division, §§1-270, 1-285.
Creation, §7A-16.
Criminal law and procedure.
Appeals.
Generally, §§1-268 to 1-298.
See APPEALS.
Post-conviction proceedings.
Decisions final, §7A-28.
Review of criminal trials.
Certiorari.
Review by application for certiorari, §15-222.
Depositions.
When deposition of judge of court of appeals may be read, §8-83.
Dismissal of appeals.
General provisions, §1-285.
Rules of court.
See RULES OF COURT.

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
District courts.
Judges.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Docket.
Rules of court.
See RULES OF COURT.
Elections.
Judges. See within this heading, "Judges."
Vacancies, §163-9.
Established.
By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Expenses of judicial department.
Paid from state funds, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Fees.
Clerk.
Fee bill, §7A-20.
Prescribed by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Schedule of court fees and costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
General assembly.
Removal of judges.
Procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Governor.
Judges.
Vacancies.
Filling, §163-9; Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Habeas corpus.
Application for writ, §17-6.
Issuance of writ without application, §17-8.
Power to issue writ, §7A-32.
Hearing.
Rules of court.
See RULES OF COURT.
Insurance.
Review of insurance commissioner's orders and decisions, §58-9.3.
Interlocutory orders.
Discretionary review by supreme court, §7A-31.
Judges.
Age limit.
Service as justice or judge, §7A-4.20; Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Exception, §7A-4.20.
Appointments.
Initial appointment by governor, §7A-16.
Term of office, §7A-16.
Chief judge.
Absence, §7A-16.
Designated by chief justice of the supreme court, §7A-16.
Incapacity.
Temporary incapacity, §7A-16.
Judicial council.
Member of, §7A-400.
Panels.
Assignment, §7A-16.
Retirement. See within this heading, "Retirement."
Schedule of sessions, §7A-19.
Term of office, §7A-16.
Code of judicial conduct, Appx. VII-A.

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
Judges—Cont'd
Compensation, §7A-18.
Elections, §7A-16; Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Date of election, §163-1.
First election, §7A-16.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Judicial standards commission, §§7A-375 to 7A-377.
See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.
Misconduct in office.
Removal by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Number of members, §7A-16; Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Oath of office, §7A-16.
Administration.
Validation of administration prior to March 7, 1969, §11-7.1.
Panels.
Assignment by chief judge, §7A-16.
Generally, §7A-16.
Presiding judges, §7A-16.
Quorum, §7A-16.
Removal for mental or physical incapacity or misconduct in office.
By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Research assistants.
Entitled to services of one research assistant, §7A-7.
Qualifications, §7A-7.
Salaries.
Set by administrative officer, §7A-7.
Retirement.
General provisions, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.11; Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
Recall of retired members, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Salaries.
Not diminished during continuance in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Temporary incapacity, §7A-16.
Terms of office, §§7A-16, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Vacancies.
Filling, §163-9; Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Judgments.
Appeal.
Judgment on appeal, §1-297.
Docketing, §1-235.
Lien of judgments, §1-235.
Judicial council, §§7A-400 to 7A-408.
See JUDICIAL COUNCIL.
Jurisdiction.
Administrative agencies.
Appeals of right from certain administrative agencies, §§7A-29, 7A-250.
Appeals.
Right of appeal.
Certain decisions of court of appeals, §7A-30.
Courts of the trial divisions, §7A-27.

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
Jurisdiction—Cont'd
Appellate jurisdiction, §7A-26; Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Post-conviction proceedings.
Decisions final, §7A-28.
Remedial writs.
Power to issue, §7A-32.
Library.
Branch libraries, §7A-13.
Mandamus.
Power to issue remedial writs, §7A-32.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Appeals from condemnation orders, §106-549.32.
Mileage.
Judges, §7A-18.
Notices.
Judges.
Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Oaths.
Administration of oath by judge.
Prior to March 7, 1969.
Validated, §11-7.1.
Clerk's oath, §7A-20.
Official oath of judge, §7A-16.
Organization.
Generally, §7A-16.
Panels. See within this heading, "Judges."
Parent and child.
Enforcement of parental control of children.
Appeals from orders of superior court, §110-44.4.
Prohibition, writ of.
Power to issue remedial writs, §7A-32.
Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Quarters.
Generally, §7A-19.
Quorum, §7A-16.
Removal of causes.
Transfer of cause to supreme court, §7A-31.
Reporters for appellate division.
Appointment.
By supreme court, §7A-6.
Certified transcription.
Used as evidence, §8-85.
Generally, §7A-6.
Reports.
Advance sheets.
Distribution.
By administrative officer, §7A-6.
Clerks of superior court.
Responsible for appellate division reports, §147-51.
Lending prohibited, §147-51.
Copies.
Distribution, §7A-343.1.
Custody.
Illegal disposition, §14-241.

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Distribution, §7A-343.1.
By administrative officer, §147-45.
Printing.
Contract by administrative officer, §7A-6.
Sale.
By administrative officer, §7A-6.
Illegal disposal, §14-241.
Rules of practice and procedure.
General provisions.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Supreme court to prescribe appellate division rules, §7A-33.
Salaries.
Clerk, §7A-20.
Judges, §7A-18.
Seals.
Clerk's seal, §7A-20.
Secretaries.
Under control of administrative officer, §7A-7.
Sessions.
Authorized to sit in divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
General provisions, §7A-19; Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Location, §7A-19.
Scheduled by chief judge, §7A-19.
State auditor.
Clerk of court.
Annual audit of accounts, §7A-20.
Stenographers.
Under control of administrative officer, §7A-7.
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
Power to issue writ of supersedeas, §7A-32.
Supreme court.
Discretionary review by supreme court, §7A-31.
Torts.
Claims against state departments and agencies.
Appeals to court of appeals, §143-293.
Workmen's compensation act.
Certification of question of law by industrial commission, §97-86.
Persons unable to appeal award by reason of poverty.
Provisions for, §97-86.
Writs.
Power to issue remedial writs, §7A-32.

COURTS.
Adjournment.
Sheriff.
Adjournment by sheriff, §7A-96.
Administrative agencies.
Judicial powers, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
Administrative office.
Creation, §7A-2.
Director.
Appointment.
By chief justice of supreme court, §7A-341.
Assistant director.
Appointment, §7A-342.

COURTS—Cont'd
Administrative office—Cont'd
Director—Cont'd
Assistant director—Cont'd
Compensation, §7A-342.
Duties, §7A-345.
Generally, §7A-340.
Clerks of court.
Record-keeping procedures directed by director, §7A-109.
Duties.
Generally, §7A-343.
Special duties, §7A-344.
Overcrowded dockets.
Temporary assignment of assistant solicitors, §7A-64.
Paupers.
Representation of indigent persons, §7A-344.
Reporters of appellate division.
Salary fixed by director, §7A-6.
Reports of supreme court and court of appeals.
Advance sheets, distribution, §7A-6.
Distribution of copies, §7A-343.1.
Duties of administrative officer, §7A-6.
Printing, §7A-6.
Sales, §7A-6.
Research assistance for justices and judges.
Qualifications, §7A-7.
Salary set by director, §7A-7.
Retirement, §§7A-50 to 7A-55.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.
Salary, §7A-341.
Secretaries and stenographers.
Number and salaries fixed by director, §7A-7.
Service as director.
Effect, §7A-341.
Supervision, §7A-340.
Term of office, §7A-341.
Established, §7A-340.
General assembly to provide for administrative office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §15.
Officers.
Director. See within this subheading, "Director."
Administrative officer.
Superior courts.
Reporting of trials.
Duties of administrative officer, §7A-95.
Appeals.
Court of appeals.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
General provisions.
See APPEALS.
Appellate division of the general court of justice.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§2, 5, 13.
Court of appeals.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-7, 7A-16 to 7A-20.
See COURT OF APPEALS.

COURTS—Cont'd
Appellate division of the general court of justice—Cont'd
Supreme court.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-13.
See SUPREME COURT.
Arbitration and award.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Attorney at law.
Inherent powers not affected by state bar act, §§84-36 to 84-38.
Authentication of records and judicial proceedings, Appx. IV.
Calendar.
Docket.
See DOCKETS.
Generally.
See CALENDAR.
Chambers and vacation.
See CHAMBERS AND VACATION.
Charge of court, §§1-180 to 1-181.1.
See INSTRUCTIONS.
Children, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Clerks of court.
General provisions.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Constitution of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§1 to 21.
See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. III, §§1 to 3; amd. XI.
See CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.
Contempt, §§5-1 to 5-9.
See CONTEMPT.
Costs.
General provisions, §§6-1 to 6-62.
See COSTS.
Schedule for uniform costs throughout the state, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Courthouse.
See COUNTIES.
Court of appeals.
General provisions.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Criminal procedure, §§15-1 to 15-223.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Definitions.
Partnership.
Definition of "court," §59-32.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Deposit or delivery of money or other property, §§1-508 to 1-510.
See PAYMENT INTO COURT.
District courts.
General provisions, §§7A-130 to 7A-232; Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Judges.
Salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Districts. See within this heading, "Judicial districts."
Dockets.
See DOCKETS.
Execution sales, §§1-339.41 to 1-339.77.
See EXECUTION SALES.

COURTS—Cont'd
Expenses of the judicial department, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Paid from state funds, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Extradition.
Right to be taken before judge of a court, §§15A-730, 15A-731.
Family court services.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Federal courts.
See UNITED STATES COURTS.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Schedule for uniform costs throughout the state, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Findings of court, §1-186.
General provisions.
See FINDINGS OF COURT.
Verdict.
Force and effect of verdict, Const. N. C., art. IV, §15.
General assembly.
Judicial power, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
Not to establish or authorize other courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
General court of justice.
Appellate division.
Court of appeals.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Supreme court.
See SUPREME COURT.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
District court.
See DISTRICT COURT.
Judicial department.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Judicial power, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Superior court.
See SUPERIOR COURT.
Habeas corpus, §§17-1 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Remission of penalties, §122-22.
Impeachment.
Senate as court, §§123-1 to 123-4.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§1, 4.
Infants.
Juvenile courts.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Inferior courts.
Appeals.
Trial de novo, §15-177.1.
Instructions, §§1-180 to 1-181.1.
See INSTRUCTIONS.
Judges.
See JUDGES.
Judgments.
See JUDGMENTS.
Judicial council, §§7A-400 to 7A-408.
See JUDICIAL COUNCIL.

COURTS—Cont'd
Judicial department.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§1 to 21.
See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Judicial districts, §84-19.
Change.
Council of state bar.
Effect of change on councilors of state bar, §84-19.
Judicial divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Judicial sales, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.77.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Jurisdiction.
General provisions, §§1-75.1 to 1-75.12.
See JURISDICTION.
Judicial power, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
Waiver.
In civil cases, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Jury.
General provisions, §§9-1 to 9-21.
See JURY.
Juvenile courts.
General provisions.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Magistrates.
District courts.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
General provisions.
See MAGISTRATES.
Militia.
Courts-martial.
See MILITIA.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Forward license to division and report convictions, §20-24.
Obstructing justice, §§14-221 to 14-227.
See OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE.
Open courts.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §18.
Order in courtroom.
Maintenance, §§15A-1031 to 15A-1035.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Partnership.
Definition of "court," §59-32.
Payment into court, §§1-508 to 1-510.
See PAYMENT INTO COURT.
Picketing or parading, §14-225.1.
Procedure.
Appeals.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Civil procedure.
See CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Criminal procedure.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
See RULES OF COURT.

COURTS—Cont'd
Prosecuting attorney.
Solicitors.
See SOLICITORS.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Power to revoke license, §93A-7.
Receivers, §§1-501 to 1-507.11.
See RECEIVERS.
Records.
See RECORDS.
Removal of causes.
General provisions.
See REMOVAL OF CAUSES.
Reporters.
Certified transcription.
Offered in evidence as deposition of witness, §8-85.
Court of appeals.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Superior courts.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Supreme court.
See SUPREME COURT.
Retirement of judges.
Retirement system for appellate division.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
Superior court, §§7A-50 to 7A-55.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.
Revenues of the judicial department, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Rules of court.
Appeals.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
General provisions.
See RULES OF COURT.
Salaries, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Seal of court, §7A-103.
Governor to procure, §147-28.
New seals when necessary, §147-30.
Senate.
Impeachment, §§123-1 to 123-4.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Sessions of court, §15-167.
See SESSIONS OF COURT.
Sheriffs, §§162-1 to 162-25.
General provisions.
See SHERIFFS.
Solicitors.
See SOLICITORS.
Special terms of court.
See TERMS OF COURT.
State bar act.
Change of judicial districts, §84-19.
Inherent powers not affected by state bar act, §§84-36 to 84-38.
Submission of controversy.
Utilities commission.
Commission to hear and determine controversies submitted, §62-40.
Superior courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
Appeals.
See APPEALS.
General provisions, §§7A-40 to 7A-49.3.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
When court means clerk, §1-7.

COURTS—Cont'd
Supplemental proceedings, §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Court of this state as responding state, §§52A-12, 52A-12.1, 52A-15, 52A-16.
Supreme court.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§2, 5, 6, 13.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-13.
See SUPREME COURT.
United States.
See CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.
Terms of court.
See SESSIONS OF COURT.
Trusts and trustees.
Power of the court, §36A-80.
Uniform general law.
Effect of requirement, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
United States courts.
Constitutional provisions.
See CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.
General provisions.
See UNITED STATES COURTS.
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Vacation.
See CHAMBERS AND VACATION.
Venue.
Criminal procedure, §§15-130 to 15-133.
See VENUE.

COVENANTS.
Collateral warranties abolished, §41-8.
Contribution and exoneration.
Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act.
Covenant not to sue, §1B-4.
Electric membership corporations.
Covenants for security of bonds, §117-22.
Evidence.
Probate and registration, §§8-20, 8-34 to 8-36.
Execution, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Housing authorities law.
Provisions of bonds, trust indentures and mortgages, §157-16.
Landlord and tenant.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Life tenants.
Warranties by life tenants deemed covenants, §41-8.
Probate, §§47-1 to 47-16.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Proof, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Recording acts, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-46.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests, §41-8.
Seizin, §41-7.

COVENANTS—Cont'd
Torts.
Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act.
Covenant not to sue, §1B-4.
Warranty.
Collateral warranty abolished, §41-8.

CREAMERIES.
Imported milk or cream, §§106-266.1 to 106-266.5.
See MILK.
Milk and cream.
Production and distribution, §§106-266.6 to 106-266.19.
See MILK.
Records, §§106-256 to 106-259.
See MILK.
Reports.
Milk distributors and processors, §§106-260 to 106-266.
See MILK.

CREDIT.
Credit-reporting agencies.
Women.
Responsibility of agencies to maintain separate credit histories for married persons, §25B-2.
Debtor and creditor.
See DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.
Discrimination.
Women.
Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4. See within this heading, "Women."
Discrimination in business, §§75B-1 to 75B-7.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Histories.
Women.
Responsibility of credit-reporting agency to maintain separate credit histories for married persons, §25B-2.
Women.
Credit rights of women.
Construction of article, §25B-4.
Credit-reporting agencies.
Responsibility of agencies to maintain separate credit histories, §25B-2.
Damages for unlawful denial of credit, §25B-3.
Definition of credit, §25B-1.
Denial of credit.
Granting of credit not otherwise affected, §25B-4.
Right of action to enforce article, §25B-3.
When prohibited, §25B-1.
Discrimination against women prohibited, §25B-1.
Enforcement.
Right of action to enforce article, §25B-3.
Enjoining violations, §25B-3.
Equal availability of credit for women, §25B-1.

CREDIT—Cont'd
Women—Cont'd
Credit rights of women—Cont'd
Granting of credit not otherwise affected, §25B-4.
Histories.
Responsibility of credit-reporting agency to maintain separate credit histories, §25B-2.
Preferential treatment not required, §25B-4.

CREDIT BUREAUS.
Women.
Credit rights of women.
Responsibility of credit-reporting agency to maintain separate credit histories for married persons, §25B-2.

CREDIT CARDS.
Cardholder.
Defined, §14-113.8.
Definitions, §14-113.8.
Evidence.
Forgery.
Prima facie evidence of forgery, §14-113.12.
Larceny.
Prima facie evidence of theft, §14-113.10.
Expired credit card.
Defined, §14-113.8.
False or fraudulent use of credit devices, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7A.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Fees.
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
General provisions, §14-113.17.
Forgery.
Criminal possession of credit card forgery devices, §14-113.14.
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence of forgery, §14-113.12.
General provisions, §14-113.11.
Fraud.
Criminal receipt of goods and services fraudulently obtained, §14-113.15.
General provisions, §14-113.13.
Insurance.
Payment of premiums.
Through credit card facilities, §58-61.2.
Premium financing.
Solicitation, negotiation or payment of premiums.
Through credit card facilities, §58-61.2.
Interest.
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.
Issuer.
Defined, §14-113.8.
Larceny.
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence of theft, §14-113.10.
General provisions, §14-113.9.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Criminal receipt of goods and services fraudulently obtained, §14-113.16.

CREDIT CARDS—Cont'd
Receives.
Defined, §14-113.8.
Revoked credit card.
Defined, §14-113.8.
Sentence and punishment.
General provisions, §14-113.17.
Usury.
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.

CREDIT INSURANCE.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.

CREDITORS.
General provisions, §§23-1 to 23-48.
See DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.

CREDIT UNIONS.
Accounts and accounting.
Joint accounts, §54-109.58.
Thrift accounts, §54-109.56.
Administrator.
Annual examinations.
Payment of costs, §54-109.16.
Required, §54-109.16.
Central association.
Approval by administrator, §54-110.
Corporations subject to administrator, §54-109.12.
Credit union commission.
Appeals to commission, §143B-439.
Powers over administrator, §143B-439.
Duties.
Generally, §54-109.11.
Fees.
Fixing and collecting fees, §54-109.14.
Records.
Rules and regulations, §54-109.17.
Revocation of certificate by administrator, §54-109.13.
Articles of incorporation.
Amendments, §54-109.4.
Execution by subscribers, §54-109.2.
Form, §54-109.3.
Assignments.
Claims against state.
Exceptions as to credit unions, §147-62.
Attorneys-at-law.
Loan closing proceedings.
Selection of attorneys to handle, §54-109.18.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Suspension of credit union operations, §54-109.92.
Board of directors.
Appointment, §54-109.35.
Authority of directors, §54-109.41.
Central associations, §54-110.
Compensation, §54-109.38.
Conflicts of interest, §54-109.38.
Duties.
Generally, §54-109.44.
Election, §54-109.35.
Executive committee, §54-109.42.
Executive officers, §54-109.40.
Expenses, §54-109.38.
Insurance, §54-109.76.
Meetings, §54-109.43.
Record of members, §54-109.36.
Selection by subscribers, §54-109.2.
Vacancies, §54-109.37.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Bylaws.
Amendments, §54-109.4.
Form, §54-109.3.
Preparation and adoption by subscribers, §54-109.2.
Central associations.
Creation, §54-110.
Approval by administrator, §54-110.
Directors.
Meetings, §54-110.
Powers, §54-110.
Investments.
Loans to other credit unions, §54-110.
Membership, §54-110.
Powers.
Generally, §54-110.
Regulations.
Generally, §54-110.
Taxation.
Exemptions, §54-110.
Certificate.
Revocation by administrator, §54-109.13.
Certificate of incorporation. See within this heading, "Incorporation."
Charter.
Conversion, §54-109.95.
Commercial code.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Commission.
Appeals.
Decision of actions of administrator, §143B-439.
Appointment.
By governor, §143B-439.
Composition, §143B-439.
Created.
In department of commerce, §143B-439.
General provisions, §143B-439.
Powers.
Generally, §143B-439.
Secretary of commerce.
Ex officio member of commission, §143B-439.
Conditional sales contracts.
Union may purchase contracts of members, §54-109.71.
Conflicts of interest.
Board of directors, §54-109.39.
Consumer finance act.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.
Credit committee.
Appointment, §54-109.35.
Authority of credit committee, §54-109.45.
Loan officers.
Appointment, §54-109.47.
Meetings, §54-109.46.
When committee may be dispensed with, §54-109.48.
Credit union administrator.
Rules and regulations, §54-109.12.
Credit union division.
Creation, §54-109.10.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Credit union division—Cont'd
Supervision, §54-109.10.
Debts.
Liquidation.
Discharge of debt upon liquidation, §54-109.93.
Definition of bank, §53-1.
Definitions, §54-109.1.
Membership, §54-109.26.
Risk assets, §54-109.88.
Deposits.
Central associations, §54-110.
Insurance, §54-109.78.
Investment of deposits, §54-109.82.
Liens on deposits, §54-109.59.
Directors. See within this heading, "Board of directors."
Discounts.
Central associations, §54-110.
Dividends.
Liens on dividends, §54-109.59.
Education.
Payroll deductions.
Authority for, §§115-153.2, 115-153.3.
Written consent to county or city administrative unit, §115-153.3.
Examinations.
Annual examinations.
Payment of cost, §54-109.16.
Required, §54-109.16.
Exemptions from taxation, §105-212.
Central associations, §54-110.
Fees.
Administrator.
Establishment and collection of fees, §54-109.14.
Charter fees, §54-109.2.
Funds.
Investment of funds, §54-109.82.
Guaranty associations.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.14.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Incorporation.
Central associations, §54-110.
Insurance.
Cooperative marketing arrangements.
Purchases of insurance by members, §54-109.75.
Deposits, §54-109.78.
Group purchasing of insurance, §54-109.77.
Liability insurance for officers, §54-109.76.
Members, §54-109.75.
Officers.
Liability insurance, §54-109.76.
Shares, §54-109.78.
Interest.
Central associations, §54-110.
Rate of interest, §54-109.65.
Secondary or junior mortgages.
Exemptions from article, §24-16.1.
Investments.
Central associations, §54-110.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Investments—Cont'd
Federal home loan bank board.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.
Funds, §54-109.82.
Joint accounts, §54-109.58.
Liability.
Insurance for officers, §54-109.76.
Shareholders liability, §54-109.30.
Liens.
Liens on shares, deposits, dividends or interest, §54-109.59.
Liquidation, §54-109.13.
Debts.
Discharge of debt upon liquidation, §54-109.93.
Voluntary liquidation, §54-109.93.
Loans.
Advances, §54-109.70.
Application, §54-109.66.
Attorneys-at-law.
Loan closing proceedings.
Selection of attorneys to handle, §54-109.18.
Forms.
Loan application forms, §54-109.66.
Guaranteed loan programs of federal and state government, §54-109.71.
Installments, §54-109.69.
Interest rate, §54-109.65.
Limits, §54-109.67.
Line of credit, §54-109.70.
Loan closing proceedings.
Selection of attorneys to handle, §54-109.18.
Loan officers, §54-109.47.
Other loan programs, §54-109.71.
Purposes, §54-109.65.
Security, §54-109.68.
Terms, §54-109.65.
Meetings.
Members meetings, §54-109.31.
Members.
Central associations, §54-110.
Membership.
Defined, §54-109.26.
Other credit unions, §54-109.28.
Retention of membership after leaving field, §54-109.29.
Societies and other associations, §54-109.27.
Minors.
Shares for minors, §54-109.57.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.14.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Name.
Use of name exclusive, §54-109.5.
Office facilities, §54-109.6.
Officers.
Central associations, §54-110.
Organization.
Procedure, §54-109.2.
Powers.
Central associations, §54-110.
Generally, §54-109.21.
Incidental powers, §54-109.22.
Purposes, §54-109.1.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Records.
Union to maintain in accordance with rules of administrator, §54-109.17.
Reports.
Failure to make report, §54-109.13.
Required, §54-109.15.
Reserve allocations.
Regular reserve.
Transfer to regular reserve, §54-109.86.
Use of regular reserve, §54-109.87.
Risk assets.
Defined, §54-109.88.
Transfers to regular reserve, §54-109.86.
Savings and loan associations and building and loan associations.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Shareholders. See within this heading, "Shares and shareholders."
Shares and shareholders.
Central associations, §54-110.
Certificates, §54-109.53.
For minors and in trust, §54-109.57.
Insurance, §54-109.78.
Liability of shareholders, §54-109.30.
Liens on shares, §54-109.59.
Reduction in shares, §54-109.61.
Subscriptions, §54-109.53.
Taxation of shares, §54-109.99.
Societies and other associations.
Membership, §54-109.27.
Subscribers.
Application to organized union, §54-109.2.
Bylaws.
Preparation and adoption by subscribers, §54-109.2.
Superintendent of credit unions.
Administrator. See within this heading, "Administrator."
Supervisory committee.
Appointment, §54-109.35.
Compensation, §54-109.38.
Duties.
Generally, §54-109.49.
Record of members, §54-109.36.
Vacancies, §54-109.37.
Suspension of credit union operations.
Notice of suspension, §54-109.92.
Taxation.
Central associations, §54-110.
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemptions, §105-212.
Restriction of taxation, §54-109.99.
Shares, §54-109.99.
Withdrawal of members, §54-109.21.

CREEKS.
Navigation, §§76-1 to 76-73.
See NAVIGATION.
Rivers and creeks.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Waters and watercourses.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.

CREMATION.
See BURIAL.

CRIME CONTROL AND PUBLIC SAFETY.
Crime control division.
Duties generally, §143B-477.
Established, §143B-477.
Responsibilities generally, §143B-477.
Department.
Board of alcohol and enforcement division.
Transfer to department, §143A-243.
Civil air patrol.
Transfer to department, §143A-241.
Civil preparedness agency.
Transfer to department, §143A-240.
Creation, §143B-473.
Department of natural resources and community development.
Crime control division.
Transfer to department, §143A-245.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-474.
Functions generally, §143B-475.
Governor's crime commission. See within this heading, "Governor's crime commission."
Head of department, §143B-476.
Highway patrol.
Transfer to department, §143A-242.
National guard.
Transfer to department, §143A-239.
Transfers to department, §§143A-239 to 143A-245.
Governor's crime commission.
Adjunct committees.
Created, §143B-480.
Powers and duties, §143B-480.
Purpose, §143B-480.
Composition, §143B-478.
Created, §143B-478.
Duties generally, §143B-479.
Meetings, §143B-478.
Powers generally, §143B-479.
Terms, §143B-478.
Transfer to department, §143A-244.

CRIME STUDY COMMISSION.
Appointment, §143-521.
Assistance to commission, §143-525.
Chairman.
Election, §143-523.
Compensation, §143-524.
Composition, §143-521.
Creation, §143-521.
Duties.
Generally, §143-522.
Employees, §143-523.
Expenses, §143-524.
General assembly.
Appointment, §143-521.
Reports, §143-526.
Governor.
Appointment, §143-521.
Hearings, §143-523.
Meetings, §143-523.
Membership, §143-521.
Offices, §143-523.
Organization, §143-523.
Per diem, §143-524.
Reports.
General assembly, §143-526.

CRIME STUDY COMMISSION—Cont'd
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Assistance to commission, §143-525.
Terms of office, §143-521.
Transfer to department of crime control and public safety, §143A-244.

CRIMINAL CONTEMPT, §§5A-11 to 5A-17.
See CONTEMPT.

CRIMINAL CONVERSATION.
Costs, §§6-18, 6-19.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Witnesses.
Husband and wife as witness, §§8-56, 8-57.
Parties, §8-50.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Council. See within this heading, "Training and standards council."
Definitions, §17B-1.
Department of justice.
Training and standards council.
Transfer to department of justice, §143A-55.1.
Education and training system.
Campus.
Defined, §17B-1.
Center.
Defined, §17B-1.
Established, §17B-3.
Highway and motor vehicle laws.
Application at center, §17B-3.1.
Property.
Defined, §17B-1.
Council.
Chairman, §17B-4.
Compensation, §17B-4.
Defined, §17B-1.
Duties.
Generally, §17B-5.
Ex officio proxy, §17B-4.
Membership, §17B-4.
Motor vehicles.
Powers of council over motor vehicles at center, §17B-3.1.
Terms of members, §17B-4.
Vacancies, §17B-4.
Votes, §17B-4.
Definitions, §17B-1.
Department of justice.
Functions with respect to education and training system, §17B-6.
Establishment of system, §17B-2.
Transfer of North Carolina criminal justice training and standards council to department of justice, §143A-55.1.
Findings of general assembly, §17A-1.
Police.
Standards.
Required, §17A-7.
Policy, §17A-1.
Sheriffs.
Standards.
Required, §17A-7.
Standards of officers.
Required standards, §17A-7.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM—Cont'd
Training and standards council.
Appropriations, §17A-9.
At-large groups, §17A-3.
Attorney general.
Appointment of director, §17A-6.
Chairman.
Generally, §17A-5.
Vice-chairman.
Generally, §17A-5.
Compensation, §17A-4.
Composition, §17A-3.
Departments.
Generally, §17A-3.
Director.
Appointment, §17A-6.
Donations, §17A-9.
Education and training system, §§17B-1 to 17B-6. See within this heading, "Education and training system."
Established, §17A-3.
Ex officio members, §17A-3.
Grants.
Under supervision of council and state, §17A-8.
Law enforcement officers' minimum salary act.
Implementation and administration of article, §114-36.
Meetings.
Generally, §17A-5.
Officers.
Generally, §17A-5.
Police officers.
Members, §17A-3.
Powers.
Generally, §17A-6.
Reports.
Generally, §17A-5.
Sheriffs.
Members, §17A-3.
Standards.
Required standards, §17A-7.
Terms of office, §17A-3.
Vacancies.
Filling, §17A-3.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Abandoned property.
Iceboxes, refrigerators, etc.
Precautions required, §14-318.1.
Abandonment.
Wife or child, abandonment of, §§14-322 to 14-326.
See ABANDONMENT.
Abduction, §§14-39 to 14-43.
See ABDUCTION AND KIDNAPPING.
Abortion, §§14-44 to 14-46.
See ABORTION.
Accomplices and accessories.
General provisions, §§14-5 to 14-7.
See ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.
Accused persons.
Attorney at law.
Appointment of counsel for indigents, Appx. VIII.
Right to counsel. See within this heading, "Attorney at law."
Disposition of defendants. See within this heading, "Defendant."

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Accused persons—Cont'd
Double jeopardy, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Jury.
Impartial jury, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Rights of the accused, Const. N. C., art. I, §23; Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amds. V, VI.
Right to counsel. See within this heading, "Attorney at law."
Self incrimination, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Trial.
Right to speedy and public trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Venue, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Witnesses.
Compulsory process, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Confrontation with witnesses against him, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Actions.
Form of action, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Admissions. See within this heading, "Declarations and admissions."
Adoption.
Procuring custody or abduction of child by forfeiting parents declared crime, §48-33.
Unlawful disclosure of records, §48-25.
Adulteration.
See ADULTERATION.
Adultery, §14-184.
See ADULTERY.
Advertisements.
Injuring notices and advertisements, §§14-384, 14-385.
Affidavits.
Appeals.
In forma pauperis, §15-182.
Depositions for defendant in criminal actions, §8-74.
Motion to suppress evidence.
Affidavits to accompany motion, §15A-977.
Alcoholic beverages.
Drunkenness.
See DRUNKENNESS.
General provisions.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Separate offenses united in separate counts, §18A-12.
Ambulances.
General provisions.
See AMBULANCES.
Animals.
Cruelty to animals, §§14-360 to 14-363.1.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Anonymous letters, §14-394.
Answers.
Review of criminal trials.
Answer of state, §15-220.
Appeals, §15A-1401.
Certiorari.
Review by application for certiorari.
Review of criminal trials, §15-222.
General provisions.
See APPEALS.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Motion for appropriate relief. See within this heading, "Motion for appropriate relief."
Post-conviction hearing act. See within this heading, "Review of criminal trials."
Review of criminal trials, §§15-217 to 15-222. See within this heading, "Review of criminal trials."
Appearance.
Generally.
See APPEARANCE.
Argument of counsel.
See ARGUMENT OF COUNSEL.
Arraignment, §§15A-941 to 15A-945.
See ARRAIGNMENT.
Arrest.
See ARREST.
Arrest of judgment.
Commenting on verdict, §1-180.1.
Arson, §§14-58 to 14-69.2.
See ARSON.
Assault and battery.
General provisions.
See ASSAULT AND BATTERY.
Assignation.
Houses, §§14-188, 14-204, 14-206.
See DISORDERLY HOUSES.
Prostitution, §§14-203 to 14-208.
See PROSTITUTION.
Athletic contests.
Bribery.
Players, referees, umpires or officials, §§14-373 to 14-379.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.
Attempts.
See ATTEMPTS TO COMMIT CRIME.
Attorney at law.
Accused entitled to counsel.
Arraignment, §15A-942.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §23; Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Coroners inquest, §152-7, (8).
First appearance before district court judge, §15A-603.
Pleas, §15A-1012.
Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Representation of indigent defendants, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Suspension of sentence and probation, §15-200.1.
Appeals.
Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.
Appearance.
See APPEARANCE.
Attorney of record.
Defined, §15A-101.
Disqualified persons practicing law, §§84-2 to 84-5.
Entry of attorney in criminal proceeding.
Clerk to record entry, §15A-142.
Obligation to represent defendant at all subsequent stages, §15A-143.
When entry occurs, §15A-141.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Attorney at law—Cont'd
Entry of attorney in criminal proceeding —Cont'd
Withdrawal with permission of court, §15A-144.
Extradition.
Rights of accused persons, §§15A-730, 15A-731.
General provisions, §§84-1 to 84-38.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.
Paupers.
Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants, Appx. VIII.
Representation of indigent defendants.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Pleading.
Defendant entitled to counsel, §15A-1012.
Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Records.
Clerk to record entry of attorney in proceeding, §15A-141.
Review of criminal trials.
Petitioner unable to procure counsel, §15-219.
Appointment by court, §15-219.
Compensation paid by state, §15-219.
Withdrawal of attorney.
Permission of court required, §15A-144.
Autopsy.
See AUTOPSY.
Bad checks.
General provisions, §§14-106, 14-107.
See CHECKS.
Bail and recognizance.
General provisions.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85C-1 to 85C-41.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Bailments.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Hired personal property.
Injury or conversion, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Banks and banking, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Barbiturates and stimulant drugs.
See DRUGS.
Baseball, §§14-373 to 14-379.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.
Bastardy.
General provisions, §§49-1 to 49-16.
See ILLEGITIMACY.
Batteries, §§14-170 to 14-176.
See STORAGE BATTERIES.
Bawdyhouses.
See DISORDERLY HOUSES.
Bearbaiting, §14-362.
Betting.
Gaming, §§14-292 to 14-309.
See GAMING.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Betting—Cont'd
Gaming contracts and futures, §§16-1 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Bigamy, §14-183.
See BIGAMY.
Bill of particulars, §15A-925.
Birth of child.
Abortion, §§14-44 to 14-46.
See ABORTION.
Blacklisting.
General provisions, §§14-355, 14-356.
See BLACKLISTING.
Blood tests.
Nontestimonial identification. See within this heading, "Nontestimonial identification."
Boardinghouses.
General provisions, §14-186.
See HOTELS.
Bombs.
Making a false report concerning destructive device, §14-69.1.
Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, §14-69.2.
Bonds, surety.
Bail and recognizance.
General provisions.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Breach of the peace.
Generally.
See BREACH OF THE PEACE.
Bribery.
Athletic contests, §§14-373 to 14-379.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.
Generally, §§14-217 to 14-220.
See BRIBERY.
Budget.
Prosecution of wrongful expenditures, §143-32.
Buggery.
See SODOMY.
Building and loan associations.
Agents.
Certificates required, §54-31.
Derogatory, etc., statements about financial condition, §54-44.
Failing to exhibit books, §54-30.
False statements, §54-30.
Bullbaiting, §14-362.
Bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-20.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Burglary, §§14-51 to 14-57.
See BURGLARY.
Burning, §§14-58 to 14-69.2.
See ARSON.
Calendar.
All terms for trial of criminal cases, §7A-49.3.
Capias, §15-175.
Capital punishment.
Appeals.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
In forma pauperis, §15-182.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Capital punishment—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Supreme court.
Right of appeal from courts of the trial divisions, §7A-27.
Argument of counsel.
Argument to jury on consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.5.
Informing and questioning potential jurors on consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.3.
Instructions to jury.
Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.4.
Solicitor may argue for death penalty, §15-176.1.
Attorney at law.
Representation of indigent person.
Waiver of counsel, §7A-457.
Burglary.
First degree, §14-52.
Certificate filed with clerk, §15-192.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Disposition of body, §15-196.
Execution.
Guard or guards or other person to be named and designated by the warden to execute the sentence, §15-190.
Gas.
Death by administration of lethal gas, §15-187.
Governor fixing day, §15-194.
Guilty plea.
Sentencing proceedings, §15A-2001.
Judgments sustained on appeal, reprieve, time for execution, §15-194.
Jury.
Argument of counsel. See within this subheading, "Argument of counsel."
Peremptory challenges, §9-21.
Sentence.
Recommendations by jury, §§15A-2000 to 15A-2002.
Lethal gas, §15-187.
Manner and place of execution, §15-188.
Murder in the first degree, §14-17.
New trial.
Granted.
Prisoner taken to place of trial, §15-195.
Notice to reprieve or new trial, §15-193.
Penitentiary.
Prisoner taken to penitentiary, §15-189.
Plea of guilty.
Sentencing proceedings, §15A-2001.
Punishment for capital crimes committed prior to July 1, 1935, §15-191.
Rape, §14-21.
Reprieve, §§15-193, 15-194.
Review of sentence, §§15-217 to 15-222.
See within this heading, "Review of criminal trials."

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Capital punishment—Cont'd
Sentence of death, §15-189.
Jury recommendations, §§15A-2000 to 15A-2002.
Separate sentence proceedings, §15A-2000.
Disability of trial judge, §15A-2003.
Witnesses, §15-190.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum.
Authority to issue writ, §17-41.
Oath.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Carnal knowledge, §§14-21 to 14-27.
See RAPE.
Carriers.
See CARRIERS.
Carrying concealed weapons, §14-269; Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
See WEAPONS.
Castration, §§14-28, 14-29.
See CASTRATION.
Cemeteries.
Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, §14-401.3.
Certiorari.
Review of criminal trials.
Application for certiorari, §15-222.
Chain gang.
Prisoners on roads.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Change of venue, §§1-84 to 1-87.
See VENUE.
Charge of court.
General provisions, §§1-180 to 1-181.1.
See INSTRUCTIONS.
Cheats, §§14-100 to 14-113.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Child labor.
Prosecutions, §110-19.
Children, §§14-202.1, 14-313 to 14-326.1.
See INFANTS.
Child welfare.
Juvenile services, §§110-22 to 110-24.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Cigarettes.
Minors.
See CIGARETTES.
Citations.
Pleadings.
General provisions.
See PLEADING.
Summons and process. See within this heading, "Summons and process."
Citizenship restored, §§13-1 to 13-4.
See CITIZENSHIP.
Civil and criminal remedies.
Not merged, §1-8.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Civil terms of court, §7A-49.2.
Clairvoyance.
Practice prohibited, §14-401.5.
Clerks of court.
Defined, §15A-101.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Clerks of court—Cont'd
Indexes.
Names of all defendants, §7A-109.
Prisoners.
List of prisoners furnished to judges, §7A-109.1.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Cockfighting, §14-362.
Combinations in restraint of trade.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Commitments.
Commitments and preliminary examinations.
See COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.
Complaint, §§15-144 to 15-155.
See INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS.
Compulsory attendance.
See EDUCATION.
Concealed weapons, §§14-402 to 14-409.
See WEAPONS.
Concealment.
See CONCEALMENT.
Confessions.
See CONFESSIONS.
Consent.
Search and seizure by consent.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Conspiracy.
See CONSPIRACY.
Constables.
General provisions.
See CONSTABLES.
Constitutional law.
Review of criminal trials, §§15-217 to 15-222. See within this heading, "Review of criminal trials."
Constitutional provisions.
Accused.
Rights of the accused, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Appeals, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Arrest.
No person taken, etc., but by law of the land, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Attorney at law.
Right to have counsel, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Bail and recognizance.
Excessive bail, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Capital punishment, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Confronting accusers and witnesses, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Costs and jail fees, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Cruel or unusual punishment, Const. N. C., art. I, §27; Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Excessive bail, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Extradition, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Fine.
Excessive fine, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Fugitives from justice, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Guarantees in criminal cases, Const. U. S., amds. V, VI.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Constitutional provisions—Cont'd
Indictments, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Involuntary servitude, Const. N. C., art. I, §17.
Jail fees, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Jury.
Right of trial by jury, Const. N. C., art. I, §24; Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Persons restrained of liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Public trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Retrospective laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Right of trial by jury, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Rights of the accused, Const. U. S., amds. V, VI.
Right to be informed of accusation, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Self incrimination, Const. N. C., art. I, §23; Const. U. S., amd. V.
Speedy trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Warrants.
General warrants, Const. N. C., art. I, §20.
Witness fees, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Contempt, §§5-1 to 5-9; 5A-11 to 5A-17.
See CONTEMPT.
Continuance.
Comment by judge on verdict, §1-180.1.
Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge, §15-10.2.
Controlled substances.
Bar to prosecution in this state.
Conviction or acquittal under federal or other state law, §90-97.
Burden of proof, §90-113.1.
General provisions.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Pending proceedings, §90-113.7.
Convicts, §§14-255 to 14-265.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Coroners.
General provisions, §§152-1 to 152-11.
See CORONERS.
Corporate trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Corporations.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
Summons and process.
Securing attendance of organizations, §15A-773.
Costs.
General provisions.
See COSTS.
Counsel.
Right to counsel. See within this heading, "Attorney at law."
Counterfeiting, §§14-13 to 14-16.
See COUNTERFEITING.
Counties.
Defense of employees and officers in criminal actions, §160A-167.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
County treasurer.
General provisions.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Court of appeals.
Appeals.
Generally, §§1-268 to 1-298.
See APPEALS.
Post-conviction proceedings.
Decisions final, §7A-28.
Review of criminal trials.
Certiorari.
Review by application for certiorari, §15-222.
Courts.
General provisions.
See COURTS.
Maintenance of order in the courtroom, §§15A-1031 to 15A-1035. See within this heading, "Maintenance of order in courtroom."
Credit cards.
Credit card crime act, §§14-113.8 to 14-113.17.
See CREDIT CARDS.
False or fraudulent use of credit devices, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7A.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Crime against nature.
See SODOMY.
Crime control and public safety department.
See CRIME CONTROL AND PUBLIC SAFETY.
Crime study commission, §§143-521 to 143-526.
See CRIME STUDY COMMISSION.
Criminal action.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Defined, §1-5.
Criminal trespass, §§14-126 to 14-164.
See TRESPASS.
Crossings.
Private crossings.
Failure to erect and maintain cattle guards, §62-226.
Cruelty to animals, §§14-360 to 14-363.1.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Dance hall.
Use of name of college in connection with, §14-397.
Deaf and mute.
Interpreters.
Appointment of interpreters for deaf parties or witnesses, §8A-1.
Death.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Motion to dismiss.
Death of defendant, §15A-954.
Death sentence, §§15-187 to 15-196, 15A-2000 to 15A-2003. See within this heading, "Capital punishment."

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Debt adjusting, §§14-423 to 14-426.
See DEBT ADJUSTING.
Declarations and admissions.
Admissions in pleading.
Not to be used against pleader, §1-149.
Supplemental proceedings.
Parties and witnesses in supplemental proceedings, §1-357.
Defendant.
Accused persons generally. See within this heading, "Accused
Descriptive defendants. See within this heading, "Maintenance
Disposition of defendants.
Defendants found not guilty by reason of insanity.
Civil commitment, §15A-1321.
Temporary restraint, §15A-1322.
Order of commitment to imprisonment, §15A-1301.
Failure of defendant to appear.
Dismissal with leave, §15A-932.
Mistrial.
Prejudice to defendant, §15A-1061.
Representation of self in superior court.
Election to represent self, §15A-1242.
Standby counsel, §15A-1243.
Definitions.
Criminal action, §1-5.
Criminal procedure act, §15A-101.
Delinquent children.
General provisions.
See DELINQUENT CHILDREN.
Demurrer to the evidence, §15-173.
Depositions.
Affidavit.
Defendant's affidavit for taking deposition, §8-74.
Change of venue.
After cause directed to be removed, §1-87.
Defendant in criminal actions, §8-74.
Detainer.
Prisoner to answer another charge.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Detectives.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Discovery in superior court.
Application of article, §15A-901.
Continuing duty to disclose, §15A-907.
Disclosure of evidence by the defendant.
Certain evidence not subject to disclosure, §15A-906.
Information subject to disclosure, §15A-905.
Disclosure of evidence by the state.
Certain reports not subject to disclosure, §15A-904.
Information subject to disclosure, §15A-903.
Information not subject to disclosure.
Disclosure of evidence by the defendant, §15A-906.
Disclosure of evidence by the state, §15A-904.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Discovery in superior court—Cont'd
Information subject to disclosure.
Disclosure of evidence by the defendant, §15A-905.
Disclosure of evidence by the state, §15A-903.
Procedure.
Failure to comply with article.
Sanctions, §15A-910.
Generally, §15A-902.
Time, place and manner of discovery and inspection, §15A-909.
Protective orders, §15A-908.
Time, place and manner of discovery and inspection, §15A-909.
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Failure of defendant to appear.
Dismissal with leave, §15A-932.
Motion to dismiss.
Death of defendant, §15A-954.
Deferral of motion when charge to be reinstituted, §15A-956.
Grounds applicable to all criminal pleadings, §15A-954.
Grounds applicable to indictments, §15A-955.
Voluntary dismissal of criminal charges by the state, §15A-931.
Disorderly houses, §§14-188, 14-206.
See DISORDERLY HOUSES.
District attorneys.
General provisions.
See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.
Responsibility for prosecution of criminal actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Review of criminal trials.
Answer by solicitor, §15-220.
District courts.
Appeals.
Appeals from district court in criminal cases, §7A-290.
Costs in criminal actions, §7A-304.
Defined, §15A-101.
Definitions, §15A-101.
First appearance before district court.
See APPEARANCE.
General provisions.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Misdemeanors, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Pleas in district courts.
General provisions.
See PLEADING.
Prosecution in district court division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Suppression of evidence.
Motion in district court, §15A-973.
Trial procedure.
Superior court procedure.
Applicability, §15A-1101.
Disturbing meetings, §§14-272, 14-273.
See DISTURBING MEETINGS.
Dogs, §§14-362, 67-1 to 67-36.
See DOGS.
Double jeopardy.
See DOUBLE JEOPARDY.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Drug addicts.
Inebriates.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-50.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Drugs.
Controlled substances.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Criminal law and procedure.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
General provisions.
See DRUGS.
Drunkenness.
See DRUNKENNESS.
Dueling, §§14-20, 14-270.
See DUELING.
Eavesdropping.
Secret listening, §§14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
See SECRET LISTENING.
Education.
Compulsory attendance.
See EDUCATION.
Eggs.
Warnings in lieu of criminal prosecution, §106-245.25.
Elections.
See ELECTIONS.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
General provisions.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Secret listening.
General provisions, §§14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
See SECRET LISTENING.
Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Emergencies.
Non-law-enforcement actions when urgently necessary, §15A-285.
Employer and employee.
General provisions, §§14-353 to 14-357.1.
See EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.
Employment security.
Prosecution for violations, §96-7.
Escape.
General provisions.
See ESCAPE.
Evidence.
Altering, destroying or stealing evidence of criminal conduct, §14-221.1.
Appeals.
Review of sufficiency of evidence on appeal, §15-173.1.
Blood tests.
Competency of evidence of blood grouping test, §8-50.1.
Demurrer to, §15-173.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
Discovery in superior court. See within this heading, "Discovery in superior court."
Exclusion or suppression of unlawfully obtained evidence, §15A-974.
Guilty pleas.
Plea discussion and arrangement inadmissible, §15A-1025.
Husband and wife.
Witnesses, §8-57.
Incapacity to proceed, §15A-1002.
Judge not to comment on evidence, §1-180.
Motion to suppress evidence.
Definitions, §15A-971.
District courts, §15A-973.
During trial.
When permitted, §15A-975.
Exclusion or suppression of unlawfully obtained evidence, §15A-974.
Failure to make motion, §15A-979.
Granting of motion, §15A-979.
Hearing, §15A-976.
Informants when identity must be disclosed, §15A-978.
Orders granting motion, §15A-979.
Potential testimony.
Defined, §15A-971.
Pretrial motion in superior court.
Affidavits, §15A-977.
Contents of motion, §15A-977.
Form, §15A-977.
Generally, §15A-972.
Hearing, §15A-976.
Procedure, §15A-977.
Time, §§15A-975, 15A-976.
Probable cause.
Challenge on grounds of truthfulness, §15A-978.
Time of pretrial suppression motion, §§15A-972 to 15A-976.
Obstructing justice.
Altering, destroying or stealing evidence of criminal conduct, §14-221.1.
Pleadings, §1-149.
Not to be used against party making, §1-149.
Review of criminal trials, §15-221.
Subpoena duces tecum.
Production of documentary evidence in criminal actions, §8-61.
Subpoenas.
Production of documentary evidence in criminal actions, §15A-802.
Superior courts.
Trial procedure. See within this heading, "Superior courts."
Suppression of evidence. See within this subheading, "Motion to suppress evidence."
Witnesses.
Immunity.
Evidence of grant of immunity admissible, §15A-1055.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Executions.
Capital punishment, §§15-187 to 15-196.
See within this heading, "Capital punishment."
General provisions.
See EXECUTIONS.
Stay of execution, §15-184.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Failure of officer to make proper allotment, return and levy, §1-390.
Fraudulent allotment, §1-391.
Explosions and explosives.
Injuring others by use of explosive or incendiary, §§14-49 to 14-50.1.
See EXPLOSIVES.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §§14-49 to 14-50.1.
See EXPLOSIVES.
Extradition.
Uniform criminal extradition act, §§15A-721 to 15A-750.
See EXTRADITION.
Fairs.
See FAIRS.
False personation.
See FALSE PERSONATION.
False pretenses and cheats.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
False reports.
Marketing associations, §54-157.
False swearing.
General provisions, §§14-209 to 14-216.
See PERJURY.
Fees.
Not demandable in advance, §138-2.
Payment in criminal actions, §7A-316.
Transcript and record for appeal by indigent, §15-180.2.
Witnesses' fees.
Liability of state in criminal cases when defendant is not liable, §7A-315.
Felonies.
Accomplices and accessories, §§14-5 to 14-7.
See ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.
Argument of counsel, §84-14.
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §§148-82 to 148-84.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
General provisions, §§14-1 to 14-3.
See FELONY.
Habitual felons, §§14-7.1 to 14-7.6.
See HABITUAL FELONS.
Verification of pleadings.
When verification omitted, §1-149.
Fines.
See FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES.
Fingerprints.
General provisions.
See FINGERPRINTS.
Nontestimonial identification. See within this heading, "Nontestimonial identification."

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Fingerprints—Cont'd
Procedure upon arrest, §15A-502.
Firearms, §§14-87, 14-402 to 14-409.
See WEAPONS.
Firecrackers and fireworks, §§14-410 to 14-415.
See FIREWORKS.
Fire department.
Volunteer fire department.
Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Fire insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Fires.
Arson, §§14-58 to 14-69.2.
See ARSON.
Fireworks, §§14-410 to 14-415.
See FIREWORKS.
Flags.
Desecration of state and national flags, §14-381.
Food.
Chemicals.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Criminal law and procedure.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Glass.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Halloween.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween.
Penalty, §14-401.11.
Poisonous.
Chemical of poisonous coumpound.
Distribution prohibited, §14-401.11.
Forcible entry and detainer, §14-126.
Forest fires.
Deputy investigators.
Prosecution, §69-5.
Forgery, §§14-119 to 14-125.
See FORGERY.
Fornication.
See FORNICATION.
Fortune-telling.
Prohibited, §14-401.5.
Fraud, §§14-114 to 14-118.3.
See FRAUD.
Funeral service.
Information indicating crime of violence, §90-210.25.
Futures, §§16-3 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Gaming, §§14-292 to 14-300.
See GAMING.
Gaming contracts and futures, §§16-1 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Ginseng, §§14-392, 14-393.
Gold and silver articles.
Stamping of gold and silver articles, §§80-40 to 80-44.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Grand jury.
General provisions.
See GRAND JURY.
Graves, §14-401.3. See within this heading, "Cemeteries."
Guilty pleas, §§15A-1021 to 15A-1027.
See PLEADING.
Habeas corpus, §§17-1 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Halloween.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween prohibited, §14-401.11.
Food.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween.
Penalty, §14-401.11.
Hazing, §§14-35 to 14-38.
See HAZING.
Hearings.
Incapacity to proceed.
Supplemental hearings, §15A-1007.
Probable cause hearings.
Demand of hearing.
First appearance before district court, §15A-606.
Disposition of charge at hearing, §15A-612.
First appearance before district court.
Demand or waiver of hearing, §15A-606.
Pretrial release.
Review of eligibility, §15A-614.
Procedure, §15A-611.
Trial.
Setting offense for trial, §15A-613.
Venue, §15A-131.
Waiver.
First appearance before district court, §15A-606.
Review of criminal trials, §§15-217 to 15-222. See within this heading, "Review of criminal trials."
Suppression of evidence.
Hearing on motion, §15A-976.
Highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Hired personal property.
Injury or conversion, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Hoax.
Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, §14-69.2.
Homicide, §§14-17 to 14-20.
See HOMICIDE.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Horses.
Protection of horse shows, §§14-380.1 to 14-380.4.
See HORSES.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Mentally ill criminals, §§122-83 to 122-85.1.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Hotels.
General provisions, §14-186.
See HOTELS.
Housebreaking.
General provisions, §§14-51 to 14-57.
See BURGLARY.
Husband and wife.
Abandonment, §§14-322 to 14-326.
See ABANDONMENT.
Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.
Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Identification.
Nontestimonial identification. See within this heading, "Nontestimonial identification."
Immunities.
Granting of immunity to witnesses, §§15A-1051 to 15A-1055.
See WITNESSES.
Impeachment.
General provisions, §§123-1 to 123-13.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Imprisonment.
Commitment, §15A-1352.
Order of commitment, §15A-1353.
Concurrent and consecutive term, §15A-1354.
Fines.
Imprisonment for nonpayment, §15A-1364.
Jails.
See JAILS.
Minimum term.
Alternative, §15A-1351.
Reduction, §15A-1351.
Order of commitment to imprisonment, §15A-1301.
Prisons.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Release pending appeal, §15A-1353.
Sentence of imprisonment, §15A-1351.
Commencement, §15A-1355.
Terms of imprisonment.
Calculation of terms, §15A-1355.
Concurrent and consecutive terms, §15A-1354.
Work release, §15A-1351.
Youthful offenders, §15A-1351.
Incest, §§14-178, 14-179.
See INCEST.
Indecent language, §§14-195 to 14-197.
See PROFANITY.
Indictments, informations and presentments.
See INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS.
Indigents. See within this heading, "Paupers."

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Infamous crimes.
Restoration of citizenship, §§13-1 to 13-4.
See CITIZENSHIP.
Infants.
Facilities and programs for youthful offenders, §§148-49.10 to 148-49-16.
See STATE PRISON.
General provisions.
See INFANTS.
Husband and wife.
Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Investigation of abandonment and nonsupport of children.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Records of conviction.
Expunction of records for first offenders under the age of 18 at the time of conviction of misdemeanor, §15-223.
In forma pauperis.
Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.
Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Review of criminal trials.
Costs of record, §15-220.
Petitioner unable to pay costs or procure counsel, §15-219.
Insane persons.
Disposition of defendants found guilty by reason of insanity.
Civil commitment, §15A-1321.
Temporary restraint, §15A-1322.
Drug addicts.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-50.
See MENTALLY ILL.
General provisions.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Instructions.
General provisions, §§1-180 to 1-181.1.
See INSTRUCTIONS.
Insurance.
Fire insurance, §§14-65 to 14-68, 58-53.2, 58-162, 58-172, 58-173.
See INSURANCE.
General procedure, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Unfair trade practices.
Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.
Insurrection, §§14-8 to 14-10.
See REBELLION.
Interstate agreement on detainers.
General provisions.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Intimidation.
See DURESS.
Jails.
General provisions.
See JAILS.
Prisons.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Jamaica ginger, §14-389.
Joinder of offenses and defendants.
Indictments, informations and presentments, §15A-643.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Joinder of offenses and defendants— Cont'd
Objection to joinder for trial, §15A-927.
Pleadings, §15A-926.
Junk dealers.
See JUNK DEALERS.
Jurisdiction.
Police.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction of policemen, §160A-286.
Superior court.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Trial divisions.
District courts, §§7A-270 to 7A-274.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Superior courts, §§7A-270 to 7A-274.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Jury.
Capital punishment.
Sentencing proceedings, §§15A-2000 to 15A-2002.
Rape.
Recommendation of life imprisonment, §14-21.
Right of trial by jury.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §§24, 25; art. IV, §14; Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amds. VI, VII.
Superior courts, §15A-201.
Superior courts. See within this heading, "Superior courts."
Juvenile courts.
General provisions, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Kidnapping.
See ABDUCTION AND KIDNAPPING.
Labor.
Employer and employee, §§14-353 to 14-357.1.
See EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.
Landlord and tenant.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Larceny.
General provisions.
See LARCENY.
Law and order.
See LOCAL AFFAIRS.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Assessment of cost against defendant in criminal action, §143-166, (a).
General provisions.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Lethal gas, §§15-187 to 15-196. See within this heading, "Capital punishment."
Lewdness.
See OBSCENITY.
Libel and slander.
See LIBEL AND SLANDER.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Licenses.
Marriage.
Obtaining license by false representation a misdemeanor, §51-15.
Limitation of actions.
Guilty pleas.
Limitation on collateral attack of conviction, §15A-1027.
Livestock.
Cruelty to animals, §§14-360 to 14-363.1.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
General provisions.
See ANIMALS.
Lotteries, §§14-289 to 14-291.1.
See LOTTERIES.
Magistrates.
Failure of ex-magistrate to turn over books and papers, §14-246.
General provisions.
See MAGISTRATES.
Initial appearances, §15A-511.
Power of magistrates to conduct, §7A-273.
Powers in criminal actions, §7A-273.
Special authority of magistrate assigned to municipality located in more than one county of a district court district, §7A-293.
Maiming, §§14-28 to 14-30.1.
See MAYHEM.
Maintenance of order in courtroom.
Access to courtroom.
Power of judge to control, §15A-1034.
Contempt.
Use of contempt powers of judge, §15A-1035.
Defendant.
Custody, §15A-1031.
Removal of disruptive defendant, §15A-1032.
Restraint, §15A-1031.
Powers of judge.
Generally, §15A-1035.
Spectators.
Removal of disruptive spectators, §15A-1033.
Witnesses.
Custody, §15A-1031.
Removal of disruptive witnesses, §15A-1033.
Restraint, §15A-1031.
Malicious mischief.
See MALICIOUS MISCHIEF.
Manslaughter, §15-144.
See HOMICIDE.
Marathon dances and endurance contests, §§14-310 to 14-312.
See MARATHON CONTESTS.
Marketing associations.
Breach of marketing contract, §54-157.
False reports, §54-157.
Reports.
Spreading false reports about finances or management, §54-157.
Marriage.
Obtaining license by false representation a misdemeanor, §51-15.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Married women.
Abandonment, §§14-322 to 14-326.
See ABANDONMENT.
Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.
Masks and hoods.
Wearing prohibited, §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
See SECRET SOCIETIES AND ACTIVITIES.
Master and servant, §§14-104, 14-105.
See EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.
Mayhem, §§14-28 to 14-30.1.
See MAYHEM.
Meetings, §§14-272, 14-273.
See DISTURBING MEETINGS.
Mental examinations.
Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-8.1, 122-84.
Mentally ill.
Criminal insane.
General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-122.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
General provisions.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Guardian or trustee.
Appointment when issues answered by jury in any case, §35-2.1.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
Criminal liability of parties limited, §35-48.
Merger.
Remedies not merged, §1-8.
Militia.
Immunity of guardsmen, §127A-150.
Minors.
See INFANTS.
Miscegenation.
See MISCEGENATION.
Misconduct in public office, §§14-228 to 14-252.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Misdemeanors.
Extradition, §§15A-721 to 15A-750.
See EXTRADITION.
General provisions.
See MISDEMEANORS.
Pleadings.
Cases initiated in superior court, §15A-923.
General provisions.
See PLEADING.
Use of pleadings in misdemeanor cases, §15A-922.
Mistrial.
Finding of facts.
Required, §15A-1064.
Grounds.
Impossibility of proceeding, §15A-1063.
Prejudice to defendant, §15A-1061.
Prejudice to the state, §15A-1062.
Impossibility of proceeding, §15A-1063.
Prejudice to defendant, §15A-1061.
Prejudice to the state, §15A-1062.
Procedure following, §15A-1065.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Money.
Counterfeiting, §§14-13 to 14-16.
See COUNTERFEITING.
Monopolies and trusts.
General provisions.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, §14-401.3.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Personal property.
Fraudulent disposal of property on which there is a security interest, §14-114.
Security for appearance, costs or fine.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Motion for appropriate relief.
Appeal.
Motion not a prerequisite, §15A-1422.
Review upon appeal, §15A-1422.
Appellate division.
Motion in, §15A-1418.
Corum nobis.
Relief now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411.
Costs.
Indigent defendants, §15A-1421.
Denial of motion.
Grounds, §15A-1419.
Dismissal of charges.
Available relief, §15A-1417.
General provisions, §§15A-1401, 15A-1411.
Habeas corpus.
Motion not a bar to relief by writ, §15A-1411.
Indigent defendants, §15A-1421.
New trial.
Available relief, §15A-1417.
Procedural effect of provisions, §15A-1412.
Procedure, §15A-1420.
Relief available, §15A-1417.
State.
Motion by, §15A-1416.
Time for making motion.
Errors which may be asserted without limitation as to time, §15A-1415.
Errors which must be asserted within 10 days after verdict, §15A-1414.
Trial judges.
Power to act, §15A-1413.
Motions and orders.
Bill of particulars, §15A-925.
Commitment orders, §15A-521.
Definitions, §15A-951.
Discovery in superior court.
Failure to comply with orders, §15A-910.
Procedure, §15A-902.
Protective orders, §15A-908.
Specifying time, place and manner of discovery, §15A-909.
Dismissal.
Death of defendant, §15A-954.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Motions and orders—Cont'd
Dismissal—Cont'd
Deferral of ruling when charge to be reinstituted, §15A-956.
Grounds applicable to all criminal pleadings, §15A-954.
Grounds applicable to indictments, §15A-955.
District courts.
Motions practice in district courts, §15A-953.
Filing.
Sanction for failure to file, §15A-952.
Time for filing, §15A-952.
General requirements, §15A-951.
Insanity.
Notice of defense of insanity, §15A-959.
Joinder of offenses and defendants.
Objection to joinder of defendants for trial, §15A-927.
Misdemeanors.
Motions practice in district courts, §15A-953.
Nontestimonial identification orders. See within this heading, "Nontestmonial identification."
Post-trial motions, §15A-1401.
Motion for appropriate relief. See within this heading, "Motion for appropriate relief."
Pretrial motions, §15A-952.
Service, §15A-951.
Severance of offenses, §15A-927.
Summons and process. See within this heading, "Summons and process."
Suppression of evidence. See within this heading, "Evidence."
Venire.
Motion for a special venire from another county, §15A-958.
Venue.
Motion for change of venue, §15A-957.
Witnesses.
Securing attendance of prisoner in federal institution as witness in proceeding in the state, §15A-823.
Securing attendance of prisoner in this state as witness in proceeding outside the state, §15A-821.
Securing attendance of witnesses confined in institutions within the state, §15A-805.
Securing attendance of witness outside the state as witness in proceeding in the state, §15A-822.
Motor vehicles.
Alcoholic beverages and drunkenness.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Public officers, §§14-247 to 14-252.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Municipal corporations.
Defense of employees and officers in criminal actions, §160A-167.
Murder.
See HOMICIDE.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Narcotic drugs.
Controlled substances.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Drugs.
See DRUGS.
Navigable waters, §14-133.
See NAVIGATION.
Necessity.
Non-law-enforcement actions when urgently necessary, §15A-285.
Negotiable instruments.
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
New trial, §15-174.
Commenting on verdict, §1-180.1.
Nolle prosequi.
See NOLLE PROSEQUI.
Nonresidents.
Attendance of witnesses from without state, §§15A-811 to 15A-816.
See WITNESSES.
Nontestimonial identification.
Additional investigative procedures not precluded, §15A-272.
Appearance.
Failure to obey order, §15A-276.
Order.
Additional investigative procedures not precluded, §15A-272.
Application.
Time of application, §15A-272.
Authority to issue, §15A-271.
Basis of order, §15A-273.
Contents of order, §15A-278.
Defendant.
Order at request of defendant, §15A-281.
Failure to obey order, §15A-276.
Implementation of order, §15A-279.
Issuance of order, §15A-274.
Authority to issue, §15A-271.
Modification of order, §15A-275.
Return, §15A-280.
Service of order, §15A-277.
Time of application, §15A-272.
Results.
Copy to person involved, §15A-282.
Notices.
Appeals.
Contents and service of notice of appeal, §15-180.3.
Manner of giving notice, §15-180.3.
Capital punishment.
Reprieve or new trial, §15-193.
Insanity defense, §15A-959.
Obscenity, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Obstructing justice, §§14-221 to 14-227.
See OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE.
Offenses against property.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
False pretenses and cheats, §§14-100 to 14-113.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Offenses against property—Cont'd
Forgery, §§14-119 to 14-125.
See FORGERY.
Fraud, §§14-114 to 14-118.3.
See FRAUD.
Larceny, §§14-70 to 14-86.
See LARCENY.
Robbery, §§14-87 to 14-89.1.
See ROBBERY.
Offenses against public justice, §§14-209 to 14-268.
Bribery, §§14-217 to 14-220.
See BRIBERY.
Custodial institutions, §§14-266 to 14-268.
Misconduct in private office, §§14-253, 14-254.
Misconduct in public office, §§14-228 to 14-252.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Obstructing justice, §§14-221 to 14-227.
See OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE.
Perjury, §§14-209 to 14-216.
See PERJURY.
Prison breach and prisoners, §§14-255 to 14-265.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Offenses against public morality and decency.
General provisions, §§14-177 to 14-202.1.
See MORALITY.
Nuisances, §§19-1 to 19-8.3.
See NUISANCES.
Offenses against public safety, §§14-278 to 14-288.
Offenses against the person.
Abduction, §§14-39 to 14-43.
See ABDUCTION AND KIDNAPPING.
Abortion, §§14-44 to 14-46.
See ABORTION.
Assault, §§14-28 to 14-38.
See ASSAULT AND BATTERY.
Explosions and explosives.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §§14-49 to 14-50.1.
See EXPLOSIVES.
Hazing, §§14-35 to 14-38.
See HAZING.
Homicide, §§14-17 to 14-20.
See HOMICIDE.
Libel and slander.
See LIBEL AND SLANDER.
Rape, §§14-21 to 14-27.
See RAPE.
Slander.
See LIBEL AND SLANDER.
Offenses against the public peace, §§14-269 to 14-277.
Disorderly conduct, §§14-132, 14-275.1, 143-344.
See DISORDERLY CONDUCT.
Disturbing meetings, §§14-272, 14-273.
See DISTURBING MEETINGS.
Dueling, §§14-20, 14-270.
See DUELING.
False personation.
See FALSE PERSONATION.
Weapons, §§14-402 to 14-409.
See WEAPONS.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Order in courtroom.
Maintenance, §§15A-1031 to 15A-1035.
See within this heading, "Maintenance of order in courtroom."
Ordinances.
General provisions.
See ORDINANCES.
Palmistry.
Prohibited, §14-401.5.
Parent and child.
Abandonment of wife or child, §§14-322 to 14-326.
See ABANDONMENT.
Adoption.
Procuring custody or abduction of child by forfeiting parents declared crime, §48-33.
Unlawful disclosure of records, §48-25.
Liability of parent.
When child sixteen years of age or older, §110-44.3.
Parole.
General provisions.
See PAROLES.
Paupers.
Administrative office of courts.
Director.
Special duties concerning representation of indigent persons, §7A-344.
Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants, Appx. VIII.
In forma pauperis. See within this heading, "In forma pauperis."
Motion for appropriate relief.
Indigent defendants, §15A-1421.
Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Peace.
Offenses against, §§14-269 to 14-277.
Peeping Tom.
Secretly peeping into room occupied by female person, §14-202.
Penalties.
Generally.
See FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES.
Perjury, §§14-209 to 14-216.
See PERJURY.
Personal property.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Hired personal property.
Injury or conversion, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Personation.
See FALSE PERSONATION.
Pharmacists.
Enjoining illegal practices, §90-85.1.
Secretary-treasurer of board of pharmacy to investigate and prosecute violations, §90-59.
Photography and photostating.
Procedure upon arrest, §15A-502.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Phrenology.
Prohibited, §14-401.5.
Physicians and surgeons.
Attorney general.
Duties of attorney general, §90-21.
Prosecution for certain violations, §90-21.
Pleadings.
Admissions not to be used against pleader, §1-149.
Enumeration of pleadings in criminal cases, §15A-921.
General provisions.
See PLEADING.
Review of criminal trials.
General provisions, §15-220.
Verification of pleadings.
When verification omitted, §1-149.
Poisonous reptiles, handling, etc., §§14-416 to 14-422.
See POISONOUS REPTILES.
Police information network.
General provisions, §114-10.1.
Police regulations.
Abandonment, §§14-322 to 14-326.
See ABANDONMENT.
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Animals running at large, §§14-366 to 14-368.
See ANIMALS.
Athletic contests, §§14-373 to 14-379.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.
Cruelty to animals, §§14-360 to 14-363.1.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Cutting timber on town watershed without disposing of boughs and debris, §14-383.
Dairy.
Pollution of water on lands used for dairy purposes, §14-382.
Debt adjusting, §§14-423 to 14-426.
See DEBT ADJUSTING.
Drunkenness.
See DRUNKENNESS.
Employer and employee, §§14-353 to 14-357.1.
See EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.
Fireworks, §§14-410 to 14-415.
See FIREWORKS.
Gaming, §§14-292 to 14-300.
See GAMING.
Infants generally, §§14-313 to 14-321.
See INFANTS.
Landlord and tenant, §§14-358, 14-359.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Lotteries, §§14-289 to 14-291.1.
See LOTTERIES.
Marathon dances and endurance contests, §§14-310 to 14-312.
See MARATHON CONTESTS.
Miscellaneous police regulations, §§14-381 to 14-401.10.
Pyrotechnics, §§14-410 to 14-415.
See FIREWORKS.
Reptiles, §§14-416 to 14-422.
See POISONOUS REPTILES.
Running at large, §§14-366 to 14-368.
See ANIMALS.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Police regulations—Cont'd
Sales.
Regulation of sales, §§14-342 to 14-346.2.
See SALES.
Slot machines, §§14-301 to 14-309.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Telephone companies, §§14-370 to 14-372.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Vagrancy.
See VAGRANCY.
Weapons, §§14-402 to 14-409.
See WEAPONS.
Post-conviction hearing act, §§15-217 to 15-222. See within this heading, "Review of criminal trials."
Post-mortem.
General provisions.
See POST-MORTEMS.
Medical examiner.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Previous convictions, §15A-924.
Pretenses, §§14-100 to 14-113.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Pretrial hearings.
Incapacity to proceed. See within this heading, "Hearings."
Probable cause hearing. See within this heading, "Hearings."
Suppression of evidence. See within this heading, "Evidence."
Principals and accessories, §§14-5 to 14-7.
See ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.
Prisons and prisoners.
General provisions.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Prize fights, §§14-271.
See PRIZE FIGHTS.
Probable cause.
Hearings. See within this heading, "Hearings."
Probation, §§15-197 to 15-209.
See SUSPENSION OF SENTENCE AND PROBATION.
Procedure, §§15-1 to 15-223.
Process. See within this heading, "Summons and process."
Profanity, §§14-195 to 14-197.
See PROFANITY.
Prostitution, §§14-203 to 14-208.
See PROSTITUTION.
Protection of minors, §§14-313 to 14-321.
See INFANTS.
Psychiatric examinations.
Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-8.1, 122-84.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Public officers.
Defense of state employees, §§143-300.2 to 143-300.5.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
General provisions, §§14-228 to 14-252.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Public peace, §§14-269 to 14-277.
Public safety.
Crime control and public safety department.
See CRIME CONTROL AND PUBLIC SAFETY.
Public vehicles.
Public officers.
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Punishment.
Sentence and punishment.
See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT.
Pyrotechnics, §§14-410 to 14-415.
See FIREWORKS.
Questions of law and fact.
Judge to explain law, but give no opinion on facts, §1-180.
Province of judge and jury, §1-180.
Quo warranto.
Refusal to deliver books and papers, §1-531.
Railroads.
Injury to property, §§14-278, 14-279.
See RAILROADS.
Rape and kindred offenses, §§14-21 to 14-27.
See RAPE.
Rebellion, §§14-8 to 14-10.
See REBELLION.
Receiving stolen goods, §§14-71 to 14-73.1.
See RECEIVING STOLEN GOODS.
Recognizance.
General provisions.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Records.
Adoption.
Unlawful disclosure of records, §48-25.
Guilty pleas.
Record of proceedings, §15A-1026.
Infants.
Expunction of records for first offenders under the age of 18, §15-223.
Exceptions as to traffic violation, §15-223.
Records section, §§148-74 to 148-80.
See STATE PRISON.
Regulation of sales, §§14-342 to 14-346.2.
See SALES.
Religious societies.
General provisions, §§14-62, 14-67, 14-144, 14-199.
See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.
Reports.
False reports.
Marketing associations, §54-157.
Spreading false reports about finances or management, §54-157.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Incapacity to proceed.
Clerk to keep docket of defendants incapable of proceeding, §15A-1005.
Making a false report concerning destructive device, §14-69.1.
Reptiles, §§14-416 to 14-422.
See POISONOUS REPTILES.
Restaurants.
See RESTAURANTS.
Restoration of citizenship, §§13-1 to 13-4.
See CITIZENSHIP.
Review of criminal trials.
Answer.
By solicitor, §15-220.
State's answer, §15-220.
Appeals.
Review by application for certiorari, §15-222.
Certification of review.
By state, §7A-31.
Certiorari.
Review by application for certiorari, §15-222.
Costs.
Petitioner unable to pay costs or procure counsel, §15-219.
Records, §15-220.
Counsel.
Procurement of counsel for petitioner, §15-219.
Court of appeals.
Post-conviction proceedings.
Decisions final, §7A-28.
Evidence.
General provisions, §15-221.
Hearing.
General provisions, §15-221.
Institution of proceeding, §15-217.
Petition.
Amendments, §15-220.
Claims not alleged.
Waiver, §15-218.
Contents, §15-218.
Copy.
Delivery of copy to solicitor, §15-217.1.
Filing petition with clerk, §15-217.1.
Judge.
Review of petition by judge, §15-217.1.
Petitioner unable to pay costs or procure counsel.
Compensation paid by state, §15-219.
Withdrawal, §15-220.
Records.
Costs, §15-220.
Remedies.
Effect on other remedies, §15-217.
State.
Answer of the state, §15-220.
Waiver.
Claims not alleged in petition, §15-218.
Rewards.
Extradition, §§15-53, 15-53.1, 15-54.
See EXTRADITION.
General provisions.
See REWARDS.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Right of asylum.
Extradition.
No immunity from other criminal prosecution, §15A-748.
Right to counsel. See within this heading, "Attorney at law."
Riots and civil disorders, §§14-288.1 to 14-288.19.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.
Roads and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Robbery.
See ROBBERY.
Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Superior court and district court divisions.
General assembly may make rules of procedure and practice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Delegation of rule-making power to supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Supreme court.
Authority to make rules for appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Sales.
Regulation, §§14-342 to 14-346.2.
See SALES.
Sand dunes.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Schools.
Education, §§115-1 to 115-410.
See EDUCATION.
Searches and seizures.
General provisions.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Search warrants.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Second offense.
Abandonment of wife or child, §14-322.
Alcoholic beverages.
Manufacturing or distilling, §18A-5, (a).
Classification and commutation of time for prisoners, §14-263.
Controlled substances.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Felonies, §14-2.1.
Habitual felons, §§14-7.1 to 14-7.6.
See HABITUAL FELONS.
Malicious maiming, §14-30.
Manslaughter, §14-19.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Intoxicating liquors or narcotic drugs.
Driving under influence, §20-179.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-13.
Moving violation, §20-13.
Prostitution.
Degrees of guilt, §14-207.
Prior conviction admissible as evidence, §14-206.
Shoplifting, §14-72.1.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Secret societies and activities, §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
See SECRET SOCIETIES AND ACTIVITIES.
Securities law.
Penalties, §78A-57.
Seduction.
Generally.
See SEDUCTION.
Seized property.
General provisions.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Record and disposition of seized articles, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Self-incrimination.
First appearance before district court.
Warning of right against self incrimination, §15A-602.
Witnesses.
See WITNESSES.
Sentence and punishment.
General provisions.
See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT.
Sentence of death, §§15-187 to 15-196. See within this heading, "Capital punishment."
Service of process.
Motions, §15A-951.
Nontestimonial identification.
Service of order, §15A-277.
Sessions of court.
Extension by trial judge, §15-167.
Shoplifting.
Concealment of merchandise in mercantile establishments, §14-72.1.
Silver articles.
Stamping of gold and silver articles, §§80-40 to 80-44.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Slander.
Libel and slander, §§99-1 to 99-5.
See LIBEL AND SLANDER.
Slot machines, §§14-301 to 14-309.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Sodomy.
See SODOMY.
Solicitors.
Defined, §15A-101.
District attorneys. See within this heading, "District attorneys."
District solicitor.
Defined, §15A-101.
Special constables.
General provisions, §152-5.
Speedy trial.
See TRIAL.
State.
Appeals.
When state may appeal, §15-179.
Offenses against the state.
Counterfeiting, §§14-13 to 14-16.
See COUNTERFEITING.
Rebellion, §§14-8 to 14-10.
See REBELLION.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
State—Cont'd
Offenses against the state—Cont'd
Secret societies and activities, §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
See SECRET SOCIETIES AND ACTIVITIES.
Subversive activities, §§14-11 to 14-12.1.
See SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES.
Witnesses.
Liability of state for witnesses' fees.
When defendant not liable, §7A-315.
State bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-20.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
State employees.
Defense, §§143-300.2 to 143-300.5.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
State prison, §§15A-761 to 15A-767, 148-2 to 148-84.
See STATE PRISON.
Statistics.
Division of criminal statistics.
General provisions, §114-10.
Police information network, §114-10.1.
Statutes.
Effect of repeal of general statutes, §164-4.
General statutes.
Offenses, penalties and liabilities not affected, §164-4.
Stock law.
See FENCES.
Storage batteries, §§14-170 to 14-176.
See STORAGE BATTERIES.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Subsequent offenses. See within this heading, "Second offense."
Subversive activities, §§14-11 to 14-12.1.
See SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES.
Summons and process.
Citation.
Defined, §15A-302.
Dismissal by prosecutor, §15A-302.
Form, §15A-302.
Issuance, §15A-302.
Service, §15A-302.
Criminal summons.
Contents, §15A-303.
Defined, §15A-303.
Enforcement, §15A-303.
Order to appear, §15A-303.
General requirements, §15A-301.
Nontestimonial identification.
Service of order, §15A-277.
Order for arrest.
Contents, §15A-305.
Defined, §15A-305.
Issuance, §15A-305.
Pleadings.
General provisions.
See PLEADING.
Return, §15A-301.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Summons and process—Cont'd
Securing attendance of defendants.
Defendants in federal prisons, §15A-771.
Defendants in institutions within the state, §15A-711.
Defendants outside the United States, §15A-772.
Organizations, §15A-773.
Service.
Citation, §15A-302.
General requirements, §15A-301.
Sufficiency of charge.
Determination at first appearance before district court, §15A-604.
To whom directed, §15A-301.
Warrant for arrest.
Contents, §15A-304.
Defined, §15A-304.
Issuance, §15A-304.
Warrants.
See WARRANTS.
Witnesses.
Attendance of witnesses from without state, §§15A-811 to 15A-816.

Superior courts.
Calendar.
Criminal trial sessions, §7A-49.3.
Civil cases at criminal sessions, §7A-49.2.
Clerk.
Defined, §15A-101.
Defendant.
Representation of self.
Election to represent self, §15A-1242.
Standby counsel, §15A-1243.
Defined, §15A-101.
Discovery in superior court. See within this heading, "Discovery in superior court."
Evidence. See within this subheading, "Trial procedure."
Judge.
Death or disability, §15A-1224.
Disqualification, §15A-1223.
Expression of opinion.
Prohibited during jury trial, §15A-1222.
Jury. See within this subheading, "Jury."
Jury.
Admonitions to jurors, §15A-1236.
Alternate jurors, §15A-1215.
Argument to jury.
Limitations, §15A-1230.
Challenge for cause.
Grounds, §15A-1212.
Challenge to panel, §15A-1211.
Deadlocked jury, §15A-1235.
Deliberations.
Length, §15A-1235.
Evidence.
Use by jury, §15A-1233.
Impaneling jury, §15A-1216.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Superior courts—Cont'd
Jury—Cont'd
Instructions to jury, §15A-1231.
Additional instructions, §15A-1234.
Explanation of law, §15A-1232.
Opinion prohibited, §15A-1232.
Judge.
Admonitions to jurors, §15A-1236.
Authority to excuse jurors, §15A-1211.
Informing prospective jurors of case, §§15A-1213, 15A-1214.
Instructions to jury, §15A-1231.
Additional instructions, §15A-1234.
Explanation of law, §15A-1232.
Opinion prohibited, §15A-1232.
Roll in selection, §15A-1211.
Notes by jury, §15A-1228.
Peremptory challenges, §15A-1214.
Number, §15A-1217.
Polling jury, §15A-1238.
Regulation of jurors, §15A-1236.
Review of testimony, §15A-1233.
Right to trial by jury, §15A-1201.
Selection.
Capital cases, §15A-1214.
Challenges for cause.
Grounds, §15A-1212.
Generally, §§15A-1211, 15A-1214.
Peremptory challenges, §15A-1214.
Number, §15A-1217.
Procedure, §15A-1214.
Separation of jurors, §15A-1236.
Verdict, §15A-1237.
Impeachment of verdict, §15A-1240.
Judicial comment on verdict prohibited, §15A-1239.
Polling jury, §15A-1238.
View by jury, §15A-1229.
Pleadings.
General provisions.
See PLEADING.
Use of pleadings in felony and misdemeanor cases, §15A-923.
Pleas in superior courts.
General provisions.
See PLEADING.
Record of proceedings, §15A-1241.
Trial procedure.
Argument to jury.
Limitations, §15A-1230.
Dismissal.
Motion for dismissal, §15A-1227.
Evidence.
Powers of judge, §15A-1226.
Rebuttal evidence, §15A-1226.
Use by jury, §15A-1233.
Instructions to jury, §15A-1231.
Additional instructions, §15A-1234.
Explanation of law, §15A-1232.
Opinion prohibited, §15A-1232.
Judge.
Death or disability, §15A-1224.
Disqualification, §15A-1223.
Expression of opinion prohibited, §15A-1222.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Superior courts—Cont'd
Trial procedure—Cont'd
Jury. See within this subheading, "Jury."
Motion for dismissal, §15A-1227.
Order of proceedings.
Jury trial, §15A-1221.
Record of proceedings, §15A-1241.
Verdict, §15A-1237.
Impeachment of verdict, §15A-1240.
Judicial comment on verdict prohibited, §15A-1239.
Polling jury, §15A-1238.
Witnesses.
Exclusion, §15A-1225.
Verdict.
Impeachment of verdict, §15A-1240.
Judicial comment on verdict prohibited, §15A-1239.
Polling jury, §15A-1238.
Witnesses.
Exclusion during jury trial, §15A-1225.
Supplemental proceedings.
Incriminating answers not used in criminal proceedings, §1-357.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Suppression of evidence. See within this heading, "Evidence."
Suspension of sentence, §§15-197 to 15-209.
See SUSPENSION OF SENTENCE AND PROBATION.
Taxation.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Tear gas.
Unlawful to possess except for certain purposes, §14-401.6.
Telegraph and telephone companies.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Terms of court, §15-167.
See TERMS OF COURT.
Threatening letters, §14-394.
Timber, §14-128.
See TREES AND TIMBER.
Tobacco.
Cigarettes.
See CIGARETTES.
General provisions.
See TOBACCO.
Train robbery, §§14-88, 14-89.
Tramps.
Vagrancy.
See VAGRANCY.
Trees and timber, §14-128.
See TREES AND TIMBER.
Trespass, §§14-126 to 14-164.
See TRESPASS.
Trial.
General provisions.
See TRIAL.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Trial—Cont'd
Jurisdiction of trial divisions.
District courts, §§7A-270 to 7A-274.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Superior courts, §§7A-270 to 7A-274.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Procedure in district court.
Applicability of superior court procedure, §15A-1101.
Procedure in superior court. See within this heading, "Superior courts."
Review of criminal trials, §§15-217 to 15-222. See within this heading, "Review of criminal trials."
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
United States.
Witnesses.
Securing attendance of prisoner in federal institution as witness in proceeding in the state, §15A-823.
United States courts, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Solicitors.
Prosecution of cases removed to federal courts, §147-89.
Unlawful assemblies.
Subversive activities, §14-12.1.
Usury.
See USURY.
Vagrancy.
See VAGRANCY.
Vehicles.
Defined, §15A-101.
Venue.
Change of venue, §§1-84 to 1-87.
See VENUE.
General provisions.
See VENUE.
Verdict.
Generally.
See VERDICT.
Superior courts. See within this heading, "Superior courts."
Voters.
See ELECTIONS.
Wagers.
Gaming, §§14-292 to 14-300.
See GAMING.
Waiver.
Arraignment, §15A-945.
Review of criminal trials.
Claims not alleged in petition waived, §15-218.
Warehouse receipts, §§27-54 to 27-59.
See WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS.
Warrants.
Amendment to show ownership of property, §15-24.1.
Arrest.
See ARREST.
General provisions.
See WARRANTS.
Pleadings.
General provisions.
See PLEADING.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Warrants—Cont'd
Search warrants.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Summons and process.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Summons and process."
Weapons, §§14-402 to 14-409.
Deadly weapons, §§14-31 to 14-33.
See WEAPONS.
General provisions.
See WEAPONS.
Wiretapping.
Secret listening, §§14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
See SECRET LISTENING.
Witnesses.
Attendance of witnesses, §15A-803.
Attendance of witnesses from without the state, §§15A-811 to 15A-816.
See WITNESSES.
Criminals not excluded by crime, §8-49.
Custody.
Voluntary protective custody, §15A-804.
Fees.
Liability of state when defendant not liable, §7A-315.
Payment in criminal actions, §7A-316.
General provisions.
See WITNESSES.
Immunity.
Charge reductions in consideration of testimony, §15A-1054.
Evidence.
Grant of immunity admissible, §15A-1055.
Grand jury proceedings, §15A-1053.
Jury.
Grant of immunity may be argued to jury, §15A-1055.
Order to testify.
Application, §15A-1052.
Contents, §15A-1052.
Issuance, §15A-1052.
Self-incrimination privilege claim required, §15A-1051.
Sentence concessions in consideration of testimony, §15A-1054.
Transactional immunity required, §15A-1051.
Institutions.
Securing attendance of witnesses confined in institutions within state, §15A-805.
Securing attendance of prisoner in federal institution as witness in proceeding in the state, §15A-823.
Securing attendance of prisoner in this state as witness in proceeding outside the state, §15A-821.
Securing attendance of prisoner outside the state as witness in proceeding in the state, §15A-822.
Securing attendance of witnesses confined in institutions within the state, §15A-805.
Subpoenaed, §7A-49.3.
Subpoenas, §15A-801.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Witnesses—Cont'd
Superior courts. See within this heading, "Superior courts."
Worthless checks.
Bad checks, §§14-106, 14-107.
See CHECKS.
Wrecks.
See WRECKS.
Youthful offenders.
Facilities and programs for youthful offenders, §§148-49.1 to 148-49.9.
See STATE PRISON.

CRIPPLES.
Cerebral palsy hospital, §§131-127 to 131-135.
See HOSPITALS.
Crippled children's hospital, §§131-127 to 131-135.
See HOSPITALS.
Handicapped persons.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Motor vehicles.
Drivers.
General provisions, §§20-37.1 to 20-37.6.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

CROATAN INDIANS.
General provisions.
See INDIANS.

CROPPER.
Tenant, §§14-358, 14-359, 42-15 to 42-25.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

CROPS.
Advances.
Landlord failing to make advances, §14-359.
Landlord's remedies, §§42-15 to 42-25.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Tenant failing to pay for advances, §14-358.
Agricultural tenancies.
Tobacco.
Failure of tenant to account for sale under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.
Agriculture generally.
See AGRICULTURE.
Arson.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.
Board of crop seed improvement, §§106-269 to 106-276.
See SEEDS.
Commercial code.
Identification of goods to contract for sale, §25-2-501.
Sales.
Definition of "goods," §25-2-105.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Identification of goods to contract for sale, §25-2-501.
Secured transactions.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Place of filing, §25-9-401.
Requisites of financing statement, §25-9-402.

CROPS—Cont'd
Commercial code—Cont'd
Warehouse receipts.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201.
Cropper.
Tenant. See within this heading, "Landlord and tenant."
Crop pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
Damages.
Injury to crops, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.
Deer destroying crops.
Permits to kill or trap game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.
Emblements, §42-7.
Executions, §1-315.
Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
Executors and administrators.
Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28A-13-4.
Crops ungathered at death, §28A-15-1.
Exemptions, §1-315.
Farm products.
Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-202, 106-430 to 106-448.
See AGRICULTURE.
Fertilizers.
Commercial fertilizers, §§106-655 to 106-677.
See FERTILIZERS.
Fires.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.
Grain dealers.
General provisions, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Injuring.
Crop lands, §14-128.
Insurance.
Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1.
Jurisdiction.
Action to settle disputes between parties, §42-17.
Landlord and tenant.
Advances.
Landlord failing to make advances, §14-359.
Tenant failing to comply with advances, §14-358.
Contracts.
Violation of certain contracts between landlord and tenant, §14-358.
General provisions.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Lien on crops, §§42-15 to 42-18.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Neglect of crops by tenant, §14-359.

CROPS—Cont'd
Landlord and tenant—Cont'd
Regulation of landlord and tenant, §14-358.
Trading for corn without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.
Larceny, §14-78.
Larceny of ungathered crops, §14-78.
Trading without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.
Leguminous crops.
Inoculating culture for, §106-20.
Liens.
Landlord and tenant, §§42-15 to 42-18.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Peanuts, cotton and grains.
Effective period for lien on peanuts, cotton and grains, §44-69.1.
Tobacco.
Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, §44-69.
Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-202, 106-430 to 106-448.
See AGRICULTURE.
Penalty.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-196.
Pests.
Plant pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
Research, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12.
See AGRICULTURE.
Sales.
Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Promotion of use and sale of products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Unfair practices by handlers of farm products, §§106-496 to 106-501.
See AGRICULTURE.
Seeds, §§106-269 to 106-277.28.
See SEEDS.
Soil additives act, §§106-50.28 to 106-50.41.
See AGRICULTURE.
Trespass.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.
Injury to trees, woods, crops, etc., near highway, §14-128.

CROSSES.
Burning.
Placing burning or flaming cross on property of another, §14-12.12.
Placing on streets or highways.
Prohibited, §14-12.12.

CROSSINGS.
Abandonment of grade crossings, §136-18, (11).
Appeals.
Order or decision of department, §136-20, (g).
Carriers.
Regulating the crossing of public utility lines.
Utilities commission, §62-39.

CROSSINGS—Cont'd
Cattle guards, §62-226.
Approval by utilities commission, §62-226.
Closing grade crossings, §136-18, (11).
Construction and maintenance, §136-20.
Payment of cost of maintenance, §136-20, (h).
Controlled-access highways.
Grade crossings eliminated, §136-89.53.
Cost for abolishment of grade crossings, §62-237.
Proportion payment by railroad and department, §136-20, (b).
Defective crossings, §62-224.
Notice.
Service of notice, §62-224.
Department of transportation.
Power of department, §§136-18, (11), 136-20.
Electric, telephone and telegraph companies.
Regulating the crossing of power lines by other utilities.
Utilities commission, §62-39.
Elimination of grade crossings, §§136-18, (11), 136-20.
Controlled-access highways, §136-89.53.
Eminent domain.
Intersection of railroads with highways, §62-223.
Explosives.
Vehicles transporting explosives.
Stop at crossings, §20-143.1.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Cattle guards, §62-226.
Failure to repair after notice, §62-224.
Private crossings.
Failure to erect and maintain cattle guards, §62-226.
Railroads.
Failure to perform orders of department, §136-20, (e).
Grade crossings.
Abolishing grade crossings, §62-237.
Cost of abolishing grade crossings, §§62-237, 136-20, (b).
Department of transportation, §§136-18, (11), 136-20.
Stopping.
Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad crossings, §20-143.1.
Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.
Substitution of underpass or overhead bridge, §62-223.
Hearings.
Elimination or safeguarding of grade crossings and inadequate underpasses or overpasses, §136-20, (b).
Intersections.
Motor vehicles, §§20-147, 20-153, 20-175.1 to 20-175.3.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Railway track and highway, §62-223.
Jurisdiction.
Department of transportation, §136-20, (f).

CROSSINGS—Cont'd
Maintenance.
Payment of cost by railroad, §136-20, (h).
Motor carriers.
Stopping.
Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad crossings, §20-143.1.
Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Motor vehicles.
Dangerous articles.
Vehicles conveying dangerous articles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Intersections generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Overtaking and passing.
Limitations on privilege of overtaking and passing, §20-150.
Prohibited, §20-150.
Railroad warning signals must be obeyed, §20-142.
Right side of highway.
Keeping to the right in crossing intersections or railroads, §20-147.
Stopping.
Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.
Underpasses.
Liability of owner or operator for damage to structure by oversize vehicle, §20-116.
Municipal corporations.
Authority of city, §160A-298, (a).
Bridge or underpass.
Payment of costs, §160A-298, (d).
Construction and maintenance.
Uniform law concerning, §160A-298, (e).
Costs of constructing and widening borne by city and railroad, §160A-298, (b).
Costs of maintaining and repairing after construction borne by railroad company, §160A-298, (b).
Costs of maintaining borne by city and railroad, §160A-298, (c).
Widening or changing of street.
Costs borne by city and railroad, §160A-298, (e).
Notice.
Defective crossings.
Service, §62-224.
Failure to repair after notice, §62-224.
Service of notice, §62-224.
Hearings.
Before board of transportation, §136-20, (a).
Obstructing highways.
Defective crossings.
Failure to repair after notice, §62-224.
Overpasses.
Elimination or safeguarding, §136-20.
Intersection of railroads with highways, §62-223.
Maintenance.
Payment of cost by department, §136-20, (h).

CROSSINGS—Cont'd
Pipelines.
Regulating the crossing by another utility.
Utilities commission, §62-39.
Private crossings, §62-226.
Public utilities.
Regulating the crossing of one utility by another.
Utilities commission, §62-39.
Utilities commission.
Powers.
Abolishing grade crossings, §62-237.
Regulation of crossings, §62-237.
Signals.
Installation and maintenance of automatic signals at railroad intersections, §62-236.
Railroads.
Crossing another railroad.
Automatic signals at railroad intersections, §62-236.
Obtaining temporary track across railroad, §62-228.
General provisions.
See RAILROADS.
Powers of railroad, §62-220, (6), (7).
Regulating the crossing by another utility.
Utilities commission, §62-39.
Raising or lowering of tracks.
Powers of utilities commission, §62-237.
Regulating the crossing by another utility.
Utilities commission, §62-39.
Removal of dangerous conditions, §136-20, (a).
Repairs.
Failure to repair after notice, §62-224.
Service of notice, §62-224.
Right of way.
Regulating the crossing of one utility by another.
Utilities commission, §62-39.
Safeguarding of grade crossings.
Inadequate underpasses or overpasses, §136-20.
Safety devices.
General provisions, §136-20.
School buses.
Stopping.
Required to come to complete stop, §20-143.1.
Service of process.
Notice of defective crossings, §62-224.
Special proceedings.
Elimination or safeguarding of grade crossings and inadequate underpasses or overpasses, §136-20.
State highway system, §136-18, (11).
Stopping, §20-143.
Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Streets and highways.
Stopping.
Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Substitution of underpass or overhead bridge, §136-18, (11).

CROSSINGS—Cont'd
Taxicabs.
Exemptions from provisions of section, §20-143.1.
Underpasses.
Department of transportation.
Power of department, §136-18, (11).
Elimination or safeguarding, §136-20.
Maintenance.
Payment of cost by railroad, §136-20, (h).
Motor vehicles.
Damage to structure by oversize vehicle.
Liability of owner or operator, §20-116.
Reconstruction of underpass to permit oversize vehicles not required, §20-116.

CRUELTY.
Cruel and unusual punishment, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Divorce and alimony.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board, §50-7, (3).

CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Bearbaiting, cockfighting and similar amusements, §14-362.
Punishment, §14-362.
Black bears.
Enforcement of article, §19A-14.
Impoundment.
Modification of facilities, §19A-12.
Forfeiture of bear for failure to meet modifications, §19A-12.
Unlawful to enclose, pen or cage black bears, §19A-10.
Possession of black bear on July 1, 1975, §19A-12.
Sales.
Unlawful to buy or sell black bears, §19A-10.
Surrender of bear, §19A-12.
Compensation, §19A-12.
Violations of article, §19A-13.
Forfeiture of bear for failure to modify facilities, §19A-12.
Zoos.
Provisions inapplicable to bona fide zoos, etc., §18A-11.
Carriers.
Conveying animals in a cruel manner, §14-363.
Chicks.
Living baby chicks or other fowl.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Civil remedies for the protection of animals, §§19A-1 to 19A-4. animals."
Cockfighting, §14-362.
Construction of the statute, §14-360.
Conveying animals in a cruel manner, §14-363.
Punishment, §14-363.
Counties.
Abuse of animals, §153A-127.
Definitions, §14-360.
Protection of animals, §19A-1.
Dogfighting, §14-362.

CRUELTY TO ANIMALS—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §§14-360 to 14-363.1.
Injunction.
Permanent injunction, §19A-4.
Preliminary injunctions, §19A-3.
Instigating or promoting cruelty to animals, §14-361.
Punishment, §14-361.
Limitation of actions, §15-1.
Municipal corporations.
Abuse of animals.
City may define and prohibit abuse of animals, §160A-182.
Novelties.
Living baby chicks or other fowl, or rabbits under eight weeks of age.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Pets.
Living baby chicks or other fowl, or rabbits under eight weeks of age.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Poultry.
Living baby chicks or other fowl.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Protection of animals.
Black bears. See within this heading, "Black bears."
Definitions, §19A-1.
Dumb animals.
Defined, §19A-1.
Injunctions.
Permanent injunction, §19A-4.
Preliminary injunction, §19A-3.
Person.
Defined, §19A-1.
Purpose of chapter, §19A-2.
Restraining order, §19A-3.
Rabbits.
Living rabbits under eight weeks of age.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Sales.
Black bears.
Unlawful to buy or sell black bears, §19A-10.
Sentence and punishment, §§14-360 to 14-363.1.
Society for the prevention of cruelty to animals.
Taxation.
Real and personal property exempt, §105-278.6.
Torment.
Defined, §14-360.
Transportation of animals, §14-363.

CRUSTACEA.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §§130-169.01 to 130-169.06.
See SHELLFISH.

CRYPTS.
Cemeteries.
See CEMETERIES.

CULTURAL AFFAIRS.
Executive mansion fine arts committee, §§143B-79, 143B-80.
See GOVERNOR.

CULTURAL RESOURCES.
American revolution bicentennial committee, §§143B-81, 143B-82.
See AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE.
America's four hundredth anniversary committee, §§143B-85, 143B-86.
See AMERICA'S FOUR HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY COMMITTEE.
Archaeological advisory committee.
General provisions, §143B-66.
Archives and history.
General provisions.
See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.
Art.
General provisions.
See ART.
Grassroots art program, §§143B-121 to 143B-125.
See ART.
Arts council, §§143B-87, 143B-88.
See ARTS COUNCIL.
Art society.
North Carolina art society.
General provisions.
See NORTH CAROLINA ART SOCIETY.
Awards committee, §§143B-83, 143B-84.
See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.
Bath.
Historic Bath commission, §§143B-99 to 143B-102.
See BATH.
Department.
Advisory council of historic preservation.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
America's four hundredth anniversary committee, §§143B-85, 143B-86.
See AMERICA'S FOUR HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY COMMITTEE.
Appropriations.
Art.
Promotion of art, §143-407.
Archaeological advisory committee.
General provisions, §143B-66.
Archives and history.
General provisions, §§121-1 to 121-28.
See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.
Transferred to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.
Art.
Grassroots art program, §§143B-121 to 143B-125.
See ART.
Promotion of art, §143-406.
Art commission, §§143B-54 to 143B-57.
See ART.
Art, culture and history department.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Arts council.
General provisions, §§143B-87, 143B-88.
See ARTS COUNCIL.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.

CULTURAL RESOURCES—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Art society.
General provisions.
See NORTH CAROLINA ART SOCIETY.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Awards commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Awards committee.
General provisions, §§143B-83, 143B-84.
See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.
Aycock.
Charles B. Aycock memorial commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Bath.
Historic Bath commission.
General provisions, §§143B-99 to 143B-102.
See BATH.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Bennett Place memorial commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Bicentennial commission.
American revolution bicentennial commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
American revolution bicentennial committee.
General provisions, §§143B-81, 143B-82.
See AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE.
County bicentennial commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Caswell.
Governor Richard Caswell memorial commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Creation, §143B-49.
Daniel Boone commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Durham-Orange historical commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-50.
Edenton historical commission.
General provisions, §§143B-95 to 143B-98.
See EDENTON HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Edenton historic commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Executive mansion.
Powers, §143-411.
Purposes, §143-410.
Executive mansion fine arts commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Functions.
Generally, §143B-51.
General assembly.
Copies of laws and journals for use of members of general assembly, §125-2, (7).
Gifts.
Arts.
Promotion of art, §143-407.
State library, §125-2, (3).

CULTURAL RESOURCES—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Grassroots art program, §§143B-121 to 143B-125.
See ART.
Guilford county bicentennial commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Head of department.
Secretary, §143B-52.
Hillsborough.
General provisions, §§143B-103 to 143B-106.
See HILLSBOROUGH.
Historic Hillsborough commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Historical commission, §§143B-62 to 143B-65.
See HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
History and archives.
General provisions, §§121-1 to 121-28.
See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.
Investments.
State library.
Powers of department, §125-2, (3).
Journals.
General assembly journals and laws, §125-2, (7).
Lenoir county historical and patriotic commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Libraries.
Certification board.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
General provisions.
See LIBRARIES.
Interstate library compact.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Public librarian certification, §§143B-67 to 143B-70.
See LIBRARIES.
State library, §§125-1 to 125-11.
General provisions.
See LIBRARIES.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Memorials commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Morehead.
General provisions, §§143B-111 to 143B-115.
See JOHN MOTLEY MOREHEAD MEMORIAL COMMISSION.
John Motley Morehead memorial commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Murfreesboro.
Historic Murfreesboro commission.
General provisions, §§143B-107 to 143B-110.
See MURFREESBORO.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Museum.
Frying Pan Lightship Marine Museum commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
North Carolina museum of art.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
State art museum building commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.

CULTURAL RESOURCES—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
North Carolina museum of art.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
Organization of department, §143B-53.
Pitt county historical commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Raleigh historical sites commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Reports.
State library.
Biennial report to governor, §125-2, (2).
Roanoke Island.
Commission to celebrate four hundredth anniversary of landing of Sir Walter Raleigh's colony on Roanoke island.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Historical association.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Secretary.
Head of department, §143B-52.
Sir Walter Raleigh commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
State library, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES.
Stonewall Jackson memorial fund.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Swansboro.
Historic Swansboro commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Symphony.
North Carolina Symphony Society, Inc.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Tobacco museums.
Board.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Powers generally, §143-431.
Transylvania county historical commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Tryon's palace.
General provisions.
See TRYON'S PALACE.
Tryon's palace commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.
General provisions, §§143B-73, 143B-74.
See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Edenton historical commission, §§143B-95 to 143B-98.
See EDENTON HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Executive mansion fine arts committee, §§143B-79, 143B-80.
See GOVERNOR.
Grassroots art program, §§143B-121 to 143B-125.
See ART.

CULTURAL RESOURCES—Cont'd
Hillsborough.
Historic commission, §§143B-103 to 143B-106.
See HILLSBOROUGH.
Historical commission, §§143B-62 to 143B-65.
See HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Historic Bath commission, §§143B-99 to 143B-102.
See BATH.
History and archives.
General provisions.
See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.
John Motley Morehead memorial commission, §§143B-111 to 143B-115.
See JOHN MOTLEY MOREHEAD MEMORIAL COMMISSION.
Libraries.
General provisions.
See LIBRARIES.
Public librarian certification commission, §§143B-67 to 143B-70.
See LIBRARIES.
Murfreesboro.
Historic Murfreesboro commission, §§143B-107 to 143B-110.
See MURFREESBORO.
North Carolina arts council, §§143B-87, 143B-88.
See ARTS COUNCIL.
North Carolina museum of art.
General provisions, §§140-1 to 140-5.6.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
North Carolina symphony society.
See NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.
Sir Walter Raleigh commission, §§143B-75 to 143B-78.
See SIR WALTER RALEIGH COMMISSION.
Southern growth policies agreement, §§143-490 to 143-506.
See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT
State library committee, §§143B-90, 143B-91.
See LIBRARIES.
Tryon's palace.
See TRYON'S PALACE.
U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.
General provisions, §§143B-73, 143B-74.
See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION.

CURATIVE ACTS.
General provisions.
See STATUTES.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

CURATOR.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.

CURFEW.
Universities and colleges.
Campus of state-supported institution subject to curfew, §116-212.
Punishment, §116-213.
Violation a misdemeanor, §116-213.
University of North Carolina.
Enforcement, §§116-212, 116-213.

CURRITUCK SOUND.
Navigation.
Obstructing waters of, §76-41.

CURTESY.
Abolished, §29-4.
Intestate succession, §§29-1 to 29-30.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

CUSTODIANS.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Securities.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.

CUSTODY OF CHILDREN.
Divorce and alimony.
Action or proceeding for custody, §§50-13.1 to 50-13.8.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Juvenile courts.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Magistrates.
Immediate custody of neglected child, 7A-284.
Termination of parental rights, §§7A-289.22 to 7A-289.34.
See PARENT AND CHILD.

CY PRES.
Charitable trusts administration act, §36A-53.
Wills.
General provisions.
See WILLS.

D

DAILY DEPOSIT ACT.
General provisions.
See DEPOSITS.

DAIRY.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Criminal law.
Pollution of water on lands used for dairy purposes, §14-382.
Health.
Misbranding milk or cream prohibited, §106-268.
Supervision of dairy products by department of agriculture, §106-267.
Ice cream.
See ICE CREAM.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
General provisions, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK.
Imported cream or milk, §§106-266.1 to 106-266.5.
See MILK.

DAIRY—Cont'd
Inspection, grading and testing.
Milk and dairy products, §§106-267 to 106-268.1.
See MILK.
Milk and cream.
Production and distribution, §§106-266.6 to 106-266.19.
See MILK.
Records of creamery and milk products plant.
See MILK.
Reports of milk distributors and processors, §§106-260 to 106-266.
See MILK.
Tubercular animals, §§106-336 to 106-350.
See ANIMALS.
Waters and watercourses.
Pollution of water on lands used for dairy purposes, §14-382.

DAMAGES.
Actions.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds for purpose stated, §44-50.
Advertisements.
Defacing or destroying public notices and advertisements, §§14-384, 14-385.
Aeronautics.
Collision of aircraft, §63-15.
Liability for forced landing, §63-13.
Liability of owner of aircraft, §§63-13 to 63-16.
Zoning regulations, §63-36.
Arrest in civil cases.
Bond for damages, §1-412.
Causes not arising out of contract, §1-410.
Assault and battery.
Inflicting serious damage to another person, §14-33.
Attorney at law.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases.
Unfair competition or deceptive trade practices, §75-16.1.
Fraudulent practice.
Attorney liable in double damages, §84-13.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Averment.
Special damages, §1A-1, Rule 9 (g).
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-23 to 23-38.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Banks and banking.
Stockholders.
Action against directors, §53-82.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Betterments.
Damages for waste, §§1-340, 1-341, 1-343, 1-344.
Blacklisting.
Recovery of penal damages in civil action, §14-355.
Bonds, surety.
Arrest in civil cases.
Bond for damages, §1-412.
Claim and delivery, §§1-475, 1-478, 1-482.
Cost bond.
Defendant's bond in actions for land, §§1-111, 1-112.
Ejectment.
Defendant's bond for costs and damages, §§1-111, 1-112.
Injunctions.
Bond for damages, §1-488.
Liability of officers in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Bridges.
Liability for failure to maintain bridges, §136-74.
Burglary.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Carriers.
Railroads. See within this heading, "Railroads."
Cemeteries.
Desecration of public and private cemeteries, §14-150.1.
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Action to recover by nonprofit cemetery.
Liability of parents, §1-538.1.
Civil preparedness.
Governmental immunities, §§166A-14, 166A-15.
Immunity and exemption, §166A-14.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Claim and delivery.
Bond for damages required, §§1-475, 1-482.
Defendant's undertaking, §1-478.
Judgment for damages for withholding personal property, §1-230.
Plaintiff's undertaking, §1-475.
Clerks of court.
Inquiry of damages, §1-209.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Coin-operated machines.
Destroying coin-operated machines, §14-56.2.
Commerce and business in state.
Unfair competition and deceptive trade practices.
Treble damages, §75-16.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections.
Limitation by agreement, §25-4-103.
Measure of damages, §25-4-103.
Buyer's damages, §§25-2-713 to 25-2-717.
Documents of title.
Limitation of liability in bill of lading, §25-7-309.
Limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204.
Sales.
Liquidation or limitation, §§25-2-718, 25-2-719.
Seller's damages for repudiation, §25-2-708.
Seller's incidental damages, §25-2-710.
When consequential, special or penal damages recoverable, §25-1-106.
Compromise and settlement.
Motor vehicles.
Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents, §1-540.2.
Consumer protection.
Unfair competition and deceptive practices.
Treble damages, §75-16.
Contracts.
Conditional offer of judgment for damages, §1A-1, Rule 68 (b).
Coroners.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Costs.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.
Cost bond.
Defendant's bond in actions for land, §§1-111, 1-112.
Counties.
Rewards.
Persons damaging county property, §153A-446.
County surveyor.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
County treasurer.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Crops.
Injury to crops, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.
Dams.
Dam safety law.
Liability for damages, §143-215.35.
Death by wrongful act. See within this heading, "Wrongful death."
Dissolution of injunction, §1A-1, Rule 65 (e).
Dogs.
See DOGS.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Drainage.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts.
Assessment of damages, §156-70.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Education.
See EDUCATION.
Electricity.
Electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment.
Legal responsibility of proper installations, §66-26.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Appropriation of highways by electric and hydro-electric power companies, §62-181.
Inspection of premises, §62-188.
Eminent domain.
Department of transportation, §136-111, 136-112.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Appropriation of highways by electric and hydro-electric power companies, §62-181.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Entry-taker.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Evidence.
Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, etc., §44-50.
Excessive damages.
Grounds for new trial, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Exemplary damages.
Fraudulent practice.
Attorney liable in double damages, §84-13.
Waste, §1-538.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §§1-390, 1-391.
Explosives.
Conspiracy to injure or damage by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-50.
Injuring others by use of explosive or incendiary, §§14-49, 14-50.
Malicious damage of occupied property.
By use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.1.
Express companies.
Claims for loss of or damage to goods.
Transportation in general, §§62-202 to 62-206.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Fisheries resources.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Damages for taking of property.
Application of claim to industrial commission, §113-206.
Floodway.
Obstruction.
Liability for damages, §143-215.60.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Forest fires.
Setting fire to grass, brushlands and woodlands, §14-136.
Gas and gas companies.
Injuring fixtures and other property.
Double damages, §14-152.
Habeas corpus.
Failure to discharge prisoner in obedience to order, §17-23.
Husband and wife.
Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11.
From personal injury or married person's property, §52-4.
Judgment against married person for damages, §1-223.
Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.
Recovery of damages between husband and wife, §52-5.
Actions arising out of acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.
Inadequate damages.
Grounds for new trial, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Injunctions.
Bond for damages, §1-488.
Dissolution of injunction or restraining order, §1A-1, Rule 65 (e).
When security not required, §1A-1, Rule 65 (c).
Inquiry of damages.
Clerk of court, §1-209.
Default, §1-209.
Interest, §24-6.
Quo warranto, §1-525.
Jails.
Injury to prisoner by jailer, §14-260.
Judgments.
Conditional offer of judgment for damages, §1A-1, Rule 68 (b).
Improvements on land held under color of title, §1-344.
Withholding personal property, §1-230.
Labor organizations.
Recovery of damages by persons denied employment, §95-83.
Landings.
Establishment, §77-11.
Landlord and tenant.
Accidental damage.
Tenant not liable for accidental damage, §42-10.
Building destroyed or damaged.
Lessee may surrender, §42-12.
Intentional.
Criminal law, §42-11.
Summary ejectment, §§42-32, 42-36.
Assessed to trial, §42-32.
To tenant for dispossession, if proceedings quashed, etc., §42-36.
Tenant security deposit act, §§42-50 to 42-56.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Larceny.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Liability of landowners to authorized users, §§113-120.5 to 113-120.7.
See REAL PROPERTY.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Libel and slander.
Proving mitigating circumstances, §1A-1, Rule 9 (i).
Libraries.
Destruction of property of public libraries, §14-398.
Liens.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limitation of lien, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Life tenant.
Taxation.
Liability of life tenant failing to pay taxes, §105-384.
Limitation of actions.
Death by wrongful act, §1-53.
Establishment of public landing, §77-11.
Incorporeal hereditament.
Injury to, §1-50.
Injury to person, §1-52.
Personal property, §1-52.
Railroads, §§1-51, 62-243.
Real, personal or bodily injuries.
Improvements.
Real or personal damages, §1-50.
Livestock.
Running at large.
Impounding.
Determination of damages, §68-19.
Right to recover damages, §68-17.
Marine insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Married persons, §1-223.
Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11.
Liability for costs and damages, §1-223.
Mills and milldams.
General provisions.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Injuries to dams and water channels of mills and factories, §14-142.
Mines and minerals.
Adjacent mines, §§74-33 to 74-36.
Double damages for minerals carried away, §74-32.
Liability for damages for trespass, §74-32.
Owner liable to surveyors, §74-35.
Waterways obtained, §§74-27, 74-28.
Monopolies and trusts.
Treble damages, §75-16.
Motorboats.
Proof of ownership of motorboat, §75A-10.2.
Motor carriers.
Carriers of property.
Liability for damages to property in transit, §62-203.
Evidence.
Reports and investigations of accidents not admissible, §62-274.
Liability of surety or insurer, §62-274.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Museums.
Theft or destruction of property of museums, §14-398.
Navigation.
Port wardens to appraise damages.
Wilmington, §§76-19, 76-20.
New trials.
Excessive or inadequate damages, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Notice.
Injuring notices and advertisements, §§14-384, 14-385.
Nuisances, §1-539.
Oil pollution control.
See OIL POLLUTION CONTROL.
Parent and child.
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Liability of parents, §1-538.1.
Action to recover, §1-538.1.
Partnership.
Partnership bound by partner's wrongful act, §59-43.
Personal property.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Hired personal property.
Malicious or wilful injury, §14-165.
Wilful and wanton injury, §14-160.
Pesticides.
Damaged person must file report of loss, §143-457, (a).
Contents, §143-457, (a).
Effect of failure to file, §143-457, (b).
Time for filing, §143-457, (a).
Financial responsibility of licensee or applicant, §143-467.
Rules and regulations to prevent damage, §143-458.
Physicians and surgeons.
Treatment of minors.
Immunity of physicians from damages, §90-21.4.
Pilots.
Liability for damages.
Morehead City, §76-64.
Suits for damages against, §§76-8, 76-45, 76-64.
Pleading.
Special damages, §1A-1, Rule 9 (g).
Poisons and poisoning.
Putting poisonous foodstuff, etc., in certain public places, §14-401.
Pollution.
Oil pollution control.
See OIL POLLUTION CONTROL.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
Civil relief, §113A-66.
Public buildings and grounds.
Injury to building or grounds, §14-132.
State bureau of investigation.
Authority to investigate, §114-15.
Department heads to report possible violations, §114-15.1.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Public landings.
Establishment, §77-11.
Public officers.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Unlawfully detaining money, §109-37.
Wrongfully withholding money, §109-37.
Public utilities.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Quo warranto, §§1-523, 1-525.
Defendant's undertaking, §1-523.
Railroads.
Action for any neglect or refusal to carry according to schedule, §62-233.
Assumption of risk as defense, §62-242.
Defective machinery, §62-242.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Fellow servant rule abrogated, §62-242.
Freight.
Failure to receive and forward freight tendered, §62-245.
Injuries through fellow servant or defective appliances, §62-242.
Injury to passenger while in prohibited place.
Railroad not liable, §62-240.
Limitation of actions, §1-51.
Violation of rules of utilities commission, §62-243.
Litigation.
Contributory negligence no bar but mitigates damages, §62-242.
Unlawful injury to property, §14-279.
Violation of rules of utilities commission, §62-243.
Willful injury to property, §14-278.
Real property.
Injury to trees, crops, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.
Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§39-37 to 39-39.
See VENDOR AND PURCHASER.
Willful and wanton injury to real property, §14-127.
Receiving stolen goods.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Register of deeds.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Religious societies.
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Action to recover, §1-538.1.
Liability of parents, §1-538.1.
Robbery.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Seeds.
Investigation committee, §106-277.29.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Sheriffs.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Special damages.
Averment of, §1A-1, Rule 9 (g).
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORTS.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by department of transportation, §136-111.
Measure of damages, §136-112.
Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, §136-111.
Trees and timber.
Cutting, injuring or removing another's timber, §14-135.
Injury to trees, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.
Misrepresentation of property lines, §1-539.1.
Setting on fire, §1-539.1.
Unlawful cutting or removal, §1-539.1.
Trespass.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Forest fires.
Setting fire to grass, brushlands and woodlands, §14-136.
Injury to trees, crops, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.
Unlawful cutting or removal of timber, §1-539.1.
Willful and wanton injury to real property, §14-127.
Unfair trade practices.
Unfair competition and deceptive practices.
Treble damages, §75-16.
Unit ownership.
Failure to comply with regulations and covenants, §47A-10.
Partition sale on resolution not to restore, §47A-25.
Repair or restoration, §47A-25.
University of North Carolina.
North Carolina State University at Raleigh.
Nuclear reactors.
Liability for construction or operation, §116-40.2.
Vendor and purchaser.
Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§39-37 to 39-39.
See VENDOR AND PURCHASER.
Waste, §1-533.
Improvements made on land held under color of title, §§1-340, 1-341, 1-343, 1-344.
Judgment for treble damages and possession, §1-538.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Women.
Credit rights of women.
Damages for unlawful denial of credit, §25B-3.
Workmen's compensation act.
Rights and remedies against third parties, §97-10.2, (a), (b).
Wrongful death.
General provisions, §1-53.
Limitation of actions, §1-53.

DAMS.
Alteration.
Dam safety law requirements. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Appeals.
Dam safety law.
Judicial review, §143-215.33.
Approval.
Dam safety law requirements. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Commissioners for opening and clearing streams, §§77-1 to 77-11.
Construction.
Dam safety law requirements. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Costs.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Damages.
Dam safety law.
Liability for damages, §143-215.35.
Dam safety law.
Alteration.
Application. See within this subheading, "Application."
Certificate of final approval, §143-215.30.
Completion of work.
Inspection, §143-215.30.
Notice, §143-215.30.
Modification during work, §143-215.29.
Reports of progress, §143-215.29.
Requirements generally, §143-215.27.
Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.
Appeals.
Judicial review, §143-215.33.
Application.
Action by commission, §143-215.28.
Alteration of dams, §143-215.27.
Approval by commission, §143-215.28.
Construction of dams, §143-215.26.
Defective applications, §143-215.28.
Disapproval by commission, §143-215.28.
Removal of dams, §143-215.27.
Repair of dams, §143-215.27.
Citation.
Short title, §143-215.23.
Commission.
Defined, §143-215.25.
Construction.
Application. See within this subheading, "Application."
Approval.
Certification of final approval, §143-215.30.
Completion of work.
Inspection, §143-215.30.

DAMS—Cont'd
Dam safety law—Cont'd
Construction—Cont'd
Completion of work—Cont'd
Notice, §143-215.30.
Modification during work, §143-215.29.
Notice required before construction commenced, §143-215.28.
Reports of progress, §143-215.29.
Requirements generally, §143-215.26.
Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.
When construction shall be commenced, §143-215.28.
Damages.
Liability for damages, §143-215.35.
Dangerous or defective dams.
Powers of department and commission, §143-215.32.
Declaration of purpose, §143-215.24.
Definitions, §143-215.25.
Department.
Defined, §143-215.25.
Engineers.
Employment of consultants, §143-215.34.
Supervision of projects by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Criminal penalties, §143-215.36.
Violations, §143-215.36.
Injunctions.
Violations, §143-215.36.
Inspections.
By department, §143-215.32.
Completion of work, §143-215.30.
Dangerous or defective dams, §143-215.32.
Investigations. See within this subheading, "Investigations."
Periodic inspections, §143-215.32.
Rights of investigation, entry, access and inspection, §143-215.37.
Investigations.
By department, §143-215.34.
Inspections. See within this subheading, "Inspections."
Rights of investigation, entry, access and inspection, §143-215.37.
Maintenance and operation.
Supervision over, §143-215.31.
Minimum stream flow.
Defined, §143-215.25.
Safeguarding requirements, §143-215.31.
Notice.
Board notice as to modification during work, §143-215.29.
Completion of work, §143-215.30.
Defective applications, §143-215.28.
Prior to commencing construction, §143-215.28.
Operation and maintenance.
Supervision, §143-215.31.
Penalties. See within this subheading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Permits. See within this subheading, "Application."
Purpose.
Declaration of purpose, §143-215.24.

DAMS—Cont'd
Dam safety law—Cont'd
Removal.
Application. See within this subheading, "Application."
Approval.
Certification of final approval, §143-215.30.
Completion of work.
Inspection, §143-215.30.
Notice, §143-215.30.
Modification during work, §143-215.29.
Reports of progress, §143-215.29.
Requirements generally, §143-215.27.
Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.
Repairs.
Application. See within this subheading, "Application."
Approval.
Certification of final approval, §143-215.30.
Completion of work.
Inspection, §143-215.30.
Notice, §143-215.30.
Modification during work, §143-215.29.
Reports of progress, §143-215.29.
Requirements generally, §143-215.27.
Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.
Reports.
From supervising engineer, §143-215.29.
Right of entry.
Generally, §§143-215.34, 143-215.37.
Rules and regulations.
By commission, §143-215.34.
Short title, §143-215.33.
Standards.
Discretion of commission, §143-215.31.
Maintenance and operation of dams, §143-215.31.
Supervision.
Maintenance and operation of dams, §143-215.31.
Violations.
Criminal penalties, §143-215.36.
Injunctive, etc., relief, §143-215.36.
Penalties.
Criminal penalties, §143-215.36.
Withdrawal of impounded water.
Right of, §§143-215.44 to 143-215.50.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Defective or dangerous dams.
Powers of department and commission, §143-215.32.
Definitions.
Dam safety law, §143-215.25.
Drainage.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Power companies.
Relocated highways, §136-28.2.
Engineers.
Dam safety law. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Failure of owner to keep dams, §77-7.

DAMS—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Dam safety law.
Criminal penalties, §143-215.36.
Violations, §143-215.36.
Fish and fisheries.
Passage of fish, §77-3.
Fisheries resources.
Fishways.
Keeping open fishways and dams, §113-293.
Inspecting plans and specifications of dams, §113-263.
Gates and slopes on milldams, §§77-4 to 77-7.
Injunctions.
Dam safety law.
Violations, §143-215.36.
Injuring or destroying, §14-142.
Inspections.
Dam safety law requirements. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Investigations.
Dam safety law requirements. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Magistrates.
Assess contributions for damages or work done on dams, §7A-292.
Maintenance and operation.
Dam safety law.
Requirements, §143-215.31.
Mills, §§73-1 to 73-28.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Notice.
Completion of work, §143-215.30.
Dam safety law.
Commission's notice as to modification during work, §143-215.29.
Completion of work, §143-215.30.
Notice of defective application, §143-215.28.
Notice required before construction of dam commenced, §143-215.28.
Permits.
Dam safety law, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Removal.
Dam safety law requirements. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Repair.
Dam safety law requirements. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Repairing breaks in streams, §§77-8, 77-9.
Reports.
Dam safety law.
From supervising engineer, §143-215.29.
Right of entry.
Powers of department, §§143-215.34, 143-215.37.
Rules and regulations.
Dam safety law.
Powers of commission, §143-215.34.
Safety.
Dam safety law. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Safety law, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."

DAMS—Cont'd
Slopes, §§77-3 to 77-7.
Standards.
Authority of commission, §143-215.31.
Dam safety law. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Streets and highways.
Relocated highways, §136-28.2.
Contracts let by others, §136-28.2.
Supervision.
Dam safety law. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
United States.
Acquisition of lands for river and harbor improvement, §104-6.
Withdrawal of impounded water.
Rights, §§143-215.44 to 143-215.50.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

DAM SAFETY LAW.
General provisions, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.
See DAMS.

DANCE HALLS.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of dance halls, §160A-181.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Outside corporate limits, §§72-31 to 72-52.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Universities and colleges.
Use of name of denominational college in connection with dance hall, §14-397.

DANCES.
Art.
General provisions.
See ART.
Licenses, §105-37.1.
Exemption of school, civic or fraternal organization, etc., §105-37.1.
Sponsorship of dance by school, civic or fraternal organization not an exemption, §105-37.1.
Marathon dances and endurance contests, §§14-310 to 14-312.
See MARATHON CONTESTS.
North Carolina school of the arts.
General provisions, §§116-64 to 116-68.
See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
School for professional training in performing arts, §§116-63 to 116-69.
See SCHOOL FOR PERFORMING ARTS.

DANGEROUS WEAPONS.
General provisions, §§14-31 to 14-33.
See WEAPONS.

DANIEL BOONE MEMORIAL COMMISSION.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

DATE.
Commercial paper.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Proof of dates.
Clark's calendar, §8-48.

DAY CARE FACILITIES.
Abuse or neglect of children.
See INFANTS.
Administrative procedure, §110-94.
Appeals.
Administrative procedure act, §110-94.
Buildings.
Standards, §110-91, (4).
Commission.
Defined, §110-86.
Director. See within this heading, "Director."
Duties.
Generally, §110-88.
Powers.
Generally, §110-88.
Day care.
Defined, §110-86.
Definitions, §110-86.
Directors.
Abuse or neglect of children.
See INFANTS.
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence of existence of facilities, §110-98.1.
Existence.
Prima facie evidence of existence, §110-98.1.
Fences, §110.91.
Fire prevention, §110-91, (5).
Health-related activities, §110-91, (2).
Injunctions, §110-104.
Legislative intent, §110-85.
License.
Commission.
Compensation, §143B-376.
Creation, §143B-375.
Duties, §143B-375.
Powers, §143B-375.
Quorum, §143B-376.
Selection of members, §143B-376.
Defined, §110-86.
Display, §110-99.
Fees, §105-60.
Mandatory license.
General provisions, §110-98.
Procedure.
Licensing procedure, §110-93.
Property of state, §110-100.
Standards.
Mandatory standards, §110-91.
Violations.
Penalty, §110-103.
Location, §110-91, (3).
Medical care and sanitation.
General provisions, §110-91, (1).
Operator.
Defined, §110-86.
Parent and child.
Information for parents, §110-102.
Plan.
Day care plan.
Defined, §110-86.
Qualification for staff in day care plan, §110-90.1.

DAY CARE FACILITIES—Cont'd
Purpose, §110-85.
Records.
Generally, §110-91, (9).
Registration.
Violations.
Penalty, §110-103.
With commission, §110-101.
Rules and regulations.
Child day-care licensing commission, §110-88.
Secretary of administration.
Duties.
Generally, §110-90.
Powers.
Generally, §110-90.
Social services.
Duties of state and local agencies, §110-92.
Space.
Requirements, §110-91, (6).
Staff.
Abuse or neglect of children.
See INFANTS.
Qualifications, §110-91, (8).
Qualifications for staff in a day care plan, §110-91.1.
Ratio.
Staff-child ratio, §110-91, (7).
State and local agencies.
Duties, §110-92.
Violations.
Injunctive relief, §110-104.
Penalty, §110-103.

DEAD BODIES.
Agricultural workers.
Migrant workers.
Final disposition or transportation of deceased workers and their dependents, §90-216.12.
Anatomical gift act.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Animals.
Disposition of dead animals and fowls, §106-403.
Autopsy, §§90-217 to 90-220.
See AUTOPSY.
Cemeteries.
See CEMETERIES.
Commission of anatomy.
Disposition of unclaimed bodies, §90-216.6.
Costs.
Disposition of dead domesticated animals.
Municipality or county to recover costs from owner, §106-403.
Counties.
Dead domesticated animals.
Designation of appropriate person to make disposition, §106-403.
Definitions.
Unclaimed bodies, §90-216.6.
Embalmers.
Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.
Funeral directors.
Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.

DEAD BODIES—Cont'd
Funeral service.
Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.
Gift act.
Anatomical gift act.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Migrant farm workers.
Final disposition or transportation of deceased workers and their dependents, §90-216.12.
Mortuaries.
Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.
Municipal corporations.
Dead domesticated animals.
Designation of appropriate person to make disposition, §106-403.
Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Poultry.
Disposal of dead poultry at commercial farms, §§106-549.70, 106-549.71.
Disposition of dead animals and fowls, §106-403.
Streets and highways.
Removal and disposition of all dead bodies on rights of way, §136-18, (21).
Notification of owner, §136-18, (21).
Transportation of dead bodies.
Contagious diseases.
Persons dying of reportable diseases, §130-86.
Migrant farm workers, §90-216.12.
Unclaimed bodies.
Defined, §90-216.6.
Disposition, §90-216.6.
Undertakers.
Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.
Waters and watercourses.
Domesticated animals.
Burying close to flowing stream or public body of water prohibited, §106-403.

DEAD MAN'S STATUTE, §8-51.
Evidence.
Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead, §8-51.

DEAF AND MUTE.
Central North Carolina school for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Costs.
Interpreters for deaf parties or witnesses.
Fee as part of costs, §8A-1.
Council for the hearing impaired.
Assistance of other agencies.
Council may request and receive, §143B-216.2.
Chairman, §143B-215.
Community services.
Plan for services for hearing impaired, §143B-216.3.
Created, §143B-213.

DEAF AND MUTE—Cont'd
Council for the hearing impaired—Cont'd
Duties.
Generally, §143B-213.
Expenses of members, §143B-215.
Members, §143B-214.
Plan for community services for hearing impaired, §143B-216.3.
Receipt of funds, §143B-216.5.
Reimbursement of members, §143B-215.
Reports.
Report of council, §143B-216.1.
Responsibilities of council.
Generally, §143B-213.
Service centers.
Functions, §143B-216.4.
State coordinator.
Chief executive officer of council, §143B-216.
Duties, §143B-216.
Established, §143B-216.
Terms of members, §143B-214.
Vacancies, §143B-214.
Criminal law and procedure.
Interpreters.
Appointment of interpreters for deaf parties or witnesses, §8A-1.
Department of human resources.
Promoting employment of deaf persons, §168-14.
Sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Education.
Compulsory attendance, §§115-172 to 115-175.
See EDUCATION.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12.
See EDUCATION.
Special education, §§115-363 to 115-410.
See EDUCATION.
State schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Employment.
Department of human resources to promote employment, §168-14.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining money by false representation of physical defect, §14-113.
Governor Morehead school.
Admission of deaf students, §115-325.
Guardian and ward.
Education.
Compulsory attendance, §§115-172 to 115-175.
See EDUCATION.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
General provisions, §§93D-1 to 93D-16.
See HEARING AID DEALERS.
Labor.
Bureau of labor for the deaf, §§95-70 to 95-72. See within this heading, "Bureau of labor for the deaf."
Mentally ill.
Commitment to mental institution.
Appointment of interpreters for deaf parties, §8A-1.

DEAF AND MUTE—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Deaf person may drive, §20-7.
North Carolina schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Parent and child.
Education.
Compulsory attendance, §§115-172 to 115-175.
See EDUCATION.
Parties.
Interpreters.
Appointment of interpreters for deaf parties, §8A-1.
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Schools.
Compulsory attendance, §§115-172 to 115-175.
See EDUCATION.
Special education, §§115-363 to 115-410.
See EDUCATION.
Schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
State schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Witnesses.
Interpreters.
Appointment of interpreters for deaf witnesses, §8A-1.
Workmen's compensation act.
Occupational diseases.
Hearing loss, §97-53.

DEALERS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages.
General provisions, §§18A-1 to 18A-58.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Gasoline and oil inspection, §§119-14 to 119-47.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
Junkyard control act.
General provisions, §§136-141 to 136-155.
See JUNKYARD CONTROL.
Licenses.
Bicycle dealers, §105-49.
Coal dealers, §105-44.
Horses and mules.
Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47.
Installment paper dealers, §105-83.
Motorcycle dealers, §105-89.1.
Motor vehicles, §105-89, (c).
Automotive equipment and supply dealers at wholesale, §105-89, (b).
Pistols and other weapons, §105-80.
Railroads.
News dealers on trains, §105-78.
Security dealers, §105-67.
Sewing machines, §105-52.
Liquefied petroleum gases, §§119-48 to 119-53.
See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

DEALERS—Cont'd
Tobacco.
Scrap tobacco dealers, §§106-466 to 106-470.
See TOBACCO.
Weapons.
Record of sales, §14-406.
DEATH.
Abatement, revival and survival.
General provisions, §1-22.
No abatement after verdict, §1A-1, Rule 25 (g).
Public officers, §1A-1, Rule 25 (f).
Receiver of corporation, §1A-1, Rule 25 (e).
Substitution of parties, §1A-1, Rule 25 (a).
Adoption.
One of adopting parents dying before final order.
Legal effect of final order, §48-23.
Spouse of petitioner.
Effect of death before final decree, §48-18.
Advancements.
Death of advancee before intestate donor, §29-27.
Aeronautics.
Death certificate.
Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.
Anatomical gift act.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Annuities.
Apportionment when right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Appeals.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Death of particular judge authorized to enter orders, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 36.
Substitution of parties, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 38.
Attachment and garnishment.
Effect of defendant's death after levy, §1-440.34.
Attorney at law.
Orders to protect interest of clients of deceased attorneys, §84-28.
Autopsy.
General provisions, §§90-217 to 90-220.
See AUTOPSY.
Bodies.
See DEAD BODIES.
Brain death, §90-322.
Capital punishment, §§15-176.1, 15-187 to 15-196.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Cemeteries.
See CEMETERIES.
Certificate of death.
Vital statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.

DEATH—Cont'd
Constables.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Death punishment, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Coroners.
General provisions, §§152-1 to 152-11.
See CORONERS.
Criminal law and procedure.
Dying declarations. See within this heading, "Dying declarations."
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Motion to dismiss.
Death of defendant, §15A-954.
Dead bodies.
See DEAD BODIES.
Decedents' estates.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Declarations.
Dying declarations.
Admissibility, §8-51.1.
Depositions.
When deposition of deceased witness may be read on trial, §8-83.
Witness dead, §8-83.
Deputies.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Dividends.
Apportionment when right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Divorce and alimony.
When marriage declared void after death, §51-3.
Dying declarations.
Evidence, §8-51.1.
When admissible, §8-51.1.
Elections.
Primary elections.
Candidate dying before primary, §163-112.
Embalmers.
Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.
Evidence.
Dying declarations, §8-51.1.
Findings, records and reports of federal officers and employees, §§8-37.1 to 8-37.3.
Transactions with deceased persons, §8-51.
Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead, §8-51.
Executions.
Defendant dying in execution, §1-312.
Executors and administrators.
Appointment of successor, §28A-6-3.
Limitation of actions.
Action by or against personal representative collector, §1-22.

DEATH—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Sales of real property.
Death of vendor under contract.
Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Allotted after death of homesteader, §1-389.
Fees.
Register of deeds.
Uniform fees, §161-10.
Firemen's death benefit act.
General provisions.
See FIREMEN'S DEATH BENEFIT.
Fisheries resources.
Officers.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Forest rangers.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Funeral service.
Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.
Game laws.
Wardens.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Gifts.
Gift taxes.
Death of donor within three years, §105-194.
Made in contemplation of death.
Defined, §105-2, (3).
Subject to inheritance tax, §105-2, (3).
Power of appointment, §105-2, (5).
Homestead, §1-389.
Owner's death, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Hospitals.
Funds of deceased inmates of state institutions applied to debts due hospital, etc., §131-83.
Illegitimacy.
Mothers death not to bar proceedings, §49-5.
Income tax.
Armed forces.
Abatement of income taxes of certain members of armed forces upon death, §105-158.
Inheritance taxes.
Transfers presumed to be in contemplation of death, §105-2, (5).
Insurance.
Life insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Right to natural death. See within this heading, "Right to natural death."
Intestate succession.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

DEATH—Cont'd
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Securities.
Ownership of corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2.
Uniform simultaneous death act., §28A-24-3.
Landlord and tenant, §§42-5, 42-6.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Life insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Limitation of actions.
Action by or against personal representative collector, §1-22.
Death before limitation expires, §1-22.
Marriage.
Void and voidable marriage.
When marriage declared void after death, §51-3.
Medical examiner.
Death certificate.
Cause of death unknown.
Duties of medical examiner, §130-46.
Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Migrant farm workers.
Final disposition or transportation of deceased workers and their dependents, §90-216.12.
Military services.
Income taxes.
Abatement of income taxes of certain members of armed forces upon death, §105-158.
Militia.
National guard mutual assistance compact.
Death while going to or returning from duty, §127A-183.
Proceedings against third party's killing guard personnel, §127A-110.
Missing persons.
Not presumed from seven years' absence.
Exposure to specific peril to be considered, §28C-1.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee or trustee in deeds of trust, §45-4.
Survivorship among donees of power of sale, §45-8.
Motor carriers.
Death certificate.
Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.
Municipal corporations.
Candidates or elected officers.
Death of candidate in nonpartisan election before election, §§163-294.1, 163-294.4.
Elected officers, §§163-294.1, 163-294.4.
Natural death.
Right to natural death, §§90-320 to 90-322. See within this heading, "Right to natural death."

DEATH—Cont'd
Notification of death.
Funeral director to notify local registrar, §130-42.
Partnership.
Amendments.
Certificate.
When certificate shall be cancelled or amended, §59-24.
Dissolution.
Causes, §59-61.
Liability of individual property of deceased partner, §59-66.
General partner in limited partnership.
Effect, §59-20.
Limited partnerships.
Death of limited partner, §59-21.
Property rights, §59-55.
Rights of estate when business continued, §59-72.
Survivorship in joint tenancy, §41-2.
Peace officers.
Badges or service revolver of deceased members, §20-187.2.
Law-enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Pensions.
Apportionment when right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Police.
Badges or service revolver of deceased members, §20-187.2.
Law-enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
President, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XX, XXV.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Not presumed after seven years' absence.
Exposure to specific peril to be considered, §28C-1.
Uniform simultaneous death act, §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Prisons and prisoners.
Investigation of death of convicts, §148-25.
Public officers.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Substitution of parties, §1A-1, Rule 25 (f).
Railroads.
Death certificate.
Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.
Records.
Vital statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.

DEATH—Cont'd
Registration.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Death prior to retirement, §128-27, (l).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Death prior to retirement, §135-5, (l).
Right to natural death.
Brain death, §90-322.
Declarant.
Defined, §90-321.
Declaration.
Attestation.
Methods of proof, §90-321.
Contents, §90-321.
Execution, §90-321.
Form, §90-321.
Insurance.
Signing declaration as condition for becoming insured, §90-321.
Reliance upon by physician, §90-321.
Revocation by declarant, §90-321.
Suicide.
Declaration not constitute suicide, §90-321.
Definitions, §90-321.
Discontinuance of extraordinary means to prolong life, §90-322.
Extraordinary means defined, §90-321.
Insurance.
Signing of declaration as condition for becoming insured, §90-321.
Purpose of article, §90-320.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Motions and orders.
Death of particular judge authorized to enter orders, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 36.
Parties.
Substitution of parties, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 38.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sheriffs.
Badges or service revolver of deceased members, §20-187.2.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Ships and shipping.
Death certificate.
Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.
Simultaneous death act, §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
State highway patrol.
Badges or service revolver of deceased members, §20-187.2.
Law-enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
State prison.
Investigation of death of convicts, §148-25.

DEATH—Cont'd
Statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Survivorship.
Banks and banking.
Joint deposits, §53-146.
Joint tenancy abolished.
Proviso as to partnership, §41-2.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Donees of power of sale, §45-8.
Trustees, §41-3.
Torrens system registration.
Procedure for issuance of new certificate upon death of registered owner, §§43-17.1 to 43-17.5.
Trusts and trustees.
Death benefit trusts.
Applicability and construction of article, §36A-101.
Interest of trustee as beneficiary of life insurance or other death benefits sufficient to support inter vivos or testamentary trust, §36A-100.
Undertakers.
Practice of funeral service, §90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.
Uniform simultaneous death act, §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Veterans.
Taxation.
Cancellation of certain assessments, §105-244.1.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XX, XXV.
Wardens.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Witnesses.
Dying declarations, §8-51.1.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT.
General provisions.
See WRONGFUL DEATH.

DEATH PENALTY.
Capital punishment.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

DEBT ADJUSTING.
Adjuster.
Defined, §14-423.
Debtor.
Defined, §14-423.
Definitions, §14-423.
Exemptions.
Certain persons and transactions not deemed under article, §14-426.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Engaging, etc., in business, §14-424.
Injunctions.
Enjoining practice of debt adjusting, §14-425.

DEBT ADJUSTING—Cont'd
Jurisdiction, §14-425.
Misdemeanor.
Engaging, etc., in business of debt adjuster a misdemeanor, §14-424.
Receiver.
Appointment of receiver for money and property employed, §14-425.
Solicitor.
Enjoining practice of debt adjusting, §14-425.

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.
Actions.
Debts and claims.
See DEBTS AND CLAIMS.
General provisions.
See ACTIONS.
Adjusting.
Debt adjusting, §§14-423 to 14-426.
See DEBT ADJUSTING.
Agents.
Persons trading as "company" or "agent".
Sign to be posted.
Creditor's rights upon failure to post, §66-72.
Arbitration and award, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Arrest in civil cases, §§1-409 to 1-439.
See ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.
Arson.
Fraudulently setting fire to dwelling houses, etc., §§14-65, 14-66.
Personal property.
Willful and malicious burning of personal property, §14-66.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§23-1 to 23-17.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Attachments.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Bail in civil cases, §§1-413, 1-419 to 1-439.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bankruptcy and insolvency, §23-15.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Banks and banking.
Consolidation of banks.
Rights protected on consolidation of banks, §§53-12, 53-16.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Bond for sole benefit of general creditors when bank resumes business, §53-20, (f).
Order of preference in distribution, §53-20, (m).
Sale or compromise of debts and claims, §53-20, (g).
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Refusal to pay creditors.
Grounds for involuntary liquidation, §53-19.
Civil procedure, §§1-1 to 1-600.
See CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Claims.
See DEBTS AND CLAIMS.

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR—Cont'd
Collection of accounts, §§66-41 to 66-49.
See COLLECTING AGENCIES.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Companies.
Persons trading as "company" or "agent".
Sign to be posted.
Creditor's rights upon failure to post, §66-72.
Compromise and settlement.
See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.
Constitutional provisions.
Imprisonment for debt, Const. N. C., art. I, §28.
Convicts.
Trustee for estate of debtor imprisoned for crime, §§23-18 to 23-22.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Corporations.
Executions, §§1-324.1 to 1-324.7.
See CORPORATIONS.
Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4.
See WOMEN.
Debt adjusting, §§14-423 to 14-426.
See DEBT ADJUSTING.
Debt collectors.
Accusation of crime.
Falsely accusing or threatening to accuse, §75-51.
Applicability of article, §75-56.
Consumer defined, §75-50.
Damages.
Trebled damages, §75-56.
Deceptive representation, §75-54.
Definitions, §75-50.
Disclosing information relating to consumer's debts, §75-53.
Harassment.
Use of harassment by debt collectors, §75-52.
Penalties.
Civil penalty, §75-56.
Publication.
Unreasonable publication, §75-53.
Telephones.
Harassment by telephones, §75-52.
Threats and coercion, §75-51.
Unconscionable means, §75-55.
Violence.
Threats of violence, §75-51.
Debts.
General provisions.
See DEBTS AND CLAIMS.
Declaratory judgments.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §23-15.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Discovery.
Additional method of discovering assets, §1-352.2.
Easements.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-27.

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR—Cont'd
Execution sales.
Real property.
Notice to judgment debtor of sale of real property, §1-339.54.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.
Fiduciaries.
Check drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Benefits not subject to debts, §58-283.
Fraud.
Simulation of court process.
In connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Frauds, statute of, §§22-1 to 22-4.
See FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Garnishment, §§1-440.21 to 1-440.32.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Gifts.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors, §47-26.
Guardian and ward.
Sale of ward's estate to make assets, §33-33.
Harassment of debtors, §75-52.
Generally. See within this heading, "Debt collectors."
Imprisonment for debt.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §28.
Insolvency, §§23-13 to 23-17.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Insurance.
Examination of companies.
Request of creditors, §58-16.
Life insurance.
Beneficiaries.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Benefits of life insurance.
Creditors deprived of benefits except in case of fraud, §58-206.
Group life insurance.
Standard provisions of policies, §58-211.
Interrogatories.
Discover assets.
Failure of judgment debtor to answer, §1-352.1.
Objections by judgment debtor, §1-352.1.
Served on judgment debtor, §1-352.1.
Written interrogatories, §1-352.1.
Intestate estate.
Payment to clerk of court.
Sums not exceeding two thousand dollars due and owing intestates, §28A-25-6.
Intestate succession.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, §29-30.

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR—Cont'd
Joint and several debtors.
See JOINT AND SEVERAL DEBTORS.
Life insurance.
Beneficiaries.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Benefits of life insurance.
Creditors deprived of benefits except in case of fraud, §58-206.
Group life insurance.
Standard provisions of policies, §58-211.
Limited partnership.
See PARTNERSHIP.
Marriage settlements.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, §39-18.
Registration necessary for validity against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-25.
Oath.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-23.
Partition.
Petition by judgment creditor of cotenant, §46-5.
Partnership.
See PARTNERSHIP.
Prisoners.
Trustee for estate of debtor imprisoned for crime, §§23-18 to 23-22.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Probate and registration.
Conveyances, contracts to convey and leases of land, §47-18.
Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-18.
Deeds of trust, mortgages and conditional sales contracts.
Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-20.
Easement.
Deed of easement.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors, §47-27.
Gifts.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-26.
Marriage settlement.
Registration necessary for validity against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-25.
Prohibited acts by debt collectors. See within this heading, "Debt collectors."
Publication.
Debt collectors.
Unreasonable publication by debt collectors, §75-53.
Removal of debtor.
Persons aiding debtor to remove to defraud creditors liable for debts, §39-22.
Service of process.
Simulation of court process.
In connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR—Cont'd
Statute of frauds, §§22-1 to 22-4.
See FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.
Supplemental proceedings.
General provisions, §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
Suretyship.
Joinder of debtor by surety, §26-12.
Telephones.
Harassment of debtors by telephone, §75-52.
Threats.
Debt collectors.
Use of threats and coercion by debt collectors, §75-51.
Use in collection of debts, §75-51.
Trustee for estate of debtor imprisoned for crime.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Unfair trade practices.
See UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES.
Wills.
General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47.
See WILLS.
Women.
Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4.
See WOMEN.
Writings.
Necessity, §§22-1 to 22-4.
See FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.

DEBTS AND CLAIMS.
Actions.
Child labor.
Recovery of penalties for violations, §110-20.
Collection of debts.
Intangible personal property tax.
Payment required, §105-202.
Adjusting.
Debt adjusting, §§14-423 to 14-426.
See DEBT ADJUSTING.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§23-1 to 23-17.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-23 to 23-38.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY
Bonds, surety.
Official bonds.
Considered debts and liabilities, §109-9.
Claims.
Debts and claims.
See DEBTS AND CLAIMS.
Collecting agencies, §§66-41 to 66-49.
See COLLECTING AGENCIES.
Collections.
Public officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Compromise and settlement.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Congress.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

DEBTS AND CLAIMS—Cont'd
Coroners.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Counties.
See COUNTIES.
Debt collectors.
Prohibited acts, §§75-50 to 75-56.
See DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Guardian and ward.
Mentally ill.
Liability.
Guardian not bound personally by renewal of obligations, §35-9.
Renewal by guardian, §35-8.
Guardian not bound personally by renewal of obligations, §35-9.
Liability of guardian, §35-8.
Husband and wife.
Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11.
Property of married persons secured, §52-1.
Imprisonment for debt.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §28.
Trustee for estate of debtor imprisoned for crime, §§23-18 to 23-22.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (10).
Inheritance taxes.
Debts of decedents as deductions, §105-9.
Proportion of tax to be repaid upon certain conditions, §105-26.
Taxes constitute a debt, §105-31.
Liens.
General provisions.
See LIENS.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Married persons.
Property of married persons secured, §52-1.
Mentally ill.
Disability of person owing debt, §35-8.
Guardian not personally liable, §35-9.
Limitations of actions, §35-8.
Renewal by guardian, §35-8.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-543.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Municipal securities.
See MUNICIPAL SECURITIES.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Pawnbrokers, §§91-1 to 91-8.
See PAWNBROKERS.

DEBTS AND CLAIMS—Cont'd
Public debt.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8; amd. XIV.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54; Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
See STATE DEBT.
Public officers.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Sales and use tax.
Bad debts.
Deduction from gross sales, §105-164.13, (15).
Sheriffs.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54; Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
See STATE DEBT.
Taxation.
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (10).
Inheritance tax.
Debts of decedents as deductions, §105-9.
Proportion of tax to be repaid upon certain conditions, §105-26.
Taxes constitute a debt, §105-31.
Intangible personal property tax.
Bonds, notes and other evidence of debt, §105-202.
Tax a debt, §105-238.

DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Corporations.
Consent of secretary for transfer of stocks and bonds, §105-11.
Nonresident corporation, §105-11.
Penalty for failure to obtain, §105-11.
Waiver by secretary, §105-11.
Escheats.
General provisions, §§116A-1 to 116A-11; Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
See ESCHEATS.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Inheritance tax.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Intestate succession.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Wills.
General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47.
See WILLS.

DECENCY.
Adultery, §14-184.
See ADULTERY.
Bigamy, §14-183.
See BIGAMY.
Buggery, §§14-23, 14-177, 50-5.
See SODOMY.
Disorderly houses, §§14-188, 14-206.
See DISORDERLY HOUSES.
Fornication, §§14-184, 14-186.
See FORNICATION.

DECENCY—Cont'd
Hotels.
Immoral practices, §14-186.
See HOTELS.
Incest.
See INCEST.
Indecent language, §§14-195 to 14-197.
See PROFANITY.
Miscegenation.
See MISCEGENATION.
Nuisances against public morals, §§19-1 to 19-8.3.
See NUISANCES.
Obscenity, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Profanity.
General provisions, §§14-195 to 14-197.
See PROFANITY.
Prostitution, §§14-203 to 14-208.
See PROSTITUTION.
Rape, §§14-21 to 14-27.
See RAPE.
Seduction.
See SEDUCTION.
Sodomy.
See SODOMY.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls, §§72-37 to 72-44.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.

DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES.
See UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES.

DECLARATION.
Complaints.
See COMPLAINT.
Declarations and admissions.
General provisions.
See DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by department of transportation.
Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, §136-111.
Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.

DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS.
Admission of facts, §1A-1, Rule 36.
Adultery, §§14-184, 50-10.
Attachment and garnishment.
Admission by garnishee, §1-440.28.
Garnishment.
Admission by garnishee, §1-440.28.
Compromise and settlement.
Motor vehicles.
Not to constitute admission of liability for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Confessions.
See CONFESSIONS.
Criminal law.
Parties and witnesses in supplemental proceedings, §1-357.
Pleadings not to be used against party making admission, §1-149.
Divorce.
Husband and wife, §50-10.

DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS—Cont'd
Documents.
Admission of facts and of genuineness of documents.
Expenses on refusal to admit, §1A-1, Rule 37 (c).
Dying declarations.
Evidence, §8-51.1.
When admissible, §8-51.1.
Evidence.
Dying declarations.
When admissible as evidence, §8-51.1.
Fornication, §14-184.
Genuineness of documents, §1A-1, Rule 36.
Husband and wife.
Divorce, §50-10.
Limitation of actions.
Admission by partner, §1-27.
Admission by party, co-obligor or guarantor, §1-27.
Partnership.
Admission of partner.
Effect, §59-39.1.
Partnership bound, §59-41.
Bound by acts of partner, §59-41.
Limitation of actions.
Admission by partner, §1-27.
Payment into court.
Defendant ordered to satisfy admitted sum, §1-510.
Satisfaction of admitted sum, §1-510.
Pleading.
Inadmissible in criminal prosecution to prove fact alleged or admitted, §1-149.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Verification of pleadings, §1-149.

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS, §§1-253 to 1-267.
Affirmative character of judgment, §1-253.
Appeals.
Review, §1-258.
Attorney general.
Party to proceedings attacking constitutionality of statute or ordinance, §1-260.
Categories of relief, §§1-254, 1-255.
Citation.
Short title, §1-267.
Contracts.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Before or after breach, §1-254.
Costs.
General provisions, §1-263.
Debtor and creditor.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Deeds.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Definition.
Person, §1-265.
Discretion of court, §1-257.
Effect, §1-253.
Entry.
Courts of record permitted to enter, §1-253.

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Enumeration of declarations, §§1-254, 1-255.
Not exclusive, §1-256.
Executors and administrators.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Fiduciaries.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Franchises.
Municipal corporation shall be made party, §1-260.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Further relief, §1-259.
Guardian and ward.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Hearings.
Before judge where no issues of fact raised or jury trial waived, §1-262.
What judge may hear, §1-262.
Heirs.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Interpretation and construction.
Liberal construction and administration, §1-264.
Power of construction of all instruments, §1-254.
Uniformity of interpretation, §1-266.
Judges.
Hearing before judge where no issues of fact raised or jury trial waived, §1-262.
What judge may hear, §1-262.
Jurisdiction, §1-253.
Jury.
Trial by jury to determine issue of fact, §1-261.
Waiver.
Jury trial waived, §1-262.
Kinship.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Municipal corporations.
Ordinance or franchise.
Municipalities made party, §1-260.
Negative character of judgment, §1-253.
Notice.
Hearing, §1-262.
Ordinances.
Municipal corporation to be made party, §1-260.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Parties.
Generally, §1-260.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Person.
Defined, §1-265.
Purpose of article, §1-264.
Review, §1-258.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Statutes.
Constitutionality.
Attorney general to be made party, §1-260.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Superior courts.
Enforce or invalidate statutes, §7A-245.
Supplemental relief, §1-259.
Trusts and trustees.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Uniform declaratory judgment act.
Short title, §1-267.
Waiver.
Jury trial waived, §1-262.
Wills.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.

DECREES.
See JUDGMENTS.

DEDICATION.
Abandonment of highways, roads, etc., dedicated to public use.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Control corners in real estate developments, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Nature and historic preserves, §§143-260.6 to 143-260.9.
See NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVES.
State fair, §106-504.

DEEDS.
Acknowledgments.
See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Adjoining.
Use of word "adjoining" instead of "bounded by," §39-2.
After-acquired property clause.
Defined, §47-20.5.
Registration.
Effectiveness, §47-20.5.
Notice of extension, §47-20.5.
Aliens, §64-1.
Copies of deeds made by alien property custodian, §§47-33, 47-34.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§23-1 to 23-17.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Associations, §39-25.
Banks and banking.
Attestation.
By secretary or cashier, §47-42.
Execution of deeds by commissioner of banks validated, §53-35.
Nonresident.
Executed by nonresident bank.
Validation of certain deeds executed by nonresident banks, §47-108.16.
Boundaries, §§38-1 to 38-4.
See BOUNDARIES.
Building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
Cemeteries.
Grave spaces, niches and mausoleum crypts.
Fee for each grave space, etc., deeded, §65-54.
Clerks of court.
Validating statutes.
Clerk appointing self to sell, §47-65.
Constables.
Seals.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Married women, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.

DEEDS—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina—Cont'd
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Special, local and private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Control corners in real estate developments, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Conveyances.
Generally, §§39-1 to 39-39.
See CONVEYANCES.
Coroner.
Official deed, when official selling or empowered to sell is not in office, §39-5.
Corporations.
Documents.
See CORPORATIONS.
Name.
Corporate name not affixed but signed otherwise prior to January 1, 1973, §47-72.
Counties.
Counties authorized to execute warranty deeds, §160A-275.
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.
Covenants.
See COVENANTS.
Curative acts.
See STATUTES.
Declaratory judgments.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Description.
Parol evidence to identify land described, §8-39.
Vagueness of description not to invalidate, §39-2.
Divorce and alimony.
Separation deed.
Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.
Doctrine of worthier title.
Common law doctrine abolished, §28A-1-2.
Draftsman.
Designated for acceptance for probate or recordation, §47-17.1.
Easements.
Registration, §47-27.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
After-acquired property clause.
Effect, §47-20.5.
Estates, §§41-1 to 41-13.
See ESTATES.
Evidence, §§8-1 to 8-85.
Probate and registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Excise stamp tax on conveyances, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.36.
See CONVEYANCES.
Execution.
Certain deeds dated before 1835 evidence of due execution, §8-13.
Execution sales, §§1-309, 1-316, 1-317, 1-339.68.
See EXECUTION SALES.

DEEDS—Cont'd
Executors and administrators.
Death of vendor under contract.
Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.
Seals.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
Title in representative for estate.
He or successor to convey, §28A-17-10.
Validation of certain deeds where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.
Fee simple.
Fee presumed, though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.
Foreign deeds.
Certified copies of deeds and wills from other states, §8-32.
Validation of certain deeds executed in other states where seal omitted, §47-108.5.
Forgery, §14-122.
Excise stamp tax on conveyances.
Reproduction of stamps, §105-228.36.
Forms.
Blank or master forms, §§47-21, 47-35.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Future interests.
Conveyance of future interests, §39-6.3.
Revocation of deeds of future interests made to persons not in esse, §39-6.
Validation of deeds of revocation of future interests to persons not in esse, §39-6.1.
Gas and gas companies.
After-acquired property clause.
Effect, §47-20.5.
Grantor.
Name omitted from record.
Validation, §47-107.
Guardian and ward.
Validation.
Certain deeds of guardians omitting seal validated, §33-35.1.
Heirs.
Fee presumed, though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.
Heirs construed children in certain cases, §41-6.
Homestead.
Deed for homestead may be made, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Husband and wife, §§39-7 to 39-13.5.
Absence of wife's acknowledgment does not affect deed as to husband, §39-9.
Acknowledgments.
See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Conveyances between, §39-13.3.
Deed of separation.
Conveyances by husband or wife, §39-13.4.
Estates by the entireties.
Infants.
Married persons under eighteen executing conveyances with respect to estates by the entirety, §39-13.2.
Tenants by the entireties.
Creation, §39-13.3.
Dissolution, §39-13.3.

DEEDS—Cont'd
Husband and wife—Cont'd
Execution.
Husband to execute, §39-7.
Fraud.
Certain conveyances not affected by fraud if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Homestead.
Requirements, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Infants.
Married person under eighteen.
Executing conveyances with respect to estates by the entirety, §39-13.2.
Insane wife.
Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.
Interest affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Exceptions, §39-7.
Joinder of spouse, §39-7.
Joinder of spouse, §39-7.
Exceptions, §39-7.
Married women.
Interest affecting married person's title, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Power of married women to execute and acknowledge deeds, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Privy examination.
See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Purchase money mortgage.
Spouse need not join in purchase money mortgage, §39-13.
Validation of certain transactions, §39-13.2.
Husband not executing instrument, §39-7.1.
Infants.
Trustees.
Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.
Judgment.
Evidence.
Certified registered copy of judgment as evidence, §1-229.
Regarded as deed and registered, §1-228.
Specific act, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Judicial sales.
Official deed, when official selling or empowered to sell is not in office, §39-5.
Private sale, §1-339.38.
Public sale of real property, §1-339.29.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Land registration, §§43-31 to 43-44.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Lost instruments and records, §98-18.
Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §98-17.
Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, §98-16.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Presuming that lost deeds and records were in due form, §8-21.

DEEDS—Cont'd
Lost instruments and records—Cont'd
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Married women.
Husband and wife. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."
Property secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Mentally ill.
Conveyance without joinder of wife.
Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.
Married person.
Execution of instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §§45-4 to 45-45.1.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Municipal corporations.
Municipalities authorized to execute warranty deeds, §160A-275.
Next of kin.
Defined, §41-6.1.
Nonresidents.
Banks.
Validation of certain deeds executed by nonresident bank, §47-108.16.
Parties.
Grantee of real estate, §1-57.
Partition.
Effect of deed, §46-30.
Partnership.
Conveyance of real property, §59-40.
Posthumous children.
Revocation of deeds of future interests made to persons not in esse, §39-6.
Unborn infant may take by deed or writing, §41-5.
Power of appointment.
Release, §§39-33 to 39-36.
See POWERS.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Fee presumed, though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.
Probate and registration.
General provisions, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Validation of certain deeds where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.
Proof, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Public lands.
Forfeiture of grants for failure to register deeds, §146-20.
Public utilities.
After-acquired property clause.
Effect, §47-20.5.
Recitals.
Tax deed.
Recitals in tax deeds in Haywood and Henderson counties, §8-22.
Recording acts, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Register of deeds, §§161-1 to 161-29.
See REGISTER OF DEEDS.
Registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

DEEDS—Cont'd
Religious societies.
Authority of officers to hold and transfer property, §61-5.
Trustees' deeds, §61-4.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Conveyance of future interests, §39-6.3.
Revocation of deeds to persons not in esse, §39-6.
Validation of deeds, §39-6.1.
Rescission, cancellation and reformation.
Deed of separation.
Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.
Deeds of future interests, §39-6.
Validation of deeds of revocation of conveyances of future interests to persons not in esse, §39-6.1.
Revocation.
Deeds of future interests.
Made to persons not in esse, §39-6.
Validation of deeds of revocation, §39-6.1.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sale of building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
School property.
Custody, §115-127.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Execution documents.
Corporate seal, §47-41.1.
General provisions.
See SEALS.
Seizin, §41-7.
Sheriffs.
Official deed, when official selling or empowered to sell is not in office, §39-5.
Redemption.
Sale of equity of redemption under execution, §1-317.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Seals.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
Trust estate.
Sale of trust estates under execution, §1-316.
Simultaneous death act.
Application, §28A-24-5.
Societies and clubs.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Stamps.
Excise stamp tax, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.36.
See CONVEYANCES.
Taxation.
Excise stamp tax on conveyances, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.36.
See CONVEYANCES.
Transferee liability, §105-239.1.
Tax deeds.
See TAXATION.

DEEDS—Cont'd
Title.
Doctrine of worthier title.
Common law doctrine abolished, §28A-1-2.
Husband and wife.
Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Torrens system registration.
General provisions, §§43-1 to 43-57.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Trust deeds, §§45-4 to 45-45.1.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Trusts and trustees.
Revocation of deeds of future interests made to persons not in esse, §39-6.
Tryon's palace.
Execution of, §121-14.
Unborn infant.
May take by deed or writing, §41-5.
Uniform simultaneous death act.
Application, §28A-24-5.
United States.
Conveyances by the United States acting by and through the general services administration, §47-108.14.
Recording conveyances of lands acquired, §104-4.
Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.
Use.
Possession transferred to use in certain conveyances, §41-7.
Validation.
Curative acts.
See STATUTES.
Description.
When description not to invalidate, §39-2.

DEEDS OF TRUST.
General provisions, §§45-4 to 45-45.1.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

DEER.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS.
See DEFAULTS.

DEFAULTS.
Accounts and accounting.
When accounting necessary to enter judgment, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Affidavits.
Showing default, §1A-1, Rule 55 (a).
Verified pleading in lieu of defaults in certain cases, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Assistance, §1-209.
Bonds, surety.
Service by publication, §1A-1, Rule 55 (c).
Boundaries.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Clerks of court.
Defaults final and default and inquiry, §1-209.
Entry of judgment by default, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).

DEFAULTS—Cont'd
Clerks of court—Cont'd
Interest.
Clerk ascertains interest, §24-6.
Judgment by clerk, §1-209.
Removal of cloud from title to real estate.
Validation of judgment, §1-217.2.
When clerk may enter judgment, §1-209.
Cloud on title.
Action to remove cloud from title.
Validation of judgment by clerk, §1-217.2.
Counterclaimants, §1A-1, Rule 55 (e).
Cross claimants, §1A-1, Rule 55 (e).
Damages.
Inquiry of damages, §1-209.
Demand for judgment.
Limitation upon judgment granted, §1A-1, Rule 54 (c).
Drainage.
Judgments against owner in default, §156-13.
Entry, §1A-1, Rule 55 (a).
Judgment by default, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Final judgment.
Removal of cloud from title.
Validation of judgment by clerk, §1-217.2.
Insurance.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.
Reopening default judgments, §58-155.82.
Interest.
Clerk ascertains interest, §24-6.
Involuntary dismissal, §1A-1, Rule 41 (b).
Judges.
Entry of judgment by default, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Judgment.
Final judgment, §1-209.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §1-209.
Entry of judgment by default by clerk, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Negotiable instruments.
Judgment by default, §1-209.
Prayer for relief.
Limitation upon judgment granted, §1A-1, Rule 54 (c).
Public officers.
Claim must be established by evidence, §1A-1, Rule 55 (f).
Quieting title.
Validation of judgment by clerk, §1-217.2.
Quo warranto.
Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond, §1-525.
Retail installment sales.
Charges, §25A-29.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Service of process.
Attack on judgment by default, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Publication, §1A-1, Rule 55 (c).
Service by publication, §1A-1, Rule 55 (c).
Setting aside, §1A-1, Rule 55 (d).

DEFAULTS—Cont'd
Special proceedings.
Notice in summons, §1-394.
State.
Claim must be established by evidence, §1A-1, Rule 55 (f).
Taxation.
Entry of judgment by clerk, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Tax foreclosures, §1-209.
Third-party plaintiff, §1A-1, Rule 55 (e).
Time for entering judgments, §1-217.
Torrens system registration.
No judgment by default, §43-11.
Writs.
Writ of assistance and possession, §1-209.

DEFENDANTS.
General provisions.
See PARTIES.

DEFENSE.
Civil preparedness agencies, §§166A-1 to 166A-16.
See CIVIL PREPAREDNESS.

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS.
General provisions.
See JUDGMENTS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §§45-21.36 to 45-21.38.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

DEFINITIONS.
Abandonment.
Wife or child, abandonment of, §14-322.
Acceptance.
Bank acceptance, §53-56.
Accountants.
Public accountants, §93-1.
Accounts and accounting.
Accounts payable, §105-201.
Actions, §§1-1 to 1-7.
Acts barring property rights, §31A-3.
Administration department, §143-336.
Administrative procedure, §150A-2.
Adoption, §48-2.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §110-56.
Adulteration, §106-268.
Adultery, §14-184.
Advancements, §29-2.
Advertisements, §106-121.
Aeronautics.
See AERONAUTICS.
After-acquired property clause, §47-20.5.
Agents.
Principal defined, §32-2.
Agricultural commodities.
Other agricultural commodities, §106-431.
Agricultural labor camps, §130-166.1.
Agriculture.
Biological residues in animals, §106-549.81.
Definitions generally, §106-65.24.
Employee.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Farmers.
Defined, §20-88.
Grain dealers, §106-601.
Soil additives act, §106-50.30.
Structural pest control, §106-65.24.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Air pollution, §§143-213, 143-215.105.
Alcoholic beverages, §18A-2.
Major disaster, §105-113.86, (i).
Municipality, §105-113.86, (v).
Alcoholism.
Chronic alcoholism, §122-65.6.
Alimony, §50-16.1.
Ambulances, §130-3.
Anatomical gift act, §90-220.1.
Animals.
Biological residues in animals, §106-549.81.
Domesticated animals, §106-403.
Equine infectious anemia.
Defined, §106-405.15.
Annuities, §§105-141.1, (a), (b), 135-1.
Apothecaries, §90-75.
Apprentices, §94-6.
Arbitration and award.
Court, §1-567.17.
Architects, §83-1.
Arraignment, §15A-941.
Arson, §14-58.1.
Arts.
Defined, §143-403.
Asbestosis and silicosis, §97-62.
Assignment, §32-14.
Athletic contests.
Bribe, §14-376.
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
Radioactive materials, §20-143.1.
Attachment and garnishment.
Garnishee, §1-440.21.
Nature of attachment, §1-440.1.
Attorney at law.
Competent local attorneys, §53-20, (w).
Practice law defined, §84-2.1.
Auctions and auctioneers, §85B-1.
Authority.
Three or more exercised by majority, §12-3.
Bail and recognizance, §15A-531.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §85C-1.
Bakeries.
Chain store, §105-98.
Banks and banking.
Bank defined, §32-2.
Banking institutions, §41-2.1.
Control, §53-42.1.
Deposit account, §41-2.1.
Unwithdrawn deposit, §41-2.1.
General provisions.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Barbers, §86-2.
Bedding, §130-171.
Bicycles.
Bicycle and bikeway act, §136-71.7.
Bigamy, §14-183.
Biological organism act, §106-65.44.
Biological residues in animals, §106-549.81.
Blacklisting, §14-355.
Blind persons.
Operation of vending facilities on state property, §111-42.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Blind persons—Cont'd
Visually handicapped person defined, §111-11.
Board of governors.
University of North Carolina, §116-49.
Boilers.
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act, §95-69.9.
Bombs.
Explosive or incendiary device or material, §14-50.1.
Bond issues, §105-144.3.
Bonds, surety.
Model payment and performance bond, §44A-25.
Bribery, §§14-217 to 14-220.
Athletic contests, §14-376.
Horse shows, §14-380.3.
Brucellosis, §106-389.
Budget, §143-1.
Building and loan associations, §54-1.
Building code.
Code officials' qualification board.
See BUILDING CODE.
Buildings, §§14-54, 153A-350.
Burglary, §14-51.
Larceny deemed a felony without regard to value of property in question, §14-51.
Business development corporations, §53A-1.
Business opportunity sales, §66-94.
Business paper, §53-55.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-245.
Business trusts, §39-44.
Butane gas, §119-48.
Capital, §53-62.
Cemeteries, §65-48.
Funeral and burial trust funds, §65-36.1.
Certified public accountants.
Public accountants, §93-1.
Chain stores, §105-98.
Charities, §36A-53.
Checks, §53-193.
Child welfare.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §110-58.
Chiropractors, §§90-18, 90-143.
Cigarette tax, §105-113.4.
Citizenship, Const. U. S., amd. XIV, §1.
City transit system, §105-446.3.
Civil preparedness, §166A-4.
Civil procedure, §§1-1 to 1-7.
Actions, §1-2.
Kind of actions, §1-4.
Civil action, §1-6.
Court.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Criminal action, §1-5.
Remedies, §1-1.
Special proceedings, §1-3.
Cleaners, §66-85.
Clerks of court.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Closing-out sales, §66-76.
Coastal area management, §113A-103.
Code, §130-24.
Coin-operated machines.
Business opportunity sales, §66-94.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Coin-operated machines—Cont'd
Illegal slot machines, §14-296.
Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1.
Slot machine or other device, §14-306.
Collection agencies, §66-42.
Combat zone, §105-249.2.
Commercial code.
General provisions.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commercial feed, §106-284.33.
Commercial paper, §53-55.
Community college, §§115A-2, 116-49.
Compensation, §14-291.2.
Consolidated city-county act, §160B-2.
Consumer finance act.
General provisions, §53-165.
Contractor, §44A-17.
General contractors, §87-1.
Subcontractors.
First tier subcontractor, §44A-17.
Obligor, §44A-17.
Second tier subcontractor, §44A-17.
Third tier subcontractor, §44A-17.
Controlled substances, §90-87.
Conviction, §14-415.1.
Copies.
Copy-sheet.
Defined, §147-38.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Cosmetic art, §§88-2 to 88-9.
Cosmetics, §106-121.
Cotton.
Public gin, §106-451.
Cottonseed meal, §106-68.
Counterfeiting, §14-13.
Countinuity of local government in emergency.
Emergency interim succession to local offices, §162B-7.
Courts.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Credit card, §14-113.8.
Criminal justice system, §§17A-2, 17B-1.
Criminal law and procedure.
Criminal action, §1-5.
Criminal procedure act, §15A-101.
Cruelty to animals, §14-360.
Protection of animals, §19A-1.
Dams.
Dam safety law, §143-215.25.
Dangerous article, §20-143.1.
Dangerous weapon or substance, §14-288.1.
Day-care facilities, §110-86.
Dead bodies.
Unclaimed bodies, §90-216.6.
Debt adjusting, §14-423.
Declaratory judgments.
Person, §1-265.
Defense of state employees, §143-300.2.
Dental hygiene, §90-221.
Dentists, §90-29.
Detectives.
Private detectives, §66-49.2.
Developmental disabilities, §143B-178.
Diamond industry, §66-73.
Disorderly conduct, §§14-288.1, 14-288.4.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Disorderly houses.
Keepers of such houses, §14-188.
Dispensers, §105-65.1.
District courts.
Small claim action, §7A-210.
Documents.
Taxation.
Machinery act, §105-273, (7).
Drainage districts, §156-138.2.
Drugs, §106-121.
Drugstores, §90-75.
Dry cleaning, §105-74.
Dwelling, §160A-442.
Economic opportunity agencies, §108-117.
Education.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Eggs, §106-245.14.
Elections.
Contributions and expenditures, §163-278.6.
Majority, §163-111.
Near relative, §163-152, (d).
Political parties, §163-96.
Residence.
Defined for registration and voting, §163-57.
Electrical contracting, §87-43.
Electric membership corporations, §117-7.
Embezzlement, §14-74.
Emergencies.
Declared state of emergency, §14-288.1.
Emergency interim succession to local offices, §162B-7.
Emergency medical services, §143-507.
Emigrant agent, §105-90.1.
Eminent domain.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-32.
Employer and employee.
Influencing employees in violating duties owed employers, §14-353.
Employment agencies, §95-37.
Employment security.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Engineers, §89C-3.
Environmental protection.
Environmental policy act, §113A-9.
Equity securities, §58-86.2.
Escape, §§148-4, 148-45.
Estate.
Net estate, §29-2.
Estuarine waters, §113-229, (n).
Execution sales, §1-339.41.
Single tract, §1-339.44.
Executors and administrators.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Inheritance tax law, §105-30.
Personal representative, §28A-13-6.
Explosives.
Explosive or incendiary device or material, §14-50.1.
Extradition.
Uniform criminal extradition act, §15A-721.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Factors and commission merchants.
Commercial factors, §24-9.
Fairs, §106-520.1.
Family.
Immediate family, §14-259.
Farm products, §106-185.
Felony, §14-1.
Fiduciaries, §§32-2, 32-25.
Terms, §32-2.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §32-14.
Filing with court.
Defined, §1A-1, Rule 5 (e).
Firemen's pension fund.
Eligible firemen, §118-23.
Fireworks.
Pyrotechnics, §14-414.
Fish and fisheries.
License agents, §113-81.5.
Fisheries resources.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Flags.
Desecration of state and national flags, §14-381.
Floodway, §143-215.52.
Flour, corn meal and grain.
Grain dealers, §106-601.
Following, §12-3.
Food, drug and cosmetic act, §106-121.
Forest development act, §113A-178.
Forests.
Insect infestation and disease, §113-60.6.
Fornication, §14-184.
Fraternal orders and societies.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Freeholders, §41-13.
Fuels tax, §105-449.2.
Funeral service, §90-210.20.
Gambling, §14-292.
Game laws, §113-83.
Big game, §113-95.2.
License agents, §113-81.5.
Gaming, §14-292.
Illegal punchboards or slot machines, §14-296.
Garbage, §106-405.1.
Solid waste management, §130-166.16.
Gasoline, §119-15.
Gasoline tax, §105-430.
City transit system defined, §105-446.3.
Gender.
Masculine gender, etc., §12-3.
General assembly.
Ethics act, §120-85.
Joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §120-72.
General law, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Good faith, §32-2.
Grain dealers, §106-601.
Grand jury, §15A-621.
Guardian and ward, §33-31.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Habitual felons, §14-7.1.
Handicapped persons, §168-1.
Hat blocking, §105-74.
Hazing, §14-35.
Health.
General provisions, §130-3.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Health—Cont'd
Health care facilities finance act, §131A-3.
Hearing aid dealers, §93D-1.
Heirs, §29-2.
Lineal descendants, §29-2.
History and archives, §121-2.
Hog cholera.
Virulent hog cholera virus, §106-316.2.
Home for aged and infirm, §§130-9, (e), 131-126.1.
Homicide.
Murder, §14-17.
Hospital authorities law, §131-92.
Hospital licensing act, §131-126.1.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §57-1.
Hospitals.
Additional authority to finance, §131-126.18.
Medical review committee, §131-168.
Hospitals for mentally disordered, §122-36.
Involuntary commitment, §122-58.2.
Long term patient, §143-127.1.
Hotels, §105-61.
Hours of labor.
Maximum hour law, §95-18.
Housemovers, §20-356.
Housing authorities law, §157-3.
Housing project.
Defined, §157-49.
Municipal co-operation and aid, §157-41.
National defense housing projects, §157-53.
Housing finance agency, §122A-3.
Hurricanes or other acts of nature.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §104B-13.
Ice cream, §105-97.
Illegitimacy.
Child within the meaning of law, §49-2.
Improved, §44A-7.
Improvement, §44A-7.
Income tax.
General provisions.
See INCOME TAX.
Individual income tax act, §105-135.
Indictments, informations and presentments, §15A-641.
Industrial air pollution control facilities finance act, §§159C-3.
Industrial bank, §53-136.
Industrial development.
Financing act, §123A-3.
Industrial education center, §115A-2.
Inebriates, §35-1.
Infants.
Abused or neglected child, §110-117.
Common law definition of minor abrogated, §48A-1.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Inheritance tax.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Insurance.
General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Guaranty association, §58-155.45.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Insurance—Cont'd
Holding company system.
Registration and disclosure act, §58-124.1.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.1.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.69.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §58-155.45.
Premiums.
Gross premiums, §105-228.5.
Interest.
Regular interest, §135-1, (19).
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Delinquent juvenile.
Defined, §110-58.
Intestate succession.
General provisions, §29-2.
Joint bidders, §105-54, (f).
Judges, §1A-1, Rule 30 (h).
Judgments, §1A-1, Rule 54 (a).
Judicial sales, §1-339.1.
Junkyard control, §136-143.
Jurisdiction, §1-75.2.
Juvenile services, §7A-289.2.
Kerosene, §119-16.1.
Kidnapping, §14-39.
Kinship.
Next of kin defined, §41-6.1.
Knowledge, §59-33.
Labor.
Labor organization defined, §95-101.
Maximum hour law, §95-18.
Occupational safety and health act, §95-127.
Lakes.
State-owned lakes, §113-229, (n).
Land and loan associations, §54-45.
Land policy act, §113A-152.
Landscape architects, §89A-1.
Landscape contractors, §89D-2.
Law enforcement officers, §143-166, (m).
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §143-166.2.
Legal possessor, §44A-1.
Libraries.
Interstate library compact.
State library agency, §125-14.
Licenses.
Occupational licensing boards, §93B-1.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §150-9.
Lienor, §44A-1.
Liens.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner, §44A-7.
Statutory liens and charges, §44A-1.
Life estate, §29-2.
Liquefied petroleum gas, §119-48.
Livestock.
Dealer licensing act, §106-418.8.
Equine infectious anemia, §106-405.15.
Prompt pay law, §106-418.3.
Loans.
Construction loan, §24-10.
Lobbying, §120-47.1.
Local affairs.
Department, §143-320.
Local confinement facilities, §153A-217.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Local government, §143-215.52.
Local government finance, §159-1.
Local government bond act, §159-44.
Marketing associations, §54-130.
Markets.
Livestock markets, §106-407.
Mass gatherings, §130-241.
Meat and meat products.
Grading law, §106-173.2.
Mentally ill.
Area mental health programs, §122-35.36.
Developmental disabilities, §143B-178.
Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-58.2, 143-127.1.
Inebriates, §35-1.
Mental disease or mental defective, §35-1.1.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
"Sterilization procedure."
Defined, §35-47.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §162A-65.
Metropolitan water districts, §162A-32.
Militia.
Armories, §127A-161.
Historic military commands, §127A-6.
National guard.
Mutual assistance compact, §127A-177.
Tuition assistance act, §127A-192.
Milk, §§106-260, 106-266.6, 106-268.
Adulteration, §106-268.
Misbranded, §106-268.
Mills and milldams.
Public mills, §73-1.
Mine safety and health act, §74-24.2.
Mines and minerals, §74-49.
Registration act, §74-40.
Minimum wage act, §95-86.
Minors, §§48A-1, 48A-2.
Misdemeanors, §14-1.
Mobile homes, §143-145.
Monopolies and trusts, §75-5.
Month, §12-3.
Imprisonment for one month, §12-3.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §§41-11, 47-20.2.
Sales under power of sale, §45-21.1.
Motels, §105-61.
Motorboats, §75A-2.
Motor carriers, §105-449.37.
Migratory farm workers, §20-215.1.
Motor clubs and associations, §66-49.9.
Motor fuel, §119-16.
Motor vehicles.
Automobile transport, §20-116.
Dealers and manufacturers, §20-286.
Division of motor vehicles, §20-4.01.
Driving training school licensing law, §20-320.
Farmer, §20-88.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Handicapped drivers, §20-37.5.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Liability insurance policies.
Grounds and procedure for cancellation or nonrenewal, §20-310.
Motor vehicle liability policy, §20-279.21.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Words and phrases defined, §20-279.1.
Private passenger automobile, §20-135.4.
Public vehicular area, §20-16.2.
Reciprocal provisions as to arrest of nonresidents, §20-4.18.
Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §20-4.2.
Safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Words and phrases defined, §20-279.1.
School bus.
Private and parochial school buses, §20-218.1.
Truck routes, §20-116.
Vehicle mileage act, §20-341.
Municipal corporations.
Electric service in urban areas, §160A-331.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §159B-3.
Murder, §14-17.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §54-44.1.
National defense housing projects, §157-53.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §113A-33.
Natural resources and community development.
Meaning of terms, §113-1.
Nature and historic preserves.
Dedication, §143-260.8.
Net proceeds, §146-15.
Next of kin, §41-6.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-2.
North Carolina housing finance agency, §122A-3.
North Carolina livestock prompt pay law, §106-418.3.
Nuisances.
Nuisance against public morals, §19-1.1.
Number.
Singular and plural number, §12-3.
Nurses, §90-158.
Nursing home administrator, §90-276.
Nursing homes, §130-9, (e).
Oaths, §12-3.
Obscenity, §14-190.1.
Harmful materials to minors, §19-12.
Occupational licensing boards, §93B-1.
Oil and gas conservation, §113-389.
Oil pollution control, §143-215.77.
Oils.
Re-refined or reprocessed oil, §119-13.1.
Open space, §160A-407.
Opticians, §§90-235, 90-236.
Optometry, §90-114.
Osteopathy, §90-129.
Outdoor advertising control act, §136-128.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Ownership, §§44A-1, 44A-7.
Parties, §1-75.2.
Plaintiff and defendant, §1-10.
Partnership, §59-36.
Dissolution, §59-59.
Limited partnership defined, §59-1.
Property.
Partnership property defined, §59-38.
Uniform partnership act.
Terms defined, §§59-32, 59-33.
Passenger tramways, §95-117.
Patents.
Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
Pawnbrokers, §§91-1, 105-50.
Peace officers.
Law enforcement officer, §14-288.1.
Peddlers, §105-53.
Perjury, §14-209.
Person, §12-3.
Personal property.
Hired personal property, §14-168.2.
Pesticides, §143-460.
Pharmacy, §90-75.
Physical therapy, §90-256.
Physicians and surgeons, §130-3.
Practice of medicine, §90-18.
Treatment, §90-21.2.
Places or towns, §105-33, (e).
Plant pests, §106-419.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §87-21, (a).
Podiatry, §90-202.2.
Political parties, §163-96.
Political subdivision, §162A-65.
Pollution.
Air pollution, §143-215.105.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §113A-52.
Pollution abatement and industrial facilities financing, §159A-3.
Poultry, §§106-541, 106-549.2.
Poultry products inspection act, §106-549.51.
Powers.
General power of appointment, §§105-2, (5), 105-188.1, (a).
Preceding, §12-3.
Preference.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §23-3.
Pressing establishments, §105-74.
Principal and income act of 1973, §37-17.
Private detectives, §66-49.2.
Private protective services, §74B-3.
Professional corporations, §55B-2.
Promotes, §14-291.2.
Propane gas, §119-48.
Property, §12-3.
Prostitution, §14-203.
Psychologists.
Practicing psychologists, §90-270.2.
Public accountants, §93-1.
Public building contracts, §143-135.3.
Public buildings and grounds, §143-336.
Public building or facility defined, §14-132.
Public enterprise, §153A-274.
Public hospital, §159-39, (a).
Public lands, §146-64.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Public officers, §12-3.
Public utilities, §62-3.
Enumeration, §62-3, (23).
Taxation.
Public service companies, §105-333.
Public vehicular area, §§20-16.2, 136-91.
Public works.
Relocation assistance, §133-7.
Pyramid distribution plan, §14-291.2.
Pyrotechnics, §14-414.
Rabies, §106-364.
Radio common carriers, §62-119.
Radiology, §90-18.
Real estate brokers and salesmen, §§93A-2, 105-41, (a).
Real property, §§12-3, (6), 44A-7.
Real property marketable title act, §47B-8.
Receiving stolen goods, §14-71.
Records, tapes and recording devices.
Manufacturer, §14-435.
Owner, §14-432.
Recreation, §143-320.
Refrigeration contractors, §87-58.
Regional water supply system, §162A-22.
Relocation assistance, §133-7.
Rendering plants, §106-168.1.
Residence.
Registration and voting, §163-57.
Residental rental agreements, §42-40.
Retail installment sales.
General provisions, §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.
Retirement system.
Counties, cities and towns, §128-21.
For appellate division, §7A-39.1.
For teachers and state employees, §135-1.
Riots, §14-288.1.
Rivers.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §113A-33.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Trial tribunal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1.
Sale of checks, §53-193.
Sales.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Sales under power of sale, §45-21.1.
Sales and use tax, §105-164.3.
Local government sales and use tax, §105-474.
Sanitarians, §90A-1.
Savings and loan associations, §54-1.
Scholarships for children of war veterans.
Definitions, §165-20.
Scrap processors, §105-102.2.
Seal, §12-3.
Secret societies and activities, §14-12.2.
Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
Secured party, §44A-1.
Securities.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Tender offer disclosure act, §78B-2.
Securities law, §78A-2.
Security dealers, §105-67.
Security funds, §97-106.
Security instrument, §45-67.
Security interest, §44A-1.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §113A-52.
Seeds, §106-277.2.
Sewage.
Regional sewage disposal system, §162A-27.
Sewerage, §162A-65.
Systems, §162A-65.
Shares, §29-2.
Silver.
Sterling silver, §80-41.
Slot machines, §14-306.
Small claim actions.
District courts, §7A-210.
Social security, §135-20.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Sodomy, §14-177.
Soft drinks.
Soft drink tax, §105-113.44.
Soil additives act, §106-50.30.
Soil and water conservation districts, §139-3.
Solid waste management, §130-166.16.
Special proceedings, §§1-1, 1-3.
Speech and language pathologists and audiologists, §90-293.
Spouses.
Dependent or supporting spouses, §50-16.1.
State, §§12-3, 15-55.
State board of higher education, §116-49.
State buildings, §143-336.
State debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (3).
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Agency, §143A-3.
Head of department, §143A-2.
Reorganization, §143B-3.
State education assistance authority, §116-201.
Statutes.
General law, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Rules for the construction of statutes, §12-3.
Storage batteries.
Rental battery, §14-170.
Stream, §143-215.52.
Streets and highways.
Controlled-access facility, §136-89.49.
Neighborhood public roads, §136-67.
Public vehicular area, §136-91.
Signs.
Exemption and deferment from removal of certain directional signs, displays and devices, §136-140.7.
Street defined, §136-41.1.
Structural pest control, §106-65.24.
Subdivisions, §§153A-335, 160A-376.
Superior courts.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-3.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Supreme court.
Judicial standards commission.
Rules for supreme court review of recommendations of judicial standards commission, Appx. V-A, Rule 1.
Suretyship.
Surety defined, §§26-3.1, 26-12.
Surveys and surveyors, §89C-3.
Swimming pools, §130-169.1.
Taxation.
Charitable hospital purpose, §105-278.8.
Charitable purpose, §§105-278.6, 105-278.7.
Discovered property, §105-312, (a).
Disposable income, §105-277.1.
Educational purpose, §105-278.7.
Household personal property, §105-277.1.
Literary purpose, §105-278.7.
Machinery act, §§105-273, 105-333.
Municipality, §105-213, (b).
Owner, §105-277.1.
Permanent residence, §105-277.1.
Public service companies, §105-333.
Records.
Tax records, §105-319, (a).
Scientific purpose, §105-278.7.
Totally and permanently disabled person, §105-277.1.
Teacher, §135-1, (25).
Technical institute, §115A-2.
Title insurance.
Unearned premium reserve, §58-134.2.
Tobacco.
Nested, shingled or overhung tobacco, §106-461.
Scrap or untied tobacco, §106-466.
Tourist courts and tourist homes, §105-61.
Trade acceptance, §53-55.
Trademark registration act, §80-1.
Trails.
North Carolina trails system act, §113A-85.
Train robbery, §14-88.
Tramps, §14-338.
Tramways.
Passenger tramways, §95-117.
Treason, Const. N. C., art. I, §29.
Trees and timber.
Ornamental plants or trees, §14-128.1.
Trusts and trustees.
Business trusts, §39-44.
Uniform trusts act, §36A-60.
Unfair trade practices.
Insurance, §§58-54.2, 58-54.4.
United States, §12-3.
Unit ownership, §47A-3.
Universities and colleges.
Contracts with private institutions to aid state students, §116-22.
Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation, §§116-175, 116-189.
State education assistance authority, §116-201.
Tuition fees, §116-143.1.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
University of North Carolina, §116-2.
Bond issues for service and auxiliary facilities, §116-41.1.
Chapel Hill.
Revenue bonds for service and auxiliary facilities, §116-41.1.
Contracts with private institutions to aid state students, §116-22.
Motor vehicles.
Traffic and parking, §116-44.3.
Tuition fees.
Qualification fees.
Qualification for in-state tuition, §116-143.1.
Use tax, §105-164.3.
Vagrancy.
Persons classed as vagrants, §14-336.
Vegetable plants, §106-284.16.
Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§20-183.13, 20-183.21.
Veterans.
Department of administration, §165-3.
Korean and Vietnam veterans, §165-44.
Minor spouses of veterans, §165-17.
Minor veterans, §165-13.
Recreation authorities, §165-25.
Scholarships for children of war veterans, §165-20.
Veterans' guardianship act, §34-2.
Veterinarians, §90-181.
Visually handicapped persons, §111-11.
Wages.
Minimum wage act, §95-86.
Uniform wage payment law, §95-161.
Watches.
Secondhand watches, §§66-30, 66-31.
Watchmakers, §93C-15.
Water and air resources, §§143-213, 143-350.
Water and sewer authorities, §162A-2.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §113A-33.
Water systems.
Regional water supply system, §162A-22.
Water use act.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.13.
Terms generally, §143-215.21.
Water well contractors, §87-66.
Weapons.
Antique firearms, §14-409.11.
Carrying concealed weapons, §14-269.
Dangerous firearms, §14-316.
Dangerous weapons, §14-288.1.
Historic edged weapon, §14-409.12.
Switch-blade knives, §14-269.2.
Weapon of mass death and destruction, §14-288.8.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Weights and measures, §81A-9.
Public weighmaster, §81A-51.
Well construction act, §87-85.
Wildlife resources, §143-238.
Wills, §12-3.
Witnesses.
Out-of-state witnesses, §15A-811.
Woodland, §§14-136, 14-138.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Workmen's compensation act, §97-2.
Accident, §97-52.
Security funds, §97-106.
Writing, §12-3.
Year, §12-3.
Leap year, §12-3.
Youth services, §134A-2.

DEGREES.
Schools, §116-16.
See EDUCATION.

DELINQUENT CHILDREN.
Accomplices and accessories.
Encouraging delinquency by others, §14-316.1.
Adoption, §§48-1 to 48-36, 110-50 to 110-57.
See ADOPTION.
Compacts.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Contributing to delinquency.
Generally, §14-316.1.
Delinquency prevention and youth services.
See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.
District courts.
Neglect by parents, etc., §14-316.1.
Encouraging delinquency.
By others, §14-316.1.
Guardian and ward.
Neglect by guardian, §14-316.1.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Juvenile courts, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Parent and child.
Neglect by parents, §14-316.1.
Reformatories.
See REFORMATORIES.
Stonewall Jackson school.
See STONEWALL JACKSON SCHOOL.

DELIVERY.
Claim and delivery, §§1-472 to 1-484.
See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.
Public utilities.
Freight.
Duty to deliver freight within reasonable time, §62-200.
Failure to deliver to consignee on tender of charges, §62-201.
Railroads.
Partial charges for partial deliveries, §62-246.

DEMURRAGE.
Public utilities.
Regulations, §62-207.

DEMURRER.
Abolished, §1A-1, Rule 7 (c).
Demurrer to the evidence.
Criminal procedure, §15-173.
Evidence.
Criminal procedure, §15-173.

DEMURRER—Cont'd
Pleading.
Demurrers abolished, §1A-1, Rule 7 (c).
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies.
Demurrer to affidavit, §143-297.

DENTAL HYGIENE.
Actions.
Medical malpractice actions.
See MALPRACTICE.
Administration of article, §90-222.
Board of examiners.
Administration of article, §90-222.
Defined, §90-221.
Disciplinary measures, §90-229.
Opportunity for licensee or applicant to have hearing, §90-231.
Powers and duties of board, §90-223.
Records, §90-223.
Certificates. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Definitions, §90-221.
Dental hygienist.
Defined, §90-221.
Records of board, §90-223.
Dental students.
Loan fund for, §§130-188 to 130-190.
See DENTISTS.
Disciplinary measures.
Hearing.
Opportunity for licensee or applicant to have hearing, §90-231.
Discipline of dental hygienist, §90-229.
Examinations, §90-225.
Eligibility of applicants, §90-224.
Powers and duties of board, §90-223.
Fees.
General provisions, §90-232.
Hearing.
Opportunity for licensee or applicant to have hearing, §90-231.
Licenses.
Application.
Eligibility of applicants, §90-224.
Definition, §90-221.
Disciplinary measures, §90-229.
Display.
Required, §90-225.
Fees, §90-232.
Issuance, §90-225.
Nonresidents.
Certificate upon transfer to another state, §90-230.
Provisional license, §90-226.
Provisional license.
Fee, §90-232.
General provisions, §90-226.
Refusal.
Opportunity for applicant to have hearing, §90-231.
Renewal, §90-228.
Certificate, §90-227.
Defined, §90-221.
Fee, §90-232.
Revocation or suspension.
Grounds, §90-229.

DENTAL HYGIENE—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Revocation or suspension—Cont'd
Hearing.
Opportunity for licensee to have hearing, §90-231.
Malpractice.
Medical malpractice actions.
See MALPRACTICE.
Nonresidents.
Certificate upon transfer to another state, §90-230.
Fee, §90-232.
Provisional license, §90-226.
North Carolina state board of dental examiners. See within this heading, "Board of examiners."
Practice of dental hygiene, §90-233.
Procedure for advancement of potentially qualified persons.
Board may require school to develop, §90-223.
Renewal certificates.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Rules and regulations.
By board of examiners, §§90-223, 90-224.
Violation.
Misdemeanor, §90-233.1.

DENTISTS.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Reporting law, §§110-115 to 110-123.
See INFANTS.
Accident and health insurance.
Right to choose services, §58-260.
Actions.
Medical malpractice actions.
See MALPRACTICE.
Advertisement, §90-29.1.
Extraoral services performed for dentists, §90-29.1.
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-41.
Alcoholic beverages.
Exemptions as to grain alcohol, §18A-4, (a).
Attorney at law.
Disciplinary action.
Employment of counsel by board, §90-41.
Board of examiners.
Bylaws and regulations, §90-28.
Compensation, §§90-22, (d), 90-43.
Composition, §90-22, (b).
Created, §90-22, (b).
Dental practice act.
Distribution, §90-48.
Dental schools and colleges, §90-47.
Exemptions, §90-29.
Disciplinary action.
General provisions, §90-41.
Election of members, §90-22, (c).
Evidence.
Certified copies as evidence, §90-27.
Expenditures, §§90-22, (d), 90-43.
Expenses, §90-43.
Hearing.
Opportunity for licensee or applicant to have hearing, §90-41.1.
Investigators, §90-41.

DENTISTS—Cont'd
Board of examiners—Cont'd
Judicial powers, §90-27.
Meetings.
Adjourned meetings, §90-24.
Annual and special, §90-26.
Notice of meetings, §90-26.
Quorum, §90-24.
Nominations, §90-22, (c).
Oaths, §90-27.
Office.
General provisions, §90-22, (e).
Officers.
Authority to administer oaths, §90-27.
General provisions, §90-23.
Qualifications of members, §90-22, (b).
Records and transcripts, §90-25.
Additional data for records, §90-27.
Registered dentist.
List of registered dentists kept, §90-22, (e).
Report.
Annual report of board, §90-44.
Restoration of revoked license, §90-42.
Rules and regulations.
Distribution, §90-48.
Penalty for violation, §90-48.
Violation a misdemeanor, §90-48.
Seal, §90-23.
Secretary.
General provisions, §90-22, (e).
Secretary-treasurer.
General provisions, §90-23.
Service of process, §90-27.
Subpoenas, §90-27.
Terms of members, §90-22, (b).
Vacancies, §90-22, (b).
Certificate of registration, §§90-29 to 90-48. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Construction of article, §90-22, (a).
Corporations.
Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Corporations for dental service plans, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Corporations for dentists.
Dental service plans.
See HOSPITALS.
Definitions, §90-29.
Dental hygiene, §§90-221 to 90-233.1.
See DENTAL HYGIENE.
Dental hygienist, §90-29.
Dental service plans, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Dental students.
Loan fund for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190.
Administration of fund, §130-190.
Conditions under which loans to be made, §130-189.
Custody of fund, §130-190.
Department of human resources, §§130-188, 131-121, 131-124.
Established by department of human resources, §130-188.
Infants.
Loan to minors, §130-190.

DENTISTS—Cont'd
Dental students—Cont'd
Loan fund for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190—Cont'd
Name of fund, §130-188.
Negro students, §131-124.
Selection of recipients, §130-190.
Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.
Public health.
Establishment of residency programs, §130-9.1.
Dentistry.
Defined, §90-29.
Dentures, bridges and replacements.
Services for dentists, §90-29.1.
Department of human resources and program of hospital care, §§131-120 to 131-126.
See HOSPITALS.
Disciplinary action.
By board of dental examiners.
General provisions, §90-41.
Drugs.
Addiction, §§90-30, 90-41.
Filling prescriptions of dentists, §90-46.
Education.
Free dental treatment for underprivileged children, §115-204.
Evidence.
Certified copies of records, etc., §90-27.
Transcripts of records, §90-25.
Examinations.
Board of examiners. See within this heading, "Board of examiners."
Fees, §90-39.
Hearing.
Opportunity for licensee or applicant to have hearing, §90-41.1.
Misdemeanor to tamper with examination questions, §14-401.1.
Qualifications of applicants, §90-30.
Exemptions from operation of act, §§90-29, 90-29.1.
Extraoral services performed for dentists.
Regulation, §90-29.1.
Work orders, §§90-29.1, 90-29.2.
Fees.
Collectible by board, §90-39.
Duplicate licenses, §90-35.
Failure to pay.
Grounds for refusal to grant renewal, §90-34.
Renewal of license, §§90-31, 90-39.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Failure to obey subpoena, etc., §90-27.
Practicing without license, §90-40.
Fraud, §90-30.
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-41.
Funds.
The Little Jack loan fund.
Loans for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190. See within this heading, "Dental students."
Hearings.
Opportunity for licensee or applicant to have hearing, §90-41.1.

DENTISTS—Cont'd
Hospitalization insurance.
Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Dental services, §§57-3, 57-3.1.
Hospitals.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
Free choice by patients guaranteed, §90-48.1.
Infants.
Loan fund for dental students, §130-190.
Injunctions.
Unlawful practice, §90-40.1.
Interpretation and construction.
Article liberally construed, §90-22, (a).
Lectures.
Restrictions on lectures and teaching, §90-47.
Licenses.
Contents of original license, §90-32.
Displaying license, §90-33.
Duplicate licenses, §90-35.
Examination and licensing of applicants, §90-30.
Exemptions, §§90-29, 90-29.1.
Fees, §§90-39, 105-41.
Duplicate licenses, §90-35.
Hearing.
Opportunity for licensee or applicant to have hearing, §90-41.1.
Necessity for license, §90-29.
Nonresidents.
Certificate issued to dentist moving out of state, §90-37.
Fee, §90-39.
Fee, §90-39.
Out-of-state dentists, §90-36.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Practicing without license a misdemeanor, §90-40.
Provisional licenses.
General provisions, §90-29.3.
Qualifications, §90-30.
Reciprocity.
Practitioners from other states, §90-36.
Records.
List of licensees, §90-25.
Refusal to grant.
Grounds for refusal, §90-30.
Renewal of license, §90-31.
Certificate of renewal, §90-32.
Displaying certificate of renewal, §90-33.
Fee, §§90-31, 90-39.
Refusal to grant renewal license, §90-34.
Resumption of practice.
Dentists who move back into state and resume practice, §90-38.
Fee, §90-39.
Revocation or suspension.
Grounds, §90-41.
Practice after prohibited, §90-41.
Procedure.
Generally, §90-41.
Restoration of revoked license, §90-42.
Unauthorized practice, §90-40.
Unlawful acts, §90-40.1.

DENTISTS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Revocation or suspension—Cont'd
Written work orders.
Violation of requirements in respect to written work orders, §90-29.2.
State-wide license, §105-41.
Void licenses, §90-30.
Licensing board. See within this heading, "Board of examiners."
Liens.
Recoveries for personal injuries, §§44-49 to 44-51.
Services rendered to injured persons.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Loan fund for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190. See within this heading, "Dental students."
Loans.
Loan fund for dental students. See within this heading, "Dental students."
Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.
Malpractice, §90-41.
Medical malpractice actions.
See MALPRACTICE.
Military services.
Exemption of dentists in armed forces, §90-29.
Misdemeanors, §§90-40, 90-48.
Written work orders.
Violation of requirements, §90-29.2.
Nonresidents, §90-29.
Certificate issued to dentist moving out of state, §90-37.
Fees, §90-39.
Former dentists who have moved back into state or have resumed practice, §90-38.
Licenses.
Out-of-state dentists, §90-36.
Provisional licenses, §90-29.3.
Notice.
Hearings, §90-41.1.
Oaths, §90-27.
Patients.
Free choice by patient guaranteed, §90-48.1.
Permit.
Intern permit, §90-29.4.
Disciplinary action, §90-41.
Fee, §90-39.
Refusal to grant renewal, §90-34.
Practice.
Defined, §90-29.
Intern permit, §90-29.4.
Regulation of practice in public interest, §90-22, (a).
Unlawful practice, §90-40.
Enjoining, §90-40.1.
Without license forbidden, §90-29.
Prescriptions, §90-46.
Professional corporation act, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Public health.
Division of oral hygiene.
Limited license to employees, §90-29.
Establishment of residency programs, §130-9.1.

DENTISTS—Cont'd
Reciprocity.
Fees, §90-39.
Out-of-state dentists, §90-36.
Records, §90-25.
Board of examiners.
Additional data for records, §90-27.
Registered dentists.
List kept by board, §90-22, (e).
Registration, §§90-29 to 90-48. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Reports.
Board of examiners, §90-44.
Residency programs.
Establishment of public health programs, §130-9.1.
Rules and regulations.
Board of examiners, §90-28.
Penalty for violation, §90-48.
Provisional licenses, §90-29.3.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions, §105-164.13, (12), (13).
Scholarships.
Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.
School of dentistry.
Dental students. See within this heading, "Dental students."
Lectures and teaching in, §90-47.
License, §90-29.
Seals.
Board of dental examiners, §90-23.
Service of process.
Board of dental examiners, §90-27.
Service plans.
Corporations for hospital, medical and dental services, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Social security.
Free choice by patient guaranteed, §90-48.1.
Student loan fund. See within this heading, "Dental students."
Teaching.
Restrictions on lectures and teaching, §90-47.
Universities and colleges.
Interns.
Permit, §90-29.4.
Venue.
Enjoining unlawful acts, §90-40.1.
Work orders.
Extraoral services, §§90-29.1, 90-29.2.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Attorney general.
Duties.
Transfer of duties to attorney general, §143A-49.1.
Transfer of duties to department, §143A-50.
General provisions, §§114-1 to 114-7.
See ATTORNEY GENERAL.
Head of department, §143A-49.
Duties.
Transfer of duties to attorney general, §143A-49.1.
Transfer of powers to department, §143A-50.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Cont'd
Attorney general—Cont'd
Head of department, §143A-49—Cont'd
Powers.
Transfer of powers to attorney general, §143A-49.1.
Transfer of powers to department, §143A-50.
Bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-19. See within this heading, "State bureau of investigation."
Codification.
Division. See within this heading, "Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes."
Controlled substances.
Enforcement of article, §90-113.5.
Creation, §114-1.
Criminal justice education and training system.
General provisions, §§17B-1 to 17B-6.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Criminal justice training and standards council.
General provisions, §§17A-1 to 17A-9.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Director of bureau of investigation. See within this heading, "State bureau of investigation."
District attorneys.
See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.
Division of criminal statistics.
Duties generally, §114-10.
Establishment, §114-10.
Police information network.
General provisions, §114-10.1.
Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes.
Completion of general statutes, §164-9.
Creation of division, §114-9.
Duties, §114-9.
General statutes.
Codification of, §§164-9, 164-13.
Supplements, §§164-10 to 164-11.1, 164-13.
General statutes commission.
Advise and co-operate with division, §164-13.
Powers, §114-9.
Revisor of statutes, §114-9.1.
Supplements to general statutes, §§164-10 to 164-11.1, 164-13.
Duties and powers, §164-10.
Established, §114-1.
Fire investigators.
Fires and forest fires.
Duties to investigate transfer to department of justice, §143A-52.
General statutes commission.
Transferred to department of justice, §143A-53.
Head of department.
Attorney general, §143A-49.
Hospital insurance and insurance regulations.
Duties remain with commissioner of insurance, §143A-52.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Cont'd
Inspection of buildings and removal of dangerous materials.
Duties remain with commissioner of insurance, §143A-52.
Investigations.
Bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-19. See within this heading, "State bureau of investigation."
Law enforcement officers' minimum salary act.
General provisions, §§114-26 to 114-37.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' MINIMUM SALARY ACT.
Legislative drafting.
Division. See within this heading, "Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes."
Police.
Company police.
Powers, duties and functions.
Transferred to department of justice, §143A-54.
Information network.
General provisions, §114-10.1.
Transferred to department of justice, §143A-55.
Special police for public utility companies.
Appointed by department of justice, §§74A-1, 143A-54.
Railroads.
Special police for public utility companies.
Appointed by department of justice, §143A-54.
Revisor of statutes.
General provisions, §114-9.1.
Science and technology.
State bureau of investigation.
Employment of criminologists, scientists, etc., §114-16.
Special prosecution division.
Duties generally, §114-11.6.
Established in the office of attorney general, §114-11.6.
General provisions, §114-11.6.
State bureau of investigation.
Arrest.
Powers and duties, §114-14.
Arson.
State-owned property, §114-15.
Department heads to report possible violations, §114-15.1.
Assistance, §114-13.
Authority, etc., of state highway patrol.
Applicable to officers and agents of bureau, §114-13.
Badges.
Deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.
Clinical facilities, §114-16.
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Co-operation with bureau, §114-17.1.
Co-operation of local enforcement officers, §114-17.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Cont'd
State bureau of investigation—Cont'd
Costs.
Assessment of additional costs upon conviction.
Benefit of law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166, (a).
Creation, §114-12.
Criminologists.
Employment, §114-16.
Damages.
State-owned personal property, buildings or other real property, §114-15.
Department heads to report possible violations, §114-15.1.
Death.
Badges or service revolver of deceased members, §20-187.2.
Director.
Appointment, §114-13.
Arrests.
Powers and duties, §114-14.
Assistants, §§114-13, 114-14.
Authority, duty, etc., of commanding officer of state highway patrol or commissioner of motor vehicles vested in director, §114-13.
Mileage and witness, §114-15.
Powers and duties generally, §114-14.
Salary, §114-13.
Term of office, §114-13.
Duties generally, §114-12.
Elections.
Investigation of election frauds, §114-15.
Evidence, §114-15.
Fingerprints.
Facilities for examination, §114-16.
Records and equipment.
Central prison identification bureau, §114-18.
Fires.
Insurance companies.
Release of information by companies investigating fires, §69-7.1.
Fraud.
Investigation of election frauds, §114-15.
Social security laws, §114-15.
Fund of bureau.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166.
Gaming.
Violations of lottery and gaming laws, §114-15.
Governor.
Consolidated records section.
Transfer of activities to bureau, §114-18.
Criminologists, §114-16.
Laboratory and clinical facilities, §114-16.
Powers and duties of bureau, §§114-12, 114-14, 114-15, 114-18.
Requests by governor, §§114-14, 114-15.
Services subject to call of governor, §114-15.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Cont'd
State bureau of investigation—Cont'd
Judges.
Assistants to judges, §114-14.
Laboratory and clinical facilities, §114-16.
Larceny.
State-owned property, §114-15.
department heads to report possible violations, §114-15.1.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Lynchings.
Investigation of lynchings, §114-15.
Mileage and witness, §114-15.
Motor vehicles.
Special agents.
Investigating registration plates and drivers' licenses, §114-17.1.
Officials.
Authority to provide protection to certain public officials, §114-20.
Parole commissioner.
Assistance to commissioner, §114-14.
Personnel.
General provisions, §114-13.
Transfer, §114-14.1.
Photography.
Records, §114-18.
Transfer of activities of central prison identification bureau, §114-18.
Police.
Assistance to police, §114-14.
Co-operation with bureau, §114-17.
Powers and duties generally, §114-12.
Public officials.
Authority to provide protection, §114-20.
Purchase of revolvers by active members, §20-187.2.
Radio system, §114-16.
Records, §114-15.
Retirement.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166.
Salaries, §114-13.
Scientists.
Employment, §114-16.
Sheriffs.
Assistance to sheriffs, §114-14.
Co-operation with bureau, §114-17.
Social security.
Frauds arising under social security laws, §114-15.
Solicitors.
Assistance to solicitors, §114-14.
Special prosecution division.
Legal advisors to bureau, §114-11.6.
State highway patrol.
Officers and agents of bureau have authority, etc., of members of highway patrol, §114-13.
State property.
Violations involving, §114-15.
Department heads to report possible violations, §114-15.1.
Statistics.
Criminal statistics, §114-19.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Cont'd
State bureau of investigation—Cont'd
Transfer of activities of identification bureau at prison, §114-18.
Transfer of personnel, §114-14.1.
Transferred to department, §143A-51.
Weapons.
Service revolver of deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.
Witnesses.
Fees and mileage for director and assistants, §114-15.
Statistics.
Criminal statistics of state bureau of investigation, §114-19.
Division of criminal statistics.
General provisions, §114-10.
Police information network, §114-10.1.
Supervision of attorney general, §114-1.
Training and standards council.
Transfer to department, §143A-55.1.

DEPARTMENTS.
General provisions.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

DEPENDENT CHILDREN.
Adoption, §§48-1 to 48-36.
See ADOPTION.
Compacts.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Placement of children.
Compact, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §§110-50 to 110-57.
See ADOPTION.
Stonewall Jackson school.
See STONEWALL JACKSON SCHOOL.

DEPOSITIONS.
Administrative procedure.
Hearing officer.
Power to provide for taking of, §150A-33.
Affidavit.
Criminal law and procedure.
Affidavit of defendant in criminal actions, §8-74.
Depositions for defendant in criminal actions, §8-74.
Ambassadors and consuls.
Persons before whom depositions may be taken, §1A-1, Rule 28.
Arbitration and award, §1-567.8.
Attorney at law.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Attorney at law—Cont'd
Disqualifications to take depositions, §1A-1, Rule 28 (c).
Civil actions, §1A-1, Rules 26 to 32.
Court reporter's certified transcription, §8-85.
General provisions.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Clerk of court.
Duties of clerk, §§8-74, 8-76.
Issue of commissions.
Take testimony of witnesses within or without the state, §7A-103.
Municipal authorities.
Depositions before municipal authorities, §8-76.
Commission.
Clerks of court.
Issue of commissions to take testimony of witnesses within or without the state, §7A-103.
Commissioner.
Attendance before commissioner enforced, §8-79.
Attendance of witnesses, §§8-78 to 8-80.
Contempt.
Subpoena witness and punish for contempt, §8-78.
Costs.
Compensation of commissioner, §6-21.
Defaulting witnesses.
Remedies against defaulting witness before commissioner, §8-80.
Subpoena witness, §8-78.
Competency.
When deposition may be read on trial, §8-83.
Completion and return.
Errors and irregularities, §1A-1, Rule 32 (d).
Congress.
When depositions of members may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Contempt.
Commissioners, §8-78.
Costs.
Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Compensation of referees and commissioners, §6-21.
County commissioners, §8-76.
Court of appeals.
When deposition of judge of court of appeals may be read, §8-83.
Court reporters.
Certified transcription.
As deposition of witness, §8-85.
Criminal law and procedure.
Affidavit.
Defendant's affidavit for taking deposition, §8-74.
Change of venue.
After cause directed to be removed, §1-87.
Defendant in criminal actions, §8-74.
Death.
Deposition of deceased witness may be read on trial, §8-83.

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Divorce and alimony.
Insanity of spouse, §50-5, (6).
Exceptions.
Errors and irregularities in depositions, §1A-1, Rule 32 (d).
Objections. See within this heading, "Objections."
Fees.
Taking depositions, §7A-308.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Defaulting witnesses, §§8-79, 8-80.
Penalty for failure to attend taking of depositions, §8-79.
Foreign.
Depositions. See within this heading, "Depositions taken in the state to be used in another state."
Witnesses.
When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.
General assembly.
Contests, §120-11.
When witness is a member of general assembly.
Deposition may be read when, §8-83.
Governor.
When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Superintendent.
When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Industrial commission, §97-80.
Infirm.
When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Insane persons and incompetents. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Judgments.
Summary judgment, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).
Larceny, §14-76.
Lost instruments and records.
Copies contained in court records may be recorded, §98-13.
Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.
Magistrates.
Power to take depositions, §7A-292.
Reading depositions in magistrates' courts, §8-83.
Taking depositions.
Fees, §7A-309.
Mentally ill.
When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Motions and orders.
Protection of parties and deponents.
Interrogatories to parties, §1A-1, Rule 33.
Taking upon oral examination.
Protection of parties and deponents, §1A-1, Rule 26 (c).
Motor vehicles.
Division may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Depositions before municipal authorities, §8-76.
Mutilation or destruction, §14-76.
Nonresidents.
Before whom depositions may be taken, §1A-1, Rule 28.
When deposition may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Notaries, §§8-76, 8-77, 10-5.
Before municipal authorities, §8-76.
Foreign states and countries, §8-76.
Quo warranto proceedings, §8-77.
Notice.
Defendant's application in criminal actions, §8-74.
Errors and irregularities, §1A-1, Rule 32 (d).
Solicitor or prosecuting attorney to have notice, §8-74.
Taking upon oral examination, §1A-1, Rule 30 (b).
Objections, §1A-1, Rule 32 (b).
After trial.
Deposition not quashed after trial begun, §8-82.
Before trial.
Objection to deposition before trial, §8-81.
Old age.
When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Other states, §8-84. See within this heading, "Depositions taken in the state to be used in another state."
Physicians and surgeons.
Board of medical examiners, §90-14.5.
When deposition may be read on the trial, §8-83.
President of the United States.
When deposition may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Prisons and prisoners.
Witness confined in prison.
When deposition may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Public utilities.
Before utilities commission, §62-66.
Utilities commission.
Examination before hearing, §62-67.
Quashing.
Not quashed after trial begun, §8-82.
Quo warranto, §8-77.
Reading deposition on trial, §§8-83, 8-85.
When may be read on trial, §8-83.
Rules of civil procedure.
General provisions, §1A-1, Rules 26 to 32. See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Service of process.
Notice of taking of deposition upon oral examination, §1A-1, Rule 30 (b).
Sheriffs.
Subpoenas, §8-79.
Sick or infirm.
When witness is so old, sick or infirm as to be unable to attend court. §8-83.
Solicitors.
Notice of defendant's application to take depositions, §8-74.

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
State departments, institutions and agencies.
When deposition of head of department, etc., may be read, §8-83.
Stipulations.
Stipulations regarding taking depositions, §1A-1, Rule 29.
Subpoena.
Commissioner may subpoena witness and punish for contempt, §8-78.
Sheriff, §8-79.
Taking deposition, §1A-1, Rule 45 (d).
Summary judgment.
Use of depositions, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).
Supreme court.
Justice's deposition.
When read on the trial, §8-83.
Towns.
Board of town commissioners, §8-76.
Trial.
Court reporter's certified transcription, §8-85.
When deposition may be read on the trial, §§8-83, 8-85.
United States.
When deposition of head of department, etc., may be read, §8-83.
When deposition of judge or clerk may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Universities and colleges.
President of university or head of other incorporated college.
When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Use, §1A-1, Rule 32 (a).
Effect, §1A-1, Rule 32 (c).
Venue.
Change of venue.
After cause directed to be removed, §1-87.
Who may take, §§8-74, 8-76, 8-77.
Wills.
Probate of will.
Witnesses ill or in another county, §31-25.
Witnesses, §§8-78 to 8-80.
Attendance.
Compelled to attend and testify, §8-79.
Enforced.
Attendance before commissioner enforced, §§8-79, 8-80.
Penalties for default, §§8-79, 8-80.
Court reporter's certified transcription, §8-85.
Deceased.
When deposition of deceased witness may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Defaulting witnesses, §§8-79, 8-80.
Division of motor vehicles may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.
Nonresident.
Witness out of the state, §8-83.
Reading in magistrate's court, §8-83.
When depositions may be read, §8-83.
Workmen's compensation act, §97-80.

DEPOSITORIES.
Banks, §§53-1 to 53-163.
Daily deposit of funds to credit of state treasurer, §147-77.
General provisions.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemptions, §105-212.
Bond issues.
Obligations of agencies supervised by farm credit administration as securities, §53-43.1.
Building and loan associations.
Shares acceptable as deposit of securities, §54-18.2.
Counties.
Guarantee, insurance or security for funds, §147-79.
Drainage districts.
Drainage bonds received as deposits, §156-102.
Local government fiscal control.
Selection of depository, §159-31.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Remittance and deposit of funds, §162A-71.
Municipal corporations.
Guarantee, insurance or security for funds, §147-79.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Selection, §128-29, (e).
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Power of board of directors to fix depositories, §137-32.1.
Securities.
Obligations of agencies supervised by federal home loan bank board as securities, §53-43.2.
State depositories, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
State treasurer.
See STATE TREASURER.
University of North Carolina, §116-41.5.
Wills.
Depository for wills, §31-11.

DEPOSITS.
Appeals.
In lieu of undertaking on appeal, §§1-285, 1-297.
Bail and recognizance.
General provisions.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bank deposits, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Building and loan associations.
Savings accounts, §§54-18.3 to 54-18.5.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections, §§25-4-101 to 25-4-504.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Counties.
Collection of taxes, §105-248.
Daily deposit act.
Officer and employee of local government or public authority, §159-32.
Public officers, §147-77.

DEPOSITS—Cont'd
Daily deposit act—Cont'd
Taxation.
Collection of taxes, §105-248.
Deposit or delivery of money or other property.
Bail.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Payment to court, §§1-508 to 1-510.
See PAYMENT INTO COURT.
Depositories.
General provisions.
See DEPOSITORIES.
Fiduciaries.
Fiduciary's personal account.
Deposit in fiduciary's personal account, §32-10.
In name of fiduciary as such, §32-8.
Principal's name.
Deposit in name of principal, §32-9.
Two or more trustees.
Deposit in names of two or more trustees, §32-11.
Guaranty.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.14.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Landlord and tenant.
Tenant security deposit act, §§42-50 to 42-56.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.14.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
On mineral water and beverage vessels, §80-30.
Prosecution bonds.
Cash deposit, §1-109.
Public officers.
Daily deposit act, §147-77.
Security deposits.
Tenant security deposit act, §§42-50 to 42-56.
See LANDLORD AND TENANTS.
Seeds.
Security deposit by dealer or grower using reporting system, §106-277.28.
State treasurer.
See STATE TREASURER.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Tenant security deposit act, §§42-5 to 42-56.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Universities and colleges.
Requirements and regulations, §116-143.

DEPOTS.
Eminent domain.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Stations.
See STATIONS.
Union depots.
Eminent domain.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.

DEPUTIES.
Attorney general.
See ATTORNEY GENERAL.
Bonds, surety, §109-4.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Death.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Motor vehicles.
Appointment of field deputies by commissioner, §20-39.
Witnesses may be summoned, §20-47.
Oaths, §11-8.
Register of deeds.
See REGISTER OF DEEDS.
Sheriffs, §§162-1 to 162-25.
See SHERIFFS.
State departments.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Tax collectors.
See TAXATION.

DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION.
Executors and administrators.
General provisions, §§28A-22-1 to 28A-22-6.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
General provisions, §§29-1 to 29-30, 49-11, 49-12.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

DESERTION AND NONSUPPORT, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS AND PAPERS.
General provisions, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.

DETAINER.
Compacts.
Interstate agreement.
Prisoners, §§15A-761 to 15A-767.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Criminal law and procedure.
Prisoner to answer another charge, §§15A-761 to 15A-767.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Extradition.
General provisions.
See EXTRADITION.
Summons and process.
Securing attendance of defendants.
Defendants confined in federal prisons, §15A-771.
Defendants in institutions within the state, §15A-711.

DETECTIVES.
Collecting agencies.
Forbidden to engage in business, §14-401.2.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Collecting claims, accounts, etc., prohibited, §14-401.2.
Licenses.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Private protective services act, §§74B-1 to 74B-16.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

DETENTION HOMES.
Child welfare.
General provisions, §110-24.
Requirements for lawful juvenile detention, §110-24.
Temporary custody of child when no detention home available, §110-24.

DETENTION SERVICES.
Juveniles.
See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.
Youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-39.
See YOUTH SERVICES.

DETINUE.
Claim and delivery, §§1-472 to 1-484.
See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.

DEVELOPMENT.
Agricultural development act.
See AGRICULTURE.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.
Conservation and development, §§113-1 to 113-414.
See NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.
Disabilities.
Council on developmental disabilities, §§143B-177 to 143B-179.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
Environmental policy act.
Major development projects.
Requirements, §113A-8.
Industrial development.
Industrial development finance act, §§123A-1 to 123A-27.
See INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.
Tax elections for industrial development purposes, §§158-16 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Local development.
General provisions.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Motor vehicles.
Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
National park, parkway and forests development commission, §143-258.
See NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT.

DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Nature and historic preserves.
General provisions, §§143-260.6 to 143-260.9.
See NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVES.
Urban redevelopment law, §§160A-500 to 160A-526.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

DEVISES.
Legacies and devises.
Wills.
See WILLS.
Wills.
General provisions.
See WILLS.

DIAMOND INDUSTRY.
Definitions, §66-73.
Penalties.
Violation of unfair trade practices, §66-75.
Unfair trade practices, §§66-73 to 66-75.
Definitions, §66-73.
Each practice a separate offense, §66-75.
Penalty for violation, §66-75.
What constitutes, §66-74.

DIPHTHERIA.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.

DIRECTORS.
Banks, §§53-78 to 53-91.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Budget, §§143-1 to 143-34.2.
See BUDGET.
Business development corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
House of correction.
See REFORMATORIES.
Local government acts.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

DIRK.
Weapons.
See WEAPONS.

DISABILITY.
Attorney at law.
Orders to protect interest of clients of disabled attorneys, §84-28.
Transfer of disabled attorney to inactive status, §84-28.
Blind persons.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Council on developmental disabilities, §§143B-177 to 143B-179.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Deaf and mute.
See DEAF AND MUTE.
Developmental disabilities.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Handicapped persons.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Infants.
See INFANTS.

DISABILITY—Cont'd
Mentally ill.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Prisoners.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Protection of the abused, neglected or exploited disabled adult act, §§108-102 to 108-106.8.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

DISASTER.
Emergencies.
See EMERGENCIES.
Hurricanes or other acts of nature.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Riots and civil disorders.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.

DISBARMENT.
Attorney at law, §§84-1 to 84-38.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.

DISCLAIMER.
Compromise and settlement.
Offer of judgment and disclaimer, §1A-1, Rule 68.
Insurance.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.2, (i).
Quieting title, §41-10.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Torrens system registration.
Filed by party defendant, §43-9.

DISCONTINUANCE.
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.

DISCOVERY.
Administrative procedure, §150A-28.
Admission of facts, §1A-1, Rule 36.
Business records.
Interrogatories.
Option to produce business records, §1A-1, Rule 33 (c).
Contempt.
Additional method of discovering assets.
Punishment for failure to comply with order, §1-352.2.
Failure to make discovery, §1A-1, Rule 37 (b).
Criminal law and procedure.
Discovery in superior court.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Debtor and creditor.
Additional method of discovering assets, §1-352.2.
Depositions, §1A-1, Rules 26 to 32.
General provisions.
See DEPOSITIONS.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Failure of party to attend or serve answers, §1A-1, Rule 37 (d).
Documents.
Admission of facts and of genuineness of documents.
Effect of admission, §1A-1, Rule 36 (b).

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Documents—Cont'd
Admission of facts and of genuineness of documents—Cont'd
Expenses on refusal to admit, §1A-1, Rule 37 (c).
Objections, §1A-1, Rule 36 (a).
Request for admission, §1A-1, Rule 36 (a).
Business records.
Interrogatories.
Option to produce business records, §1A-1, Rule 33 (c).
Facts and documents. See within this subheading, "Admission of facts and genuineness of documents."
Production of documents on things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Entry upon land or other property, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Evidence.
Documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Examinations.
Physical and mental examination of persons.
Order for examination, §1A-1, Rule 35 (a).
Report of findings, §1A-1, Rule 35 (b).
Executors and administrators.
Examination of persons believed to have property of decedent, §28A-15-12.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Failure to answer.
After denial of protective order, §1A-1, Rule 37 (b).
Motion for order compelling discovery, §1A-1, Rule 37 (a).
Sanctions, §1A-1, Rule 37 (a).
Failure to make.
Sanctions, §1A-1, Rule 37.
Fees.
Filing verified petitions, §7A-305.1.
Genuineness of documents, §1A-1, Rule 36.
Inspection and production of writings.
Documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Insurance.
Depositions in pending action.
Insurance agreements, §1A-1, Rule 26 (b).
Motions and orders.
Documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Entry upon land or other property, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Production of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Petition.
Fees.
Filing verified petition, §7A-305.1.

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Photography and photostating.
Production of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or photographing, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Right of entry.
Discovery and inspection of property.
Object or operation, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
General rules of practice.
Superior and district courts, Appx. I, (5), Rule 8.
Sequence and timing of discovery, §1A-1, Rule 26 (d).
Subpoena duces tecum.
See SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM.
Superior courts.
Criminal cases.
Discovery in superior court.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Supplemental proceedings.
Additional method of discovering assets, §1-352.2.
Taxation.
Property not listed, §105-312.
Time.
Motion of judgment creditor.
Additional method of discovering assets, §1-352.2.

DISCRIMINATION.
Accident and health insurance.
Prohibited, §58-260.
Right to choose services of optometrist, podiatrist, dentist or chiropractor, §58-260.
Actions.
Women.
Credit rights of women.
Right of action to enforce article, §25B-3.
Attorney general.
Women.
Credit rights of women.
Enjoining violations of article, §25B-3.
Burial.
Prohibited, §65-72.
Business.
Discrimination in business, §§75B-1 to 75B-7.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Carriers.
Connecting carriers.
Discrimination between connecting line, §62-210.
Prohibited, §62-140.
Cemeteries.
Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72.
Civil preparedness.
Nondiscrimination in civil preparedness, §166A-3.
Connecting carriers.
Between connecting lines, §62-210.

DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd
Constitutional provisions.
Person not subject to discrimination by state because of race, color, religion or national origin, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Consumer finance act.
Prohibitions on discrimination, §53-180.
Counties.
Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.
Retaliation for protesting violations prohibited, §126-17.
Credit.
Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4.
See WOMEN.
Electrification.
Electric membership corporations.
Discrimination prohibited, §117-16.1.
Equal employment practices, §§143-422.1 to 143-422.3.
See EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.
Handicapped persons.
Housing, §168-9.
Hemoglobin C trait.
Labor.
Discrimination against person possessing trait prohibited, §95-28.1.
Human relations council.
Charges of discrimination.
Equal employment opportunity act, §143-422.3.
Insurance.
Accident and health insurance, §58-260.
Agents, §58-44.3.
Life insurance, §58-198.
Motor vehicle insurance.
Discrimination upon basis of age or sex prohibited, §58-30.1.
Revised classifications and rates, §58-30.4.
Prohibited, §58-44.3.
Unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices defined, §58-54.4, (7).
Jury.
Not excluded from jury service on account of sex, race, color, religion or national origin, Const. N. C., art. I, §26.
Labor.
Occupational safety and health act.
Discrimination prohibited, §95-151.
Sickle cell trait or hemoglobin C trait.
Discrimination against persons possessing.
Prohibited, §95-28.1.
Life insurance.
Between insurants forbidden, §58-198.
Motor carriers.
Penalty, §§62-279, 62-325.
Unlawful operations, §§62-279, 62-325.
Municipal corporations.
Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.
Retaliation for protesting violations prohibited, §126-17.
Personnel system.
Appeal of unlawful state employment practice, §126-36.
Applicants for employment, §126-36.1.

DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd
Personnel system—Cont'd
Commission to hear or review findings and make binding decision, §126-37.
Director to investigate, hear and recommend settlement, §126-37.
Equal employment opportunity by state departments, agencies and local political subdivisions, §126-16.
Retaliation for protesting violations prohibited, §126-17.
Handicapped persons.
Prohibited in hiring, §128-15.3.
State policy, §128-15.3.
Public utilities, §62-140.
Between connecting lines, §62-210.
Rates.
Prohibited, §62-140.
Railroads.
Connecting carriers.
Discrimination between connecting carriers, §62-210.
Sickle cell syndrome.
Labor.
Discrimination against any person possessing sickle cell trait.
Prohibited, §95-28.1.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.
Retaliation for protesting alleged violations prohibited, §126-17.
Women.
Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4.
See WOMEN.

DISEASES.
Animal diseases, §§106-304 to 106-405.9.
See ANIMALS.
Bee and honey act, §§106-634 to 106-644.
See BEE AND HONEY ACT.
Cancer control program, §§130-180 to 130-186.
See CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM.
Cancer study commission, §130-186.2.
See CANCER STUDY COMMISSION.
Chronic diseases.
Western North Carolina hospital, §§131-61 to 131-74.
See HOSPITALS.
Contagious diseases, §§130-80 to 130-86.
See HEALTH.
Forests, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10.
See FORESTS.
Health.
General provisions.
See HEALTH.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.
Occupational diseases, §§97-52 to 97-76.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.
Poultry diseases, §§106-304 to 106-307.6.
See POULTRY.
Sickle cell syndrome.
See SICKLE CELL SYNDROME.
Tuberculosis, §130-114.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Venereal diseases, §§130-94 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.

DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.
Adoption.
Dismissal of proceeding, §48-20.
Appeals.
See APPEALS.
Class actions.
Dismissal or compromise, §1A-1, Rule 23 (c).
Clerk of court.
Judgments of voluntary nonsuit, §§1-209, 7A-103.
Corporations.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Discontinuance of liquidation action, §55-128.
Foreign corporations.
Dismissal of actions against foreign corporations, §55-133.
Counterclaim, §1A-1, Rule 41 (c).
Criminal law and procedure.
Motion to dismiss.
Death of defendant, §15A-954.
Deferral of motion when charge to be reinstituted, §15A-956.
Grounds applicable to all criminal pleadings, §15A-954.
Grounds applicable to indictments, §15A-955.
Voluntary dismissal of criminal charges by the state, §15A-931.
Cross claim, §1A-1, Rule 41 (c).
Discovery.
Failure of party to attend or serve answers, §1A-1, Rule 37 (d).
Dismissal.
Involuntary dismissal.
Counterclaim.
Effect on counterclaim, §1-183.1.
Voluntary.
Counterclaim.
Effect on counterclaim of dismissal as to plaintiff's claim, §1-183.1.
Eminent domain.
Voluntary nonsuit, §1-209.2.
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Motion to dismiss.
Grounds applicable to indictments, §15A-955.
Involuntary dismissal, §1A-1, Rule 41 (b).
Counterclaim.
Effect on counterclaim, §1-183.1.
Effect thereof, §1A-1, Rule 41 (b).
Judgments, §1-209.
Jurisdiction.
Lack of jurisdiction of subject matter, §1A-1, Rule 12 (h).
Misjoinder of parties.
Procedure, §1A-1, Rule 21.
Nonsuit.
Criminal procedure, §15-173.
Entry by clerk, §1-209.
Voluntary.
Clerks of court, §1-209.
Eminent domain proceedings, §1-209.2.
Parties.
Procedure upon misjoinder, §1A-1, Rule 21.

DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT—Cont'd
Prosecution bonds.
Failure to meet requirements of clerk or judge, §1-109.
Quo warranto.
Failure to bring action within time, §1-522.
Insufficient bond, §1-518.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Costs.
Dismissal for failure to file or defect in security.
Civil cases, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 7.
Criminal cases, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 7.
Failure to comply with rules, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 25.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Set-off and counterclaim.
Dismissal.
Effect on counterclaim of dismissal as to plaintiff's claim, §1-183.1.
Third-party claim, §1A-1, Rule 41 (c).
Voluntary dismissal, §1A-1, Rule 41 (a).
Costs, §1A-1, Rule 41 (d).
Effect thereof, §1A-1, Rule 41 (a).

DISORDERLY CONDUCT.
Airports, §14-275.1.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages and beer.
Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).
Bus or railroad station or airport, §14-275.1.
Carriers.
At bus or railroad station or airport, §14-275.1.
Contempt, §5A-11.
Presence of the court, §5-1.
Defined, §14-288.4.
Drunkenness.
Public drunkenness.
See DRUNKENNESS.
Education.
Disrupting, disturbing or interfering with teaching of students, §14-288.4.
Public buildings and facilities, §14-132.
Public buildings and grounds, §143-344.
Riots and civil disorders, §§14-288.1 to 14-288.19.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.
Stations, §14-275.1.
Trespass.
Disorderly conduct in and injuries to public buildings, §14-132.
Universities and colleges.
Disrupting, disturbing or interfering with teaching of students, §14-288.4.
Violating orders of court, §14-226.1.

DISORDERLY HOUSES.
Character in evidence, §14-188.
Conveyances, §14-204.
Definition.
Keepers of such houses, §14-188.
Evidence.
Certain evidence relative to keeping disorderly houses admissible, §14-188.

DISORDERLY HOUSES—Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
Lewd, dissolute and boisterous conversation, §14-188.
Gambling houses, §§14-293 to 14-300.
See GAMING.
Nuisances, §§14-188, 19-1.
Prostitution, §§14-203 to 14-208.
See PROSTITUTION.
Sentence and punishment.
Punishment for keeping, §14-188.
Vagrancy.
See VAGRANCY.

DISPENSING OPTICIANS.
General provisions, §§90-234 to 90-255.1.
See OPTICIANS.

DISSEIZIN.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.

DISSENT FROM WILL, §§30-1 to 30-3.
See WILLS.

DISSOLUTION.
Attachment and garnishment.
Order.
Stay, §1-440.38.
Banks.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Partnership, §§59-59 to 59-73.
See PARTNERSHIP.

DISTILLERS.
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

DISTRIBUTION.
Intestate succession, §§29-1 to 29-30.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.
Administrative officer of the courts.
Overcrowded dockets.
Temporary assignment of assistant district attorney, §7A-64.
Aid to dependent children.
Investigation of offenses.
Involving abandonment and nonsupport of children.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Argument of counsel.
Death penalty.
District attorney may argue for death penalty, §15-176.1.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Assistant district attorneys.
Administrative assistants.
Appointment, §7A-68.
Duties, §7A-68.
Expenses.
Traveling expenses, §7A-68.
Assignment.
Temporary assignment when dockets overcrowded, §7A-64.
Compensation, §7A-65.
Duties, §7A-63.
Expenses, §7A-65.
Generally, §7A-63.
Investigatorial assistants.
Generally, §7A-69.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Assistant district attorneys—Cont'd
Number of full-time assistant district attorneys.
Enumerated by districts, §7A-41.
Oath, §7A-63.
Private practice of law prohibited, §7A-63.
Removal, §7A-66.
Attorney at law.
Assistant district attorneys.
Private practice of law prohibited, §7A-63.
Disqualified to practice law, §84-2.
Injunction and criminal proceedings to be brought by district attorneys, §84-7.
Private practice of law prohibited, §7A-61.
Unauthorized practice of law.
Injunction or criminal proceedings, §84-7.
Attorney general.
Appeals.
Recommendation by attorney general, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Perform duties related to appeals required by attorney general, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Autopsy.
Direction for autopsy to be performed, §90-217.
Postmortem examinations directed, §15-7.
Bail and recognizance.
Prosecution of recognizance, §15-112.
Banks and banking.
Prosecution of arrest made by bank examiners, §53-121.
To present bank investigation findings to grand jury, §53-100.
Calendar.
Placing cases on calendar, §7A-49.3.
Clerks of court.
Failure of clerk to transfer records, books and papers to successor. §7A-106.
Commission of election from governor, §163-194.
Compensation.
Fees. See within this heading, "Fees."
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Contempt.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
District attorney or attorney general to appear for the court, §5-3.
Coroners.
Notice to district attorney, §152-7, (6).
Reports and evidence filed with district attorney and county medical examiner, §152-7, (1), (10).
Criminal law and procedure.
Prosecution of criminal actions, §7A-61.
Responsibility for prosecution of criminal actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Review of criminal trials.
Answer by district attorney, §15-220.
Debt adjusting.
Enjoining practice of debt adjusting, §14-425.
Definition, §12-3, (13).

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Depositions.
Notice of defendant's application to take depositions, §8-74.
District courts.
Prosecution, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Districts.
Prosecutorial districts. See within this heading, "Prosecutorial districts."
Dockets.
Overcrowded dockets.
Temporary appointment of assistant district attorneys, §7A-64.
Preparation of trial dockets, §7A-61.
Duties.
Generally, §7A-62; Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Elections.
Absentee ballot.
Violations prosecuted by district attorney, §163-238.
Commission from governor, §163-194.
Contributions and expenditures.
Special prosecutors named, §163-278.28.
Date of election, §163-1.
Filling vacancies, §163-10.
Investigation and prosecution of criminal offenses, §163-278.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Employment security.
Prosecution for violations, §96-7.
Escape.
District attorney to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Expenses, §7A-65.
Extradition.
Application for return to this state of person charged with crime, §15A-743.
Costs and expenses.
Duties of district attorney, §15A-744.
Habeas corpus.
Notice of application for writ of habeas corpus, §§15A-730, 15A-731.
Fees.
Acting district attorney, §7A-62.
Generally, §7A-65.
Fires.
Arson.
Prosecution for incendiary fires, §69-2.
Gender, §12-3, (1), (13).
Governor.
Appointment of acting district attorney, §7A-62.
Vacancy.
Filling vacancy in office of district attorney, §163-10.
Guardian and ward, §§33-1 to 33-77.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Habeas corpus.
Extradition.
Notice of application for writ of habeas corpus, §§15A-730, 15A-731.
Notice to district attorney, §17-30.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Closure of plant, §106-252.
Infants.
Protection of minors from harmful materials, §§19-9 to 19-20.
See INFANTS.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Influencing.
Picketing or parading, §14-225.1.
Insurance.
Investigation of crimes in districts, §58-11.
Interchangeability.
Solicitor and district attorney made interchangeable, §7A-66.1.
Investigatorial assistants.
Generally, §7A-69.
Judicial council, §§7A-400 to 7A-408.
See JUDICIAL COUNCIL.
Juvenile courts.
Representation of state in cases where juvenile is represented by attorney, §7A-61.
Labor.
Prosecution of labor violations, §95-4.
Rules and regulations.
Enforcement, §95-13.
Lotteries.
Pyramid and chain schemes.
Injunction, §14-291.2.
Monopolies and trusts.
District attorneys to assist prosecution, §75-13.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Driving while license suspended or revoked.
Recommendation as to sentence, §20-28.
Recommendation for division hearing, §20-28.1.
Number, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Oath, §7A-62.
Acting district attorney, §7A-62.
Assistant district attorney, §7A-63.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Obscenity.
Protection of minors from harmful materials.
General provisions, §§19-9 to 19-20.
See INFANTS.
Physicians and surgeons.
Prosecution for violations, §90-21.
Post-mortems.
Examination directed, §15-7.
Private practice of law prohibited, §7A-61.
Assistant district attorneys, §7A-63.
Prosecutorial districts.
Fifteenth prosecutorial district.
Division into two districts, §7A-60.
Boundaries, §7A-60.
27th prosecutorial district.
Division into two districts, §7A-60.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Effective date for division of state into prosecutorial districts, §7A-60.
Generally, §7A-60.
Number of full-time assistant district attorneys.
Enumerated by districts, §7A-41.
Redistricting, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Public lands.
Cutting timber on land before obtaining a grant.
Prosecution, §146-43.
Public officers.
Removal from office.
Duty of district attorney, §128-17.
Public utilities.
Penalties.
Action to recover, §62-312.
Pure food and drugs, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Removal from office, §7A-66.
Removal of causes, §147-89.
United States courts.
Prosecution of cases removed to federal court, §147-89.
Reports.
Coroners.
Reports and evidence filed with district attorney and medical examiners, §152-7, (1), (10).
Residence.
Requirements, §7A-60.
Retirement.
Uniform solicitorial retirement act.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Sales and use tax.
Advertisement to absorb tax unlawful.
Investigation and prosecution, §105-164.9.
Secretaries.
Sick leave.
Transfer of leave earned as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1.
Social services.
Investigation of abandonment and nonsupport of children.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Solicitors.
Interchangeability.
Solicitor and district attorney made interchangeable, §7A-66.1.
Office of solicitor may be denominated office of district attorney, §7A-66.1.
State bureau of investigation.
Assistance to district attorneys, §114-14.
Statutes.
Construction of statutes, §12-3, (13).
Support and maintenance.
Aid to dependent children.
Investigation of abandonment and nonsupport of children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Official to represent obligee, §52A-10.1.
Term of office, §§7A-60, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Tobacco.
Warehouse license.
Prosecution for violation, §105-77, (d).

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Trial.
Argument for death penalty, §15-176.1.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Official to represent obligee, §52A-10.1.
Uniform solicitorial retirement act.
General provisions.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
United States courts.
Prosecution of cases removed to federal courts, §147-89.
Vacancies, §7A-60.
Filling, §163-10.
Vital statistics.
Enforcement of article, §130-70.
Witnesses.
Discharge of witnesses by district attorney, §6-62.
Subpoena of witnesses, §6-60.
Women.
Applicability of term to women, §12-3, (13).

DISTRICT COURTS.
Accounts and accounting.
Small claim actions.
Complaint on an account, §7A-232, Form 5.
Actions.
Costs in civil actions, §7A-305.
Landlord and tenant.
Settling disputes between parties, §42-17.
Motion to transfer, §7A-258.
Small claim action. See within this heading, "Small claim actions."
Amount in controversy.
Proper division for trial of civil actions.
Determined by amount in controversy, §7A-243.
Rules for determining amount in controversy, §7A-243.
Answers.
Small claim actions.
Defendant's answer, §7A-218.
Appeals.
Costs.
Criminal actions, §7A-304.
Criminal cases, §7A-290.
General provisions.
See APPEALS.
Rules of appellate procedure.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
Small claim actions.
Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.
Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
Transfer matters.
Review, §7A-260.
Year's support, §§30-23, 30-24.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Appearance.
Criminal law and procedure.
First appearance before district court.
See APPEARANCE.
Powers of clerk of superior court, §7A-180.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Arrest.
Power of judges to issue warrants, §7A-291.
Attorney at law.
Judges prohibited from practicing law, §7A-140.
Bail and recognizance.
Additional powers of judges, §7A-291.
Appeals in criminal cases, §7A-290.
Magistrate's powers to make bail, §7A-273.
Officers authorized to take bail.
Powers of mayors, law enforcement officers, etc., to set bail terminated when district court established, §7A-274.
Orders as to bail or commitment, §7A-272.
Powers of assistant and deputy clerks of superior court in district court matters, §7A-181.
Powers of clerk of superior court, §7A-180.
Powers of mayors, law enforcement officers, etc., to set bail terminated on establishment of district court, §7A-274.
Chambers in vacation.
Hearings and orders in chambers, §7A-191.
Hear motions and enter interlocutory orders, §7A-192.
Citizenship.
Restoration of citizenship, §§13-1 to 13-3.
See CITIZENSHIP.
Civil actions.
Clerk of superior court processes all actions and proceedings, §7A-255.
Civil jurisdiction.
Concurrent original jurisdiction allocated between trial divisions, §7A-242.
Civil procedure.
General provisions, §7A-193.
Jury trial, §7A-196.
Petit jurors, §7A-197.
Reporting of civil trials, §7A-198.
Claim and delivery.
Small claim actions, §7A-231.
Complaint to recover possession of chattel, §7A-232, Form 10.
Clerks of court.
Additional seats of court.
Clerical functions, §7A-182.
Assistant and deputy clerks of superior court.
Functions in district court matters, §7A-181.
Equipment and supplies become property of state, §7A-303.
Functions of clerk of superior court in district court matters, §7A-180.
General provisions.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Commitments and preliminary examinations.
Jurisdiction, §7A-272.
Complaint.
Small claim actions. See within this heading, "Small claim actions."

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Consolidation of actions.
Actions pending in superior and district courts, §1A-1, Rule 42 (a).
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
Contempt.
Civil contempt.
Proceedings for civil contempt, §5A-23.
Power to punish for contempt, §7A-291.
Continuances, §7A-214.
Costs.
Compensation of judge or magistrate.
Not dependent on collection of costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Determination and distribution of costs.
After district court established, §7A-318.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Uniform schedule of court fees and costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Counties.
Number of magistrates and additional seats of court, §7A-133.
Court counselors.
Juvenile services.
General provisions, §§7A-289.1 to 7A-289.7.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Creation, §7A-130.
Criminal law and procedure.
Appeals in criminal cases, §7A-290.
Costs in criminal actions, §7A-304.
Definitions, §15A-101.
First appearance before district court.
See APPEARANCE.
Jurisdiction, §7A-272.
General jurisdiction, §7A-270.
Jury trial, §7A-196.
Misdemeanors, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Pleas in district courts.
General provisions.
See PLEADING.
Preliminary hearings, §7A-199.
Prosecution in district court division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Suppression of evidence.
Motion in district court, §15A-973.
Definitions.
Small claim actions, §7A-210.
Delinquent children.
Neglect by parents, etc., §14-316.1.
Disability of judge.
Who may perform certain duties, §1A-1, Rule 63.
District attorneys.
Prosecution, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Districts.
Creation, §7A-130.
Establishment of district courts.
Schedule, §7A-131.
Numbers and boundaries, §7A-130.
Division.
Local court districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Divorce and alimony.
Custody or support of minor children, §50-13.5, (h).
Trial of annulment, divorce, alimony, child support and child custody, §7A-244.
Visitation of children.
Denial of parental visitation right.
Written finding of fact, §50-13.5, (i).
Dockets.
Causes docketed and retained in originally designated trial division until transferred, §7A-256.
Elections.
Judges.
Election, §7A-140.
Establishment, §7A-131.
Fees.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Uniform schedule of court fees and costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Felony.
Juvenile courts.
Jurisdiction and procedure, §7A-280.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Powers of clerk of superior court, §7A-180.
Powers of district courts, §7A-180.
Forms.
Small claim actions. See within this heading, "Small claim actions."
Governor.
Filling vacancies in office of judge, §7A-142.
Vacancy in office of district judge.
Filling by governor, §163-9.
Hearings.
Outside district.
Consent of parties required, §7A-191.
Procedure, §7A-191.
Indexes.
Powers of clerks of court, §7A-180.
Infants.
Juvenile courts.
General provisions, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Termination of parental rights.
Jurisdiction, §7A-289.23.
Judges.
Age limit for service as judge, §7A-4.20.
Exception, §7A-4.20.
Validation of official actions of judges of twenty fifth judicial district performed after mandatory retirement age, §7A-4.21.
Assignment, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Supervision of chief justice of supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
To another district for temporary or specialized duty, §7A-141.
Within local court district made by chief district judge, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Chief judge.
Administrative authority, §7A-146.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Judges—Cont'd
Chief judge—Cont'd
Annual conference of chief district judges, §7A-148.
Assignment of judges within each local court district, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Designated by chief justice of the supreme court, §7A-141; Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Duties.
Generally, §7A-146.
Supervision by chief justice of the supreme court, §7A-146.
Traffic ticket and complaint.
Prescribe multicopy uniform traffic ticket and complaint, §7A-148.
Code of judicial conduct, Appx. VII-A.
Compensation, §7A-144.
Not dependent on decision or collection of costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Date of election, §163-1.
General provisions, §7A-140.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Expenses.
Travel and subsistence expenses, §7A-144.
Juvenile jurisdiction, §7A-279.
Number, §§7A-132, 7A-133, 7A-140; Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Tables, §7A-133.
Oath, §7A-140.
Powers.
Additional powers, §7A-291.
Practice of law prohibited, §7A-140.
Qualifications, §7A-140.
Residence, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Specialized judgeships.
Designated by administrative officer, §7A-147.
Election, §7A-147.
Juvenile cases.
Encouragement of specialization in juvenile cases, §7A-147.
Powers.
Generally, §7A-147.
Term of office, §§7A-140, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Transfer.
Motion of judge, §7A-259.
Twenty fifth judicial district.
Validation of official actions of judges performed after mandatory retirement age, §7A-4.21.
Vacancies.
Filling.
By governor, §7A-142.
Judgments.
Concurrent jurisdiction.
Effect, §7A-242.
Interlocutory orders.
By whom power of district court to enter interlocutory orders exercised, §7A-192.
Recordation, §7A-199.
Small claim actions. See within this heading, "Small claim actions."

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Civil jurisdiction.
Concurrent original jurisdiction allocated between trial divisions, §7A-242.
Original civil jurisdiction.
Generally, §7A-240.
Criminal actions, §§7A-270, 7A-272.
Domestic relations, §7A-244.
Original civil jurisdiction.
Generally, §7A-240.
Small claim actions.
Jurisdiction over person, §7A-221.
Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
Jury.
Appeals.
Small claim actions.
Jury trial on appeal, §7A-230.
Petit jurors, §7A-197.
Trials, §7A-196.
Juvenile cases.
Specialized judgeships.
Encouragement of specialization in juvenile cases, §7A-147.
Juvenile courts.
General provisions, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Juvenile services.
General provisions, §§7A-289.1 to 7A-289.7.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Landlord and tenant.
Action.
Settling disputes between parties, §42-17.
Crops.
Jurisdiction, §42-17.
Small claim actions.
Practice and procedure.
Summary ejectment, §7A-223.
Summary ejectment.
General provisions.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Small claim actions.
Form of complaint, §7A-232, Form 11.
Liens.
Small claim actions.
Judgments, §7A-225.
Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.
Magistrates.
General provisions, §§7A-170 to 7A-176.
See MAGISTRATES.
Small claim actions assignable to magistrates. See within this heading, "Small claim actions."
Vacancies in office.
Filling, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Misdemeanors.
Jurisdiction, §7A-272.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Motions and orders.
Hearings and orders in chambers, §7A-191.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Motions and orders—Cont'd
Interlocutory orders.
By whom power of district court to enter interlocutory orders exercised, §7A-192.
Practice in district courts, §15A-953.
Transfer.
Motion to transfer, §7A-258.
On judge's own motion, §7A-259.
Review of transfer matters, §7A-260.
Motor vehicles.
Traffic offenses.
Powers of clerk of superior court, §7A-180.
Traffic ticket and complaint.
Chief judge to prescribe multicopy uniform traffic ticket and complaint, §7A-148.
Municipal corporations.
Venue, §7A-199.
Negotiable instruments.
Small claim actions.
Complaint on a promissory note, §7A-232, Form 4.
New trial.
Review of transfer matters, §7A-260.
Small claim actions.
No new trial before magistrate, §7A-228.
Notice.
Appeals in criminal cases, §7A-290.
Assignable to magistrates.
Request for and notice of assignment, §7A-213.
Small claim actions.
Appeals.
Oral notice, §7A-228.
Forms, §7A-232, Forms 2, 3.
Oaths.
Judges, §7A-140.
Obscenity.
Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Open.
Courts always open, §7A-190.
Parent and child.
Neglect by parents, §14-316.1.
Pending cases.
Transfer when present inferior courts replaced by district courts, §7A-135.
Probation.
Juvenile services, §§110-22 to 110-24.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Process tax.
Not applicable in counties where district court established, §105-93.
Prosecutor.
Full-time assistant prosecutors.
Number, §§7A-132, 7A-133.
Number, §7A-132.
Records.
Powers of clerks of court, §7A-180.
Removal of causes.
Transfer of pending cases.
When present inferior courts replaced by district courts, §7A-135.
Reporters.
General provisions, §7A-198.
Reporting of civil trials, §7A-198.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
General provisions.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Appeals.
See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
General rules of practice, Appx. I, (5), Rules 1 to 20.
See RULES OF COURT.
Rules of practice and procedure in trial courts.
By supreme court, §7A-34.
Scope of rules, §1A-1, Rule 1.
Searches and seizures.
Power to issue warrants, §7A-291.
Warrants valid throughout county.
Powers of clerks of court, §7A-180.
Seats of court, §7A-130.
Additional seats.
Clerical functions at additional seats, §7A-182.
Tables, §7A-133.
Sessions.
Trial sessions.
Trials on merits conducted at trial sessions, §7A-190.
Set-off and counterclaim.
Amount in controversy.
Rules determining, §7A-243.
Sitting.
Prescribing where district court shall sit, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Small claim actions.
Amount in controversy, §7A-210.
Answer.
Defendant, §7A-218.
Appeals.
Appropriate counterclaims, cross-claims and third party claims, §7A-220.
Jury trial on appeal, §7A-230.
Oral notice, §7A-228.
Perfected, §7A-228.
Trial de novo, §7A-228.
General provisions, §7A-229.
Assignable to magistrates.
Form.
Notice of assignment of action, §7A-232, Form 3.
General provisions, §7A-211.
Judgment of magistrate in action improperly assigned or not assigned, §7A-212.
Notice.
Request for and notice of assignment, §7A-213.
One bona fide resident of county where magistrate resides, §7A-211.
Purpose, §7A-211.
Claim and delivery, §7A-231.
Commencement of action.
Procedure, §7A-213.
Complaint.
Form, §§7A-216, 7A-232, Forms 4 to 11.
Perfection of claim, §7A-216.
Counterclaims.
Generally, §7A-219.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Small claim actions—Cont'd
Cross claims.
Generally, §7A-219.
Defendant.
Answer, §7A-218.
Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
Defined, §7A-210.
Forms.
Complaint, §§7A-216, 7A-232, Forms 4 to 11.
Account, §7A-232, Form 5.
Conversion, §7A-232, Form 8.
Goods sold and delivered, §7A-232, Form 6.
Injury to person or property, §7A-232, Form 9.
Money lent, §7A-232, Form 7.
Promissory note, §7A-232, Form 4.
Recover possession of chattel, §7A-232, Form 10.
Summary ejectment, §7A-232, Form 11.
Magistrate summons, §7A-232, Form 1.
Notice of assignment of action, §7A-232, Form 3.
Notice of non-assignment of action, §7A-232, Form 2.
Judgment.
Appeal.
Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.
Stay of execution, §7A-227.
Entry, §7A-224.
Execution, §7A-225.
Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
Lien, §7A-225.
Rendition, §7A-224.
Jurisdiction.
Defendant.
Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
Over person, §7A-221.
Motor vehicle mechanic and storage liens.
Actions to enforce, §7A-211.1.
New trial.
No new trial before magistrate, §7A-228.
Nonassignment of action.
Form.
Notice, §7A-232, Form 2.
Procedure, §7A-215.
Pleading.
No pleading other than complaint and answer, §7A-220.
Practice and procedure.
Commencement of action, §7A-213.
General trial, §7A-222.
Nonassignment, §7A-215.
Summary ejectment, §7A-223.
Provisional and incidental remedies, §7A-231.
Remedies.
Provisional and incidental remedies, §7A-231.
Subpoena duces tecum, §7A-231.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Small claim actions—Cont'd
Third-party claim.
Allowed on appeals, §7A-220.
Not permissible, §7A-219.
Venue.
Objections to venue, §7A-221.
Solicitors.
District attorneys. See within this heading, "District attorneys."
Summons and process.
Clerk processes all actions and proceedings, §7A-255.
Superior courts.
Transfer of jurisdiction.
Injunctive or declaratory relief by any party not plaintiff.
Not grounds for transfer, §7A-245.
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
Small claim actions.
Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
Support and maintenance.
Child support, §7A-244.
Time.
Trial, §7A-214.
Torts.
Small claim actions.
Complaint for injury to person or property, §7A-232, Form 9.
Traffic offenses.
Powers of clerk of superior court, §7A-180.
Transfer.
Causes docketed and retained in originally designated trial division until transferred, §7A-256.
Motion to transfer.
Contents, §7A-258, (d).
Filing.
Time for filing, §7A-258, (c).
Heard by judge of superior court, §7A-258, (b).
Judge's own motion, §7A-259.
Order of transfer, §7A-258, (h).
Parties may move, §7A-258, (a).
Review of transfer matters, §7A-260.
Second transfer, §7A-258, (i).
Sole method for seeking transfer, §7A-258, (g).
Transfer between trial divisions, §7A-257.
Trials.
Conducted at open court, §7A-191.
On merits conducted at trial sessions, §7A-190.
Time within which trial is set, §7A-214.
Trover and conversion.
Small claim actions.
Complaint for conversion, §7A-232, Form 8.
Venue.
Small claim actions.
Objections to venue, §7A-221.
Special venue rule.
When district court sits without jury in seat of court lying in more than one county, §7A-199.
Waiver.
Proper division, §7A-257.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Warrants.
Valid throughout the state.
Powers of clerks of court, §7A-180.
Widow's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Witnesses.
Power to compel attendance of a witness, §7A-291.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8; amd. XXIII.
Electors for president and vice-president, Const. U. S., amd. XXIII.
Extradition.
Requisitions for fugitives from justice, Appx. V.
Judicial notice of laws, §8-4.
Laws.
Judicial notice of, §8-4.
Probate and registration, §47-2.
Statutes.
Judicial notice of, §8-4.

DISTRICT PRISON FARM.
Working prisoners.
Prisoners on roads, §§162-45 to 162-49.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

DISTRICTS.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Contracts for auditing and standardizing.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Bail and recognizance.
Magistrate's powers to make bail, §7A-273.
Bankruptcy and insolvency, §23-48.
Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
County service districts, §§153A-300 to 153A-308.
See COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS.
County water and sewer districts, §§162A-86 to 162A-92.
See COUNTIES.
Director of local government.
Assistance to local units.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
District attorneys.
Prosecutorial districts.
See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.
Drainage, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drains and sewers.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Fire protection, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Fiscal control act.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Historic districts.
General provisions, §§160A-395 to 160A-399.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Hospital districts.
Authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes, §§131-126.31 to 131-126.40B.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospital-home.
See PAUPERS.
Local control generally.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Metropolitan water districts.
General provisions, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
Mosquito control districts, §§130-210 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Representative districts, §120-2; Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Sanitary districts.
General provisions, §§130-123 to 130-156.2.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
School districts.
See EDUCATION.
Senate districts, §120-1; Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Sewer districts.
County water and sewer districts, §§162A-86 to 162A-92.
See COUNTIES.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-47.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Water districts.
County water and sewer districts, §§162A-86 to 162A-92.
See COUNTIES.
Watershed improvements districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Wildlife resources commission, §143-240.

DISTURBING MEETINGS.
Disturbing picnics, entertainments and other meetings, §14-272.
Disturbing schools and scientific and temperance meetings, §14-273.
Political meetings, §14-272.
Religious congregations, §14-275.
Exhibitions.
Disturbing religious assembly by certain exhibitions, §14-200.

DISTURBING MEETINGS—Cont'd
School entertainment, §14-272.
DITCHES.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
DIVIDENDS.
Apportionment.
Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Banks and banking, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Co-operative associations.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Death.
Apportionment when right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Insurance.
General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
DIVISION OF CRIMINAL STATISTICS.
General provisions.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
DIVISION OF LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING AND CODIFICATION OF STATUTES.
General provisions, §§114-9, 114-9.1.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS.
Secretary of state.
See SECRETARY OF STATE.
DIVISION OF PURCHASE AND CONTRACT.
General provisions.
See PURCHASE AND CONTRACT.
DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Abandonment.
Grounds for divorce, §50-7, (1).
Absolute divorce. See within this heading, "A vinculo."
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Admissions of parties, §50-10.
Adoption.
Consent of father not necessary when child born after separation, §48-6.
Adultery.
Alimony.
Determination of amount, §50-16.5.
When alimony not paid, §50-16.6.
Effects of absolute divorce, §50-11.
Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5, (1).
Parties cannot testify to adultery, §50-10.
Affidavit.
Existence of cause for at least six months, §50-5.
Separation of husband and wife, §50-5.
Validation of prior judgments and decrees, §50-8.
Alcoholic beverages.
Excessive use of alcohol.
Grounds for divorce, §50-7, (5).
DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
Alcoholism.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board, §50-7, (5).
Alimony.
Absolute divorce.
Effects of absolute divorce, §50-11.
Action.
Without action, §50-16.10.
Adultery, §§50-16.5, 50-16.6.
After absolute divorce, §50-11.
Amount.
Determination of amount, §50-16.5.
Attorney at law.
Fees.
In action for alimony, §50-16.4.
When not payable, §50-16.6.
Costs, §6-21.
Decree.
Confession of judgment, §50-16.10.
Enforcement, §50-16.7.
Modification of order, §50-16.9.
Procedure in actions, §50-16.8.
Definitions, §50-16.1.
Dependent spouse.
Defined, §50-16.1.
Executions.
Ten-year limitation on executions does not apply, §1-306.
Fees.
Counsel fees in actions for alimony, §50-16.4.
Grounds for alimony.
General provisions, §50-16.2.
Pendente lite, §50-16.3.
Income tax, §§105-141, 105-141.2.
Mentally ill spouses, §50-5, (6).
Order.
Modification of order, §50-16.9.
Payment.
How paid, §50-16.7.
When alimony not payable, §50-16.6.
Pendente lite.
Defined, §50-16.1.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.3.
How paid, §50-16.7, (a), (d).
Procedure in action, §50-16.8.
When alimony not payable, §50-16.6.
Procedure in action, §50-16.8.
Real property.
Alimony in real estate, §50-17.
Supporting spouse.
Defined, §50-16.1.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Writ of possession, §50-17.
A mensa. See within this heading, "Bed and board."
Annulment of marriage.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Fraudulent misrepresentation as to age in obtaining license for marriage, §51-2.
Grounds for annulment.
Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.
Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.
Material facts found by judge or jury, §50-10.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
Annulment of marriage—Cont'd
Party's plaintiff.
Misrepresentation of age and application for marriage license, §51-2.
Reference.
When reference by consent prohibited, §1A-1, Rule 53 (a).
Registration, §130-48.
What marriages may be declared void, §50-4.
Answer.
Validation of judgment where defendant answered, §50-9.
Arrest in civil cases.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (b).
Creditor includes a dependent spouse who claims alimony, §1-410.
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).
Attachment and garnishment.
Actions in which attachment may be had, §1-440.2.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (e).
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).
Attorney at law.
Alimony.
Counsel fees in actions for alimony, §50-16.4.
Fees.
Custody and support of minor children, §50-13.6.
Avinculo.
Answer.
Effect of answer of summons by defendant, §50-9.
Contract of wife with husband affecting her estate.
Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.
Effects of absolute divorce, §50-11.
Alimony under prior orders not barred, §50-11.
Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5.
Separation of one year, §50-6.
Validation of certain judgments entered prior to April 1, 1977, §50-11.3.
Bed and board.
Grounds for divorce, §50-7.
Bigamy, §14-183.
Bonds, surety.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (b).
Bonds for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Custody of child.
Taking child out of state, §50-13.2.
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).
Change of venue, §1-83.
Children.
Born of voidable or bigamous marriage, §50-11.1.
Care.
Judgment provisions pertaining to care, custody, tuition and maintenance of minor children, §50-11.2.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
Children—Cont'd
Complaint.
Statement as to children in complaint, §50-8.
Custody of children.
Action or proceedings.
Custody of minor child, §50-13.1.
Attorney at law.
Counsel fees in actions, §50-13.6.
Bond, surety.
Taking child out of state, §50-13.2.
Fees.
Counsel fees in actions, §50-13.6.
Modification of order for child's support or custody, §50-13.7.
Order of custody.
Enforcement, §50-13.3.
Person incapable of self-support upon reaching majority.
Custody and support, §50-13.8.
Persons incapable of self-support upon reaching majority.
Custody and support, §50-13.8.
Procedure in actions, §50-13.5, (a).
Support of minor child.
Action, §50-13.4.
Parents' rights inter partes, §50-13.5, (g).
Procedure in actions, §50-13.5, (a).
Taking child out of state, §50-13.2.
With intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.
Terms of custody, §50-13.2.
Who entitled to custody, §50-13.2.
Guardian.
Appointment of guardian, §33-4.
Judgments.
Provisions pertaining to care, custody, tuition and maintenance of minor children, §50-11.2.
Maintenance.
Judgment provisions pertaining to, §50-11.2.
Order of custody.
Transporting child outside of state with intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.
Support and maintenance.
General provisions.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Payments to support.
Income tax, §§105-141, 105-141.2.
Persons incapable of self-support upon reaching majority.
Custody and support, §50-13.8.
Termination of parental rights, §§7A-289.22 to 7A-289.34.
See PARENT AND CHILD.
Tuition.
Judgment provisions pertaining to, §50-11.2.
Visitation.
Denial of parental visitation rights.
Written finding of fact by district court judge, §50-13.5, (i).
Clerks of court.
Registration of divorce and annulment.
Duties, §130-48.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
Complaint.
Contents of complaint, §50-8.
Statement as to children, §50-8.
Denial, §50-10.
Name.
Petition for change of name, §50-12.
Verification, §50-8.
Confession of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (a).
Alimony without action, §50-16.10.
Force and effect, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (e).
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Contempt.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (j).
Order of custody.
Enforcement, §50-13.3.
Support of minor child.
Enforcement, §50-13.4, (f).
Conveyances.
Deed of separation.
Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.
Costs, §6-21.
Allowed either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Bond for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Military personnel.
Payment of defendant's travel expenses by plaintiff, §50-18.
Registration of divorce and annulment, §130-48.
Cruelty.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board, §50-7, (3).
Custody of children, §§50-13.1 to 50-13.8. See within this heading, "Children."
Death.
When marriage declared void after death, §51-3.
Deeds.
Separation deed.
Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.
Definitions.
Alimony, §50-16.1.
Depositions.
Insanity of spouse, §50-5, (6).
Desertion. See within this heading, "Abandonment."
District courts.
Alimony.
Procedures in actions for alimony and alimony pendente lite, §50-16.8.
Custody or support of minor children, §50-13.5, (h).
Trial of annulment, divorce, alimony, child support and child custody, §7A-244.
Visitation of children.
Denial of parental visitation right.
Written finding of fact, §50-13.5, (i).
Drugs.
Excessive use of drugs.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board, §50-7, (5).

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
Drunkenness.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board, §50-7, (5).
Habitual drunkard, §50-7, (5).
Evidence.
Copy of record competent evidence, §130-48.
Insanity of spouse, §50-5, (6).
Executions.
Ten-year limitation on executions does not apply, §1-306.
Fees.
Counsel fees.
Custody and support of minor children, §50-13.6.
In actions for alimony, §50-16.4.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Dependent spouse.
Enforcement of decree for alimony, §50-16.7, (h).
General assembly.
Powers in relation to divorce and alimony, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5.
General provisions, §§50-5, 50-6.
Separation of husband and wife, §50-6.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board.
General provisions, §50-7.
Guardian ad litem.
Mentally ill spouses, §50-5, (6).
When not required, §1A-1, Rule 17 (d).
Guardian and ward.
Appointment on divorce of parents, §33-4.
Mentally ill spouse, §50-5, (6).
Handicapped persons.
Custody and support.
Person incapable of self-support upon reaching majority, §50-13.8.
Persons incapable of self-support upon reaching majority, §50-13.8.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Evidence in action for divorce on ground of insanity, §50-5, (6).
Illegitimacy.
Children born of voidable or bigamous marriage, §50-11.1.
Decree not to render children illegitimate, §50-11.
Impotency, §50-5, (2).
Income tax.
Alimony payments.
Gross income, §§105-141, 105-141.2.
Deductions, §105-147, (21).
Status determined, §105-149, (c).
Indignities, §50-7, (4).
Infants.
Children. See within this heading, "Children."
Injunctions.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (f).
Custody of children.
Enforcement of order, §50-13.3.
Issuance of restraining order or preliminary injunction without security, §1A-1, Rule 65 (c).
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
Judge.
Material facts found by judge or jury, §50-10.
Judgments.
Judgment provisions pertaining to care, custody, tuition and maintenance of minor children, §50-11.2.
Validation of certain judgments entered prior to April 1, 1977, §50-11.3.
Validation of prior judgments or decrees, §50-8.
Jurisdiction.
Child support and child custody, §50-13.5, (c), (h).
Custody of children.
Enforcement of order for custody, §50-13.3.
Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.
Annulment of marriage, §1-75.8.
Jury.
Determination of whether trial to be before jury, §50-10.
Material facts found by judge or jury, §50-10.
Liens.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (i).
Support of minor child.
General provisions, §50-13.4, (f).
Limitation of actions.
Ten-year limitations on executions does not apply, §1-306.
Malice.
Maliciously turning out of doors, §50-7, (2).
Marriage.
Remarriage.
Effects of absolute divorce, §50-11.
Mentally ill.
Evidence, §50-5, (6).
Grounds for divorce, §50-5, (6).
Guardian ad litem, §50-5, (6).
Guardian and ward, §50-5, (6).
Jury.
Findings as to plaintiff's guilty conduct, §50-5, (6).
Procedure, §50-5, (6).
Residence requirements, §50-5, (6).
Separation requirement, §50-5, (6).
Support and maintenance of insane defendant, §50-5, (6).
Military services.
Payment of defendant's travel expenses by plaintiff, §50-18.
Personal service on defendant required, §50-18.
Residence of military personnel, §50-18.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Alimony.
Securing payment of alimony, §50-16.7, (b).
Motions and orders. See within this heading, "Orders."
Names.
Petition for change of name, §50-12.
Resumption of maiden name upon divorce.
Fees, §7A-308.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
No fault divorce, §50-6.
Nonresidents.
Custody of child.
Taking child out of state, §50-13.2.
With intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.
Obtained outside of state.
Jurisdiction over person of dependent spouse not obtained.
Effects of absolute divorce, §50-11.
Procedure, §50-8.
Validation of certain divorces, §50-8.
Venue when complainant is a nonresident, §50-8.
Nonsupport.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Notice.
Additional persons in custody actions and proceedings, §50-13.5, (e).
Nullity of marriage. See within this heading, "Annulment of marriage."
Orders.
Alimony.
Modification of order, §50-16.9.
Child support or custody.
Enforcement of order, §50-13.3.
Interlocutory orders, §50-13.5, (d).
Modification of order, §50-13.7.
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (b).
Payments.
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (c), (d).
Pendente lite.
Alimony, §§50-16.1, 50-16.3, 50-16.6 to 50-16.8.
Pleading.
Denial, §50-10.
Possession, writ of, §50-17.
Pregnancy of wife.
Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5, (3).
Private laws.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Property rights.
Acts barring property rights, §31A-1.
Conveyance of property as if unmarried, §31A-1.
Real property.
Alimony, §50-17.
Transfer of real property or alimony, §50-16.7, (c).
Receivers.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (g).
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).
Records.
Copy.
Registration of divorce and annulment, §130-48.
Reference.
When reference by consent prohibited, §1A-1, Rule 53 (a).
Registration of divorce and annulment.
Procedure, §130-48.
Remarriage.
Effects of absolute divorce, §50-11.
Residence.
Contents of complaint, §50-8.
Defendant mentally ill, §50-5, (6).

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
Residence—Cont'd
Military personnel, §50-18.
Requirements, §§50-5, 50-8.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sentence and punishment.
Transporting child outside state with intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.
Separation of husband and wife.
Agreements, §52-10.1.
Alimony after absolute divorce, §50-11.
Allegation of complaint, §50-8.
Contract of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §52-6.
Divorce after separation of one year, §§50-5, (6), 50-6.
General provisions.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Involuntary separation, §50-5, (4).
Property rights, §31A-1.
Separation agreement, §52-10.1.
Validation of complaint, §50-8.
Service of process.
Custody or support of minor children, §50-13.5, (d).
Insane defendant, §50-5, (6).
Military personnel.
Service on defendant required, §50-18.
Personal service upon defendant when complainant is nonresident, §50-8.
Sodomy.
Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5.
Spouses.
Defined, §50-16.1.
Sterilization operations.
Effect of divorce, §90-271.
Summons and process.
Validation where summons answered, §50-9.
Support and maintenance.
Alimony. See within this heading, "Alimony."
Custody of children.
Support of minor child, §50-13.4.
General provisions.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Mentally ill defendant, §50-5, (6).
Trespass.
Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Validation.
Certain judgments entered prior to April 1, 1977 validated, §50-11.3.
Prior judgments or decrees, §§50-8, 50-9.
Venue, §50-3.
Change of venue, §1-83.
Custody proceedings, §50-13.5, (f).
Nonresident complainant, §50-8.
Verification.
Complaint verified, §50-8.
Vital statistics.
Registration of divorce and annulment, §130-48.
Clerks of court.
Duty of clerk granting, §130-48.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
Vital statistics—Cont'd
Registration of divorce and annulment, §130-48—Cont'd
Copies of record, §130-48.
Costs and fees, §130-48.
Wills.
Revocation, §31-5.4.
Witnesses.
Adultery.
Parties cannot testify to adultery, §50-10.
Husband and wife as witnesses, §8-57.
Parties cannot testify to adultery, §50-10.
Writ of possession, §50-17.

DOBB'S SCHOOL FOR GIRLS.
Youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-39.
See YOUTH SERVICES.

DOCKETS.
Appeals.
Appeal from decision of employment security commission, §§96-4, (m), (n), (o), 96-15, (h), (i).
Modification of judgment.
Entry on docket, §1-242.
Priority.
Public utilities.
Appeal from utilities commission, §62-91.
Reversal.
Entry on docket, §1-242.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Appeals of right from court of appeals to supreme court.
Docketing record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.
Docketing the appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12.
Utilities commission, §62-91.
Attachment and garnishment.
Docketing levy on real property, §§1-440.17, 1-440.33.
Docketing notice of issuance of order of attachment, §1-440.33.
Attorney at law.
Appearance of attorney noted on docket, §84-11.
Calendar.
See CALENDAR.
Clerks of court.
Indexing, §7A-109.
Partition.
Clerk to docket owelty charges, §46-21.
District courts.
Causes docketed and retained in originally designated trial division until transferred, §7A-256.
Executions.
Docketing of judgment before issuance, §1-308.
Judge's minute docket.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Recordation of revocation of probation, §15-200.
Judgments.
See JUDGMENTS.

DOCKETS—Cont'd
Overcrowded dockets.
Solicitors.
Temporary appointment of assistant solicitors, §7A-64.
Public utilities.
Appeals.
Utilities commission, §62-91.
Priority, §62-91.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Appeals of right from court of appeals to supreme court.
Docketing record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.
Docketing the appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12.
Solicitors.
Overcrowded dockets.
Temporary appointment of assistant solicitors, §7A-64.
Preparation of trial dockets, §7A-61.
Special proceedings docket.
Adoption proceedings.
Determination of abandoned child, §48-5.
Transferred to civil issue docket, §§1-339.17, 1-399.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies.
Docketing claim, §143-297.
Superior courts.
Causes docketed and retained in originally designated trial division until transferred, §7A-256.
Civil docket.
In cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (b).
Criminal docket.
In cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (b).
In cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (b).

DOCTORS.
General provisions, §§90-1 to 90-21.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.
See EVIDENCE.

DOCUMENTS.
Admission of genuineness, §1A-1, Rule 36.
Articles of merger or consolidation.
Tax, §55-156.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Declarations and admissions.
Admission of facts and of genuineness of documents.
Expenses on refusal to admit, §1A-1, Rule 37 (c).
Definitions.
Taxation.
Machinery act, §105-273, (7).
Discovery.
Admission of facts and of genuineness of documents.
Effect of admission, §1A-1, Rule 36 (b).

DOCUMENTS—Cont'd
Discovery—Cont'd
Admission of facts and of genuineness of documents—Cont'd
Expenses on refusal to admit, §1A-1, Rule 37 (c).
Objections, §1A-1, Rule 36 (a).
Request for admission, §1A-1, Rule 36 (a).
Facts and documents. See within this subheading, "Admission of facts and genuineness of documents."
Production of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Evidence.
Discovery of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Subpoenas.
For documentary evidence, §1A-1, Rule 45 (c).
Genuineness of documents, §1A-1, Rule 36.
Lost or destroyed.
General provisions.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Pleading.
Official document, §1A-1, Rule 9 (d).
Production.
See INSPECTION AND PRODUCTION OF WRITINGS.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Mailing lists.
Updating state agency public document mailing lists, §143-169.1.
Subpoenas.
Criminal cases.
Production of documentary evidence, §15A-802.
Production of documents, §1A-1, Rule 45 (c).
Taxation.
Appeals, §105-290.
Department of revenue.
Powers of department, §105-291, (c).
Property tax commission.
Appeals, §105-290.
Tax supervisor.
Powers, §105-296, (g).

DOGS.
Advertisements.
Impounded dogs to be advertised, §67-14.1.
Animal control officers.
Appointment, §67-30.
Authorized, §67-30.
Salary, §67-30.
Beagle trials, §113-98.1.
Bitch.
Permitting bitch at large.
Penalty, §67-2.

DOGS—Cont'd
Blind persons.
Guide dogs, §168-7.
Guide dogs serve as signal for the blind, §20-175.2.
Public places.
Right to be accompanied by guide dog in public places, §168-4.
Canned dog food.
General provisions, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46.
See COMMERCIAL FEED.
Capitol square, §14-396.
Confinement of dogs.
Biting dogs, §106-380.
Suspected of having rabies, §106-378.
Vicious animals, §106-381.
Counties.
Annual license tax.
Power to levy, §153A-153.
County commissioners.
Animal control officers to be appointed, §67-30.
Pound to be established, §67-32.
Referendum on special dog tax, §§67-20 to 67-24. See within this heading, "License taxes on dogs."
Criminal law. See within this heading, "Penalties."
Damages.
Bite by mad dog, §67-4.
Injury to livestock or fowl, §67-1.
Liability of owner. See within this heading, "Liability of owner."
Permitting dog to run at large at night, §67-12.
Dogfighting, §14-362.
Dog shows.
Licenses, §105-38.
Elections.
Special license tax on dogs. See within this heading, "License taxes on dogs."
Field trials.
Regulations, §113-104.
Fighting, §14-362.
Fines. See within this heading, "Penalties."
Food.
Canned dog food, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46.
See COMMERCIAL FEED.
Fowl.
Injury to, §§67-1, 67-14.
Game laws.
Bird dogs running at large in certain counties, §113-125.
Field trials, §113-104.
Training dogs, §113-104.
Guide dogs, §168-7.
Handicapped persons.
Guide dogs, §168-7.
Public places.
Right to be accompanied by guide dog in public places, §168-4.
Hotels.
Admittance to bedrooms prohibited, §72-7.
Impounding.
Disposition, §67-32.

DOGS—Cont'd
Impounding—Cont'd
Pound, §67-32.
Procedure, §§67-14.1, 67-32.
Recovery by owner, §§67-14.1, 67-32.
Unmuzzled dogs running at large on wildlife management area, §67-14.1.
Injury to livestock or fowl, §§67-1, 67-14.
Killing dogs.
Impounded dogs, §§67-14.1, 67-32.
Injuring deer or bear on wildlife management area, §67-14.1.
Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.
Sheep-killing dogs to be killed, §§67-3, 67-14.
Larceny, §67-15.
Larceny of dogs a misdemeanor, §14-84.
Leashes.
Confinement or leashing of vicious animals, §106-381.
Liability of owner, §§67-1 to 67-4.
Bitch.
Permitting bitch at large, §67-2.
Biting dogs.
Responsibility, §106-380.
Livestock and fowl.
Liability for injury to livestock and fowl, §§67-1, 67-14.
Mad dogs to be killed, §67-4.
Running at large.
Permitting dogs to run at large at night, §67-12.
Sheep-killing dogs.
Killed, §§67-3, 67-14.
Licenses for dog shows, §105-38.
License taxes on dogs.
Application to all counties, §67-18.
Counties.
Power to levy, §153A-153.
Failure to discharge duties imposed under law, §67-16.
Listing dogs for taxes.
Personal property when listed, §67-15.
Municipal corporations, §160A-212.
Permitting dogs to run at large at night, §67-12.
Listing.
Personal property when listed, §67-15.
Livestock.
Injury to, §§67-1, 67-14.
Mad dogs, §67-4.
Dogs killing sheep, etc., may be killed, §67-14.
Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.
Misdemeanor. See within this heading, "Penalties."
Municipal corporations.
License tax, §160A-212.
Regulation of domestic animals, §160A-186.
Muzzled dogs.
Impounding unmuzzled dogs running at large in wildlife management area, §67-14.1.
Night.
Permitting dogs to run at large at night, §67-12.

DOGS—Cont'd
Notice.
Impounded dogs, §§67-14.1, 67-32.
Ownership.
Liability. See within this heading, "Liability of owner."
Penalties.
Bitch.
Permitting bitch at large, §67-2.
Canned dog food. See within this heading, "Canned dog foods."
Failure to discharge duties imposed under this article, §67-16.
Larceny of taxed dog a misdemeanor, §67-15.
Mad dog.
Failing to kill mad dog, §67-4.
Running at large.
Permitting dogs to run at large at night, §67-12.
Sheep-killing dogs.
Refusal to kill or confine sheep-killing dog, §67-3.
Personal property.
Dogs when listed are personal property, §67-15.
Poisons and poisoning.
Placing poisonous foodstuff, etc., in public places, §14-401.
Poultry.
Dogs killing poultry may be killed, §67-14.
Protection of animals.
General provisions, §§19A-1 to 19A-4.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Protection of livestock and poultry from ranging dogs.
Damages. See within this heading, "Damages."
Impounding. See within this heading, "Impounding."
Killing dogs. See within this heading, "Killing dogs."
Warden. See within this heading, "Warden."
Quarantine.
Rabies.
See RABIES.
Running at large, §67-14.
Bird dogs in certain counties, §113-125.
Bitch, §67-2.
Permitting dogs to run at large at night, §67-12.
Sheep-killing dogs, §67-3.
May be killed, §§67-3, 67-14.
Seizure.
Dogs suspected of having rabies, §106-380.
Sheep-killing dogs, §§67-3, 67-14.
Shows.
License, §105-38.
Special license tax on dogs, §§67-19 to 67-28. See within this heading, "License taxes on dogs."
Squirrels.
Worrying squirrels, §14-396.
Statutes.
Application of act, §67-18.
Article supplements existing laws, §67-36.

DOGS—Cont'd
Streets and highways.
Removal of dead animals from rights of way.
Notice to owner, §136-18, (21).
Taxation.
Article supplements existing laws, §67-36.
Dogs owned and held for personal use.
Exclusion from tax base, §105-275.
License taxes on dogs, §§67-5 to 67-28.
See within this heading, "License taxes on dogs."
Vaccination.
Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.
Vicious animals.
Confinement required, §106-381.
Warden.
Notice of impounded dog to owner, §67-32.
Pound to be supervised, §67-32.
Powers and duties, §67-31.
Rabies control officer, §67-31.
Record of impounding date, §67-32.
Wildlife resources commission.
Killing or impounding dogs on wildlife management area, §67-14.1.

DOGWOOD.
Official state flower, §145-1.

DOMESTIC RELATIONS COURTS.
Adoption.
Special proceedings, §§48-1 to 48-36.
See ADOPTION.
Blind persons.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33.
See BLIND PERSONS.

DOMICILE.
Income tax.
Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.
Inheritance tax.
Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.
Probate and registration, §47-6.
Residence.
See RESIDENCE.
Taxation.
Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.

DOPE.
Controlled substances.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Drugs.
General provisions.
See DRUGS.

DOROTHEA DIX HOSPITAL.
General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-122.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

DOUBLE JEOPARDY.
Accomplices and accessories, §§14-5, 14-7.
Accessories after the fact, §14-7.
Accessories before the fact, §14-5.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., amd. V.
False pretenses and cheats, §14-100.
Larceny, §14-100.

DOUBLE JEOPARDY—Cont'd
Larceny.
False pretenses and larceny, §14-100.
Motor vehicles.
Death by vehicle.
Manslaughter, §20-141.4.
Offense occurring in part outside North Carolina, §15A-134.
Severance of offenses, §15A-927.

DOUBLE OFFICE-HOLDING.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.

DOVES.
See GAME LAWS.

DOWER.
Abolished, §29-4.
Annuities.
Present worth, §8-47.
Evidence.
Life tables, §8-46.
Husband and wife.
General provisions.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Intestate succession.
General provisions.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Interest, §8-47.
Life tables, §8-46.
Mortuary tables as evidence, §8-46.
Partnership.
Partner's rights in specific partnership property not subject to dower, §59-55.
Wills.
General provisions.
See WILLS.

DRAFTS.
Checks.
See CHECKS.
Commercial code.
General provisions, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Negotiable instruments.
Generally.
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
Sale of checks.
General provisions, §§53-192 to 53-208.

DRAINAGE.
Actions.
Drainage by corporation.
Payment of bonds enforced, §156-53.
Agreements by landowners.
Construction, §§156-26 to 156-31. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Individual owner, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Appeals.
Canals.
Right to drain into canal, §156-10.
Highways, §136-23.
Petition under agreement for construction, §156-29.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Application, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Assessments.
Deficiencies.
Supplemental assessments to make up deficiency, §156-22.
Drainage by corporation. See within this heading, "Drainage by corporation."
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3. See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Jurors.
Assessment jurors.
Vacancy appointment, §156-22.
Liens.
Canals maintained for seven years, §156-21.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Supplemental assessments to make up deficiency, §156-22.
Viewers.
Assessment made by viewers.
Agreement for construction, §156-28.
Board.
Appointed by county commissioners, §§156-32 to 156-36. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction in county commissioners."
Reports. See within this heading, "Reports."
Bond issues.
Corporation authorized to issue bonds, §156-52.
Drainage by corporation, §§156-52, 156-53.
Drainage districts, §§156-94 to 156-124. See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Payment of bonds enforced, §156-53.
Bonds, surety.
Petition under agreement for construction, §156-26, (d).
Bylaws.
Drainage by corporation, §156-42.
Canals.
Drainage by corporation, §§156-37 to 156-53. See within this heading, "Drainage by corporation."
Petition by individual owner, §§156-2 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Channelization.
Procedures to be followed in connection with watershed improvement or drainage projects that involve channelization, §139-47.
Clerks of court.
Drainage by individual owner.
Petition by individual owner, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Petition under agreement for construction, §§156-26 to 156-31. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Commissioner of agriculture and board of agriculture, §106-22, (7).
Commissioners.
Appointment, §§156-2, 156-38.
Vacancy appointments, §156-22.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Corporations. See within this heading, "Drainage by corporation."
Drainage by corporation. See within this heading, "Drainage by corporation."
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Duties generally.
Petition by individual owner, §156-3.
Enforcement of right acquired after seven years' possession, §156-21.
Examine lands and make report, §156-17.
Petition under agreement for construction. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Reports. See within this heading, "Reports."
Vacancy appointments, §156-22.
Confirmation of reports. See within this heading, "Reports."
Construction.
Petition under agreement for construction. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Corporation, §§156-37 to 156-53. See within this heading, "Drainage by corporation."
Costs, §§6-21, 6-22.
Apportionment of costs, §6-21.
Ascertaining amount of contribution for repairs, §156-15.
Draining or damming lowlands.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Counties.
County commissioners.
Jurisdiction, §§156-32 to 156-36. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction in county commissioners."
Drainage by certain counties, §§156-139 to 156-141.
Cleaning and draining of streams, §156-139.
County commissioners to order, §156-139.
Tax levy to finance, §156-140.
County commissioners.
Jurisdiction, §§156-32 to 156-36. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction in county commissioners."
County surveyor.
Board appointed by county commissioners.
County surveyor chairman of board, §156-32.
Curtilage.
Exceptions as to easement acquired, §156-4.
Damages.
Compensation for damage to lands.
Drainage by corporation, §156-48.
Drainage by corporation, §156-48.
Eminent domain. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Payment in installments.
Agreement for construction, §156-31.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
Payment of damages.
Petition under agreement for construction, §§156-27, 156-31.
Dams.
Earth for construction of dam, §156-7.
Entry for repairs, §156-6.
Fences.
Right of owner to fence, etc., §156-6.
Milldams.
Injury to mill prohibited, §156-4.
Removal of dam, §156-7.
Repairs.
Entry for, §156-6.
Width of right of way, §156-5.
Right of owner to fence across, etc., §156-6.
Width of right of way for repairs, §156-5.
Default.
Judgment against owner in default, §156-13.
Districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Ditches.
Drainage by corporation, §§156-37 to 156-53. See within this heading, "Drainage by corporation."
Jurisdiction in county commissioners, §§156-32 to 156-36. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction in county commissioners."
Keeping ditch open, §77-14.
Petition by individual owner, §§156-2 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Drainage by corporation, §§156-37 to 156-53.
Actions.
Payment of bonds enforced, §156-53.
Amount of capital stock, §156-41.
Assessments.
Approval by clerk, §156-42.
By board of directors, §156-42.
Canal already constructed, §156-43.
Judgments, §156-42.
Liens, §156-42.
Payment of dues entitles incorporator to use of canal, §156-46.
Penalty for nonpayment of assessments, §156-51.
Shareholders to pay assessments, §156-45.
Board of directors.
Bylaws, §156-42.
Duties, §156-42.
Powers, §156-42.
Bonds.
Actions to enforce payment, §156-53.
Corporation authorized to issue bonds, §156-52.
Payment of bonds enforced, §156-53.
Bylaws, §156-42.
Canals.
Payment of dues entitles incorporator to use of canal, §156-46.
Commissioners.
Appointed, §156-38.
Canal already constructed, §156-43.
Duties generally, §156-38.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Drainage by corporation—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Reports.
Confirmation, §156-40.
Contents, §156-38.
Duty of commissioners, §156-38.
Corporate name, §156-42.
Damages.
Compensation for damage to lands, §156-48.
Directors. See within this subheading, "Board of directors."
Dissolution of corporation, §156-49.
Incorporation of canal already constructed, §156-43.
Infants.
Rights of infant owners protected, §156-47.
Judgments.
Assessments, §156-42.
Liabilities of corporation, §§156-44 to 156-53.
Liens.
Assessments, §156-42.
Bonds constitute lien upon lands drained, etc., §156-52.
Laborer's lien for work on canal, §156-50.
Manner of organization, §§156-37 to 156-43.
Name.
Corporate name, §156-42.
Officers, §156-42.
Organization.
Canal already constructed, §156-43.
Generally, §156-42.
Manner of organization, §§156-37 to 156-43.
Payment.
Entitles incorporator to use of canal, §156-46.
Petition.
Filed in superior court, §156-37.
Powers of corporation, §156-42.
Proprietors become a corporation, §156-41.
Report.
Canal already constructed, §156-43.
Commissioners' report.
Contents, §156-38.
Confirmation of report, §156-40.
Rights of corporation, §§156-44 to 156-53.
Stock.
Amount of capital stock, §156-41.
Shareholders to pay assessments, §156-45.
Shares of stock annexed to land, §156-44.
Surveyors employed, §156-39.
Drainage by individual owner.
Petition by individual owner, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Petition under agreement for construction. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3. See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Earth for construction of dam, §156-7.
Earth from canal removed or leveled, §156-8.
Easements.
Acquisition of easements, §156-4.
Exceptions, §156-4.
Fee simple, §156-4.
Petition by servient owner against dominant owner, §156-16.
Right of dominant owner to repair, §156-20.
Right of way. See within this heading, "Right of way."
Surrender of easement of drainage, §156-23.
Eminent domain.
Drainage by corporation, §156-48.
Drainage by individual owner, §156-1.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3. See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
General provisions. See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Payment of damages.
Petition under agreement for construction, §§156-27, 156-31.
Fences and paths.
Right of owner, etc., to fence or make paths across canal, dam, etc., §156-6.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Board appointed by county commissioners, §§156-32 to 156-36. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction in county commissioners."
Obstructing drain cut by consent, §156-24.
Obstructions of canals, ditches and natural drains, §§156-19, 156-25.
Refusal to comply with requirements of board appointed by county commissioners, §156-33.
Refusal to serve on board appointed by county commissioners, §156-32.
Hearing.
Petition under agreement for construction, §156-26, (c).
Highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Incorporation of canal already constructed, §156-43.
Infants.
Drainage by corporation.
Rights of infant owners protected, §156-47.
Judgments.
Costs of repairs enforced by judgment, §156-18.
Default.
Judgment against owner in default, §156-13.
Drainage by corporation.
Assessments, §156-42.
Expense for repairs, §156-11.
Judgment against owner in default.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Jurisdiction in clerk of superior court.
Petition by individual owner, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Jurisdiction in clerk of superior court—Cont'd
Petition under agreement for construction. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Jurisdiction in county commissioners, §§156-32 to 156-36.
Board.
Appointed, §156-32.
Compensation of board, §156-36.
Compliance with requirements, §156-33.
Composition, §156-32.
County surveyor chairman, §156-32.
Duties generally, §156-33.
Meetings, §156-33.
Notice to landowners, §156-32.
Powers generally, §156-33.
Qualifications of members, §156-32.
Refusal to serve misdemeanor, §156-32.
Report to be filed, §156-34.
Requirements.
Refusal to comply with requirements, §156-33.
Commissioners. See within this subheading, "Board."
Ditches.
Owners to keep open, §156-35.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Board.
Refusal to comply with requirements misdemeanor, §156-33.
Refusal to serve misdemeanor, §156-32.
Owners to keep ditch open, §156-35.
Petition filed, §156-32.
Viewers. See within this subheading, "Board."
Jury.
Petition by individual owner.
Vacancy appointments of assessment jurors, §156-22.
Petition under agreement for construction.
Jury trial, §156-29.
Report.
Petition under agreement for construction.
Confirmation of report, §156-30.
Report filed, §156-29.
Keeping ditch open, §77-14.
Liens.
Canals maintained seven years, §156-21.
Drainage by corporation.
Assessments, §156-42.
Bonds constitute a lien upon land drained, etc., §156-52.
Drainage by individual owner, §156-13.
Drainage districts, §156-105.
Laborer's lien for work on canal.
Drainage by corporation, §156-50.
Magistrates.
Ascertaining the amount of contribution for repairs, §156-15.
Mechanics' liens.
Liens generally. See within this heading, "Liens."
DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Mills and milldams.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Mines, §§74-25 to 74-31.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Notice.
Easements.
Drainage easement surrendered, §156-23.
Petition under agreement for construction, §§156-26, (b), 156-28.
Repairs, §156-12.
Obstructions, §77-14.
Canal or ditch dug under agreement, §156-19.
Canals, ditches and natural drains, §156-25.
Drain cut by consent, §156-24.
Keeping ditch open, §156-35.
Penalties, §77-14.
Protection of canals, ditches and natural drains, §156-25.
Oil pollution control act of 1973, §§143-215.75 to 143-215.98.
See OIL POLLUTION CONTROL.
Owners.
Petition by individual owner, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Petition under agreement for construction. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Payment of damages. See within this heading, "Damages."
Petition by individual owner.
Agreement for construction, §§156-26 to 156-31. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Appeal.
Right to drain into canal, §156-10.
Assessments.
Deficiencies.
Supplemental assessments to make up deficiency, §156-22.
Jurors.
Vacancy appointments of assessment jurors, §156-22.
Canals.
Earth from canal removed or leveled, §156-8.
Expense apportioned, §156-21.
Necessity of canals presumed after seven years, §156-21.
No drain opened within thirty feet, §156-9.
Protection of canals, ditches and natural drains, §156-25.
Right to drain into canal, §156-10.
Commissioners.
Appointed, §156-2.
Vacancy appointments, §156-22.
Canals.
Right to drain into canal, §156-10.
Duties generally, §156-3.
Examine lands and make report, §156-17.
Report.
Confirmation of report, §156-4.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Petition by individual owner—Cont'd
Contents of petition, §156-2.
Contributions.
Amount of contribution for repair ascertained, §156-15.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Dams.
Earth for construction of dam, §156-7.
Removal of dams, §156-7.
Default.
Judgment against owner in default, §156-13.
Lien, §156-13.
Ditch.
No drain opened within thirty feet, §156-9.
Easement.
Acquired, §156-4.
Petition by servient owner against dominant owner, §156-16.
Surrender of drainage easement, §156-23.
Exceptions as to easements required, §156-4.
Expenses.
Apportionment of expenses, §156-17.
Fences and paths.
Rights of landowner, §156-6.
Filing.
Petition filed, §156-2.
Judgment.
Cost of repairs enforced by judgment, §156-18.
Judgment against owner in default, §156-13.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Lien.
Default judgment, §156-13.
Drainage assessments.
Canals maintained for seven years, §156-21.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Magistrates.
Ascertaining the amount of contribution for repairs, §156-15.
Name of proceeding, §156-1.
Obstructing.
Canal or ditch dug under agreement, §156-19.
Drain cut by consent, §156-24.
Protection of canals, ditches and natural drains, §156-25.
Owners.
Consent of owner.
Drains open within thirty feet, §156-9.
Drains open within thirty feet.
Consent of owner, §156-9.
Servient owner.
Obstructing canal or ditch dug under agreement, §156-19.
Right of dominant owner to repair, §156-20.
Servient owner against dominant owner, §156-16.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Presumption.
Canal for seven years presumed necessity, §156-21.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Petition by individual owner—Cont'd
Proceedings, §156-1.
Protection of canals, ditches and natural drains, §156-25.
Repairs.
Amount of contribution for repair ascertained, §156-15.
Cost of repairs enforced by judgment, §156-18.
Entry for repairs, §156-6.
Expense of repairs apportioned, §156-11.
Judgment against owner in default, §156-13.
Notice of making repairs, §156-12.
Right of dominant owner to repair, §156-20.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Width of right of way for repairs, §156-5.
Report.
Commissioners to examine lands and make report, §156-17.
Confirmation.
Written report, §156-4.
Expense of repairs apportioned, §156-11.
Right of owner to fence, etc., §156-6.
Service of process, §156-2.
Servient owner against dominant owner.
Petition, §156-16.
Summons and process.
Servient owner against dominant owner, §156-16.
Petition generally.
Drainage by corporation, §156-37.
Individual owner.
Agreement for construction, §§156-26 to 156-31. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Generally, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Jurisdiction in county commissioners, §§156-32 to 156-36. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction in county commissioners."
Petition under agreement for construction, §§156-26 to 156-31.
Agreement, §156-26, (a).
Appeal, §156-29.
Bond required, §156-26, (d).
Commissioners, §156-26, (c).
Construction authorized, §156-26, (e).
Damages.
Payment.
Generally, §156-27.
Installment payment, §156-31.
Eminent domain.
Payment of damages, §§156-27, 156-31.
Hearing, §156-26, (c).
Jury trial, §156-29.
Names filed, §156-26, (a).
Notice to landowners, §§156-26, (b), 156-28.
Payment of damages, §§156-27, 156-31.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Petition under agreement for construction—Cont'd
Petition by individual owner, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Procedure upon agreement, §156-26.
Recovery for benefits, §156-27.
Report, §§156-26, (d), 156-29, 156-30.
Confirmation of report, §156-30.
Filed, §156-29.
Viewers, §156-26, (c).
Assessment made by viewers, §156-28.
Presumption.
Necessity of canal presumed after seven years, §156-21.
Procedure.
Petition by individual owner, §156-1.
Petition under agreement for construction, §156-26.
Projects.
Procedures to be followed in connection with watershed improvement or drainage projects that involve channelization, §139-47.
Protection of canals, ditches and natural drains, §156-25.
Publication.
Petition under agreement for construction.
Notice, §156-26, (b).
Repairs.
Amount of contribution for repair ascertained, §156-15.
Cost of repairs enforced by judgment, §156-18.
Entry for repairs, §156-6.
Expense of repairs apportioned, §156-11.
Judgment against owner in default, §156-13.
Notice of making repairs, §156-12.
Right of dominant owner to repair, §156-20.
Right of way for repairs, §156-5.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Width of right of way for repairs, §156-5.
Reports.
Board appointed by county commissioners, §156-34.
Commissioners, §156-4.
Commissioners to examine lands and make report, §156-17.
Confirmation of report.
Commissioners' report.
Drainage by corporation, §156-40.
Petition by individual owner, §156-4.
Viewers' report, §156-30.
Drainage by corporation.
Canal already incorporated, §156-43.
Confirmation of report, §156-40.
Duty of commissioners, §156-38.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3. See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Filed.
Petition under agreement for construction, §156-29.
Jury.
Petition under agreement for construction.
Confirmation of report, §156-30.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Jury—Cont'd
Petition under agreement for construction—Cont'd
Report filed, §156-29.
Petition under agreement for construction, §§156-26, (b), 156-29, 156-30.
Right of entry.
Repairs, §156-6.
Right of way.
Easements. See within this heading, "Easements."
Width of right of way for repairs, §156-5.
Service of process.
Petition by individual owner, §156-2.
Petition under agreement for construction, §§156-26, (b), 156-28.
Special assessments. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Special proceedings.
Dissolution of corporation, §156-49.
Stock and stockholders.
Drainage by corporation. See within this heading, "Drainage by corporation."
Summons and process.
Petition by individual owner, §156-2.
Petition under agreement for construction, §§156-26, (b), 156-28.
Servient owner against dominant owner, §156-16.
Surveys and surveyors.
County surveyor as chairman of board appointed by county commissioners, §156-32.
Drainage by corporation, §156-39.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3. See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Surveyor employed.
Drainage by corporation, §156-39.
Viewers.
Assessments made by viewers.
Agreement for construction, §156-28.
Board appointed by county commissioners, §§156-32 to 156-36. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction in county commissioners."
Commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3. See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Jurisdiction in county commissioners. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction in county commissioners."
Petition under agreement for construction. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Yards.
Exceptions as to easement acquired, §156-4.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Accounts and accounting.
Expenses.
Account of expenses to be filed, §156-77.
Acquisition and disposition of lands, §156-138.1.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Actions.
Bond issues.
Holder's remedy, §156-99.
Adjustment of delinquent assessments.
Amount of assessments limited, §156-129.
Authorized, §156-125.
Distribution of collections, §156-127.
Fund.
Disposition of collection, §156-127.
Special fund set up, §156-127.
Installments.
Extension of adjusted installments, §156-126.
Local government commission.
Approval of adjustments by local government commission, §156-128.
Reassessments regulated, §156-129.
Advertisements.
Notice. See within this heading, "Notice."
Publication. See within this heading, "Publication."
Anticipation notes. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Appeals.
Acquiring title for purpose of easements or rights of way, §156-70.1.
Appeal from final hearing, §156-75.
Bond, §156-66.
Construction of drainage law, §156-135.
Easements and rights of way.
Compensation for, §156-70.1.
From final hearing, §156-75.
Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries.
Appeals from confirmation of report of board of viewers, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Maintenance of drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Parties served as unknown owners, §156-58.
Public or private ways.
Maintenance of drainage across, §156-88.
Railroads.
Drainage across railroads, §156-90.
Right of appeal, §156-66.
Appearance.
Parties treated as unknown, §156-58.
Assessments.
Advancement of funds and repayment from assessments, §156-61.
Amendment or reformation of proceedings, §156-104.
Anticipation notes. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Application of amendatory provisions of certain sections, §156-104.
Arrears.
Authority to collect, §156-110.
Delinquent assessments. See within this subheading, "Delinquent assessments."
Assessment rolls.
Change in assessment rolls.
Effect of change, §156-114, (g).

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Assessment rolls—Cont'd
Change in assessment rolls—Cont'd
Modification of assessments. See within this subheading, "Modification of assessments."
Procedure, §156-114.
Change of assessments.
Clerk to prepare new assessment rolls, §156-114, (h).
Copies, number, §156-114, (i).
Duty of chairman and clerk, §156-114, (d).
Petition, §156-114, (b) to (g), (k).
Clerks of court.
Duties as to amendment and change, §156-114, (d), (h).
Prepare new assessment rolls, §156-114, (h).
Contents, §156-103.
Copies.
Distribution, §156-103.
Number of copies of new assessment rolls, §156-114, (i).
Excess assessment, §156-103.
Preparation, §156-103.
Recording, §156-103.
Benefits.
Classification, §156-71.
Bonds, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Certificate from commissioners to clerk of court.
Execution, §156-94.
Recorded in drainage record, §156-94.
Classification of land, §156-71.
Status of land fixed, §156-114, (a).
Clerk of court to make estimate, §156-61.
Collection.
Adjustment of delinquent assessments, §§156-125 to 156-129. See within this heading, "Adjustment of delinquent assessments."
Arrears, §156-110.
By sheriff or tax collector, §156-105.
Construction of drainage law, §156-135.
Fees for collection, §156-113.
Manner of collecting, §§156-105, 156-106.
Not collectible out of other property of owner, §156-106.
One installment, §156-95.
Procedure generally, §§156-105, 156-106.
Construction of drainage law, §156-135.
Conveyance of land. See within this heading, "Conveyance of land."
Cost.
Total cost of improvement.
Ascertained for three years, §156-94.
Rate per acre, §156-95.
Damages, §156-70.
Default.
Authority to collect arrears, §156-110.
Defense to assessment waived by failure to pay, §156-96.
Deficit.
Modification of assessments, §156-116, (d).

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Delinquent assessments.
Adjustment of delinquent assessments, §§156-125 to 156-129. See within this heading, "Adjustment of delinquent assessments."
Collection of arrears, §156-110.
Sale of land, §156-105.
Purchase by drainage commissioners, §156-105.
Sheriff and tax collector.
Power to collect, §156-105.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Due date, §156-103.
Estimate, §156-61.
Excess assessment, §156-98.
Preparation of assessment roll, §156-103.
Fees for collection, §156-113.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §156-93.5.
Judgment, §156-103.
Land liable for drainage tax as assessment, §156-106.
Liens, §§156-61, 156-105.
Payment of assessments which become liens after original bond issue, §156-100.2.
Maintenance, §§156-92, 156-93.1.
Modification of assessments, §156-116.
Bonds.
Additional bonds issued, §156-116, (e).
Insufficient funds, §156-116, (d).
Relevy, §156-116, (a).
Sale of land.
Upon sale of land for assessments, §156-116, (b).
Surplus funds, §156-116, (c).
Upon sale of land for assessments, §156-116, (b).
No drainage assessments for original object may be levied on property when once paid in full, §156-124.
Not collectible out of other property of delinquent, §156-106.
Notice, §156-95.
Requirements, §156-138.3.
Payment.
Advancement of funds and repayment for assessments, §156-61.
Assessment rolls, §156-103.
Assessments which become liens after original bond issue, §156-100.2.
By landowner of full amount, §156-95.
Release, §156-95.
Save interest, §156-95.
Delinquent assessments.
Adjustment. See within this heading, "Adjustment of delinquent assessments."
Estimate of expense and manner of payment, §156-61.
Failure to pay deemed consent to bond issue, §156-96.
Manner of payment, §156-61.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Payment—Cont'd
No drainage assessments for original object may be levied on property when once paid in full, §156-124.
Time of payment, §156-95.
Warranty in deed runs to purchaser who pays assessment, §156-115.
Power to assess for construction and maintenance of public works, §156-54.
Railroads.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Receipt book.
Lands in two or more counties, §156-109.
Preparation generally, §156-108.
Release.
Payment by landowner in full, §156-95.
Repairs, §156-92.
Rolls. See within this subheading, "Assessment rolls."
Sale of land.
Delinquent assessment, §156-105.
Sheriff selling property in good faith for assessment not liable for irregularity, §156-107.
Sheriff.
Authority to collect arrears, §156-110.
Collection of assessments, §156-105.
Failure to make monthly settlements. Penalty, §156-111.
Fees for collection, §156-113.
Monthly settlements, §156-111.
Sheriff selling property in good faith for assessment not liable for irregularity, §156-107.
Subdistricts formed, §156-117.
Surplus assessment.
Excess assessment, §156-98.
Treasurer.
Duty of treasurer to make payment. Penalty for failure, §156-112.
Warranty in deed runs to purchaser who pays assessment, §156-115.
Attorney at law.
Certification by attorney for petitioners as to landowners, §156-57.
Petitioners' attorney.
General provisions, §156-60.
Payment, §156-61.
Auditor.
Appointed, §156-133.
Compensation, §156-133.
Duties, §§156-109, 156-133, 156-134.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Benefits.
Classification of land and benefits, §156-71.
Railroads.
Assessment benefits, §156-89.
Board of drainage commissioners, §§156-79 to 156-82.1. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Board of viewers. See within this heading, "Viewers."

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Bond issues.
Amendment or reformation of proceedings, §156-104.
Amount of bonds, §156-97.
Anticipation notes.
Assessment anticipation notes.
Force and effect of bonds, §156-97.1.
Form, §156-98.
Interest rate, §156-97.1.
Issuance, §156-97.1.
Payment, §156-97.1.
Sale, §156-100.1.
Serial notes or amortized note, §156-97.1.
Form, §156-98.
Payment from proceeds from bonds, §156-97.
Prior to printing and delivery of bonds, §156-97.
Sale of assessment anticipation notes, §156-100.1.
Sinking fund, §156-100.3.
Application of amendatory provisions of certain sections, §156-104.
Application of funds, §156-99.
Assessments.
Assessment anticipation notes. See within this subheading, "Anticipation notes."
Generally, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Collection.
Holder's remedy, §156-99.
Consent to issuance.
Failure to pay assessments deemed consent to bond issue, §156-96.
Default.
Remedy of holder, §156-99.
Deposits.
Drainage bonds received as deposits, §156-102.
Duties and powers of board of drainage commissioners, §156-82.1.
Excess assessment, §156-98.
First annual installment, §156-97.
Form of bonds, §156-98.
Improvement and maintenance.
Advertising and sale, §156-123.
Increase to extinguish debt, §156-122.
Interest on bonds, §156-123.
Maintenance anticipation notes, §156-93.1.
Notices, etc., §156-123.
Proceedings as for original bond issue, §156-123.
Redress to dissatisfied landowners, §156-121.
Improvement district bonds, §156-98.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §156-93.5.
Interest, §§156-95, 156-97.
Collection, §156-97.
Payment.
Duty of treasurer, §156-112.
Rate of interest, §156-97.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Issuance, §156-97.
Additional bonds, §156-116, (e), (f).
Manner of issue, §156-116, (f).
Modification of assessments, §156-116, (e), (f).
Consent to issuance.
Failure to pay assessments deemed consent to bond issue, §156-96.
Time of issuance by commissioners, §156-97.
Maintenance and improvement. See within this subheading, "Improvement and maintenance."
Maintenance anticipation notes, §156-93.1.
Modification of assessments.
Additional bonds issued, §156-116, (e), (f).
Manner of issue, §156-116, (f).
Notice of bond issue, §156-95.
Payment.
Enforcement, §156-99.
Excess assessment, §156-98.
First installment, §156-97.
Time of payment, §156-97.
Treasurer to make payment, §156-112.
Penalty for failure, §156-112.
Procedure, §156-97.
Publication of notice.
Contents, §156-95.
Purposes, §156-99.
Reclamation district bonds, §156-98.
Refunding bonds.
Adjustment of delinquent assessments, §§156-125 to 156-129. See within this heading, "Adjustment of delinquent assessments."
General provisions, §156-101.
Increase to extinguish debt, §156-122.
Remedy of holder, §156-99.
Requirements, §156-97.
Sale of bonds, §§156-99, 156-100.
Sinking fund, §156-100.3.
Treasurer and tax collector.
Liability on official bond, §156-99.
Bonds, surety.
Amount of penalty, §156-57.
Appeal bond, §156-66.
Contract bond, §156-84.
Costs.
Prosecution bond for costs, §1-109.
Filed with petition, §156-57.
Penalty.
Amount of penalty, §156-57.
Petition.
Filed with petition, §156-57.
Sureties, §156-57.
Treasurer's bond, §156-81.1.
Boundaries.
Enlargement, etc. See within this heading, "Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries."
Establishment, §156-65.
Bridges.
Control and repairs by drainage commissioners, §156-92.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Bridges—Cont'd
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Injuring, damaging, etc., §156-92.
Canals.
Control of water, §156-69.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Improvement, etc. See within this heading, "Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries."
Maintenance, §156-82.1.
Shown on ground before actual construction, §156-69.
Channelization.
Procedures followed in connection with drainage projects that involve channelization, §156-138.4.
Classification.
Lands and benefits, §156-71.
Redress to dissatisfied landowners, §156-121.
Clerks of court.
Assessment rolls.
Duties as to, §§156-103, 156-114, (d), (h).
Attorney for district.
Selection, §156-60.
Board of viewers appointed by clerk, §156-59.
Certificate of assessment recorded, §156-94.
Commissioners.
Appointment as alternative to election, §156-81, (i).
Treasurer.
Appointment by clerk, §156-81.1.
Compensation of board of viewers.
Fixed by clerk, §156-76.
Compensation of clerk.
Conveyance of land, §156-114, (j).
Drainage across public or private ways.
Appeal from clerk to the superior court, §156-88.
Drainage records. §156-78.
Certificate of assessment recorded, §156-94.
Estimate of expense and manner of payment, §156-61.
Hearing.
First hearing of preliminary report, §156-63.
Improvement, etc. See within this heading, "Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries."
Jurisdiction.
To establish districts, §156-54.
Where land in two or more counties, §156-109.
Maintenance assessment.
Approval by clerk, §156-93.1.
Notice.
Requirements, §156-138.3.
Receipt books prepared, §156-108.
Lands in two or more counties, §156-109.
Sinking fund.
Approved by clerk, §156-100.3.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Commissioners.
Amendment or reformation of proceedings, §156-104.
Application of amendatory provisions of certain sections, §156-104.
Application of law, §156-81, (h).
Appointed by clerk of superior court as alternative to election, §156-81, (i).
Assessments. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Auditor. See within this heading, "Auditor."
Bond issues, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Borrowing in anticipation of revenue, §156-93.1.
Chairman, §§156-79, 156-81.
Certification of report, §156-130.
Duty of chairman of drainage commissioners.
Conveyance of land, §156-114, (d), (k).
Failure of chairman to act.
Conveyance of land, §156-114, (e).
Jurisdiction where land in two or more counties, §156-109.
Represents board.
Conveyance of land, §156-114, (k).
Compensation, §156-81, (g).
Control and repairs by drainage commissioners, §156-92.
Duties generally, §156-82.1.
Election.
Under amended act, §156-81.
Under original act, §156-79.
Validation of election of members of drainage commission, §156-82.
Engineering assistance, construction equipment, etc., §156-93.1.
Failure to elect, §156-81, (e).
Joint or consolidated maintenance operations, §156-93.1.
Maintenance assessments and contracts, §156-93.1.
Meetings, §156-81, (f).
Names of districts, §156-80.
Organization, §§156-79, 156-81.
Under original act, §156-79.
Powers generally, §§156-79, 156-82.1.
Recreation facilities.
Powers and duties, §156-82.1.
Repairs, §156-92.
Reports.
Annual report, §156-131.
Correcting and modifying details of report of engineers and viewers, §156-84.
Monthly statement, §156-130.
Penalty for failure to report, §156-132.
Seal, §156-79.
Subdistricts.
Powers and authority, §156-117.
Superintendent of construction.
Appointment, §156-83.
Term of office, §156-81, (c).
Treasurer.
Appointment by clerk of court, §156-81.1.
Qualifications, §156-81.1.
Vacancies, §§156-79, 156-81.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Viewers. See within this heading, "Viewers."
Condemnation of land. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Construction of improvements.
Assessments, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Bids.
Regulations, §156-84.
Bond issues, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Bond required of contractor, §156-84.
Contracts.
Bids.
Letting, §156-84.
Bond required of contractor, §156-84.
Failure of contractor, §156-86.
Letting contracts, §156-84.
Payment, §156-85.
Reletting contract, §156-86.
Control by commissioners, §156-92.
Destruction of work.
Assessments, §156-116, (d).
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Equipment for maintenance, etc., §156-93.1.
Improvement, etc. See within this heading, "Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries."
Lateral drains.
Construction, §156-93.
Letting contracts, §156-84.
Manner of construction across railroad, §156-91.
Payment.
Final payment, §156-85.
Monthly estimates for work, §156-85.
Railroads, §§156-89 to 156-91. See within this heading, "Railroads."
Repairs by drainage commissioners, §156-92.
Right to enter upon lands, §156-87.
Superintendent of construction.
Appointment, §156-83.
Canvassing bids and letting contracts, §156-84.
Copy of monthly and final estimates filed with department of natural resources and community development, §156-83.
Duties, §156-83.
Estimates.
Monthly estimates for work and payments thereon, §156-85.
Removal, §156-136.
Supervision of commissioners, §156-82.1.
Timber.
Removal of timber, §156-87.
Contracts.
Failure of contractor, §156-86.
Letting contracts for construction of improvements, §156-84.
Maintenance contracts, §156-93.1.
Monthly estimates for work and payments thereon, §156-85.
Procedure upon agreement, §156-26.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
Recreation facilities.
Duties and powers of board of drainage commissioners, §156-82.1.
Reletting, §156-86.
Conveyance of land.
Application of section, §156-114, (l).
Assessments.
Assessment rolls.
Change in assessment roll, §156-114.
Clerk to prepare new assessment rolls, §156-114, (h).
Number of copies, §156-114, (i).
Modification of assessments, §156-116.
Chairman.
Duty of chairman of drainage commissioners and clerk, §156-114, (d).
Failure of chairman of board to act, §156-114, (e).
Represents board, §156-114, (k).
Clerks of court.
Clerk to prepare new assessment rolls, §156-114, (h).
Compensation of clerk, §156-114, (j).
Duty of chairman and clerk, §156-114, (d).
When owner may file petition with clerk, §156-114, (f).
Costs determined, §156-114, (j).
Deeds.
Warranty runs to purchaser who pays assessment, §156-115.
Delinquent assessments.
Collection, §156-105.
Modification of assessments, §156-116.
Establishment of district.
Conveyance after district established, §156-114, (c).
Lease to or from federal or state government or agency thereof, §156-138.1.
Petition.
When owner may file petition with clerk, §156-114, (f).
Procedure, §156-114.
Report.
Conveyance before final report, §156-114, (b).
Sale of land.
Delinquent assessments, §156-105.
Status of land fixed, §156-114, (a).
Copies.
Assessment rolls.
Number of copies of new assessment rolls, §156-114, (i).
Costs, §6-21.
Determination.
Conveyance of land and change in assessment rolls, §156-114, (j).
Payment by petitioners, §156-74.
Remission by department of natural and economic resources, §156-74.
Prosecution bond, §1-109.
Counties.
Drainage by counties, §§156-139 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
County fiscal control.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
County treasurer. See within this heading, "Treasurer."
Curative statutes.
Validation of election of members of drainage commission, §156-82.
Damages.
Assessment of damages, §156-70.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Deeds. See within this heading, "Conveyance of land."
Definitions.
Majority of resident landowners, §156-138.2.
Owners of three-fifths of land area, §156-138.2.
Delinquent assessments.
Adjustment, §§156-125 to 156-129. See within this heading, "Adjustment of delinquent assessments."
General provisions. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Depositories.
Drainage bonds received as deposits, §156-102.
Disposition of lands, §156-138.1.
Ditches.
Control and repairs by drainage commissioners, §156-92.
Injuring, damaging, etc., §156-92.
Drainage bonds, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Drainage by corporation.
Mechanic's lien.
Laborer's lien for work on canal, §156-50.
Drainage commissioners, §§156-79 to 156-82.1. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Easements.
Claim for compensation, §156-70.1.
Appeal, §156-70.1.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §156-93.6.
Notice to landowner, §156-70.1.
When title deemed acquired for purpose of easements, §156-70.1.
Appeal, §156-70.1.
Claim for compensation, §156-70.1.
Notice to landowner, §156-70.1.
Education.
Payment of drainage assessments by state board of education, §115-11, (9).
Elections, §§156-79, 156-81, 156-82.
Amended act, §156-81, (a).
Commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Original act, §156-79.
Validation, §156-82.
Eminent domain.
Acquisition and disposition of land, §156-138.1.
Assessment of damages, §156-70.
Compensation for landowners.
When title deemed acquired for purpose of easements or rights of way, §156-70.1.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Eminent domain—Cont'd
Condemnation of land, §156-67.
Engineer. See within this heading, "Surveys and surveyors."
Enlargement, etc. See within this heading, "Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries."
Establishment of districts, §§156-54 to 156-78.1.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Appeals. See within this heading, "Appeals."
Appearance. See within this heading, "Appearance."
Board of viewers. See within this heading, "Viewers."
Classification of lands and benefits, §156-71.
Clerks of court. See within this heading, "Clerks of court."
Commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Conveyance of land, §156-114.
Status of land fixed, §156-114, (a).
Expenses. See within this heading, "Expenses."
Further hearing, and district established, §156-65.
Hearings. See within this heading, "Hearings."
Jurisdiction, §156-54.
Municipal corporations.
Participation of municipalities in establishment of district, §156-78.1.
Notice. See within this heading, "Notice."
Parties. See within this heading, "Parties."
Petition. See within this heading, "Petition."
Publication. See within this heading, "Publication."
Reports. See within this heading, "Report."
Special proceedings, §156-55.
Survey plans and specifications, §§156-68, 156-69.
Venue, §156-55.
Viewers. See within this heading, "Viewers."
Estimate of expense.
Manner of payment, §156-61.
Expenses.
Account of expenses to be filed, §156-77.
Advancement of funds and repayment from assessments, §156-61.
Assessments, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Bond issues, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Estimate of expense and manner of payment, §156-61.
Railroads.
Construction across railroad, §156-91, (d).
Extension of boundaries. See within this heading, "Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries."

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Fees.
Collection of assessments and disbursements, §156-113.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Commissioners.
Penalty for failure to report, §156-132.
Failure of sheriff to make monthly settlements, §156-111.
Injuring, damaging or obstructing bridges, fences, ditches, etc., §156-92.
Punishment for violating law as to drainage districts, §156-138.
Railroads.
Drainage across railroads.
Penalty for delay, §156-91, (c).
Penalty for delay of railroad, §156-91.
Sheriff.
Failure to make monthly settlements, §156-111.
Treasurer.
Failure of treasurer to make payment, §156-112.
Penalty, §156-112.
Fiscal control.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Fisheries resources.
Conservation and replacement of fish, §156-69.
Forms.
Receipt books, §§156-108, 156-109.
Funds.
Adjustment of delinquent assessments. See within this heading, "Adjustment of delinquent assessments."
Advancement of funds.
Repayment from assessments, §156-61.
Assessments. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Duty of treasurer to make payment, §156-112.
Expenses. See within this heading, "Expenses."
Investment of surplus funds, §156-135.1.
Payment. See within this heading, "Payment."
Recreation facilities.
Duties and powers of board of drainage commissioners, §156-82.1.
Sheriff to make monthly settlements, §156-111.
Sinking funds, §156-100.3.
Surplus funds.
Defined, §156-82.1.
Excess assessment, §156-98.
Investment, §156-135.1.
Use of surplus funds by commissioners, §156-82.1.
Treasurer. See within this heading, "Treasurer."
Game laws.
Conservation and replacement of wildlife habitat, §156-69.
General provisions, §§156-135 to 156-138.3.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Gifts.
Powers and duties of board of drainage commissioners, §156-82.1.
Good faith.
Sheriff selling property in good faith for assessment not liable for irregularity, §156-107.
Hearing.
Final hearing.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Appeals from, §156-75.
Notice, §156-73.
First hearing of preliminary report of viewers, §156-63.
Further hearing.
District established, §156-65.
General provisions, §156-65.
Notice, §§156-64, 156-73.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Notice.
Final hearing, §156-73.
Further hearing, §§156-64, 156-73.
Report.
First hearing of preliminary report of viewers, §156-63.
Highways.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries.
Appeals to superior court, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Assessments, §156-93.5.
Bonds, §156-93.5.
Clerk of court.
Approval of proceedings, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Dismissal of proceedings, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Coordination of proceedings, §156-93.4.
Easements, §156-93.6.
Extension of boundaries.
Existing districts may act together to extend boundaries within watershed, §156-93.7.
General provisions, §§156-93.2 to 156-93.7.
Requirements and procedures, §156-93.3.
Hearing, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Notice, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Petition, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Proceedings, §§156-93.2 to 156-93.4.
Coordination of proceedings, §156-93.4.
Report.
Board of viewers, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Rights of way, §156-93.6.
Viewers, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Improvements.
Assessments, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Construction, §§156-83 to 156-93. See within this heading, "Construction of improvements."

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Improvements—Cont'd
Extension, etc. See within this heading, "Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries."
Maintenance. See within this heading, "Maintenance."
Supervision and control.
Board of drainage commissioners, §156-82.1.
Interest.
Assessment anticipation notes, §156-97.1.
Bond issues, §§156-95, 156-97.
Treasurer to make payment, §156-112.
Penalty for failure, §156-112.
Interpretation and construction.
Construction of drainage law, §156-135.
Local drainage laws not affected, §156-137.
Intestate succession.
Change in assessment roll, §156-114.
Investment.
Surplus funds, §156-135.1.
Jails.
Use of prisoners on districts, §162-49.
Joint or consolidated maintenance operations, §156-93.1.
Judgments.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Assessment, §156-103.
Assessment rolls.
Amendment of assessment rolls.
Effect, §156-114, (g).
Establishment of district, §156-65.
Jurisdiction.
Establishment of districts, §156-54.
Landlord and tenant.
Lease to or from federal or state government or agency thereof, §156-138.1.
Landowners.
Majority of resident landowners.
Defined, §156-138.2.
Owners of three-fifths of land area.
Defined, §156-138.2.
Lateral drains.
Construction, §156-93.
Rights of owners assessed, §156-93.
Leases.
Lease to or from federal or state government or agency thereof, §156-138.1.
Liens.
Assessment lien, §§156-61, 156-105.
Assessments which become liens after original bond issue.
Payment, §156-100.2.
Drainage, §§156-61, 156-105.
Local drainage laws not affected, §156-137.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Maintenance.
Assessments and contracts, §156-93.1.
Water retardant structures, §156-93.1.
Borrowing in anticipation of revenue, §156-93.1.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Maintenance—Cont'd
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Duties and powers of board of drainage commissioners, §156-82.1.
Engineering assistance, construction equipment, etc., §156-93.1.
Joint or consolidated maintenance operations, §156-93.1.
Maps and plats.
Accompany report, §156-69.
Contents, §156-69.
Conveyance of land, §156-114.
Copies kept by clerk, §156-78.
Municipal corporations.
Benefits to town or village.
Assessment for benefit, §156-71.
Participation of municipalities in drainage districts.
Procedure, §156-78.1.
Streets and highways.
Application for intermittent closing of roads within watershed improvement projects, §160A-299.1.
Municipal securities, §§156-94 to 156-124.
See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Names of districts, §156-80.
Negotiable instruments.
Anticipation notes. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Notice.
Bonds.
Notice of bond issue, §156-95.
Drainage across railroads.
Notice to railroad, §§156-89, 156-90.
Hearing.
Final hearing, §156-73.
Further hearing, §§156-64, 156-73.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3, 156-138.3.
Letting contracts, §156-84.
Notice of further hearing, §§156-64, 156-73.
Publication.
Unknown owners, §§156-57, 156-58.
Requirements, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3, 156-138.3.
Sale of bonds, §156-100.
When title deemed acquired for purpose of easements or rights of way. §156-70.1.
Officers.
Removal of officers, §156-136.
Organization.
Amended act, §156-81, (b).
Original act, §156-79.
Parties.
Unknown owners.
Appeals, §156-58.
Publication of notice, §156-58.
Representation, §156-58.
Payment.
Assessments, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Construction of improvements, §156-85.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Payment—Cont'd
Estimate of expense and manner of payment, §156-61.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Petition.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Amendment, §156-65.
Assessment roll.
Changing assessment roll, §156-114.
Attorney for petitioners, §156-60.
Payment, §156-61.
Contents, §156-56.
Dismissal.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
First hearing of preliminary report, §156-63.
Filing petition, §156-56.
Hearing. See within this heading, "Hearing."
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Majority of resident landowners.
Defined, §156-138.2.
Owners of three-fifths of land area.
Defined, §156-138.2.
Refund of cost to petitioners, §156-61.
Signatures, §156-56.
Subsequent petition of proceeding, §156-63.
Who may file, §156-56.
Political subdivision of the state, §156-54.
Prisons and prisoners.
Use of prisoners, §162-49.
Private ways.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Publication.
Hearing.
Notice of further hearing, §§156-64, 156-73.
In case of unknown owners, §§156-57, 156-58.
Letting contracts, §156-84.
Notice. See within this heading, "Notice."
Sale of bonds.
Publication of notice, §156-100.
Railroads, §§156-89 to 156-91.
Appeals.
Drainage across railroads, §156-90.
Assessments.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Construction.
Manner of construction across railroad, §156-91.
Damages.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Duty of railroad, §156-91, (a).
Payment of expense, §156-91, (d).
Penalty for delay, §156-91, (c).
Procedure, §156-89.
Expense, §156-91, (d).
Manner of construction across railroad, §156-91.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Railroads—Cont'd
Notice to railroad, §§156-89, 156-90.
Utilities commission.
Construction across railroad.
Powers and duties of commission, §156-91, (b).
Receipt books.
Land in two or more counties, §156-109.
Prepared by clerk, §156-108.
Records.
Drainage record.
Assessment roll recorded, §156-103.
Bond issue recorded, §156-99.
Book kept by clerk, §156-78.
Certificate of assessment recorded, §156-94.
Recreation.
Powers and duties of board of drainage commissioners, §156-82.1.
Refunding bonds.
General provisions, §156-101.
Release.
Assessments.
Payment by landowner in full, §156-95.
Renovation.
Canals and structures. See within this heading, "Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries."
Repairs.
Control and repairs by drainage commissioners, §156-92.
Report.
Annual report of commissioners, §156-131.
Auditor.
Duties of auditor, §§156-133, 156-134.
Commissioners.
Monthly statements, §156-130.
Contracts based on plans and specifications submitted by viewers in final report, §156-84.
Conveyance of land.
After final report, §156-114, (c).
Before final report, §156-114, (b).
Correction and modification by commissioners, §156-84.
Drainage.
See DRAINAGE.
Extension of time for report, §156-72.
Final reports.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Filed, §156-73.
Hearing.
Notice of final hearing, §156-73.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Officers, §§156-130 to 156-134.
Annual report of commissioners, §156-131.
Drainage commissioners to make statement, §156-130.
Penalty for failure of commissioners to report, §156-132.
Penalty for failure of commissioners to make, §156-132.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Report—Cont'd
Preliminary report of viewers, §156-62.
First hearing of preliminary report, §156-63.
Right of entry.
Entry upon lands, §156-87.
Right of way.
Claim for compensation, §156-70.1.
Appeal, §156-70.1.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §156-93.6.
Notice to landowner, §156-70.1.
Release.
Powers of board of drainage commissioners, §156-82.1.
When title deemed acquired for purpose of rights of way, §156-70.1.
Appeal, §156-70.1.
Claim for compensation, §156-70.1.
Notice to landowner, §156-70.1.
Sales.
Assessment anticipation notes, §156-100.1.
Bond issue, §§156-99, 156-100.
Delinquent assessments.
Sale of land, §156-105.
Sale of land.
Conveyance. See within this heading, "Conveyance of land."
Seals.
Commissioners, §156-79.
Service of process.
Assessment rolls.
Change, §156-114.
Sheriffs.
Assessments, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Collection of assessments, §156-105.
Failure to make monthly settlements.
Penalty, §156-111.
Fees for collection, §156-113.
Sale of land.
Collection of delinquent assessments, §156-105.
Sheriff selling property in good faith for assessment not liable for irregularity, §156-107.
Sinking fund.
Established by commissioners, §156-100.3.
Special assessments, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Special proceedings.
Establishment of district, §156-55.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Lease to or from, §156-138.1.
Storage of water, §156-69.
Streets and highways.
Closing of roads by municipalities, §160A-299.1.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Subdistricts.
Authority and duties of drainage commissioners, §156-117.
Effect, §156-117.
Formed, §156-117.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Summons and process.
Issuance of summons, §156-57.
Unknown owners, §156-58.
Superintendent of construction. See within this heading, "Construction of improvements."
Surplus funds. See within this heading, "Funds."
Surveys and surveyors.
Appointment of drainage engineer, §156-59.
Classification of land and benefits, §156-71.
Compensation of engineer, etc., §156-76.
Complete survey ordered, §156-68.
Expenses.
Account of expenses to be filed, §156-77.
Nature of the survey, §156-69.
Removal of engineer, §156-136.
Taxation.
Power to levy taxes, §156-54.
Timber.
Removal of timber, §156-87.
Treasurer.
Appointment by clerk of superior court, §156-81.1.
Bond, surety, §156-81.1.
Fees.
Collection and disbursement, §156-113.
Funds generally. See within this heading, "Funds."
Jurisdiction where land in two or more counties, §156-109.
Liability on official bond, §156-99.
Default in bond issue, §156-99.
Payment.
Duty of treasurer to make payment, §156-112.
Penalty for failure, §156-112.
Qualifications, §156-81.1.
References, §156-81.1.
Surplus funds.
Modification of assessments, §156-116, (c).
Term of office, §156-81.1.
United States.
Lease to or from federal government or agency thereof, §156-138.1.
Venue.
Establishment of district, §156-55.
Viewers, §156-69.
Appeals.
Title deemed acquired for purpose of easements or rights of way, §156-70.1.
Appointment.
Board of viewers appointed by clerk, §156-59.
Assistants, §156-69.
Compensation, §156-76.
Survey, §156-69.
Classification of lands and benefits, §156-71.
Commissioners, §§156-79 to 156-82.1. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Compensation of board of viewers, §156-76.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Viewers—Cont'd
Conservation and replacement of fish in wildlife habitat.
Duties of viewers, §156-69.
Construction of structures, §156-69.
Drainage.
Generally, §§156-26 to 156-31.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage across railroads, §§156-89 to 156-91. See within this heading, "Railroads."
Duties generally, §156-59.
Enlargement and extension.
Canals, etc. See within this heading, "Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries."
Examination of lands, §156-62.
Expenses.
Account of expenses to be filed, §156-77.
Nature of the survey, §156-69.
Notice to landowners.
Easements and rights of way acquired, §156-70.1.
Number, §156-59.
Qualifications, §156-59.
Removal, §156-136.
Report.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Correction and modification by commissioners, §156-84.
Extension of time for report, §156-72.
Final report.
Filed, §156-73.
Hearing.
First hearing of preliminary report, §156-63.
Preliminary report, §156-62.
Survey, §§156-68, 156-69.
Power as to survey, §156-69.
Violations.
Punishment, §156-138.
Waiver.
Assessments.
Defense to assessment waived, §156-96.
Warranty.
Deed of general warranty runs to purchaser who pays assessment, §156-115.
Waters and watercourses.
Control of water, §156-69.
Department of natural resources and community development.
Compensation of board of viewers, etc., §156-76.
Costs.
Remit and release costs to petitioners, §156-74.
Drainage engineer.
Appointed upon recommendation of department, §156-59.
Injuring or damaging levee, ditch, drain, etc., §156-92.
Storage of water, §156-69.
Water control structures, §156-69.
Water retardant structures.
Maintenance, §156-82.1.
Assessments and contracts, §156-93.1.

DRAINS AND SEWERS.
Agricultural labor camps.
Facilities required, §130-166.8.
Appeals.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Assessments.
Drainage districts, §§156-94 to 156-124.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Authorities.
Water and sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Bridges.
Duty of persons ditching or enlarging ditches, §136-73.
Liability for failure to maintain, §136-74.
Contractors.
General contractors, §§87-1 to 87-15.1.
See CONTRACTORS.
Corporations.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).
Counties.
County water and sewer districts, §§162A-86 to 162A-92.
See COUNTIES.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Water and sewerage facilities.
See COUNTIES.
Districts.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Sewer districts.
County water and sewer districts.
See COUNTIES.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drainage of highways, §§136-21 to 136-24.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Education.
Equipment of school buildings.
Approval by department of human resources, §115-132.
Approval by state board of health, §115-132.
Eminent domain.
Compensation for taking by political subdivisions, §40-7.1.
Condemnation of lands for sewerage system, §130-162.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.

DRAINS AND SEWERS—Cont'd
Funds.
Regional sewage disposal planning revolving fund, §162A-29.
Highways.
Drainage of highways, §§136-21 to 136-24.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Duty as to bridges of persons ditching or enlarging ditches across highways, §136-73.
Obstructing highways by dirt or water, §136-95.
Permits for sewers, §136-93.
Powers of department of transportation, §136-18, (10).
Income tax.
Sewage or waste treatment plant.
Deductions, §105-147, (13).
Waste treatment facilities.
Deduction allowed for amortization by corporation, §105-130.10.
Local government finance.
Revenue bonds.
Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Mines, §§74-25 to 74-31.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Municipal corporations.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Regional sewage disposal planning. See within this heading, "Regional sewage disposal planning."
Special assessments, §§160A-216 to 160A-238.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Water and sewer sanitation, §§130-157 to 130-166.
See HEALTH.
Public enterprises.
General provisions, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Rates.
Utilities commission, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Regional sewage disposal planning.
Citation.
Title of article, §162A-26.
Construction of article, §162A-30.
Definition.
Regional sewage disposal system, §162A-27.
Environmental management commission.
Role and function, §162A-28.
Fund.
Regional sewage disposal planning revolving fund.
Conditions, §162A-29.
Established, §162A-29.
Procedures, §162A-29.

DRAINS AND SEWERS—Cont'd
Regional sewage disposal planning—Cont'd
Regional sewage disposal system.
Defined, §162A-27.
Sanitary districts.
Construction of systems by corporations or individuals, §130-131.
Sewerage.
Contract with any municipal corporation, §130-128.
Sewerage.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Franchise tax, §105-116.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
System.
Eminent domain.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Sewer districts.
County water and sewer districts, §§162A-86 to 162A-92.
See COUNTIES.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
University of North Carolina.
Constituent institutions.
Operation of water or sewer distribution systems, §116-35.
Powers of board of governors, §116-41.2.
Water and sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Water and sewer sanitation.
General provisions, §§130-157 to 130-166.
See HEALTH.
Ground absorption sewage disposal system act, §§130-166.22 to 130-166.33.
See HEALTH.
Water districts.
County water and sewer districts, §§162A-86 to 162A-92.
See COUNTIES.

DRIVE-IN THEATERS.
Licenses, §105-36.1.
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon premises by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.

DRIVER'S LICENSE.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

DRUGGISTS.
See PHARMACISTS.

DRUGS.
Abortion.
Using drugs to destroy unborn child, §§14-44, 14-45.
Abuse.
Programs.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27. See within this heading, "Community drug abuse programs."
Accident and health insurance.
Narcotic drugs.
Provision in policy as to, §58-251.1, (b).
Addicts.
Inebriates.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-50. See MENTALLY ILL.
Western North Carolina hospital, §§131-61 to 131-74.
See HOSPITALS.
Adulteration.
General provisions.
See ADULTERATION.
Misdemeanor, §90-69.
Purity protected, §90-69.
Advertisements.
Patent medicines.
Certain advertising prohibited, §90-78.
Alcoholic beverages.
Exemption as to manufacture of patent drugs, etc., §18A-4, (f).
Appropriations.
Community drug abuse programs.
Funding of programs, §122-35.25.
Authority.
Conditional discharges.
Confidential file, §90-113.14.
Controlled substances.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Barbiturates and stimulant drugs.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Distribution.
Penalty, §14-401.11.
Generally, §14-258.1.
Glue.
Sniffing.
See TOXIC VAPORS.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license prohibited to addict, §20-9.
Cancer control program.
Certain patent cures and devices prohibited, §90-78.
Cannabis.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Marijuana. See within this heading, "Marijuana."
Chain stores.
Licenses, §105-98.
Charities or penal institutions.
Furnishing controlled substance to inmates, §14-258.1.
Clerks of court.
Convictions.
Filed with drug authority, §90-113.14, (c).

DRUGS—Cont'd
Cocaine.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Coca leaves.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Codeine.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Commission.
Compensation, §143B-212.
Created, §143B-210.
Drug abuse program.
Review of program, §143B-211.
Duties generally, §143B-210.
Members, §143B-212.
Powers generally, §143B-210.
Quorum, §143B-212.
Selection, §143B-212.
State plan for drug abuse prevention, §143B-211.
Community drug abuse programs.
Appropriations.
Funding of community-based drug abuse programs, §122-35.25.
Areas in which programs are to be established.
Selection, §122-35.27.
Contracts for certain services, §122-35.26.
Establishment, §122-35.24.
Selection of areas in which community-based drug abuse programs are to be established, §122-35.27.
Funding programs.
Generally, §122-35.25.
Local mental health authorities to operate drug abuse programs, §122-35.26.
Locations.
Selection of areas in which community-based drug abuse programs are to be established, §122-35.27.
Municipal corporations, §160A-494.
Operation.
Local mental health authorities to operate drug abuse programs, §122-35.26.
Rules and regulations.
Operation programs, §122-35.26.
Scope, §122-35.24.
Secretary of human resources.
Establishment of programs, §122-35.24.
Selection of areas in which community-based drug abuse programs are to be established, §122-35.27.
Controlled substances.
Drug authority, §§143-471 to 143-475.1.
See within this heading, "Authority."
Drug users.
Inebriates, §§35-1 to 35-50.
See MENTALLY ILL.
General provisions, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Controlled substances—Cont'd
Motorboats.
Operating while under influence prohibited, §75A-10.
Motor vehicles.
Operation of vehicle by person under influence of narcotic drugs prohibited, §§20-139, 20-179.
Nuisances.
Illegal sales, §19-1.
Sale of drugs.
Nuisance, §19-1.
Veterinarians.
Sale, §90-184.
Criminal law and procedure.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Licenses.
Display, §90-67.
Definitions, §106-121.
Dentists.
Addiction, §§90-30, 90-41.
Filling prescriptions of dentists, §90-46.
Divorce and alimony.
Excessive use of drugs.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board, §50-7, (5).
Drug addicts.
Inebriates.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-50.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Drug authority, §§143-471 to 143-475.1.
See within this heading, "Authority."
Drugstores.
General provisions.
See PHARMACISTS.
Licenses.
Display of license, §90-67.
Education.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Establishment of program, §143-475.1.
Harmful or illegal drugs.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Narcotics.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Program.
Contents, §143-475.1.
Contract, §143-475.1.
Establishment, §143-475.1.
Funds, §143-475.1.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Advertising.
Patent medicines, §90-78.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expunction of records, §90-113.14.
Patent medicines.
General provisions, §§90-78, 90-79.
Salk vaccine.
Violations, §90-80.1.
Selling drugs without license, §§90-71, 90-72.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Fisheries resources.
Taking fish by drugs prohibited, §113-262.
Exceptions, §113-262.
Food, drug and cosmetic act, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Ginseng, §§14-392, 14-393.
Glue and toxic vapors.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Toxic vapors.
General provisions.
See TOXIC VAPORS.
Heroin.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Patients' rights.
Freedom from unnecessary medication with drugs, §122-55.6.
Hypnotic drugs.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Impairing drugs.
Defined, §20-19.
Motor vehicles.
Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.
Inebriates.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-50.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Hospitalization.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Infants.
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expunction of records, §90-113.14.
Jails.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.
Jamaica ginger.
Sales of, §14-389.
Licenses.
Chain stores, §105-98.
Display of license, §90-67.
Drugstores.
Display required, §90-67.
Patent medicines, §105-53, (e).
Liens.
Medical attention to injured persons, §§44-49, 44-50.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Evidence, §44-50.
Funds for purpose.
Duty of receiving person, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Settlement.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Marijuana.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expungement of records, §90-113.14.
Possession of cannabis.
First offense.
Effect, §90-113.14.
Mentally ill.
Drug addicts.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Morphine.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Motorboats.
Operating while under influence of drugs prohibited, §75A-10.
Motor vehicles.
Driving under influence of narcotic drugs.
Limited driving privilege, §20-179.
Federal court.
Suspension of license for conviction of traffic offense in federal park, §20-23.2.
Habitual offenders.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Impairing drugs.
Defined, §20-19.
Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.
Instruction in driving.
Giving instruction while under influence of drugs prohibited, §20-12.1.
Narcotic drugs.
Addicted persons not to be licensed to drive, §20-9.
Driver's license.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of driving under influence of, §20-17.
Revocation of license for habitual users of narcotic drugs, §20-17.1.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of driving under influence of, §20-17.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of driving under influence of, §20-17.
Operation of vehicle by person under influence.
Limited driving privilege, §20-179.
Penalty, §20-179.
Prohibited, §§20-139, 20-179.
Revocation of driver's license of habitual user, §20-17.1.
Operation of vehicle by person under influence of narcotic drugs.
Penalty, §20-179.
Municipal corporations.
Drug abuse programs, §160A-494.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Narcotics.
Controlled substances.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Education.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Physicians and surgeons.
Addiction to narcotic drugs.
Refusal or revocation of license, §90-14.
North Carolina drug authority, §§143-471 to 143-475.1. See within this heading, "Authority."
North Carolina pharmaceutical association, §§90-53 to 90-55, 90-57.
See PHARMACISTS.
Nuisances.
Sale of narcotic drugs, §19-1.
Nurses.
Limitation on registered nurses authorized to prescribe compound and dispense drugs, §90-18.1.
Opium.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Patent medicines.
See PHARMACISTS.
Pharmacists.
General provisions.
See PHARMACISTS.
Physicians and surgeons.
Barbiturates and stimulant drugs.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Excessive use.
Revocation, suspension, annulment or denial of license, §90-14.
Exploitation of patients.
Revocation, suspension, annulment or denial of license, §90-14.
Narcotic drugs.
Addiction to.
Refusal or revocation of license, §90-14.
Physicians' assistants and registered nurses.
Limitation on physicians' assistants and nurses authorized to prescribe compound and dispense drugs, §90-18.1.
Poisons.
Exceptions, §90-77.
How poisons marked, §§90-71, 90-77.
Labels, §§90-71, 90-77.
Penalties.
Violations, §90-77.
Record of sale and delivery, §90-77.
Regulations, §90-77.
Sales.
Regulated, §§90-71, 90-77.
Prescriptions.
General provisions.
See PHARMACISTS.
Venereal diseases.
Requirements, §130-101.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Prisons and prisoners.
Controlled substances.
Furnishing to inmates of penal institutions, §14-258.1.
Furnishing poisons or controlled substances to inmates of penal institutions, §14-258.1.
Use of narcotic drugs by prison employees prohibited, §148-23.
Programs.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27. See within this heading, "Community drug abuse programs."
Proprietary medicines.
Patent medicines.
See PHARMACISTS.
Pure food, drugs and cosmetics, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Purity of drugs.
Protected, §90-69.
Records.
Poisons.
Sale and delivery of poisonous substances, §90-77.
Regulation of drug trade.
Exceptions, §§90-71, 90-75, 90-77.
Rules and regulations.
Community drug abuse programs.
Operation of programs, §122-35.26.
Regulation of drug trade, §§90-71, 90-77 to 90-85.1.
Sales.
License.
Selling drugs without license prohibited, §§90-71 to 90-73.
Patent medicines, §90-78.
Poisons.
Regulated, §90-77.
Responsibility of seller.
Purity of drugs, §90-69.
Salk vaccine, §90-80.1.
Veterinarians.
Sale of narcotics or other dangerous drugs, §90-184.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (13).
Salk vaccine.
Unauthorized sale, §90-80.1.
Sanitarians.
Habitual use of drugs.
Grounds for revocation, etc., of certificate, §90A-11.
Sentence and punishment.
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expunction of records, §90-113.14.
State prison.
Narcotic drugs.
Prison employees not to use narcotic drugs, §148-23.
Stimulant drugs.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Toxic vapors.
General provisions.
See TOXIC VAPORS.
Tranquilizers.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Tuberculosis.
Certain patent cures and devices prohibited, §90-78.
Venereal diseases.
Prescription of physician required, §130-101.
Purchaser of remedies may be examined, §130-102.
Veterinarians.
Addiction to drugs, §90-184.
Sale of narcotics or other dangerous drugs, §90-184.

DRUNKENNESS.
Aeronautics.
Infliction of serious bodily injury by operation of aircraft while intoxicated made felony, §63-28.
Operation of aircraft while intoxicated, §§63-27, 63-28.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages and wines.
Prohibited to sell to person in intoxicated condition, §18A-34, (a).
Alcoholism.
Chronic alcoholism.
Affirmative defense, §14-335.
General provisions, §§122-65.6 to 122-65.9.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Research authority, §§122-120 to 122-122.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Blood tests.
Evidence and presumptions, §20-139.1.
Procedure, §20-139.1.
Carriers.
Intoxicated persons on carriers, §62-150.
Operating trains and streetcars while intoxicated, §14-281.
Divorce and alimony.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board, §50-7, (5).
Guardian, §§33-1 to 33-77.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Habitual drunkards.
Chronic alcoholism.
Affirmative defense, §14-335.
Guardian, §§33-1 to 33-77.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Inebriates.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-50.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Motor vehicles.
Habitual drunkards not to be issued driver's license, §20-9.
Operation of vehicles by habitual drunkards prohibited, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179.
Penalty, §20-179.
Revocation of driver's license, §20-17.1.

DRUNKENNESS—Cont'd
Hearing aid dealers.
Licenses.
Grounds for suspension or revocation, §93D-13.
Inebriates.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Jail.
Public drunkenness.
Sentence and punishment, §14-335.
Law enforcement officers.
Detention of public drunks, §14-335.1.
Liability of officers, §14-335.1.
Limitation of actions, §15-1.
Malt beverages and wines.
Prohibited to sell to persons in intoxicated condition, §18A-34, (a).
Motorboats.
Operating, etc., while intoxicated prohibited, §75A-10.
Motor vehicles.
Chemical analysis.
Operation of vehicle by person under influence.
Result of analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Result of analysis admissible in evidence.
Presumption, §20-139.1.
Consent to alcohol test, §20-16.2.
Effect of refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.
Manner of administering test, §20-16.2.
Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent, §20-16.2.
Preliminary breath test, §20-16.3.
Request for test prior to arrest, §20-16.2.
Driver's license.
Alcoholics.
Revocation of license, §20-17.1.
Habitual drunkard not to be issued license, §20-9.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of drunk driving, §20-17.
Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.
Revocation of license of habitual drunkards, §20-17.1.
Driveways.
Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.
Evidence.
Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Habitual drunkards.
Detention, treatment and care of inebriates.
Notice sent by clerk to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.
Driver's license.
Revocation of license, §20-17.1.
Habitual offenders.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

DRUNKENNESS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Operation of vehicle while under the influence.
Evidence of convictions.
Division of motor vehicles' record admissible as prima facie evidence of conviction, §8-35.1.
Federal court.
Suspension of license for conviction of traffic offense in federal park, §20-23.2.
Presentence investigation of persons convicted, §20-179.1.
Prohibited, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179.
Limited driving privilege, §20-179.
Penalty, §20-179.
Revocation of driver's license, §§20-17, 20-17.1.
Treatment of persons convicted, §20-179.1.
Presumptions.
As to chemical analysis, §20-139.1.
Public drunk within a vehicle.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Public drunkenness.
Chronic alcoholics, §§122-65.6 to 122-65.9.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Defined, §14-335.1.
Detention of public drunks, §14-335.1.
Disorderly conduct.
Public drunkenness and disorderliness, §14-334.
Drunk within a vehicle.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
General provisions, §14-335.
Public officers.
Grounds for removal, §128-16.
Railroads.
Carriers, §14-281. See within this heading, "Carriers."
Intoxicated passengers, §62-150.
Sanitarians.
Habitual drunkenness.
Grounds for revocation, etc., of certificate, §90A-11.
Sentence and punishment.
Public drunkenness, §14-335.
Street railroads.
Operating trains and streetcars while intoxicated, §14-281.
Workmen's compensation act, §97-12.

DRY CLEANING PLANTS.
Defined, §105-74.
Employee.
Defined, §105-74.
Licenses.
Branches, §105-74.
Counties, cities and towns.
Limited as to collection, §105-74.
Definitions, §105-74.
Fees, §105-74.
Solicitor to carry license in cab of vehicle, §105-74.
Tax, §105-74.
Notice.
Disposition of unclaimed clothing, §66-67.

DRY CLEANING PLANTS—Cont'd
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (10).
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (4).
Soliciting.
Defined, §105-74.
Unclaimed property.
Disposition of unclaimed clothing, §66-67.
Universities and colleges.
Section not applicable to bona fide student, §105-74.
Section requiring licenses, etc., not applicable to bona fide student, §105-74.

DUCKS.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.

DUELING.
Accomplices and accessories.
Aiders and abettors, §14-20.
Homicide.
Aiders and abettors, §14-20.
Killing adversary in duel, §14-20.
Pleading.
Plea of guilty, §14-20.
Sending, accepting or bearing challenges to fight duels, §14-270.
Sentence and punishment, §14-20.

DUE PROCESS OF LAW.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §§18, 19; Const. U. S., amds. V, XIV.

DUMB.
See DEAF AND MUTE.

DUMBWAITERS.
Inspection fees.
Assessment, §95-107.
Authorized, §95-105.
Certificates of safe operation, §95-107.
Collection, §95-107.
Disposition, §95-108.

DURESS.
Collecting agencies.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account prohibited, §14-118.1.
Commercial code.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Commercial paper.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Conveyances, §39-11.
Evidence.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.
Husband and wife.
Certain conveyances not affected by duress if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Insurance.
Unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices defined, §58-54.4, (4).

DURESS—Cont'd
Jury, §14-226.
Obscenity.
Coercing acceptance of obscene articles or publications, §14-190.4.
Pleading.
Pleading affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9 (b).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Secret societies and activities.
Placing exhibit with intention of intimidating, etc., another, §14-12.13.
Summons and process.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Witnesses, §14-226.

DURHAM.
College.
See NORTH CAROLINA CENTRAL UNIVERSITY.

DURHAM-ORANGE HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

DUTIES AND IMPOSTS.
Congress.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Duty of tonnage, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
States, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Tonnage, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.

DWELLINGS.
Arson.
Attempting to burn dwelling houses and certain other buildings, §§14-61, 14-67.
Fraudulently setting fire to dwelling houses, §14-65.
Burglary.
Breaking or entering buildings.
Generally, §14-54.
Breaking out of dwelling house burglary, §14-53.
Definition, §160A-442.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Eminent domain.
Dwelling houses of owner, etc., may be taken under certain cases, §62-184.
Eminent domain.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
May take in certain cases, §62-184.
Railroads.
Limitation on taking, §40-4.
Restriction on condemnation, §40-10.
Explosions and explosives.
Malicious damage of occupied property, §14-49.1.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing finance agency.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.

DWELLINGS—Cont'd
Housing projects.
See HOUSING PROJECTS.
Liens.
Mechanic liens.
General provisions.
See LIENS.
Mobile homes.
Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to 143-151.2.
See MOBILE HOMES.
Municipal corporations.
Housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
North Carolina housing finance agency.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.
Real property.
Taking unlawful possession of another's house, §14-143.
Residental rental agreements, §§42-38 to 42-44.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Standards.
Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Trespass.
Injuring buildings or fences, §14-159.
Injuring houses, churches, fences and walls, §14-144.
Taking unlawful possession of another's house, §§14-143, 14-159.
Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.

DYEING BUSINESS.
General provisions.
See DRY CLEANING PLANTS.

DYING DECLARATIONS.
Evidence, §8-51.1.
When admissible, §8-51.1.

DYNAMITE.
Education.
Universities and colleges.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
University of North Carolina.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Explosives.
General provisions.
See EXPLOSIVES.

E

EARNINGS.
Salaries.
See SALARIES.
Wages.
See WAGES.
Workmen's compensation.
Rates based on wages, §§97-29 to 97-31.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

EARTH RESOURCES COUNCIL.
Appointment of members, §143B-303.
Chairman, §143B-303.
Compensation, §143B-303.
Creation, §143B-302.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-302.
Meetings, §143B-304.
Members, §143B-303.
Powers.
Generally, §143B-302.
Quorum, §143B-303.
Removal of members, §143B-303.
Services.
Clerical and other services, §143B-303.

EASEMENTS.
Acknowledgments, §47-27.
Aeronautics.
General provisions.
See AERONAUTICS.
Bona fide purchasers.
Registration necessary for validity as against bona fide purchasers, §47-27.
Churches.
Public utility lines leading to churches, §136-71.
Costs.
Eminent domain.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Debtor and creditor.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-27.
Deeds.
Registration, §47-27.
Drainage.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Education.
Power of boards of education, §115-126, (f).
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Acquisition by contracts, §62-182.
Operating motor vehicle upon utility easements after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.
Probate and registration, §47-27.
Eminent domain.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Streets and highways, §162A-74.
Metropolitan water districts.
Streets and highways, §162A-54.
Motor vehicles.
Utility easements.
Operating motor vehicle upon utility easements after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.
Municipal corporations.
Grant of easements of municipal property, §160A-273.
Street rights of way.
Power to grant, §160A-296.

EASEMENTS—Cont'd
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Probate and registration.
Deeds of easements, §47-27.
Department of transportation required to record, §47-27.
Highways.
Department of transportation required to record, §47-27.
Public lands, §146-11.
Allocated state lands.
Exemptions as to, §146-32.
In lands covered by water, §146-12.
Public utilities.
Operating motor vehicle upon utility easements after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.
Registration.
Deeds of easements, §47-27.
Scenic easements.
Trails.
North Carolina trails system.
See TRAILS.
Schools.
Power of boards of education, §115-126, (f).
Streets and highways.
Deeds of easements.
Recordation, §47-27.
Material deposits.
Return of easement to owner, §136-18, (3).
Trails.
See TRAILS.
Unit ownership.
Unit owners not to impair easements, §47A-11.
Utilities.
Operating motor vehicle upon utility easements after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Acquisition of land, §113A-35.1.
Claim and allowance of charitable deduction for contribution or gift of easement, §113A-39.
Repairing breaks.
Entry upon lands of another to make repairs, §77-9.

EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY.
Board of trustees.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Bond issues.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Student housing and recreation.
General provisions, §§116-187 to 116-198.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Chancellor.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY—Cont'd
Constituent institution.
Defined, §116-2.
Enumeration, §116-4.
Deposits.
Regulations, §116-143.
Fees.
Application fees, §116-143.
Tuition fees. See within this heading, "Tuition fees."
Graduate instruction.
Superintendents and principals of schools.
Participation in sixth-year program, §116-40.3.
Medical school.
Accrediting agencies.
Meeting requirements, §116-40.4.
Authorized, §116-40.4.
Motor vehicles.
Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Tuition fees.
Deposits.
Required, §116-143.
Free tuition to certain faculty members, §116-143.
Indochina refugees, §116-143.2.
In-state tuition.
Definitions, §116-143.1.
Qualification, §116-143.1.
Nonresidents.
Higher fees for nonresidents, §116-144.
Required to charge, §116-143.
Special tuition rates for certain persons, §116-143.

EASTERN CAROLINA INDUSTRIAL TRAINING SCHOOL FOR BOYS.
General provisions.
See RICHARD T. FOUNTAIN SCHOOL.

EASTERN NORTH CAROLINA HOSPITAL.
General provisions, §§131-76 to 131-81.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Tuberculosis.
General provisions, §§131-76 to 131-81.
See TUBERCULOSIS.

EASTERN NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.

EAVESDROPPING.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Making unauthorized connections, §14-155.
Secret listening, §§14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
See SECRET LISTENING.

ECOLOGICAL PROTECTION.
Coastal area management.
General provisions, §§113A-100 to 113A-128.
See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
Environmental policy act, §§113A-1 to 113A-10.
See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
Land conservancy corporation.
General provisions, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.
See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Pesticides.
General provisions, §§143-334 to 143-470.
See PESTICIDES.
Pollution.
Abatement and industrial facilities financing, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.
See POLLUTION.
Industrial air pollution control facilities finance act, §§159C-1 to 159C-26.
See POLLUTION.
Rivers.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
General provisions, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See POLLUTION.
Trails.
See TRAILS.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD.
General provisions.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
Appropriations.
General provisions, §158-12.
Authorization.
Creation authorized, §158-8.
Budget.
Expenditures, §158-12.
Chairman.
Election, §158-9.
Committees.
Appointment, §158-9.
Composition, §158-8.
Construction of article.
Powers granted herein supplementary, §158-15.
Contracts.
Services, §158-10.
Creation.
Municipal, county or regional commissions, §158-8.
Duties.
Generally, §158-13.
Equipment.
Generally, §158-11.
Expenditures.
Generally, §158-12.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS—Cont'd
Federal aid.
Funds, grants and services, §158-12.
Fiscal affairs.
Generally, §158-12.
Functions.
Generally, §158-13.
Joining regional commissions.
General provisions, §158-8.
Meetings.
General provisions, §158-9.
Notice.
Withdrawal from regional commissions, §158-8.
Office.
Quarters and office space, §158-11.
Officers.
Election, §158-9.
Organization of commissions.
General provisions, §158-9.
Personnel.
Generally, §158-10.
Planning.
Regional planning and economic development commissions authorized, §158-14.
Powers.
Generally, §158-13.
Granted.
Supplementary, §158-15.
Regional planning commissions.
Regional planning and economic development commissions authorized, §§153A-398, 158-14.
Rules and regulations, §158-9.
Staff.
Generally, §158-10.
Withdrawal from regional commissions.
General provisions, §158-8.

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY AGENCIES.
Administering agency.
Designation of department of natural resources and community development, §108-118.
Powers and responsibilities, §108-118.
Contracts.
Authority for state departments to contract with or make grants to eligible agencies, §108-121.
Definitions, §108-117.
Local government assistance.
Eligibility, §108-122.
Local government control.
Generally, §108-123.
Purpose of article, §108-116.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Authority to contract with or make grants to eligible economic opportunity agencies, §108-121.
State financial assistance.
Allocation, §108-120.
Eligibility, §108-119.

EDENTON HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Abolition.
Recommendations of secretary, §143B-97.
Appointment, §143B-98.
Compensation, §143B-98.
Composition, §143B-98.

EDENTON HISTORICAL COMMISSION—Cont'd
Creation, §143B-95.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-95.
Exemptions.
Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-96.
Membership, §143B-98.
Officers, §143B-98.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §143B-95.
Quorum, §143B-98.
Reports, §143B-97.
Status, §143B-96.
Terms of office, §143B-98.

EDGE ACT.
Banks and banking.
Investments, §53-47.

EDUCATION.
Accounts and accounting.
Audits. See within this heading, "Audits."
Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Controller. See within this heading, "Controller."
School budget and fiscal control act.
Accounting system, §115-100.23.
Actions.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Action on bond, §115-253.
By boards of education, §§115-27, 115-31.
Contracts.
Textbooks.
Attorney general may bring suit for breach of contract, etc., §115-206.9.
County and city boards of education.
Effect of board having secured liability insurance, §115-53.
County and city superintendents.
Right to try title to office in courts of state, §115-42.
Injuries to school children which are compensable, §§115-193 to 115-197.
See within this heading, "School buses."
Prosecuting and defending suits for or against corporation, §§115-27, 115-31.
State literary fund loans.
Compelling payment, §115-103.
Textbooks.
Attorney general may bring suit for breach of contract, etc., §115-206.9.
Activity buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Administrative organization.
State board of education. See within this heading, "State board of education."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Administrative organization—Cont'd
State superintendent of public instruction.
General provisions, §§115-12 to 115-15.
See within this heading, "State superintendent of public instruction."
Administrative units.
City administrative units. See within this heading, "City administrative units."
Consolidation and merger, §115-11, (11).
Adjoining county school administrative units, §115-74.2.
County and city school administrative units located in same county, §115-74.1.
County administrative units. See within this heading, "County administrative units."
School system. See within this heading, "School system."
Adult education.
Bond issues, §§116-187 to 116-198.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
General provisions, §115-199.
Provision for, §115-1.
Qualifications for, §115-1.
Revenue bonds, §§116-187 to 116-198.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Advancement school, §116-211.
Learning institute.
Contracts for operation.
Authorized, §116-211.
Location, §116-211.
Advertisements.
Signs and signposts.
Obstructing view at entrance to school, §136-102.
Advisory committee.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Private schools advisory committee, §115-252.
Private business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-252.
Age.
Blind persons.
Compulsory attendance, §115-172.
Compulsory attendance, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
Deaf and mute.
Compulsory attendance, §115-172.
Evidence.
Birth certificates, §130-61.
Pupil's age, §115-162.
Secondary proof of age, §130-61.
Pupils, §§115-1, 115-162.
Deaf and blind, §115-172.
Requirement and time of enrollment, §115-162.
Teachers.
Minimum age, §115-152.
Aged and infirm.
Tuition waiver for senior citizens. See within this heading, "Senior citizens."
Agriculture.
Vocational education. See within this heading, "Vocational education."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Alcoholic beverages.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Malt beverages and wines.
Permit not to be issued for campus or property of any public school or college, §18A-40.
Retail permit prohibited for within fifteen meters of school, §18A-40.
Exception, §18A-40.
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways of schools by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Subjects taught in public schools, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Americanism.
Course of study, §§115-37, 115-198.
Annuities.
Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts for employees, §115-153.1.
Appeals.
Assignment of pupils to school buses.
Appeal from final order of board of education, §115-184, (e).
Board of education and superior court, §115-34.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Suspension, revocation or refusal of license.
Judicial review, §115-251, (b).
Denial of right to enroll in school, §115-179.
Disapproval of application for reassignment, §115-178.
Employment system.
Right of appeal, §115-142, (n).
Exceptional children.
Programs.
Right to appeal, §115-179.1.
Occupational education teacher.
Procedure for reducing employment time, §115-142.3.
School buses.
Assignment of pupils to buses.
Appeal from final order of board of education, §115-184, (e).
Superior court from certain decision of county or city board, §115-34.
Appropriations.
Central orphanage of North Carolina, §115-346.
Controller.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (1).
Driver education, §115-202.
In addition to receipts, §143-27.
Institutions.
Appropriations are in addition to receipts, §143-27.
Motor vehicle driver training, §115-202.
School buses.
Fund, §115-181.
Purchase, §115-188.
Special education.
Appropriations not to be reduced, §115-402.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Appropriations—Cont'd
State literary fund.
Special appropriation from fund for schoolhouse plans, etc., §115-108.
Textbooks, §115-206.12.
Arbor day.
Observance, §115-205.
Art.
North Carolina School of the arts, §§116-64 to 116-68.
See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.
Projects in the cultural and fine arts areas.
Programs for, §115-11, (16).
Promotion of public appreciation of art, etc.
North Carolina state art society, §140-14.
School for performing arts, §§116-63 to 116-69.
See SCHOOL FOR PERFORMING ARTS.
Assignment and enrollment of pupils.
See within this heading, "Pupils."
Attendance.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Counselors. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Records.
Investigations, §115-148.
Attorney general.
Claims for accidents involving school vehicles.
Duty of attorney general, §143-300.1, (b).
Textbooks.
Advice from and suits by, §115-206.9.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Sale of school property.
General provisions, §115-126.
Audits.
Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
School budget and fiscal control act.
Annual independent audit, §115-100.30.
School funds, §115-97.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (7).
Authority.
State education assistance authority.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Banks and banking.
School thrift or savings plan, §53-43.6.
Barber schools and colleges.
General provisions, §§86-1 to 86-25.
See BARBERS.
Billboards.
Obstructing view at entrance of school, §136-102.
Blind persons.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Discrimination against blind prohibited in training and hiring of teachers, §115-152.1.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Blind persons—Cont'd
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
General provisions.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Governor Morehead School, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
State school for the blind.
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Transportation.
Authority of state board of education to expend funds for transportation of certain children, §115-11.1.
Boards.
Advancement school.
Board of governors. See within this heading, "Advancement school."
Central orphanage of North Carolina.
Board of directors and trustees.
See ORPHANS.
County and city boards. See within this heading, "County and city boards of education."
Endowment funds, §§115-316 to 115-320.
See within this heading, "Funds."
Governor Morehead school.
Board of directors.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
State board of education. See within this heading, "State board of education."
State schools for the deaf.
Board of directors.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Voluntary endowment funds for public schools.
Board of trustees. See within this heading, "Funds."
Bombs.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Bond issues.
District indebtedness assumed by county. See within this heading, "Districts."
Loans for building schoolhouses.
Citation to bond and note acts, ch. 142, art. 6.
Refunding and funding bonds of school districts. See within this heading, "Districts."
School plant construction and repair bonds, ch. 142, art. 6.
State bonds, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Bonds, surety.
Central orphanage of North Carolina.
Treasurer's bond, §115-346.
School budget and fiscal control act.
Fidelity bonds of officers, §115-100.25.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Books.
Textbooks.
General provisions, §§115-206.1 to 115-206.18. See within this heading, "Textbooks."
Boundaries.
Power of state board to alter boundaries of city school administrative units, §115-11.
Brass knucks.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Budget.
Capital outlay budget, §115-80, (c).
Reserve fund. See within this heading, "Funds."
Controller.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (2).
Districts created from portions of contiguous counties, §115-123.
Expenses over amount allowed by budget.
Personal liability of county and city boards of education, §115-48.
Motor vehicle driver training.
Inclusion of expense in budget, §115-202, (b).
Provisions for, §115-188, (b), (h).
School budget and fiscal control act. See within this heading, "School budget and fiscal control act."
Special education. See within this heading, "Special education."
Building fund.
Citation to bond and note acts, ch. 142, art. 6.
Buildings.
Citation to bond and note acts, ch. 142, art. 6.
Schoolhouses. See within this heading, "Schoolhouses."
Building trades training, §§115-240 to 115-242. See within this heading, "Vocational education."
Bulletins and forms.
State superintendent of public instruction.
Printing and distribution, §115-14.
Buses.
Activity buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Actions upon bond, §115-253.
Administration.
Article to be administered by state board of education, §115-247.
Commercial education fund to be used for administration of article, §115-250.
Notice of change of administration, §115-249.
Qualifications of schools' administrators, directors, etc., §115-248, (c).
Advertising.
Regulated, §115-248, (c).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Business, trade and correspondence schools—Cont'd
Advisory committee.
General provisions, §115-252.
Application of article, §115-246.
Board of education.
Administration of article, §115-247.
Defined, §115-245.
Bonds, surety.
Actions upon bond, §115-253.
Amount, §115-253.
Execution of bond required, §115-253.
Filing, §115-253.
Operating school without bond a misdemeanor, §115-254.
Recording, §115-253.
Required, §115-253.
Separate bonds required for branches, §115-253.
Business school.
Defined, §115-245.
Private business school.
Defined, §115-245.
Colleges and universities.
Exempt from article, §115-246.
Contracts.
Void.
With unlicensed schools, §115-254.1.
Correspondence school.
Defined, §115-245.
Courses of instruction.
Notice of change of ownership, administration, etc., affecting courses, §115-249.
Requirements, §115-248, (c).
Definitions, §115-245.
Diplomas.
Issuance by schools, §§115-247, 115-248, (c).
Exemptions from article, §115-246.
Eye protective devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Eyes."
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Operating school without license or bond misdemeanor, §115-254.
Fire protection.
Compliance with fire codes, etc., §115-248, (c).
Failure to provide safe premises, etc., grounds for revocation, etc., of license, §115-251.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Exempt from article, §115-246.
Funds.
Commercial education fund.
Establishment, §115-250.
Indebtedness.
Evidences of indebtedness made null and void if made with unlicensed schools, §115-254.1.
Inspections, §115-247.
Investigations, §115-247.
Licenses.
Application.
Generally, §115-248, (b), (d).
Renewal, §115-249.
Supplementary applications, §115-248, (d).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Business, trade and correspondence schools—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Bond.
Required, §115-253.
Bond, surety.
General provisions. See within this subheading, "Bonds, surety."
Operating without prohibited, §115-254.
Contracts and evidences of indebtedness with unlicensed schools null and void, §115-254.1.
Duration, §115-249.
Expiration, §115-249.
Fees.
No refund of fees, §115-250.
Grounds for suspension, revocation or refusal of license, §115-251, (c).
Issuance, §§115-247, 115-248, (a), (c).
Requirements, §115-248, (c).
Nontransferable, §115-249.
Notice of change of ownership, administration, etc., §115-249.
Operating without license a misdemeanor, §115-254.
Ownership, §115-249.
Refunds.
No refund of fees, §115-250.
Renewal, §115-249.
Required, §115-248, (a).
Restricted to courses indicated, §115-248, (d).
Rules and regulations of board of education, §115-248, (a).
Suspension, revocation or refusal of license.
Appeal, judicial review, §115-251, (b).
Authority of board of education, §115-251, (a), (c).
Fee not refunded, §115-250.
Grounds, §115-251, (c).
Hearing, §115-251, (a).
Judicial review, §115-251, (b).
No refund of license fee, §115-250.
Notice, §115-251, (a).
Term, §115-249.
Negotiable instruments.
Void if made with unlicensed schools, §115-254.1.
Nonprofit schools conducted by eleemosynary or religious institutions. §115-246.
Notice.
Change of ownership or administration, §115-249.
Ownership.
Notice of change of ownership, §115-249.
Private schools advisory committee.
General provisions, §115-252.
Private trade school.
Defined, §115-245.
Pupils.
Contracts with unlicensed schools and evidences of indebtedness made null and void, §115-254.1.
Records required, §115-248, (c).
Regulations, §115-247.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Business, trade and correspondence schools—Cont'd
Religious institutions.
Exempt from article, §115-246.
Reports.
Required, §115-247.
Sanitation.
Compliance with sanitation codes, etc., §115-248, (c).
Failure to provide sanitary conditions grounds for revocation, etc., of license, §115-251.
Standards, §115-247.
Superintendent.
Defined, §115-245.
Textile training school, §§115A-39 to 115A-42.
See TEXTILE TRAINING SCHOOL.
Trade school.
Defined, §115-245.
Universities and colleges.
Exempt from article, §115-246.
Vocational education. See within this heading, "Vocational education."
Cafeterias.
Provisions for, §115-51.
Capital reserve fund. See within this heading, "Funds."
Census.
Special education.
Census of children with special needs, §115-367.
Central North Carolina school for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Central orphanage of North Carolina, §§115-344 to 115-348.
See ORPHANS.
Certificates.
Teacher's certificate. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Charitable trusts, §§36A-47 to 36A-54.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Child labor.
Certificate from department of labor for employment outside of school hours, §110-1.
Hours of labor for school children, §110-2.
Children in orphanages.
Central orphanage of North Carolina, §§115-344 to 115-348.
See ORPHANS.
Children with learning disabilities.
Section for education of children with learning disabilities, §§115-315.16 to 115-315.22. See within this heading, "Section for education of children with learning disabilities."
Chiropractors, §90-143.
City administrative units.
Alteration of boundaries, §115-11, (11).
Annexation.
School bus transportation continued for area annexed to municipality, §115-190.1.
Board of education. See within this heading, "County and city boards of education."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
City administrative units—Cont'd
Bond issues.
Refunding and funding bonds of school districts. See within this heading, "Districts."
Boundaries.
Power of state board to alter boundaries, §115-11.
Classified, §115-4.
Consolidation and merger.
County and city administrative units located in the same county, §115-74.1.
Power of state board to approve agreements, §115-11, (11).
School bus transportation continued for area, §115-190.1.
Consolidation with county administrative units.
Election, §115-116.
Division into attendance areas.
Power of board of education, §115-35, (c).
Election.
Areas authorized to vote local taxes. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Enlargement.
Conveyance of school property upon enlargement, §115-122.2.
Effective date, §115-122.1.
Election to enlarge. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Enlarging by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115-77.
Exceptionally talented children.
Education, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Executive officer.
Defined, §115-8.
Governing board.
Defined, §115-8.
Hearing-impaired children, §§115-315.1 to 115-315.6. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
Merger. See within this subheading, "Consolidation and merger."
Officers, §115-4.
School system. See within this heading, "School system."
Supervision, §115-4.
Talented children.
Education of exceptionally talented children, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Tax levying authorities.
Defined, §115-9.
Civil defense.
Use of school buses, §115-183, (6).
Claims.
Damages. See within this heading, "Damages."
Classification.
Administrative units, §115-4.
Schools, §115-6.
Classified principals. See within this heading, "Principals."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Closing schools.
Consolidation of districts, §115-76.
Fixing time for opening and closing schools by county and city boards of education, §115-35, (e).
Colleges, §§116-1 to 116-213.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Colored persons.
Indians, §147-18.
Commercial and trade schools.
Business, etc., schools. See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."
Textile training school, §§115A-39 to 115A-42.
See TEXTILE TRAINING SCHOOL.
Vocational education. See within this heading, "Vocational education."
Commissions.
State education commission, §§143-261 to 143-266. See within this heading, "State education commission."
Textbook commission. See within this heading, "Textbooks."
Committees.
Professional review committee.
Employment system. See within this heading, "Teachers."
School committees. See within this heading, "School committees."
Community colleges.
General provisions.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Universities and colleges.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Community schools.
Advisory councils.
Duties, §115-73.11.
Membership, §115-73.11.
Powers, §115-73.11.
Community schools coordinators.
Defined, §115-73.8.
Duties, §115-73.12.
Employment by local boards of education, §115-73.12.
County and city boards of education.
Duties, §115-73.10.
Rules and regulations, §115-73.10.
Definitions, §115-73.8.
Purpose of article, §115-73.7.
Rules and regulations.
Local boards of education, §115-73.10.
State board of education, §115-73.9.
State board of education.
Duties, §115-73.9.
Responsibilities, §115-73.9.
Rules and regulations, §115-73.9.
Title of article, §115-73.6.
Compacts.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Interstate compact for education. See within this heading, "Interstate compact for education."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Competency test.
Competency test commission, §§115-320.7, 115-320.8. See within this heading, "High schools."
High school competency testing, §§115-320.6 to 115-320.13. See within this heading, "High schools."
Compromise and settlement.
State board of education.
Power to adjust debts for purchase price of land, etc., §115-11, (10).
Compulsory attendance.
Age, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
Attendance counselors.
Compensation, §115-168.
Employment, §115-168.
Investigations, §115-170.
Indigency of child, §115-171.
Suspension or dismissal of pupils, §115-147.
Prosecutions, §§115-168, 115-170.
Qualifications, §115-168.
Reports, §115-168.
Attendance district or zone.
Segregating persons prohibited, §115-176.1.
Blind children.
Age limits, §115-172.
Attendance required, §115-172.
Minimum attendance, §115-172.
Failing to send blind child to school.
Misdemeanor, §115-174.
Proviso to requirements, §115-174.
Parents or guardians failing to send blind child to school guilty of misdemeanor, §115-174.
Superintendent to report blind and deaf children, §115-175.
Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
Deaf and blind children.
Age limits, §115-172.
Attendance required, §115-172.
Minimum attendance, §115-172.
Blind child.
Parents or guardians failing to send blind child to school guilty of misdemeanor, §115-174.
Deaf child.
Parents or guardians failing to send deaf child to school guilty of misdemeanor, §115-173.
Failing to send deaf child to school.
Misdemeanor, §115-173.
Proviso to requirements, §115-173.
Parents or guardians failing to send deaf child to school guilty of misdemeanor, §115-173.
Superintendent to report blind and deaf children, §115-175.
Encourage, entice or counsel child to be unlawfully absent, §115-166.
Enforcement of article, §115-167.
By teachers and principals, §115-146.
Investigation and prosecution by attendance counselor, §115-170.
Excuses for nonattendance.
Duties of state board, §115-167.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Compulsory attendance—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of law, §115-169.
Handicapped persons.
Deaf and blind children. See within this subheading, "Deaf and blind children."
Indigent children.
Investigation as to compulsory education, §115-171.
Investigations.
By attendance counselors, §115-170.
Indigency of child, §115-171.
Method of enforcement, §115-167.
Parent or guardian required to keep child in school, §115-166.
Exceptions, §115-166.
Prosecutions.
By attendance counselors, §115-170.
Rules and regulations.
Duties of state superintendent of public instruction, §115-168.
Enforcement, §115-167.
State board of education to make, §115-11, (14).
When article not enforced, §§115-167, 115-168.
Special education, §115-373.
Truancy.
Reporting, §115-168.
Unlawful absence.
Determined, §115-167.
Evidence or reports, §115-170.
Reporting, §115-168.
Violation of law.
Investigation, §115-170.
Penalty, §115-169.
Prima facie evidence.
Reports of teachers and principals, §115-170.
Reports of teachers, §115-146.
Conflict of interest.
County and city boards of education.
Eligibility for board membership, §115-25.
Consolidation and merger.
Adjoining school administrative units.
Contiguous counties and cities, §115-74.2.
Approval of agreements for consolidation and merger of school administrative units, §115-11, (11).
Consolidation and merger of county and city school administrative units located in same county, §115-74.1.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §15; art. IX, §§1 to 10.
Children must attend school, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
Compulsory education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
Education shall be encouraged, Const. N. C., art. IX, §1.
Escheats, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Funds.
County school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
State school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Constitutional provisions—Cont'd
General assembly shall provide for schools, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Property devoted to educational purposes, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
School districts.
Limitations upon power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
State board of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§4, 5.
Superintendent of public instruction. See within this heading, "State superintendent of public instruction."
Term.
School term, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§2, 3.
University of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§8 to 10.
Contempt.
County and city boards have power to punish for contempt, §115-32.
Continuing education programs.
Revenue bonds, §§116-187 to 116-198.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Contracts.
Annuity contracts.
Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts for employees, §115-153.1.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Contracts with unlicensed schools declared null and void, §115-254.1.
Void if made with unlicensed school, §115-254.1.
Buying school supplies from interested officer, §14-237.
Controller.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (5), (6).
County and city superintendents, §§115-139, 115-142.
Employment system for public school teachers.
General provisions, §115-142. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Interstate educational personnel contracts, §115-151.3.
Officer contracting for his own benefit, §14-234.
Principals.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Principals."
Professional employees.
County and city superintendents, §115-139.
General provisions, §115-142.
School buses.
Contract for transportation, §115-190.
Special education.
Contracts with private service-providers, §115-384.
Supplies.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies for schools and other state institutions, §14-236.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
Teachers.
Filing prerequisite to payment, §115-64.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Textbooks. See within this heading, "Textbooks."
Controlled substances.
Duties of department of public instruction and board of governors of the University of North Carolina, §90-113.3.
Controller, §115-17.
Appointment by state board of education, §115-11, (5).
Bookkeeping system, §115-17, (1).
Budget.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (2).
Contracts.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (5), (6).
County or city superintendents.
Filling vacancies in office of superintendent.
Duties, §115-55.
Duties, §§115-11, (5), 115-17.
Employees, §115-17, (9).
Fiscal affairs.
Administrator of fiscal affairs, §115-16.
Defined, §115-16.
Meetings of state board.
Attendance by controller, §115-17, (8).
Payroll vouchers.
Information required, §115-50.
Powers, §115-11, (5).
Purchases.
Duty of controller, §115-17, (5), (6).
Records.
Bookkeeping, §115-17, (1).
Reports.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (10), (11).
Requisitions.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (4).
Salaries, §115-11, (5).
Duties of controller, §115-17, (3).
Principals and teachers.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (3).
Term, §115-11, (5).
Corporations.
Central orphanage of North Carolina. See ORPHANS.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1.
See CORPORATIONS.
Correspondence schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1. See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."
Council.
North Carolina education council, §115-350.
Council on educational services for exceptional children.
Appointment of members, §115-11.7.
Chairperson, §115-11.7.
Clerical staff, §115-11.9.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Council on educational services for exceptional children—Cont'd
Composition, §115-11.7.
Duties.
Generally, §115-11.8.
Established, §115-11.6.
Ex officio members, §115-11.7.
Meetings, §115-11.9.
Per diem for members, §115-11.7.
Rules and regulations, §115-11.7.
Secretarial staff, §115-11.9.
Supplies, §115-11.9.
Terms of members, §115-11.7.
Travel allowances of members, §115-11.7.
Counselor.
School counselor.
Appointment or designated, §8-53.4.
Privilege.
General provisions, §8-53.4.
Counties.
Boards. See within this heading, "County and city boards of education."
Financial responsibility.
Local responsibility, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Supplement public school or post-secondary school program.
Local revenues, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Appropriated to county school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
Funds.
County school fund.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
Schoolhouses. See within this heading, "Schoolhouses."
County administrative units.
Advisory council.
Appointment, etc., §115-70.
Board of education. See within this heading, "County and city boards of education."
Bond issues.
Refunding and funding bonds of school districts. See within this heading, "Districts."
Classified, §115-4.
Consolidation and merger.
Adjoining county school administrative units, §115-74.2.
County and city school administrative units located in same county, §115-74.1.
Power of state board to approve agreements, §115-11, (11).
Consolidation with city administrative units.
Election, §115-116.
Districts.
Power of state board to divide into districts, §115-11, (3).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County administrative units—Cont'd
Division into attendance areas.
Power of board of education, §115-35, (c).
Election.
Areas authorized to vote local taxes. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Exceptional children. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Executive officer.
Defined, §115-8.
Governing board.
Defined, §115-8.
Hearing-impaired children. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
Merger. See within this subheading, "Consolidation and merger."
Officers, §115-4.
Principals, teachers and other approved personnel.
Elected by board of education, §115-58.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
School system. See within this heading, "School system."
Supervision, §115-4.
Tax levying authorities.
Defined, §115-9.
County and city boards of education.
Accounts and accounting.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Actions, §§115-27, 115-31.
Activity buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Adult education, §115-199.
Agents.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., §115-53.
Americanism.
Course of study, §§115-37, 115-198.
Instruction in Americanism, §§115-37, 115-198.
Annuities.
Authority to purchase annuity contracts for employees, §115-153.1.
Appeals.
Board of education and superior court, §115-34.
Disapproval of application for reassignment of pupils, §115-178.
Hearing panels to hear appeals.
Designated by board, §115-34.
Superior court from certain decision of county or city board, §115-34.
Appointment or election of members of city boards of education, §115-21.
Assignment and enrollment of pupils. See within this heading, "Pupils."
Attendance areas.
Power to divide administrative units into attendance areas, §115-35, (c).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city boards of education—Cont'd
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Body corporate, §115-27.
Budget.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Budget."
Buses.
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Certificates.
Teacher's certificate. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Claims for accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles, §143-300.1, (a).
Classroom facilities.
Duty of local boards of education to provide, §115-59.
Compensation, §115-29.
Composition of county boards.
How constituted, §115-18.
Conflict of interest.
Eligibility for board membership, §115-25.
Consolidation and merger.
Adjoining county school administrative units, §115-74.2.
Administrative units, §115-74.1.
Constituted how.
City board of education, §115-21.
Contempt.
Power to punish, §115-32.
County superintendent. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Courses of study.
Subjects taught in public schools, §115-198.
Current bills and other necessary operating expenses.
Payment, §115-47.
Discipline.
Rules and regulations, §115-146.
Double office-holding, §115-25.
Duties.
Generally, §115-35.
Election of county boards.
At large, §115-18.
County board of elections to provide for election, §115-20.
Statement required, §115-20.
General provisions, §§115-19, 115-20.
Eligibility for board membership, §115-25.
Employment of principals, teachers, janitors and maids in city administrative units, §115-21.
Employment system. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Endowment funds, §§115-316 to 115-320. See within this heading, "Funds."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city boards of education—Cont'd
Equipment and supplies.
Purchase of equipment and supplies, §115-52.
Exceptional children. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Exchange of property with other governmental unit, §160A-274.
Execution of school laws, §115-27.
Expenditures.
Limitations on, §115-48.
Extracurricular activities.
Regulation, §115-35, (d).
Fees, charges and solicitations.
Power to regulate, §115-35, (f).
Food services.
Provided by, §115-51.
Funds.
Acceptance and administration of federal or private funds, §115-35, (g).
General powers and general control, §115-35, (b).
Governmental property.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use, §160A-274.
Hearing.
Removal of superintendent, §115-42.
Hearing-impaired children. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
High school competency testing.
Duties, §115-320.11.
Immunities.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., §115-53.
Instruction in americanism, §§115-37, 115-198.
Insurance.
Cancellation of insurance.
Notice to be given, §115-141.
Duty to insure school buildings and equipment, §115-136.
Liability insurance, §115-53.
School property. See within this heading, "Insuring of public school property."
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., §115-53.
Kindergartens.
General provisions.
See KINDERGARTENS.
Length of day and term.
Determined, §115-36.
Liability for debts in excess of budget, §115-48.
Loans.
Loans to county boards for vocational buildings, §§137-34 to 137-38.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
State literary fund. See within this heading, "State literary fund."
Lunchrooms.
Provisions for, §115-51.
Meetings.
General provisions, §115-28.
Minutes kept by secretary, §115-26.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city boards of education—Cont'd
Mentally handicapped children.
Training, §§115-300 to 115-305. See within this heading, "Mentally handicapped children."
Mentally retarded children.
Training, §§115-296 to 115-299. See within this heading, "Mentally retarded children."
Mileage allowance, §115-29.
Monthly payrolls. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Motor vehicles.
Registration of vehicles owned by board of education, §20-84.
Nominations.
Vacancies.
County boards, §115-23.
Nonpartisan election of county boards, §115-19.
Number of members of county boards, §115-18.
Opening and closing schools.
Fixing time for, §115-35, (e).
Organization, §115-26.
Orthopedic hospital.
Supervision of county board of education of Gaston county, §131-3.
Pay of teachers and employees.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds, §§115-160.1 to 115-160.4. See within this heading, "Employees."
Payroll deductions. See within this heading, "Employees."
Per diem for members, §115-29.
Personal liability created when debt over amount of budget, §115-48.
Personnel.
Employees generally. See within this heading, "Employees."
Information furnished by state board of education or department of public instruction, §115-153.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Principals. See within this heading, "Principals."
Qualifications.
Interstate agreements. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Supervisors. See within this heading, "Supervisors."
Teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Petitions for special local tax elections. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Powers.
Generally, §§115-27, 115-32, 115-35.
Principals.
Authority of board over teachers, supervisors and principals, §115-45.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city boards of education—Cont'd
Principals—Cont'd
General provisions. See within this heading, "Principals."
Salaries.
When board may withhold pay, §115-66.
Property.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
Providing adequate school system, §115-35, (a).
Purchases.
Equipment and supplies, §115-52.
Qualifications.
Eligibility for board membership, §115-25.
Members to qualify, §115-22.
Removal of members, §§14-236, 14-237, 115-30.
Removals by board.
Grounds for removal, §115-42.
Procedure, §115-42.
Research.
Authorization as to educational research, §115-35, (h).
Residence requirements for membership, §115-18.
Rewards.
Powers of boards of education to offer rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, §115-133.2.
Rules and regulations.
Use of school property, §115-133.
Rural rehabilitation.
Loans to county boards of education for vocational buildings, §§137-34 to 137-38.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Salaries.
Pay of teachers and employees, §§115-47, 115-49.
Vouchers.
Authority for, §115-50.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
School buses.
Claims for accidents involving school buses, §143-300.1.
School committees.
Removal of committeemen for cause, §115-43.
School day and term.
Length determined by board, §115-36.
School food services, §115-51.
Schoolhouses. See within this heading, "Schoolhouses."
Secretary.
County and city superintendents, §§115-26, 115-56.
Duties, §§115-26, 115-56.
Superintendent of education, §115-26.
Service of process.
Subpoenas issued by board, §115-32.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city boards of education—Cont'd
Solicitations.
Power to regulate fees, charges and solicitations, §115-35, (f).
Subpoenas.
Power of boards, §115-32.
Suits and actions, §§115-27, 115-31.
Superintendents.
General provisions. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Powers and duties of boards as to superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Supervisors.
Authority of boards over teachers, supervisors and principals, §115-45.
Employment and duties, §115-44.
Supplies for schools.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies, §14-236.
Buying school supplies from interested officer, §14-237.
Teachers.
Authority of boards over teachers, supervisors and principals, §115-45.
Certificates. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Distribution, §115-72.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Information furnished by state board of education or department of public instruction, §115-153.
Payment.
When board may withhold pay, §115-66.
Provision for training, §115-46.
Salaries, §§115-47, 115-49.
Terms of office of county boards.
Generally, §115-18.
Staggered terms, §115-19.
Testing.
High school competency testing.
Duties of local boards, §115-320.11.
Statewide testing program.
Duties of local boards, §115-320.25.
Textbooks. See within this heading, "Textbooks."
Torts of agents.
Waiver of immunity, §115-53.
Transfer of pupils.
Powers of boards, §115-27.
Vacancies.
Failure to qualify, §115-22.
Filling vacancies on city board of education, §115-21.
Filling vacancies on county boards, §115-24.
In office, §115-24.
Nominations for membership on county boards, §115-23.
Removal of member of county or city board, §115-30.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city boards of education—Cont'd
Vacations.
Appointment of responsible citizen to have charge of school property during vacation, §115-73.
Witnesses.
Failure to appear before.
Misdemeanor, §115-33.
Subpoenas, §115-32.
County and city superintendents.
Acting superintendent.
Appointment during vacancy of superintendent, §115-55.
Administration and supervision of administrative units, §115-4.
Annuities.
Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts for employees, §115-153.1.
Assistants.
Contracts for employment, §§115-44, 115-142.
Dismissal, §115-44.
Duties, §115-44.
Election, §115-44.
Employment, §115-44.
Graduate instruction.
Participation in sixth-year program, §116-40.3.
Removal, §115-44.
Terms of employment, §115-44.
Associate superintendents. See within this subheading, "Assistants."
Blind and deaf children.
Reporting, §115-175.
Clerical assistants, §115-40.
Contract of employment, §115-39.
Deaf and blind children.
Reporting, §115-175.
Death.
Payment of salary on death of superintendent, §115-159.
Deeds.
Custodian of deeds to school property, §115-127.
Defined, §115-8.
Dismissal of pupils.
Approval required.
When, §115-147.
Districts.
Taxing districts.
Boundaries furnished by superintendent, §115-63.
Duties, §115-68.
Assignment to employee in event of vacancy in office, §115-55.
Oaths.
Authority to administer to teachers, etc., §115-56.
Prescribed by boards of education, §115-41.
Secretary to board of education, §§115-26, 115-56.
Toward school personnel, §§115-57, 115-58.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city superintendents—Cont'd
Elections.
Approve and record elections of teachers, principals and other personnel, §115-58.
Equipment and supplies, §115-40.
Exceptional children. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Executive officer of administrative unit, §115-8.
Financial records.
Keeping proper records, §115-60.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Record, §115-62.
Graduate instruction.
Superintendents and assistant superintendents.
Participation in sixth-year program, §116-40.3.
Health certificate required, §115-143.
Hearing-impaired children. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
Holidays, §115-157.
Hospital and medical insurance, §135-33.
Mentally handicapped children.
Training, §§115-300 to 115-305. See within this heading, "Mentally handicapped children."
Oath, §115-54.
Authority to administer oaths to teachers, etc., §115-56.
Office, §115-40.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds. See within this heading, "Employees."
Pensions.
Certain superintendents and assistant superintendents, §135-14.1.
Personnel.
Duties towards, §§115-57, 115-58.
Powers.
Generally, §115-68.
Principals.
Election approved and recorded by superintendent, §115-58.
Pupils.
Dismissal or suspension.
General provisions, §115-147.
Investigation, §115-147.
Qualifications, §§115-39, 115-54.
Records.
Financial records, §115-60.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §115-62.
Tax records.
County superintendent to keep record of local taxes, §115-61.
Removal by board.
Failure to keep proper financial records, §115-60.
Failure to perform duties, §115-57.
Reports.
Allocation of instructional personnel, etc., §115-59.
Blind and deaf children, §115-175.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city superintendents—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Upon election, §115-39.
Requirements and limitations of board in selecting superintendent and his term of office, §115-39.
Residence, §115-54.
Responsibilities.
Generally, §115-68.
Retirement, §§135-1 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Rules and regulations of board of education.
Duty to carry out, §115-41.
Salaries, §115-54.
Armed services.
Increments for experience in armed and auxiliary forces, §115-151.
Deductions.
Additional payroll deductions authorized, §115-153.3.
Credit union loans and deposits, §§115-153.2, 115-153.3.
Group insurance, credit union loans and association dues, §115-153.2.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds, §§115-160.1 to 115-160.4.
Written consent to county or city administrative unit, §115-153.3.
Disability salary continuation, §135-34.
Monthly payroll.
Authority of superintendent to issue salary vouchers, §115-158.
Payment.
General provisions, §115-157.
Installments, §115-157.
On death, §115-159.
Regulated, §115-153.
Schedule, §115-54.
Social security withholding, §115-157.
Vouchers.
Authorization as to issuance, §115-158.
Cashing on death, §115-159.
School buses.
Supervision of operation, §115-183.
Secretary to board of education, §§115-26, 115-56.
Selection by boards, §115-39.
Report to state superintendent of public instruction, §115-39.
Requirements and limitations of board in selecting, §115-39.
Supervision and administration of administrative units, §115-4.
Supplies.
Duty of boards of education to furnish, §115-40.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city superintendents—Cont'd
Taxation.
Record of local taxes, §115-61.
Taxing districts.
Furnish boundaries, §115-63.
Teachers.
Approve and record election, §115-58.
Election approved and recorded by superintendent, §115-58.
Organization statements.
Payment.
Terms of employment, §115-157.
Terms of office, §115-39.
Written contract required, §115-39.
Textbooks.
Duties and authority, §115-206.17.
Vacancies, §115-55.
Filling.
Procedure, §115-55.
Vacation leave, §115-157.
Workmen's compensation act applicable to, §115-160.

Courses of study.
Adoption of standard course of study by state board of education, §115-11, (14).
Adult education, §115-199.
Alcohol, §115-37.
Americanism, §§115-37, 115-198.
Business, trade and correspondence schools. See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."
Continuous learning program, §115-198.
County and city boards of education.
Subjects taught, §115-37.
Driver training instruction, §115-201.
Boards of education required to provide courses in motor vehicle operation, §115-202.
Drugs.
Harmful or illegal drugs, §115-37.
English language.
Courses taught in, §115-198.
Exceptional children. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Fire prevention, §115-37.
Free enterprise system, §115-198.
Government.
State of North Carolina, §115-37.
United States, §115-37.
Harmful or illegal drugs including alcohol, §115-198.
Health education.
Instruction, §115-204.
Motor vehicles.
Boards of education required to provide courses in operation, §115-202.
Music education.
Instruction, §115-203.
Supervisor and area supervisors, §115-203.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Courses of study—Cont'd
Narcotics.
Harmful or dangerous drugs, §115-37.
Nongraded program, §115-37.
Continuous learning bases, §§115-37, 115-198.
Individual learning levels, §115-198.
Nonpublic schools.
Instruction required, §115-256.
Observance of special days, §115-205.
Physical education.
Instruction, §115-204.
Safety education, §115-201.
Special days.
Observance, §115-205.
Standard course of study for each grade, §115-198.
State.
Government of the state of North Carolina, §115-37.
State board of education.
Adoption, §115-198.
State schools for the deaf.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
State superintendent.
Outline prepared by superintendent, §115-198.
Recommendation, §115-198.
Textbooks.
General provisions, §§115-206.1 to 115-206.18. See within this heading, "Textbooks."
United States.
Government of the United States, §115-37.
Credit unions.
Payroll deductions.
Authority for, §§115-153.2, 115-153.3.
Written consent to county or city administrative unit, §115-153.3.
Criminal justice system.
Criminal justice education and training system, §§17B-1 to 17B-6.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Cultural and fine arts programs.
Provision for, §115-11, (16).
Damages.
County and city boards of education.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., §115-53.
Injuries to school children which are compensable, §§115-193 to 115-197. See within this heading, "School buses."
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Action to recover by educational organizations, §1-538.1.
Liability of parents, §1-538.1.
School property.
Liability of teacher or principal, §115-149.
Parent and child.
Liability, §115-149.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
School property—Cont'd
Powers of boards of education to offer rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, §115-113.2.
Rewards for arrest, etc., of persons damaging.
Power of boards of education, §115-133.2.
Textbooks.
Fees authorized, §115-206.16.
Deaf and mute.
Compulsory attendance, §§115-172 to 115-175. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Exceptional children. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
General provisions.
See DEAF AND MUTE.
Governor Morehead school.
Admission of deaf students, §115-325.
Hearing-impaired children. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
State schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Transportation.
Authority of state board of education to expend funds for transportation of certain children, §115-11.1.
Definitions.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-245.
Community schools act, §115-73.8.
District, §§115-7, 115-112.
Educational institution.
Defined, §§105-135, 105-147, (16), 105-130.9, (2).
Educational purpose.
Defined, §105-278.7.
Eye protective devices, §115-260.
Governmental unit, §160A-274.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, §115-151.2.
Officials, §115-8.
Schools, §115-6.
School system, §115-5.
Senior citizens.
Tuition waiver.
Tuition defined, §115B-1.
Special education, §115-365.
Children with special needs, §115-366.
Student teacher and student teaching, §115-160.5.
Supervisor.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Tax levying authorities, §115-9.
Vocational education, §115-235.3.
Production work activities, §115-235.15.
Degrees, §116-16.
Fraud.
Obtaining academic credit by fraudulent means, §14-118.2.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Degrees—Cont'd
Nonpublic educational institutions.
Regulation by board of governors of University of North Carolina, §116-15.
University of North Carolina.
Awarding of degrees by consolidated university, §116-16.
Denominational schools.
Nonpublic schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."
Dental schools or colleges, §§90-29, 90-47.
Dentists.
Free dental treatment for underprivileged children, §115-204.
Department of human resources.
Industrial aid bureaus, §111-5.
Department of public education.
Advancement school.
Transferred to department, §143A-46.
Commission on children with special needs.
Assistance to commission, §120-65.
Community colleges.
Transfer to department of public education, §143A-43.
Created, §143A-39.
Duties.
Transfer of duties to department, §143A-41.
Established, §115-14.
Head of department.
State board of public education, §143A-39.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel.
Supervised and administered by superintendent of public instruction, §143A-47.
Interstate compact for education.
Supervised and administered by superintendent of public instruction, §143A-45.
Organization, §115-15.
Powers.
Transfer of powers to department, §143A-41.
State board of public education. See within this heading, "State board of education."
Superintendent of public instruction. See within this heading, "State superintendent of public instruction."
Textbook commission.
Transferred to department of public education, §143A-48.
Vocational textile school.
Transferred to department of public education, §143A-44.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Department of public instruction. See within this heading, "Department of public education."
Disabilities.
Severely learning disabled.
Exceptional children. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Dismissal of teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Disorderly conduct.
Disrupting, disturbing or interfering with teaching of students, §14-288.4.
Districts.
Accounts and accounting.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Administrative districts, §115-7.
Election of principals, teachers and other personnel.
Duties with respect to, §115-58.
Teachers.
Salaries, §115-49.
Administrative units.
Power of state board to divide administrative units into districts, §115-11, (3).
Assignment of pupils based on race, creed or national origin prohibited, §115-176.1.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Bond issues.
Funding and refunding. See within this subheading, "Refunding and funding bonds of school districts."
Indebtedness assumed by counties. See within this subheading, "Indebtedness."
Boundaries.
Changes.
Effect, §115-74.
Committees. See within this heading, "School committees."
Consolidation and merger, §§115-74, 115-76.
Adjoining county school administrative units, §115-74.2.
County and city school administrative units located in same county, §115-74.1.
Discontinuance of schools, §115-76.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1); art. IX, §4.
Creation.
By state board of education, §115-74.
From portions of contiguous counties.
General provisions, §115-74.
Defined, §§115-7, 115-112.
Director of local government.
Assistance to local units.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Districts—Cont'd
Educational districts.
General assembly shall divide state, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Number, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
State board of education.
Member from each district, §115-2.
State divided into districts.
Enumeration, §115-3.
Number, §115-3.
Elections.
Areas authorized to vote local taxes, §§115-116 to 115-124. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Assumption of school district indebtedness by counties, §115-109.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Enumeration.
Educational districts, §115-3.
Executive officer.
Defined, §115-8.
Fiscal control act.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Formed of portions of contiguous counties, §115-75.
Elections.
Special local elections for school purposes, §115-123.
Governing board.
Defined, §115-8.
Indebtedness.
Assumption by counties.
Allocation of taxes to district bonds, §115-111.
Discharge of sinking fund custodian, §115-110.
Election, §115-109.
Method, §115-109.
Taxes levied and collected for bonds assumed to be paid into school debt service fund, §115-110.
Validation, §115-109.
Joint local tax school districts.
Special local tax elections in districts created from portions of contiguous counties, §115-123.
Limitations upon power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Loans.
State literary fund. See within this heading, "State literary fund."
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local tax district, §115-7.
Modification.
By state board of education, §115-74.
Nontax district, §115-7.
Number.
Educational districts, §115-3.
Private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Districts—Cont'd
Refunding and funding bonds of school districts.
Authorization of funding and refunding bonds, §115-114.
Continuance of district until bonds are paid, §115-113.
Debt statement, §115-115.
Definition of school district, §115-112.
Exchange, §115-114.
Issuance, §115-114.
Cities and towns, §115-115.
Sale, §115-114.
School district.
Defined, §115-112.
Tax levy for repayment, §§115-114, 115-115.
Segregating persons based on race, creed, color or national origin prohibited, §115-176.1.
State board of education. See within this heading, "State board of education."
Tax districts.
Assumption of indebtedness, §115-74.
Boundaries.
Superintendents must furnish boundaries of special taxing districts, §115-63.
Enlarging tax districts, §115-77.
Refunding and funding bonds of school districts. See within this subheading, "Refunding and funding bonds of school districts."
Terms of district, §115-7.
Workmen's compensation act.
Applicability, §97-7.
Disturbing schools, §§14-272, 14-273, 14-274.
Injuring property, §14-273.
Penalty, §14-273.
School entertainment, §14-272.
Penalty, §14-272.
Women.
Disturbing students at schools for women, §14-274.
Drainage districts.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Payment of drainage assessments by state board of education, §115-11, (9).
Drains and sewers.
Equipment of school buildings.
Approval by department of human resources, §115-132.
Driver training instruction. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Drugs.
Courses of study, §115-37.
Harmful or illegal drugs.
Courses of study, §115-37.
Narcotics.
Courses of study, §115-37.
Program, §143-475.1.
Drunkenness.
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways of schools by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Dynamite.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Easements.
Power of boards of education, §115-126, (f).
Elections.
Areas authorized to vote local taxes, §§115-116 to 115-124. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Assumption of school district indebtedness by counties, §115-109.
Consolidation or merger.
Adjoining county school administrative units, §115-74.2.
County and city school administrative units located in same county, §115-74.1.
Literacy.
Qualifications to vote, §163-58.
Qualification of voters.
Reading and writing, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
School property.
Use for political meetings, §§115-133.3, 163-99.
Special local tax elections for school purposes. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Superintendent of public instruction, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1); art. VI, §5.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
Elementary schools.
Defined, §115-6.
Kindergartens. See within this heading, "Kindergartens."
Organization, §115-5.
Union school.
Defined, §115-6.
Weapons on educational property, §14-269.2.
Embezzlement.
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
Eminent domain.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Employees.
Annuities.
Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts, §115-153.1.
Certificates. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Claims against county and city boards of education.
Accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles, §143-300.1, (a).
Contracts.
Professional employees, §115-142.
System for employment for public school school teachers, §115-142. See within this heading, "Teachers."
County and city superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Employees—Cont'd
Death.
Payment of sums due deceased, §115-159.
Deductions. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Employment.
By school committee, §115-72.
Procedure, §115-72.
Grade.
Regulated, §115-153.
Health certificate required, §115-143.
Holidays, §115-157.
Insurance of public school property, §115-134.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Monthly payrolls. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Payroll deductions. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Principals. See within this heading, "Principals."
Professional employees.
Defined, §115-142.
Qualifications.
Interstate agreement on qualifications, §§115-151.1 to 115-151.10. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Salaries.
Deductions.
Additional payroll deductions, §115-153.3.
Credit union loans and deposits, §§115-153.2, 115-153.3.
Group insurance, credit union loans and association dues, §115-153.2.
Purchase of annuity contracts, §115-153.1.
Written consent to county or city administrative unit, §115-153.3.
Monthly payroll.
Authorization of superintendent to issue vouchers, §115-158.
Payment.
County and city boards of education to provide for prompt payment of salaries, §115-47.
General provisions, §115-157.
Installments, §115-157.
On death, §115-159.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds, §§115-160.1 to 115-160.4.
Agreement between employee and board of education, §115-160.2.
Authority of administrative school unit to establish plan, §115-160.1.
Cancellation of agreement, §115-160.4.
Establishment of plan, §115-160.1.
Investment of payroll deductions in United States bonds, §115-160.3.
Payroll deductions, §115-160.3.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Employees—Cont'd
Salaries—Cont'd
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds—Cont'd
Refund to employee, §115-160.4.
Regulated, §115-153.
Social security withholding, §115-157.
Teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Vouchers, §115-50.
Authorization of superintendent to issue, §115-158.
Cashing upon death, §115-159.
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Schoolhouses.
Duty to keep in repair, §115-133.
Teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Torts.
Waiver of immunity, §115-53.
Vacation leave, §115-157.
Workmen's compensation act applicable to school employees, §115-160.
Endowment.
Voluntary endowment funds, §§115-316 to 115-320. See within this heading, "Funds."
Engineers.
University of North Carolina at Raleigh, §§116-31 to 116-37.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Enrollment of pupils. See within this heading, "Pupils."
Escheats.
Administration of escheat fund, §116A-10.
Distribution of income of escheat fund, §116A-9.
General provisions, §§116A-1 to 116A-11; Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
See ESCHEATS.
Higher education.
Worthy and needy students, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Transfer of escheat fund to trust fund of state education assistance authority, §116A-10.
University of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Use of escheat fund, §116A-10.
Estrays.
Funds from sales, §79-3.
Evidence.
Compulsory attendance.
Reports of teachers and principals prima facie evidence of violation, §115-170.
Liability insurance.
Defendant's insurance against liability not to be read or mentioned in presence of trial jury, §115-53.
Exceptional children.
Amount of state grants, §115-315.10.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Exceptional children—Cont'd
Application.
Local boards for grants, §115-315.11.
Council on educational services for exceptional children, §§115-11.6 to 115-11.9. See within this heading, "Council on educational services for exceptional children."
Definitions, §115-315.8.
Grants.
Amount of state grants, §115-315.10.
Application.
Who may apply for state grants, §115-315.9.
State board to administer student education expense grants, §115-315.12.
Program.
Dissatification with assignment, §115-179.1.
Right to appeal, §115-179.1.
Special program, §115-179.1.
Regulative policy and purposes.
Statement, §115-315.7.
Special education, §§115-363 to 115-410. See within this heading, "Special education."
State board.
Administer student education expense grants, §115-315.12.
Defined, §115-315.8.
Exemptions.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-246.
Expenditures for operation of schools.
Boards of education limited in expenditures, §115-48.
Payment by county and city boards of education, §115-47.
Tax levying authorities authorized to borrow, §115-48.
Experimental programs and purposes.
Allotment of teachers, §115-11, (12).
Explosives.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Extension work.
University of North Carolina, §116-15.
Extracurricular activities.
Regulation by county and city boards of education, §115-35, (d).
Eyes.
Protective devices.
Corrective-protective devices.
Required, §115-260.1.
Definitions.
Industrial quality eye protective devices, §115-260.
Industrial quality eye protective devices.
Defined, §115-260.
Required.
In certain courses, §115-258.
Visitors to wear eye safety devices, §115-259.
False pretenses and cheats.
Employee, teacher, etc., making false reports or records, §115-148.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Federal aid.
Acceptance.
Authority of state board, §115-11, (8).
Apportionment of funds.
Authority of state board, §115-11, (6).
Controller's duties as to funds, §115-17, (1).
County and city boards of education.
Acceptance and administration of federal funds, §115-35, (g).
North Carolina State University at Raleigh, §116-40.
Special education.
Allocation of federal funds, §115-410.
Student housing at universities and colleges, §116-183.
Supervision and administration by state board.
Powers and duties, §115-11, (1).
Vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise, §115-243.
Fees.
County and city boards of education.
Regulation of fees, charges and solicitations, §115-35, (f).
Refund of fees.
Transfer of pupils, §115-150.4.
Textbooks.
Damage fees authorized, §115-206.16.
Rental fees prohibited, §115-206.16.
Finance officers.
School budget and fiscal control act. See within this heading, "School budget and fiscal control act."
Financial assistance.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Operating school without license or bond, §115-254.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
County school fund, §128-13; Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
Disturbing school or injuring property, §14-273.
Failing to file report of fines, §14-244.
False reports or records, §115-148.
Fire protection.
Liability for failure to perform duties imposed, §115-150.3.
Insurance of public school property.
Failure to carry insurance, §115-133.1.
Making false reports or records, §115-148.
Record of fines paid into school fund.
Kept by county and city superintendents, §115-62.
School budget and fiscal control act, §115-100.35.
State literary fund loans.
Pledge of nontax revenues to repayment.
Loans not granted in accordance with section 115-101, §115-108.2.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Witnesses.
Failing to appear before board, §115-33.
Fire drills. See within this heading, "Fire protection."
Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.
See FIRE ESCAPES.
Fire insurance.
School property. See within this heading, "Insuring of public school property."
Fire protection.
Fire drills.
Authority and duty of principals, §115-150.
Reports, §115-150.
Fire prevention and fire prevention day, §69-7.
Inspection of insured public school property, §115-137.
Inspection of schools for fire hazards, §115-150.2.
Liability for failure to perform duties imposed, §115-150.3.
Removal or correction of hazard, §115-150.2.
Reports, §115-150.2.
Rules and regulations, §115-150.2.
Insuring of public school property. See within this heading, "Insuring of public school property."
Principals.
Authority and duty of principals, §§115-150, 115-150.1.
Duty of principal regarding fire hazards, §115-150.1.
Reduction of fire hazards in school facilities, §115-150.1.
Teaching fire prevention, §69-7.
Fiscal affairs.
Controller. See within this heading, "Controller."
Food services.
Provided by county and city boards of education, §115-51.
School budget and fiscal control act, §115-100.33.
Forest fires.
Instructions on forest preservation and development, §113-60.
Forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Fraud.
Assisting, etc., in obtaining academic credit by fraudulent means, §14-118.2.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Grounds for revocation, etc., of license, §115-251, (c).
Senior citizens.
Tuition waiver.
Misrepresentation of eligibility, §115B-6.
Free enterprise system.
Courses of study, §115-198.
Free public schools.
Uniform system, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Funds.
Administration of education funds by state board of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
Alcoholic beverages.
Commercial transportation.
Forfeiture of bond to school fund, §18A-29.
Confiscation.
Proceeds of sale turned over to school fund, §18A-24.
Apportionment.
Authority of state board, §115-11, (6).
Audit.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (7).
Bonds. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Bookkeeping system.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (1).
Budget. See within this heading, "Budget."
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Commercial education fund, §115-250.
Capital reserve funds. See within this subheading, "Reserve fund."
Commercial education fund.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-250.
Controller. See within this heading, "Controller."
County and city boards of education.
Acceptance and administration of federal or private funds, §115-35, (g).
County school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
Disbursement generally. See within this subheading, "Payment."
Districts created from portions of contiguous counties, §115-123.
Driver training and safety education fund, §20-88.1.
Estrays.
Funds from sales, §79-3.
Federal aid. See within this heading, "Federal aid."
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Public officers failing to report fees, §128-13.
Record kept by county and city superintendents, §115-62.
Literary fund. See within this heading, "State literary fund."
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182. See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local responsibility, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Mentally handicapped children. See within this heading, "Mentally handicapped children."
Principals.
Funds for clerical assistants, §115-11, (12).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Funds—Cont'd
Principals—Cont'd
Power of state board to allot funds for clerical assistants, §115-11, (12).
Property devoted to educational purposes, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
Public school insurance fund. See within this heading, "Insuring of public school property."
School buses.
Appropriations, §115-188.
Authority and duty of state board of education, §115-181.
Use of funds by county and city boards, §115-181.
School debt service fund.
Assumption by county of district indebtedness.
Taxes levied and collected for bonds assumed to be paid into school debt service fund, §115-110.
State literary fund. See within this heading, "State literary fund."
State nine months school fund.
Compensation to county and city boards of education, §115-29.
School buses.
Operation paid from fund, effect on insurance, §115-53.
State school fund.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
Supervision and administration by state board, §115-11, (1).
Textbooks.
Powers and duties of state board of education, §115-206.12.
Transportation of certain children.
Authority of state board of education to expend funds, §115-11.1.
What property devoted to educational purposes, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
Funeral service.
Schools for teaching mortuary science.
Use of bodies, §90-210.23.
Game laws.
Gifts to scientific educational institutions of plumes or skins of wild birds, etc., §113-91, (5).
Wildlife research and management, §113-84, (5).
Gasoline tax.
Exemption of gasoline used in public school transportation, §105-449.
General and uniform system, §115-1.
General compulsory attendance law.
See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Gifts.
Acceptance of gifts and grants.
Powers of state board, §115-11, (15).
Exemption from tax, §105-188, (h).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Gifts—Cont'd
Game laws.
Gifts to scientific educational institutions of plumes or skins of wild birds, etc., §113-91, (5).
University of North Carolina, §§116-17, 116-18.
Voluntary endowment funds, §§115-316 to 115-320. See within this heading, "Funds."
Governor.
Board of education.
Appointment of members, §115-2.
Lieutenant governor.
Member of state board of education, §115-2.
State board of education.
Appointment of members, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
State education commission.
Appointment of commission, §143-261.
Governor Morehead school.
State school for the blind, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Grade schools. See within this heading, "Elementary schools."
Grants.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Guardian and ward.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Deaf and blind children.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Removal of guardian for neglect to educate ward, §33-9.
Textbooks.
Right to purchase, §115-206.18.
Handicapped persons.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Hearing-impaired children. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
Mentally handicapped children.
Training, §§115-300 to 115-305. See within this heading, "Mentally handicapped children."
Mentally retarded children.
Training, §§115-296 to 115-299. See within this heading, "Mentally retarded children."
Special education, §§115-363 to 115-410. See within this heading, "Special education."
Harmful or illegal drugs including alcohol, §115-37.
Hazing, §§14-35 to 14-38.
See HAZING.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Health.
Certificate required, §115-143.
Compensable injuries to school children.
Disease and injuries incurred while not riding on school bus not compensable, §115-196.
Duties of teachers generally, §115-146.
Health certificate required, §115-143.
Health education.
Instruction in, §115-204.
Private institutions.
Principals.
Duty to make inspection, §130-170.02.
Regulation of sanitation by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170.01.
Report of unsanitary conditions by teacher or principal, §115-149.
School buildings.
Sanitation of school buildings to be approved by state board of health, §115-132.
Hearing-impaired children.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Funds.
Transfer of funds, §115-315.6.
Program.
Funds. See within this subheading, "Funds."
Hearings.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Suspension, revocation or refusal of license, §115-251, (a).
Employment system, §115-142, (g), (j).
Exceptional children.
Programs, §115-179.1.
Occupational education teacher.
Procedure for reducing employment time, §115-142.3.
Higher education.
Benefits of to people of state free of expense, Const. N. C., art. IX, §9.
Employment security, §§96-1 to 96-29.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Escheats, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Maintained by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IX, §8.
Retirement program for state institutions of higher education.
Optional retirement program, §135-5.1.
Universities and colleges.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
University of North Carolina.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
High schools.
Average daily attendance required, §115-76.
Bombs.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
High schools—Cont'd
Competency testing.
Commission.
Appointment of members, §115-320.7.
Compensation of members, §115-320.7.
Duties, §115-320.8.
Expenses of members, §115-320.7.
Governor.
Appointment of members, §115-320.7.
Number of members, §115-320.7.
Qualifications of members, §115-320.7.
Superintendent of public instruction.
Ex officio member, §115-320.7.
Terms of members, §115-320.7.
Vacancies.
Filling, §115-320.7.
County and city boards of education.
Duties, §115-320.11.
Nonpublic schools.
Provisions for, §115-320.13.
Purpose, §115-320.6.
Records.
Exception to public records provisions, §115-320.12.
State board of education.
Duties, §115-320.10.
State superintendent of public instruction.
Duties, §115-320.9.
Ex officio member of competency test commission, §115-320.7.
Consolidation of districts, §115-76.
Defined, §115-6.
Discontinuance of schools, §115-76.
Driver education.
Course of training and instruction required in public high schools, §115-202.
Driver training and safety education fund, §20-88.1.
Explosives.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Junior high school.
Composition, §115-5.
Defined, §115-6.
Motor vehicles.
Driver education.
Course of training and instruction required in public high schools, §115-202.
Organization, §115-5.
Secondary school.
Defined, §115-5.
Grades seven through twelve, §115-5.
Senior high school.
Composition, §115-5.
Defined, §115-6.
Union school.
Defined, §115-6.
Weapons on educational property, §14-269.2.
History and archives.
Junior historian program, §121-4, (11).
EDUCATION—Cont'd
History and archives—Cont'd
Teaching state and local history.
Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §121-4.
Holidays.
Classified principals, §115-157.
School officials, teachers and other employees, §115-157.
Hospitals.
Orthopedic hospital.
School for patients, §131-3.
Hygiene. See within this heading, "Health."
Immunities.
County and city boards of education.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., §115-53.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.
Income tax.
Deductions.
Contributions to educational institutions, §105-147, (16).
Educational institution.
Defined, §§105-135, 105-147, (16), 105-130.9, (2).
Grants not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Indebtedness.
Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Districts. See within this heading, "Districts."
Indians.
Indian day, §147-18.
Industrial education centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Industrial schools.
Private business, trade and correspondence schools. See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."
Reformatories.
See REFORMATORIES.
Taxation.
Real and personal property exempt, §105-278.4.
Training schools. See within this heading, "Training schools."
Vocational education. See within this heading, "Vocational education."
Infants.
Authorization to borrow for higher education, §116-174.1.
Exceptions, §116-174.1.
Interest, §116-174.1.
Requirements of loans, §116-174.1.
Inheritance taxes.
Exemptions, §105-3.
Inspections.
Activity buses, §115-187.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-247.
Fire hazards. See within this heading, "Fire protection."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Inspections—Cont'd
Insured public school properties, §115-137.
Principal.
Duty of principal to make, §115-150.
Schools for fire hazards.
Liability for failure to perform duties imposed, §115-150.3
Principals.
Duty of principal regarding fire hazard, §115-150.1.
Removal or correction of hazard, §115-150.2.
Reports, §115-150.2.
Rules and regulations, §115-150.2.
Instruction.
Americanism, §§115-37, 115-198.
Courses of study. See within this heading, "Courses of study."
Free enterprise system, §§115-37, 115-198.
Instructional materials.
Textbooks. See within this heading, "Textbooks."
Textbooks.
General provisions, §§115-206.1 to 115-206.18. See within this heading, "Textbooks."
Insurance.
Group insurance.
Authority for payroll deductions, §115-153.2.
Injuries to school children which are compensable, §§115-193 to 115-197. See within this heading, "School buses."
Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §§58-204.1, 58-204.4.
Liability insurance.
Actions.
No defense that negligence was in pursuance of governmental functions and notice of claim required, §115-53.
County and city boards of education, §115-53.
Jury not to receive notice of insurance, §115-53.
Premiums, §115-53.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., §115-53.
Jury not to receive notice of insurance, §115-53.
Premiums.
Payment, §115-53.
School buses.
Provisions as to, §115-53.
Secured by county and city boards of education.
Effect, §115-53.
Premiums.
Insurance of public school property. See within this heading, "Insuring of public school property."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Insurance—Cont'd
Public school property. See within this heading, "Insuring of public school property."
School budget and fiscal control act.
Proceeds of insurance claims, §115-100.32.
State board of education.
Liability insurance for board members, §115-11, (19).
Insuring of public school property.
Amount of insurance to carry, §115-133.1.
Cancellation of insurance by state board, §115-141.
Certificate of insurance carried, §115-139.
County and city boards of education.
Cancellation of insurance.
Notice to be given, §115-141.
Governing boards to insure, §115-136.
Information to be furnished, §115-136.
Division.
Establishment, §115-134.
Duty of boards of education and tax levying authorities to insure public school buildings and equipment, §115-133.1.
Election to insure.
By county and city boards of education, §115-136.
Notice of election to be given by boards, §115-136.
Employees.
General provisions, §115-134.
Engineering service.
Maintenance, §115-141.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Failure to carry insurance, §115-133.1.
Fund.
Public school insurance fund.
General provisions, §115-135.
Operation by state treasurer, §115-135.
Information to be furnished.
Election to insure, §115-136.
Prior to insuring in fund, §115-138.
Inspection of insured properties, §115-137.
Inspector employed, §115-134.
Maintenance of service, §115-141.
Investments by state treasurer, §115-135.
Lapse.
No lapsation, §115-139.
Losses.
Adjustment, §115-140.
Appraisers, §115-140.
Determination of loss, §115-140.
Payment to treasurer, §§115-135, 115-140.
Notice.
County and city boards of education to be given notice of cancellation of insurance, §115-141.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Policies outstanding.
Information to be furnished state board of education, §115-136.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Insuring of public school property— Cont'd
Premiums.
Decrease when fund reaches five percent of total insurance in force, §115-135.
Notice as to premiums required, §115-139.
Payment, §§115-138, 115-139.
Providing for payment, §§115-138, 115-139.
Public school insurance fund, §115-135.
Rates.
Adjustment of rates, §115-139.
Determination of rates, §115-139.
Public school insurance fund.
Adjustment of losses, §115-140.
Cancellation of insurance, §115-141.
Certificate as to insurance carried, §115-139.
Determination and adjustment of premium rates, §115-139.
Determination and report of appraisers, §115-140.
Disbursements, §115-140.
Information to be furnished prior to insuring in fund, §115-138.
Insurance of property by school governing boards, §115-136.
Lapse.
No lapsation, §115-139.
Maintenance of inspection and engineering service, §115-141.
Notice as to premiums required and payment thereof, §115-139.
Notice of election to insure and information to be furnished, §115-136.
Outstanding policies, §115-136.
Payment of amounts to treasurers of local units, §115-140.
Premiums. See within this subheading, "Premiums."
Providing for payment of premiums, §§115-138, 115-139.
Rates. See within this subheading, "Premiums."
Rules and regulations, §115-134.
State board of education.
Management and operation of system of insurance, §115-11, (14).
State treasurer.
Custodian of public school insurance fund, §115-135.
System.
Authority and rules for organization, §115-134.
Management and operation of system, §115-11, (14).
Valuation of property, §115-138.

Intelligent children.
Exceptional children. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."

Interest.
State literary fund loans, §115-102.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Interstate agreement.
Qualifications of educational personnel. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Interstate compact for education.
Bylaws.
Filing copy of bylaws with secretary of state, §115-351.
Contents, §115-349.
Council.
Establishment, etc., of North Carolina education council, §115-350.
Enactment, §115-349.
Form of compact, §115-349.
North Carolina education council.
General provisions, §115-350.
Qualification for educational personnel.
General provisions, §§115-151.1 to 115-151.10. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Superintendent of public instruction.
Supervising and administering compact, §143A-45.
Investments.
Public school insurance fund.
Investments by state treasurer, §115-135.
School budget and fiscal control act. See within this heading, "School budget and fiscal control act."
State board of education to supervise, §115-11, (1), (7).
Jackson's birthday.
Observance, §115-205.
Janitors. See within this heading, "Employees."
Junior high schools. See within this heading, "High schools."
Jury.
Liability insurance.
Jury not to receive notice of insurance through pleadings, §115-53.
Kindergartens.
Age requirement, §115-162.
Enrollment.
Time of, §115-162.
General provisions.
See KINDERGARTENS.
Hearing-impaired children, §§115-315.1 to 115-315.6. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
Part of elementary school, §115-6.
Laboratories.
Eye protective devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Eyes."
Landlord and tenant.
Lease of school property, §115-126, (e).
Learning institute.
Advancement school. See within this heading, "Advancement school."
General provisions, §§116-210, 116-211.
See LEARNING INSTITUTE.
Leases.
School property, §115-126, (e).
Lee's birthday.
Observance, §115-205.
Libraries.
General provisions, §§125-1 to 125-17.
See LIBRARIES.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Libraries—Cont'd
Materials may be provided to private schools by state board of education, etc., §115-11, (17).
Public libraries.
See LIBRARIES.
Purchase and resale of library books.
Discontinuance by state board of education, §115-206.13.
Library/media personnel.
Employment, §115-206.25.
Funds.
Rules and regulations for distribution, §115-206.25.
Licenses.
Business, trade and correspondence schools. See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."
Certain exhibitions, performances and entertainments exempt from tax, §105-40.
Exemption of school dances and athletic contests, §105-37.1.
Nonpublic educational institutions.
Licensing by board of governors of University of North Carolina, §116-15.
Theological seminaries.
Exemption from article, §116-15.
Liens.
Injuries to school children which are compensable.
Amounts paid out declared lien upon civil recoveries for child, §115-195.
Loans from state literary fund.
County board to school districts, §115-104.
Life insurance.
Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §§58-204.1, 58-204.4.
Limitation of actions.
Assumption of school district indebtedness by counties.
Attacking validity of election, §115-109.
Injuries to school children while being transported, §115-197.
Literary fund. See within this heading, "State literary fund."
Loans.
Assistance authority.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Authorities.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
College revolving fund, §§116-168 to 116-170.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-171 to 116-174.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Loans—Cont'd
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
State literary fund. See within this heading, "State literary fund."
Local development.
General provisions.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Local government finance.
Budgets and fiscal control.
Application of article to school administrative units, §159-7.
Distribution of tax collections among funds according to levy.
Application of section to school administrative units, §159-27.
Local tax districts. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Lunchrooms.
Provisions for, §115-51.
Meetings.
Disturbing scientific and temperance meetings, §14-273.
Memorial day.
Observance, §115-205.
Mentally handicapped children.
Compulsory attendance, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Mentally retarded children. See within this heading, "Mentally retarded children."
Mentally ill.
Compulsory attendance.
Exceptions as to compulsory attendance, §115-166.
Mentally handicapped children.
Training, §§115-300 to 115-305. See within this heading, "Mentally handicapped children."
Mentally retarded children.
Training, §§115-296 to 115-299. See within this heading, "Mentally retarded children."
Mentally retarded children.
Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.
Mentally handicapped children. See within this heading, "Mentally handicapped children."
Western Carolina training school, §122-7.2.
Merger of schools. See within this heading, "Consolidation and merger."
Military services.
Salary increments for experience to teachers, principals and superintendents in armed and auxiliary forces, §115-151.
Militia.
National guard tuition assistance act, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
See MILITIA.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Militia—Cont'd
Weapons.
Exceptions as to weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
State board of education.
Power to purchase at mortgage sales, etc., §115-11, (9).
Sale of mortgages, etc., §115-11, (10).
Motor vehicles.
County and city boards of education.
Registration of vehicles owned by, §20-84.
Digest of traffic laws, §§20-212 to 20-215.
Bringing to attention of children, §20-214.
Copies to be supplied, §20-215.
Department of transportation.
Copies to be supplied, §20-215.
Preparation, §20-212.
Distribution, §20-213.
State superintendent of public instruction.
Distribution, §20-213.
Driver training.
Courses of study, §§115-201, 115-202.
Fund.
Driver training and safety education fund, §20-88.1.
Handicapped persons.
Programs to include instruction as to rights, privileges, etc., §20-88.1.
Permit.
Restricted instruction permit, §20-7.
School licensing law, §§20-320 to 20-328.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Exemption from taxation.
Vehicles owned by boards of education, §115-128.
Highway traffic laws.
Publicity given through public schools.
Digest of traffic laws. See within this subheading, "Digest of traffic laws."
Instruction in operation of motor vehicles, §§115-201, 115-202.
Operation upon driveways of schools by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Registration, §20-84.
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Speed restrictions.
Vicinity of schools, §20-141.
State board of education.
Registration of vehicles owned by, §20-84.
Vehicles exempt from taxation, §115-128.
Municipal corporations.
Administrative unit. See within this heading, "City administrative units."
Annexation or consolidation.
School bus transportation continued for areas annexed or consolidated, §115-190.1.
Boards. See within this heading, "County and city boards of education."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Financial responsibility.
Local responsibility, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Public school or post-secondary school program.
Local revenues, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Police.
Training and development programs for law enforcement, §160A-289.
Special local tax collection for school purposes. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Superintendent. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Music.
Instruction, §115-146.
Music education.
Instruction in, §115-203.
Narcotics.
Harmful or dangerous drugs.
Courses of study, §115-37.
Natural resources and community development.
Wildlife research and management, §113-84, (5).
Negligence.
County and city boards of education securing liability insurance.
Effect on defense of action, §115-53.
School buses.
Injuries to school children which are compensable.
Claims paid without regard to negligence of driver, §115-195.
Negroes.
Medical training, §131-124.
Nongraded program.
Individual learning levels, §115-37.
Nonpublic schools.
Certificates.
Teachers must have certificates for grades they teach, §115-256.
Competency testing.
Provisions for nonpublic schools, §115-320.13.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Degrees.
Regulation, §116-15.
Eye protective devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Eyes."
High school competency testing.
Provisions for nonpublic schools, §115-320.13.
Immunization required, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.
Instruction.
Must substantially equal that given in public schools, §115-256.
Licensing by board of governors of University of North Carolina, §116-15.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Nonpublic schools—Cont'd
New schools.
Notice of intention to operate new school, §115-255.
Private business, trade and correspondence schools. See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."
Private schools advisory committee.
General provisions, §115-252.
Pupils.
Courses of study, §115-256.
Eye protective devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Eyes."
Grading of instruction, §115-256.
Names, etc., to be reported to superintendent, §115-257.
Operators must report certain information, §115-257.
Promotion, §115-256.
Withdrawal to be reported, §115-257.
Records.
Compulsory attendance, §115-166.
Reports.
Compulsory attendance, §115-166.
Operators must report certain information, §115-257.
Responsibility of state board of education to supervise, §115-255.
Sanitation.
Supervision by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170.
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
School counselor.
Privilege, §8-53.4.
Supervision.
Responsibility of state board of education, §115-255.
State board of education, §115-255.
Teachers.
Certificates.
Must have certificates for grades they teach, §115-256.
Eye protective devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Eyes."
Instruction given must substantially equal that given in public schools, §115-256.
Testing.
High school competency testing.
Provisions for nonpublic schools, §115-320.13.
Statewide testing program.
Provisions for nonpublic schools, §115-320.27.
Textbooks, library resources and other instructional materials may be provided by state board of education, etc., §115-11, (17).
Theological seminaries.
Licenses, §116-15.
Transportation of pupils and employees to and from private or parochial schools, §62-260.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Nonpublic schools—Cont'd
Weapons.
Possessing or carrying on campus, etc., §14-269.2.
Nonresidents.
Governor Morehead school.
Admission of pupils from other states, §115-327.
Nonsectarian schools.
Nonpublic schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."
North Carolina advancement school, §§115-352 to 115-357, 116-211. See within this heading, "Advancement school."
North Carolina day.
Observance, §115-205.
North Carolina education council.
General provisions, §115-350.
North Carolina school of the arts.
General provisions, §§116-64 to 116-68.
See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.
North Carolina schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
North Carolina state college of agriculture and engineering.
University of North Carolina at Raleigh.
General provisions, §§116-31 to 116-37.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
North Carolina state library.
General provisions, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES.
North Carolina university, §§116-1 to 116-44.5.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Notices.
Assignment and enrollment by boards of education.
Methods of giving notice in making assignments, §115-177.
Notice of decision on application for reassignment, §115-178.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Notice of change of ownership, administration, etc., §115-249.
Suspension, revocation or refusal of license, §115-251, (a).
Contracts.
Termination of contracts with teachers, principals and other professional employees, §115-142.
Insurance of public school property.
Cancellation of insurance by state board of education, §115-141.
Notice of governing board's election to insure, §115-136.
Premiums required and payment thereof, §115-139.
Nonpublic school.
Notice of intention to operate new school, §115-255.
Procedure for reducing employment time of occupational education teacher, §115-142.3.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Notices—Cont'd
Sale, etc., of school property, §115-126.
Special local tax elections for school purposes, §115-122.
State board of education.
Special meetings, §115-10.
Teachers.
Termination of contracts with teachers, principals, and other professional employees, §115-142.
Nurses.
General provisions, §§90-158 to 90-171.18. See NURSES.
Training school.
County hospital act, §131-28.20.
Public hospitals, §131-23.
Oaths.
Administration of oaths by chairman of board of education, §11-9.
County and city superintendents, §115-54.
Authority to administer oaths to teachers, etc., §115-56.
School committees, §115-69.
State superintendent of public instruction, §147-4.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Observance of special days, §115-205.
Officials.
Controller. See within this heading, "Controller."
County and city superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Defined, §115-8.
Principals. See within this heading, "Principals."
School committees. See within this heading, "School committees."
State superintendent of public instruction. See within this heading, "State superintendent of public instruction."
State treasurer. See within this heading, "State treasurer."
Treasurer.
State treasurer. See within this heading, "State treasurer."
Onslow county technical institute.
Special provisions for, §115A-38.1.
Opening schools.
Fixing time by county and city boards of education, §115-35, (e).
Optometry, §90-118.
Orphans.
Central orphanage of North Carolina, §§115-344 to 115-348.
See ORPHANS.
Children at orphanages permitted to attend public schools, §115-164.
Orthopedic hospital.
School, §131-3.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Osteopathy, §§90-129, 90-131.
Parent and child.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Damages for malicious or willful destruction of property by minors. §1-538.1.
Deaf and blind children.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Textbooks.
Right to purchase, §115-206.18.
Parochial schools.
Nonpublic schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."
Paupers.
Compulsory attendance.
Investigation as to indigency of children, §115-171.
Food services provided by county and city boards of education for indigent children, §115-51.
Pay of teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Peddlers.
Soliciting during school hours without permission of school head, §14-238.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Personal property.
Sale of school property, §115-126.
Personnel.
Employees generally. See within this heading, "Employees."
Principals. See within this heading, "Principals."
Qualifications.
Interstate agreement on qualifications, §§115-151.1 to 115-151.10. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Superintendents.
County and city superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Teachers.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Petitions.
Taxation.
Elections. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Physical education.
Instruction in, §115-204.
Physicians and surgeons.
Medical care for underprivileged children, §115-204.
Podiatrists.
Continuing education courses required, §90-202.11.
Police.
Criminal justice education and training system, §§17B-1 to 17B-6.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Special police for educational institutions, §§74A-1 to 74A-6.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Policy.
State policy, §115-1.1.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Poliomyelitis.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.
Political meetings.
School property.
Use of school property for political meetings, §115-133.3.
Pollution.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
Educational activities, §113A-59.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Compulsory attendance.
Reports of teachers and principals as to unlawful absence, §115-170.
Principals.
Acting principal.
Assignment of duties to, §115-45.1.
Assistant principal.
Assignment of duties to, §115-45.1.
Authority.
County and city boards, §115-45.
Discipline.
May use reasonable force in exercising lawful authority, §115-146.
Dismissal of pupils, §115-147.
Generally, §115-150.
May use reasonable force in exercising lawful authority, §115-146.
Suspension of pupils, §115-147.
Care of school buildings, §115-149.
Certificates.
Rating.
Duties of state superintendent, §115-17, (3).
Revocation.
False reports or records, §115-148.
Teacher's certificate. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Clerical assistants.
Power of state board to allot funds, §115-11, (12).
Compulsory attendance law.
Enforcement, §115-146.
Reports as prima facie evidence of violations, §115-170.
Contracts.
Continuing contracts, §115-142.
Duration, §115-142.
Employment system for public school teachers, §115-142. See within ths heading, "Teachers."
General provisions, §115-142.
Notice.
Termination of contracts, §115-142.
Termination of contracts, §115-142.
County and city superintendents.
Duties of superintendents toward school personnel, §115-57.
Damage to school property.
Liability, §115-149.
Death.
Payment of sums due deceased, §115-159.
Defined, §115-8.
Dismissal of pupils.
Permanent dismissal for remainder of school term, §115-147.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Principals—Cont'd
Dismissal of pupils—Cont'd
Power of principals, §115-147.
Duties.
Assignment to assistant or acting principal, §115-45.1.
Generally, §§115-150, 115-157.
Election.
Superintendent to approve and record election, §115-58.
Employment.
Application, §115-142.
By school committee, §115-72.
City administrative units, §115-21.
Procedure, §115-72.
Executive head of school, §115-8.
False reports or records.
Misdemeanor, §115-148.
Fire safety.
Reduction of fire hazards in school facilities.
Duty of principal, §115-150.1.
Responsibility of principal, §115-150.
Funds.
Power of state board to allot special teaching personnel and funds for clerical assistants, §115-11, (12).
Graduate instruction.
For principals of public schools.
Participation in sixth-year program, §116-40.3.
Health certificate required, §115-143.
Holidays, §115-157.
Hospital and medical insurance, §135-33.
Inspections.
Duty to make, §115-150.
Monthly payrolls. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Orthopedic hospital.
School, §131-3.
Payrolls.
Deductions. See within this heading, "Employees."
Signing, §115-50.
Pupils.
Suspension or dismissal of pupils, §115-147.
Qualifications.
Interstate agreement on qualifications, §§115-151.1 to 115-151.10. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Reasonable force.
Use to maintain discipline, etc., §115-146.
Removal.
Authority of board over teachers, supervisors and principals, §115-45.
Reports.
Compulsory attendance.
Prima facie evidence of violations, §115-170.
Duty to make, §115-150.
Pay may be withheld upon failure to render, §115-66.
To superintendent required, §115-148.
Retirement system, §§135-1 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Principals—Cont'd
Salaries.
Armed services.
Increments for experience in armed and auxiliary forces, §115-151.
Deductions. See within this heading, "Employees."
Disability salary continuation, §135-34.
Monthly payroll.
Authority of superintendent to issue salary vouchers, §115-158.
Payment.
General provisions, §§115-157, 115-157.1.
Installments, §115-157.
On death, §115-159.
Principals in certain state institutions, §115-157.1.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds, §§115-160.1 to 115-160.4. See within this heading, "Employees."
Regulated, §115-153.
Social security withholding, §115-157.
Superintendent shall not pay principal without contract, §115-65.
Vouchers.
Authorization of superintendent to issue, §115-158.
Cashing upon death, §115-159.
Signing, §115-158.
When board may withhold, §115-66.
School buses.
Assignment of pupils to buses, §115-184.
Authority over buses, §115-185.
Schoolhouses.
Care of school building, §115-149.
Duty to keep in repair, §115-133.
Sick leave.
Provisions for, §115-11, (13).
Supplies.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies, §14-236.
Term of employment, §115-157.
Vacation leave, §115-157.
Workmen's compensation act applicable to, §115-160.
Private schools.
Nonpublic schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."
Privileged communications.
School counselor.
Privilege, §8-53.4.
Waiver by student in open court, §8-53.4.
Waiver.
School counselor privilege, §8-53.4.
Professional review committee.
Employment system. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Public accountants, §93-12.
Publication.
Sale, etc., of school property, §115-126.
Special local tax election for school purposes.
Notice of election, §115-122.
Public libraries.
See LIBRARIES.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Public school supervisors. See within this heading, "Supervisors."
Publishers.
Textbooks. See within this heading, "Textbooks."
Pupils.
Age, §115-1.
Evidence, §§115-162, 130-61.
Requirement, §115-162.
Time of enrollment, §115-162.
Aid in lieu of transportation, §115-189.
Assignment and enrollment by boards of education.
Appeals.
Disapproval of application for reassignment, §115-178.
From decision of board, §115-179.
Authority of county and city boards to provide for, §115-176.
Based on race, creed, color or national origin prohibited, §115-176.1.
Enrollment or attendance at school other than that to which assigned prohibited, §115-176.
Notice.
Decision on application for reassignment, §115-178.
Method of giving notice and making assignment, §115-177.
Reassignment.
Appeal from decision of board, §115-179.
Application, §115-178.
Denial of application, §115-178.
Hearing before board, §115-178.
Notice of disapproval of application for reassignment, §115-178.
Prompt decision and notice thereof, §115-178.
Rules and regulations, §115-176.
Segregation based on race, creed, color or national origin prohibited, §115-176.1.
Time of enrollment, §115-162.
Assistance.
State education assistance authority. See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Attendance.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Records and reports of attendance, §115-148.
Banks.
School thrift or savings plan, §53-43.6.
Blind and deaf children.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Reporting by superintendent to proper institution, etc., §115-175.
Borrowing for higher education.
Authorization, §116-174.1.
Buses.
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Certificate of immunization.
Required from physician, §130-90.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Pupils—Cont'd
Class size maximums, §115-59.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Courses of study. See within this heading, "Courses of study."
Damage to school property.
Liability of parent for damages, §115-149.
Deaf and blind children.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Reporting by superintendent to proper institutions, etc., §115-175.
Discipline.
Misconduct on school bus, §115-185.
Principals and teachers may use reasonable force in exercising lawful authority, §115-146.
Dismissal.
Approval of superintendent, §115-147.
Hazing, §14-36.
Permanent dismissal for remainder of school term, §115-147.
Power of principal, §115-147.
Disrupting, disturbing or interfering with teaching of students.
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
Districts.
Children residing in school district to have advantages of public schools, §115-163.
Enrollment. See within this subheading, "Assignment and enrollment by boards of education."
Equal opportunities provided all students, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Exceptional children.
General provisions, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Eyes.
Protective devices required, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Eyes."
Fees.
Transfer of pupils.
Refund of fees, §115-150.4.
Fire drills, §69-7.
Governor Morehead school.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Grades.
Nongraded system, §115-37.
Handicapped persons.
Authority of state board of education to expend funds for transportation of certain children, §115-11.1.
Hazing.
General provisions, §§14-35 to 14-38. See HAZING.
Health education.
Instruction in, §115-204.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Pupils—Cont'd
Hearing-impaired children. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See HEALTH.
Indigent children.
Investigation as to compulsory attendance, §115-171.
Infantile paralysis.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See HEALTH.
Injuries to school children which are compensable, §§115-193 to 115-197. See within this heading, "School buses."
Instruction.
Courses of study. See within this heading, "Courses of study."
Involuntary bussing prohibited, §115-176.1.
Kindergartens.
General provisions. See KINDERGARTENS.
Learning levels.
Nongraded system, §115-37.
Maximum class sizes, §115-59.
Medical and psychiatric examinations, §115-204.
Mentally handicapped children.
Training, §§115-300 to 115-305. See within this heading, "Mentally handicapped children."
Mentally retarded children.
Training, §§115-296 to 115-299. See within this heading, "Mentally retarded children."
Music education.
Instruction in, §115-203.
Nonpublic schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."
Orphanages.
Children at orphanages permitted to attend public schools, §115-164.
Physical education.
Instruction in, §115-204.
Poliomyelitis.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See HEALTH.
Psychiatric examinations, §115-204.
Residents.
Pupils residing in school district to have advantages of public schools, §115-163.
Retarded children.
Training, §§115-296 to 115-299. See within this heading, "Mentally retarded children."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Pupils—Cont'd
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Segregation.
Assignment based on race, creed, color or national origin prohibited, §115-176.1.
Soliciting during school hours without permission of school head, §14-238.
State schools for the deaf.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Suspension.
Power of principal, §115-147.
Textbooks.
General provisions, §§115-206.1 to 115-206.18. See within this heading, "Textbooks."
Transfer.
Agreements of county and city boards of education, §115-27.
Refund of fees, §115-150.4.
Transportation. See within this heading, "Transportation."
Underprivileged children.
Correction of chronic remediable defects, §115-204.
Free dental treatment, §115-204.
Vaccination.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.
Vocational education. See within this heading, "Vocational education."
Purchase and contract.
Sale of school property, §115-126.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Licensing board.
Expenditures for education and information programs, §93A-3.
Records.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-248, (c).
Compulsory attendance, §115-166.
County and city superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
False reports or records, §115-148.
Special education. See within this heading, "Special education."
Recreation.
Duties of teachers generally, §115-146.
Regional education training centers.
Creation, §115-315.23.
Distribution across state, §115-315.23.
Employees, §115-315.25.
Functions, §115-315.24.
Organization, §115-315.25.
Rules and regulations.
Superintendent to develop and promulgate, §115-315.26.
Rehabilitation. See within this heading, "Vocational rehabilitation."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Religion.
Theological seminary.
Licenses, §116-15.
Religious schools.
Nonpublic schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239.
See HEALTH.
Reports.
Attendance counselors, §115-168.
Blind and deaf children.
Superintendent to report, §115-175.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-247.
Compulsory attendance, §115-166.
Attendance counselors, §115-168.
Principals' and teachers' reports prima facie evidence of violation, §115-170.
Superintendent to report blind and deaf children, §115-175.
County and city superintendents.
Allocation of instructional personnel, etc., §115-59.
Report of selection to state superintendent of public instruction, §115-39.
Dismissal or suspension of pupils, §115-147.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (8), (10), (11).
False reports or records, §115-148.
Fire drills.
Principal's report, §115-150.
Governor Morehead school.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Inspection of schools for fire hazards, §115-150.2.
Nonpublic schools.
Operators must report certain information, §115-257.
Operation of state literary fund.
Report by state board of education, §115-11, (14).
Principals.
Required to make, §115-150.
Public school insurance fund.
Annual reports of state treasurer, §115-135.
School budget and fiscal control act. See within this heading, "School budget and fiscal control act."
School buses.
Inspection reports, §115-187.
Report of defects by drivers, §115-187.
Superintendent of public instruction.
Reports to governor, §115-14.
Suspension or dismissal of pupils, §115-147.
Truancy, §115-168.
Unlawful absence, §115-168.
When board may withhold pay of teachers, principals, etc., §115-66.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Research.
Authorization to state board of education, §115-11, (18).
County and city boards of education.
Authorization to sponsor or conduct, §115-35, (h).
Eye protective devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Eyes."

Reserve fund. See within this heading, "Funds."

Retarded children.
Training, §§115-296 to 115-299. See within this heading, "Mentally retarded children."

Retirement system for teachers, §§135-1 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

Revenue for the public schools.
Budget. See within this heading, "Budget."
Fines, forfeitures and penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Funds.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Funds."
School funds. See within this heading, "Funds."
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."

Rewards.
Information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property. §115-133.2.
Power of boards of education to offer rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, §115-133.2.

Right of way.
Acquisition for schoolhouses, etc., §115-125.
Power of boards of education to grant, §115-126, (f).

Riots and civil disorders.
Injunctions.
Emergencies at public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18.
Schoolhouses.
Power of governor to order evacuation of public buildings, §14-288.19.
Teacher injured during episode of violence.
Appeal from board of education.
Court of appeals, §115-159.1.
Industrial commission, §115-159.1.
Benefits, §115-159.1.
Salary, §115-159.1.
Workmen's compensation.
Benefits, §115-159.1.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Allocation of instructional personnel, §115-59.
Assignment and enrollment of pupils, §115-176.
Assignment of pupils to school buses, §115-184.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-247.
By state board of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
Central orphanage of North Carolina, §§115-347, 115-348.
Certificates.
Renewal and extension, §115-153.
Classified principals.
Duties, §115-157.
Community schools. See within this heading, "Community schools."
Compulsory attendance.
General provisions, §115-167.
State board of education to make rules and regulations, §115-11, (14).
County and city boards of education.
Authority of board over teachers, supervisors and principals, §115-45.
Community schools, §115-73.10.
Duty of superintendent to carry out, §115-41.
Extracurricular activities.
Regulation, §115-35, (d).
Solicitation.
Regulation by board, §115-35, (f).
Training of teachers, §115-46.
Discipline, §115-146.
Injuries to school children which are compensable, §§115-193 to 115-197. See within this heading, "School buses."
Inspection of schools for fire hazards, §115-150.2.
Insurance of public school property, §115-134.
Library§media personnel funds.
Distribution, §115-206.25.
Medical and psychiatric examination of pupils, §115-204.
Payment of school officials and other employees, §115-157.
Reassignment of pupils, §115-178.
Salaries of teachers, §115-157.
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Screening and observation of pupils by teachers, §115-204.
Special local tax collection for school purposes. See within this heading, "Taxation."
State board of education.
Community schools, §115-73.9.
State literary fund.
Loans by state board of education, §115-101.
Loans not granted in accordance with section 115-101, §115-108.1.
State schools for the deaf.
Powers of board, §115-342.
Textbooks, §115-206.12.
Contracts, §115-206.12.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Rules and regulations—Cont'd
Textbooks, §115-206.12—Cont'd
Local boards, §115-206.14.
Use of school property, §115-133.
Rural rehabilitation.
Loans to county boards of education for vocational buildings, §§137-34 to 137-38.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Loans to students of rural social science, §137-39.
Salaries.
Central orphanage of North Carolina.
Treasurer's salary, §115-346.
Controller, §115-11, (5).
Duties, §115-17, (3).
County and city superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Deductions. See within this heading, "Employees."
Employees. See within this heading, "Employees."
Governor Morehead school.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Increments for experience to teachers, principals and superintendents in armed and auxiliary forces, §115-151.
Principals. See within this heading, "Principals."
State superintendent of public instruction, §115-13.
Superintendents.
County and city superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Supervisors. See within this heading, "Supervisors."
Teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Certain refunds, §105-164.14, (b).
School books, §105-164.13, (14).
School lunches, §105-164.13, (26).
Student dining rooms, §105-164.13, (27).
Sanitarians.
Qualifications for certification, §90A-6.
Rating of educational institutions, §90A-7.
Sanitation.
Regulation of sanitation in schools by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170.01.
Scholarships.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-171 to 116-174.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
School areas.
Forest preservation and development.
Posting bulletins, etc., §113-60.
School budget and fiscal control act.
Accounting system.
Basis of accounting, §115-100.23.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
School budget and fiscal control act—Cont'd
Accounting system—Cont'd
Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §115-100.24.
Commission regulations, §115-100.23.
Encumbrance systems, §115-100.23.
Required, §115-100.23.
Administrative units.
Allocation of revenues to, §115-100.20.
Audits.
Annual independent audit, §115-100.3.
Bonding of officers, §115-100.25.
County appropriations.
Apportionment, §115-100.10.
Defined, §115-100.2.
Insurance claims.
Proceeds, §115-100.32.
Reports to state board of education, §115-100.34.
School finance officer, §115-100.18.
Total membership of administrative unit, §115-100.10.
Appropriations.
Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §115-100.24.
County appropriations.
Apportionment among administrative units, §115-100.10.
Approval, §115-100.9.
Audits.
Annual independent audit, §115-100.30.
Board of education.
Reports to state board, §115-100.34.
Bonds, surety.
Bonding of school finance officers, §115-100.25.
Fidelity bonds, §115-100.25.
Budget message, §115-100.7.
Budget resolution.
Adoption, §115-100.12.
Amendments, §115-100.13.
Annual balanced budget resolution, §115-100.5.
Defined, §115-100.2.
Filing, §115-100.12.
Interim budget, §115-100.14.
Limitations, §115-100.12.
Tax levy, §115-100.12.
Budget transfers, §115-100.13.
Cash balances.
Investment, §115-100.26.
Citation, §115-100.1.
Conflicting laws.
Superseded, §115-100.3.
County commissioners.
Action on budget, §115-100.9.
Disputes between board of education and board of county commissioners.
Procedure for resolution, §115-100.11.
Submission of budget to county commissioners, §115-100.9.
Definitions, §115-100.2.
Deposits.
Daily deposits, §115-100.28.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
School budget and fiscal control act—Cont'd
Deposits—Cont'd
Depositories.
Selection, §115-100.27.
Investment of idle cash, §115-100.26.
Reports.
Semiannual reports on status of deposits, §115-100.29.
Securing deposits, §115-100.27.
Special funds of individual schools, §115-100.31.
Disputes between board and board of county commissioners.
Procedure for resolution, §115-100.11.
Facsimile signatures.
Board of education may provide for use of facsimile signature machines, §115-100.22.
Fidelity bonds, §115-100.25.
Filing of budget, §115-100.8.
Finance officer.
Bonds, §115-100.25.
Custody of machines, §115-100.22.
Facsimile signature machines.
Fines and forfeitures.
Penalties, §115-100.35.
Food services, §115-100.33.
Receipts and disbursements, §115-100.33.
Funds.
Special funds of individual schools, §115-100.31.
Hearing, §115-100.8.
Insurance.
Claims.
Proceeds of claims, §115-100.32.
Interim budget, §115-100.14.
Investments.
Idle cash, §115-100.26.
Status of investments.
Semiannual report, §115-100.29.
Local acts.
Superseded, §115-100.3.
Penalties.
Fines and forfeitures, §115-100.35.
Preparation of budget, §115-100.7.
Publication, §115-100.8.
Reports.
Administrative units to make reports, §115-100.34.
Deposits, §115-100.29.
Investments, §115-100.29.
School finance officer, §115-100.18.
Duties.
Generally, §115-100.19.
Short title, §115-100.1.
State money.
Disbursement, §115-100.21.
Submission of budget, §115-100.7.
Tax levy.
Budget resolution, §115-100.12.
Uniform budget format.
Funds required, §115-100.6.
Uniform system, §115-100.3.
School budget. See within this heading, "Budget."
School buildings. See within this heading, "Schoolhouses."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
School buses.
Accidents.
Claims against county and city boards of education.
Accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles, §143-300.1.
Liability insurance, §115-53.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., §115-53.
Exceptions, §115-53.
Activity buses.
Claims against county and city boards of education for accidents involving school transportation service vehicles.
Discontinuing use until defects remedied, §115-187.
Injuries to school children as a result of operation not compensable, §115-193.
Inspection, §115-187.
Insurance, §115-53.
Liability insurance, §115-53.
Purchase of activity buses with local capital outlay tax funds, §115-52.1.
Report of defects by drivers, §115-187.
Speed limit for activity buses for nonprofit purpose, §20-218.2.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., §115-53.
Aid in lieu of transportation, §115-189.
Allocation to schools by superintendents, §115-182.
Appropriations for purchase.
Unexpended portions held for purchase of public school buses, §115-188, (h).
Assignment.
Appeals, §115-184, (d), (e).
Application for reassignment, §115-184, (d).
Buses to schools, §115-182.
Pupils to buses, §115-184.
Authority.
County and city boards of education, §115-180.
State board of education, §115-181.
Construction and maintenance of roads.
Powers of department, §136-18, (17).
Contracts for transportation, §115-190.
Correction of defects, §115-187.
Damaged or destroyed.
Replacement, §115-188, (f).
Damaging.
Willfully damaging a public school bus, §14-132.2.
Discontinuing use until defects remedied, §115-187.
Divided highways.
Receiving and discharging passengers, §§20-217, 20-217.1.
Drivers.
Assignment, §115-185.
Authority over bus, §115-185.
Duties of superintendent towards school personnel, §115-57.
Employment, §115-185.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
School buses—Cont'd
Drivers—Cont'd
Injuries to school children which are compensable.
Claims paid without regard to negligence of driver, §115-195.
Liability insurance, §115-53.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Exceptions as to school bus drivers, §20-279.32A.
Qualifications, §§20-218, 115-185.
Standard qualifications for drivers, §20-218.
Report of defects, §115-187.
Responsibility for bus, §115-185.
Selection, §115-185.
Torts of agents.
Liability insurance, §115-53.
Waiver of immunity, §115-53.
Workmen's compensation act.
Payment of awards to school bus drivers pursuant to workmen's compensation act, §115-192.
Emergencies.
Use by state guard or national guard, §115-191.
Employees.
Riding in school buses, §115-184, (f).
Equipment and supplies.
Purchase, §115-188.
Exception as to carrying weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Exemption from taxation, §115-128.
Gasoline tax.
Exemption of gasoline used in public school transportation, §105-449.
Injuries to school children which are compensable.
Claims.
Accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles, §143-300.1.
Amount paid out declared lien upon civil recoveries for child, §115-195.
Approval by state board final, §115-194.
Disease and injuries incurred while not riding on bus not compensable, §115-196.
Filed within one year, §115-197.
Limitation of actions, §115-197.
Maximum total benefits, §§115-193, 115-194.
Paid without regard to negligence of driver, §115-195.
Rules and regulations, §115-194.
State board authorized to pay, §115-193.
Disease and injuries incurred while not riding on bus not compensable, §115-196.
Limitation of actions, §115-197.
Maximum total benefits, §§115-193, 115-194.
Rules and regulations.
Approval of claims, §115-194.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
School buses—Cont'd
Inspection, §115-187.
Insurance.
Liability insurance.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., by county and city boards of education, §115-53.
Involuntary bussing prohibited, §115-176.1.
Lights.
Red lights permitted, §20-130.1.
Maintenance, §§115-180, 115-188.
Misconduct on, §115-185.
Monitors, §115-185.
Municipal corporations.
Annexation.
Transportation continued for area annexed to municipality, §115-190.1.
Consolidation of municipalities.
Transportation continued for area consolidated, §115-190.1.
Routes, §115-186.
National guard.
Use of buses for, §115-191.
Negligence of drivers.
Injuries to school children which are compensable.
Paid without regard to negligence of driver, §115-195.
Operation.
General provisions, §§115-180, 115-183.
Rules and regulations, §115-183.
Parochial school buses.
Defined, §20-218.1.
Passing.
Duty of driver passing school bus, §20-217.
Point schedule for conviction for passing stopped school bus, §20-16.
Principals.
Authority over bus, §115-185.
Private school buses.
Defined, §20-218.1.
Pupils.
Assignment to buses, §115-184.
Purchase.
General provisions, §115-188.
Railroad grade crossing.
Stop required at certain railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Receiving or discharging passengers.
Divided highways, §§20-217, 20-217.1.
Registration, §20-84.
Replacement of damaged or destroyed buses, §115-188, (f).
Riots and civil disorders.
Use of school buses by state guard or national guard, §115-191.
Routes.
General provisions, §115-186.
Rules and regulations.
Construction and equipment, §115-188, (a).
Monitor to require conformance to, §115-185.
State board of education, §115-181.
Separate systems for elementary schools and high schools, §115-180.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
School buses—Cont'd
Signals.
When stop signals to be used, §20-217.
Special education programs.
Transportation of children with special needs, §115-183, (5).
Speed limit, §20-218.
Activity buses.
Speed limit for activity buses for nonprofit purpose, §20-218.2.
Restriction, §20-141, (b).
State board of education.
Authority and duties, §115-181.
State guard.
Use of buses for, §115-191.
Stopping.
Point schedule for conviction for passing stopped school bus, §20-16.
Railroad grade crossing, §20-143.1.
When motor vehicles required to stop, §20-217.
On divided highways, §§20-217, 20-217.1.
Storage and maintenance buildings and equipment, §115-188, (e).
Superintendent.
Assignment and allocation to schools, §115-182.
Supervision of operation, §115-183.
Supplies.
Purchase, §115-188.
Taxation.
Exemption from taxation, §115-128.
Title, §§115-181, (c), 115-188, (d).
Torts.
Claims against county and city boards of education.
Accidents involving school buses, §143-300.1.
Transportation supervisors.
Qualifications.
Rules and regulations by state board of education, §115-188.1.
Trespass.
Willfully trespassing upon a public school bus, §14-132.2.
Use.
Discontinuing use until defects remedied, §115-187.
General provisions, §115-183.
National or state guard, §115-191.
Rules and regulations, §115-183.
Weapons.
Possessing or carrying weapons on school buses, etc., §14-269.2.
Workmen's compensation act.
Awards to drivers, §115-192.
School committees.
Advisory council, §115-70.
Eligibility to hold office, §115-69.
Holding other office prohibited, §115-69.
Appointment of members, §115-70.
Chairman, §115-71.
County and city superintendents.
Duties of superintendents toward school personnel, §115-57.
Districts created from portions of contiguous counties, §115-123.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
School committees—Cont'd
Eligibility for office, §115-69.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Employment of principals, teachers, janitors and maids.
How to employ, §115-72.
Holding other office prohibited, §115-69.
Meetings, §115-71.
Record of proceedings, §115-71.
Number of members, §115-70.
Oath of office, §115-69.
Organization, §115-71.
Petitioning for special local tax election, §115-118.
Principals.
Employment, §115-72.
Qualifications of committeemen, §115-69.
Removal, §§14-236, 14-237, 115-43.
Schoolhouses.
Responsibility as to school property, §115-73.
School property.
Advisory committee, §115-70.
Responsibility as to school property, §115-73.
Secretary, §115-71.
State literary fund loans.
Petition, §115-104.
Supplies.
Buying school supplies from interested officer, §14-237.
Teachers.
Employment, §115-72.
Terms of members, §115-70.
Vacancies.
Filling, §115-70.
School districts. See within this heading, "Districts."
School for the blind.
Blind persons. See within this heading, "Blind persons."
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
School for the deaf.
Deaf and mute. See within this heading, "Deaf and mute."
Hearing-impaired children.
Public schools, §§115-315.1 to 115-315.6.
See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
School funds.
Controller. See within this heading, "Controller."
Funds. See within this heading, "Funds."
Schoolhouses.
Acquisition of sites, §115-125.
Arson, §14-60.
Attempting to burn, §14-67.
Cafeterias and lunchrooms, §115-51.
Used for other than school purposes, §115-133.
Care of school buildings, §115-149.
County and city boards of education.
Powers of boards, §115-27.
County and city superintendents.
Duties, §115-56.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Schoolhouses—Cont'd
Damages to.
Liability for, §115-149.
Rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, §115-133.2.
Deeds to property, §115-127.
Districts created from portions of contiguous counties, §115-123.
Doors.
To open outwardly, §§69-9, 69-10.
Eminent domain.
Acquisition of sites, §115-125.
Equipment and supplies.
Duty of board to provide, §§115-129, 115-132.
Erection of schoolhouses, §115-130.
Site must be owned by board, §115-131.
Exchange of property, §115-126, (d).
Fire drills. See within this heading, "Fire protection."
Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.
See FIRE ESCAPES.
Fire protection. See within this heading, "Fire protection."
Inspection.
Fire hazards. See within this heading, "Fire protection."
Insured public school properties, §115-137.
Insurance. See within this heading, "Insuring of public school property."
Lease of property, §115-126, (e).
Mobile classrooms.
Provisions for, §115-129.
Plans.
Preparation of special plans.
Special appropriations from state literary fund, §115-108.
Repair of schoolhouses, §115-130.
Duty of board to keep in repair, §115-133.
Site must be owned by board, §115-131.
Riots and civil disorders.
Power of governor to order evacuation of public buildings, §14-288.19.
Sale of property, §115-126.
Auction, §115-126.
By department of administration, §115-126.
Private sale, §115-126.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
Sanitation.
Approval by department of human resources, §115-132.
Duties of superintendent, §115-56.
School committee.
Responsibility as to school property, §115-73.
Sites.
Acquisition, §115-125.
Acreage, §115-125.
Condemnation, §115-125.
Must be owned by board, §115-131.
Within district, §115-125.
Temporary classrooms.
Provisions for, §115-129.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Schoolhouses—Cont'd
Trailers.
Classroom trailers.
Provisions for, §115-129.
Use of school property determined by board, §115-133.
Rules and regulations, §115-133.
Used for other than school purposes, §115-133.
Water supply.
Approval by department of human resources, §115-132.
Weapons.
Possessing or carrying weapons on educational property, §14-269.2.
School month.
General provisions, §115-36.
School property.
Acquisition of sites, §115-125.
Burning of buildings of educational institutions, §14-60.
City administrative unit enlargement.
Conveyance of property upon enlargement, §115-122.2.
Committee's responsibility as to, §115-73.
County and city boards of education.
Powers as to property, §115-27.
Damages to.
Rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, §115-133.2.
Dedication of property as rights of way for public streets, roads or sidewalks, §115-126, (f).
Deeds to property, §115-127.
Equipment and supplies.
Duty of board to provide, §§115-129, 115-132.
Provisions for, §115-129.
Purchased by county and city boards of education, §115-52.
Sale, exchange or lease, §115-126.
School buses, §115-188.
Exchange of property, §115-126, (d).
Fire insurance. See within this heading, "Insuring of public school property."
Funds.
County school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
State school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
Injuring property of schools, §14-273.
Insurance. See within this heading, "Insuring of public school property."
Personal property.
Sale, §115-126.
Political meetings.
Use of schools and other public buildings for political meetings, §§115-133.3, 163-99.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
School committees' responsibility as to, §115-73.
Schoolhouses. See within this heading, "Schoolhouses."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
School property—Cont'd
Vacations.
Appointment of responsible citizen by county school board to have charge of property during vacation, §115-73.
Vehicles.
Exemption from taxation, §115-128.
Registration, §20-84.
Weapons.
Possessing or carrying weapons on educational property, §14-269.2.
What property devoted to educational purposes, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
School system.
Administration vested in state board of education, §115-2.
Administrative head of public school system, §115-12.
County and city boards of education.
Duty to provide adequate system, §115-35, (a).
Defined, §115-5.
Elementary schools. See within this heading, "Elementary schools."
High schools. See within this heading, "High schools."
Junior high schools. See within this heading, "High schools."
Kindergartens. See within this heading, "Kindergartens."
Secondary schools. See within this heading, "High schools."
Senior high schools. See within this heading, "High schools."
Uniform system, §115-1.
School taxes. See within this heading, "Taxation."
School term. See within this heading, "Term of school."
Secretary of state.
Interstate compact for education.
Filing copy of bylaws with secretary of state, §115-351.
Segregation.
Assignment of pupils.
Based on race, creed, color or national origin prohibited, §115-176.1.
Senior citizens.
Tuition waiver.
Authorized, §115B-2.
Computation of enrollment for funding purposes, §115B-4.
Eligibility.
Misrepresentation, §115B-6.
Proof of eligibility, §115B-5.
Misrepresentation of eligibility, §115B-6.
Rules and regulations, §115B-3.
Tuition defined, §115B-1.
Senior high schools. See within this heading, "High schools."
Service of process.
Subpoenas issued by county and city boards of education, §115-32.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Sick leave.
Teachers and principals.
Power of state board to make provisions for sick leave, §115-11, (13).
Solicitation.
County and city boards of education.
Regulation of fees, charges and solicitations, §115-35, (f).
Soliciting during school hours without permission of school head, §14-238.
Special education.
Appropriations.
Not to be reduced, §115-402.
Attendance.
Compulsory attendance, §115-373.
Budget.
Analysis, §115-408.
Departmental request, §115-409.
Division of fiscal research.
Budget analysis, §115-408.
Census, §115-367.
Children with special needs.
Census, §115-367.
Definitions, §115-366.
Diagnosis and evaluation, §115-375.
Compulsory attendance, §115-373.
Contracts.
Private service-providers, §115-384.
Definitions.
Children with special needs, §115-366.
Special education and related services, §115-365.
Diagnosis of children, §115-375.
Disciplinary suspensions, §115-374.
Employment of handicapped personnel, §115-390.
Evaluation of children, §115-375.
Federal funds.
Allocation, §115-410.
General assembly.
Declaration of policy, §115-363.
Findings as to learning capabilities of children, §115-364.
Individualized programs, §115-375.
Local education agencies.
Cooperations, §115-383.
Nonpublic schools.
Private school placement, §115-377.
Plans, §115-367.
Policy, §115-363.
Private school placements, §115-377.
Records.
Access, §115-376.
Expunction, §115-376.
Privacy, §115-376.
Reports.
Local educational agencies.
Annual report to board, §115-367.
Required, §115-367.
Rules and regulations.
Board to adopt, §§115-367, 115-396.
State board of education.
Census, §115-367.
Duties, §115-367.
Plan, §115-367.
Reports to board, §115-367.
Rules and regulations, §115-367.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State.
Government of the state of North Carolina.
Subjects taught in public schools, §115-37.
State board of education.
Administer free public school system, Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
Administration of system vested in, §115-2.
Administrative officer.
Superintendent of public instruction.
Chief administrative officer, §143A-42.
Adult education, §115-199.
Advancement school of Winston-Salem, §§115-352 to 115-357, 116-211. See within this heading, "Advancement school."
Annuity contracts.
Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts for employees, regulations of board, §115-153.1.
Appointment of members, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
By governor, §115-2.
Art.
North Carolina school of the arts, §§116-64 to 116-68.
See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.
Business, trade and correspondence schools. See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."
Chairman, §115-10.
Ex officio member of North Carolina education council, §115-350.
Oaths.
Administration of oaths, §11-9.
Child development research and demonstration center.
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, §116-38.
Committees, §115-10.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Compromise and settlement.
Power to adjust debts for purchase price of lands sold, etc., §115-11, (10).
Consolidation and merger.
Adjoining county school administrative units.
Approval of merger, §115-74.2.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State board of education—Cont'd
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§4, 5.
Controller. See within this heading, "Controller."
Council on educational services for exceptional children, §§115-11.6 to 115-11.9. See within this heading, "Council on educational services for exceptional children."
Degrees.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Degrees."
Department.
Head of department, §143A-39.
Districts.
Consolidation, §115-76.
Creation by state board of education, §§115-74, 115-75.
Discontinuance of schools, §115-76.
Enlarging tax districts and city units by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115-77.
Formed of portions of contiguous counties, §115-75.
Elections, §115-123.
Modification by state board of education, §115-74.
Duties.
Department.
Transfer of duties to department, §143A-41.
Division of function of board, §115-11, (4).
Generally, §115-11; Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
Transfer of duties to board, §143A-40.
Exceptional children. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Expenses, §115-10.
Federal funds.
Acceptance, §115-11, (8).
Fire prevention.
Provision for teaching, §69-7.
Fiscal affairs.
Defined, §115-16.
Funds.
Administration, Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
Supervision and administration, §115-11, (1).
Hearing-impaired children. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
High school competency testing.
Duties, §115-320.10.
Injuries to school children which are compensable, §§115-193 to 115-197. See within this heading, "School buses."
Insurance.
Liability insurance for board members, §115-11, (19).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State board of education—Cont'd
Kindergartens.
General provisions.
See KINDERGARTENS.
Loans from literary fund. See within this heading, "State literary fund."
Loans from rural rehabilitation corporation to county boards of education, §§137-34 to 137-38.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Meetings, §115-10.
Controller to attend, §115-17, (8).
Minutes to be kept by secretary, §115-15.
Secretary to attend, §115-15.
Members, §115-2.
Mortgages and deeds of trust. See within this heading, "Mortgages and deeds of trust."
Motor vehicles.
Registration of vehicles owned by board of education, §20-84.
Nonpublic schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."
Notice.
Special meetings, §115-10.
Number of members, §115-2.
Payroll vouchers.
Forms furnished, §115-50.
Per diem, §115-10.
Personnel information.
Furnished to county or city board of education, §115-153.
Powers.
Authority to expend funds for transportation of certain children, §115-11.1.
Department.
Transfer of powers to department, §143A-41.
Generally, §115-11; Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
Successors to powers of president of literary fund and to boards or commissions, §115-11, (2).
To sell certain notes, §135-7.1.
Transfer of powers to board, §143A-40.
Presiding officer, §115-10.
Private schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."
Proxies.
Voting by proxy prohibited, §115-10.
Public lands.
Approval or disapproval of sale of certain public lands, §146-4.
Quorum, §115-10.
Record of proceedings, §115-10.
Research.
Power to do educational research, §115-11, (18).
Rules and regulations, §115-396; Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
School buses, §115-181.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State board of education—Cont'd
Salaries.
Payment.
Installments, regulations, §115-157.
Scholarship loan fund for prospective college teachers.
Joint committee for administration of fund, §116-73.
School buses.
Authority and duties, §115-181.
School for performing arts, §§116-63 to 116-69.
See SCHOOL FOR PERFORMING ARTS.
Seal of board.
Custody of secretary, §115-15.
Secretary, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Duties, §115-15.
State superintendent of public instruction as secretary, §§115-12, 115-15, 143A-42.
Special education. See within this heading, "Special education."
State prison.
Educational facilities and programs, §148-22.1.
Submission of member to general assembly for confirmation, §115-2.
Superintendent of public instruction.
Administrative officer, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Secretary of board, §§115-12, 115-15, 143A-42; Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Teachers.
Allocation of teachers and instructional personnel, §115-59.
Loan fund for prospective college teachers.
Administration of fund, §116-73.
Terms, §115-2; Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Testing.
High school competency testing. See within this heading, "High schools."
Statewide testing program.
Responsibilities of board, §§115-320.20, 115-320.23.
Textbooks. See within this heading, "Textbooks."
Tort claims against board, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORTS.
Transportation of children with special needs.
Authority of board to expend funds, §115-11.2.
Trees and timber.
Disposition of proceeds, §105-279.
Trespass on lands controlled by state board of education, §14-130.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State board of education—Cont'd
University of North Carolina.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Vacancies, §115-2; Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Vice-chairman, §115-10.
Voting, §115-10.
State board of vocational education.
Vocational rehabilitation. See within this heading, "Vocational rehabilitation."
State college of agriculture and engineering.
University of North Carolina at Raleigh, §§116-31 to 116-37.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
State education assistance authority.
Escheat fund.
Distribution of income of fund, §116A-9.
Loans to students.
Distribution of income of fund, §116A-9.
Tranfer of fund to trust fund of state education assistance authority, §116A-10.
General provisions, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
State education commission, §§143-261 to 143-266.
Appointment and membership, §143-261.
Comprehensive study of problems, §143-263.
Duties, §143-261.
Meetings.
Organization meeting, §143-262.
Officers.
Election of officers, §143-262.
Per diem and travel allowances, §143-264.
Secretary.
Powers of executive secretary, §143-266.
Salary of executive secretary, §143-265.
Status of members, §143-262.
State library.
General provisions, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES.
State literary fund.
Composition, §115-101.
Loans by state board of education, §115-101.
Appropriations from fund.
Special purposes, §115-108.
Bonds.
Issuance as part of general refunding plan, §115-106.
Collection, §115-103.
Compelling payment, §115-103.
County board to school districts, §115-104.
Distribution, §115-104.
Execution of loan, §115-102.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State literary fund—Cont'd
Loans by state board of education, —Cont'd
Funding or refunding bonds of counties.
Acceptance, §115-105.
Approval by local government commission, §115-105.
Issuance of bonds as part of general refunding plan, §115-106.
Validation, §115-107.
How secured and paid, §115-103.
Interest rate, §115-102.
Liens, §115-104.
Not granted in accordance with section 115-101, §§115-108.1, 115-108.2.
Number of installments, §115-102.
Paid how, §115-103.
Pledge of nontax revenues to repayment of loans.
Loans not granted in accordance with section 115-101, §115-108.2.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Purchase of notes obtained from loans made by state literary fund, §135-7.1.
School buildings.
Special appropriations, §115-108.
Secured how, §115-103.
Special provisions for loans not granted in accordance with section 115-101, §§115-108.1, 115-108.2.
State superintendent of public instruction.
Issuance of warrants, §115-101.
Terms of loans, §115-102.
Validation of certain county notes, §115-107.
Vocational agricultural and home economics buildings, §137-37.
Public lands.
Proceeds of sale paid into, §§146-4, 146-14.
Mineral deposits, §146-9.
Timber rights, §146-7.
Public school insurance fund.
Payments and refunds to state literary fund, §115-135.
Report to general assembly by state board of education, §115-11, (14).
Rules and regulations.
Loans, §115-101.
Separate and distinct from other state funds, §115-101.
Source of fund, §115-101.
State board of education.
Successors to powers of president, §115-11, (2).
State policy, §115-1.1.
State prison.
Facilities and programs for selected inmates, §148-22.1.
State school for the blind.
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
State superintendent of public instruction.
Administrative head of public school system, §115-12.
Advisory commission for state museum of natural history.
Member of commission, §143-370.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Appointment, etc., of private schools advisory committee, §115-252.
Certificate ratings of teachers and principals.
Duties of state superintendent, §115-17, (3).
Civil executive officer, §147-3.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Compulsory attendance.
Rules and regulations, §115-168.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9; art. IX, §4.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Courses of study. See within this heading, "Courses of study."
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Designated state official.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, §115-151.10.
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).
Duties generally, §§115-14, 115-15, 143A-42; Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1); art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Executive officers, §147-4.
Vacancies.
Filling, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Exceptional children. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Executive department, §147-4.
Fire prevention.
Provision for teaching, §69-7.
Hearing-impaired children.
General provisions, §§115-315.1 to 115-315.6. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
High school competency testing.
Duties, §115-320.9.
Ex officio member of competency test commission, §115-320.7.
Induction into office, §147-4.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel.
Designated state official, §115-151.10.
Supervised and administered by superintendent, §143A-47.
Interstate compact for education.
Supervised and administered by superintendent, §143A-45.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State superintendent of public instruction—Cont'd
Loans.
State literary fund. See within this heading, "State literary fund."
Mentally handicapped children.
Training, §§115-300 to 115-305. See within this heading, "Mentally handicapped children."
Mentally retarded children.
Training, §§115-296 to 115-299. See within this heading, "Mentally retarded children."
Nonpublic schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."
North Carolina education council.
Ex officio member, §115-350.
Oath, §147-4.
Office, §115-13.
Transferred to department of public education, §143A-42.
Outline prepared by superintendent, §115-37.
Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Powers.
Generally, §143A-42.
Private schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."
Record of proceedings of state board of education kept in office, §115-10.
Reports, §115-14.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Salary, §115-13; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers.
Administered by state superintendent, §116-174.
Rules and regulations, §116-174.
Secretary of state board of education, §§115-12, 115-15.
Duties as secretary, §115-15.
State board of education.
Administrative head of board, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Member of state board of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Secretary and chief administrator of board, §143A-42.
Secretary of state board of education, §§115-12, 115-15; Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Term of office, §§147-4, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Testing.
High school competency testing.
Duties, §115-320.9.
Statewide testing program.
Duties, §115-320.24.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State superintendent of public instruction—Cont'd
Textbooks.
Procedure for change of textbooks, §115-206.8.
Superintendent of local administrative units.
Enforce duties and authority by superintendent, §115-206.17.
Traffic laws.
Distribution of traffic laws to schools, §§20-212 to 20-215.
Digest of traffic laws. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Traffic safety authority.
Member of authority, §143-392.
University of North Carolina.
Superintendent ex officio trustee of the university, §116-4.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Filling, §163-8.
State treasurer.
Member of state board of education, §115-2.
Statutes.
Publications furnished institutions of learning, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Strays.
Funds from sales, §79-3.
Streets and highways.
Acquisition for schoolhouses, etc., §115-125.
Billboard obstructing view at entrance to school, §136-102.
Dedication of property as rights of way for public streets, roads or sidewalks, §115-126, (f).
Traffic laws.
Teaching of traffic laws, §§20-212 to 20-215.
Digest of traffic laws. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Students.
Pupils. See within this heading, "Pupils."
Student teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Subjects taught. See within this heading, "Courses of study."
Subpoenas.
County and city boards of education.
Powers to subpoena, etc., §115-34.
Summer schools.
Establishment and maintenance, §§115-116, (a), 115-205.19.
Superintendent.
Business, trade and correspondence schools. See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."
County and city superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Employment system. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Governor Morehead school.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Superintendent—Cont'd
State schools for the deaf.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
State superintendent of public instruction. See within this heading, "State superintendent of public instruction."
Supervisors.
Annuities.
Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts for employees, §115-153.1.
Authority of county and city boards, §115-45.
Certificates. See within this heading, "Teachers."
County and city superintendents.
Duties of superintendents toward school personnel, §115-57.
Death.
Payment of salary of deceased supervisor, §115-159.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Health certificate required, §115-143.
Monthly payrolls. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Music education, §115-203.
Payroll deductions. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Qualifications.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Removal.
Authority of board, §115-45.
Salaries.
Deductions.
Additional payroll deductions authorized, §115-153.3.
Credit union loans and deposits, §§115-153.2, 115-153.3.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Employees."
Group insurance, credit union loans and association dues, §115-153.2.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds, §§115-160.1 to 115-160.4.
Written consent to county or city administrative unit, §115-153.3.
Monthly payroll.
Authority of superintendent to issue salary vouchers, §115-158.
Payment.
General provisions, §115-157.
Installments, §115-157.
On death, §115-159.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds, §§115-160.1 to 115-160.4. See within this heading, "Employees."
Regulated, §115-153.
Social security withholding, §115-157.
Vouchers.
Authorization of superintendent as to issuance, §115-158.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Supervisors—Cont'd
Salaries—Cont'd
Vouchers—Cont'd
Cashing upon death of supervisor, §115-159.
When board may withhold pay, §115-66.
Supplies.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies, §14-236.
Buying school supplies from interested officer, §14-237.
Workmen's compensation act applicable to, §115-160.
Supplies.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies, §14-236.
Buying school supplies from interested officer, §14-237.
Surplus property, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Talented children. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Taxation.
Annexation or consolidation of districts from particular county, §115-116, (h).
Collection, §115-124.
Consolidation of city or county administrative units, §115-116, (h).
District indebtedness.
Assumption by county.
Allocation of taxes collected to district bonds, §115-111.
Taxes levied and collected for bonds assumed to be paid into school debt service fund, §115-110.
Districts.
Assumption of indebtedness, §115-74.
Boundaries.
Superintendents must furnish boundaries of special taxing districts, §115-63.
Enlarging tax districts, §115-77.
Local tax district.
Defined, §115-7.
Nontax district.
Defined, §115-7.
Refunding and funding bonds of school districts. See within this heading, "Districts."
Superintendents to furnish boundaries of special taxing districts, §115-63.
Educational purpose.
Defined, §105-278.7.
Effective date.
Special local tax elections for school purposes, §115-122.1.
Elections.
Abolish a special school tax, §115-116, (e).
Action of board of county commissioners or governing body of municipality, §115-121.
Annexation or consolidation of districts from particular county.
Supplemental school tax provided as, §115-116, (h).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Bonds.
Vote on school bonds, §115-116, (f).
City administrative unit enlargement, §115-116, (c).
Conveyance of school property upon enlargement, §115-122.2.
Effective date, §115-122.1.
Collection of taxes, §115-124.
Consolidation of city or county administrative units, §115-116, (h).
County commissioners.
Action of board, §115-121.
Districts created from portions of contiguous counties.
General provisions, §115-123.
Effective date, §115-122.1.
Enlarge city administrative units, §115-116, (c).
Equalize educational advantages, §115-116, (d).
Expense of holding and conducting, §115-122.
Frequency of elections, §115-117.
General provisions in rules governing elections, §115-122.
Increasing supplemental tax rate, §115-116, (b).
Levy of taxes, §115-124.
Effective date, §115-122.1.
Municipal corporations.
Action by governing body, §115-121.
No discretion in boards of education in granting, §115-120.
Notice, §115-122.
Petition.
Action of board of county commissioners or governing body of municipality, §115-121.
Action of board of education, §115-121.
Boards of education must consider, §115-120.
Contents, §115-119.
Elections in districts created from portions of contiguous counties, §115-123.
Indorsement by board of education, §115-120.
Necessary information in, §115-119.
Who may petition for election, §115-118.
Procedure and rules governing, §115-122.
Purposes for which elections may be called, §115-116.
Rates.
Maximum rate for taxation, §115-117.
Rules governing elections, §115-122.
Special provisions for districts created from portions of contiguous counties, §115-123.
Supplemental tax, §§115-116, (a), (b), (g), (h).
Maximum rate, §115-117.
Supplement and equalize educational advantages, §115-116, (d).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Vote on school bonds, §115-116, (f).
Voting supplemental tax, §115-116, (a).
Exemption for educational purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Real and personal property used for educational purposes, §§105-278.4, 105-278.7.
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemptions, §105-212.
Joint local tax school district.
Districts created from portions of contiguous counties, §115-123.
Levy, §115-124.
Levying authorities.
Authorization to borrow, §115-48.
Defined, §115-9.
Insurance of public school property.
Duty to insure, §115-133.1.
Penalty for failure to insure property, §115-133.1.
Local tax district.
Defined, §115-7.
Local taxes.
County superintendent to keep record of, §115-61.
Funds belonging to district to be segregated, etc., §115-61.
Nontax district.
Defined, §115-7.
Petitions for special local tax collections. See within this subheading, "Elections."
Property used for scientific or literary purposes.
Exemption of real and personal property, §105-278.7.
Refunding and funding bonds of school districts.
Tax levy for repayment, §§115-114, 115-115.
Religion.
Exemption of real and personal property of religious educational assemblies used for religious and educational purposes, §105-278.3.
School buses.
Activity buses.
Purchase of activity buses with local capital outlay tax funds, §115-52.1.
Special local tax collection for school purposes. See within this subheading, "Elections."
Teachers.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Reports, §§110-115 to 110-123. See INFANTS.
Age, §115-152.
Minimum age, §115-72.
Allocation of instructional personnel, §115-59.
Allotment.
Certification by controller, §115-17, (3).
Special teaching personnel.
Power of state board, §115-11, (12).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Teachers—Cont'd
Annuities.
Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts for employees, §115-153.1.
Appeals.
Superior court.
From decision of county or city boards affecting character or right to teach, §115-34.
Authority.
City and county boards, §115-45.
Use of reasonable force in exercising lawful authority, §115-146.
Blind persons.
Discrimination against blind prohibited in training and hiring of teachers, §115-152.1.
Career teacher. See within this subheading, "Employment system."
Care of school buildings, §115-149.
Certificates.
Approval required, §115-154.
Colleges to aid as to certificates, §115-156.
County and city superintendents.
Approval, §115-154.
Refusal to approve, §115-154.
Extension, §115-153.
Information furnished by state board of education or department of public instruction, §115-153.
Local approval required, §115-154.
Nonpublic school teachers, §115-256.
Payment of salary.
Certificate prerequisite to payment, §115-64.
Prerequisite to employment, §115-152.
Prerequisite to payment of salary, §115-64.
Rating.
Duties of state superintendent, §115-17, (3).
Regulated by state board of education, §115-153.
Renewal, §115-153.
Revocation.
False reports or records, §115-148.
Salaries.
Certificate prerequisite to payment, §115-64.
Unlawful to employ without, §115-155.
Compulsory attendance.
Enforcement, §115-146.
Reports as prima facie evidence of violations, §115-170.
Contracts.
Certificate prerequisite to validity, §115-152.
Continuing contracts, §115-142.
Duration, §115-142.
Employment.
General provisions. See within this subheading, "Employment."
Employment system, §115-142. See within this subheading, "Employment system."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Teachers—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
Filing prerequisite to payment, §115-64.
General provisions, §115-142.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel.
Interstate educational contracts generally, §115-151.3.
Notice.
Termination of contracts, §115-142.
Termination of contracts, §115-142.
County and city boards of education.
Providing training, §115-46.
County and city superintendents.
Duties of superintendents toward school personnel, §115-57.
General provisions. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Damage to school property.
Liability of teacher, §115-149.
Death.
Payment of sums due deceased, §115-159.
Dismissal. See within this subheading, "Removal."
Duties.
Generally, §115-146.
Superintendents toward school personnel, §115-57.
Election.
Superintendent to approve and record election, §115-58.
Employment.
Application, §115-142.
By school committee, §115-72.
Certificate prerequisite to employment, §115-152.
City administrative units, §115-21.
Procedure, §115-72.
System. See within this subheading, "Employment system."
Unlawful to employ without certificate, §115-155.
Employment agencies.
Licenses.
Fees, §§105-90, 105-90.1.
Employment system.
Action of superintendent, §115-142, (i).
Administrator.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Appeals.
By teacher, §115-142, (n).
Applicability of section.
Teachers of certain schools, etc., §115-142, (p).
Blind persons.
Discrimination against blind prohibited in training and hiring of teachers, §115-152.1.
Board.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Review of professional review committee, §115-142, (i).
Career teacher.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Election, §115-142, (c).
General provisions, §115-142, (d).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Teachers—Cont'd
Employment system—Cont'd
Career teacher—Cont'd
Grounds for dismissal or demotion, §115-142, (e).
Procedure for dismissal or demotion, §115-142, (h).
Status of teachers employed on July 1, 1972, §115-142, (c).
Commendations.
Record, §115-142, (b).
Committee.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Complaints.
Records, §115-142, (b).
Day.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Definitions, §115-142, (a).
Demote.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Hearing.
Procedure, §115-142, (j).
Normal election of teacher to career status, §115-142, (c).
Eligibility for career status, §115-142, (c).
Employment of a career teacher, §115-142, (c).
Leaves of absence, §115-142, (c).
Occupational education teacher.
Procedure for reducing employment term, §115-142.3.
Probationary teacher.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
General provisions, §115-142, (m).
Professional review committee.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
General provisions, §115-142, (g).
Investigation by panel, §115-142, (i).
Qualifications, §115-142, (g).
Report, §115-142, (i).
Reinstatement, §115-142, (f).
Resignation.
By teacher, §115-142, (o).
Review by board, §115-142, (i).
Substitute teacher.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Suggestions.
Record, §115-142, (b).
Superintendent.
Action on investigation by panel of professional review committee, §115-142, (i).
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Finding grounds for superintendent recommendation true and substantiated, §115-142, (k).
Panel does not find grounds for superintendent's recommendation true and substantiated, §115-142, (l).
Panel finds grounds for superintendent's recommendation true and substantiated, §115-142, (k).
Recommendation not true and substantiated, §115-142, (l).
Supervisor.
Defined, §115-142, (a).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Teachers—Cont'd
Employment system—Cont'd
Suspension.
General provisions, §115-142, (f).
Teacher.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Temporary teacher.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Examination of teachers.
Misdemeanor to tamper with examination questions, §14-401.1.
Experimental programs and purposes.
Power of state board, §115-11, (12).
Eye protective devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Eyes."
False report or record.
Misdemeanor, §115-148.
Forest preservation and development.
Duties, §113-60.
General teachers.
Allocation of personnel, §115-59.
Governor Morehead school.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Grades.
Certifying, §115-153.
Regulated, §115-153.
Hazing.
Duty to expel, §14-36.
Health certificate required, §115-143.
Holidays, §115-157.
Hospital and medical insurance, §135-33.
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (3).
Injuries during episode of violence. See within this heading, "Riots and civil disorders."
Interstate agreement on qualifications.
Accept.
Defined, §115-151.2.
Agreement evaluations, §115-151.6.
Construction of agreement, §115-151.9.
Contracts.
General provisions, §115-151.3.
Co-operation.
Interstate co-operation, §115-151.5.
Definitions, §115-151.2.
Designated state official.
Defined, §115-151.2.
State superintendent of public instruction, §115-151.10.
Effective date, §115-151.8.
Evaluation.
Agreement evaluation, §115-151.6.
Findings, §115-151.1.
Originating state.
Defined, §115-151.2.
Other arrangements, §115-151.7.
Policy, §115-151.1.
Programs.
Approved and accepted programs, §115-151.4.
Purpose, §115-151.1.
Receiving state.
Defined, §115-151.2.
Severability, §115-151.9.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Teachers—Cont'd
Interstate agreement on qualifications—Cont'd
Superintendent of public instruction.
Supervising and administering compact, §143A-47.
Withdrawal, §115-151.8.
Kindergartens. See within this heading, "Kindergartens."
Leave of absence.
Career teacher, §115-142, (c).
Loan fund for prospective college teachers, §§116-71 to 116-74.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Meetings.
Superintendent to hold each year, §115-57.
Minimum age, §115-152.
Monthly payrolls. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Nonpublic schools.
Certificates required, §115-256.
Instruction required, §115-256.
Occupational education teachers.
Holidays, §115-157.
Procedure for reducing employment term, §115-142.3.
Salaries, §115-157.
Vacation leave, §115-157.
Old age and survivors insurance program.
Coverage under social security act, §§135-19 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Organization statement and allocation for.
Superintendent to prepare, §115-59.
Orthopedic hospital.
School, §131-3.
Other teacher, employee benefits, §§135-32 to 135-36.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Payroll deductions. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Pensions of certain teachers, §135-14.
Probationary teacher.
General provisions. See within this subheading, "Employment system."
Qualifications.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, §§115-151.1 to 115-151.10. See within this subheading, "Interstate agreement on qualifications."
Nonpublic schools, §115-256.
Reasonable force.
Use to maintain discipline, etc., §115-146.
Records.
Inaccurate attendance records.
Investigation, §115-148.
Removal.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies for schools, etc., §14-236.
Authority of board, §115-45.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Teachers—Cont'd
Reports.
Enforcement, §115-148.
Payment may be withheld upon failure to render, §115-66.
Penalty for false, etc., report, §115-148.
To principals required, §115-148.
Resignation, §115-142, (o).
Retirement system for teachers, §§135-1 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Riots and civil disorders.
Teacher injured during episode of violence. See within this heading, "Riots and civil disorders."
Salaries.
Armed services.
Increments for experience in armed and auxiliary forces, §115-151.
Based on inaccurate attendance records.
Refund, §115-148.
Certified and graded by state board of education, §115-11, (14).
Controller.
Duties, §115-17, (3).
Deductions.
Additional payroll deductions authorized, §115-153.3.
Credit union loans and deposits, §§115-153.2, 115-153.3.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Employees."
Group insurance, credit union loans and association dues, §115-153.2.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds, §§115-160.1 to 115-160.4.
Purchase of annuity contracts, §115-153.1.
Written consent to county or city administrative unit, §115-153.3.
Disability salary continuation, §135-34.
Injured during episode of violence, §115-159.1.
Monthly payroll.
Authority of superintendent to issue salary vouchers, §115-158.
Payment, §§115-47, 115-157, 115-157.1.
County and city boards of education to provide for prompt payment, §115-47.
General provisions, §115-157.
How paid, §115-64.
Installments, §115-157.
On death, §115-159.
Prerequisites, §115-64.
When board may withhold, §115-66.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds, §§115-160.1 to 115-160.4. See within this heading, "Employees."
Regulated, §115-153.
Schedule, §115-49.
Social security withholding, §115-157.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Teachers—Cont'd
Salaries—Cont'd
Speculating in teachers' salary vouchers, §14-235.
Substitute teachers.
When teacher injured during episode of violence, §115-159.1.
Teachers and principals in certain state institutions, §115-157.1.
Vouchers.
Authority for, §115-50.
Authorization of superintendent to issue, §115-158.
Cashing upon death of teacher, §115-159.
Speculating in teachers' salary vouchers, §14-235.
Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-171 to 116-174.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Schoolhouses.
Care of school property, §115-149.
Duty to keep in repair, §115-133.
Sick leave.
Provisions for, §115-11, (13).
Soliciting during school hours without permission of school head, §14-238.
Special education teachers.
Allocation of personnel, §115-59.
State schools for the deaf.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Student teachers.
Defined, §115-160.5.
Discipline, §115-146.
Duties.
Assignment of duties, §115-160.7.
Legal protection, §115-160.6.
Reasonable force used to maintain discipline, etc., §115-146.
Teaching.
Defined, §115-160.5.
Substitute teachers.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Discipline.
Use of reasonable force to maintain, §115-146.
When teacher injured during episode of violence, §115-159.1.
Supplies.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies, §14-236.
Temporary teacher.
General provisions. See within this subheading, "Employment system."
Training.
Provision for by county and city boards of education, §115-46.
Transportation.
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Teachers—Cont'd
Universities and colleges.
Certificates.
Universities and colleges to aid as to certificates, §115-156.
Vacation leave, §115-157.
Vocational education. See within this heading, "Vocational education."
Workmen's compensation act applicable to, §115-160.
Technical institutes.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Temperance or Law and Order day.
Observance, §115-205.
Term of school.
General provisions, §115-36.
Minimum term, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Tests.
Children with special needs, §115-375.
High school competency testing, §§115-320.6 to 115-320.13. See within this heading, "High schools."
Special education, §115-375.
Statewide testing program.
Commission.
Appointment of members, §115-320.21.
Duties as to tests, §115-320.22.
Evaluation of test, §115-320.22.
Number of members, §115-320.21.
Qualifications of members, §115-320.21.
Selection of tests, §115-320.22.
Superintendent of public instruction.
Ex officio member, §115-320.21.
Terms of members, §115-320.21.
Vacancies.
Filling, §115-320.21.
County and city boards of education.
Duties, §115-320.25.
Nonpublic schools.
Provisions for, §115-320.27.
Purpose, §115-320.19.
Records.
Exception to public records provisions, §115-320.26.
State board of education.
Responsibilities, §115-320.20.
State superintendent of public instruction.
Duties, §115-320.24.
Textbooks.
Adoption.
By state board of education, §§115-206.2, 115-206.6.
Evaluation.
Commission to evaluate books offered for adoption, §115-206.4.
State board of education.
Voting on, §115-10.
Used by public schools, §115-206.1.
Attorney general.
Advice from and suits by, §115-206.9.
Bids. See within this subheading, "Contracts."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Textbooks—Cont'd
Buying school supplies from interested officer, §14-237.
Change of textbooks.
Procedure, §115-206.8.
Commission.
Appointment.
By governor, §115-206.3.
Chairman, §115-206.3.
Compensation of members, §115-206.3.
Composition, §115-206.3.
Evaluate books offered for adoption, §115-206.4.
Expenses, §115-206.3.
Qualifications of members, §115-206.3.
Term of office, §115-206.3.
Transferred to department of public education, §143A-48.
Vacancies.
Filling, §115-206.3.
Contracts.
Bids.
Acceptance or rejection, §115-206.6.
Opening, §115-206.6.
Requests, §115-206.5.
Rules and regulations, §115-206.5.
Sale of books at lower price reduces price to state, §115-206.11.
With publishers, §115-206.6.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies, §14-236.
Attorney general may bring suit for breach of contract, §115-206.9.
Continuance and discontinuance, §115-206.7.
Controller.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (6).
County and city boards of education. See within this subheading, "Local boards of education."
Course of study.
Needs determined by course of study, §115-206.1.
Custodians.
Legal custodians of books furnished by state, §115-206.15.
Damages.
Fees authorized, §115-206.16.
Distribution.
Powers and duties of state board of education, §115-206.12.
Fees.
Damage fees authorized, §115-206.16.
Rental fees for textbooks prohibited, §115-206.16.
Free basic textbooks.
Provided, §115-206.12.
Legal custodians of books furnished by state.
Local boards of education, §115-206.15.
Local boards of education.
Legal custodians of books furnished by state, §115-206.15.
Provide for local operation of textbook program, §115-206.14.
Selection and procurement of other instructional materials, §115-206.14.
Textbook fees, §115-206.16.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Textbooks—Cont'd
Nonpublic schools.
Library resources, textbooks and other instructional materials may be provided by state board of education, etc., §115-11, (17).
Procedure for change, §115-206.8.
Publishers.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies, §14-236.
Attorney general may bring suit for breach of contract, etc., §115-206.9.
Contracts, §115-206.6.
Attorney general may bring suit for breach of contract, §115-206.9.
Continuance and discontinuance, §115-206.7.
Registration, §115-206.10.
Sale of books.
At lower price, §115-206.11.
Purchase.
Right to purchase, §115-206.18.
Sale of books.
At lower price reduces price to state, §115-206.11.
Sales and use tax.
Exemption, §105-164.13, (14).
Selection.
By board, §§115-206.1, 115-206.2, 115-206.5.
State board of education.
Adopting and supplying, §115-11, (14).
Discontinue handling supplementary and library books authorized, §115-206.13.
Duties.
Generally, §115-206.12.
Powers.
Generally, §115-206.12.
Providing to private schools, §115-11, (17).
Selection of textbooks, §§115-206.1, 115-206.2, 115-206.5.
Adoption, §§115-206.2, 115-206.6.
Voting on, §115-10.
Superintendents of local administrative units.
Duties and authority, §115-206.17.
Supplementary and library books.
Discontinue handling by state board, §115-206.13.
Title to textbooks.
Vested in state, §115-206.12.
Traffic laws, §§20-212 to 20-215. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Textile training school, §§115A-39 to 115A-42.
See TEXTILE TRAINING SCHOOL.
Theaters and shows.
North Carolina school of the arts.
General provisions, §§116-64 to 116-68.
See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.
Theological seminaries.
Licenses.
Exemption from article, §116-15.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Torts.
Claims against board.
See TORTS.
Damages for malicious, etc., destruction of property by minors.
Action to recover by educational organizations, §1-538.1.
Liability of parents, §1-538.1.
Trade schools.
Private trade schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1. See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."
Textile training school, §§115A-39 to 115A-42.
See TEXTILE TRAINING SCHOOL.
Trained nurses.
See NURSES.
Training schools.
Mentally retarded children.
Training, §§115-296 to 115-299. See within this heading, "Mentally retarded children."
Western Carolina training school, §122-7.2.
Reformatories.
See REFORMATORIES.
Vocational education. See within this heading, "Vocational education."
Transportation.
Aid in lieu of transportation, §115-189.
Annexation.
School bus transportation continued for area annexed to municipality, §115-190.1.
Authority of state board to expend funds for transportation of certain children, §115-11.1.
Children with special needs.
Authority to expend funds, §115-11.2.
Claims against county and city boards of education.
Accidents involving school transportation service vehicles, §143-300.1.
Consolidation of municipalities.
School bus transportation continued for area consolidated, §115-190.1.
Contracts.
School buses, §115-190.
Injuries to school children which are compensable, §§115-193 to 115-197. See within this heading, "School buses."
Insurance.
Liability insurance.
County and city boards of education, §115-53.
Involuntary bussing prohibited, §115-176.1.
School buses.
General provisions. See within this heading, "School buses."
Torts.
Waiver of immunity as to torts by county and city boards of education, §115-53.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Treasurer.
State treasurer. See within this heading, "State treasurer."
Trespass.
Public lands.
Control by state board of education, §14-130.
Willfully trespassing upon a public school bus, §14-132.2.
Trial.
Liability insurance.
Defendant's insurance against liability not to be read or mentioned in presence of trial jury, §115-53.
Truancy.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Trusts and trustees.
Charitable trusts.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Endowment funds for public schools, §§115-316 to 115-320. See within this heading, "Funds."
Tuition.
Senior citizens.
Waiver of tuition. See within this heading, "Senior citizens."
Underprivileged children.
Medical and dental care, §115-204.
Uniform system.
Free public schools, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Union school.
Defined, §115-6.
United States.
Government of United States.
Subjects taught in schools, §115-37.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds. See within this heading, "Employees."
Vocational education. See within this heading, "Vocational education."
Vocational rehabilitation.
Persons disabled in industry, etc. See within this heading, "Vocational rehabilitation."
Universities and colleges.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
University of North Carolina.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Vacations.
Classified principals, §115-157.
Teachers and other employees, §115-157.
Vaccination.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.
Veterans.
Department of military and veterans affairs.
Powers and duties, §165-6.
Salary increments for experience to teachers, principals and superintendents in armed and auxiliary forces, §115-151.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Veterans—Cont'd
Scholarships for children of war veterans, §§165-19 to 165-22.1.
See VETERANS.
Veterans' day.
Observance, §115-205.
Vocational education.
Agricultural education instructional programs.
Acquisition of land, §115-235.18.
Building trades training, §115-235.19.
Advisory committee on construction projects, §115-235.20.
Business, trade and correspondence schools. See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."
County and city boards of education.
Responsibility, §115-235.8.
Definitions, §115-235.3.
Director.
Technical training school.
Number of board of directors, §115A-39.
Employment security, §§96-1 to 96-29.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Eye protective devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Eyes."
Federal vocational acts.
Acceptance of benefits, §115-235.6.
Funds.
State funds, §115-235.7.
Loans to county boards of education for vocational buildings, §§137-34 to 137-38.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Production work activities.
Agricultural education instructional programs.
Acquisition of land, §115-235.18.
Building trades training, §115-235.19.
Advisory committee on construction projects, §115-235.20.
Definitions, §115-235.15.
Proceeds.
Use, §115-235.17.
Purpose, §115-235.14.
Rules and regulations.
State board of education, §115-235.16.
State board of education.
Duties, §115-235.16.
Purpose, §115-235.2.
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Loans to county boards of education for vocational buildings, §§137-34 to 137-38.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Members of board of directors, §137-31.3.
State board of education.
Administration of programs, §115-235.4.
Duties, §115-235.5.
Production work activities, §115-235.16.
Production work activities.
Duties of state board, §115-235.16.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Vocational education—Cont'd
State education assistance authority.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Teachers.
Allocation of instructional personnel, §115-59.
Cooperation in obtaining agricultural statistics, §106-26.1.
Employment, §115-142.
Employment system, §115-142.
Salary vouchers, §115-158.
Schools operated by department of human resources.
Postsecondary school courses not required of applicants, §126-6.1.
Technical institutes and industrial education centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Textile training school.
General provisions, §§115A-39 to 115A-42.
See TEXTILE TRAINING SCHOOL.
Use of school buses, §115-183, (5).
Vocational rehabilitation.
Persons disabled in industry, etc. See within this heading, "Vocational rehabilitation."
Vocational rehabilitation.
Authority to co-operate and plan program of rehabilitation, §115-244.
Blind.
Rehabilitation center for adult blind.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Division.
Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.
Employment security law.
Employment service division, §§96-21, 96-22.
Federal aid.
Acceptance, §115-243.
Governor's council on employment of the handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.8.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Persons disabled in industry or otherwise.
Governor's council on employment of the handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.8.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Vocational training schools.
Appropriations.
Allocation of funds appropriated for area vocational training schools, §143-27.1.
Waiver.
Torts of employees.
Waiver of immunity, §115-53.
Warrants for payment of money.
Signing.
Notice of change in person signing warrants given to state and local disbursing officials, §115-55.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Washington's birthday.
Observance, §115-205.
Water supply.
Eminent domain, §§40-2, 40-6.
Schoolhouses.
Water supply to be approved by department of human resources, §115-132.
Weapons.
Possessing or carrying weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Private police.
Exceptions as to weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Winston-Salem.
North Carolina advancement school, §§115-352 to 115-357, 116-211. See within this heading, "Advancement school."
Witnesses.
Failure to appear before county or city board.
Misdemeanor, §115-33.
Power of county and city boards of education to subpoena, §115-32.
School counselor.
Privilege, §8-53.4.
Woman's college of the University of North Carolina.
Greensboro.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Women.
Disturbing students at schools for women, §14-274.
Workmen's compensation act.
Applicable to employees of school, §115-160.
School bus drivers.
Payment of awards to school bus drivers, §115-192.
Teacher injured during episode of violence.
Appeal from board of education to industrial commission, §115-159.1.
Benefits, §115-159.1.

EGGS.
Advertisements.
General provisions, §106-245.20.
Agents.
Act of agent as that of principal, §106-245.28.
Authorized representative.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Board of agriculture.
Establishing standards of quality, grades and weight classes, §106-245.16.
Candling and grading.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Citation.
Short title, §106-245.13.
Commissioner.
Powers, §106-245.23.
Consumer.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Institutional consumer.
Defined, §106-245.14.

EGGS—Cont'd
Containers.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Designation of grade and class on containers required.
Conformity with designation, §106-245.15.
Exemptions, §106-245.15.
Labeling, §106-245.18.
Criminal procedure.
Persons punishable as principals, §106-245.27.
Warnings in lieu of criminal prosecution, §106-245.25.
Definitions, §106-245.14.
Distributor.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Grades.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Designation on containers, §106-245.15.
Establishing, §106-245.16.
Hatching-egg dealers, §§106-539 to 106-549.
See POULTRY.
Injunctions.
Enjoining violations, §106-245.24.
Interpretation and construction.
Rule of construction, §106-245.13.
Invoices, §106-245.19.
Labels.
Container labeling, §106-245.18.
Lots.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Marketing of eggs.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Packer.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Penalties.
Violation of article, §106-245.24.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Quality.
Standards for quality.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Establishing, §106-245.16.
Remedies.
Cumulative, §106-245.26.
Retailer.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Rules and regulations.
By board of agriculture, §106-245.21.
Sales.
Stop-sale orders.
General provisions, §106-245.17.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Commercial egg production, §105-164.13, (4.1).
Sanitation.
General provisions, §106-245.22.
Scope of article, §106-245.13.
Size or weight class.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Standards.
Establishing, §106-245.16.
Venue.
Enforcement of article, §106-245.24.
Weight classes.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Establishing, §106-245.16.

EJECTMENT.
Bonds, surety.
Defendant's bond for costs and damages, §§1-111, 1-112.
Boundaries.
Special proceedings to establish, §§38-1 to 38-3.
See BOUNDARIES.
Complaint.
Summary ejectment, §42-28.
Costs, §§6-18, 6-19.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Jurisdiction.
Grounds for jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.
Landlord and tenant, §§42-26 to 42-36.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Processioning proceeding, §§38-1 to 38-3.
See BOUNDARIES.
Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

ELECTION OF REMEDIES.
Husband and wife.
Dissent from will by surviving spouse, §§30-1 to 30-3.
See WILLS.
Improvements.
Plaintiff's election that defendant take premises, §§1-347, 1-350.
Evicted defendant may recover from plaintiff, §1-350.
Plaintiff under disability, §1-349.
Intestate succession.
Surviving spouse to take life interest.
In lieu of intestate share provided, §29-30.
Interest rate, §8-47.
Validation of election of married person under eighteen, §39-13.2.
Life insurance.
Companies electing to comply with standard nonforfeiture provisions, §58-201.2, (h).
Public officers.
Liability on bond, §109-35.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Optional allowance.
Election of optional allowance, §135-5, (g).
Surviving spouses.
Dissent from will, §§30-1 to 30-3.
See WILLS.
Widows.
Dissent from will, §§30-1 to 30-3.
See WILLS.

ELECTIONS.
Absentee ballot.
Applications.
Affidavit, §163-227.
Alternate procedures for requesting and completing, §163-227.2.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Absentee ballot—Cont'd
Applications—Cont'd
Certified list of approved applications.
Original applications to accompany list, §163-232.
Transmitted to state board of elections and posted, §163-232.
Chairman of county board to retain all original applications, §163-233.
Consideration and approval.
By county boards of elections, §163-230.
County boards of elections.
Meeting to make determination, §163-230.
Determination of validity, §163-230, (2).
Forms of application, §163-227.
Grounds, §163-227.
Inspections of original, §163-233.
Primary elections, §163-227.
Second primary, §163-227.1.
Record of applications received, §163-230, (1).
Register, §163-228.
Second primary, §163-227.1.
Authorized.
When authorized, §163-226.
Challenging.
Procedure, §163-89.
Counting ballots.
At precincts, §163-169, (i).
By county board of elections, §163-234.
County boards of elections.
Chairmen.
Violations by chairmen, §163-236.
Counting ballots, §163-234.
Employees of boards.
Who may vote on absentee ballot, §163-226.
Issuance of ballot, §163-230.
Voting at office of board, §163-255.
Criminal offenses. See within this heading, "Criminal offenses."
Date by which absentee ballots must be available for voting, §163-227.3.
Delivery of absentee ballot and container-return envelope to applicant, §163-230, (3).
Employee of county board of elections, §163-226.
Envelopes.
Container-return envelopes, §163-229, (b).
Delivery to applicant, §163-230, (3).
Opening and depositing ballots, §163-234.
False statements not under oath, §163-237.
Forgery, §163-237.
Form of absentee ballots, §163-229, (a).
Fraud in connection with absentee vote, §163-237.
Incarcerated persons, §163-226.
Instruction sheets, §163-229, (c).
Issuance.
By county boards of elections, §163-230.
Lists of voters.
Posting lists of civilian and military absentee voters, §163-154.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Absentee ballot—Cont'd
Military absentee. See within this heading, "Military absentee registration and voting."
Municipal elections, §§163-226.2, 163-302.
Oath.
False statements under oath, §163-237.
Primary elections.
Application for absentee ballot, §163-227.
Forms of application, §163-227.
Second primary, §163-227.1.
Date by which absentee ballots must be available, §163-227.3.
Second primary.
Applications for absentee ballots, §163-227.1.
When absentee ballot authorized, §§163-226, 163-226.1.
Record.
Ballots issued, §163-230, (1).
Register.
Applications and ballots issued, §163-228.
Public record, §163-228.
Rejected ballots, §163-234.
Reports.
Violations reported to district attorney, §163-238.
Special district elections.
Absentee ballots not permitted, §163-302.
State board of elections.
Rules and regulations of adopted by board, §163-256.
Transmitting executed absentee ballots to chairmen of county boards of elections, §163-231.
Violations.
By chairmen of county boards of elections, §163-236.
Certain violations of absentee ballot law made criminal offenses, §163-237.
Reports to district attorney, §163-238.
Voting, §163-231.
Alternate procedures for voting, §163-227.2.
Who may vote an absentee ballot, §163-226.
Voting at office of board of election, §163-255.
Withdrawal.
Not allowed, §163-233.1.
Abstracts of votes.
Criminal offenses. See within this heading, "Criminal offenses."
General provisions. See within this heading, "Returns."
State abstracts. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Accounts and accounting.
Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."
Action.
State board of elections.
Authority to assist in litigation, §163-25.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Advertising.
Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."
Media advertising.
Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."
Aeronautics.
Bond issues.
Not to be issued without vote of people, §63-8.
Affidavits.
Absentee ballot.
Forms, §163-227.
Challenges.
Affidavit by challenged registrant unable to appear at hearing, §163-86, (b).
Registration certificates lost or destroyed.
Voter required to make affidavit, §163-78.
Age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
Qualifications to vote, §163-55.
Aged and infirm.
Voting outside enclosure, §163-155.
Agriculture.
Commissioner of agriculture, §106-10; Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Animal diseases.
Tuberculosis.
Eradication from county, §§106-343, 106-344.
Appeals.
Denial of registration, §163-75.
Hearing on appeal before county board of elections, §163-76.
Appeal from county board to superior court, §163-77.
State board of elections.
Contributions and expenditures, §163-278.26.
Assistance to voters, §163-152.
Attorney general.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
State board of elections.
Legal assistance to, §163-25.
Ballots.
Absentee ballot. See within this heading, "Absentee ballot."
Accounting for ballots, §163-142.
Alignment of political parties on ballots, §163-140.1.
Allowing ballot to be seen by other persons, §163-273.
Ballot boxes.
State board of elections.
Refer to ballot boxes to resolve doubts, §163-190.
Blind persons.
Assistance to blind voters in primaries and elections, §163-152.1.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Ballots—Cont'd
Boxes.
Ballot boxes to be furnished each voting place, §163-143.
Date of delivery, §163-143.
Receipt for boxes, §163-143.
Locking and sealing ballot boxes, §163-171.
Protection on day of primary or election, §163-149.
Challenges. See within this heading, "Challenges."
Colors, §163-136, (d).
Congress.
House of representatives.
Ballot for, §163-140, (b).
Senator.
Ballot for, §163-140, (b).
Constitutional amendments, etc.
Ballot for, §163-140, (b).
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Counters. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
Counting ballots.
Absentee ballots, §163-169, (i).
Abstracts. See within this heading, "Returns."
Canvass of returns for higher offices, §§163-187 to 163-195. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Certificate of election.
Chairmen of county boards of elections to furnish, §163-180.
Election contest stays certification of election, §163-181.
Signing certificates, §163-171.
Continuous.
Counting to be continuous, §163-169, (d).
County boards of elections.
Canvass returns, §163-175.
General election.
Counting general election ballots, §163-169, (f).
Instructions, §163-169, (a).
Locking and sealing ballot boxes, §163-171.
Precincts.
Counting ballots at precincts, §163-169.
How returns are to be made, §163-173.
Officials not to separate, §163-169, (d).
Rules for counting ballots, §163-170.
Primary elections.
Counting primary ballots, §163-169, (e).
Proceedings when polls are closed, §163-168.
Questioned ballots, §163-169, (g).
Registration and poll books.
Returned to chairmen of county boards of elections, §163-174.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Ballots—Cont'd
Counting ballots—Cont'd
Report.
Unofficial report of precinct vote to county boards of elections, §163-169, (h).
Rules for counting ballots, §163-170.
State board of elections.
Tabulate primary in election returns, §163-22, (h).
Statement of votes.
Clerk of superior court to send statement to secretary of state, §163-178.
Who declared elected by county board, §163-179.
Witness.
Right to witness precinct count, §163-169.
County ballot, §163-140, (b).
Damaged ballots, §§163-144, 163-150, (d).
Delivery.
Date of delivery to voting places, §163-142.
Depositing ballots and leaving enclosure, §163-150, (e).
Destroyed ballots, §163-144.
Distribution, §163-136.
To voters, §163-150, (b).
Expense.
Public expense, §163-136.
Financing, §163-136.
Fisheries resources.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
General election ballots, §163-137.
Combination of ballots, §163-140, (a).
Distribution, §163-137.
Names and questions to be printed thereon, §163-137.
Specifications, §163-140.
Kinds of ballots, §163-140, (a).
Lost ballots, §163-144.
Marking.
Assistance to voters, §163-152.
Blind persons, §163-152.1.
Interference with voters marking ballot, §163-273.
Method of marking ballots in primary and election, §163-151.
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Names.
Instructions for printing names on primary and election ballots, §163-138.
Necessity, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Number.
Furnished each voting place, §163-142.
Offenses of voters, §163-273.
Packaging, §163-142.
Paper ballots where voting machines are used, §163-136.
Political parties.
Alignment of parties on ballots, §163-140.1.
Preparation, §163-136.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Ballots—Cont'd
Preservation of ballots, §163-171.
Presidential electors.
Ballot for, §163-140, (b).
Names not printed on ballots, §163-209.
Presidential primary, §163-213.7.
Primary election ballot. See within this heading, "Primary elections."
Printing, §163-136.
Size of type, §163-140, (a), (c).
Procedures before polls are opened, §163-148.
Protection of ballots, ballot boxes, etc., on day of primary or election, §163-149.
Receipt for ballots, §163-142.
Removal from voting enclosure, §163-273.
Replacement ballots for lost, destroyed, etc., ballots, §163-144.
Report of lost, destroyed, etc., ballots, §163-144.
Reprinting ballots when substitute candidate is named, §163-139.
Sample ballots, §163-141.
Special election ballots, §163-137.
Contents, §163-140, (b).
Distribution, §163-137.
Names and questions to be printed thereon, §163-137.
Specification for ballots, §163-140, (a).
Spoiled or damaged ballots by voter, §163-150, (d).
State ballot, §163-140, (b).
Stolen ballots, §163-144.
Substitute candidate.
Reprinting ballots when substitute candidate is named.
Before general or special election, §163-139.
Before primary election, §163-139.
Township ballot, §163-140, (b).
Voting machines. See within this heading, "Voting machines."
Blanks.
Forms. See within this heading, "Forms."
Blind persons.
Assistance to blind voters in primaries and elections, §163-152.1.
Boards.
County boards of elections. See within this heading, "County boards of elections."
Municipal boards of elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
State board of elections. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Bond issues.
County finance act.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Bonds, surety.
Bail bond of person committed by county board of elections, §163-34.
Booths. See within this heading, "Voting places."
Bureau of investigation.
Investigation of election frauds, §114-15.
Campaign funds.
Appropriations from North Carolina election campaign fund.
Distribution of funds, §163-278.42.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Campaign funds—Cont'd
Appropriations from North Carolina election campaign fund—Cont'd
Expenses.
Legitimate campaign expenses permitted, §163-278.42.
General election years, §163-278.41.
Legitimate campaign expenses permitted, §163-278.42.
Misdemeanors.
Willful violation a misdemeanor, §163-278.43.
Off election years, §163-278.41.
Penalties.
Violations, §163-278.43.
Reports.
Annual reports to secretary of state and executive secretary of state board of elections, §163-278.43.
Suspension of disbursements, §163-278.43.
Violations.
Willful violation a misdemeanor, §163-278.43.
Contributions by corporations for political purposes, etc., prohibited, §163-269.
Candidates.
Appropriations from North Carolina election campaign fund. See within this heading, "Campaign funds."
District offices.
State board to certify names to county boards of elections, §163-22, (g).
Economic interest statements.
Candidates not nominated in primary elections.
Filing statement, §120-92.
Certification, §120-91.
Contents of statement, §120-96.
County boards of elections.
Notification to candidates of economic interest statement requirements, §120-93.
Filing.
Candidates not nominated in primary elections, §120-92.
Manner of filing, §120-90.
Penalty for failure to file, §120-98.
Place, §120-90.
Required, §120-89.
Notice.
County boards of elections to notify candidates of economic interest statement requirements, §120-93.
Penalties.
Failure to file, §120-98.
Records.
Statements all public records, §120-94.
Updating statements, §120-97.
Inactive candidates.
Contributions and expenditures.
Procedure, §163-278.10.
Independent candidate.
Observers.
Appointment, §163-45.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Candidates—Cont'd
Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-106.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Nomination.
Declaration of nomination.
Issuance, §163-278.25.
Presidential primaries, §§163-213.4, 163-213.5.
Primary elections. See within this heading, "Primary elections."
Unaffiliated candidates nominated by petition, §163-122.
Presidential candidates. See within this heading, "President."
Canvass of returns.
State board of elections, §§163-187 to 163-195. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Capitation tax.
Presidential election.
Denial or abridgement of right to vote on failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
Certificate of election.
Chairmen of county boards of elections to furnish, §163-180.
Election contest stays certification of election, §163-181.
Issuance, §163-278.25.
State board of elections to certify to secretary of state, §163-193.
When election contest stays certificate of election, §163-181.
Challenges.
Absentee ballots.
Procedure for challenging, §163-89.
Day of primary or election.
Challenges allowed on, §163-87.
Hearing on challenge, §163-88.
Felon.
Challenge as felon, §163-90.
Answer not to be used on prosecution, §163-90.
Form of challenge, §163-85, (b).
Absentee ballot, §163-89, (c).
Hearing.
Absentee ballot, §163-89, (e).
Appearance by challenged registrant, §163-86, (b).
Affidavit by registrant unable to appear at hearing, §163-86, (b).
Made on day of primary or election, §163-88.
Made prior to primary or election day, §163-86, (a).
Notice of hearing, §163-85, (c).
Military absentee registration and voting.
Absentee ballots, §163-251, (d).
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Nature of challenge, §163-85, (b).
Absentee ballot, §163-89, (c).
Oaths.
Hearings.
Made prior to primary or election day, §163-86.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Challenges—Cont'd
Oaths—Cont'd
Hearings—Cont'd
On day of primary or election, §163-88.
Observers as challengers, §163-45.
Procedure for challenge.
Absentee ballot, §163-89.
Other than on day of primary or election, §163-85.
Recording challenge, §163-85, (c).
Removal of permanent residence.
Challenge based on removal.
Procedure for challenge, §163-85.
Right to challenge, §163-85, (a).
Absentee ballots, §163-89, (b).
Time.
Challenge allowed on day of primary or election, §163-87.
Hearing on challenge made prior to primary or election day, §163-86.
Other than on day of primary or election, §163-84.
To whom challenge made, §163-85, (b).
Absentee ballots, §163-89, (d).
Type of challenge.
Absentee ballot, §163-89, (a).
Who may challenge, §163-85, (a).
Absentee ballot, §163-89, (b).

Citizenship.
Requirements to vote, §163-55.

Clerks of court.
Election of clerks.
Disqualification at time of election, §7A-104.
Judge acts, §7A-104.
Superior court clerk, §7A-100.
Primary elections.
Vacancies.
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur, §163-115.
Statement of votes.
Clerk to send statement of votes to secretary of state, §163-178.

Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.

Conduct and administration.
Ballots. See within this heading, "Ballots."
Recommendations of state board of elections, §163-22, (i).

Conflicts of interest.
Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-106.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Congress.
Canvass of returns. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Districts.
Specified, §163-201.
House of representatives.
Ballots for, §163-140, (b).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Congress—Cont'd
House of representatives—Cont'd
Canvass of returns of special elections, §163-189.
Commission from governor, §163-194.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 4.
Date of election, §163-1.
Districts.
Congressional districts specified, §163-201.
Filling vacancy, §163-13.
Judge of elections, returns and qualifications of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
President, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XII.
Reapportionment.
Election after reapportionment of members of house of representatives, §163-202.
Term of office, §163-1.
President, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.
Primary elections.
Nominations.
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur, §163-115.
Senate.
Ballots, §163-140, (b).
Canvass of returns of special elections, §163-189.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §4; amd. XVII.
Date of election, §163-1.
Judge of elections, returns and qualifications of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
United States.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.
Vacancy.
Filling vacancy, §163-12.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.

Conservation and development.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-47.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

Constitutional amendments.
Absentee ballots.
Who may vote absentee ballot, §163-226.

Constitutional provisions.
Ability to read and write, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
Amendments, §163-140, (b).
Attorney general, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Ballots, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Colored persons, Const. U. S., amd. XV.
Commissioner of agriculture, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Constitutional provisions—Cont'd
Commissioner of insurance, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Commissioner of labor, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 4, 5; amd. XVII.
Contested elections.
Executive department, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Convicts, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
District attorneys, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Education.
Superintendent of public instruction, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Elections should be frequent, Const. N. C., art. I, §9.
Electors, Const. U. S., amds. XII, XIV, XVII.
Executive department.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§2, (1), 7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.
Contested election, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Free elections, Const. N. C., art. I, §10.
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8, 20.
Viva voce, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1); art. VI, §5.
Judges.
Election and term of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Lieutenant governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1).
President, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.
Poll tax or other tax.
Denial or abridgement of right to vote on failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
Property qualification, Const. N. C., art. I, §11.
Qualifications of voters, Const. N. C., art. VI, §§1, 2, 4.
Registration.
Qualification for registration, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Secretary of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
State auditor, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
State treasurer, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Suffrage, Const. U. S., amds. XV, XIX.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.
Voters, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
To be registered, Const. N. C., art. VI, §3.
Who may vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §1.
Contested elections.
Canvass of returns.
By state board of elections.
Effect of contest, §163-191.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Contested elections—Cont'd
Certificate of election.
Stayed by election contest, §163-181.
Executive department, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
General assembly, §§120-10, 120-11; Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Contributions and expenditures.
Accounts.
Detailed accounts to be kept by treasurers, §163-278.8.
Preservation, §163-278.35.
Administration.
State board of elections, §163-278.21.
Advertising.
Charges.
Normal commercial charges for political advertising, §163-278.18.
Limitation on media expenses in certain statewide races, §163-278.31.
Media advertising. See within this subheading, "Media advertising."
Anonymous contributions.
Prohibited, §163-278.14.
Appeals.
Record on appeal, §163-278.26.
State board of elections, §163-278.26.
Early docketing, §163-278.26.
Applicability of article 22, §163-278.33.
Candidates.
Defined, §163-278.6.
Federal offices.
Filing of information reports, §163-278.30.
Inactive candidate.
Procedure, §163-278.10.
Certificate of election.
Issuance, §163-278.25.
Statements filed with board.
Prerequisite to issuance, §163-278.25.
Charges.
Media advertising.
Normal commercial charges for political advertising, §163-278.18.
Contributions in names of others.
Prohibited, §163-278.14.
Corporations.
Acceptance of contributions by corporations.
Prohibited, §163-278.15.
Contributions prohibited, §163-269.
Defined, §163-278.6.
Violations, §163-278.19.
Declaration of nomination.
Issuance, §163-278.25.
Statements filed with board.
Prerequisite to issuance, §163-278.25.
Definitions, §163-278.6.
District attorneys.
Special prosecutors.
Named, §163-278.28.
Enforcement.
Injunctions.
Issuance, §163-278.28.
Funds.
Elected officials to report funds, §163-278.36.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Contributions and expenditures—Cont'd
Immunity.
Self-incriminating testimony.
Individual so testifying excused from prosecution, §163-278.29.
Inactive candidates.
Procedure, §163-278.10.
Individual contributions and expenditures, §163-278.12.
Limitation, §163-278.13.
Injunctions.
Issuance, §163-278.28.
Insurance companies.
Defined, §163-278.6.
Using funds of insurance companies for political purposes.
Prohibited, §163-270.
Violations, §163-278.19.
Labor unions.
Defined, §163-278.6.
Violations, §163-278.19.
Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-106.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Limitation on contributions, §163-278.13.
Contributions in excess of one hundred dollars, §163-278.14.
Media advertising.
Charges.
Normal commercial charges for political advertising, §163-278.18.
Payment.
Check only, §163-278.8.
Regulations.
Generally, §163-278.16.
Statements of media receiving campaign expenditures, §163-278.17.
Statewide races.
Limitation on expenses, §163-278.31.
Oaths.
Statements under oath, §163-278.32.
Penalties.
Violations, §163-278.27.
Policy.
Promulgation by state board, §163-278.21.
Political purposes.
Corporations.
Contributions by corporations prohibited, §163-269.
Professional associations.
Defined, §163-278.6.
Violations, §163-278.19.
Records.
Appeals.
Record on appeal, §163-278.26.
Preservation, §163-278.35.
Reports.
Candidates for federal offices.
Information reports, §163-278.30.
Funds.
Elected officials to report funds, §163-278.36.
Method of filing, §163-278.34.
Penalty for late filings, §163-278.34.
Preservation, §163-278.35.
Statements filed with board, §163-278.9.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Contributions and expenditures—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Violations.
Duty to report, §163-278.27.
Self-incrimination.
Compelling self-incriminating testimony, §163-278.29.
Individual so testifying excused from prosecution, §163-278.29.
Soliciting contributions.
Disclosure, §163-278.20.
Special prosecutors.
Naming, §163-278.28.
State board of elections.
Administration, §163-278.21.
Appeals.
Early docketing, §163-278.26.
Duties.
Generally, §163-278.22.
Executive secretary director.
Duties.
Generally, §163-278.23.
Statements filed with board.
Examination by executive secretary-director, §163-278.24.
Investigations.
Violations, §163-278.22.
Promulgation of policy and administration, §163-278.21.
Statements filed with board. See within this subheading, "Statements filed with board."
Violations.
Investigation, §163-278.22.
Statements filed with board.
Contents, §163-278.11.
Examination by executive secretary-director, §163-278.23.
Statements examined within three months, §163-278.24.
Inactive candidate or committee.
Procedure, §163-278.10.
Individuals other than candidates, §163-278.12.
Late filings.
Penalty for late filings, §163-278.34.
Media advertising.
Statements of campaign expenditures, §163-278.17.
Method of filing, §163-278.34.
Oaths.
Verified by oath, §163-278.32.
Penalty for late filings, §163-278.34.
Treasurer's statement, §163-278.7.
Treasurers.
Accounts.
Detailed accounts to be kept, §163-278.8.
Appointment of political treasurers, §163-278.7.
Removal, §163-278.7.
Statements filed with board, §163-278.9.
Receipts and expenditures.
Contents, §163-278.11.
Violations.
Corporations, §163-278.19.
Duty to report, §163-278.27.
Insurance companies, §163-278.19.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Contributions and expenditures—Cont'd
Violations—Cont'd
Investigation.
State board, §163-278.22.
Labor unions, §163-278.19.
Penalties, §163-278.27.
Professional associations, §163-278.19.
Prosecution, §163-278.27.
Witnesses.
Self-incriminating testimony, §163-278.29.
Coroners.
Election of coroner, §152-1.
Corporations.
Contributions and expenditures.
Acceptance of contributions by corporations, §163-278.15.
Political contributions prohibited, §163-269.
Violations, §163-278.19.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Violations by corporations, §163-269.
Corrupt practices. See within this heading, "Criminal offenses."
Counties.
Abstract forms.
Printing by counties, §163-172.
Alcoholic beverages.
A.B.C. store elections, §18A-51.
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.
Consolidation.
Plan proposed by governmental study commission, §153A-405.
County boards of elections. See within this heading, "County boards of elections."
County commissioners, §153A-34.
Alteration and structure of board.
Submission of proposition to voters, §153A-61.
Form of ballot, §153A-61.
Districts.
Electoral districts.
See COUNTIES.
Election officials.
Defense, §153A-97.
General provisions.
See COUNTIES.
Municipal corporations authorized to use county registration records, §163-71.
Referendum.
County finance act.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Sheriffs.
Election of sheriff by county commissioners, §§162-3, 162-5.
Structure of boards.
Alteration of structure.
Effective date of alteration, §153A-62.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Structure of boards—Cont'd
Alteration of structure—Cont'd
Initiation of alterations by resolution.
Filing copy of resolution, §153A-63.
Watershed improvement programs, §§139-39, 139-40.
Counting ballots.
Abstracts.
State abstracts. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Ballot counters. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
General provisions. See within this heading, "Ballots."
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
County boards of elections.
Absentee ballot. See within this heading, "Absentee ballot."
Appeal from denial of registration, §§163-75 to 163-77.
Appointment.
By state board of elections, §§163-22, (c), 163-30.
Precinct registrars and judges of elections, §163-41, (a).
Recommendations for appointments, §163-30.
Ballots.
Furnished by state board of elections, §163-22, (f).
Furnished voting places, §163-142.
Sample ballots.
Distribution, §163-141.
Unofficial report of precinct vote, §163-169, (h).
Chairmen.
Absentee ballot.
Violations by chairmen, §163-236.
Abstracts.
Disposition of duplicate abstracts, §§163-177, 163-177.1.
Failure to transmit duplicate abstracts of state board of elections, §163-177.
Responsibility to transmit to state board of elections, §§163-177, 163-177.1.
Certificate of election, §163-180.
Election contest stays certificate of election, §163-181.
Compensation, §163-32.
Election, §163-31.
Military absentee registration and voting.
Application for ballot to chairmen, §163-247.
Registration.
Certification of number registered in county, §163-70.
Registration and poll books to be returned to chairmen, §163-174.
Compensation.
Attendance at instructional meetings, §163-30.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
County boards of elections—Cont'd
Compensation—Cont'd
Chairman, §163-32.
Clerks, etc., and other employees, §163-32.
Members, §163-32.
Composition, §163-30.
Copies of election laws.
Index copies furnished by state board of elections, §163-22, (b).
Defense, §153A-97.
Disqualification for holding office or being candidate, §163-30.
Duties, §163-33.
Economic interest statements.
Notice to candidates of statement requirements, §120-93.
Employees.
Absentee ballots.
Who may vote an absentee ballot, §163-226.
Hearing on appeal from denial of registration, §163-76.
Appeal from county board of elections to superior court, §163-77.
Meetings, §163-31.
Military absentee registration and voting.
Application for ballot to chairmen of county boards of elections, §163-247.
Generally, §§163-245 to 163-253. See within this heading, "Military absentee registration and voting."
Minutes, §163-31.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Oaths, §163-30.
Order.
Power to maintain order, §163-34.
Political activity of members restricted, §163-30.
Powers.
Generally, §163-33.
Maintenance of order, §163-34.
Precinct election officials.
Appointment, §163-41, (a).
Publication of names, §163-41, (c).
Primary elections. See within this heading, "Primary elections."
Qualifications of members, §163-30.
Quorum, §163-31.
Registration.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Registration."
Hearing on appeal from denial of registration, §§163-76, 163-77.
Results.
Who declared elected by county board, §163-179.
Returns.
Canvassing returns, §163-175.
Secretary.
Election, §163-31.
Minutes.
Custody, §163-31.
Supervisors of elections.
Appointment, §163-35.
Compensation, §163-35.
Provision for, §163-67, (d).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
County boards of elections—Cont'd
Supervisors of elections—Cont'd
Dismissal, §163-35.
Duties, §163-35.
Qualifications, §163-35.
Termination of employment, §163-35.
Vacancies, §163-35.
Supplies.
Furnished by state board of elections, §163-22, (e).
Tie vote.
Determination by lot as to which elected, §163-179.
Vacancies, §163-30.
Voting places.
Enforcement of no loitering or electioneering at voting place, §163-147.
County finance act.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Court of appeals.
Generally.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Vacancies, §163-9.
Criminal offenses.
Absentee ballot.
Certain violations of absentee ballot law made criminal offenses, §163-237.
Chairmen of county boards of elections, §163-236.
False statements under oath, §163-237.
Forgery, §163-237.
Fraud in connection with absentee vote, §163-237.
Violations not otherwise provided for made misdemeanors, §163-237.
Abstracts.
Failure of chairmen of county boards of elections to transmit to state board of elections, §163-177.
Acts declared misdemeanors, §163-274.
Assistance to voters, §163-152, (e).
Ballot boxes.
Failure to lock and seal, §163-171.
Challenges.
Challenge as felon, §163-90.
Clerks of court.
Failure to send statement of votes to secretary of state, §163-178.
Corporations.
Violations by, §163-269.
Corrupt practices.
General assembly.
Expulsion for corrupt practices in election, §120-8.
County boards of elections.
Powers to maintain order, §163-34.
Expenses of candidates. See within this subheading, "Accounts."
Felonies.
Certain acts declared felonies, §163-275.
Insurance companies.
Using funds of insurance companies for political purposes, §163-270.
Intimidation of voters by officers, §163-271.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Criminal offenses—Cont'd
Investigation of violations.
Duty of state board of elections and district attorneys, §163-278.
Misdemeanors.
Certain acts declared misdemeanors, §163-274.
Officials.
Convicted officials, §163-276.
Removal from office, §163-276.
Primary elections, §163-104.
Prosecution of violations.
Duty of state board of elections and district attorney to prosecute, §163-278.
Qualifications to vote.
Convicted criminal, §163-55.
Returns.
Failure to make returns on time, §163-173.
Testimony.
Compelling self incriminating testimony, §163-277.
Person so testifying excused from prosecution, §163-277.
Voters.
Offenses of voters, §163-273.
Voting outside enclosure.
Violations, §163-155.
Voting place.
Electioneering within fifty feet of voting places, §163-147.
Loitering or electioneering within fifty feet, §163-147.
Curative statutes.
Hospitals, §131-6.
County hospital act, §131-28.22.
Dates of elections.
Generally, §163-1.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Death.
Primary elections.
Candidate dying before primary, §163-112.
Definitions.
Contributions and expenditures, §163-278.6.
Freeholders, §41-13.
Majority, §163-111.
Near relative, §163-152, (d).
Political parties, §163-96.
Residence.
Defined for registration and voting, §163-57.
District attorneys.
Absentee ballot.
Violations prosecuted district attorneys, §163-238.
Commission from governor, §163-194.
Contributions and expenditures.
Special prosecutors named, §163-278.28.
Date of election, §163-1.
Filling vacancies, §163-10.
Investigation and prosecution of criminal offenses, §163-278.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
District indebtedness.
Assumption by counties.
Nomination of election, §115-109.
Dogs.
Special license tax on dogs.
See DOGS.
Education.
County board of education.
See EDUCATION.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Literacy.
Qualifications to vote, §163-58.
Qualification of voters.
Reading and writing, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
School property.
Use for political meetings, §§115-133.3, 163-99.
Superintendent of public instruction, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.
Electors.
Conduct of presidential election, §163-208.
Congress, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Construction of statutes, §12-3, (13).
Definition, §12-3, (13).
Gender, §12-3, (1).
Presidential electors. See within this heading, "President."
Term includes man or woman, §12-3, (13).
Voters. See within this heading, "Voters."
Women.
Applicability of term to women, §12-3, (13).
Ethics.
Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-106.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Executive officers, §147-4.
Expenditures.
Detailed accounting to candidates by persons receiving contributions, §163-261.
Expenses of candidates. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Fees.
Political party.
Petition for new political party.
Fees for examination of signatures, §163-96.
Primary elections.
Filing fees.
Petition for candidacy in lieu of filing fee, §163-107.1.
Schedule, §163-107.
Felonies.
Certain acts declared felonies, §163-275.
Disqualification of felon to vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Criminal offenses. See within this heading, "Criminal offenses."
Voting outside enclosure.
By aged and disabled persons
Violations of section, §163-155.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Forgery.
Absentee ballot, §163-237.
Forms.
Absentee ballot.
Application forms, §163-227.
Fraud.
Absentee ballot.
In connection with absentee vote, §163-237.
Certain fraudulent acts declared felonies, §163-275.
Investigation of election frauds by state bureau of investigation, §114-15.
Free elections, Const. N. C., art. I, §10.
Freeholder.
Definition, §41-13.
Funds.
North Carolina election campaign fund. See within this heading, "Campaign funds."
Reports.
Elected officials to report funds, §163-278.36.
General assembly.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8, 20.
Contested elections.
Notice of contest, §120-10.
Office established by article III of constitution.
Determined by joint ballot of both houses of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Depositions, §120-11.
Each house judge of qualifications and election of members, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
Election for members of the general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
Expulsion for corrupt practices in election, §120-8.
House of representatives.
Canvass of returns. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Nomination of members, §§163-108.1, 163-115.
Term of office, §163-1.
Vacancies.
Primary elections.
Special provisions for obtaining nominations, §163-115.
Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-106.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Presidential election.
Reduction of time of residence in a presidential election, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Senate.
Canvass of returns. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Term of office, §163-1.
Vacancies.
Filling vacancies, §§163-11, 163-115.
Viva voce, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
General assembly—Cont'd
Witnesses, §120-11.
General instructions.
Applicability of article relating to voting places, ballots, etc., §163-135.
Ballots. See within this heading, "Ballots."
Voting places. See within this heading, "Voting places."
Governor.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§2, (1), 3; art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
Governor-elect and lieutenant governor-elect.
Office space and expenses, §147-31.1.
Issue commissions.
Certain elected officials, §163-194.
Lieutenant governor.
Date of election, §163-1.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
Presidential electors.
Proclamation of results by governor, §163-210.
Handicapped persons.
Voting outside enclosure, §163-155.
Hearings.
Challenges. See within this heading, "Challenges."
Hospitals.
See HOSPITALS.
Hours of elections, §163-2.
Registration.
Full-time and permanent registration, §163-67, (a).
Time and place for registration, §163-67, (a).
House of representatives.
Congress. See within this heading, "Congress."
State house of representatives. See within this heading, "General assembly."
United States house of representatives. See within this heading, "Congress."
Infants.
Qualifications to vote, §163-55.
Injunctions.
Contributions and expenditures.
Issuance of injunctions, §163-278.28.
Insurance.
Commissioner, §58-5; Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.
Contributions and expenditures.
Violations, §163-278.19.
Using funds of insurance companies for political purposes, §163-270.
Intoxicating liquors.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Court of appeals, §7A-16.
Filling vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Judges—Cont'd
Precinct election officials. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
Vacancies.
Filling vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Judicial department.
Vacancies, §163-9.
Labor.
Commissioner of labor, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.
Labor unions.
Contributions and expenditures.
Violations by labor unions, §163-278.19.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Political activity.
Employees of board not to engage in, §143-166, (c).
Lieutenant governor, §147-4; Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1); art. VI, §5.
Literacy.
Qualifications to vote, §163-58.
Lobbying.
Influencing elections prohibited, §120-47.5.
Local development.
Tax elections for industrial development purposes, §§158-16 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Local government finance.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Lost instruments and records.
Ballots, §163-144.
Registration certificates.
Lost or destroyed, §163-78.
Machines. See within this heading, "Voting machines."
Majority.
Definition, §163-111, (a).
Nomination determined by majority, §163-111, (a).
Markers for general elections. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Assumption of indebtedness of political subdivision, §162A-77.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-68.
Merger of districts into cities or towns.
Special elections, §162A-77.1.
Metropolitan water districts.
Inclusion of additional area.
Additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-35.
Actions questioning validity of elections, §162A-35.
Military absentee registration and voting.
Absentee ballot.
Applications.
Chairmen of county boards of elections, §163-247.
Consideration and approval of, §163-249.
Determination of validity of, §163-249, (2).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Military absentee registration and voting—Cont'd
Absentee ballot—Cont'd
Applications—Cont'd
Federal postcard application form, §163-247.
Handling applications for persons not registered, §163-249, (2).
List of approved military absentee ballot applications, §163-251.
Methods of applying for, §163-247.
Record of applications received, §163-249, (1).
Register, §163-248.
Article 20, chapter 163.
Provisions applicable except as otherwise provided, §163-246.
Certain provisions inapplicable, §163-239.
Certified list.
Approved military absentee ballot applications, §163-251.
Challenges.
Hearing challenges, §163-251, (d).
Counting ballots, §163-251, (d).
County boards of elections.
Record of chairmen's decisions, §163-249, (3).
Delivery, §163-249, (4).
Form, §163-248, (b).
General provisions, §§163-226 to 163-239. See within this heading, "Absentee ballot."
Issuance.
Record of ballots issued, §163-249, (1).
Lists of ballots.
Posting lists of military absentee voters, §163-154.
Records.
Ballots received, §163-251.
Register of applications and ballots issued, §163-248.
Transmitting executed ballots to chairmen of county boards of elections, §163-250.
Voting.
Procedure for voting, §163-250.
Applicability of article, §§163-239, 163-245.
Armed forces.
Civilians working with armed forces.
May register and vote by mail, §163-245.
Members and spouses may register and vote by mail, §163-245.
Change of status.
Article inapplicable to persons after change of status, §163-253.
Reregistration required, §163-253.
Envelopes.
Container-return envelopes, §163-248.
Delivery, §163-249, (4).
Instruction sheets, §163-248.
Peace corps.
Members may register and vote by mail, §163-245.
Persons who may register and vote by mail, §163-245.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Military absentee registration and voting—Cont'd
Posting lists of military absentee voters, §163-154.
Registration.
By chairmen, §163-249.
List of approved military absentee ballot applications constitutes registration, §163-251, (c).
Reregistration.
When reregistration required, §163-253.
Regulations.
State board of elections to adopt, §163-246.
Veterans.
Certain veterans may vote by mail, §163-245.
Misdemeanors.
Criminal offenses. See within this heading, "Criminal offenses."
Mosquito control.
Districts.
Forming, §130-211.
Municipal corporations.
Conduct of municipal elections, §§163-291 to 163-305.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Election procedure, §§163-279 to 163-290.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Municipal primaries and elections.
General provisions, §§163-279 to 163-305.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Names.
Ballots. See within this heading, "Ballots."
New elections.
State board of elections.
Power to order new elections, §163-22.1.
Nomination of candidates.
Declaration of nomination.
Issuance, §163-278.25.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Presidential primary, §§163-213.4, 163-213.5.
Primary elections. See within this heading, "Primary elections."
Unaffiliated candidates nominated by petition, §163-122.
Notice.
Petitions for elections and referenda.
Notice of circulation of petition, §163-218.
Oaths.
Challenges, §§163-86, 163-88.
Contributions and expenditures.
Statements required.
Verification by oath, §163-278.32.
County boards of elections, §163-30.
Municipal boards of elections.
Oaths of members, §163-280.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Oaths—Cont'd
Precinct election officials, §§163-41 to 163-48. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
Registration, §§163-72, 163-74, 163-79.
State board of elections, §163-19.
Offenses. See within this heading, "Criminal offenses."
Officers.
Convicted officials, §163-276.
County boards of elections. See within this heading, "County boards of elections."
Precinct election officials. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
State board of elections. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Ordinances.
Ballots.
Submission of proposition to voters, §160A-105.
Pardons.
Restoration of citizenship, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Paroles.
Prohibited political activity of members or employees of parole commission and department of correction, §148-52.1.
Parties. See within this heading, "Political parties."
Penalties.
Contributions and expenditures.
Violations.
Generally, §163-278.27.
Perjury.
Absentee ballot.
False statements under oath, §163-237.
Personnel system.
Political activity of employees.
Definitions.
Appropriate political activity of state employees defined, §126-13.
Disciplinary action for violation of article, §126-15.
Promise to obtain political contribution or support, §126-14.
Threat to obtain political contribution or support, §126-14.
Petitions for elections and referenda.
Freeholder defined, §41-13.
Limitation on petitions circulated prior to July 1, 1957, §163-220.
New political party, §163-96.
Notice.
Registration of notice of circulation of petition, §163-218.
Presidential primary act.
Nomination by petition, §163-213.5.
Primary elections.
Petition for candidacy in lieu of filing fee, §163-107.1.
Unaffiliated candidates nominated by petition, §163-122.
Unauthorized signatures.
Use prohibited, §163-221.
Void after one year from registration, §163-219.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Physicians and surgeons.
Absentee ballot.
Certificate of physician, §163-227.
Political contributions. See within this heading, "Contributions."
Political parties.
Activity of state employees, §§126-13 to 126-15. See within this heading, "Personnel system."
Ballots.
Alignment of parties on ballots, §163-140.1.
Corporations.
Contributions by corporations for political purposes prohibited, §163-269.
County executive committee.
County board of education.
Filling vacancy for nomination, §115-23.
Creation of new party, §163-96.
Defined, §163-96.
General election.
Participation by new political party, §163-98.
Insurance companies.
Using funds of insurance companies for political purposes.
Prohibited, §163-270.
Meeting.
Disturbing meetings, §14-272.
New political party.
Creation, §163-96.
General election participation by, §163-98.
Petitions.
New political party, §163-96.
Presidential primary, §§163-213.8 to 163-213.10. See within this heading, "President."
Primary elections.
Ballots.
Separate ballots for each political party, §163-140, (c).
Generally, §§163-104 to 163-115. See within this heading, "Primary elections."
Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."
Schools and other public buildings.
Use for political meetings, §163-99.
State employees.
Political activities of state employees, §§126-13 to 126-15. See within this heading, "Personnel system."
Termination of status as political party.
Change of registration of voters affiliated with expired political party, §163-97.1.
Polls.
Voting places. See within this heading, "Voting places."
Precinct election officials.
Assistants at polls.
Appointment authorized, §163-42.
Compensation, §163-46.
Ineligibility, §163-42.
Number, §163-42.
Oath, §163-42.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Precinct election officials—Cont'd
Assistants at polls—Cont'd
Qualifications, §163-42.
Term of appointment, §163-42.
Ballot counters.
Appointment, §163-43.
Authority to appoint, §163-43.
Compensation, §163-46.
Oath, §163-43.
Officials not to separate when counting ballots, §163-169, (d).
Compensation.
Precinct officials and assistants, §163-46.
Counting ballots, §§163-168 to 163-181. See within this heading, "Ballots."
Eligibility, §163-41.
Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1.
Temporary prohibition of relatives of candidates, §163-41.1.
Husband and wife.
Prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1.
Judges of elections.
Appointment, §163-41, (a).
Compensation, §163-46.
Duties, §§163-41, (a), 163-47.
Eligibility for office, §163-41, (a).
General provisions. See within this heading, "Judges."
Oath, §163-41.
Powers, §163-47.
Qualifications for office, §163-41, (a).
Returns.
How precinct returns are to be made, §163-173.
Terms of office, §163-41, (a).
Vacancies, §163-41, (a).
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Names.
Publication of names of precinct officials, §163-41, (c).
Nepotism.
Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1.
Observers.
Appointment, §163-45.
Rejection of appointee, §163-45.
Challengers.
Serve as challengers, §163-45.
Electioneering by observers, §163-45.
List of observers appointed, §163-45.
Number, §163-45.
Oath.
No oath required, §163-45.
Qualifications, §163-45.
Order.
Maintenance of order at place of registration and voting, §163-48.
Registrars.
Appointment, §163-41, (a).
Ballots.
Duties as to, §163-142.
Compensation, §163-46.
Duties, §§163-41, (a), 163-47.
Eligibility for office, §163-41, (a).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Precinct election officials—Cont'd
Registrars—Cont'd
Enforcement of no loitering or electioneering at voting place, §163-147.
How precinct returns are to be made, §163-173.
Ineligibility, §163-41, (a).
Instructions.
Counting ballots, §163-169, (a).
Oath, §163-41, (a).
Posting list of absentee voters and presidential election voters, §163-154.
Powers, §163-47.
Qualifications, §163-41, (a).
Receipts.
Ballot boxes, §163-143.
Ballots, §163-142.
Recommendation for office, §163-41, (a).
Registration.
Generally, §§163-65 to 163-79. See within this heading, "Registration."
Officers authorized to register voters, §163-80.
Term of office, §163-41, (a).
Vacancies, §163-41, (a).
Relatives.
Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1.
Temporary prohibition of relatives of candidate, §163-41.1.
Removal from office.
Convicted official removed, §163-276.
Special registration commissioners.
Appointment, §§163-41, (b), 163-45.
Rejection of appointee, §163-45.
Challengers.
Serve as challengers, §163-45.
Number, §163-45.
Oath, §163-41, (b).
No oath required, §163-45.
Qualifications, §§163-41, (b), 163-45.
Recommendations for office, §163-41, (b).
Terms of office, §163-41, (b).
Precincts.
Establishment or alteration, §163-128.
Officials. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
President.
Ballots, §163-140, (b).
Canvass of returns. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Constitutional provisions.
Federal, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV, XX, XXII, XXIII, XXIV.
State, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Constitution of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Constitution of United States, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV, XX, XXII, XXIII, XXIV.
Electors.
Absence, §163-210.
Penalty, §163-212.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
President—Cont'd
Electors—Cont'd
Ballots.
Names of presidential electors not printed on ballots, §163-209.
Casting state's vote for president and vice-president, §163-210.
Compensation of presidential electors, §163-211.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV, XXIII.
District of Columbia, Const. U. S., amd. XXIII.
Failure to vote for candidate of political party which nominated elector, §163-212.
Ineligible, §163-210.
Penalty.
Failure to attend and vote, §163-212.
Residence requirement.
Residence period in a presidential election, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Resignation, §163-210.
Failure to vote for candidate of political party which nominated elector, §163-212.
Results.
Governor to proclaim results, §163-210.
Lists of voters.
Posting lists of new resident presidential election voters, §163-154.
Poll tax or other tax.
Denial or abridgement of right to vote on failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
Preference primary act.
Ballots.
Generally, §163-213.7.
Candidates.
Notification, §163-213.6.
Number of votes to be cast for candidates participating in primary, §163-213.8.
Citation.
Short title, §163-213.1.
Conduct of elections.
General provisions, §163-213.3.
Date of election, §163-213.2.
Delegates.
Bound by results of primary on first ballot, §163-213.8.
Nomination.
By petition, §163-213.5.
By state board of elections, §163-213.4.
"No preference" vote, §163-213.7.
Notices.
Candidates notified, §163-213.6.
Petition.
Nomination, §163-213.5.
Sufficiency determined by state board of elections, §163-213.5.
Political parties.
Bound by results of primary on first ballot, §163-213.8.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
President—Cont'd
Preference primary act—Cont'd
Political parties—Cont'd
National committee notified of provisions relating to automatic vote on first ballot, §163-213.19.
National convention, after first ballot, §163-213.8.
Registration.
Persons registered as independents or "no party," §163-213.7.
Vote for candidate of political party, §163-213.7.
State board of elections.
Nomination by, §163-213.4.
Petition, determining sufficiency of petition, §163-213.5.
Rules and regulations, §163-213.3.
Time.
Date of election, §163-213.2.
Uncommitted vote, §163-213.7.
Voters.
Qualifications, §163-213.2.
Registration, §163-213.2.
Voting.
General provisions, §163-213.7.
Number of votes to be cast for candidates participating in primary, §163-213.8.
Political party registration, §163-213.7.
Presidential electors. See within this heading, "President."
Primary act.
General provisions. See within this heading, "President."
Primary elections.
Absentee ballots. See within this heading, "Absentee ballots."
Affidavits.
Registration certificates lost or destroyed.
Voter required to make affidavit, §163-78.
Applicability of article relating to voting places, ballots, etc., §163-135.
Assistance to voters, §163-152.
Blind voters, §163-152.1.
Ballots.
Absentee ballots. See within this heading, "Absentee ballots."
Arrangement of names on ballots, §163-137.
Assistance to voters.
Blind voters, §163-152.1.
Counting ballots at precincts, §163-169, (e).
Rules for counting ballots, §163-170.
County boards of elections.
Furnished by county boards of elections, §163-109, (c).
Distribution, §163-109.
Facsimile signatures, §163-140, (c).
Generally, §163-109, (a).
Kinds, §163-140, (c).
Lists of voters.
Posting lists of military absentee ballots, §163-154.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Primary elections—Cont'd
Ballots—Cont'd
Marking.
Method of marking ballots in primary, §163-151.
Names.
Instruction for printing names on primary ballots, §163-138.
Names of candidates.
Arrangement on ballots, §163-137.
Printing, §163-109.
Reprinting ballots when substitute candidate is named, §163-139.
Right to combine, §163-140, (c).
Rotation of positions on ballots among candidates, §163-140, (c).
Sample ballots, §163-141.
Separate ballots for each political party, §163-140, (c).
State board of elections.
Furnished by state board of elections, §163-109, (b).
Canvass of returns for higher offices, §§163-187 to 163-195. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Certificate of election.
Contested elections.
When election contests stays.
Certificate of election, §163-181.
Challenges. See within this heading, "Challenges."
Conduct and administration.
Recommendations of state board of elections, §163-22, (i).
Contests.
When election contests stays.
Certification of election, §163-181.
Counties.
Payment of expense of conducting primary elections.
When paid by counties, §163-105.
Criminal offenses, §163-104.
Dates of primaries, §163-1.
Death of candidate before primary, §163-112.
Filling vacancy, §163-112.
Reprinting ballots when substitute candidate is named, §163-139.
Eligibility to file as candidate, §163-106, (b).
Expense.
Payment of expense of conducting primary elections, §163-105.
Filing fees.
Petition in lieu of payment of filing fee, §163-107.1.
Refund, §163-107, (b).
Schedule, §163-107, (a).
General assembly.
House of representatives.
Nomination of members, §163-108.1.
Governed by general election laws, §163-104.
Hours of elections, §163-2.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Primary elections—Cont'd
Nomination.
General assembly.
House of representatives, §§163-108.1, 163-115.
Unaffiliated candidates nominated by petition, §163-122.
Notice of candidacy, §163-106, (a).
Certification of, §163-108.
Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106, (d).
Time for filing, §163-106, (c).
Withdrawal, §163-106, (e).
Petition for candidacy.
In lieu of filing fee, §163-107.1.
Pledge of candidate, §163-106, (a).
Presidential primary act, §§163-213.1 to 163-213.10. See within this heading, "President."
Printing and distributing material.
Payment of expense of conducting primary elections, §163-105.
Registration.
Certificates lost or destroyed, §163-78.
No registration on day of primary, §163-67, (c).
Exception, §163-67, (c).
Required to vote, §163-59.
Results.
Nomination determined by majority, §163-111, (a).
Definition of majority, §163-111, (a).
Right to demand second primary, §163-111, (b).
Date of second primary, §163-111, (e).
Procedure for requesting, §163-111, (e).
Third primary.
No third primary permitted, §163-111, (f).
Tie votes, §163-111, (d).
Second primary.
Date, §163-111, (e).
Procedure.
For requesting, §163-111, (c).
Generally, §163-111, (e).
Right to demand, §163-111, (b).
Sole candidate declared nominee, §163-110.
State.
Payment of expense of conducting primary elections.
When paid by state, §163-105.
State board of elections.
Authority to modify time schedule, §163-104.
General supervision, §163-22, (a).
Third primary.
No third primary permitted, §163-111, (f).
Tie votes.
How determined, §163-111, (d).
Time.
Authority of state board of elections to modify time schedule, §163-104.
Generally, §163-1.
Hours of elections, §163-2.
Second primary, §163-111, (a).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Primary elections—Cont'd
Unaffiliated candidates nominated by petition, §163-122.
Vacancies.
Death of candidate before primary, §163-112.
Reprinting ballots when substitute candidate is named, §163-139.
Filling vacancies among party nominees occurring after nomination and before election, §163-114.
Nominations.
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur in certain offices, §163-115.
Withdrawal as candidate, §163-113.
Voting.
Persons entitled to vote, §163-59.
Voting machines. See within this heading, "Voting machines."
Withdrawal as candidate.
Nominee's right to withdraw, §163-113.
Prisons and prisoners.
Absentee ballots.
Who may vote of absentee ballot, §163-226.
Challenge as felon, §163-90.
Convict disqualified as voter, §163-55; Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Right to vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Professional associations.
Contributions and expenditures.
Violations by associations, §163-278.19.
Public buildings and grounds.
Use of public buildings for political meetings, §§115-133.3, 163-99.
Public holidays.
Dates, §103-4.
Public officers, §147-4.
Eligibility for office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §6.
Qualifications to vote.
Absentee ballots, §163-226.
Age requirements, §163-55.
Citizenship requirements, §163-55.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §§1 to 4; amds. XV, XIX.
Convicted criminals, §163-55.
Exclusion from electoral franchise, §163-55.
Generally, §163-55.
Literacy, §163-58.
Primary elections.
Right to participate or vote in party primary, §163-59.
Property qualification.
None required, Const. N. C., art. I, §11.
Reading and writing, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Registration.
Generally, §§163-65 to 163-79. See within this heading, "Registration."
Prerequisite to voting, §163-54.
Residence.
Defined for registration and voting, §163-57.
Requirements, §163-55.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Quorum.
County boards of elections, §163-31.
State board of elections, §163-20.
Reading and writing.
Ability to read and write as qualification for registration, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Records.
Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."
Economic interest statements.
Statements all public records, §120-94.
Registration.
General provisions, §§163-65 to 163-79. See within this heading, "Registration."
Referendum.
Applicability of article relating to voting places, ballots, etc., §163-135.
Bond issue.
County finance act.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Dogs.
Special license tax on dogs.
See DOGS.
General provisions.
See REFERENDUM.
Petitions for elections and referenda. See within this heading, "Petitions for elections and referenda."
Retirement system for teachers and state employees, §§135-29, 135-31.
Voting machines.
Adoption of voting machines by county or municipality, §163-161.
Register of deeds, §§161-1, 161-2.
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Registrars.
Precinct registrars. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
Registration.
Appeal from denial of registration, §163-75.
Hearing on appeal before county board of elections, §163-76.
Appeal from county board to superior court, §163-77.
Application to register, §163-67, (a).
Books, §163-65, (c).
Access, §163-66.
Copies.
Obtaining copies, §163-66.
Custody of registration records and poll books, §163-66.
Lost or destroyed books, §163-78.
Precinct records and books, §163-65, (a).
Protection on day of primary or election, §163-149.
Return to chairmen of county boards of elections after election, §163-174.
Cancellation of prior registration, §163-72.1.
Certificates.
Lost or destroyed certificates, §163-78.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Challenges.
General provisions, §§163-84 to 163-90. See within this heading, "Challenges."
Checking registration prior to voting, §163-150, (a).
Day of election.
No registration, §163-67, (c).
Exception, §163-67, (c).
Denial of registration.
Appeal from, §163-75.
County board to superior court, §163-77.
Hearing on appeal before county board of elections, §163-76.
Full-time and permanent.
Application to register, §163-67, (a).
Books and records.
Registration record in county with full-time and permanent registration, §163-65.
Challenges.
Hearing by county board of elections, §163-86.
Cost, §163-67, (d).
Generally, §163-69.
Modified full-time office, §163-67, (b).
Purge of names, §163-69.
Restoration of names, §163-69.
Special registration commissioners.
General provisions, §163-41, (b).
System to be established, §163-67, (a).
When open for registration, §163-67.
Hours of registration, §163-67, (a).
List of registered voters.
Furnishing, §163-66.
Military absentee registration and voting. See within this heading, "Military absentee registration and voting."
Municipal corporations authorized to use county registration records, §163-71.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
New registrations, §163-78.
Number registered.
Certification of number registered in county or municipality, §163-70.
Oath, §§163-72, 163-74.
Alternate oaths, §163-79.
Political party affiliation, §163-74.
Procedure, §163-72.
Transfers.
Procedure, §163-72.
Officers authorized to register voters, §163-80.
Permanent registration. See within this subheading, "Full-time and permanent."
Petitions for elections and referenda.
Notice of circulation of petition, §163-218.
Place of registration, §163-67, (a).
Maintenance of order by precinct election officials, §163-48.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Political party affiliation.
Expired political parties.
Change of registration of voter affiliated with expired party, §163-97.1.
Record of, §163-74, (a).
Changing recorded affiliation, §163-74, (b).
Correcting erroneous record, §163-74, (c).
Prerequisite to voting, §163-54.
Primary elections, §163-59.
No registration on day of primary, §163-67, (c).
Exception, §163-67, (c).
Prior registration.
Cancellation, §163-72.1.
Procedure, §163-72.
Qualifications to vote. See within this heading, "Qualifications to vote."
Reading and writing, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Records, §163-65, (c).
Access, §163-66.
Books. See within this subheading, "Books."
Custody, §163-66.
Obtaining copies, §163-66.
Political party affiliation, §163-74.
Precinct records and registration books, §163-65, (a).
Protection of registration records on day of primary or election, §163-149.
Registrars.
Precinct registrars. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
When books lost or destroyed, §163-78.
Residence.
Defined, §163-57.
Supervisors of elections.
Compensation, §163-32.
General provisions, §163-35.
Secretaries and registration commissioners.
Compensation, §163-32.
Time for registration.
Full-time registration, §163-67, (a).
Generally, §163-67, (a).
No registration on day of primary or election, §163-67, (c).
Exception, §163-67, (c).
Transfers.
Cancellation of prior registration, §163-72.1.
Procedure, §163-72.
Voters to be registered, Const. N. C., art. VI, §3.
Reports.
Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."
Funds.
Elective official to report funds, §163-278.36.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Residence.
Defined for registration and voting, §163-57.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Qualifications to vote, §163-55; Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Residents.
Qualifications to vote, §163-55.
Results.
Abstract of returns. See within this heading, "Returns."
Counting ballots. See within this heading, "Ballots."
Returns.
Abstracts.
County boards of elections.
Canvass returns, §163-175.
Penalty for failure of chairman to make returns, §163-177.
Record results, §163-176.
Duplicate abstracts.
Disposition, §163-177.
Filing.
Where filed, §163-176.
Forms.
Prepared and distributed by state board of elections, §163-172.
Printing by counties, §163-172.
Original abstracts.
Preparation, §163-176.
Printing by counties, §163-172.
State board of elections. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Canvass of returns.
State board of elections. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Certification to secretary of state.
By state board of elections, §163-193.
Clerk of superior court.
Send statement of votes to secretary of state, §163-178.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Precincts.
How precinct returns are to be made, §163-173.
Presidential electors.
Governor to proclaim results, §163-210.
Primaries and elections.
Declaration of results by state board of elections, §163-192.
Who declared elected by county boards of elections, §163-179.
Rules and regulations.
Counting ballots, §163-170.
Military absentee registration and voting.
State board of elections.
Adopt regulations, §163-246.
Voting machines.
Prescribed by state board of elections, §163-160.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.3.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Sanitary districts.
Dissolution of districts, §130-156.4.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Sanitary districts—Cont'd
General provisions.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Municipal elections.
Procedure and conduct.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Schools.
Education, §§115-1 to 115-410.
See EDUCATION.
Use of schools for political meetings, §§115-133.3, 163-99.
Seals.
Ballot boxes.
Locking and sealing ballot boxes, §163-171.
Secretary of state.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
Statement of candidate's expenses. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Statement of votes.
Clerk of superior court to send statement of votes to secretary of state, §163-178.
Term of office, §163-1.
Senate.
Congress. See within this heading, "Congress."
General assembly. See within this heading, "General assembly."
Sheriffs.
By qualified voters, Const. N. C., art. VII, §2.
County commissioners.
Election of sheriff, §§162-3, 162-5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Election of sheriff, §162-1.
Jurisdiction, §§163-1, 163-19.
Sickness.
Absentee ballot. See within this heading, "Absentee ballot."
Signatures.
Petitions for elections and referenda.
Use of unauthorized signatures prohibited, §163-221.
Soil and water conservation districts.
General provisions.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Solicitation.
Contributions and expenditures.
Disclosure before soliciting, §163-278.20.
Special assessments.
Freeholders in petition for special taxes defined, §41-13.
Special elections.
Applicability of article relating to voting places, ballots, etc., §163-135.
Ballots, §163-137.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Petition.
Freeholder defined, §41-13.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
State auditor.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
State board of elections.
Absentee ballot.
Furnished chairmen of county boards of elections with forms, §163-228.
Rules and regulations adopted by board, §163-256.
Abstract forms.
State board to prepare and distribute, §163-172.
Actions.
Authority to assist in litigation, §163-25.
Attorney general.
Providing legal assistance to board, §163-25.
Ballots.
Sample ballots.
Distribution, §163-141.
Canvass of returns.
Abstracts.
Disposition of abstracts of returns, §163-192.
Prepared by board after general election, §163-192.
Prepared by board after primary, §163-192.
Recorded by secretary of state, §163-195.
Secretary of state to record, §163-195.
Ballot boxes.
Refer to ballot boxes to resolve doubts, §163-190.
Certificate of election.
Certified to secretary of state, §163-193.
Conflict of interest by member, §163-187.
Congress.
Special election for United States senator or representative, §163-189.
Contested primaries and elections.
Effect, §163-191.
Declaration of results of primaries and elections, §163-192.
Doubts.
Refer to ballot boxes to resolve doubts, §163-190.
Governor.
Issue commissions to certain elected officials, §163-194.
Higher offices, §163-187.
Meeting.
Primary and election, §163-188.
Special election for United States senator or representative, §163-189.
Primary and election.
Meeting to canvass returns, §163-188.
Secretary of state.
Results of election certified, §163-193.
Tie vote.
How tie broken, §163-191.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
State board of elections—Cont'd
Chairman.
Certification of county candidates in primary, §163-108.
Election, §163-19.
Powers of chairman in execution of board duties, §163-23.
Compensation of members, §163-21.
Composition, §163-19.
Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."
Criminal offenses.
Investigation and prosecution of violations, §163-278.
Disqualification from holding office or being candidate for, §163-30.
Duties, §163-28.
Eligibility for membership, §163-19.
Executive secretary-director.
Appointment by board, §163-27.
Expenses of members, §163-21.
Independent agency, §163-28.
Meetings, §163-20.
Investigation of alleged violations, §163-20.
Military absentee registration and voting.
Board to adopt regulations, §163-246.
Generally, §§163-245 to 163-253. See within this heading, "Military absentee registration and voting."
Minutes, §163-20.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
New elections.
Power to order, §163-22.1.
Oath, §163-19.
Office.
Place of office, §163-20.
Order.
Power of state board of elections to maintain order, §163-24.
Organization, §163-19.
Political activity of members restricted, §163-30.
Powers, §163-28.
Maintenance of order, §163-24.
New elections, §163-22.1.
Presidential primary act, §§163-213.1 to 163-213.10. See within this heading, "President."
Primary elections.
Ballots, §163-109, (b).
Time.
Authority of state board to modify time schedule, §163-104.
Quorum, §163-20.
Secretary of state.
Certification of notices of candidacy, §163-108.
Election, §163-19.
Term of office, §163-19.
Vacancies, §163-19.
Voting machines. See within this heading, "Voting machines."
Voting rights act of 1965.
Access to ballot boxes, voting machines, records, etc., §163-22, (j).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
State treasurer.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
Statutes.
Index copies of election laws.
Furnished to boards and officials by state board of elections, §163-22, (b).
Streets and highways.
Department of transportation.
Use of position to influence elections or political action prohibited, §136-13.1.
Suffrage. See within this heading, "Qualifications to vote."
Sundays and holidays.
Dates of public holidays, §103-4.
Supreme court.
Justices.
Commission from governor, §163-194.
Vacancies, §163-9.
Taxation.
Areas authorized to vote local taxes, §§115-116 to 115-124.
See EDUCATION.
Freeholders in petition for special taxes defined, §41-13.
Industrial development purposes, §§158-16 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Presidential election.
Denial or abridgement of right to vote on failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
School areas authorized to vote local taxes, §§115-116 to 115-124.
See EDUCATION.
Testimony.
Compelling self incriminating testimony.
Persons so testifying excused from prosecution, §163-277.
Tie vote.
Determination by lot by county boards of elections, §163-179.
Determined by joint ballot of both houses of the general assembly, §147-4.
How tie broken, §147-4.
Primary elections, §163-111, (d).
State board of elections.
How tie broken, §163-191.
Time.
Elections should be frequent, Const. N. C., art. I, §9.
Hours of elections, §163-2.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Presidential primary, §163-213.2.
Primary elections.
Authority of state board of elections to modify time schedule, §163-104.
Dates of primaries, §163-1.
Second primary, §163-111, (a).
Hours of primaries, §163-2.
Registration, §163-67, (a).
Regular elections.
Dates of regular elections, §163-1.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Time—Cont'd
Vacancies.
Times of elections to fill vacancies. See within this heading, "Vacancies."
Tobacco.
Promotion of sale and use.
Referendum voting by mail.
Alternate provisions, §106-568.35.
Treasurers.
Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."
Tuberculosis.
Animals.
Eradication or no tuberculosis eradication, §§106-343, 106-344.
General provisions.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
United States.
Contributions and expenditures.
Candidates for federal offices.
Filing of information reports, §163-278.30.
House of representatives. See within this heading, "Congress."
Senate. See within this heading, "Congress."
Universities and colleges.
Community colleges.
Special elections under article.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
University of North Carolina.
Trustees.
By general assembly, §116-4; Const. N. C., art. IX, §8.
Vacancies.
County boards of elections, §163-30.
District attorneys, §163-10.
General assembly, §163-11.
Judges of election, §163-41.
Judicial offices, §163-9.
Precinct registrars, §163-41.
Primary elections.
Death of candidate before primary, §163-112.
Filling vacancies among party nominees occurring after nomination and before election, §163-114.
Nominations.
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur in certain offices, §163-115.
Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106, (d).
State board of elections, §163-19.
State executive offices, §163-8.
United States house of representatives, §163-13.
United States senate, §163-12.
Veterans.
Registration and voting. See within this heading, "Military absentee registration and voting."
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Violations.
Criminal offenses. See within this heading, "Criminal offenses."
Reported by state board of elections to attorney general or solicitor, §163-22, (d).
Voters.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amds. XIV, XV, XVII.
Voting.
Absentee ballot. See within this heading, "Absentee ballot."
Act of voting, §163-150, (c).
Aged and disabled persons.
Outside enclosure, §163-155.
Assistance to voters.
Blind voters, §163-152.1.
Who entitled to assistance, §163-152, (a).
Blind voters.
Assistance to blind voters in primaries and elections, §163-152.1.
Challenges. See within this heading, "Challenges."
Checking registration, §163-150, (a).
Depositing ballots and leaving enclosure, §163-150, (e).
Distribution of ballots, §163-150, (b).
Interference with voters, §163-273.
Intimidation of voters.
By officers, §163-271.
Military voting. See within this heading, "Military absentee registration and voting."
Places. See within this heading, "Voting places."
Presidential primary, §163-213.7.
Procedure for voting, §163-150.
Qualifications to vote. See within this heading, "Qualifications to vote."
Record of voting.
Maintenance of poll book or other record, §163-150, (f).
Registration.
General provisions, §§163-65 to 163-79. See within this heading, "Registration."
Residence.
Defined for voting, §163-57.
Tie vote. See within this heading, "Tie vote."
Time limit, §163-150, (g).
Who may vote.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §1.
Voting machines.
Adoption by county or municipality, §163-161.
Approval.
By state board of elections, §163-160.
Ballots.
Use of paper ballots where voting machines used, §§163-136, 163-162.
Care, §163-161.
Custody, §163-161.
Occupation by more than one person, §163-150, (g).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Voting machines—Cont'd
Opening polls.
Procedures at voting place before polls are opened, §163-148.
Procedures before polls are opened, §163-148.
Referendum discretionary upon petition, §163-161.
Rules and regulations, §163-160.
Voting places.
Procedures before polls are opened, §163-148.
Voting places.
Alterations, §163-128.
Assistance to voters, §163-152.
Blind voters, §163-152.1.
Ballots. See within this heading, "Ballots."
Booths.
County boards of elections to furnish, §163-145.
Number, §163-145.
Occupation by more than one person, §163-150, (g).
Remaining too long in booth, §163-273.
Size, §163-145.
Specifications, §163-145.
When not required, §163-145.
Candidates.
When may visit voting places, §163-147.
Closing polls.
Proceedings when polls are closed, §163-168.
Electioneering within fifty feet of voting place, §163-147.
Enclosure.
Access to voting enclosure, §163-153.
Aged and disabled persons voting outside enclosure, §163-155.
Arrangement, §163-146.
Contents, §163-146.
Displays, §163-146.
Interference with voters within enclosure, §163-273.
Moving ballots from enclosure, §163-273.
Voting procedure, §163-150.
Establishment, §163-128.
Interference with voters, §163-273.
Lists of voters.
Posting lists of civilian and military absentee voters and new resident presidential election voters, §163-154.
Loitering within fifty feet of voting place, §163-147.
Marking off limits of voting place, §163-129.
Mechanical devices.
Attempting to aid voter with mechanical device while voting, §163-273.
Offenses of voters, §163-273.
Order.
Maintenance of order by precinct election officials, §163-48.
Procedures for voting, §163-150.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Voting places—Cont'd
Protection of ballots, ballot boxes, etc., on day of primary or election, §163-149.
Structure at voting place, §163-129.
Watchers. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
Watershed improvement districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Watershed improvement programs.
General provisions, §§139-39, 139-40.
Witnesses.
Compelling self-incriminating testimony.
Individual so testifying excused from prosecution, §163-278.29.
Person so testifying excused from prosecution, §163-277.
Counting ballots.
Right to witness precinct count, §163-169, (c).
Testimony.
Compelling self incriminating testimony, §163-277.
Women.
Woman suffrage, Const. U. S., amd. XIX.

ELECTORS.
Congress, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XVII.
House of representatives, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Presidential electors.
See ELECTIONS.
Senate, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XVII.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV.
Voters.
See ELECTIONS.

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.
Article.
Application, §87-43.1.
Severability of provisions, §87-51.
Board of examiners.
Appointment, §87-39.
By governor, §87-39.
Chairman.
General provisions, §87-39.
Compensation, §87-39.
Duties.
Generally, §87-42.
Expenses.
Paid from funds collected by fees, §87-45.
Injunction of violation, §87-48.
Licenses.
Jurisdiction of board, §87-47.
Standards for classification, §87-43.3.
Meetings, §87-39.
Nonliability, §87-46.
Oath, §87-39.
Office.
Principal office, §87-39.
Powers.
Generally, §87-42.
Quorum, §87-39.
Residential dwellings license.
Board to establish standards, §87-43.4.
Seal, §87-41.
Secretary-treasurer.
Appointment, §87-40.
Compensation, §87-40.

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Board of examiners—Cont'd
Secretary-treasurer—Cont'd
Duties, §87-40.
Qualifications, §87-40.
Terms of office, §87-39.
Bonds, surety.
Secretary-treasurer of board, §87-40.
Contractors.
General contractors, §§87-1 to 87-15.1.
See CONTRACTORS.
Corporations.
Practice of electrical contracting, §87-43.2.
Definitions.
Electrical contracting, §87-43.
Examination.
Contractors.
No examination required of licensed contractors, §87-49.
Exemptions.
Exceptions from article, §87-43.1.
Fees.
Funds, §87-45.
Licenses, §87-44.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of article, §87-48.
Funds.
General provisions, §87-45.
General contractors, §§87-1 to 87-15.1.
See CONTRACTORS.
Governor.
Board of examiners.
Appointment, §87-39.
Injunctions.
Powers of board to enjoin violation, §87-48.
Licenses.
Certificate.
Display required in principal place of business, §87-43.
Classification.
Intermediate, §87-43.3.
Limited, §87-43.3.
Special restrictions, §87-43.3.
Unlimited, §87-43.3.
Examination.
No examination required of licensed contractors, §87-49.
Expiration, §87-44.
Fees, §87-44.
Jurisdiction of board, §87-47.
Nonassignable and nontransferable, §87-44.
Nonresidents, §87-50.
Reciprocity, §87-50.
Registry of licenses.
Kept by secretary-treasurer of board, §87-43.
Open for inspection, §87-43.
Residential dwellings license, §87-43.4.
Responsibility of licensee, §87-46.
Revocation, §87-44.
Term, §87-44.
Nonresidents.
Licenses, §87-50.
Oaths.
Board of examiners, §87-39.

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Partnerships.
Practice of electrical contracting, §87-43.2.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Quorum.
Board of examiners, §87-39.
Reciprocity.
License to nonresidents, §87-50.
Refrigeration contractors.
See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.
Residential dwellings license, §87-43.4.
Seals.
Board of examiners, §87-41.
Severability of provisions, §87-51.
Tile contractors.
See TILE CONTRACTORS.

ELECTRICITY.
Building code.
Electric wiring of houses.
Furnishing or turning on electricity without having inspection made, §143-143.2.
Requirements, §143-143.2.
Conservation.
Peak demand periods.
Conservation policy, §62-155.
Contractors.
Electrical contractors, §§87-39 to 87-51.
See ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.
Corporations.
Electric membership corporations, §§117-6 to 117-28.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Counties.
County electrical inspectors.
County inspection department.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Damages.
Electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment.
Legal responsibility of proper installations, §66-26.
Electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment, §§66-23 to 66-27.
Legal responsibility of proper installations unaffected, §66-26.
List.
Acceptable listings as to safety of goods, §66-25.
Marks.
Identification marks required, §66-24.
Safety.
Acceptable listing as to safety of goods, §66-25.
Sale of electrical goods regulated, §66-23.
Violation made misdemeanor, §66-27.
Electrical transcriptions.
Copyrights.
Prohibition of rights to further restrict or to collect royalties on commercial use, §66-28.
Sale, §66-28.

ELECTRICITY—Cont'd
Electricians.
Building trades.
Vocational education.
See EDUCATION.
Electrical contractors.
See ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.
Licenses, §105-91.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Electrification, §§117-1 to 117-35.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment.
Violations, §66-27.
Fisheries resources.
Taking fish by electricity prohibited, §113-262.
Exceptions, §113-262.
Insurance.
Electrical service causing fire, §58-72, (5).
Joint municipal power and energy act.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Licenses.
Electrically operated machines.
Sale or rental, §105-51.
Load management, §160A-323.
Mobile homes.
Master meters.
Prohibition, §143-151.2.
No electricity furnished units not in compliance, §143-150.
Municipal corporations.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §§159B-1 to 159B-36.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Peak demand periods.
Peak load pricing of electric power, §160A-323.
Use of electricity during periods, §62-155.
Rural electrification authority, §§117-1 to 117-5.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Storage batteries, §§14-170 to 14-176.
See STORAGE BATTERIES.
Torts.
Electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment.
Legal responsibility of proper installations, §66-26.
University of North Carolina.
Constituent institutions.
Operation of electric power plants, etc., §116-35.
Powers of board of governors generally, §116-41.2.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Acquisition and condemnation of property. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Appeals.
Eminent domain proceedings, §62-187.
Bills.
Peak load pricing of electric power, §160A-323.
Showing reading of meter, §66-9.
Bugging.
Secret listening, §§14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
See SECRET LISTENING.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Cont'd
Cemeteries.
Eminent domain.
Cemeteries may be taken in certain cases, §62-184.
Removal of graves by power and light companies, §65-13, (a).
Child labor.
Hours of labor.
Messenger boys, §110-2.
Churches.
Easements leading to churches, §136-71.
Coin-operated machines.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Condemnation. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Connecting lines.
Continuous telephone lines.
Compelling by utilities commission, §62-44.
Contracts.
Acquisition of right of way by contracts, §62-182.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Corporations.
Electric membership corporations, §§117-6 to 117-28.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Powers granted corporations under chapter exercisable by persons, firms or copartnerships, §62-189.
Costs.
Eminent domain, §§6-22, 40-21.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Proceedings, §62-185.
Credit.
Obtaining property or services by false or fraudulent use, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7A.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Criminal law.
Obtaining services from pay telephones by false coins or tokens, §14-108.
Protection of telegrams and telephone messages, §§14-370 to 14-372.
Trespass. See within this heading, "Trespass."
Crossings.
Regulating the crossing of telephone, telegraph and electric power lines by another utility. §62-39.
Damages.
Appropriation of highways by electric and hydro-electric power companies, §62-181.
Inspection of premises, §62-188.
Dams.
Power companies.
Relocated highways, §136-28.2.
Deeds.
After-acquired property clause.
Effect, §47-20.5.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Cont'd
Dwellings.
Eminent domain.
Dwelling houses of owner, etc., may be taken under certain cases, §62-184.
Easements.
Acquisition by contract, §62-182.
Eminent domain. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Operating motor vehicle upon utility easements after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.
Probate and registration, §47-27.
Right of way. See within this heading, "Right of way."
Electrical materials and devices.
General provisions, §§66-23 to 66-27.
See ELECTRICITY.
Electrification.
General provisions, §§117-1 to 117-35.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Emergencies.
Telephones.
False statement of emergency, §14-401.8.
Refusing to relinquish party telephone line in an emergency, §14-401.8.
Eminent domain.
Appeals.
Proceedings as under eminent domain, §62-187.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Cemeteries.
May be taken under certain cases, §62-184.
Commissioner to inspect premises, §62-188.
Costs, §§6-22, 40-21.
Security for costs, §62-185.
Damages.
Appropriation of highways by electric and hydro-electric power companies, §62-181.
Dwelling houses of owner, etc., may be taken under certain cases, §62-184.
Easements.
Commissioner to inspect premises, §62-188.
Electric and hydro-electric power companies.
Appropriation of public highways, §62-181.
Conditions, §62-181.
Flume companies.
Exercising right of eminent domain become common carriers, §62-191.
Grant of eminent domain.
Exception as to mills and water power, §62-183.
Inspection of premises, §62-188.
Map, §62-185.
Required for railroads, §62-192.
Mills and milldams.
Exceptions as to, §62-183.
Notice.
Service, §62-186.
Parties.
Interests taken, §62-185.
Payment of costs, §40-21.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Cont'd
Eminent domain—Cont'd
Petition, §62-185.
Condemnation on petition, §62-185.
Copy of petition to be served, §62-186.
Pipeline companies, §62-183.
Rights conferred, §62-190.
Powers.
Granted corporations under chapter exercisable by persons, firms or copartnerships, §62-189.
Proceedings as under eminent domain, §62-187.
Publication.
Notice of proceedings, §62-185.
Railroads.
Map required, §62-192.
Right of eminent domain, §62-183.
Survey.
No survey required, §62-185.
Utilities commission.
Authorization to take dwellings, etc., in certain cases, §62-184.
Venue, §62-185.
Evidence.
Intrastate telegraph message, §62-321.
Extortion.
Threatening language to any person over telephone, §14-196.
False pretenses and cheats.
False statements over telephone, §14-196.
Obtaining property or services by false tokens, etc.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Telegraph message.
Penalty for nondelivery of intrastate telegraph message, §62-321.
Telephones.
Emergency.
False statement as to, §14-401.8.
Refusing to relinquish party telephone line in emergency, §14-401.8.
Fire protection.
Rural fire protection districts.
Electric generating plants excluded, §69-25.16.
Foreign corporations, §117-28.
Franchises.
Acquisition by contracts, §62-182.
Fraud.
Obtaining property or services by false tokens, etc.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Highways. See within this heading, "Streets and highways."
Income tax.
Allocation and apportionment, §105-130.4, (n), (q).
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Inspections.
Eminent domain.
Inspection of premises, §62-188.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Cont'd
Intrastate telegraph message.
Penalty for nondelivery, §62-321.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §§159B-1 to 159B-36.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Judgments and decrees.
Eminent domain proceedings, §62-187.
Jury.
Summons to jurors.
Service by telephone, §9-10.
Lewdness.
Using lewd language to any person over telephone, §14-196.
Load management and peak load pricing of electric power, §160A-323.
Malicious mischief.
Annoying or harassing by repeated telephoning or making false statements over telephone, §14-196.
Messages.
Failure to transmit and deliver promptly, §14-371.
Unauthorized opening, reading or publishing of sealed letters or telegrams, §14-372.
Violating privacy of telegraphic message, §14-371.
Wrongfully obtaining or divulging knowledge of telephonic messages, §14-370.
Meters.
Electric light bills to show reading of meter, §66-9.
Escheats.
Rebates and returns of overcharges and unclaimed meter deposits, §116A-7, (b).
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports required, §116A-7.1.
Interfering with electric, gas or water meters, §14-151.1.
Unclaimed meter deposits.
Escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (b).
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports required, §116A-7.1.
Mills and milldams.
Eminent domain, §62-183.
Mobile radio telephone service.
Radio common carriers act not applicable, §62-124.
Monopolies and trusts.
Investigation by attorney general, §75-9.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Advances and future obligations.
Electric or telephone membership corporations.
Priority of security instrument to United States or its agencies, §45-70.
Motor vehicles.
Utility easements.
Operating motor vehicle upon utility easements after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Acquiring property by eminent domain, §160A-243, (c).
Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §§159B-1 to 159B-36.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Mutual telephone associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Negligence.
Felling trees on wires, §14-157.
Notice.
Presentation of petition.
Eminent domain proceedings.
Copy of petition to be served, §62-186.
Obscenity.
Using profane, indecent or threatening language to any person over telephone, §14-196.
Offices.
Erection and occupation.
Acquisition of right of way by contracts, §62-182.
Parties.
Eminent domain.
Only the interest of parties brought before court taken, §62-185.
Partnerships.
Powers exercised by firms, §62-189.
Pay telephones.
Coin-operated machines.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Devices for cheating.
Manufacture, sale or gift of devices for cheating, §14-109.
Obtaining services by false coins or tokens, §14-108.
Obtaining telephone or telegraph services by false pretenses, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7A.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Peak load pricing of electric power, §160A-323.
Penalties.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Pipeline companies.
Eminent domain.
Rights conferred, §62-190.
Poles.
Acquisition of right of way by contracts, §62-182.
Streets and highways.
Regulations, §136-18, (10).
Police.
Special police for public utility companies, §§74A-1 to 74A-6.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Use of telephone lines in emergencies, §20-196.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Cont'd
Power companies.
Electric membership corporations, §§117-6 to 117-28.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Powers.
Exercisable by persons, firms and copartnerships, §62-189.
Profanity.
Using profane or indecent language to females over telephone, §14-196.
Publication.
Notice of condemnation proceedings, §62-185.
Public enterprises.
General provisions, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Public utilities.
Electric service areas outside of municipalities, §62-110.2.
General provisions, §62-110.2.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Public utilities act, §§62-1 to 62-327.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Radio common carriers.
Defined to exclude telephone or telegraph utilities, §62-119.
General provisions, §§62-119 to 62-124.
See RADIO COMMON CARRIERS.
Railroads.
Electric and hydro-electric power companies.
Appropriation of public highways, §62-181.
Conditions, §62-181.
Eminent domain.
Right of way involved, §62-185.
Right of electric, telegraph and telephone companies to construct lines along railroad, §62-180.
Rates.
Public utilities.
Generally, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Regulation of appliances and equipment.
General provisions, §§66-23 to 66-27.
See ELECTRICITY.
Reports.
Municipalities operating own utilities, §62-47.
Right of way.
Acquisition by contracts, §62-182.
Contracts.
Acquisition of right of way by contracts, §62-182.
Damages.
Use of public highways, §62-181.
Electric and hydro-electric power companies may appropriate highways. §62-181.
Eminent domain. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Use of public highways, §62-180.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Cont'd
Rural telephone service.
Telephone membership corporations, §§117-29 to 117-35.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Sale of checks.
Exception of sending money by telegraph company from article, §53-194.
Sales.
Surplus power rates, §62-154.
Sales and use tax.
Sale of equipment to telephone and telegraph companies.
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Secret listening.
General provisions, §§14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
See SECRET LISTENING.
Interfering with telephone lines, §14-158.
Making unauthorized connections with telephone and telegraph wires, §14-155.
Service of process.
Petition.
Eminent domain proceedings, §62-186.
State highway patrol.
Use of telephone lines in emergencies, §20-196.
Streets and highways.
Appropriation of highways by electric and hydro-electric power companies, §62-181.
Contracts.
Acquisition of right of way by contracts, §62-182.
Electric and hydro-electric power companies may appropriate highways. §62-181.
Generally, §§14-154, 14-156.
Permits for conduits, wires, etc., §136-93.
Poles, §136-18, (10).
Use of public highways, §§62-180, 62-181.
Survey.
Not required for eminent domain proceedings, §62-185.
Taxation.
Franchise tax, §§105-116, 105-120.
Telegraph companies, §105-119.
Telephone companies, §105-120.
Public service companies, §§105-333 to 105-344.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Telegraph companies.
Franchise tax, §105-119.
Telephone companies.
Franchise tax, §105-120.
Telegrams.
Failure to transmit and deliver promptly, §14-371.
Intrastate telegraph message.
Penalty for nondelivery, §62-321.
Unauthorized opening and reading, §14-372.
Violating privacy of telegraphic messages, §14-371.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Cont'd
Telephone and telegraph lines.
Continuous telephone lines.
Utilities commission compelling to form continuous lines to certain points, §62-44.
Interference with telephone lines, §§14-157, 14-158.
Unauthorized connections.
Prohibited, §14-155.
Telephone emergencies.
False statement of emergency, §14-401.8.
Refusing to relinquish party telephone lines, §14-401.8.
Telephone membership corporations, §§117-29 to 117-35.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Telephone messages.
Wrongfully obtaining or divulging knowledge of telephone messages, §14-370.
Threats.
Annoying or harassing by repeated telephoning or making false statements over telephone, §14-196.
Trees and timber.
Felling on telephone and electric-power wires, §14-157.
Trespass.
Felling trees on telephone and electric-power wires, §14-157.
Injuring fixtures and other property of electric-power companies, §§14-154, 14-156.
Interfering with electric, gas or water meters, §14-151.1.
Interfering with gas, electric and steam appliances, §14-151.
Interfering with telephone lines, §§14-157, 14-158.
Making unauthorized connections with telephone and telegraph wires, §14-155.
Utilities commission.
General provisions, §§62-10 to 62-98.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Venue.
Eminent domain proceedings, §62-185.
Wires.
Injuring wires and other fixtures, §14-154.
Interfering with, §§14-157, 14-158.
Unauthorized connections, §14-155.

ELECTRIFICATION.
Discrimination.
Electric membership corporations.
Discrimination prohibited, §117-16.1.
Electric membership corporations.
Adjacent states, §§117-18, 117-28.
Agents and employees, §117-14.
Application.
Approval of application, §117-9.
Filed with rural electrification authority, §§117-2, 117-8.
Investigation of applications by rural electrification authority, §117-9.
Assessments, §117-19.
Board of directors.
Compensation, §117-13.

ELECTRIFICATION—Cont'd
Electric membership corporations—Cont'd
Board of directors—Cont'd
Powers, §117-14.
Borrowing money, and mortgage, etc., of property, §117-20.
President, §117-13.
Secretary, §117-13.
Terms, §117-13.
Bond issues, §117-18.
Covenants or agreements for security of bonds, §117-22.
Issuance, §117-21.
Purchase and cancellation of bonds, §117-23.
Bylaws, §117-14.
Certificate of incorporation, §§117-10 to 117-12, 117-25.
Amendment, §117-25.
Contents of, §117-11.
Execution and filing, §117-12.
Contracts, §117-18.
Corporate purpose, §117-16.
Creation, §§117-2, 117-8 to 117-10.
Definitions, §117-7.
Discrimination prohibited, §62-140.
Dissolution.
Certificate of dissolution, §117-24.
Dues, §117-14.
Eminent domain, §117-18.
Additional rights and remedies, §62-39.
Encumbrance, sale, etc., of property, §§117-18, 117-20.
Execution of instruments, §117-14.
Federal assistance, §§117-2, 117-18, 117-26.
Fees, §§117-14, 117-18.
Foreign corporations.
Domestication, §117-28.
Rights and privileges, §117-28.
Formation.
Authorized, §117-10.
In unserved communities, §117-8.
Gifts, §§117-2, 117-18, 117-26.
Application for gift or loan from governmental agency, §117-26.
Grants, §117-2.
Application for grant or loan from governmental agency, §117-26.
Holding property, §117-18.
Included in term "public utility," §§62-42, 62-110.1.
Issuance of privilege for formation of corporation, §117-9.
Loans, §§117-2, 117-18, 117-26.
Application for grant or loan from governmental agency, §117-26.
Meetings, §117-14.
Membership, §§117-14, 117-16.
Certificates of membership, §117-15.
Conditions of membership, §117-16.
Terms of membership, §117-16.
Mortgages, §§117-18, 117-20.
Municipal franchises, §117-10.1.
Restriction on municipal service, §117-10.2.
Nonprofit corporation, §117-10.
Pledge of revenue, §117-18.

ELECTRIFICATION—Cont'd
Electric membership corporations—Cont'd
Powers.
General grant of powers, §117-17.
Specific grant of powers, §117-18.
President, §117-13.
Property.
Encumbrance, sale, etc., §66-58.
Rates, §§117-3, 117-18.
Discrimination prohibited, §117-16.1.
Filed with commission, §62-138.
Rules and regulations, §§117-2, 117-14.
Rural electrification authority.
Rules and regulations, §117-2.
Sale of property, §§117-18, 117-20.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Seal, §117-18.
Service charges, §§117-3, 117-18, 117-19.
Discrimination prohibited, §117-16.1.
Taxation.
Franchise tax, §105-116.
General provisions, §117-19.
Public service companies.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Title of article, §117-6.
Voting by members, §117-15.
Eminent domain.
Rural electrification authority.
Powers, §117-2.
Federal aid.
Rural electrification authority, §§117-2, 117-26, 117-31, 117-32.
Municipal corporations.
Electric membership corporations.
Municipal franchise, §117-10.1.
Restriction on municipal service, §117-10.2.
Rules and regulations.
Rural electrification authority, §§117-2, 117-31.
Rural electrification authority.
Appointment of members, §117-1.
Chairman, §117-4.
Compensation, §117-5.
Creation, §117-1.
Crossings.
Regulating crossing of public utility lines and rights of way.
Utilities commission, §62-39.
Distribution lines.
Organization and extension of rural distribution lines, §§117-2, 117-3.
Electric membership corporations. See within this heading, "Electric membership corporations."
Eminent domain, §117-2.
Estimates, §§117-2, 117-31.
Expenses, §117-5.
Extension of services, §§117-2, 117-3, 117-31.
Federal assistance, §§117-2, 117-26, 117-31, 117-32.
Gifts, §§117-2, 117-26, 117-31, 117-32.
Investigation of applications, §§117-2, 117-9, 117-29, 117-31.
Loans, §§117-2, 117-26, 117-31, 117-32.
Meetings.
Organization meeting, §117-4.

ELECTRIFICATION—Cont'd
Rural electrification authority—Cont'd
Personnel, §§117-2, 117-31.
Powers, §§117-2, 117-31.
Rates, §§117-2, 117-3, 117-18, 117-31.
Authority not granted power to fix, §117-3.
Right of petition, §§117-2, 117-3.
Right of suggestion, §117-3.
Rules and regulations, §§117-2, 117-31.
Secretary, §117-4.
Service charges, §§117-2, 117-3.
Telephone membership corporations, §§117-28 to 117-35. See within this heading, "Telephone membership corporations."
Telephone service.
Assistance from rural electrification authority in procuring adequate telephone service, §117-29.
Terms of members, §117-1.
Utilities commission, §§117-2, 117-3, 117-31.
Rural telephone service.
Telephone membership corporations. See within this heading, "Telephone membership corporations."
Telephone membership corporations, §§117-28 to 117-35.
Application.
Investigation of application to form corporation, §117-31.
Article complete in itself and controlling, §117-35.
Assessments.
General provisions, §117-33.
Assistance.
Rural electrification authority, §117-29.
Dissolution, §117-34.
Foreign corporations.
Domestication, §117-28.
Rights and privileges, §117-28.
Formation, §117-30.
Loans from federal agencies, §117-32.
Powers, §117-30.
Public agency.
Declared public agency of state, §117-33.
Taxation.
General provisions, §117-33.

ELEVATORS.
Building code.
Enforcement agencies, §143-139.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Dumbwaiters.
See DUMBWAITERS.
Fees.
Inspection fees. See within this heading, "Inspection fees."
Inspection fees.
Assessment, §95-107.
Authorized, §95-105.
Certificates of safe operation, §95-107.
Collection, §95-107.
Disposition, §95-108.
Insurance, §58-72, (10).

ELEVATORS—Cont'd
Licenses.
Installing elevators, §105-55.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Repairing and servicing, §105-56.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
State building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.

ELIZABETH CITY STATE UNIVERSITY.
Board of trustees.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Bond issues.
Student housing and recreation.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Chancellor.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Constituent institutions.
Defined, §116-2.
Enumeration, §116-4.
Deposits.
Regulations, §116-143.
Fees.
Application fee, §116-143.
Tuition fees. See within this heading, "Tuition fees."
Free tuition to certain faculty members, §116-143.
Motor vehicles.
Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Tuition fees.
Deposits.
Required, §116-143.
Free tuition to certain faculty members, §116-143.
Indochina refugees, §116-143.2.
In-state tuition.
Definitions, §116-143.1.
Qualification, §116-143.1.
Nonresidents.
Higher fees for nonresidents, §116-144.
Regulations, §116-143.
Required to charge, §116-143.
Special tuition rates for certain persons, §116-143.

ELKS.
General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

EMBALMERS.
Funeral establishment.
Defined, §90-204.
Funeral service.
Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.
Licenses, §90-210.25.
Examinations.
Misdemeanor to tamper with examination questions, §14-401.1.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
State-wide license, §105-41.
Medical examiner.
Permission necessary before embalming, §130-202.1.

EMBEZZLEMENT.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Associations.
By virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Bailments.
By bailee, §14-90.
Banks and banking, §§14-233, 53-129, 53-130.
By virtue of office or employment, §§14-90, 128-11, 128-12.
Charitable institutions, §§14-92, 14-93.
Clerks of court, §14-92.
Conspiracy.
Railroads.
Conspiring with officers of railroad companies to embezzle, §14-95.
Corporations.
By corporate officers or agents, §14-90.
Malfeasance of officers and agents, §14-254.
Counties and county commissioners, §14-92.
County treasurer.
Funds kept separate, §§128-11, 128-12.
Definition, §14-74.
Employer and employee.
By servants and other employees, §14-74.
Executors and administrators, §14-90.
Fiduciaries, §14-90.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Railroads, §§14-94, 14-95.
State property by public officers and employees, §14-91.
Guardian and ward, §14-90.
Indictments, informations and presentments, §15-150.
Description in bill for embezzlement, §15-150.
Insurance.
Agents and brokers, §14-96.
Report to commissioner, §14-96.1.
Larceny, §§14-70 to 14-86.
See LARCENY.
Local government finance.
Penalty, §159-181.
Motor carriers.
C. O. D. shipments, §62-273.
Motor vehicles.
Action by department.
Lists and indexes of embezzled vehicles, §20-104.
Ground for refusing registration or certificate of title, §20-54.

EMBEZZLEMENT—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Registration.
When registration shall be rescinded and cancelled, §20-110.
Reports.
Owners to report to the division of motor vehicles, §20-103.
Municipal officials, §§128-11, 128-12.
Partnerships.
Appropriation of partnership funds by partner to personal use, §14-97.
Surviving partner.
General provisions, §14-98.
Public officers, §§14-90 to 14-92, 128-11, 128-12.
Funds by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
State property, §14-91.
Taxes, §14-99.
Railroads.
Embezzlement by officers of railroad companies, §§14-94, 14-95.
Receivers, §14-90.
Register of deeds, §14-92.
Religious societies, §§14-92, 14-93.
Robbery, §§14-87 to 14-89.1.
See ROBBERY.
Sentence and punishment.
Partnerships, §§14-97, 14-98.
Sheriffs.
Funds by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
State.
Embezzlement of state property by public officers and employees, §14-91.
State debt.
Embezzlement by member of sinking fund commission, §142-40.
Taxation.
Embezzlement by officers, §14-99.
Treasurers.
Embezzlement by treasurers of charitable and religious organizations, §14-93.
Trusts and trustees, §§14-90, 14-92.
By trustees, §14-90.
Virtue of office or employment, §14-90.

EMBLEMENTS.
Crops.
See CROPS.

EMERALDS.
State stone.
Designated state stone, §145-8.

EMERGENCIES.
Alcoholic beverages.
Sales prohibited.
Power of governor, §18A-54.
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
Radiation protection act.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Banks and banking.
Suspending business during an emergency, §53-77.3.
Commissioner of banks.
Authority, §53-77.3.
Considered legal holiday, §53-77.3.

EMERGENCIES—Cont'd
Banks and banking—Cont'd
Suspending business during an emergency, §53-77.3—Cont'd
Construction of section, §53-77.3.
Definitions, §53-77.3.
Civil preparedness, §§166A-1 to 166A-16.
See CIVIL PREPAREDNESS.
Continuity of local government in emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Criminal law and procedure.
Non-law-enforcement actions when urgently necessary, §15A-285.
Definition.
Declared state of emergency, §14-288.1.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Telephones.
False statement of emergency, §14-401.8.
Refusing to relinquish party telephone line in an emergency, §14-401.8.
Emergency interim local government executive succession act, §§162B-5 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Emergency medical services, §§143-507 to 143-517.
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
Emergency war powers act, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.
Governor.
Emergency war powers, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Hours of labor.
Maximum hours of labor.
Exceptions, §95-17.
Infants.
Physicians and surgeons.
Emergency treatment of minors.
See INFANTS.
Insurance.
Adjusters.
Nonresident adjusters, §58-51.2.
Jails.
Transfer of prisoners.
When necessary for safety and security, §162-39.
Labor.
Maximum hours of labor.
Exceptions, §95-17.
Loans.
State.
Borrowing in emergency, §§142-16 to 142-19.
See STATE DEBT.
State treasurer.
Short-term notes in emergencies, §147-70.
Medical services, §§143-507 to 143-517.
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

EMERGENCIES—Cont'd
Militia.
Arrest.
Power of arrest in certain emergencies, §127A-149.
National guard mutual assistance compact.
General provisions.
See MILITIA.
Motor carriers.
Emergency operating authority, §62-265.
Motor vehicles.
Registration plates.
Permit for emergency use of registration plate, §20-64.2.
Vehicles engaged in emergency uses.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125.
Wreckers.
Towing disabled vehicles.
Exceptions as to size and weight, §§20-116, 20-118.
Municipal corporations.
Assistance.
One political subdivision to assist officers of another, §160A-288.
Authority to enact ordinances dealing with states of emergency, §14-288.12.
National guard mutual assistance compact, §§127A-175 to 127A-184.
See MILITIA.
Passenger tramways.
Emergency shutdown, §95-122.
Pesticides.
Suspensions, §143-447.
Public utilities.
Operating authority to furnish water or sewer utility service, §62-116.
Purchase and contract.
Purchases of articles in certain emergencies, §143-57.
Riots and civil disorders.
General provisions.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.
School buses.
Use by state guard or national guard, §115-191.
State debt.
See STATE DEBT.
State highway patrol.
Use of telephone lines in emergencies, §20-196.
State treasurer.
Short-term notes in emergencies, §147-70.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
War powers act, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.
Waters and watercourses.
Water emergency powers and duties of the commission, §143-354, (b).
Compensation for water allocated during water emergency, §143-354, (b).

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
Advisory council.
Appointment, §143-510.
Chairman, §143-510.
Composition, §143-510.
Duties, §143-511.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES—Cont'd
Advisory council—Cont'd
Expenses, §143-510.
Meetings, §143-510.
Per diem, §143-510.
Powers and duties, §143-511.
Term of office, §143-510.
Ambulances.
Support.
Effect of article, §143-517.
Defined, §143-507.
Department of human resources.
Establishment of program, §143-508.
Federal emergency medical services legislation.
Designation as single agency, §143-516.
Program established within, §143-507.
Secretary.
Establishment of regions, §143-515.
Powers and duties, §143-509.
Responsibility of program, §143-507.
Single state agency.
Designated, §143-516.
Effect of chapter.
Ambulances and rescue squads support, §143-517.
Private practice of medicine, §143-517.
Establishment of program, §143-507.
Department of human resources, §143-508.
Grants-in-aid.
Regional demonstration plans, §143-512.
Medical care commission.
Rules and regulations.
Commission authorized to adopt, §143-508.
Programs.
Establishment, §143-507.
Purposes of article, §143-507.
Regional councils.
Duties, §143-513.
Establishment, §143-513.
Regional demonstration plans.
Development and implementation, §143-512.
Grants-in-aid, §143-512.
Regions.
Establishment, §143-515.
Rescue squads.
Support.
Effect of article, §143-517.
Rules and regulations.
Medical care commission authorized to adopt, §143-508.
Scope of article, §143-507.
Training programs.
Development, §143-514.
United States.
Federal emergency medical services legislation.
Department designated as state agency, §143-516.

EMIGRANT AND EMPLOYMENT AGENTS.
Licenses.
General provisions, §105-90.
Hiring or soliciting labor for employment in state having similar law, §105-90.1.

EMINENT DOMAIN.
Abandonment.
Attorney's fee.
Petitioner taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Corporation to abandon land after court refusal to condemn, §40-19.
Acquisition.
Entire parcel, §160A-242, (a).
Adjacent lands.
How material paid for, §40-9.
Taking material from adjacent lands, §40-8.
Adjournment.
Commissioners of appraisal, §40-17.
Adverse possession.
No title by possession of land acquired by eminent domain, §§1-44, 1-45.
Aeronautics.
Acquisition of air rights, §63-36.
Municipalities may acquire airports, §63-49.
Public airports, §§63-5, 63-6, 63-49, 63-50.
Amendments.
Pleadings, §40-24.
Answer.
Petition for condemnation, §40-16.
Appeals.
Department of transportation, §136-119.
Determination of court, §40-19.
Housing authorities law, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.
Provision for jury trial on exceptions to commissioners' report, §40-20.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-50.
Appraisal. See within this heading, "Commissioners of appraisal."
Attorney at law.
Attorney's fee, §40-24.
Petitioner who abandons condemnation proceedings taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Unknown parties.
Attorney for unknown parties appointed, §40-24.
Benefits.
When benefits exceed damage, corporation pays costs, §40-21.
Blue sky law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Bridges.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Costs.
When benefits exceed damage, corporation pays costs, §40-21.
Burial grounds. See within this heading, "Cemeteries."
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Canals.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Quantity which may be condemned, §40-29.
Cemeteries.
Burial grounds cannot be condemned, §40-10.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions, §§160A-341 to 160A-349.13.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Cemeteries—Cont'd
Power to take possession of land, §65-37.
Removal of graves.
Power or authority of eminent domain not given, §65-13, (h).
Clerks of court.
Notice of proceedings.
Duty of clerk on receipt of notice, §40-12.1.
Petition for condemnation, §40-12.
Proceedings by department of transportation.
Appointment of commissioners, §136-109.
Public works eminent domain law. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Coal and coke.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Pipelines.
Right of eminent domain conferred upon pipeline companies, §62-190.
Commissioners.
Commissioners of appraisal. See within this heading, "Commissioners of appraisal."
Mills and milldams, §§73-5 to 73-24.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Special master. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Streets and highways.
Proceedings by department of transportation, §136-109.
Commissioners of appraisal.
Adjournment, §40-17.
Appointment, §40-16.
New commissioners appointed, §40-24.
Prayer for appointment, §40-12.
Duties, §40-17.
Fixing time and place for first meeting, §40-16.
Meetings.
Fixing time and place for first meeting, §40-16.
Notice, §40-17.
New appraisal, §40-19.
Notice of meeting, §40-17.
Number, §40-16.
Oaths, §40-17.
Powers, §40-17.
Qualifications, §40-16.
Report, §§40-17 to 40-20. See within this heading, "Report of commissioners."
Subpoenas, §40-17.
View, §40-17.
Compensation.
Appeal, §40-19.
Ascertainment and determination, §40-17.
Determination of court, §40-19.
Exceptions to commissioners' report, §40-19.
Public lands, §40-28.
Public works eminent domain law.
Conflicting claims, §40-48.
Disbursement of award, §40-48.
Final judgment, §40-43.
Increase in value of condemned property, §40-40.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Compensation—Cont'd
Public works eminent domain law—Cont'd
Payment of award, §§40-45, 40-48.
Recovery of award, §40-49.
Security for compensation, §40-45.
Special master, §40-38.
Condemnation proceedings.
Attorney for unknown parties appointed, §40-24.
Attorney's fees, §§1-209.1, 40-24.
Commissioners of appraisal. See within this heading, "Commissioners of appraisal."
Compensation.
Ascertainment and determination, §40-17.
Generally, §40-19.
Public lands, §40-28.
Conflicting claimants of payment.
Rights of claimants determined, §40-23.
Costs.
Attorney's fees, §40-24.
Generally, §§40-19, 40-24.
Unsuccessful and inverse actions, §153A-161.
When benefits exceed damage, corporation pays costs, §40-21.
Damages.
Ascertainment and determination, §40-17.
Disagreement of parties, §40-11.
Exceptions to commissioners' report.
General provision, §40-19.
Jury trial.
Provision for, §40-20.
Hearing by court, §40-19.
Infant ownership of land, §§40-12, 40-22.
Mentally ill owner of land, §§40-12, 40-22.
Notice of proceedings.
Duties of commissioners of appraisal, §40-17.
Filing and indexing, §40-12.1.
Service where parties unknown, §40-14.
Ownership.
Change of ownership pending proceeding, §40-26.
Infants or mentally ill, §§40-12, 40-22.
Payment, §§40-19, 40-23.
Defective title, §40-27.
Rights of claimants of fund determined, §40-23.
Petition. See within this heading, "Petition."
Public works eminent domain law. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Quantity of land which may be condemned for certain purposes, §40-29.
Report of commissioners, §§40-17 to 40-20. See within this heading, "Report of commissioners."
Rules.
Court may make rules of procedure, §40-25.
Service of process. See within this heading, "Service of process."

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Condemnation proceedings—Cont'd
State lands.
Acquiring title, §40-28.
Summons and process. See within this heading, "Service of process."
Title.
Defective title, §40-27.
How cured, §40-27.
Conservation and development. See within this heading, "Department of conservation and development."
Constitution of North Carolina.
Due process, Const. N. C., art. I, §18.
Constitution of United States.
Due process, Const. U. S., amds. V, XIV.
Continuances.
Proceedings by department of transportation, §136-110.
Contracts.
Purchase of lands, §40-3.
Proceedings when parties cannot agree, §40-11.
Conveyances.
Conveyances pending proceedings §40-26.
Corporation.
Defined, §40-1.
Includes natural persons, §40-1.
Costs.
Attorney's fee, §40-24.
Petitioner who abandons condemnation proceedings taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies, §§6-22, 62-185.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Payment, §40-19.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-51.
Railroads, §6-22.
Unsuccessful and inverse condemnation actions.
Counties, §153A-161.
When benefits exceed damage, corporation pays, §40-21.
When petitioner to pay, §6-22.
Counties.
Acquisition of remnants, §153A-162.
Costs.
Unsuccessful and inverse condemnation actions, §153A-161.
Federal water resources development projects.
Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.
Power of eminent domain conferred, §153A-159.
Limitations on power, §153A-160.
Recreation enabling law, §§160A-350 to 160A-357.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Water and sewer districts.
Acquisition of lands by eminent domain authorized, §162A-89.1.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Water and sewer facilities.
Compensation for taking by political subdivisions, §40-7.1.
County lands.
Acquiring title, §40-28.
Crossings.
Intersection of railroads with highways, §62-223.
Damages.
Ascertainment and determination, §40-17.
Drainage.
Payment of damages.
Agreement for construction, §§156-27, 156-31.
Drainage districts.
Assessment of damages, §156-70.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Appropriation of highways by electric and hydro-electric power companies, §62-181.
Jury trial.
Provision for on exceptions to commissioners' report, §40-20.
Public works projects.
Special masters appointed to determine, §§40-38 to 40-43. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
When benefits exceed damage, corporation pays costs, §40-21.
Definitions.
Corporation defined, §40-1.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-32.
Department of natural resources and community development.
Forests, §113-34.
Parks, §113-34.
Department of transportation.
Condemnation proceedings, §§136-103 to 136-121.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Depots, §§40-2 to 40-4, 40-29, 62-231.
Quantity of land which may be condemned for, §40-29.
Union depots required under certain conditions, §62-231.
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Voluntary nonsuit, §1-209.2.
Petitioner taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Drainage.
By individual owner, §156-1.
Drainage by corporation, §156-48.
Payment of damages.
Petition under agreement for construction, §§156-27, 156-31.
When benefits exceed damage, corporation pays costs, §40-21.
Drainage districts.
Acquisition and disposition of land, §156-138.1.
Assessment of damages, §156-70.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Drainage districts—Cont'd
Compensation for landowners.
When title deemed acquired for purpose of easements or rights of way, §156-70.1.
Condemnation of land.
Generally, §156-67.
Drains and sewers.
By whom right of eminent domain may be exercised, §40-2.
Condemnation of lands for sewerage system, §130-162.
Public sewage system may exercise right, §40-2.
Dwellings.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
May take in certain cases, §62-184.
Railroads.
Limitation on taking, §40-4.
Restriction on condemnation, §40-10.
Easements.
Proceedings when parties cannot agree, §40-11.
Provision for jury trial on exceptions to commissioners' report, §40-20.
Education.
Acquisition of sites for schoolhouses, etc., §115-125.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Condemnation by schools for water supply, §40-6.
Electric membership corporations, §117-18.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Electrification.
Rural electrification authority, §117-2.
Powers, §117-2.
Entry.
Proceedings when parties cannot agree, §40-11.
Public works projects, §40-33.
Right to enter adjacent lands and take materials, §40-8.
How material paid for, §40-9.
Right to enter on and purchase lands, §40-3.
Evidence.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-40.
Federal water resources development projects.
Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.
Fees.
Petitioner who abandons condemnation proceedings taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Fish and fisheries.
Department of natural resources and community development.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Fisheries resources.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Damages for taking of property, §113-206.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Fisheries resources—Cont'd
Wildlife resources commission.
Authority of commission, §113-306.
Flume companies.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Quantity of land which may be condemned for, §40-29.
Forests.
State forests, §113-34.
Forms.
Commissioners of appraisal.
Form of commissioners' report, §40-18.
Public works eminent domain law. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Gas and gas companies.
Pipelines.
By whom right of eminent domain may be exercised, §40-2.
Right of eminent domain conferred upon pipeline companies, §62-190.
Guardian ad litem.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-37.
Guardian and ward.
Title of infants and mentally ill persons.
Appointment of guardian or committee for purpose of making sale, release, etc., §40-22.
Health.
Public works. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Hearings.
Condemnation proceedings. See within this heading, "Condemnation proceedings."
Exceptions to report of commissioners, §40-19.
Public works eminent domain law. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Hospital authorities law.
Certificate of public convenience and necessity prerequisite to exercise of power, §131-112.
Powers of authority, §§131-98, (a), 131-99, 131-112.
Hospitals.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
General provisions.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Housing authorities law.
General provisions.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Income tax.
Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1, (a).
Indexes.
Filing of notice of proceedings with clerk, §40-12.1.
Industrial sidings.
Railroads condemning land for, §40-5.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Infants.
Public works eminent domain law.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §40-37.
Title of infants, §§40-12, 40-22.
Inland waterways.
Condemnation by United States, §§104-13, 104-20.
Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-20.
Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-13.
Method of payment of expenses and awards, §§104-15, 104-22.
Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-22.
Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-15.
Use declared paramount public purpose, §§104-14, 104-21.
Interpleader and intervener, §40-23.
Joinder of actions.
Public works project, §40-35.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Sale of land required for public use on cotenant's petition, §46-27.
Judgments.
Public works eminent domain law. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Validated, §40-19.
Junkyard control.
Condemnation procedure, §136-150.
Jurisdiction.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-33.
Jury.
Provision for jury trial on exceptions to commissioners' report, §40-20.
Public works eminent domain law.
Demand of any party, §40-33.
Right to jury trial granted on issue of just compensation, §1A-1, Rule 38 (e).
View by jury of property subject to condemnation, §1-181.1.
Liens.
Filing of notice of proceedings, §40-12.1.
Limestone and marl.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Lis pendens.
Filing of notice of proceedings, §40-12.1.
Public works projects, §40-36.
Materials from adjacent lands.
How paid for, §40-9.
Taking, §40-8.
Mentally ill.
Condemnation proceedings, §40-12.
Public works eminent domain law.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §40-37.
Title of mentally ill persons, §40-22.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Power to acquire land by eminent domain, §162A-69.
Metropolitan water districts.
Power of eminent domain, §162A-36.
Mills and milldams, §§73-5 to 73-28.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Mines and minerals, §§74-25 to 74-31.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Mosquito control.
Districts, §130-213.
Motions and orders.
Generally, §40-19.
Motor carriers.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Municipal corporations.
Federal water resources development projects.
Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.
General provisions, §§160A-240 to 160A-261.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §159B-33.
Redevelopment law, §160A-515.
Right of entry prior to condemnation, §160A-263.
Damages resulting from such activities, §160A-263.
Surveys and surveyors.
Right of entry to make surveys, §160A-263.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Powers of department of administration, §113A-38.
New parties. See within this heading, "Parties."
North Carolina museum of art.
State art museum building commission.
Right of eminent domain, §140-5.6.
Notice.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Presentation of petition.
Copy of petition to be served, §62-186.
Filed with clerk of superior court.
Effect, §40-12.1.
Meetings of commissioners, §40-17.
Public works eminent domain law. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Served as in special proceedings, §40-15.
Unknown parties, §40-14.
Nuisances.
Public works projects.
Condemnation of nuisances, §40-40.
Oaths.
Commissioners of appraisal, §40-17.
Public works eminent domain law.
Special masters, §40-38.
Oils.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Outdoor advertising control act.
Condemnation procedure by department of transportation, §136-132.
Ownership.
Change of ownership pending proceeding, §40-26.
Parties.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Only interest of parties brought before court taken, §62-185.
New parties.
Power of court, §40-24.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Parties—Cont'd
Unknown parties.
Attorney for unknown parties appointed, §40-24.
Service on unknown parties, §40-14.
Partition.
Sale of land required for public use on cotenant's petition, §46-27.
Payment into court.
By corporation, §40-19.
Declaration of taking, §40-45.
Defective title, §40-27.
Generally, §40-19.
Materials taken from adjacent lands, §40-9.
Payment of award into court and disbursement thereof, §40-48.
Refund when proceedings are denied, §40-19.
Rights of claimants of fund determined, §40-23.
Security for compensation and payment of award, §40-45.
Petition.
Amendment, §40-24.
Answer to petition, §40-16.
Clerk of court, §40-12.
Contents, §40-12.
Filing petition, §40-12.
Generally, §§40-12 to 40-16.
School water supply, §40-6.
Service of copy. See within this heading, "Service of process."
Signing, §40-12.
Verifying, §40-12.
Petroleum products.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Pipeline companies.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Coal in suspension.
Rights conferred, §62-190.
Gas, §40-2.
Right of eminent domain, §62-183.
Conferred upon pipeline companies, §62-190.
Plankroads.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Quantity of land which may be condemned for, §40-29.
Pleading.
Petition. See within this heading, "Petition."
Pollution.
Industrial air pollution control facilities financing.
No power of eminent domain, §159C-20.
Power companies, §§62-180 to 62-189.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Prisons and prisoners.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Private schools.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Probate and registration.
Judgments.
Registered in county where land is situated, §40-19.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Procedure.
Condemnation proceedings. See within this heading, "Condemnation proceedings."
Process.
Service of process. See within this heading, "Service of process."
Publication.
Notice of condemnation proceedings, §40-14.
Public works projects.
Notice of proceedings, §40-36.
Public institutions.
Costs, §6-22.
Public lands.
Allocated state lands.
Power of department of administration, §146-24.1.
Procedure to obtain, §146-24.
Railroads.
Acquiring title, §40-28.
Public utilities.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Condemning land for industrial sidings, §40-5.
Costs.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Public works.
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17. See PUBLIC WORKS.
Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53.
Action for recovery of award, §40-49.
Appeal, §40-50.
Bond for appeal, §40-50.
Certificate of public convenience and necessity.
Required, §40-53.
Citation of article, §40-30.
Clerks of court.
Certified copy of judgment, §40-44.
Filing notice of proceedings, §40-36.
Filing of report of special master, §40-41.
Hearing of objections, §40-43.
Notice of proceedings, §40-36.
Compensation.
Conflicting claims, §40-48.
Disbursement of award, §40-48.
Final judgment, §40-43.
Increase in value of condemned property, §40-40.
Payment of award, §§40-45, 40-48.
Recovery of award, §40-49.
Security for compensation, §40-45.
Conflicting claims.
Payment of award into court and disbursement thereof, §40-48.
Corporation.
Authorized corporation.
Defined, §40-32.
Costs, §40-51.
Court.
Defined, §40-32.
Declaration of necessity, §40-31.
Declaration of taking, §40-45.
Definitions, §40-32.
Disbursement of award, §40-48.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Public works eminent domain law—Cont'd
Divesting title of owner, §40-47.
Entry upon land by petitioner, §40-33.
Evidence admissible, §40-40.
Federal agency.
Defined, §40-32.
Filing notice of proceedings, §40-36.
Finding of necessity, §40-31.
Forms.
Notice of hearing by special master, §40-39.
Notice of proceedings, §40-36.
Petition, §40-34.
Guardian ad litem.
Parties under disability, §40-37.
Health.
Finding and declaration of necessity, §40-31.
Hearings.
Clerk of court.
Hearing of objections by clerk of superior court, §40-43.
Evidence admissible, §40-40.
Generally, §40-37.
Immediate hearing, §40-33.
Objections heard by clerk of superior court, §40-43.
Special master hearings.
Evidence admissible, etc., §40-40.
Generally, §40-39.
Immediate hearing, §40-33.
Improvements on condemned property, §40-40.
Inclusion of several parcels in proceedings, §40-35.
Infants.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §40-37.
Institution of proceedings, §40-33.
Investigation of projects.
Utilities commission, §40-53.
Issues.
Determination of issues, §40-37.
Joinder of actions, §40-35.
Judgments.
Certified copy of judgment, §40-44.
Final judgment.
Appeal, §40-50.
Certain issues, §40-37.
Certified copy filed, etc., §40-44.
Fixing compensation, §40-43.
Jurisdiction of court, §40-33.
Jury.
Demand of any party, §40-33.
Lis pendens.
Notice of proceedings as, §40-36.
Necessity of public works, §40-31.
Notice of proceedings.
After rejection of master's report, §40-43.
Filing copies, §40-36.
Filing notice of report, §40-42.
Form, §40-36.
Hearing by special master, §40-39.
Posting, §§40-33, 40-36, 40-39.
Publication, §40-36.
Report of master.
Notice of report, §40-42.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Public works eminent domain law—Cont'd
Objections.
Determination of issues raised by objections, §40-37.
Hearing of objections by clerk of court, §40-43.
Waiver by failure to file, §40-37.
Payment into court.
Generally, §§40-45, 40-48.
Petition.
Dismissal, §40-46.
Filing, §40-34.
Form, §40-34.
Petitioner.
Defined, §40-32.
Right to dismiss, §40-46.
Withdrawal, §40-46.
Posting of notice of proceedings, §§40-33, 40-36, 40-39.
Powers conferred are supplemental, §40-52.
Proceedings.
Institution of, §40-33.
Notice of proceedings. See within this subheading, "Notice of proceedings."
Preferred cases in superior court, §40-33.
Property.
Deemed condemned, §40-45.
Defined, §40-32.
Publication of notice of proceedings, §40-36.
Public works project.
Defined, §40-32.
Report of master, §40-38.
Filing, §40-41.
Notice of report, §40-42.
Rejection report, §40-43.
Several parcels condemned in one action, §40-35.
Slum clearance.
Finding and declaration of necessity, §40-31.
Special master.
Appointment, §40-38.
Upon rejection of first report, §40-43.
Compensation, §40-38.
Disbursement of award, §40-48.
Evidence admissible before, §40-40.
Hearing to determine compensation, §§40-39, 40-40.
Evidence admissible, etc., §40-40.
Notice of hearing by, §40-39.
Oath, §40-38.
Objections to report.
Hearing of objections by clerk of court, §40-43.
Powers, §40-39.
Qualifications, §40-38.
Report, §40-38.
Filing, §40-41.
Notice of report, §40-42.
Rejection, §40-43.
State public body.
Defined, §40-32.
Surrender of property.
Fixing day for surrender, §§40-43, 40-45.
Survey.
Entry upon land by petitioner to survey, §40-33.
Title.
Divesting title of owner, §40-47.
Vested in petitioner, §§40-43, 40-45.
Title of act, §40-30.
Utilities commission.
Certificate of public convenience and necessity.
Required, §40-53.
Investigation of projects, §40-53.
Venue, §40-33.
Purchase.
Proceedings.
When parties cannot agree, §§40-11 to 40-29. See within this heading, "Condemnation proceedings."
Right to enter on and purchase lands, §40-3.
Purposes for which right may be exercised, §40-2.
Quantity of land which may be condemned for certain purposes, §40-29.
Quieting title.
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
Railroads.
General provisions.
See RAILROADS.
Real estate.
Right to enter on and purchase lands, §40-3.
Reference.
Conflicting claimants, §40-23.
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Report of commissioners.
Duty to report, §40-17.
Exceptions to report, §40-19.
Jury trial on exception, §40-20.
Form, §40-18.
Special master. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by department of transportation, §136-109.
Time for report, §40-17.
Residence.
Dwelling houses and burial grounds cannot be condemned, §40-10.
Railroads.
Limitation on taking, §40-4.
Restitution, §40-19.
Right of eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-10.
Who may exercise right, §40-2.
Right of entry. See within this heading, "Entry."
Right of way.
Condemning land for industrial sidings, §40-5.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Right of way—Cont'd
Jury trial on exceptions to commissioners' report, §40-20.
Rules of civil procedure.
Municipal corporations.
Applicability of rules, §160A-245.
Rural electrification authority, §117-2.
Sanitary districts.
Power to condemn property, §§130-128, (5), 130-130.
Schools.
See EDUCATION.
Secretary of state.
Public lands.
Granting title, §40-28.
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Service of process.
Copy of petition. §40-13.
How process served, §40-13.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Petition.
Copy of petition to be served, §62-186.
How process served, §40-13.
On whom served, §40-12.
Time of service, §40-12.
Orders served as in special proceedings, §40-15.
Proof presented with petition, §40-16.
Publication, §40-14.
Same as in special proceedings, §40-13.
Unknown parties.
Service where parties unknown, §40-14.
Sewer authorities.
Water and sewer authorities.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Sewers.
Compensation for taking by political subdivisions, §40-7.1.
General provisions.
See DRAINS AND SEWERS.
Ships and shipping.
Condemnation for steamboat wharves and warehouses, §40-7.
Slum clearance.
Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Soil and water conservation districts.
Watershed improvement programs.
Power of eminent domain conferred on counties in certain cases, §139-44.
Special master. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Special proceedings.
Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law." .
State departments, institutions and agencies.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
State lands.
Acquiring title, §40-28.
State ports authority, §143-457.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Stations, §§40-2 to 40-4, 40-29.
Quantity of land which may be condemned for, §§40-4, 40-29.
Union depots, §62-231.
Required under certain conditions, §62-231.
Steamboat companies.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Condemnation for wharves and warehouses, §40-7.
Streetcars.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Cost.
When benefits exceed damage, corporation pays, §40-21.
Costs, §6-22.
Quantity of land which may be condemned for, §40-29.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Summons and process.
Service. See within this heading, "Service of process."
Superior courts.
Condemnation actions and proceedings.
General provisions, §7A-248.
Supplemental powers.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-52.
Surveys and surveyors.
Public works eminent domain law.
Entry upon land by petitioner, §40-33.
Taxation.
Reimbursement of owner for taxes paid on condemned property, §40-10.6.
Telegraph companies, §§62-180 to 62-189.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Telephone companies, §§62-180 to 62-189.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Title.
Change of ownership pending proceeding, §40-26.
Defective title, §40-27.
How cured, §40-27.
Easement of title, §40-19.
Fee simple title, §40-11.
Acquisition, §40-11.
When title vests, §40-19.
Infants.
Title of infants, §§40-12, 40-22.
Mentally ill persons.
Title of mentally ill persons, §§40-12, 40-22.
Public works eminent domain law. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
State lands.
Acquiring title, §40-28.
When title vests, §40-19.
Tramroads.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Quantity of land which may be condemned for, §40-29.
Trees and timber.
Fruit trees, ornamental trees, etc., §40-8.
How materials paid for, §40-9.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Trees and timber—Cont'd
Streets and highways.
Condemnation of timber, §136-19.
Trusts and trustees.
Trustees without power of sale.
Conveyance of title, §40-22.
Tryon's palace, §121-16.
Turnpikes and toll roads.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Quantity of land which may be condemned for, §40-29.
Union bus station company.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Union depots.
Power of railroad companies to condemn land, §40-4.
United States.
General provisions.
See UNITED STATES.
Inland waterways.
Condemnation by United States, §§104-13, 104-20.
Unknown parties. See within this heading, "Parties."
Validation.
Judgments validated, §40-19.
Venue.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies, §62-185.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-33.
Streets and highways, §136-103.
Verification.
Petition, §40-12.
View, §40-17.
Jury view of property subject to condemnation, §1-181.1.
Waiver.
Objections to petition.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-37.
Warehouses.
Steamboat companies.
Condemnation for steamboat wharves and warehouses, §40-7.
Water and sewer authorities.
Compensation for taking by political subdivisions, §40-7.1.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Water and sewer sanitation.
Condemnation of lands for water supply, §130-162.
Water companies and waterworks.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Condemnation of lands for water supply, §130-162.
Costs, §6-22.
When benefits exceed damage, corporation pays, §40-21.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Powers of department of administration, §113A-38.
Watershed improvement districts.
Power conferred, §139-38.
Watershed improvement programs.
Power of eminent domain conferred on counties in certain cases, §139-44.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Water supply.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Schools, §40-6.
Wharves and wharfingers.
Condemnation for steamboat wharves and warehouses, §40-7.
Who may exercise right, §40-2.
Wildlife resources commission.
Powers, §113-84, (4).

EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.
Abduction and kidnapping.
Infants.
Enticing minors out of the state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
Advances.
Obtaining advances.
Under promise to work and pay for same, §14-104.
Under written promise to pay therefor out of designated property, §14-105.
Agencies.
Employment agencies, §§95-37 to 95-47.
See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.
Air pollution.
Restrictions on authority of environmental management commission, §143-215.9.
Assumption of risk.
Railroads, §62-242.
Blacklisting.
Blacklisting employees, §§14-355, 14-356.
Definition of crime, §14-355.
Bribery.
Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers, §14-353.
Child labor, §§110-1 to 110-20.
See CHILD LABOR.
Conspiracy.
Blacklisting employees, §14-356.
Contracts.
Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers, §14-353.
Criminal law and procedure.
Police regulations, §§14-353 to 14-357.1.
Defective machinery.
Railroads, §62-242.
Definition.
Influencing employees in violating duties owed employers, §14-353.
Discrimination.
Equal employment practices act. See within this heading, "Equal employment practices."
Embezzlement, §§14-74, 14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Employment agencies, §§95-37 to 95-47.
See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.
Employment and training council.
Creation, §143B-340.
Duties generally, §143B-340.
Related councils, §143B-341.
Responsibilities generally, §143B-340.
Staff support, §143B-341.
Structure, §143B-341.
Employment security, §§96-1 to 96-29.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.

EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE—Cont'd
Equal employment practices.
Citation, §143-422.1.
Conciliations.
Human relations council to use good offices, §143-422.3.
Human relations council.
Conciliations, §143-422.3.
Investigative powers, §143-422.3.
Reception of charges of discrimination, §143-422.3.
Legislative declaration, §143-422.2.
Short title, §143-422.1.
Exemptions.
Collection of earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§95-73 to 95-77.
See LABOR.
False pretenses and cheats.
Advances.
Obtaining advances.
Under promise to work and pay for same, §14-104.
Under written promise to pay therefor out of designated property, §14-105.
Fellow servants.
See FELLOW SERVANTS.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Blacklisting employees, §14-355.
Conspiring to blacklist employees, §14-356.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §95-75.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining advances without paying for same, §§14-104, 14-105.
Influencing employees in violating duties owed employers, §14-353.
Maximum hour law, §§95-23 to 95-25.
Medical examination.
Requiring payment for medical examination as condition of employment, §14-357.1.
Script.
Issuing nontransferable script to laborers, §14-357.
Separate toilets for sexes, §§95-48 to 95-53.
See LABOR.
Shelter at road division points required.
Failure to provide, §62-229.
Governor.
Handicapped persons.
Governor's council on employment of handicapped.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Group insurance.
Life insurance, §§58-210 to 58-213.
See INSURANCE.
Handicapped persons.
Governor's council on employment of handicapped.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Health.
Occupational safety and health act, §§95-126 to 95-155.
See LABOR.
Hospital authorities law.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.

EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE—Cont'd
Hospitalization insurance.
Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service.
Construction of chapter as to single employer plan, §57-18.
Premium or dues paid by employer, employee, etc., jointly and severally, §57-1.2.
Hospitals.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
Construction of chapter as to single employer plans, §57-18.
Hours of labor.
Maximum hour law, §§95-15 to 95-25.
See LABOR.
Income tax.
Annuities.
Employees' annuities, §105-141.1, (c), (e).
Deductions, §105-147, (23).
Employees' trusts.
Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (d).
Meals, lodging and payments from group insurance not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Payments to employee's estate, widow or heirs.
Deductions, §105-147, (23).
Purchase of annuity contract for employee, §105-141, (b).
Withholding of income taxes from wages, §§105-163.1. to 105-163.37.
See INCOME TAX.
Infants.
Enticing minors out of the state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
Failing to pay minors for certain work, §14-321.
Influencing employees in violating duties owed employers, §§14-353, 14-354.
Definition of crime, §14-353.
Discounts and bonuses, §14-353.
Sentence and punishment, §14-353.
Supplies and materials.
Employees authorized to procure, §14-353.
Witnesses.
Self incrimination, §14-354.
Inheritance tax.
Payments from employees' trusts, etc.
Exempt from tax, §105-3, (5).
Insurance.
Group life insurance, §§58-210 to 58-213.
See INSURANCE.
Insurable interest.
Life insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Interstate commerce.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§95-73 to 95-77.
See LABOR.
Labor regulations, §§95-1 to 95-155.
See LABOR.
Larceny.
By servants and other employees, §14-74.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §14-74.

EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE—Cont'd
Liens.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Life insurance.
Group insurance, §§58-210 to 58-213.
See INSURANCE.
Insurable interest, §§58-204 to 58-204.4.
See INSURANCE.
Medical examination.
Requiring payment for medical examination as condition of employment, §14-357.1.
Mines and minerals.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Minimum wage act, §§95-85 to 95-96.
See WAGES.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Chauffeurs.
Unlawful to employ unlicensed chauffeur, §20-33.
Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have employer's consent, §20-11.
Occupational safety and health act, §§95-126 to 95-155.
See LABOR.
Payment.
Issuing nontransferable script to laborers, §14-357.
Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Physically handicapped persons.
Council on employment of handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.8.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Council on employment of the handicapped.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Physicians and surgeons.
Medical examination.
Requiring payment for medical examination as condition of employment, §14-357.1.
Pleading.
Fellow servants.
Pleading affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Profit sharing.
Employee trusts, §36A-6.
Railroads.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§95-73 to 95-77.
See LABOR.
Liability of railroads for injuries to employees, §62-242.
Shelter at railroad division points required.
Failure to provide, §62-229.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Safety.
Occupational safety and health act, §§95-126 to 95-155.
See LABOR.
Script.
Issuing nontransferable script to laborers, §14-357.

EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE—Cont'd
Sentence and punishment.
Advances.
Obtaining advances without paying for same, §§14-104, 14-105.
Separate toilets for sexes, §§95-48 to 95-53.
See LABOR.
State employees.
Payroll savings plan, §§143-301 to 143-305.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Protecting status of employees in armed forces, §165-43.
Retirement, §§135-1 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
State personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Taxation.
List of employees subject to tax.
Refusal to give list.
Misdemeanor, §105-368, (i).
Unlawful disclosure.
Misdemeanor, §105-368, (i).
Toilets.
Separate toilets for sexes, §§95-48 to 95-53.
See LABOR.
Trusts and trustees.
Employee trusts, §36A-6.
Income tax.
Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (d).
Unemployment compensation.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Uniform wage payment law, §§95-161 to 95-172.
See WAGES.
Veterans.
Department of military and veterans affairs.
Powers and duties, §165-6.
Jobs for veterans committee.
See VETERANS.
Wages.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§95-73 to 95-77.
See LABOR.
General provisions.
See WAGES.
Issuing nontransferable script to laborers, §14-357.
Witnesses.
Influencing employees in violating duties owed employers, §14-354.
Self incrimination.
Influencing employees in violating duties owed employers, §14-354.
Women.
Hours of labor.
See LABOR.
Labor.
See LABOR.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.
Appeals.
Licenses.
Revocation.
Appeal to superior court, §95-40.
Commissioner of labor.
Administration of oaths at hearings before commissioner, §95-41.
Investigation of applicant, §95-38.
Investigation of records of agencies, §95-40.
License from commissioner, §95-38.
Rules and regulations, §95-39.
Service of subpoenas, etc., §95-42.
Witnesses.
Administering oaths at hearings, §95-41.
Power to subpoena, §95-41.
Definition, §95-37.
Emigrant agent, §105-90.1.
Defined, §105-90.1.
Hiring or soliciting labor in state having similar law.
License, §105-90.1.
Fees.
Paid into special fund, §95-44.
Service of witness fees, §95-42.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Licenses.
Violations, §§105-90, 105-90.1.
Violations of article, §95-45.
Free employment bureau.
Blind.
Industrial aid bureaus maintained by department of human resources, §111-5.
Industrial aid bureaus maintained by department of human resources, §111-5.
Government agencies.
Unaffected by article, §95-46.
Hearings.
License.
Rescinding license, §95-40.
Rescission of licenses, §95-40.
Witnesses, §§95-41, 95-42.
Inspection and production of writings, §95-43.
Inspections.
Investigation of records of agencies, §95-40.
Investigations.
Applicant for license, §95-38.
Records of agencies, §95-40.
Licenses.
Application, §95-38.
Exemption of certain agencies, §105-90.
Fees paid into special fund, etc., §95-44.
Hearing.
Rescinding license, §95-40.
Hiring or soliciting labor for employment in state having similar law, §105-90.1.
Investigation of applicant, §95-38.
Issuance.
By commissioner of labor, §95-38.
Rules and regulations governing issuance, §95-39.
Notice of hearing, §95-40.
Qualifications of applicant, §95-38.

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Required, §95-38.
Rescission, §95-40.
Appeal of commissioner's decision, §95-40.
Revocation, §95-40.
Appeal from commissioner's decision, §95-40.
Tax, §105-90.
Placed upon agencies under revenue act not affected, §95-47.
Notice.
License.
Rescission of license, §95-40.
Oaths.
Administration of oaths at hearings before commissioner of labor, §95-41.
Production of books, papers and records, §95-43.
Records.
Investigation of records of agencies, §95-40.
Production, §95-43.
Revenue act.
Licenses.
Taxes placed upon agencies under revenue act not affected by article, §95-47.
Rules and regulations.
License.
Powers of commissioner of labor, §95-39.
Service of process, §§95-41, 95-42.
State.
Article not applicable to state, etc., agencies, §95-46.
Subpoenas, §§95-41, 95-42.
United States.
Government agencies not affected by article, §95-46.
Violations of article.
Penalty, §95-45.
Witnesses.
Fees, §95-42.
Hearings before commissioner, §§95-41, 95-42.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Actions.
Appeal from decision of commission, §§96-4, (m), (n), (o), 96-15, (h), (i).
Attorney for commission and state, §§96-7, 96-15, (h).
Collection of contributions, §96-10.
Administration.
Advisory councils, §96-4, (e).
General provisions, §96-4, (e).
Appeals, §96-4, (m), (n), (o).
Bonds.
Supersedeas bonds, §96-4, (n), (o), (q).
Duties and powers of commission, §96-4, (a).
Employment stabilization, §96-4, (f).
Executions, §96-4, (o), (q).
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Not allowed upon execution on lien of commission, §96-4, (o).
Fund, §96-5.
General and special rules, §96-4, (b).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Administration—Cont'd
Hearings, §96-4, (m), (p).
Liens.
Decision or determination of commission, §96-4, (o).
Notices.
Generally, §96-4, (q).
Oaths, §96-4, (h).
Other states.
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Personnel, §96-4, (d).
Powers and duties of commission, §96-4, (a).
Procedure pertaining to benefit claims unaffected, §96-4, (r).
Protection against self incrimination, §96-4, (j).
Publications, §96-4, (c).
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Records and reports, §96-4, (g).
Regulations and general and special rules, §96-4, (b).
Reports, §96-4, (g).
Rules and regulations, §96-4, (b), (p).
Special rules, §96-4, (b).
State-federal co-operation, §96-4, (k).
Subpoenas, §96-4, (i).
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings, §96-4, (o).
United States.
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Witnesses, §96-4, (h).
Advisory councils.
General provisions, §96-4, (e).
Agricultural labor.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Agriculture.
Farm employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Employment service division, §96-22.
American aircraft.
Defined, §96-8, (19).
American vessel.
Defined, §96-8, (19).
Appeals.
Claims for benefits, §96-15.
General provisions, §§96-4, (m), (n), (o), 96-15, (b) to (i).
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16, (d), (i).
Assignment of benefits, §96-17.
Attorney at law.
Appeal from decision on claim for benefits, §96-15, (h).
Fees, §96-17.
Representation of commission and state in court, §§96-7, 96-15, (h).
Representing claimant before commission or court, §96-17.
Average weekly insured wage.
Defined, §96-8, (21).
Bad checks.
Penalty for bad checks, §96-10, (h).
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Collection of contributions.
Priorities under legal dissolution or distributions, §96-10, (c).
Base period.
Defined, §96-8, (18).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Benefits, §96-12.
Assignment of benefits, §96-17.
Base period.
Defined, §96-8, (18).
Benefit eligibility conditions, §96-13.
Benefit year.
Defined, §96-8, (17).
Charging benefit payments against employer's account, §96-9, (c).
Seasonal workers, §96-16, (g).
Charitable organizations.
Financing, §96-9, (d).
Claims for benefits, §96-15. See within this heading, "Claims for benefits."
Conditions for eligibility, §96-13.
Definition, §96-8, (1).
Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
Duration of benefits, §96-12, (d).
Eligibility conditions, §96-13.
Employees of political subdivisions.
Financing and administration, §96-9, (a).
Error, §96-18, (f).
Exemption from levy, execution or attachment, §96-17.
Exhaustees.
Defined, §96-12, (e).
Qualifying wages for exhaustees, §96-12, (b).
Extended benefits, §96-12, (e).
Financing, §96-9, (d).
Grounds for disqualification, §96-14.
Hospitals.
State hospitals.
Eligibility conditions, §96-13.
Minimum regulations for prompt payment when required by social security act, §96-15, (k).
Misrepresentation or nondisclosure, §96-18, (a) to (e).
Partial weekly benefit, §96-12, (c).
Payment of benefits, §96-12, (a).
Protection of benefits, §96-17.
Qualifying wages for exhaustees, §96-12, (b).
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Rules and regulations, §96-15, (k).
Seasonal pursuits. See within this heading, "Seasonal pursuits."
State employee.
Financing and administration, §96-9, (a).
Training period, §96-15.
Deduction of training allowance, §96-13.
Universities and colleges.
Eligibility conditions, §96-13.
Waiver, §96-17.
Weekly benefit amount.
Defined, §96-8, (16).
Partial unemployment, §96-12, (c).
Total unemployment, §96-12, (b).
Weekly extended benefit amount, §96-12, (e).
Bonds, surety.
Appeal bonds, §§96-4, (n), (o), (q), 96-15, (i).
State treasurer.
Liability on official bond, §96-6, (b).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Supersedeas bonds, §§96-4, (n), (o), (q), 96-15, (i).
Bonuses.
Wages include bonuses, §96-8, (13).
Calendar quarter.
Defined, §96-8, (15).
Charitable organizations.
Employer.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Rules and regulations.
Contributions, §96-9, (d).
Checks.
Bad checks.
Penalty, §96-10, (h).
Churches.
Employer.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Citation of chapter, §96-1.
Claims for benefits.
Appeals, §96-15, (b) to (i).
Appeal to courts, §96-15, (h), (i).
Bond, §96-15, (i).
Commission review, §96-15, (e).
Evidence, §96-15, (f), (i).
Judicial review, §96-15, (h), (i).
Parties, §96-15, (h), (i).
Procedure, §96-15, (c) to (i).
Commission review, §96-15, (e).
Evidence, §96-15, (f), (i).
Filing, §96-15, (a).
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Divulging privileged information, §96-15, (j).
Hearing before an adjuster, §96-15, (b).
Initial determination, §96-15, (b).
Judicial review, §96-15, (h), (i).
Minimum regulations, §96-15, (k).
Privileged information, §96-15, (j).
Procedure.
Generally, §§96-4, (r), 96-15.
Regulations for prompt payment, §96-15, (k).
Rules of procedure, §96-15, (f).
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16. See within this heading, "Seasonal pursuits."
Witness fees, §96-15, (g).
Clerks of court.
Collection of contributions, §96-10.
Collection of contributions, §96-10.
Actions, §96-10, (b) to (i).
Bad checks, §96-10, (h).
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Priorities under legal dissolution or distributions, §96-10, (c).
Cancellation of judgment, §96-10, (b).
Cessation of business, §96-10, (d).
Collection by civil action, §96-10, (b).
Injunctions, §96-10, (f), (g).
Inspection of tax information, §96-10, (b).
Penalties.
Unlawful disclosure, §96-10, (b).
Interest on past-due contributions, §96-10, (a).
Limitation of actions, §96-10, (f), (i).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Collection of contributions—Cont'd
Payment or satisfaction of judgment, §96-10, (b).
Payment under protest, §96-10, (f).
Penalty.
Unlawful disclosure of information, §96-10, (b).
Worthless check, §96-10, (h).
Priorities under legal dissolution or distributions, §96-10, (c).
Refunds, §96-10, (e), (f).
Refusal to make reports or pay contributions, §96-10, (g).
Transfer or cessation of business, §96-10, (d).
Colleges. See within this heading, "Universities and colleges."
Commission.
Administration, §96-4. See within this heading, "Administration."
Appeals, §§96-4, (m), (n), (o), 96-15, (b) to (i).
Appointment of members, §96-3.
Attorney at law.
Unauthorized practice before commission, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Penalty, §84-8.
Chairman, §96-3.
Authority, §96-4, (a).
Salary, §96-3.
Compensation of members, §96-3.
Composition, §96-3.
Co-operation with federal and state agencies, §96-4, (k).
Creation, §96-3.
Decisions.
Effect, §96-4, (o).
Definition, §96-8, (2).
Divisions, §96-3.
Employment service division. See within this heading, "Employment service division."
Unemployment insurance division. See within this heading, "Unemployment insurance division."
Duties and powers, §96-4, (a).
Employment service division. See within this heading, "Employment service division."
Employment stabilization, §96-4, (f).
Evidence.
Hearings before commission, §96-4, (f), (p).
Governor.
Appointment of members, §96-3.
Designation of chairman, §96-3.
Removal of members, §96-3.
Reports to governor, §96-4, (a).
Salary of chairman, §96-3.
Hearings, §96-4, (m), (p).
Liens.
Decision or determination of commission, §96-4, (o).
Meetings, §96-4, (a).
Nonliability for benefits in excess of sums available, §96-6, (e).
Notices.
Generally, §96-4, (q).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Oaths.
Administration, §96-4, (h).
Organization, §96-3.
Personnel, §96-4, (d).
Powers, §96-3.
Publication of law, regulations, rules, reports, etc., §96-4, (c).
Quorum, §96-3.
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Records of employing units, §96-4, (g).
Removal of members, §96-3.
Rules and regulations, §96-4, (b), (p).
Salaries, §96-3.
Seal, §96-4, (a).
Self incrimination.
Protection against self incrimination, §96-4, (j).
State-federal co-operation, §96-4, (k).
Subpoenas, §96-4, (i).
Terms of members, §96-3.
Unemployment compensation commission.
References to unemployment compensation commission deemed reference to commission, §96-1.
Unemployment insurance division. See within this heading, "Unemployment insurance division."
Vacancies, §96-3.
Wages include commissions, §96-8, (13).
Witnesses, §96-4, (h).
Community colleges.
Employer.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
Contributions.
Accounts for employers, §96-9, (c).
Rate schedule for overdrawn accounts, §96-9, (b).
Actuarial study, §96-9, (e).
Charging benefit payments against employer's account, §96-9, (c).
Charitable organizations.
Payments in lieu of contributions, §96-9, (d).
Collection of contributions, §96-10. See within this heading, "Collection of contributions."
Definition, §96-8, (3).
Employers' accounts.
Separate accounts, §96-9, (c).
Experience rating formula, §96-9, (b).
Fund ratio schedules, §96-9, (b).
Interest on past-due contributions, §96-10, (a).
Investigations, §96-9, (e).
Overdrawn accounts.
Rate schedule, §96-9, (b).
Payment, §96-9, (a).
In lieu of contributions, §96-9, (d).
Rate of contributions, §96-9, (b).
Experience rating formula, §96-9, (b).
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Schedules.
Fund ratio schedules, §96-9, (b).
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16. See within this heading, "Seasonal pursuits."
Separate account for each employer, §96-9, (c).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Contributions—Cont'd
Studies, §96-9, (e).
Transfer of employer's account, §96-9, (c).
Cooperation with United States service, §96-24.
Costs.
Appeals.
Security for costs, §96-4, (n).
Counties.
Co-operation of towns, townships and counties with division, §96-26.
Election of coverage.
Employees of hospitals and institutions of higher education, §96-11, (c).
Coverage.
Period, election and termination of employer's coverage, §96-11.
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16. See within this heading, "Seasonal pursuits."
Credits.
Combining wage credits.
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Criminal law and procedure.
Prosecution for violations, §96-7.
Declaration of policy, §96-2.
Definitions.
Exhaustees, §96-12, (e).
Extended benefits, §96-12, (e).
General provisions, §96-8.
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16, (a), (j).
Discontinuance of enforcement.
Repeal or invalidation of federal acts, §96-19.
Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
Divisions.
Employment service division. See within this heading, "Employment service division."
Unemployment insurance division. See within this heading, "Unemployment insurance division."
Education.
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Elections as to employer's coverage, §96-11.
Eligibility conditions, §96-13.
Employer.
Charitable organizations.
Definition of employer, §96-8, (5).
Coverage.
Period, election and termination, §96-11.
Definition, §96-8, (5).
Election to become employer, §96-11.
Failure to file report or return, §96-4, (g).
Injunctions.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (f), (g).
Nonresidents.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
Period of coverage, §96-11.
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16. See within this heading, "Seasonal pursuits."
State hospitals.
Definition of employer, §96-8, (5).
Termination of coverage, §96-11.
Universities and colleges.
Definition of employer, §96-8, (5).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Employing unit.
Coverage, §96-11.
Definition, §96-8, (4).
Election for coverage, §96-11.
Furnishing statements relating to claims for benefits, §96-15, (a).
Period, election and termination of employer's coverage, §96-11.
Posting information, §96-15, (a).
Records, §96-4, (g).
Reports, §96-4, (g).
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16. See within this heading, "Seasonal pursuits."
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Employment office.
Defined, §96-8, (7).
Employment security administration fund, §96-5.
Created, §96-5, (a).
Definition, §96-8, (11).
Replacement of funds lost or improperly expended, §96-5, (b).
Requisitions from unemployment trust fund in United States treasury, §96-5, (d).
Special employment security administration fund, §96-5, (c).
Interest on past-due contributions, §96-10, (a).
Employment security commission. See within this heading, "Commission."
Employment service division.
Acceptance and use of donations, §96-25.
Agreements with municipalities, counties, townships or school corporations, §§96-24, 96-26.
Americanism.
Promotion of, §96-22.
Conformance to Wagner-Peyser act, §96-20.
Co-operation of towns, townships and counties with division, §96-26.
Co-operation with federal board for vocational education, §96-21.
Co-operation with United States employment service, §96-24.
Devises, §96-25.
Director, §96-20.
Donations, §96-25.
Duties of division, §96-20.
Employees, §96-20.
Employment service funds.
Method of handling, §96-27.
Establishment, §96-3.
Farm employment, §96-22.
Financial aid from United States, §96-24.
Funds.
Method of handling employment service funds, §96-27.
Gifts, §96-25.
Infants, §96-22.
Information.
Collection, collation and publication, §96-23.
Job placement, §96-23.
Local employment offices, §§96-20, 96-24, 96-26, 96-27.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Employment service division—Cont'd
Method of handling employment service funds, §96-27.
Minors, §96-22.
Organization, §96-20.
Promotion of Americanism, §96-22.
Reports, §96-23.
Research and reports, §96-23.
Responsibility for discharge of functions, §96-3.
Separate administrative unit, §96-3.
State agencies.
Openings listed by state agencies, §96-29.
Vocational education.
Co-operation with federal board, §96-21.
Employment stabilization.
Duty of commission, §96-4, (f).
Enforcement discontinued upon repeal or invalidation of federal acts, §96-19.
Evidence.
Claims for benefits, §96-15, (f), (i).
Hearings before commission, §96-4, (m), (p).
Executions.
Administration, §96-4, (o), (q).
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (b).
Exemptions.
Benefits exempt from levy, execution, attachment, etc., §96-17.
Exemption of benefits, §96-17.
Not allowed upon execution on commission's lien, §96-4, (o).
False statements or representations, §96-18, (a) to (e).
Farm employment, §96-22.
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Federal acts.
Repeal or invalidation, §96-19.
Federal unemployment tax act.
Employer.
Definition, §96-8, (5).
Fees.
Limitation of fees, §96-17.
Witness fees, §96-15, (g).
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Bad checks, §96-10, (h).
Penalties for violations, §96-18.
Privileged communications.
Claims for benefits, §96-15, (j).
Prosecution for violations, §96-7.
Unlawful disclosure of information, §96-10, (b).
Fraud.
Violations and penalties, §96-18.
Funds.
Administration fund, §96-5.
Discontinuance of enforcement of law, §96-19.
Employment security administration fund. See within this heading, "Employment security administration fund."
Employment service division.
Method of handling employment service funds, §96-27.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Funds—Cont'd
Method of handling employment service funds, §96-27.
Special employment security administration fund, §96-5, (c).
Interest on past-due contributions, §96-10, (a).
Unemployment insurance fund. See within this heading, "Unemployment insurance fund."
Gifts.
Acceptance and use of donations.
Employment service division, §96-25.
Governor.
Advisory councils.
Appointment, §96-4, (e).
Employment security commission.
Appointment of members, §96-3.
Designation of chairman, §96-3.
Removal of members, §96-3.
Reports to governor, §96-4, (a).
Salary of chairman, §96-3.
Gratuities.
Estimate and determination of reasonable amount, §96-8, (13).
Hearings.
Administration, §96-4, (m), (p).
Hospitals.
Political subdivisions.
Election of coverage, §96-11, (c).
State hospitals.
Benefits.
Eligibility conditions, §96-13.
Employer.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
Patients.
Employment defined, §96-8, (6).
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (6).
Infants.
Employment service division, §96-22.
Injunctions.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (f), (g).
Employers, §96-10, (f), (g).
Interest.
Past-due contributions, §96-10, (a).
Invalidation of federal acts, §96-19.
Libel and slander.
Privileged communications, §§96-4, (g), 96-23.
Liens.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (b).
When decision or determination of commission constitutes lien, §96-4, (o).
Limitation of actions.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (f), (i).
Mail.
Service of notice, §96-4, (q).
Minors.
Employment service division, §96-22.
Municipal corporations.
Co-operation of towns, townships and counties with division, §96-26.
Election of coverage.
Employees of hospitals and institutions of higher education, §96-11, (c).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Newspapers.
Publication of general rules, etc., of commission, §96-4, (c).
Nonprofit organizations. See within this heading, "Charitable organizations."
Nonresidents.
Employer.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
Notice.
Employer failing to file report or return, §96-4, (g).
Issuance, service and contents, §96-4, (q).
Oaths.
Administration of oaths, §96-4, (h).
Partial unemployment.
Defined, §96-8, (10).
Parties.
Claims for benefits.
Appeals, §96-15, (h), (i).
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Period of coverage, §96-11.
Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Prisons and prisoners.
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Privileged communications.
Claims for benefits, §96-15, (j).
Information obtained by employment service division, §96-23.
Reports and records of employing units, §96-4, (g).
Protection of rights and benefits, §96-17.
Publications.
Employment security commission, §96-4, (c).
Public officers.
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Public policy of state, §96-2.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Services performed as real estate agent or real estate salesman, §96-8, (6).
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Records.
Employing units, §96-4, (g).
Refunds.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (e), (f).
Repeal or invalidation of federal acts, §96-19.
Reports.
Employers, §96-4, (g).
Employing units, §96-4, (g).
Employment service division, §96-23.
Report to governor, §96-4, (a).
Rules and regulations, §96-4, (a), (b), (p).
Benefits, §96-15, (k).
Charitable organizations.
Contributions, §96-9, (d).
Schools.
Benefits.
Eligibility conditions, §96-13.
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16.
Appeals, §96-16, (d), (i).
Application for review, §96-16, (d).
Calculation of benefits payable, §96-16, (e), (h).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Seasonal pursuits—Cont'd
Charging benefit payments against employer's account, §96-16, (g).
Definitions, §96-16, (a), (j).
Determination of status, §96-16, (a) to (d).
Eligibility to receive benefits, §96-16, (f).
Maximum amount of benefits, §96-16, (f).
Seasonal worker, §96-16. See within this heading, "Seasonal pursuits."
Secretary of state.
General rules of commission to be filed with secretary, §96-4, (b).
Security commission. See within this heading, "Commission."
Sheriffs.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (b).
Short title, §96-1.
Solicitors.
Prosecution for violations, §96-7.
Special employment security administration fund, §96-5, (c).
Interest on past-due contributions, §96-10, (a).
State.
Defined, §96-8, (9).
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Employment service division.
Openings listed by state agencies, §96-29.
State-federal cooperation, §96-4, (k).
State hospitals. See within this heading, "Hospitals."
State public policy, §96-2.
State's liability limited, §96-6, (e).
State treasurer.
Employment security administration fund, §96-5.
Liability on official bond relative to unemployment insurance fund, §96-6, (b).
Moneys received from unemployment trust fund in United States treasury, §96-5, (b).
Special employment administration fund, §96-5, (c).
Unemployment insurance fund.
Accounts and deposits, §96-6, (b).
General provisions, §96-6.
Liability on official bond, §96-6, (b).
Subpoenas, §96-4, (i), (q).
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings, §96-4, (o), (q).
Termination of employer's coverage, §96-11.
Title of law, §96-1.
Total unemployment.
Defined, §96-8, (10).
Transfer of employer's account, §96-9, (c).
Unemployment compensation commission.
References to commission deemed reference to employment security commission, §96-1.
Unemployment insurance division.
Benefits. See within this heading, "Benefits."

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Unemployment insurance division—Cont'd
Collection of contributions, §96-10. See within this heading, "Collection of contributions."
Contributions.
Collection of contributions, §96-10. See within this heading, "Collection of contributions."
Definitions, §96-8.
Discontinuance of enforcement of law.
Repeal or invalidation of federal acts, §96-19.
Election to become employer, §96-11.
Enforcement of law discontinued upon repeal or invalidation of federal acts, §96-19.
Establishment, §96-3.
Penalties, §96-18.
Period of employer's coverage, §96-11.
Protection of rights and benefits, §96-17.
Responsibility for discharge of functions, §96-3.
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16. See within this heading, "Seasonal pursuits."
Separate administrative unit, §96-3.
Termination of employer's coverage, §96-11.
Unemployment insurance fund, §96-6.
Accounts, §96-6, (b).
Benefits limited to moneys available in fund, §96-6, (e).
Control, §96-6, (a).
Custodian, §96-6, (b).
Deposits, §96-6, (b).
Establishment, §96-6, (a).
Investments, §96-6, (d).
Management upon discontinuance of unemployment trust fund, §96-6, (d).
Nonliability of state for benefits in excess of sums available, §96-6, (e).
State treasurer, §96-6, (b), (c), (d).
Warrants, §96-6, (b), (c).
Withdrawals, §96-6, (c).
United States.
Co-operation with federal board for vocational education, §96-21.
Co-operation with United States employment service, §96-24.
Financial aid from United States, §96-24.
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
State-federal co-operation, §96-4, (k).
Universities and colleges.
Benefits.
Eligibility conditions, §96-13.
Employer.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Political subdivisions.
Election of coverage, §96-11, (c).
Veterans.
Co-operation with federal board for vocational education, §96-21.
Vocational education.
Co-operation with federal board for vocational education, §96-21.
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Wages.
Average weekly insured wage.
Defined, §96-8, (21).
Defined, §96-8, (12), (13).
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16, (i).
Wagner-Peyser act.
Conformance to act, §96-20.
Method of handling employment service funds, §96-27.
Waiver of rights, §96-17.
Warrants.
Unemployment insurance fund, §96-6, (b), (c).
Week.
Defined, §96-8, (14).
Witnesses.
Administration, §96-4, (h), (j), (q).
Claims for benefits.
Witness fees, §96-15, (g).

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE.
General provisions.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.

ENDORSEMENT.
See INDORSEMENT.

ENDURANCE CONTESTS.
General provisions, §§14-310 to 14-312.
See MARATHON CONTESTS.

ENERGY.
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Conservation plan.
Components, §113B-7.
Duties of policy council, §113B-7.
Crisis administration.
Adoption of emergency proposals, §113B-22.
Declaration of crisis, §113B-20.
Definition, §113B-20.
Emergency proposals.
Adoption, §113B-22.
Enforcement, §113B-24.
Legislative committee on energy crisis management.
Creation, §113B-21.
Members, §113B-21.
Penalties.
Violations, §113B-24.
Plans.
Administration of plans, §113B-23.
Procedures.
Administration, §113B-23.
Violations.
Penalties, §113B-24.
Definitions.
Energy crisis, §113B-20.
Department of commerce.
Energy division.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Emergency energy program.
Components, §113B-9.
Duties of policy council, §113B-9.

ENERGY—Cont'd
General assembly.
Crisis administration.
Legislative committee on energy crisis management, §113B-21.
Legislative committee on energy crisis management, §113B-21.
Management plan.
Components, §113B-8.
Duties of policy council, §113B-8.
Nuclear energy.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Penalties.
Crisis administration.
Penalties for violations, §113B-24.
Policy council.
Advisory committees, §113B-5.
Appointment, §113B-3.
Authority, §113B-11.
Chairman, §113B-4.
Composition, §113B-3.
Conservation plan.
Components, §113B-7.
Preparation by council, §113B-7.
Creation, §113B-2.
Duties.
Generally, §113B-6.
Emergency energy program.
Components, §113B-9.
Duties of policy council, §113B-9.
Expenses.
Reimbursement of members, §113B-4.
Legislative findings, §113B-1.
Management plan.
Components, §113B-8.
Preparation, §113B-8.
Organization, §113B-5.
Powers.
Generally, §113B-11.
Purpose of article, §113B-1.
Purpose of council, §113B-2.
Qualifications, §113B-3.
Reimbursements, §113B-4.
Reports.
Annual reports, §113B-12.
Research and development program, §113B-10.
Responsibilities.
Generally, §113B-6.
Rules of procedure.
Adoption, §113B-5.
Terms of members, §113B-3.
Vacancies, §113B-4.
Public buildings and grounds.
Energy policy for state agencies concerning major construction or renovation of buildings.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
Reports.
Policy council.
Annual report, §113B-12.

ENERGY—Cont'd
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Public buildings and grounds.
Energy policy for state agencies concerning renovation of buildings.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

ENGINEERS.
Appeals.
Disciplinary action, §89C-22.
Application of chapter.
Limitations on application, §89C-25.
Attorney general.
Board of registration.
Legal advisor to board, §89C-23.
Board of registration.
Appointment of members, §89C-4.
Attorney general to be legal advisor, §89C-23.
Compensation of members, §89C-6.
Composition, §89C-4.
Created, §89C-4.
Defined, §89C-3.
Election of officers, §89C-8.
Examinations, §89C-15.
Executive secretary.
Bonds required, §89C-9.
Duties, §89C-9.
Employemnt, §89C-9.
Expenses of members, §89C-6.
Fund.
Generally, §89C-11.
Meetings, §89C-8.
Officers.
Election, §89C-8.
Organization, §89C-8.
Powers of board, §89C-10.
Qualifications of members, §89C-5.
Records, §89C-12.
Removal of members, §89C-7.
Reports, §89C-12.
Roster of registered professional engineers, §89C-12.
Rules and regulations, §89C-10.
Seal, §89C-10.
Secretary.
Bonds required, §89C-11.
Duties, §89C-11.
Election, §89C-8.
Fund of board, §89C-11.
Terms of members, §89C-4.
Vacancies, §89C-4.
Boilers, §§95-54 to 95-69.2.
See BOILERS.
Bonds, surety.
Board of registration.
Executive secretary, §89C-9.
Secretary, §89C-11.
Building code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Certificates of registration. See within this heading, "Registration."
Corporations.
Practice of engineering.
Corporate practice, §89C-24.

ENGINEERS—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Counties.
Practice of engineering.
Requirements where public safety involved, §89C-19.
Dam safety law.
General provisions, §§143-215.33 to 143-215.37.
Declarations of policy, §89C-2.
Definitions, §89C-3.
Disciplinary action.
Charges, §89C-22.
Procedure, §89C-22.
Reexamination, revocation, suspension, reprimand or fine, §89C-21.
Engineer in training.
Defined, §89C-3.
Examinations, §§89C-13, 89C-15.
Misdemeanor to tamper with examination questions, §14-401.1.
Fees.
Registration, §89C-14.
Reissuance of certificates, §89C-18.
Renewal of certificates, §89C-17.
State-wide license, §105-41.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Disciplinary action, §89C-21.
Unlawful to practice for engineering or unlawful use of title or terms, §89C-23.
Highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Housing finance agency.
Power of agency to employ, etc., §122A-5, (21).
Licenses.
Certificate of registration. See within this heading, "Registration."
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
State-wide license, §105-41.
Limitation of actions.
Improvement to real property.
Real or personal damages, §1-50.
Limitations on application of chapter, §89C-25.
Maps and plats.
See MAPS AND PLATS.
Municipal corporations.
Practice of engineering.
Requirements where public safety involved, §89C-19.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
North Carolina state college of agriculture and engineering.
University of North Carolina at Raleigh.
General provisions, §§116-31 to 116-37.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Partnership.
Practice of engineering.
Partnership practice, §89C-24.
Person.
Defined, §89C-3.

ENGINEERS—Cont'd
Practice of engineering.
Corporate practice, §89C-24.
Counties, cities and states.
Requirements where public safety involved, §89C-19.
Defined, §89C-3.
Partnership practice, §89C-24.
Unlawful to practice without registration, §89C-23.
Professional conduct.
Rules of professional conduct, §89C-20.
Professional corporation act, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Professional engineers.
Defined, §89C-3.
Roster of registered professional engineers, §89C-12.
Public works.
Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.
Certificate of compliance, §133-1.1.
Inspection, §133-1.1.
Plans and specifications, §133-1.1.
Employment on public works when interested in sale or promotion of materials, §133-1.
Plans and specifications.
Allowing manufacturer to draw or make, §133-2.
Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds, §133-1.1.
Competitive items to be specified, §133-3.
Requirements where public safety involved, §89C-19.
Substitution of materials or equipment, §133-3.
Purpose of chapter, §89C-2.
Qualifications, §89C-13.
Register of deeds.
Duties, §89C-26.
Registration.
Application for registration, §89C-14.
Board of registration. See within this heading, "Board of registration."
Certificates of registration.
Effect, §89C-16.
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence of registration, §89C-16.
Expiration, §89C-17.
Fees.
Reissuance of certificates, §89C-18.
Renewal fee, §89C-17.
Renewal of certificates, §89C-17.
Issuance, §89C-16.
Loss, destruction or mutilation.
Reissuance, §89C-18.
Reissuance, §89C-18.
Renewal, §89C-17.
Suspension, refusal to renew or revocation.
Procedure, §89C-22.
Examinations.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Examinations."

ENGINEERS—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Existing registration not affected, §89C-28.
Fees, §89C-14.
Reissuance of certificates, §89C-18.
Renewal of certificates, §89C-17.
General requirements, §89C-13.
Qualifications, §89C-13.
Reexamination, revocation or suspension, etc.
Grounds, §89C-21.
Procedure, §89C-22.
Required, §89C-2.
Requirements.
General requirements, §89C-13.
Unlawful to practice engineering without registration, §89C-23.
Responsible charge.
Defined, §89C-3.
Roster of registered professional engineers, §89C-12.
Rules and regulations.
Board of registration, §89C-10.
Professional conduct, §89C-20.
Safety.
Public works.
Requirements where public safety involved, §89C-19.
Sanitary districts.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Seals.
Board of registration, §89C-10.
Severability of chapter, §89C-27.
Short title of chapter, §89C-1.
State.
Practice of engineering.
Requirements where public safety involved, §89C-19.
State board of registration for professional engineers and land surveyors. See within this heading, "Board of registration."
State building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Surveyors.
General provisions, §§89C-1 to 89C-28.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
Terms.
Unlawful use of terms, §89C-23.
Titles.
Unlawful use of title, §89C-23.
Unit ownership.
Plan of building.
Certificate of engineer, §47A-15.

ENSIGN.
Flags.
See FLAGS.

ENTIRETIES.
General provisions, §§39-13.2 to 39-13.4.
See ESTATES.

ENTRY.
Eminent domain.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.

ENTRY—Cont'd
Eminent domain—Cont'd
Public works eminent domain law.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Right of entry.
See RIGHT OF ENTRY.
ENTRY-TAKER.
Bonds, surety.
Action on bond, §§109-34 to 109-39.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Damages.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Oath, §11-11.
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
Biological organism act, §§106-65.42 to 106-65.48.
See BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.
Coastal area management.
General provisions, §§113A-100 to 113A-128.
See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
Compact.
Interstate environmental compact, §§113A-21 to 113A-23.
See POLLUTION.
Corporations.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Credit for air-cleaning device, waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122.
Definitions.
Environmental policy act, §113A-9.
Environmental management commission.
Air pollution.
Income tax.
Air-cleaning devices.
Amortization, §105-130.10.
Appointment of members, §143B-283.
Chairman, §143B-284.
Compensation, §143B-283.
Corporations.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Credit for air-cleaning device, waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122.
Credit to corporations for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).
Income tax.
Certificate to secretary of revenue as to pollution, etc., equipment, §105-130.10.
Creation, §143B-282.
Drains and sewers.
Regional sewage disposal planning.
Role and function of commission, §162A-28.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-282.
Income tax.
Deductions.
Certification as to air and water pollution abatement equipment, §105-147, (13).
Meetings, §143B-285.
Members, §143B-283.
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION—Cont'd
Environmental management commission—Cont'd
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
General provisions.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Officers, §143B-284.
Oil pollution control.
General provisions.
See OIL POLLUTION CONTROL.
Pollution.
Control over discharge of sewage or industrial waste, §130-165.
Powers.
Generally, §143B-282.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.
Regulation and enforcement of powers, §104B-16.
Quorum, §143B-283.
Removal of members, §143B-283.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption, §143B-282.
Services, §143B-283.
Sewage.
Pollution.
Control over discharge of sewage or industrial waste, §130-165.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Watershed improvement districts.
General provisions.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Standards.
Establishment, §143B-282.
Taxation.
Exemption of air and water pollution abatement plant certified by commission, §105-275.
Income tax.
Air-cleaning devices.
Amortization, §105-130.10.
Water and air resources.
General provisions.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Water and sewer sanitation.
Discharge of sewage or industrial waste.
Control regulations, §130-165.
Public water supply systems.
Powers of commission, §130-161.1.
Environmental policy act.
Availability of information, §113A-4.
Construction of article.
Provisions supplemental, §113A-10.
Counties.
Major development projects.
Requirements, §113A-8.
Declaration of state environmental policy, §113A-3.
Definitions, §113A-9.
Effect of article.
Other statutory obligations of agencies, §113A-7.
Provisions supplemental, §113A-10.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION— Cont'd
Environmental policy act—Cont'd
Governor.
Proposals to conform to administrative procedures of state environmental policy, §113A-6.
Review of agency actions involving major adverse changes or conflicts, §113A-5.
Legislative declaration of state environmental policy, §113A-3.
Major development projects.
Authority of cities, counties and towns, §113A-8.
Defined, §113A-9.
Requirements, §113A-8.
Municipal corporations.
Major development projects.
Requirements, §113A-8.
Provisions supplemental, §113A-10.
Purposes.
Generally, §113A-2.
Reports.
Review of agency actions involving major adverse changes or conflicts, §113A-5.
State agencies, §113A-4.
Short title, §113A-1.
Special-purpose unit of government.
Defined, §113A-9.
State agencies.
Administrative procedures.
Conformity to state environmental policy, §113A-6.
Availability of information, §113A-4.
Conformity of administrative procedures to state environmental policy, §113A-6.
Cooperation with agencies, §113A-4.
Defined, §113A-9.
Other statutory obligations, §113A-7.
Reports, §113A-4.
Review of agency actions involving major adverse changes or conflicts, §113A-5.
Statutory obligations.
Effect of article, §113A-7.
State environmental policy.
Conformity of administrative procedures to, §113A-6.
Declaration of, §113A-3.
State official.
Defined, §113A-9.
Title, §113A-1.
Universities and colleges.
Assistance in developing plans and procedures, §113A-4.
Availability of information, §113A-4.
Land conservancy corporation.
General provisions, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.
See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.
Natural and economic resources.
General provisions.
See NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION— Cont'd
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Pesticides.
General provisions, §§143-434 to 143-470.
See PESTICIDES.
Policy.
Environmental policy act, §§113A-1 to 113A-10. See within this heading, "Environmental policy act."
Pollution.
Abatement and industrial facilities financing, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.
See POLLUTION.
Industrial air pollution control facilities finance act, §§159C-1 to 159C-26.
See POLLUTION.
Rivers.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Rules and regulations.
Environmental management commission.
Adoption of rules and regulations, §143B-282.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
General provisions, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See POLLUTION.

EPILEPSY.
Council on developmental disabilities, §§143B-177 to 143B-179.
See MENTALLY ILL.

EQUITY.
Actions.
Lost or destroyed bonds, §98-9.
One form of action, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Appeals, §§1-268 to 1-298.
See APPEALS.
Depositions, §§8-74 to 8-83.
See DEPOSITIONS.
Nuisances.
See NUISANCES.
Ordinances.
Enforcement of ordinance by appropriate equitable remedy, §160A-175, (d).
Partition, §§46-1 to 46-44.
See PARTITION.
Quieting title.
See QUIETING TITLE.
Receivers, §§1-501 to 1-507.11.
See RECEIVERS.
Retail installment sales.
Transfer of equity, §25A-16.

EROSION.
Equipment, §§106-521 to 106-527.
See AGRICULTURE.

ERROR.
Appeals, §§1-268 to 1-298.
See APPEALS.
Writs of error.
Abolished, §1-268.

ESCALATORS.
Building code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Inspection fees.
Assessment, §95-107.
Authorized, §95-105.
Certificates of safe operation, §95-107.
Collection, §95-107.
Disposition, §95-108.

ESCAPE.
Accomplices and accessories.
Assisting escape from state prison, §148-45.
Conveying messages and weapons to or trading with convicts and other prisoners, §14-258.
Harboring or aiding escaped prisoners, §14-259.
Persuading inmates of institutions to escape, §14-266.
Aiding, §§14-258, 148-45.
Aiding escaped prisoners, §14-259.
Arrest.
Escaped persons from institutions, §162-35.
Arrest in civil cases.
Liability of officer permitting, §162-21.
Limitation of action against officer, §1-54.
Assisting escape from state prison system, §148-45.
Capias.
Bond of prisoner committed on capias in civil actions, §162-32.
Concealment.
Harboring fugitives, §14-267.
Coroners.
Allowing prisoner to escape, §14-239.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Counties.
Prison breach, §14-256.
Custodial institutions.
Harboring fugitives, §14-267.
Persuading inmates to escape, §14-266.
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-268.
Definition, §§148-4, 148-45.
Extradition.
Application for return of person who has escaped, §15A-743.
Return of person who has escaped.
Application, §15A-743.
Good behavior, §162-46.
Guard.
Degree of protection against violence allowed, §148-46.
Harboring escaped prisoners, §14-259.
Harboring fugitives, §14-267.
Hired prisoners.
Escape of hired prisoners from custody, §14-255.
Permitting escape of or maltreating hired convicts, §14-257.
Prison breach from county or municipal confinement facilities or officers, §14-256.

ESCAPE—Cont'd
Hired prisoners—Cont'd
Persons hiring may prevent escape, §162-43.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Administrator to notify sheriff and clerk of escaped inmate, §122-27.
Assisting patient to escape.
Misdemeanor, §§122-23, 122-54.
Centers for mentally retarded, §122-71.2.
Private hospitals.
Superintendent to notify officials of escape, §122-82.2.
Interstate agreement on detainers.
Escape from temporary custody, §15A-764.
Jails.
Allowing prisoners to escape, §14-239.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Extradition.
Return of person who has escaped.
Application for, §15A-743.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Weapons.
Use of dangerous weapon in escape, §14-258.2.
Liability of officer permitting, §§14-239, 14-257, 162-21.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Limitation of actions, §1-54.
Against public officer for escape of prisoner arrested or imprisoned on civil process, §1-54.
Misdemeanor.
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-268.
Municipal corporations.
Prison breach, §14-256.
Paroles.
Failure to return from parole, §148-45.
Penalty.
Escaping or assisting in, §148-45.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Liability of officer permitting, §14-239.
Prison breach, §14-256.
Prisons and prisoners.
Arrest of escaped persons from penal institutions, §162-35.
Good behavior.
Foreiture of deductions allowed for good behavior, §162-46.
Hiring out prisoners.
Persons hiring may prevent escape, §162-43.
Prison camps, §§148-40, 148-41.
Sheriff.
Escape, §14-239.
Weapons.
Use of dangerous weapon in escape, §14-258.2.
Public officers.
Escape, §§14-239, 14-240, 14-257.
See ESCAPE.
Recapture of escaped prisoners, §§148-4, 148-40, 148-41.
Reformatories.
Arrest of escaped persons, §162-35.
Rewards.
Governor may employ agents and offer rewards, §15-53.

ESCAPE—Cont'd
Rewards—Cont'd
Recapture of escaped prisoners, §148-41.
Sentence and punishment, §14-256.
Felonies, §148-45.
Misdemeanors, §148-45.
Sheriffs.
Allowing prisoners to escape.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Liability of sheriff, §14-239.
Removal of sheriff.
Effect, §14-239.
Arrest of escaped persons from penal institutions, §162-35.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Sheriff notified of escaped inmate, §122-27.
Liability for escape under civil process, §162-21.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Solicitor.
Prosecute officer for allowing escape, §14-240.
State prison.
Failure of prisoner to remain within extended limits of his confinement, §148-4.
Recapture of escaped prisoners, §§148-4, 148-40, 148-41.
Rewards, §148-41.
Return within the time prescribed to place of confinement.
Willful failure to return, §148-4.
Weapons.
Use of dangerous weapon by prisoner in escape, §14-258.2.
Work release program.
Failure to return, §148-45.
Youth services.
Criminal offense to aid escapes, §134A-25.

ESCHEATS.
Actions.
Against executor or administrator or unknown heirs or claimants.
Collection of escheated property, §116A-2.
Compelling compliance with reporting provisions, §116A-7.2.
Limitation of actions, §116A-11.
Penalty for failure to make required reports, §116A-7.2.
Persons missing for seven years.
Power of state treasurer to bring action, etc., §116A-3.
Postal savings system accounts.
Proceeding to adjudicate escheat, §116A-6.1.
State treasurer as commissioner for selling property and conveying title, §116A-1.
Unclaimed personalty on settlements of decedents' estates to escheat fund, §116A-3.
Aliens.
Absence of reciprocity, §64-5.
Banks and banking.
Certain unclaimed bank deposits to escheat fund, §116A-6.

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
Banks and banking—Cont'd
Liquidation of banks.
Unclaimed funds paid to escheator or state treasurer, §53-20, (l), (p).
Safe-deposit boxes, §53-43.7.
Unclaimed funds escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (c), (f).
Unclaimed funds in liquidated banks, §116A-7, (c), (f).
Unclaimed funds paid to state treasurer, §53-20, (l), (p).
Constitutional provisions.
Higher education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Co-operative associations.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports.
Required, §116A-7.1.
Unpaid and unclaimed dividends or other distributions escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (e).
Corporations.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports.
Required, §116A-7.1.
State treasurer.
Amounts due to unavailable shareholders and creditors, §55-130.
Decedents' estates without heirs.
Unclaimed personalty on settlements of decedents' estates to escheat fund, §116A-3.
Education.
Administration of escheat fund, §116A-10.
Distribution of income of escheat fund, §116A-9.
Transfer of escheat fund to trust fund of state education assistance authority, §116A-10.
Use of escheat fund, §116A-10.
Escheat fund.
Administration of fund, §116A-10.
Bank deposits.
Certain unclaimed bank deposits to escheat fund, §116A-6.
Unclaimed funds, §116A-7, (c), (f).
Co-operative associations.
Unpaid and unclaimed dividends or other distributions escheat to fund, §116A-7, (e).
Deposit of fund by state treasurer, §116A-8.
Derelict property.
Certain unclaimed bank deposits to escheat fund, §116A-6.
Insolvent national bank deposits, etc., §116A-7, (f).
Other escheats, §116A-7.
Other unclaimed personalty to fund, §116A-4.
Distribution of income of fund, §116A-9.
Established by state treasurer, §116A-8.
Estates of persons missing seven years.
Escheats to fund, §116A-3.

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
Escheat fund—Cont'd
Income of fund.
Distribution, §116A-9.
Investment of fund by state treasurer, §116A-8.
Life insurance companies.
Unclaimed funds held or owing paid to fund, §116A-5.
Limitation of actions, §116A-11.
Loans to students.
Distribution of income of fund, §116A-9.
Maintained by state treasurer as separate fund, §116A-8.
Marketing associations.
Unpaid and unclaimed dividends or other distributions escheat to fund, §116A-7, (e).
Meter deposits.
Rebates and returns of overcharges and unclaimed meter deposits due by utility companies, §116A-7, (b).
Money orders.
Uncashed money orders to fund, §116A-4.1.
Other escheats, §116A-7.
Other unclaimed personalty to escheat fund, §116A-4.
Payment to fund relieves payor from further liability, §116A-8.
Persons missing for seven years.
Estates to escheat to fund, §116A-3.
Postal savings system accounts.
Certain accounts to escheat to fund, §116A-6.1.
Real property to escheat fund, §116A-1.
Rebates and returns of overcharges and unclaimed meter deposits due by utility companies, §116A-7, (b).
Refund of previously escheated funds, §116A-8.
Salaries and wages.
Unpaid and unclaimed salaries, etc., escheat to fund, §116A-7, (a).
Unpaid and unclaimed salary, wages or other compensation escheat to fund, §116A-7.
Statute of limitations, §116A-11.
Transfer of fund to trust fund of state education assistance authority, §116A-10.
Travelers' checks.
Uncashed travelers' checks to fund, §116A-4.1.
Uncashed money orders and travelers' checks to fund, §116A-4.1.
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to fund, §116A-5.
Unclaimed personalty on settlements of decedents' estates to escheat fund, §116A-3.
Unclaimed real and personal property escheats to fund, §§116A-1, 116A-2.
Unpaid and unclaimed salary, wages or other compensation, §116A-7, (a).
Use of fund, §116A-10.

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
Escheat fund—Cont'd
Wages.
Unpaid and unclaimed wages, etc., escheat to fund, §116A-7, (a).
Executors and administrators.
Actions against for collection of escheated property, §116A-2.
Estates of missing persons.
Unclaimed real and personal property. Escheats to escheat fund, §116A-3.
Unclaimed personalty on settlements of decedents' estates to escheat fund, §116A-3.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Funds.
Escheat fund. See within this heading, "Escheat fund."
Insurance.
Life insurance.
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5.
Intestate succession, §29-12.
Collateral succession unlimited to prevent any property from escheating, §29-7.
Investments.
Escheat fund.
Investment by state treasurer, §116A-8.
Life insurance.
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5.
Limitation of actions.
General provisions, §116A-11.
Mandamus.
Reports.
Compelling compliance with escheat provisions relative to making and filing reports, §116A-7.2.
Marketing associations.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports.
Required, §116A-7.1.
Unpaid and unclaimed dividends or other distributions escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (e).
Money orders.
Uncashed money orders to escheat fund, §116A-4.1.
Motor vehicles.
Unclaimed motor vehicles.
Sale by operator of garage or business, §20-77, (d).
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Unclaimed security, §20-279.10.
Notices.
Postal savings system accounts.
Certain accounts escheat to escheat fund.
Notice to depositors, §116A-6.1.
Other escheats.
Generally, §116A-7.

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
Personal property.
Derelict property.
Other unclaimed personalty to escheat fund, §116A-4.
Life insurance companies.
Unclaimed funds paid to escheat fund, §116A-5.
Money orders.
Uncashed money orders and travelers' checks to escheat fund, §116A-4.1.
Other unclaimed personalty to escheat fund, §116A-4.
Persons missing for seven years, §116A-3.
Travelers' checks.
Uncashed money orders and travelers' checks to escheat fund, §116A-4.1.
Uncashed money orders and travelers' checks to escheat fund, §116A-4.1.
Unclaimed personal property escheats to escheat fund, §116A-2.
Unclaimed personalty on settlements of decedents' estates to escheat fund, §116A-3.
Public lands.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
Real property.
Escheats to escheat fund, §§116A-1, 116A-2; Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Estate of persons missing for seven years.
Escheats to escheat fund, §116A-3.
Receipts.
University of North Carolina.
Application.
Prior to July 1, 1971, §116-43.
Reports.
Compelling compliance with reporting provisions, §116A-7.2.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Required reports, §116A-7.1.
Salaries.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports.
Required, §116A-7.1.
Unpaid and unclaimed salaries, etc., escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (a).
Scholarships.
After June 30, 1971.
Aid to resident students, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10, (2).
Distribution prescribed by law, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10, (2).
State treasurer.
Actions against executor or administrator or unknown heirs or claimants. §116A-2.
Commissioner to sell property and convey title, §116A-1.
Corporations.
Amounts due to unavailable shareholders and creditors, §55-130.
Escheat fund. See within this heading, "Escheat fund."
Insolvent national bank liquidations.
Notice of escheated funds, §116A-7, (f).
Limitation of actions, §116A-11.

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
State treasurer—Cont'd
Postal savings system accounts.
Certain unclaimed accounts escheat to escheat fund, §116A-6.1.
Statute of limitations, §116A-11.
Unclaimed bank deposits to escheat fund.
Notice, §116A-6.
Unclaimed personalty on settlements of decedents' estates to escheat fund, §116A-3.
Statute of limitations.
Generally, §116A-11.
Title.
Conveyance by deed, §116A-1.
State treasurer empowered to convey valid title to escheated property, §116A-1.
Travelers' checks.
Uncashed travelers' checks to escheat fund, §116A-4.1.
University of North Carolina.
Carriers.
Funds from unclaimed freight and baggage to be paid to state university, §62-209.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Wages.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports.
Required, §116A-7.1.
Unpaid and unclaimed wages, etc., escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (a).

ESTATES.
Absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Banks and banking.
Survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Building and loan associations.
Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Class.
Sale, lease or mortgage of property.
Distribution by clerk to class, §41-11.1.
Held by a "class," where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Clerks of court.
Sale, lease or mortgage of property.
Held by class where membership may be increased.
Distribution by clerk, §41-11.1.
Conveyances.
Married person.
Conveyance by married person under eighteen, §39-13.2.
Curtesy.
Abolished, §29-4.
Decedents' estates.
General provisions.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Deeds.
See DEEDS.

ESTATES—Cont'd
Defined, §29-2.
Dower.
Abolished, §29-4.
Entireties.
Infants.
Married person under eighteen.
Execute contracts and conveyances with respect to, §39-13.2.
Inheritance tax.
Subject to, §105-2, (7).
Mentally ill.
Sale or mortgage, §§35-14 to 35-18.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Simultaneous death act.
Tenants by the entirety, §28A-24-3.
Tenancies by the entireties.
Creation, §39-13.3.
Partition of real property, §39-13.5.
Dissolution, §39-13.3.
Partition.
Creation in partition of real property, §39-13.5.
Estate in tail, §41-1.
Estates for years.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Executors and administrators.
Joint tenancy.
Held in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.
Fee simple.
Fee presumed, though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.
Fee tail converted into fee simple, §41-1.
Freeholder.
Taxation.
Freeholders in petition for special taxes defined, §41-13.
Heirs.
Construed "children" in certain limitations, §41-6.
Limitations on failure of issue, §41-4.
Income.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Income tax.
Estates, trusts and beneficiaries, §§105-160 to 105-163.
See INCOME TAX.
Rights of decedents.
Income in respect to decedents, §105-142.1.
Issue.
Limitations on failure of issue, §41-4.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.
Kinship.
Computation of degrees, §104A-1.
Landlord and tenant.
Lease of property held by "class."
Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Life estates.
See LIFE ESTATES.
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing interest.
Where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.

ESTATES—Cont'd
Mentally ill.
Mortgages or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35-14 to 35-18.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Military services.
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Held by "class."
Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Net estate.
Defined, §29-2.
Next of kin.
Defined, §41-6.1.
Partition, §§46-1 to 46-44.
See PARTITION.
Personal property.
Creation of interest or estate in, §39-6.2.
Possession.
Transferred to use in certain conveyances, §41-7.
Posthumous children.
Sale, lease or mortgage of property held by a "class."
Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Unborn infant may take by deed or writing, §41-5.
Principal.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Quieting title, §41-10.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.
Sale of property.
Held by a "class."
Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Small estates, §§28A-25-1 to 28A-25-5.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Small sums.
Payment to clerk of sums due and owing intestates.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Special proceedings.
Sale, lease or mortgage of property held by a "class."
Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Spendthrift trusts, §41-9.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Survivorship.
Bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Corporate stocks and investment securities, §41-2.2.
In joint tenancy abolished, §41-2.
Proviso as to partnership, §41-2.
Trustees.
Among trustees, §41-3.

ESTATES—Cont'd
Title.
Quieted, §41-10.
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
Unborn infant.
May take by deed or writing, §41-5.
Warranties.
Collateral warranties abolished, §41-8.
Life tenants.
Warranties by life tenants deemed covenants, §41-8.
Wills.
Devise presumed to be in fee, §31-38.
What property passes by will, §31-40.

ESTATES OF MISSING PERSONS.
General provisions, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Intestate succession.
Additional limitations on distribution by absentee, §28C-14.
Distribution of property of absentee, §28C-13.

ESTATE TAX.
General provisions, §§105-7, 105-10.
See INHERITANCE TAX.

ESTOPPEL.
Amendments.
Person acquiring interest in property prior to allowance of amendment, §1-164.
Commercial code.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Judgment, §1-164.
Partnership.
Laws applicable, §59-34.
Liability by estoppel, §59-46.
Partner agent of partnership as to partnership business, §59-39.
Partner by estoppel, §59-46.
Pleading.
Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Plea of ultra vires in actions on official bonds, §109-20.
Workmen's compensation act.
Agreements and settlements between employer and employee.
Binding on parties, §97-17.

ESTRAYS.
Advertisement, §§79-1, 79-3.
Cost of keeping, §79-2.
Education.
Funds from sales, §79-3.
Fees.
Publication of notice, §79-1.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Failure to comply with stray law.
Misdemeanor, §79-4.
Violations of law, §79-4.
License.
Look for estrays.
Trespass, §14-134.
Newspapers.
Notice of taking up stray, §79-1.

ESTRAYS—Cont'd
Notice.
Fees, §79-1.
Publication, §79-1.
Register of deeds, §79-1.
Sale, §79-3.
To owner of stray, §79-1.
Oaths.
Form of oath of stray valuers, §11-11.
Owner may reclaim, §79-2.
Publication.
Notice of taking up, §79-1.
Register of deeds.
Duties, §§79-1, 79-3.
Sale, §79-3.
Advertisement, §79-3.
Appraisal, §79-3.
Auction sale, §79-3.
Cost of keeping, §79-3.
Cost of sale, §79-3.
School fund.
Proceeds of sales, §79-3.
Trespass.
License to look for estrays, §14-134.

ETHICS.
Attorney at law.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.
Conflicts of interest.
General provisions.
See CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.
Elections.
Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-106.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
General assembly.
Legislative ethics act, §§20-85 to 20-106.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-106.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.
See SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS.

ETHYL ALCOHOL.
General provisions, §§18A-1 to 18A-58.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

EUGENICS BOARD.
Department of human resources.
Transfer of board to department, §143B-138.
Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

EVIDENCE.
Abandonment of wife or child, §14-323.
Abduction and kidnapping.
Enticing minors out of the state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
Prima facie evidence of knowledge, §14-40.
Married women.
Abduction of married women, §14-43.
Abstract of title.
Certified copies of grants and abstracts, §§8-6 to 8-8.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Accidents.
Damages.
Recoveries for personal injuries for medical attention, etc., §44-50.
Accounts and accounting.
Book accounts, §§8-42 to 8-45. See within this heading, "Book accounts."
Acts barring property rights.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.
Record determining slayer admissible in evidence, §31A-13.
Administrative procedure.
Newly discovered evidence.
Procedure for taking, §150A-49.
Official notice, §150A-30.
Rules, §150A-64.
Rules of evidence, §150A-29.
Admission of evidence.
Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61.
Questions by a court or a juror deemed excepted to, §1A-1, Rule 46 (a).
Ruling on objection deemed excepted to, §1A-1, Rule 46 (a).
Admissions.
See DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS.
Adverse possession.
Prima facie evidence of possession under known invisible lines and boundaries, §1-38.
Alcoholic beverages.
Amount.
Possession or transportation of more than one gallon, §14-329.
Federal license, §18A-9.
General provisions.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Infants.
Sale of malt beverages or unfortified wine, §18A-8.
Keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.
Malt beverages.
Franchise.
Prima facie evidence of franchise, §18A-50, (b).
Prima facie evidence.
Secretary of revenue.
Certificate as to failure to make return, etc., §105-236, (11).
Secretary of revenue.
Certificate as to failure to make return, etc., §105-236, (11).
Analysis.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Certified copies of official tests admissible in evidence, §119-36.
Liming material.
Certified analysis as evidence, §106-89.
Annuities.
Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
Anson county.
Record of wills, §8-26.
Appeals.
Criminal procedure.
Review of sufficiency of evidence on appeal, §15-173.1.
Utilities commission.
Appeals from commission, §62-93.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Architects.
Registration prima facie evidence of all matters, §83-7.
Assault and battery.
Threats of assault, §14-33.1.
Attesting witnesses.
Competency, §8-49.
Proof by attesting witness not required, §8-38.
Wills.
See WILLS.
Attorney at law.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §§84-29, 84-30, 84-32.
Automobiles.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Commissioner's actions, §85C-2.
General provisions.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Banks and banking.
Certificate of incorporation, §53-5.
Certified copies of records of commissioner of banks, §53-113.
Notice to creditors of bank in liquidation, §53-20, (c).
Photographic copies of business and public records as evidence act, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
Best evidence rule.
Exceptions.
Certified copies of registered instruments evidence, §§8-18, 8-20.
Bills of lading, §8-41.
Birth certificate, §§130-61, 130-66.
Blind persons.
Appointment of personal representatives for receipt of assistance. §111-32.
Signatures.
Facsimiles.
Registration of signature facsimile, §22A-1.
Use of signature facsimile by visually handicapped person, §22A-1.
Blood tests.
Competency of evidence of blood grouping tests, §8-50.1.
Illegitimacy.
Admission of results of tests, §49-7.
Bond issues.
Authenticated copies of public records, §8-35.
Bonds, surety.
Copies of bonds read in evidence in all actions and proceedings, §128-9.
Coroners, §152-4.
County commissioners.
Records of board conclusive in actions against commissioners as sureties, §109-14.
Evidence against principal admissible against surety, §109-38.
Book accounts, §§8-42 to 8-45.
Copies of book accounts in evidence, §8-44.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Book accounts—Cont'd
Executors and administrators.
Book accounts proved by personal representative, §8-43.
Itemized and verified accounts, §8-45.
Sixty dollars.
Book accounts under sixty dollars, §§8-42 to 8-44.
Boundaries.
Common survey of contiguous tracts evidence, §8-19.
Burden of proof, §1-139.
See PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF.
Bureau of investigation.
General provisions, §114-15.
Burglary.
Person found unlawfully in car, motor vehicle or trailer.
Prima facie evidence that he entered in violation of section, §14-56.
Burnt and lost records, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Business records.
Interrogatories.
Option to produce business records, §1A-1, Rule 33 (c).
Calendar.
Clark's calendar, §8-48.
See TIME.
Carriers.
Schedule of rates, §62-143.
Certificate.
Birth or death certificates, §130-66.
Certified copies.
Abstracts of title, §§8-6 to 8-8.
Certified by secretary of state or state archivist, §8-6.
Administration.
Authenticated copy of record of administration, §8-36.
Alien property custodian, §47-34.
Another county.
Certified copies registered in another county and used in evidence, §8-20.
Wills.
Copies of wills recorded in wrong county, §8-30.
Anson county.
Records of deeds and wills, §8-26.
Birth or death certificates, §§130-61, 130-66.
Bonds, surety.
Official bonds, §128-9.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Corporations.
Documents filed in office of secretary of state, §55-169.
Nonprofit corporations.
Copies issued by secretary of state as evidence, §55A-82.
Duplin county.
Record of partition, §8-24.
Findings, records and reports of federal officers and employees.
Deemed issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Certified copies—Cont'd
Findings, records and reports of federal officers and employees—Cont'd
Evidence of authority to certify, §8-37.3.
Finding of presumed death, §8-37.1.
Report or record that person dead, missing, interned, etc., §8-37.2.
Foreign states.
Deeds and wills from other states, §8-32.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Copies of constitution and bylaws, §58-275.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Copies of official tests admissible, §119-36.
Grants, deeds and wills. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Insurance commissioner.
Copies of papers in office of commissioner, §58-12.
Maps, §§8-6, 8-14, 8-15.
Cherokee lands, §8-14.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Registered instruments, §§8-18, 8-20, 47-31, 47-34.
State lands, §§8-6 to 8-17.
Statutes, §8-1.
Other states or foreign countries, §8-3.
Town ordinances certified, §8-5.
Tyrrell county.
Copies of records, §8-23.
Wills.
Brunswick county.
Record of wills, §8-27.
Certified by proper officer, §8-28.
Certified copy of will of nonresident recorded, §31-27.
Copies of wills in secretary of state's office, §8-29.
Duplin county.
Record of wills, §8-25.
From other states, §8-32.
Proved in another state, §31-22.
Character in evidence.
Disorderly houses, §14-188.
Prostitution, §14-206.
Checks.
Bad check.
Giving prima facie evidence of intent to cheat and defraud, §14-106.
Cherokee lands.
Certified copies of maps, §8-14.
Child labor.
Age of child for employment certificate, §110-12.
Employment certificate as evidence, §110-13.
Necessary to obtain employment certificate, §110-12.
Clerks of court.
Bonds, surety.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Commercial code.
Bills of lading as evidence, §8-41.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Commercial code—Cont'd
Commercial paper.
Evidence of dishonor and notice of dishonor, §25-3-510.
Proof of accommodation, §25-3-415.
Prima facie evidence by third-party documents, §25-1-202.
Sales.
Contract.
Parol or extrinsic evidence, §25-2-202.
Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
Remedies.
Proof of market price, §§25-2-723, 25-2-724.
Usage of trade, §25-1-205.
Common law.
Proof of common law of another state, §8-3.
Competency of witnesses, §§8-49 to 8-57.1.
See WITNESSES.
Confessions.
See CONFESSIONS.
Conflict of laws.
Deeds and conveyances proved before notaries and clerks in other states, §47-77.
Foreign records.
Certified copies of deeds and wills from other states, §8-32.
Contractors.
Giving false evidence to board, §87-13.
License.
Certificate evidence of license, §87-12.
Licensing board.
Books and register of board prima facie evidence, §87-8.
Contracts.
With deceased persons, §8-51.
With insane persons, §8-51.
Controlled substances.
Identity, nature and quantity of substance analyzed.
Police or FBI laboratory, §90-95, (g).
Conveyances. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Copies.
Book accounts, §8-44.
Certified. See within this heading, "Certified copies."
Lost instruments and records.
General provisions, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Medical records.
Authentication, §8-44.1.
Official writings, §8-34.
Photographic copies of business and public records as evidence act, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
Registered instruments, §§8-18, 8-20, 47-31.
Coroners.
Bonds, §152-4.
Inquests, §152-7.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Corporations.
General provisions, §§55-1 to 55-175.
See CORPORATIONS.
Nonprofit corporations.
Certificates and certified copies issued by secretary of state as evidence, §55A-82.
Cotton.
Grader's certificate as evidence, §106-429.
Grades as evidence, §106-428.
Court reporter's certified transcription, §8-85.
Covenants.
Probate and registration, §§8-18, 8-20, 8-34 to 8-36.
Credit cards.
Forgery.
Prima facie evidence of forgery, §14-113.12.
Larceny.
Prima facie evidence of theft, §14-113.10.
Creditors.
Existing creditors.
Voluntary conveyance evidence of fraud as to existing creditors, §39-17.
Criminal law and procedure.
Altering, destroying or stealing evidence of criminal conduct, §14-221.1.
Appeals.
Review of sufficiency of evidence on appeal, §15-173.1.
Blood tests.
Competency of evidence of blood grouping test, §8-50.1.
Exclusion or suppression of unlawfully obtained evidence, §15A-974.
Guilty pleas.
Plea discussion and arrangement inadmissible, §15A-1025.
Husband and wife.
Witnesses, §8-57.
Incapacity to proceed, §15A-1002.
Judge not to comment on evidence, §1-180.
Jury finders of fact, §1-180.
Motion to suppress evidence.
Definitions, §15A-971.
District courts, §15A-973.
During trial.
When permitted, §15A-975.
Exclusion or suppression of unlawfully obtained evidence, §15A-974.
Failure to make motion, §15A-979.
Granting of motion, §15A-979.
Hearing, §15A-976.
Informants when identity must be disclosed, §15A-978.
Orders granting motion, §15A-979.
Potential testimony.
Defined, §15A-971.
Pretrial motion in superior court.
Affidavits, §15A-977.
Contents of motion, §15A-977.
Form, §15A-977.
Generally, §15A-972.
Hearing, §15A-976.
Procedure, §15A-977.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Motion to suppress evidence—Cont'd
Pretrial motion in superior court—Cont'd
Time, §§15A-975, 15A-976.
Probable cause.
Challenge on grounds of truthfulness, §15A-978.
Time of pretrial suppression motion, §§15A-972 to 15A-976.
Obstructing justice.
Altering, destroying or stealing evidence of criminal conduct, §14-221.1.
Pleadings not to be used against party making, §1-149.
Review of criminal trials, §15-221.
Subpoena duces tecum.
Production of documentary evidence in criminal actions, §8-61.
Subpoenas.
Production of documentary evidence in criminal actions, §15A-802.
Witnesses.
Immunity.
Evidence of grant of immunity admissible, §15A-1055.
Curative statutes.
Grants.
Copies of grants certified by clerk of secretary of state validated, §8-9.
Damages.
Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, etc., §44-50.
Dates.
Clark's calendar, §8-48.
Days of week, etc.
Clark's calendar, §8-48.
Dead man's statute.
Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead, §8-51.
Death.
Dying declarations, §8-51.1.
Findings, records and reports of federal officers and employees, §§8-37.1 to 8-37.3.
Transactions with deceased persons.
Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead, §8-51.
Death by wrongful act.
Generally. See within this heading, "Wrongful death."
Declarations and admissions.
General provisions.
See DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS.
Deeds.
Generally, §§8-6 to 8-33. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Demurrer.
Criminal procedure, §15-173.
Dental examiners.
Certified copies of records, etc., §90-27.
Transcripts of records, §90-25.
Department of cultural resources.
Certified copies of plats, surveys and grants, §§8-6, 8-7.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Depositions, §§8-74 to 8-83.
See DEPOSITIONS.
Detectives.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §§84-29, 84-30, 84-32.
Discovery.
Criminal cases.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Disorderly houses, §14-188.
Certain evidence relative to keeping disorderly houses admissible, §14-188.
Divorce and alimony.
Copy of record competent evidence, §130-48.
Insanity of spouse, §50-5, (6).
Documentary evidence.
Authentication of records, Appx. III.
Bills of lading in evidence, §8-41.
Book accounts, §§8-42 to 8-45.
Copies of book accounts in evidence, §8-44.
Executors and administrators.
Proved by personal representative, §8-43.
Itemized and verified accounts, §8-45.
Under sixty dollars, §§8-42 to 8-44.
Clark's calendar.
Proof of dates, §8-48.
Depositions, §§8-74 to 8-83.
See DEPOSITIONS.
Discovery of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Findings, records and reports of federal officers and employees. See within this heading, "Certified copies."
General provisions, §§8-38 to 8-45.
Grants, deeds and wills. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Handwriting.
General provisions.
See HANDWRITING.
Holographic wills.
See WILLS.
Wills, §§31-1 to 31-47.
See WILLS.
Itemized and verified accounts, §8-45.
Life tables, §8-46.
Medical records.
Authentication, §8-44.1.
Mortality tables as evidence, §8-46.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership of automobiles, §8-37.
Probate and registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Proof by attesting witness not required, §8-38.
Proof of, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Documentary evidence—Cont'd
Real property.
Parol evidence to identify land described, §8-39.
Records. See within this heading, "Records."
State lands, §§8-6 to 8-17.
Statutes. See within this heading, "Statutes."
Subpoena duces tecum.
Production of documentary evidence in criminal actions, §8-61.
Subpoenas.
Production of documentary evidence in criminal actions, §15A-802.
Witnesses.
Proof by attesting witness not required, §8-38.
Documents.
Subpoenas.
For documentary evidence, §1A-1, Rule 45 (c).
Dower.
Life tables, §8-46.
Duress.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.
Dying declarations, §8-51.1.
Education.
Compulsory attendance.
Reports of teachers and principals prima facie evidence of violation, §115-170.
Liability insurance.
Defendant's insurance against liability not to be read or mentioned in presence of trial jury, §115-53.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Intrastate telegraph message, §62-321.
Eminent domain.
Public works eminent domain law.
Evidence admissible before special master, §40-40.
Employment security.
Claims for benefits, §96-15, (f), (i).
Hearings before commission, §96-4, (m), (p).
Entry upon land.
Production of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Environmental management commission.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Examinations.
Report of physical and mental examination, §1A-1, Rule 35 (b).
Exceptions.
Decision of court, §1-186.
Record of excluded evidence, §1A-1, Rule 43 (c).
Rulings and orders not directed to admissibility.
Formal objections and exceptions unnecessary, §1A-1, Rule 46 (b).
Rulings on admissibility of evidence, §1A-1, Rule 46 (a).

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Excluded evidence.
Record of, §1A-1, Rule 43 (c).
Executors and administrators.
Accounts prima facie correct when approved, §28A-21-1.
Authenticated copy of record of administration, §8-36.
Book accounts proved by personal representative, §8-43.
Vouchers presumptive evidence of disbursements, §28A-21-5.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Returns admissible in evidence, §§1-372, 1-385.
Expectancy of life, §8-46.
Expert witnesses.
Statements in published treaties, periodicals or pamphlets.
When not excluded, §8-40.1.
Fairs.
Records may be read in evidence, §106-511.
False pretenses and cheats.
Bad checks.
Giving check prima facie evidence of intent to cheat and defraud, §14-106.
Defrauding innkeeper.
Prima facie evidence of fraudulent intent, §14-110.
Merchandise.
Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.
Obtaining property by false pretenses, §14-100.
Farm products.
Certificate of grade prima facie evidence, §106-192.
Federal officers and employees.
Finding of death, missing, etc., §§8-37.1 to 8-37.3.
Fiduciaries.
Appointment or incumbency, §32-17.
Fires.
Investigation of fires, §69-2.
Fisheries resources.
Game fish.
Prima facie evidence of unlawful possession of game fish, §113-302.
Illegally killed fish.
Possession as evidence, §113-262.
Regulations of commission.
Secretary's certificate as evidence, §113-221.
Flour, cornmeal and grain.
Adulteration of grains.
Determination of adulteration, §106-627.
Foreign law.
Books of reported cases, §8-3.
Common law in other states.
Proof, §8-3.
Statutes, §§8-3, 8-4.
Forest fires.
Escape of fire from pit, brush or other material while burning.
Prima facie evidence of neglect, §14-140.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Form, §1A-1, Rule 43 (a).
Fraternal orders and societies.
Certified copies of constitution and bylaws, §58-275.
Fraud.
Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Voluntary conveyance evidence of fraud as to existing creditors, §39-17.
Futures, §16-6.
Game laws.
Seized weapons and devices, §113-91, (6) to (8).
Unlawful possession, §§113-103, 113-104.
Gaming.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
Immunity, §8-55.
Gaming contracts and futures, §§8-55, 16-2, 16-6.
Criminal prosecution for dealing in futures, §16-6.
Players and bettors competent witnesses, §16-2.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
Immunity, §8-55.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Broken seal and inadequate pump.
Prima facie evidence of intent to defraud, §119-33.
Official tests.
Certified copies of official tests admissible in evidence, §119-36.
General assembly.
Resolutions of general assembly, §8-1.
Governor.
Laws of other states, territories or countries.
Filed in office of governor.
Certified by secretary of state, §8-3.
Grants, deeds and wills.
Abstracts, §§8-6 to 8-8.
Affidavit of deceased, absent, etc., witness as evidence of execution of will, §31-35.
Anson county.
Records of deeds and wills, §8-26.
Wills, §8-26.
Bladen county.
Copies of lost records, §8-33.
Brunswick county.
Records of wills, §8-27.
Burke county, §8-10.
Certified copies.
Admissibility, §8-28.
Brunswick county.
Record of wills, §8-27.
By secretary of state or state archivist, §§8-6, 8-7.
Certified copy of will of nonresident recorded, §31-27.
Copies of wills in secretary of state's office, §8-29.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Grants, deeds and wills—Cont'd
Certified copies—Cont'd.
Department of cultural resources.
State archivist, §§8-6, 8-7.
Duplin county.
Record of wills, §8-25.
Grants and abstracts recorded, §8-8.
Judgment.
Certified registered copy of judgment declaring transfer of title, §1-229.
Maps of Cherokee lands, §8-14.
Nonresident's will.
Certified copy of will of nonresident recorded, §31-27.
Other states.
Deeds and wills from other states, §8-32.
Recorded in another county and used in evidence.
Copies of wills recorded in wrong county, §8-30.
Registered in another county and used in evidence, §8-20.
Registered instruments evidence, §§8-18, 8-20.
Certified registered copy of judgment declaring transfer of title, §1-229.
Tennessee.
Surveys and maps obtained from the state of Tennessee, §8-15.
Wills.
Certified copy of registered will, §47-31.
Proved in another state, §31-22.
Common survey of contiguous tracts evidence, §8-19.
Copies.
Certified copies. See within this subheading, "Certified copies."
Grants.
Burke county, §8-10.
Moore county, §8-11.
Onslow county, §8-12.
Validation of copies certified by clerk of secretary of state, §8-9.
Wills, §§8-25 to 8-32, 31-27.
Certified copy of registered will, §§8-18, 8-20.
Lost wills, §§8-31, 98-5.
Recorded in wrong county, §8-30.
Secretary of state's office, §8-29.
Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.
Deeds dated before 1835 evidence of due executions, §8-13.
Duplin county, §§8-24, 8-25.
Partition, §8-24.
Wills, §8-25.
Execution of certain deeds dated before 1835, §8-13.
Haywood county.
Recitals in tax deeds, §8-22.
Henderson county.
Recitals in tax deeds, §8-22.
Judgment declaring transfer of title, §1-229.
Local provisions, §§8-22 to 8-27.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Grants, deeds and wills—Cont'd
Lost instruments and records.
Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.
Deeds and records thereof lost, presumed to be in due form, §8-21.
McCulloch grants, §§8-16, 8-17.
Conveyances or certified copies evidence of title under McCulloch, §8-17.
Evidence of title under H. E. McCulloch grants, §8-16.
Moore county, §8-11.
Onslow county, §8-12.
Parol evidence to identify land described, §8-39.
Registered instruments, §§8-18, 8-20.
Seal of acknowledging officer omitted, §47-101.
Tax deed.
Recital in tax deeds in Haywood and Henderson counties, §8-22.
Tennessee.
Certified maps, §8-15.
Tyrrell county, §8-23.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Habitual felons.
Prior convictions of felony offenses, §14-7.4.
Handwriting.
General provisions.
See HANDWRITING.
Holographic wills.
See WILLS.
Wills.
General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47.
See WILLS.
Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61.
History and archives.
Certified copies of plats, surveys and grants, §§8-6, 8-7.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Statements in published treaties, periodicals or pamphlets, §8-40.1.
Homestead.
Returns admissible in evidence, §§1-372, 1-385.
Homicide.
Acts barring property rights.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.
Record determining slayer admissible in evidence, §31A-13.
Manslaughter.
Second offense.
Prior conviction may be shown, §14-19.
Hospital authorities law.
Creation of authority, §131-93.
Hospitals.
Medical records.
Authentication of copies, §8-44.1.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another, §122-55.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Hotels.
Defrauding innkeeper.
Prima facie evidence of fraudulent intent, §14-110.
Housing authorities law.
Certificate of incorporation as evidence, §§157-4, 157-33, 157-35.
Husband and wife.
Criminal law and procedure.
Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Witnesses, §§8-56 to 8-58, 52A-18.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-18.
Illegitimacy.
Blood tests.
Admission of results, §49-7.
Competency of evidence, §8-50.1.
Mother not accused on ground of self incrimination, §49-6.
Income tax.
Foreign corporations.
Reports not evidence of doing business in state, §§105-130.21, 105-154.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Nonresident employer complying with act not evidence of doing business within the state, §105-163.2, (h).
Industrial commission, §§97-79, 97-80.
Infants.
Abuse or neglect of children.
When evidence of physician not privileged, §8-53.1.
Inspections.
Warrants to conduct inspection authorized by law.
Admissibility of evidence, §15-27.2.
Instructions.
Judge to explain law and state evidence, §1A-1, Rule 51 (a).
Statement of evidence, §1A-1, Rule 51 (a).
Weight of evidence.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Insufficiency of evidence.
Grounds for new trial, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Insurance.
Certificate of commissioner.
Admissible as evidence of agent's authority, §58-13.
County and city boards of education.
Defendant's insurance against liability not to be read or mentioned in presence of trial jury, §115-53.
Original documents and certified copies as evidence, §58-12.
Intestate succession.
Mortuary tables as evidence, §8-46.
Intoxicating liquors. See within this heading, "Alcoholic beverages."
Judges.
Comment by judge.
Forbidden in criminal action, §1-180.
Not to express opinion on evidence.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Opinion on facts.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Stating evidence.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Weight of evidence.
Criminal actions, §1-180.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Judgments.
Certified registered copy evidence, §1-229.
Title.
Judgment declaring transfer of title, §1-229.
Judicial notice.
See JUDICIAL NOTICE.
Jurisdiction.
Proof of jurisdiction.
Judgment against nonappearing defendant, §1-75.11.
Jury.
County waiving immunity from liability for damages.
Obtaining liability insurance.
Fact of insurance not to go before jury, §115-53.
Finders of fact.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Justice department.
State bureau of investigation, §114-15.
Labels. See within this heading, "Trademarks, brands and marks."
Labor.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Institution of foreign suits, etc., evidence of intent to violate, §95-76.
Laws. See within this heading, "Statutes."
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Authenticated copy of record of administration, §8-36.
Libraries.
Laws of other states, territories or countries.
Filed in state library or supreme court library, §8-3.
Liens.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention, §44-50.
Life tables, §8-46.
Limestone and marl.
Liming material.
Certified analysis as evidence, §106-89.
Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Lotteries.
Dealing in lotteries, §14-290.
Prima facie evidence.
Possession of numbers tickets, §14-291.1.
Maps and plats.
Certified copies, §§8-6, 8-14, 8-15.
Cherokee lands.
Certified copies, §8-14.
Common survey of contiguous tracts evidence, §8-19.
Marriage.
Copies of marriage certificate, §130-49.
Delayed marriage certificates, §51-21.
Investigation, §51-21.
Husband and wife as witnesses, §§8-56 to 8-57.1.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Married women.
Abduction and kidnapping.
No conviction on unsupported testimony of married woman, §14-43.
Material fact.
Two witnesses only to prove, §6-60.
McCulloch grants, §§8-16, 8-17.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Powers of commissioner in gathering information, §106-549.36, (a).
Medical examiner.
Reports and records received as evidence, §130-202.
Mentally ill.
Certificate of lunacy.
From hospital for mentally disordered or training school, §35-3.
Certificate of mental incapacity.
Authorization of clerk to receive and administer funds, §7A-111.
Gifts.
Facts that incompetent had not previously made similar gifts, §§35-29.9, 35-29.15.
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings have no effect on one another, §122-55.
Nonresident having real property in state.
Transcript of record of appointment of guardian, §35-3.1.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
Respondent entitled to present evidence at hearing, §35-43.
Mercantile businesses.
Transfering price tags on goods, §14-72.1.
Meters.
Prima facie evidence of intent to alter, tamper with or bypass electric, gas or water meters, §14-151.1.
Mortality tables, §§8-46, 8-47.
As evidence, §8-46.
Motions and orders.
Discovery.
Documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Production of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Evidence on motions, §1A-1, Rule 43 (e).
Suppression of evidence in criminal cases. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Motorboats.
Accidents.
Report of operator, §75A-11.
Possession of number certificate, §75A-5, (c).
Proof of ownership of motorboat, §75A-10.2.
Motor carriers.
Accidents.
Reports and investigations of accidents not admissible, §62-274.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Operation of vehicle under influence of intoxicating liquor.
Evidence of convictions.
Division of motor vehicles' record admissible as prima facie evidence, §8-35.1.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.
Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
Operation of motor vehicle without financial responsibility, §20-313.
Order or act in proceedings before commissioner not admissible in other civil or criminal action, §20-279.2.
Proof of financial responsibility, §20-309.
Municipal corporations.
Compelling the production of witnesses.
Power of council, §160A-80.
Town ordinances certified, §8-5.
Names.
Assumed name statute.
Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, §66-69.1.
Newly discovered evidence.
Grounds for new trial, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).
New trials.
Insufficiency of evidence, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Newly discovered evidence, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Obstructing justice.
Altering, destroying or stealing evidence of criminal conduct, §14-221.1.
Official bonds.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Oil and gas conservation.
Hearing before department.
Additional material evidence by department.
Hearing of additional material evidence by department, §113-405.
Public records and copies as evidence, §113-397.
Review by court.
Introduction of new or additional evidence in superior court, §113-405.
Ordinances.
Certified under seal by city clerk, §160A-79, (b).
Code of ordinances, §160A-79, (b).
Map book.
Printing copies, §160A-79, (b).
Proving city ordinances, §160A-79.
Uniform law, §160A-79, (e).
Town ordinances certified, §8-5.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Pamphlets.
Statements in published pamphlets.
When not excluded by hearsay rule, §8-40.1.
Parent and child.
Blood tests.
Competency of evidence of blood grouping tests, §8-50.1.
Offenses against minor children.
Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Parol evidence.
Real property.
Identifying land described, §8-39.
Statute of frauds, §§22-1 to 22-4.
See FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.
Parties.
Dead man's statute.
Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead, §8-51.
Partnership.
Continuation.
Beyond fixed term, §59-53.
Of business, §59-53.
Declarations and admissions, §59-41.
Prima facie evidence, §59-37.
Periodicals.
Statements in published periodicals.
When not excluded by hearsay rule, §8-40.1.
Perjury, §§14-209 to 14-216.
See PERJURY.
Perpetuation of testimony.
Court reporter's certified transcription, §8-85.
Pharmacists.
Affidavit of secretary-treasurer of board of pharmacy, §90-59.
Records.
Board of pharmacy, §90-57.
Photography and photostating.
Business and public records, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
Destruction of originals, §8-45.1.
Photographic reproduction of records of department of revenue, §8-45.3.
Photographic reproductions admissible, §8-45.1.
Title of article, §8-45.4.
Uniformity of interpretation of act, §8-45.2.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of title, §20-78.
Physicians and surgeons.
Abuse or neglect of children.
When evidence of physician not privileged, §8-53.1.
Board of medical examiners, §§90-14.1, 90-14.5, 90-14.6, 90-16.
Liens.
Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sum due for medical attention, etc., §44-50.
Privileged communications, §§8-53, 8-53.1.
Transcript of record of board of examiners as evidence, §90-16.
Plats. See within this heading, "Maps and plats."

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Pleadings, §1-149.
Amendments to conform to evidence, §1A-1, Rule 15 (b).
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Board of examiners.
Books and records of board prima facie evidence, §87-20.
Giving false evidence to board, §87-25.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
See PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF.
Prima facie evidence.
Alcoholic beverages.
Amount.
Possession or transportation of more than a gallon, §14-329.
Federal license, §18A-9.
Keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.
Malt beverages.
Franchise, §18A-50.
Poisonous liquors.
Transportation or possession of more than one gallon of spirituous liquor, §14-329.
Sale to or purchase by minors, §18A-8.
Architects.
Registration, §83-7.
Assumed name statute.
Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, §66-69.1.
Bad checks.
Giving evidence of intent to cheat and defraud, §14-106.
Banks and banking.
Certificate of incorporation, §53-5.
Birth and death certificates, §§130-61, 130-66.
Burglary.
Breaking or entering into railroad cars, motor vehicles, or trailers, §14-56.
Control corners in real estate developments.
Distances and boundaries prima facie evidence of correct method, §39-32.4.
Corporations.
Certificate of voting inspectors, §55-70.
Irregular meeting of stockholders.
Objections, §55-63.
Credit cards or devices.
False or fraudulent use, §14-113.3.
Forgery, §14-113.12.
Theft, §14-113.10.
Credit numbers or devices.
False or fraudulent use, §§14-113.2, 14-113.3.
Disorderly houses, §14-188.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Institution of foreign suits, etc., evidence of intent to violate, §95-76.
Education.
Compulsory attendance.
Reports of teachers and principals prima facie evidence of violation, §115-170.
Enticing minors out of the state for purpose of employment, §14-40.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Prima facie evidence—Cont'd
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.
Fireworks.
Possession, §14-412.
Fish.
Possession of illegally killed fish as evidence, §113-262.
Fisheries resources.
Game fish.
Unlawful possession of game fish, §113-302.
Forest fires.
Escape of certain fires, §14-140.
Futures, §16-6.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Hired personal property.
Intent to convert property, §14-168.3.
Hotels.
Defrauding innkeeper, §14-110.
Negligence of hotel innkeeper, §72-2.
Infants.
Enticing minors out of the state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
Transporting child outside state with intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.
Killing of livestock.
Railroads.
Negligence presumed from killing livestock by railroad, §62-241.
Lost instruments and records.
Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §§98-16 to 98-18.
Lotteries.
Dealing in lotteries, §14-290.
Possession of "numbers" tickets, §14-291.1.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Certificate of grade prima facie evidence, §106-192.
Motorboats.
Possession of number certificate, §75A-5, (c).
Motor vehicles.
Directional signals, §20-125.1.
Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §§20-71.1, 20-162.1.
Parking.
Enforcement of parking regulations, §20-162.1.
Registration evidence of ownership, §§20-71.1, 20-162.1.
Rented property.
Intent to convert property, §14-168.3.
Safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.
Evidence that no financial responsibility exists, §20-309.
Newspapers.
Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification, §1-598.
Partnership, §59-37.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Prima facie evidence—Cont'd
Presumptions.
See PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF.
Proof of publication of notice in newspaper, §1-600.
Riots and civil disorders.
Failure to disperse when commanded.
Evidence of disorderly conduct, §14-288.5.
Statutes.
Cumulative supplements of general statutes, §164-11.1.
Supplements of general statutes, §§164-11, 164-11.1.
Cumulative supplements, §164-11.1.
Suretyship.
Notice to creditor to sue, §26-8.
Taxation.
Intangible personal property tax.
Evasion of taxation, §105-211.
Telegraph message.
Intrastate telegraph message, §62-321.
Title.
Record chain of title, §1-42.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Certified copies, §80-25.
Mineral waters and beverages.
Possession of vessels as evidence of offense, §80-27.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-19.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Certificate of director prima facie evidence of necessity for appointment of guardian, §§34-6, 34-7.
Prisons and prisoners.
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted, §148-84.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Inmate grievance commission.
Access to documentary evidence, §148-108.
Privileged communications.
See PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS.
Probate and registration.
Certificate of officer.
Taking proof of instrument, §47-13.1.
Deeds made presumptive evidence, §47-101.
Other states.
Before notaries and clerks in other states, §47-77.
Proof.
Solicitors not to subpoena more than two witnesses to prove single material fact, §6-60.
Prostitution, §14-206.
Psychologists.
Communications between psychologist and client privileged, §8-53.3.
Judge of superior court may compel disclosure when necessary to proper administration of justice, §8-53.3.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Publication.
Prima facie evidence of publication of notice in newspaper, §1-600.
Proof of service of publication, §1-75.10.
Public lands.
Grants. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Record of surveys.
Received as evidence, §146-42.
Copies certified by secretary of state or state archivist, §8-6.
Public officers.
Evidence against principal on official bond admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Proof of official record, §1A-1, Rule 44.
Public records. See within this heading, "Records."
Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Railroads.
Livestock.
Negligence presumed from killing livestock, §62-241.
Schedule of rates to be evidence, §62-143.
Rape.
Emission not necessary to constitute, §14-23.
Real property.
Deeds. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Parol evidence to identify land described, §8-39.
Record chain of title, §1-42.
Recording acts.
Another county.
Certified copies registered in another county and used in evidence, §8-20.
Wills.
Copies of wills recorded in wrong county, §8-30.
Authenticated copies.
Public records, §8-35.
Record of administration, §8-36.
Certified copies of registered instruments evidence, §§8-18, 8-20.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Photographic recording, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
See PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTOSTATING.
Records.
Business records.
Interrogatories.
Option to produce business records, §1A-1, Rule 33 (c).
General provisions.
See RECORDS.
Grants, deeds and wills. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Medical records.
Authentication, §8-44.1.
Reference.
Testimony reduced to writing, §1A-1, Rule 53 (f).

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Refrigeration contractors.
Books and records of board prima facie evidence, §87-56.
Giving false evidence to board, §87-61.
Registered instruments.
Certified copies, §§8-18, 8-20, 47-31.
Alien property custodian, §47-34.
Religion.
Privileged communications.
Communications between clergymen and communicants, §8-53.2.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Mortuary tables as evidence, §8-46.
Reports.
Federal reports that person dead, missing, etc., §§8-37.1 to 8-37.3.
Motorboats.
Report of operator, §75A-11.
Physical and mental examination of persons.
Report of findings, §1A-1, Rule 35 (b).
Reputations.
Disorderly houses, §14-188.
Prostitution, §14-206.
Riots and civil disorders.
Failure to disperse when commanded.
Prima facie evidence of engaging in riot or disorderly conduct, §14-288.5.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Custody and disposition of evidence at trial.
Superior and district courts, Appx. I, (5), Rule 14.
Science.
Statements in published treatises, periodicals or pamphlets.
When not excluded in hearsay rule, §8-40.1.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Searches and seizures.
Game laws.
Seizure of weapons and devices to be used as evidence, §113-91, (5) to (8).
Warrants to conduct inspections authorized by law.
Admissibility of evidence, §15-27.2.
Secretary of state.
Certified copies of plats, §8-6.
Laws of other states, territories or countries.
Filed in office of secretary of state.
Certified by secretary of state, §8-3.
Secret listening.
Conference between prisoner and his attorney.
Inadmissible, §14-227.1.
Securing evidence.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Service of process.
Proof of service of summons, §1-75.10.
Written admission of defendant, §1-75.10.
Shop-book rule, §§8-42 to 8-44.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Shoplifting.
Concealment upon the person, §14-72.1.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Creation of districts.
Copy of certificate certified by secretary of state admissible in evidence, §139-5, (i).
State bureau of investigation.
General provisions, §114-15.
State department of cultural resources.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
State highway patrol.
Operation of motor vehicles and rules of the road.
Use of airplanes to discover violations.
Testimony of pilots and observers not to be used as evidence, §20-196.2.
State lands.
Grants, deeds and wills. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Statutes.
Assumed name statute.
Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, §66-69.1.
Books of reported cases, §8-3.
Certified copies, §8-1.
Laws of other states, §8-3.
Copies.
Certified copies, §§8-1, 8-3.
Laws of other states, §8-3.
Cumulative supplements prima facie evidence of laws, §164-11.1.
Dead man's statute.
Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead, §8-51.
Foreign states and countries, §§8-3, 8-4.
Laws of other states or foreign countries, §§8-3, 8-4.
Martin's collection of private acts, §8-2.
Printed laws of other states, §8-3.
Printed statutes and certified copies as evidence, §8-1.
Supplements prima facie evidence of laws, §§164-11, 164-11.1.
Cumulative supplements, §164-11.1.
Town ordinances certified, §8-5.
United States, §8-4.
Subdivisions.
Control corners.
Fixed distances and boundaries.
Prima facie evidence of correct method, §39-32.4.
Subpoenas.
Criminal cases.
Production of documentary evidence, §15A-802.
Superior courts.
Criminal cases.
Discovery in superior court.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Reporting of trials, §7A-95.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Husband and wife, §52A-18.
Rules of evidence, §52A-19.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Suppression of evidence in criminal cases. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Supreme court.
Issues of fact and questions of fact.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Suretyship.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Notice to creditor to sue.
Prima facie evidence, §26-8.
Surveys and surveyors.
Certificate of registration.
Prima facie evidence of registration, §89C-16.
Certified copies of maps, §§8-6, 8-14, 8-15.
Cherokee lands, §8-14.
Common survey of contiguous tracts evidence, §8-19.
Tables.
Mortality tables, §8-46.
Taxation.
Certificate of secretary as to noncompliance with law, §105-236, (11).
Certificates of sale, §105-370.
Tennessee, state of.
Certified copies of certain surveys and maps obtained from the state of Tennessee, §8-15.
Time.
Clark's calendar.
Proof of dates, §8-48.
Tobacco.
Certificate of commissioner, §106-460.
Torrens system registration.
Registration of titles book, §43-22.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Certificate of registration, §80-4.
Mineral waters and beverages, §§80-25, 80-27.
Possession of vessels as evidence of offense, §80-27.
Timber marks.
Trademark on timber evidence of ownership, §80-19.
Tramps, §14-338.
Treatises.
Statements in published treatises.
When not excluded by hearsay rule, §8-40.1.
Trees and timber.
Trademark on timber evidence of ownership, §80-19.
Undue influence.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.
United States.
Authenticated copies of public records, §8-35.
United States courts.
Certified copies of grants and abstracts, §8-7.
Utilities commission.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Vagrancy, §14-338.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Veterans' guardianship act.
Certificate of director.
Prima facie evidence of necessity of appointment, §34-6.
Mentally incompetent wards, §34-7.
Veterans' recreation authorities.
Certified copy of certificate of incorporation admissible as evidence, §165-26.
Vital statistics.
Birth or death certificates, §§130-52, 130-61, 130-66, 130-72.
Certified or photostatic copies, §130-66.
Copies of birth certificates certified by state registrar, §130-52.
Establishing fact of birth.
By person without certificate, §130-72.
Marriage certificate.
Copies, §130-49.
Waiver.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.
War.
Findings, records and reports of person dead, missing, interned, captured, etc., §§8-37.1 to 8-37.3.
Water and air resources.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Weapons.
Concealment of deadly weapons, §14-269.
Weights and measures.
Presumptive evidence, §81A-31.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.
Acts barring property rights.
Record determining slayer admissible in evidence, §31A-13.
Wills.
Copies.
Certified by proper officer, §8-28.
Generally, §§8-6 to 8-33. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Witnesses.
General provisions, §§8-49 to 8-70.
See WITNESSES.
Workmen's compensation act.
Advisory medical committee.
Effect of report as testimony, §97-61.2.
Examination of books and records by industrial commission, §97-80.
Power of industrial commission to subpoena witnesses and take testimony, §97-79.
Writings. See within this heading, "Documentary evidence."
Wrongful death.
Motor vehicle operator.
Testimony to identify deceased operator, §8-51.
X-ray, §8-45.1.

EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL.
Contempt.
Refusal to answer question, §5-1.
Discovery.
General provisions.
See DISCOVERY.

EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL—Cont'd
Discovery—Cont'd
Physical and mental examination of persons.
Order for examination, §1A-1, Rule 35 (a).
Report of findings, §1A-1, Rule 35 (b).
Parties.
Witnesses.
Competent as witnesses, §8-50.
Death.
Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead or insane, §8-51.
Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead, insane, etc., §8-51.
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Examination before hearing, §62-67.

EXAMINATION OF PARTIES.
Attorney at law.
Unauthorized practice cases, §84-37.
Supplemental proceedings.
Debtors of judgment debtor summoned and examined, §1-360.
Judgment debtor, §§1-352, 1-353, 1-355, 1-357, 1-361.
Under oath, §1-356.
Witnesses for either party, §1-356.

EXAMINATIONS.
Analysis.
See ANALYSIS.
Blood tests.
Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rule 35.
Depositions.
See DEPOSITIONS.
Discovery.
Physical and mental examination of persons.
Order for examination, §1A-1, Rule 35 (a).
Report of findings, §1A-1, Rule 35 (b).
Evidence.
Report of physical and mental examination, §1A-1, Rule 35 (b).
Eye examinations.
Arranged for by department of human resources, §111-8.
Certain examinations to be reported to department of human resources, §111-8.1.
Game laws.
Game protectors, §113-91, (2).
Insurance.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.4.
Confidential treatment of information, etc., §58-124.5.
Interrogatories.
In lieu of participating in oral examination, §1A-1, Rule 30 (c).
Medical examiner.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Mentally ill.
Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rule 35.

EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd
Motions and orders.
Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rule 35 (a).
Oil and gas conservation.
Department of natural resources and economic development.
Jurisdiction and authority, §113-391.
Parties.
Adverse parties, §1A-1, Rule 43 (b).
Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rule 35.
Physicians and surgeons.
Physical and mental examinations, §1A-1, Rule 35.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Witnesses.
Adverse parties, §1A-1, Rule 43 (b).
Hostile witnesses, §1A-1, Rule 43 (b).

EXAMINERS OF TITLE.
Torrens act, §§43-4, 43-5, 43-11.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.

EXCEPTIONS.
Allotment.
Petition of owner, §§1-386 to 1-388.
Exceptions when alloted on petition, §1-388.
Appeals.
Case or exception on appeal from judge, §1-186.
General provisions.
See APPEALS.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 10.
Arrest in civil cases.
Bail and recognizance, §1-421.
Bail and recognizance.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-421.
Justification of bail, §1-422.
Case on appeal, §§1-282, 1-283.
Claim and delivery.
Bond, surety.
Exceptions to undertaking, §1-477.
Sufficiency of sureties, §1-477.
Court decisions, §1-186.
Depositions.
Errors and irregularities in depositions, §1A-1, Rule 32 (d).
Objections.
See DEPOSITIONS.
Evidence.
Decision of court, §1-186.
Record of excluded evidence, §1A-1, Rule 43 (c).
Rulings and orders not directed to admissibility.
Formal objections and exceptions unnecessary, §1A-1, Rule 46 (b).
Rulings on admissibility of evidence, §1A-1, Rule 46 (a).
Exceptions to valuation and allotment, §1-388.
Allotment on petition, §1-388.
Time allowed, §1-388.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Objector to give bond, §1-383.

EXCEPTIONS—Cont'd
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment—Cont'd
Valuation and allotment of homestead and personal property exemption, §§1-381, 1-388.
Findings of court.
Finding of fact by judge, §1-186.
Homestead.
Exceptions to valuation and allotment, §1-388.
Instructions.
Formal objections unnecessary, §1A-1, Rule 46 (c).
Interrogatories.
Errors and irregularities, §1A-1, Rule 32 (d).
Interrogatories to parties, §1A-1, Rule 33.
Judge.
Conclusions of law by judge, §1-186.
Decision of court, §1-186.
Motions and orders.
Formal objections and exceptions unnecessary, §1A-1, Rule 46 (b).
Pleading.
Exceptions for insufficiency abolished, §1A-1, Rule 7 (c).
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
Public utilities.
Final orders and decisions of utilities commission, §62-78.
Utilities commission.
Appeals, §62-90.
Receivers.
Reports, §1-507.7.
Reference.
Exceptions and review of report, §1A-1, Rule 53 (g).
Report, §1A-1, Rule 53 (g).
Rules of appellate procedure.
Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 10.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Special proceedings, §1-404.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Meetings of governmental bodies, §§143-318.4, 143-318.5.
Sureties on appeal bonds, §1-286.

EXCHANGE.
Banks and banking.
Buying and selling exchange, §53-43, (1).
Insurance.
Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges, §§58-138 to 58-148.
See INSURANCE.

EXECUTIONS.
Against property, §1-303.
Form, §1-313.
No lien on personal property until levy, §1-313.
Time of issuance, §§1-305, 1-306, 1-310.
Against the person, §§1-303, 1-311, 1-312, 1-313.
Death.
Defendant dying in execution, §1-312.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Against the person—Cont'd
Form, §1-313.
Indigent defendants.
Information to be included in form, §1-313.
Habeas corpus, §17-36.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
Indigent defendants, §§1-311, 1-313.
Information to be included in form, §1-313.
Time and place of issuance, §1-311.
Agriculture.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (a), (c).
Amercements.
Clerk's failure to issue executions, §1-305.
Animals.
Cost of keeping, §1-322.
Officer's account for expenses in keeping, §1-322.
Appeals.
Fines, §15-185.
Judgment before clerk, §1-210.
Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Costs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35.
Stay of execution. See within this heading, "Stay of execution."
Appraisers.
Bond of objector, §1-383.
Arrest in civil cases.
Against the person, §1-311.
Form of execution, §1-313.
Death of defendant.
Rights against property, §1-312.
Execution against the person, §§1-303, 1-311, 1-313.
Form of execution, §1-313.
Assignments.
Validation, §1-307.
Associations, §1-69.1.
Attachment and garnishment.
Garnishment.
Execution against garnishee, §1-440.32.
Bail and recognizance.
Forfeiture of bail.
Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.
Notice of judgment nisi before execution, §15-113.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-23 to 23-38.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Banks and banking.
Shares of stock, §1-324.3.
Betterments, §§1-340 to 1-351.
See IMPROVEMENTS.
Bonds, surety.
Forfeiture of bond in criminal case.
Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.
Forthcoming and delivery bonds, §§1-318 to 1-320. See within this heading, "Forthcoming and delivery bonds."

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Capital punishment, §§15-187 to 15-196.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Choses in action.
Liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Claim and delivery.
Form of execution, §1-313.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Clerk of court.
Clerk to issue, §1-305.
Coroner office abolished or vacant.
Process vested in clerk, §1-313.
Entry of returns on judgment docket, §1-321.
Issuance, §1-305.
Judgments before clerk, §1-210.
Penalty.
Failure to issue within six weeks, §1-305.
Powers of clerk, §7A-103.
Principal and surety.
Distinction between principal and surety to be endorsed on execution, §26-1.
Sealing, §1-303.
Signed by clerk, §1-313.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections.
When items subject to legal process, §25-4-303.
Bulk transfers.
Limitation of levies, §25-6-111.
Sales excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Documents of title.
Lien on goods covered by negotiable documents, §25-7-602.
Investment securities, §25-8-317.
Proceedings in aid of execution, §25-8-317.
Secured transactions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Conditional sales.
Vendee's interests liable to sale, §1-315.
Contempt.
Interference with court's execution, §5A-11.
Contents, §1-313.
Coroner.
Directed to sheriff or coroner, §1-313.
Office abolished or vacant.
Process vested in clerk of court, §1-313.
Corporations, §§1-324.1 to 1-324.7.
See CORPORATIONS.
Costs.
Bill of costs to be attached, §6-4.
Unpaid costs, §6-4.
Counties.
Issuance to different counties at same time, §1-308.
Sale of land under execution, §§1-309, 1-339.44.
Sheriff.
Issued to sheriff of any county where judgment docketed, §1-308.
Situs of property required by judgment to be delivered, §1-308.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Court of rendition of judgment.
Issuance and return of execution, §1-307.
Criminal procedure.
Fine.
Payment of fine, §15-185.
Payment of fine, §15-185.
Crops, §1-315.
Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
Date of issuance.
Executions dated at issuance, §1-310.
Death.
Defendant dying in execution, §1-312.
New execution against property, §1-312.
Deeds.
Purchaser's deed, §§1-316, 1-317.
Redemption.
Sale of equity of redemption, §1-317.
Delivery bonds, §§1-318 to 1-320. See within this heading, "Forthcoming and delivery bonds."
Delivery of property, §§1-302, 1-303, 1-308, 1-313.
Delivery of personal property to purchaser at sale, §1-323.
Discover assets.
Interrogatories, §1-352.1.
Divorce and alimony.
Ten-year limitation on executions does not apply, §1-306.
Duration.
Life of execution, §1-339.48.
Employment security.
Administration, §96-4, (o), (q).
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (b).
Enforcement of judgment, §1-302.
Enforcement as of course, §1-306.
Execution returned unsatisfied.
Supplemental proceedings, §§1-352 to 1-368.
Executors and administrators.
Creditors.
Where creditors sue on claim, §28A-18-5.
Predecessor's judgment.
Execution by successor in office, §28A-18-7.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Successor in office, §28A-18-7.
Exemptions, §§1-369 to 1-392.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Fees.
General provisions, §7A-308.
Proceedings supplemental to execution, §7A-308.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Clerk's failure to enter return of execution, §1-321.
Clerk's failure to issue within six weeks, §1-305.
Fisheries resources.
Oyster and clam leases.
Treated as real property, §113-202.
Forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Form of execution, §1-313.
Against property, §1-313.
Property in hands of personal representative, §1-313.
Against the person, §1-313.
Indigent defendants.
Information to be included in form, §1-313.
Delivery of specific property, §1-313.
No lien on personal property until levy, §1-313.
Purchase money of land, §1-313.
Forthcoming and delivery bonds.
Levy.
Subsequent levies, §1-319.
Lists of property levied on, §1-319.
Personal property.
Forthcoming bond for personal property, §1-318.
Possession and sale, §1-319.
Procedure on giving bond, §1-319.
Requirement of bond, §1-319.
Sale of property, §1-319.
Summary remedy on forthcoming bond, §1-320.
Fraternal orders.
Scope, §1-69.1.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Habeas corpus.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
Homestead exemption.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
General provisions, §§1-306, 1-369 to 1-392.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Housing authorities law.
Limitations on remedies of obligee, §157-21.
Husband and wife.
Against married persons, §§1-223, 1-304.
Improvements, §§1-340 to 1-351.
See IMPROVEMENTS.
Insolvency.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-23 to 23-38.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-29.
Insurance.
Shares of stock, §1-324.3.
Interrogatories.
Discover assets, §1-352.1.
Issuance.
Clerk to issue, §1-305.
Counties.
To what counties issued, §1-308.
Court of rendition of judgment.
Issued from and returned to court of rendition, §1-307.
Time of issuance, §§1-305, 1-306, 1-310.
To whom execution may be issued, §1-309.
Joint and several debtors, §1-113.
Joint stock companies.
Shares of stock, §1-324.3.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Judgments.
Before clerk, §1-210.
Docket.
Docketing of judgment before issuance, §1-308.
Entry of return of execution, §1-321.
Entry of judgment.
Enforcement as of course at any time after entry of judgment, §1-306.
Form of execution, §1-313.
Judgment for delivery of possession, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Payment of money, §1-302.
Requiring delivery of real or personal property, §§1-302, 1-308.
Variance between judgment and execution, §1-314.
Jury.
Execution against the person.
Finding of facts establishing right to execution, §1-311.
Penalty for disobeying summons, §9-13.
Kinds of, §1-303.
Three kinds, §1-303.
Labor organization, §1-69.1.
Landlord and tenant.
Leasehold estate liable to execution, §1-315.
Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
Leases.
Leasehold estate liable to execution, §1-315.
Levy.
Forthcoming and delivery bonds, §§1-318 to 1-320. See within this heading, "Forthcoming and delivery bonds."
Lien on personal property from levy, §1-313.
Property liable to levy and sale under execution, §1-315.
Successive levies, §1-319.
Lien.
No lien on personal property until levy, §1-313.
Successive levies, §1-319.
Limitation of actions.
Time within which execution may be enforced, §1-339.48.
Time within which execution may be issued, §1-306.
Livestock.
Cost of keeping livestock, §1-322.
Officer's account for expenses in keeping, §1-322.
Married persons, §§1-223, 1-304.
Separate property of married persons, §§1-223, 1-304.
Militia.
National guard.
Execution of processes and sentences, §127A-57.
Mills and milldams.
Action to recover damages for erection of mill, §73-28.
Money judgment, §1-302.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Judgment for sale of mortgaged premises.
How judgment for real property stayed, §1-292.
New execution.
Death of defendant, §1-312.
Notices.
Summary remedy on forthcoming bond, §1-320.
Partnership.
Partner's rights in specific property not subject to execution, §59-55.
Paupers.
Execution against the person, §1-311.
Information to be included in form, §1-313.
Payment.
Sheriffs.
Money collected on execution, §162-18.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Personal property.
Defective title.
Purchaser of defective title, §1-323.
Remedy against defendant, §1-323.
Delivery of real or personal property, §§1-302, 1-303, 1-308.
Delivery to purchaser at sale, §1-323.
Forthcoming and delivery bonds, §§1-318 to 1-320. See within this heading, "Forthcoming and delivery bonds."
Liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Prisons and prisoners.
Habeas corpus.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
Process.
Executions deemed a process of the court, §1-303.
Property liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Chattels, §1-315.
Corporations, §§1-324.1 to 1-324.7.
See CORPORATIONS.
Crops, §1-315.
Goods, chattels, and real property, §1-315.
Leasehold estate, §1-315.
Property not exempted, §1-315.
Real property, §1-315.
Redemption.
Right of, §1-315.
Trust property, §1-315.
Property withheld from execution, §1-353.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment, §§1-369 to 1-392.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Purchaser's deed, §1-317.
Real property.
Delivery of real or personal property, §§1-302, 1-303, 1-308.
Liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Sale of land under execution, §§1-309, 1-339.41 to 1-339.77.
See EXECUTION SALES.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Redemption.
Right of redemption subject to sale, §§1-315, 1-317.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Exemptions from execution, §128-31.
Return.
Entry of returns on judgment docket, §1-321.
To court of rendition, §1-307.
When returnable, §1-310.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Appellate courts.
Execution to collect costs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35.
Costs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Trial tribunals.
Costs of appeal taxable in trial tribunals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35.
Trial tribunals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sales.
Execution sales.
General provisions, §§1-339.41 to 1-339.77.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment, §§1-369 to 1-392.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Satisfaction.
Debtors of judgment debtor may satisfy execution, §1-359.
Debtor's property applied to satisfaction of execution, §1-362.
Execution unsatisfied, §1-352.
Unsatisfied, §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
Sealing, §1-303.
Searches and seizures.
Search warrants.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Seizure of person or property, §1A-1, Rule 64.
Sentence of death, §§15-187 to 15-196.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Service of process, §162-14.
Sheriff.
Costs.
Levy of executions, §6-4.
Deed.
Sale of trust estates, §1-316.
Directed to sheriff or coroner, §1-313.
Duty to execute process, §162-14.
Execution of summons, order or judgment, §162-16.
Execution sales, §§1-309, 1-315 to 1-317, 1-339.41 to 1-339.77.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Forthcoming and delivery bonds, §§1-318 to 1-320. See within this heading, "Forthcoming and delivery bonds."
Issuance.
To whom execution may be issued, §1-309.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Sheriff—Cont'd
Judicial sales, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.76.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Liability of outgoing sheriff for unexecuted process, §162-17.
Payment.
Money collected on execution, §162-18.
Penalty for false return, §162-14.
Personal property.
Taking forthcoming bond for personal property, §1-318.
Redemption.
Deed on sale of equity of redemption, §1-317.
To whom execution may be issued, §1-308.
Societies and clubs, §1-69.1.
Spendthrift trusts, §41-9.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
On judgment to recover cost of treatment and maintenance of inmates. §143-125.
Stay of execution.
Appeal in criminal cases, §15-184.
Conveyance.
How judgment directing conveyance stayed, §1-291.
Criminal procedure, §15-184.
Docket entry of stay, §1-293.
Fiduciary, §1-294.
Fines.
Security for stay of execution, §15-185.
Judgment.
Directing conveyance, §1-291.
Not vacated by stay, §1-296.
Personal property, §1-290.
Real property, §1-292.
Money judgment, §1-289.
Perishable property, §1-289.
Personal property.
How judgment for personal property stayed, §1-290.
Real property.
How judgment for real property stayed, §1-292.
Scope of stay, §1-294.
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings, §§1-269, 1-270, 1-289 to 1-297.
See SUPERSEDEAS AND STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.
Surety.
Dissenting surety not liable to surety on stay of execution, §26-6.
Undertaking on appeal, §§1-289 to 1-297.
See SUPERSEDEAS AND STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.
Stock.
Shares of stock.
See CORPORATIONS.
Summons and process.
Executions deemed a process of the court, §1-303.
Supersedeas, §§1-269, 1-270, 1-289 to 1-297.
See SUPERSEDEAS AND STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Supplemental proceedings, §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
Suretyship.
Dissenting surety not liable to surety on stay of execution, §26-6.
Order of sale of property when surety dissents from stay of execution, §26-6.
Principal and surety.
Surety and principal distinguished in judgment and execution, §26-1.
Principal liable on execution before surety, §26-2.
Stay of execution.
Dissenting surety, §26-6.
Summary remedy of surety against principal, §26-3.
Taxation.
Collection of taxes, §105-242, (a).
Order of county commissioners, §105-321.
Time.
Issuance, §§1-305, 1-306, 1-310.
Against property, §1-310.
Return, §1-310.
Within which judgment may be enforced, §1-306.
Title.
Defective title.
Purchaser of defective title, §1-323.
Remedy against defendant, §1-323.
Trusts and trustees.
Sale of trust estates, §§1-315, 1-316, 41-9.
Spendthrift trusts, §41-9.
Validation.
Certain executions, §1-307.
Variance between judgment and execution, §1-314.
Vendor and purchaser.
For purchase money of land, §1-313.
Variance between judgment and execution, §1-314.
Waiver.
Jury trial.
Execution against the person, §1-311.
When issued, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).
Witnesses.
Nonattendance of witness, §8-63.
Year's support, §30-33.

EXECUTION SALES.
Advertisement of sale. See within this heading, "Notice of sale."
Amount of property which may be sold, §1-339.46.
As a whole or in parts, §1-339.46.
Upset bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.65.
Attorney general.
Notice to attorney general when state stockholder in debtor corporation, §1-339.55.
Bids and bidders.
Failure to comply with bid, §1-339.69.
Postponement of sale for want of bidders, §1-339.58.
Return of no sale for want of bidders, §1-339.50.

EXECUTION SALES—Cont'd
Bids and bidders—Cont'd
Upset bid on real property, §1-339.64.
Compliance bond, §1-339.64.
Deposit of cash or check, §1-339.64.
Separate upset bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.65.
Bill of sale, §§1-315, 1-339.62.
Bonds, surety.
Compliance bond of upset bidder, §1-339.64.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.
By whom made, §§1-309, 1-339.41.
Cash sale, §1-339.47.
Clerk of court.
Perishable property.
Procedure, §1-339.56.
Procedure.
Authority to fix procedural details, §1-339.42.
Commencement of sale, §1-339.48.
Completion of sale.
After expiration of time for issuance or return of execution, §1-339.48.
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §§1-339.61, 1-339.75.
Confirmation of sale of real property, §1-339.67.
Validation of certain sales, §1-339.77.
Constables.
Return of no sale for want of bidders, §1-339.50.
Continuances.
Postponement of sale, §1-339.58.
Uncompleted sale, §§1-339.61, 1-339.75.
Contrary to law.
Penalty, §1-339.49.
Conveyances.
Deeds. See within this heading, "Deeds."
Costs.
Payment of judgment and costs before sale completed, §1-339.57.
Counties.
Place of sale of land under execution, §§1-309, 1-339.44.
Sale of land under execution, §1-339.44.
Days of sale.
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §§1-339.61, 1-339.75.
Days on which sale may be held, §1-339.43.
Validation of certain continued sales, §1-339.75.
Validation of certain sales held on days other than the day required by statute, §§1-339.73, 1-339.74.
Debtor and creditor.
Real property.
Notice to judgment debtor of sale of real property, §1-339.54.
Deeds, §§1-309, 1-316, 1-317, 1-339.68.
By sheriff or referee, §1-309.
Real property sold, §1-339.68.
Redemption.
Sale of equity of redemption, §1-317.
Trust estates.
Sale of property held in trust, §1-316.

EXECUTION SALES—Cont'd
Defective title.
Purchaser of defective title, §1-323.
Remedy against defendant, §1-323.
Definitions.
Generally, §1-339.41.
Single tract, §1-339.44.
Disposition of proceeds of sale, §1-339.70.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, §1-339.71.
Execution.
Life of execution, §1-339.48.
Exemptions, §§1-369 to 1-392.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Fees.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Return of no sale for want of bidders, §1-339.50.
Selling contrary to law, §1-339.49.
Governor.
Notice to governor when state stockholder in debtor corporation, §1-339.55.
Hours of sale, §1-339.60.
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §1-339.61.
Illegal sale.
Penalty for selling contrary to law, §1-339.49.
Injunctions.
Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §1-339.59.
Judgments.
Satisfaction before sale completed, §1-339.57.
Satisfaction of judgment.
Maximum amount of property sold, §1-339.46.
Variance between judgment and execution, §1-314.
Liens.
Property subject to liens, §1-339.68.
Motor vehicles.
Remedies for the collection of taxes, §20-99.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Newspapers.
Publication of notice of sale, §§1-339.48, 1-339.52, 1-339.66, 1-339.72, 1-595.
Notice of sale.
Contents, §1-339.51.
Injunction.
Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §1-339.59.
Perishable property, §1-339.56.
Personal property.
Posting notice of sale of personal property, §1-339.53.
Postponement of sale, §1-339.58.
Publication, §§1-339.52, 1-595.
Real property.
Notice to judgment debtor of sale of real property, §1-339.54.
Posting and publishing notice of sale, §1-339.52.
Resale, §1-339.66.

EXECUTION SALES—Cont'd
Notice of sale—Cont'd
State.
Notice to governor and attorney general, §1-339.55.
Validation of certain sales, §1-339.72.
Payment of judgment.
Before sale completed, §1-339.57.
Payment of purchase money.
Sale to be made for cash, §1-339.47.
Perishable property.
Procedure, §1-339.56.
Personal property.
Amount of property which may be sold, §1-339.46.
Bill of sale, §1-339.62.
Consisting of more than one article, §1-339.46.
Delivery, §1-339.62.
Notice of sale. See within this heading, "Notice of sale."
Place of sale, §1-339.44.
Presence at place of sale required, §1-339.45.
Resale, §1-339.69.
Place of sale, §§1-309, 1-339.44.
Land lying in two or more counties, §1-339.44.
Perishable property, §1-339.56.
Personal property, §1-339.44.
Presence of personal property at sale required, §1-339.45.
Real property, §§1-309, 1-339.44.
Postponement of sale, §1-339.58.
Procedural details.
Clerk's authority to fix, §1-339.42.
General provisions, §§1-339.51 to 1-339.71.
Proceeds of sale.
Disposition of proceeds, §1-339.70.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, §1-339.71.
Surplus.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, §1-339.71.
Property exempt, §§1-369 to 1-392.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Property liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Sale of wrong property.
Remedy, §1-323.
Publication of notice, §§1-339.48, 1-339.52, 1-339.66, 1-339.72, 1-595.
Real property.
Amount of property which may be sold, §1-339.46.
As a whole or in parts, §1-339.46.
Upset bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.65.
Confirmation of sale, §1-339.67.
Deed, §1-339.68.
Liens.
Property subject to liens, §1-339.68.
Method of sale, §1-339.46.
Notice of sale. See within this heading, "Notice of sale."
Place of sale, §§1-309, 1-339.44.
Possession.
Orders for possession, §1-339.68.
Resale, §§1-339.66, 1-339.69.

EXECUTION SALES—Cont'd
Real property—Cont'd
Single tract.
Defined, §1-339.44.
Report of sale, §1-339.63.
Resale, §1-339.66.
Resale.
Failure to comply with bid, §1-339.69.
Notice, §1-339.66.
Real property, §1-339.66.
Jurisdiction and procedure, §1-339.66.
Report of resale, §1-339.66.
Restraining sale.
Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining sale, §1-339.59.
Returns.
Return of no sale for want of bidders, §1-339.50.
Sale days. See within this heading, "Days of sale."
Sheriff.
Defined, §1-339.41.
Return of no sale for want of bidders, §1-339.50.
Sale contrary to law.
Penalty, §1-339.49.
Special proceedings.
Determine ownership of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.
State stockholder in corporate debtor.
Notice to governor and attorney general, §1-339.55.
Sundays and holidays.
No sale on Sunday, §1-339.43.
Time of sale.
Advertisement of public sales, §1-595.
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §§1-339.61, 1-339.75.
Days on which sale may be held, §1-339.43.
Hours of sale, §1-339.60.
Life of execution, §1-339.48.
Perishable property, §1-339.56.
Postponement of sale, §1-339.58.
Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §1-339.59.
Validation.
Certain continued sales, §1-339.75.
Certain sales held on days other than the day required by statute, §§1-339.73, 1-339.74.
When commenced, §1-339.48.
Title.
Defective title.
Remedy against defendant, §1-323.
Trust estates, §§1-315, 41-9.
Trusts and trustees.
Sale of trust estates, §1-316.
Uncompleted sale.
Continuance, §1-339.61.
Upset bids. See within this heading, "Bids and bidders."
Validation of certain sales, §§1-307, 1-339.72 to 1-339.77.

EXECUTION SALES—Cont'd
Variance.
Judgment.
Variance between judgment and execution, §1-314.
Wrong property sold.
Remedy, §1-323.

EXECUTIVE BUDGET.
General provisions, §§143-1 to 143-34.2.
See BUDGET.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.
Attorney general, §§114-1 to 114-7.
See ATTORNEY GENERAL.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§1 to 11.
See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Governor.
See GOVERNOR.
Secretary of state.
See SECRETARY OF STATE.
State auditor.
See STATE AUDITOR.
United States.
See PRESIDENT.

EXECUTIVE MANSION.
Fine arts committee.
General provisions, §§143B-79, 143B-80.
See GOVERNOR.
General provisions.
See GOVERNOR.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Abatement, revival and survival.
Actions survive to and against representative, §28A-18-1.
Action to continue, though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
Assets, §28A-15-5.
General provisions.
See ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.
Sue and be sued in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.
Absence.
Collectors.
See COLLECTORS.
Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Military services.
Estates of absentees in military services, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Service by publication on executor without bond, §28A-18-6.
Accounts.
Clerk.
Audit accounts, §7A-103.
Creditors.
Special proceedings. See within this subheading, "Special proceedings for accounting."
Final accounts. See within this heading, "Settlement."
Payment. See within this heading, "Payment of debts."
Settlement. See within this heading, "Settlement."

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Accounts and accounting.
Annual accounts, §28A-21-1.
Clerk.
Compelling account.
Attachment for contempt or removal from office, §28A-21-4.
Collector's duty to account, §28A-11-4.
Commissions, §28A-23-3.
Compelling accounting.
Final accounts, §28A-21-2.
Compensation.
Commissions allowed representatives, §28A-23-3.
Contents.
What accounts must contain, §28A-21-3.
Final accounts, §28A-21-2.
Inheritance tax.
Secretary of revenue may require accounting, §105-27.
Joint personal representatives.
Employment of accountant, §28A-13-6.
Removal for failure to file accounts and inventory, §28A-21-4.
Resignation.
Statement of account.
Required upon resignation, §28A-10-3.
Revocation of letters.
Accounting required, §28A-9-3.
Vouchers, §28A-21-1.
Presumptive evidence, §28A-21-5.
What accounts must contain, §28A-21-3.
Actions.
Abatement, revival and survival.
See ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.
Accounts. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Action by and against representative.
Sue or defend in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.
Survival to and against representative, §28A-18-1.
Appearance.
By one binds all, §28A-18-4.
Bonds, surety.
Action against obligors on bond, §28A-8-6.
Action on bond, §28A-8-6.
Rights of surety in danger of loss, §28A-8-5.
Venue, §1-78.
Collectors, §28A-11-3.
Creditor's suit.
When creditors may sue on claim, §28A-18-5.
Death by wrongful act. See within this heading, "Wrongful death."
Executions. See within this heading, "Executions."
Executor without bond.
Service of process, §28A-18-6.
Jurisdiction. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction."
Liability of representative, §28A-13-10.
Lien not created by suit against representative, §28A-19-17.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Actions—Cont'd
Parties. See within this heading, "Parties."
Removal of ward's personalty from state, §§33-48 to 33-49.1.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Revocation of letters.
Continuation of action, §28A-18-8.
Service of process. See within this heading, "Service of process."
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Suit without joining beneficiary, §1A-1, Rule 17 (a).
Survival.
See ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.
Venue.
Official bond, §1-78.
Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Administration of decedents' estates.
Costs, §7A-307.
Superior courts.
Original jurisdiction, §7A-241.
Administrator with will annexed.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §28A-13-8.
Adoption.
After-adopted children.
Distribution of estate.
Shares of after-adopted children, §28A-22-2.
Advertisement for creditors.
Advertisement for claims. See within this heading, "Notices."
Newspapers and courthouse, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.
Proof of advertisement, §28A-14-2.
Affidavits.
Claims.
Affidavit of claim against estate may be required, §28A-19-2.
Personal property collectible by affidavit. See within this heading, "Small estates."
Sales of real property.
Adverse claimant, §28A-17-6.
Agents.
Process agent.
Distribution to nonresident trustee only upon appointment of process agent, §28A-22-4.
Agriculture.
Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28A-13-4.
Aid to families with dependent children.
Assistance checks payable to decedents delivered to clerk for administration, §108-47.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Assistance checks payable to decedents delivered to clerk for administration, §108-47.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Aliens.
Right to administer.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Ancillary administration.
Assets.
Remission of surplus assets by ancillary personal representative to domiciliary personal representative, §28A-26-2.
Debts and claims.
Adjudication of claims.
Duties of personal representative in an ancillary administration, §28A-26-8.
Duties of personal representative, §28A-26-8.
General provisions, §28A-26-3.
Nonresident decedents.
Duties of personal representative, §28A-26-8.
Payment of debt and delivery of property to domiciliary personal representative of nonresident decedent without ancillary administration in state, §28A-26-2.
Antilapse statute, §31-42.
Appeals.
Appeal bond, §1-294.
Limited or dispensed with, §1-294.
Commissions and compensation.
Appeal from order of clerk, §28A-23-3.
Discovery of assets.
Right of appeal, §28A-15-12.
Resignation.
Interested persons objecting to granting or denying of resignation, §28A-10-6.
Revocation of letters, §28A-9-4.
Stay of execution, §1-294.
Appearance.
Service on or appearance by one binds all, §28A-18-4.
Appointment and revocation.
Accounts and inventory.
Removal for failure to file accounts and inventory, §28A-21-4.
Action against representative to continue if letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
Appeals.
Orders granting or denying revocation, §28A-9-4.
Clerks of court.
Appointment of administrator upon receipt of certain sums, §28A-25-6.
Appointment of successor upon revocation, resignation or death, §§28A-6-3, 28A-9-6, 28A-10-7.
Powers and duties of successor, §28A-13-7.
Payment into court.
Appointment of administrator upon receipt of certain sums, §28A-25-6.
Contesting appointment.
Right to contest, §28A-6-4.
Death of personal representative.
Appointment of successor, §28A-6-3.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Appointment and revocation—Cont'd
Debt due from executor not discharged by appointment, §28A-15-11.
Effect of revocation, §28A-9-3.
Grounds for revocation.
Summary revocation, §28A-9-2.
Hearing before revocation, §28A-9-1.
Interlocutory orders.
Clerk may enter to preserve assets, §28A-9-5.
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Nomination by person renouncing right to administer, §28A-5-2.
Objections to appointment.
Right to contest appointment, §28A-6-4.
Order in which persons entitled to be appointed, §28A-4-1.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Procedure after removal, §28A-12-7.
Procedure for revocation, §28A-9-1.
Summary revocation, §28A-9-2.
Process agent.
Nonresident trustees.
To appoint process agent, §28A-22-4.
Renunciation.
By executor, §28A-5-1.
Procedure upon renunciation, §28A-5-1.
Resignation.
Appointment of successor, §28A-6-3.
Revocation of letters.
Action against representative to continue if letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
Inventory.
Failure to file, §28A-20-2.
New bond.
Failure to give, §28A-8-4.
Successor appointed and estate secured.
Powers and duties of successor personal representative, §28A-13-7.
Rights and duties devolve upon successor, §28A-9-7.
Right to administer. See within this heading, "Right to administer."
Successor to personal representative.
Appointment, §28A-6-3.
Summary revocation.
Grounds, §28A-9-2.
Time of accrual of duties and powers, §28A-13-1.
Appraisal.
Inventory.
Employment of appraisers, §28A-20-4.
Arbitration and award.
Disputed claims.
Barred if not referred in three months, §28A-19-16.
Referral, §28A-19-15.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Assets.
Abatement, §28A-15-5.
Accounts. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Ancillary administration.
Remission of surplus assets by ancillary personal representative to domiciliary personal representative, §28A-26-2.
Appraisers.
Employment, §28A-20-4.
Appropriation.
Order in which assets appropriated, §28A-15-5.
Clerks of court.
Payment to clerk of sums not exceeding one thousand dollars due and owing intestates. See within this heading, "Clerks of court."
Crops ungathered at death, §28A-13-4.
Death by wrongful act.
Recovery not assets, §28A-18-2.
Discharge of debts, §28A-15-1.
Dissent from will.
Computation of value of property passing, §30-1.
Distribution.
Surviving spouse.
Satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust, §28A-22-5.
Encumbered assets.
Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
Payment of encumbrance, §28A-15-4.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Executor's debt to estate.
Debt due from executor not discharged by appointment, §28A-15-11.
Federal income tax refunds.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Joint returns, §28A-15-6.
Generally, §§28A-15-1 to 28A-15-12.
Interlocutory orders.
Clerk may enter pending appeals to preserve assets, §28A-9-5.
Inventory. See within this heading, "Inventory."
Payment of claims and charges, §28A-19-4.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Refunds.
Federal income tax refunds.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28A-15-7.
Separate returns, §28A-15-7.
State income tax refunds, §28A-15-8.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Revocation.
Effect of revocation.
Surrender of assets, §28A-9-3.
Title and possession of property, §28A-15-2.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Assets—Cont'd
Wrongful death.
Recovery and death by wrongful act not assets, §28A-18-2.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Attorney at law.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
Joint personal representatives.
Employment of attorneys, §28A-13-6.
Autopsy.
Request that autopsy be performed, §90-217.
Banks and banking.
Banks acting in a fiduciary capacity, §§53-159 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Fiduciary funds of estates.
Deposit by personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Individual liability of stockholders, §53-40.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Substitution of consolidated bank for named executor or trustee under will, §31-19.
Beneficiaries. See within this heading, "Heirs."
Bequests. See within this heading, "Legacies and devices."
Bona fide purchasers.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Land conveyed by deceased in fraud of creditors, §28A-17-5.
Personalty fraudulently conveyed recoverable, §28A-15-10.
Bond issues.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Bonds, surety.
Action on bond, §28A-8-6.
Limitation of actions, §1-50.
Rights of surety in danger of loss, §28A-8-5.
Venue, §1-78.
Administrator, §28A-8-1.
Amount of bond.
Exclusion of deposited money in computing amount, §28A-8-1.1.
Appeal bond, §1-294.
Approval, §28A-8-1.
Before issuance of letters, §28A-8-1.
Collectors.
See COLLECTORS.
Conditions, §28A-8-1.
Deposited money.
Exclusion in computing amount of bond, §28A-8-1.1.
Deposit of cash or securities in lieu of bond, §109-32.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Domiciliary representatives, §28A-26-4.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Executor, §§28A-8-1 to 28A-8-6.
Expense of bond chargeable to fund as lawful expense, §109-23.
Foreign corporations, §55-132.
Increase of bond, §28A-8-3.
Insufficient or inadequate security.
Increase of bond, §28A-8-3.
Judicial sales, §1-339.10.
Letters of administration.
Before issuance of letters, §28A-8-1.
Limitation of actions.
On official bond, §1-50.
Loss on bond.
Surety.
Rights of surety in danger of loss, §28A-8-5.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
Revocation of letters for failure to give new bond, §28A-8-4.
Sale of real property.
Required for assets from sale of land, §28A-8-3.
New sureties.
Revocation of letters on failure to give new bond, §28A-8-4.
Premium on bond chargeable to fund as lawful expense, §109-23.
Provisions of bond, §28A-8-2.
Public administrator, §28A-12-3.
Reduction of bond, §28A-8-3.
Required before letters issue, §28A-8-1.
Settlement.
Bonds guaranteed by United States deemed cash, §53-44.
Substitution of security, §28A-8-3.
Successors.
When bond required, §36A-31.
Surety companies.
Expense of fiduciary bond charged to fund, §109-23.
When surety company sufficient surety on bonds and undertakings, §109-17.
Suretyship. See within this heading, "Suretyship."
Venue.
Action on bond, §1-78.
Without bond.
Service by publication on executor without bond, §28A-18-6.
Book accounts.
Book accounts under sixty dollars.
Evidence, §§8-42, 8-43.
Proved by personal representative, §8-43.
Buildings.
Household furnishings.
Sales, §28A-16-3.
Cemeteries.
Funeral expenses of decedent.
Debt of estate, §28A-19-8.
Gravestone authorized, §28A-19-9.
Lots.
Perpetual care of cemetery lot, §28A-19-10.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Charges.
Payment of charges, §28A-19-4.
Charitable trusts, §§36A-47 to 36A-54.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Children.
After-adopted children.
Distribution of estate.
Shares, §28A-22-2.
After-born children.
Shares of estate.
Distribution, §28A-22-2.
Claims. See within this heading, "Debts and claims."
Clerks of court.
Accounts and accounting. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Administration of estates.
Indexes, §7A-109.
Probate jurisdiction, §§28A-2-1 to 28A-2-3.
Appointment and revocation.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Appointment and revocation."
Successors, §28A-6-3.
Assistant clerk of superior court.
Jurisdiction, §28A-2-2.
Auditing and recording.
Final accounts, §28A-21-2.
Commissions and compensation.
Allowance, §28A-23-3.
Procedure for payment, §28A-23-3.
Discovery of assets.
Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28A-15-12.
Disqualification of clerks, §§7A-104, 28A-2-3.
Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Funeral expenses.
Paid by clerk, §28A-25-6.
Heirs.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Inheritance tax.
Final settlement by clerk without payment of inheritance tax, §105-28.
Interested clerks, §28A-2-3.
Inventory.
Recording, §28A-20-1.
Supplemental inventory.
Filing with clerk, §28A-20-3.
Jurisdiction.
Assistant clerk of superior court, §28A-2-2.
Domiciliary and ancillary probate and administration, §28A-26-1.
Leases.
Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Clerks of court—Cont'd
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Grant of letters, §28A-6-1.
Oaths.
Required before letters issue, §28A-7-1.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.
Payment to clerk.
Sums not exceeding two thousand dollars due intestates.
Assistance checks payable to decedents, §108-47.
Commissions, §28A-25-6.
Death of joint owner of bank deposit, §41-2.1.
Disbursement, §28A-25-6.
Receipt, §28A-25-6.
Transfer of funds to administrator, §28A-25-6.
Probate jurisdiction, §§28A-2-1 to 28A-2-3.
Public administrator.
Appointment by clerk, §28A-12-1.
Resignation.
Clerk's power to accept, §28A-10-1.
Resignation of trustee.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Revocation of letters.
Successor appointed and estate secured by clerk, §§28A-6-3, 28A-9-6.
Settlement.
Approval of clerk, §28A-23-1.
Small estates.
Affidavit.
Failure to file.
Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
Failure to make distribution.
Clerk may compel, §28A-25-4.
Vouchers.
Proof of loss, §28A-21-5.
Collectors.
See COLLECTORS.
Commercial code.
Bulk transfers.
Transfers excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Commissions and compensation.
Allowed representatives, §28A-23-3.
Attorneys.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
Estates less than two thousand dollars, §28A-23-3.
Representatives guilty of misconduct or default, §28A-23-3.
Compromise and settlement.
Advance or partial payments.
Effect, §1-540.3.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Compromise and settlement—Cont'd
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Conflict of laws. See within this heading, "Foreign executors and administrators."
Contempt.
Compelling account, §28A-21-4.
Compelling delivery of property belonging to decedent's estate, §28A-15-12.
Inventory.
Failure to file, §28A-20-2.
Contracts.
Book accounts proved by personal representative, §8-43.
Book accounts under sixty dollars.
Evidence, §§8-42, 8-43.
Claims based on contracts.
Limitations on presentation, §28A-19-3.
Contracts charging representative personally, §22-1.
Death of vendor under contract.
Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Conveyances.
Validation where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.
Corporations.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Nonprofit corporations.
Foreign corporation not entitled to act as executor or administrator, §55A-59.
Right to administer.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Securities.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Stock and stockholders.
Voting of stockholder.
Joint personal representatives, §28A-13-6.
Voting shares of stock.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Costs.
Discovery of assets, §28A-15-12.
Inventory.
Compelling inventory, §28A-20-2.
When chargeable to estate, §6-31.
When costs against representative allowed, §28A-19-18.
Creditors.
Accounts.
Generally. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Claims. See within this heading, "Debts and claims."
Notice to creditors. See within this heading, "Notices."
Crops.
Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28A-13-4.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Crops—Cont'd
Crops ungathered at death, §28A-15-1.
Cum testamento annexo.
Administrator c. t. a. See within this heading, "Administrator with will annexed."
Damages.
Wrongful death, §28A-18-2.
Death.
Appointment of successor, §28A-6-3.
Sales of real property.
Death of vendor under contract.
Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.
Successors.
Appointment of successors to deceased trustees, §36A-33.
Death by wrongful act. See within this heading, "Wrongful death."
Debts and claims.
Accounts. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Action against personal representative or collector considered claim duly presented against estate, §28A-19-1.
Advertisement for creditors, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.
Affidavit of claim.
May be required, §28A-19-2.
Arbitration.
Barred if not referred in three months, §28A-19-16.
Charges.
Payment of charges, §28A-19-4.
Claims barred against estate, §28A-19-3.
Classes of debts and claims.
No preference within class, §28A-19-13.
Order of payment, §28A-19-6.
Classes. See within this heading, "Payment of debts."
Clerk.
Payment to clerk of sums not exceeding one thousand dollars. See within this heading, "Clerks of court."
Content of claims, §28A-19-1.
Further information may be required, §28A-19-2.
Contingent claims.
Based on warranty made in connection with conveyance of real estate, §28A-19-3.
Payment §28A-19-5.
Contracts.
Claims based on contract.
Limitations on presentation, §28A-19-3.
Costs.
When costs against representative allowed, §28A-19-18.
Creditors.
Action.
When creditors may sue on claim, §28A-18-5.
Death by wrongful act.
Recovery for wrongful death not to be used, §28A-18-2.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Debts and claims—Cont'd
Disputed debt may be referred, §28A-19-15.
Barred in three months, §28A-19-16.
Executor's debt to estate.
Debt due from executor not discharged by appointment, §28A-15-11.
Funeral expenses.
Debt of estate, §28A-19-8.
Paid by clerk, §28A-25-6.
Husband and wife.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest.
Not subject to debts, §29-30.
Interest.
Rebate where debts not due, §28A-19-14.
Limitation of actions.
Disputed debt not referred.
Barred in three months, §28A-19-16.
Presentation of claims, §28A-19-3.
Medical expenses.
Last illness.
Paid by clerk, §28A-25-6.
Missing persons.
Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust. See within this heading, "Mortgages and deeds of trust."
Nonresident decedents.
Ancillary administration, §28A-26-8.
Payment of debt and delivery of property to domiciliary personal representative of nonresident decedent without ancillary administration in this state, §28A-26-2.
Notice to creditors to file evidences of claims. See within this heading, "Notices."
Offsets.
Affidavit may be required, §28A-19-2.
Order of payment of debts. See within this heading, "Payment of debts."
Payment of debts.
Clerks of court paid sums not exceeding one thousand dollars. See within this heading, "Clerks of court."
General provisions. See within this heading, "Payment of debts."
Personal representative.
Debts due representative not preferred, §28A-19-12.
Presentation of claims.
Affidavit may be required, §28A-19-2.
Further information may be required, §28A-19-2.
Limitations on presentation, §28A-19-3.
Manner of presentation, §28A-19-1.
Sales of personal property. See within this heading, "Sales of personal property."
Sales of real property. See within this heading, "Sales of real property."

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Debts and claims—Cont'd
Satisfaction of claims.
Other than by payment, §28A-19-7.
Unliquidated claims.
Payment, §28A-19-5.
Declaratory judgments.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Deeds.
Death of vendor under contract.
Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.
Seals.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
Title in representative for estate.
He or successor to convey, §28A-17-10.
Validation of certain deeds where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.
Defaults.
Commissions.
Effect on, §28A-23-3.
Definitions.
Generally, §12-3, (13).
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Inheritance tax law, §105-30.
Personal representative, §28A-13-6.
Deposited money.
Exclusion in computing amount of bond, §28A-8-1.1.
Devisees. See within this heading, "Heirs."
Devises. See within this heading, "Legacies and devises."
Discovery of assets.
Costs, §28A-15-12.
Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28A-15-12.
Discretion over distributions, §28A-22-8.
Distribution.
After-born and after-adopted children.
Shares, §28A-22-2.
Discretion over distributions, §28A-22-8.
General provisions, §§29-1 to 29-30.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Nonresident trustees.
Appointment of process agent, §28A-22-4.
Distribution to only upon appointment of process agent, §28A-22-4.
Scheme of distribution, §28A-22-1.
Shares.
After-born and after-adopted children, §28A-22-2.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Surviving spouse.
Distribution of assets in kind in satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust for surviving spouse, §28A-22-5.
Testate and intestate estates.
Scheme of distribution, §28A-22-1.
Wills.
Distribution in accordance with terms of valid probated will, §28A-22-1.
Doctrine of worthier title.
Abolished, §28A-1-2.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Domiciliary executor or administrator.
Exclusive right and duty to pay all federal and state taxes, §28A-26-1.
Domiciliary probate and administration.
Assets.
Ancillary personal representatives.
Remission of surplus assets by ancillary personal representative to domiciliary personal representative, §28A-26-9.
Bonds, surety.
Required, §28A-26-4.
Jurisdiction.
Nonresident decedents, §28A-26-6.
Nonresident decedents.
Authority of domiciliary personal representative, §28A-26-5.
Domiciliary personal representatives.
Jurisdiction, §28A-26-6.
Service of process on personal representative, §28A-26-7.
Service of process.
Nonresident decedents.
Service on personal representative of nonresident decedent, §28A-26-7.
Taxation.
Exclusive right and duty to pay all federal and state taxes, §28A-26-1.
Duties.
Breach of duty.
Liability, §28A-13-10.
General duties, §28A-13-2.
Persons interested in estate.
Relation to persons interested, §28A-13-2.
Successor personal representative, §28A-13-7.
Time of accrual, §28A-13-1.
Embezzlement.
General provisions, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Encumbrances.
Assets.
Payment of encumbered assets, §28A-15-4.
Property.
Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
Equitable assets. See within this heading, "Assets."
Escheats.
General provisions, §§116A-1 to 116A-11; Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
See ESCHEATS.
Estates.
Joint tenancy.
Held in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.
Estates of missing persons.
Administration of estate.
Escheat of property to escheat fund, §116A-3.
Bond, surety.
Person holding sale, §1-339.10.
Collectors.
See COLLECTORS.
Compensation of person holding sale, §1-339.11.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Estates of missing persons—Cont'd
Escheats.
Unclaimed real and personal property.
Escheats to escheat fund, §116A-3.
General provisions, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.
Report of judicial sale, §§1-339.32, 1-339.40.
Sale.
Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10.
Judicial sales.
Who may hold sale, §1-339.4.
Evidence.
Accounts prima facie correct when approved, §28A-21-1.
Authenticated copy of record of administration, §8-36.
Book accounts proved by personal representative, §8-43.
Vouchers presumptive evidence of disbursements, §28A-21-5.
Executions.
Creditors.
Where creditors sue on claim, §28A-18-5.
Personal representative.
Against property in hands of personal representative, §1-313.
Predecessor's judgment.
Execution by successor in office, §28A-18-7.
Successor in office, §28A-18-7.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Homestead to be alloted when realty sold, §1-389.
Family allowance, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Farms.
Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28A-13-4.
Felony.
Right to administer.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Fiduciaries.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Final accounts.
Accounts. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Settlement. See within this heading, "Settlement."
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Homicide, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Husband and wife.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Homicide, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Inheritance tax.
Failure to furnish statement to secretary of revenue, §105-23.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd
Parent and child.
Acts barring rights of parents, §31A-2.
Homicide, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Foreign corporations.
Prohibited from qualifying, §55-132.
Exceptions, §55-132.
Foreign executors and administrators.
Ancillary probate and administration, §28A-26-1.
Appointment of process agent.
Foreign corporations, §55-132.
Bonds, surety.
Foreign corporations, §55-132.
Foreign corporations, §55-132.
Nonresident trustees.
Distribution to nonresident trustee only upon appointment of process agent, §28A-22-4.
Process agent.
Appointment, §28A-22-4.
Foreign corporations, §55-132.
Removal of ward's personalty from state, §§33-48 to 33-49.1.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Forms.
Book debt oath, §11-11.
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Application for letters, §28A-6-1.
Frauds, statute of.
Contracts charging representative personally, §22-1.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Conveyance with intent to defraud creditors void, §39-15.
Lands conveyed by deceased in fraud of creditors sold for debts, §28A-17-5.
Personalty fraudulently conveyed recoverable, §28A-15-10.
Funeral expenses.
Death by wrongful act.
Recovery for wrongful death may be used, §28A-18-2.
Debt of estate, §28A-19-8.
Gravestone authorized, §28A-19-9.
Payment by clerk, §28A-25-6.
Gender, §12-3, (1), (13).
Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Gravestones.
Amount authorized, §28A-19-9.
Inscription charging commission of crime.
Penalty, §14-401.3.
Guardian ad litem.
Heirs.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Sales of real property.
Unknown heirs, §28A-17-4.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Guardian and ward.
Devisees and legacies.
Distribution to guardian of a minor, §28A-22-7.
Personal representative of guardian to pay over to clerk, §33-27.
Hearings.
Appointment and revocation.
Revocation after hearing, §28A-9-1.
Resignation.
Conduct of hearing by clerk, §28A-10-4.
Heirs.
Advancements.
See ADVANCEMENTS.
Antilapse statute, §31-42.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Lands conveyed in fraud of creditors, §28A-17-5.
Intestate succession, §§29-1 to 29-30.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Legacies. See within this heading, "Legacies and devises."
Parties.
Heirs and devisees necessary parties to proceeding for sale of real property, §28A-17-4.
Renunciation. See within this heading, "Renunciation."
Right to administer. See within this heading, "Right to administer."
Unknown heirs.
Sales of real property.
Service of process, §28A-17-4.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Homestead, §1-389.
Hospitals.
Bills for last illness paid by clerk, §28A-25-6.
Death by wrongful act.
Payment of reasonable hospital expenses, §28A-18-2.
Husband and wife.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Federal income tax refunds.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Joint returns, §28A-15-6.
Separate returns, §28A-15-7.
Homicide, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
State income tax refunds, §28A-15-8.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Surviving spouse.
Distribution of assets in kind in satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust for surviving spouse, §28A-22-5.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, §29-30.
Federal marital deduction.
Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital deduction, §28A-22-6.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Husband and wife—Cont'd
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Incapacity.
Successors.
Appointment of successors to incapacitated trustees, §36A-33.
Income tax.
Decedent's income, §105-142.1.
Definitions, §105-135.
Exemptions, §105-149, (a).
Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-6.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28A-15-7.
Separate returns, §28A-15-7.
Returns, §105-152.
Rights of decedent, §105-142.1.
State income tax refunds, §28A-15-8.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Infants.
Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Guardian and ward.
Distribution to parent or guardian of minor, §28A-22-7.
Inheritance tax, §§105-2 to 105-31.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Payment into court of fund due minor, §28A-23-2.
Right to administer.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Inheritance tax, §§105-2 to 105-31.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Insurance.
Deceased licensed agent.
License to personal representative, etc., §58-41.3.
Insured loans, §53-45.
Interest.
Rebate of interest.
Payment of debts not due upon rebate of interest, §28A-19-14.
Interlocutory orders.
Revocation of letters.
Clerk may enter orders to preserve assets of estate, §28A-9-5.
Intestate succession.
General provisions, §§29-1 to 29-30.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Inventory.
Accounts. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Advancements, §29-28.
Compelling inventory, §28A-20-2.
Filed within three months, §28A-20-1.
New assets inventoried, §28A-20-3.
Partnership, §§59-76, 59-77.
Recordation by clerk, §28A-20-2.
Removal for failure, §28A-20-2.
Sale.
Inventory within three months, §28A-20-1.
Supplemental inventory, §28A-20-3.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Investments, §53-45.
General provisions, §§36A-1 to 36A-7.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Joint personal representatives.
Definition of term, §28A-13-6.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Liability for actions of other representative, §28A-13-6.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Representatives hold in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.
Judgments.
Accounts. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Liens.
Successor in office.
Execution on judgment recovered by predecessor, §28A-18-7.
When a lien against property of defendant, §28A-18-5.
Judicial sales.
Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10.
Compensation of person holding sale, §1-339.11.
Order of sale obtained, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Persons who may hold judicial sales, §1-339.4.
Report, §§1-339.32, 1-339.40.
Sales of personal property.
No order of sale obtained. See within this heading, "Sales of personal property."
Sales of real property. See within this heading, "Sales of real property."
Jurisdiction.
Ancillary probate and administration, §28A-26-1.
Clerks of court, §§28A-2-1 to 28A-2-3.
Domiciliary probate and administration, §28A-26-1.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Judges, §28A-2-3.
Nonresident decedents.
Domiciliary personal representative of nonresident decedent, §28A-26-6.
Superior courts.
Original jurisdiction for administration of estates, §7A-241.
Kinship.
Right to administer, §28A-4-1.
Lapse.
Antilapse statute, §31-42.
Leases.
Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.
Court order required, §28A-16-2.
Leases of real property.
Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.
Personal property.
Order of court not required, §28A-16-1.
Legacies and devises.
Antilapse statute, §31-42.
Heirs. See within this heading, "Heirs."
Renunciation of devise or legacy, §31-42.
Legal assets. See within this heading, "Assets."

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Action to continue, though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
Ancillary administration.
Granting ancillary letters, §28A-26-3.
Appeals.
Orders granting or denying revocation, §28A-9-4.
Application for letters.
Form of application, §28A-6-1.
Appointment and revocation. See within this heading, "Appointment and revocation."
Bonds, surety.
Failure to give new bond.
Letters revoked, §28A-8-4.
Increase of bond, §28A-8-3.
Provisions of bond, §28A-8-2.
Reduction of bond, §28A-8-3.
Required before letters issue, §28A-8-1.
Substitution of security, §28A-8-3.
Clerks of court, §7A-103.
Collateral attack.
Letters not subject to, §28A-6-5.
Copy of lost will, §98-5.
Domiciliary letters.
Issuance, §28A-26-3.
Evidence.
Authenticated copy of record of administration, §8-36.
Grant of letters, §28A-6-1.
Interlocutory orders.
Clerk may enter pending appeals, §28A-9-5.
Issuance.
Bonds, surety.
Required before letters issue, §28A-8-1.
Notice.
Letters issued without notice, §28A-6-2.
Right to contest, §28A-6-4.
Limitation of actions.
Time during controversy on granting letters, §1-24.
Lost will, §98-5.
Notice.
Issuance of letters without notice, §28A-6-2.
Oath.
Required before issuance, §28A-7-1.
Oath. See within this heading, "Oath."
Order in which persons entitled, §28A-4-1.
Public administrator, §28A-12-4.
Revocation.
Effect, §28A-9-3.
Grounds, §28A-9-1.
Hearing before revocation, §28A-9-1.
Public administrator.
Removal from office, §28A-12-6.
Summary revocation, §28A-9-2.
Revocation generally. See within this heading, "Appointment and revocation."
Right to administer. See within this heading, "Right to administer."

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Letters testamentary and of administration—Cont'd
Validity of letters.
Collateral attack.
Letters not subject to, §28A-6-5.
Liability.
Breach of duty, §28A-13-10.
Generally, §28A-13-10.
Liens.
Judgment of creditor.
When judgment a lien against property of defendant, §28A-18-5.
No lien by suit against representative, §28A-19-17.
Limitation of actions.
Bonds, surety, §1-52.
Official bond, §1-50.
Claims.
Limitations on presentation of claims, §28A-19-3.
Creditor against personal or real representative, §1-49.
Death before limitation expires.
Action by or against personal representative or collector, §1-22.
Disputed debt not referred.
Barred in three months, §28A-19-16.
Official bond, §1-52.
Pleading statute of limitations, §28A-19-11.
Sureties on official bond, §§1-50, 1-52.
Time during controversy on probate of will or granting letters, §1-24.
Wrongful death, §1-53.
Loans.
Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45.
Lost instruments and records.
Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, §98-16.
Vouchers.
Proof of lost voucher, §28A-21-5.
Mentally ill.
Right to administer.
Incompetent persons.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Missing persons.
Absentees in military service.
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.
Death of mortgagee or trustee.
Foreclosures by representatives validated, §45-5.
Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee or trustee in deeds of trust, §45-4.
Foreclosure.
Parties to action, §45-4.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Mortgages and deeds of trust—Cont'd
Foreclosure—Cont'd
Under power of sale, §§45-4 to 45-6.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Mortgages of real property, §§28A-17-1 to 28A-17-13.
Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.
Release.
Recorded deed of release of mortgagee's representative, §45-41.
Substituted trustees.
Renunciation by representative, §45-6.
Motor vehicles.
Nonresidents.
Service upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
Service of process.
Nonresidents.
Service upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Service upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Newspapers.
Advertisement for claims, §28A-14-1.
Next of kin. See within this heading, "Kinship."
Nonresidents.
Ancillary probate and administration, §28A-26-1.
Foreign executors and administrators. See within this heading, "Foreign executors and administrators."
Nonresident decedents.
Ancillary administration.
Duties of personal representative in an ancillary administration, §28A-26-8.
Payment of debt and delivery of property to domiciliary personal representative of nonresident decedent without ancillary administration in state, §28A-26-2.
Domiciliary personal representatives.
Authority, §28A-26-5.
Payment of debt and delivery of property to domiciliary personal representative of nonresident decedent without ancillary administration in state, §28A-26-2.
Removal of ward's personalty from state, §§33-48 to 33-49.1.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Right to administer.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Service of process.
Personal representatives of nonresident drivers of motor vehicles, etc., §§1-105, 1-105.1.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Notices.
Claims, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.
Leases of real property.
Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Issuance of letters without notice, §28A-6-2.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.
Notice to creditors.
Advertisement for claims, §28A-14-1.
Newspapers, §28A-14-1.
Personal notice, §28A-14-3.
Sale, lease or mortgage of real property by heirs or devisees, §28A-17-12.
Resignation.
Notice of petition for resignation, §28A-10-2.
Sales of real property.
Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.
Oaths.
Collectors, §28A-11-2.
Form.
Book debt oath, §11-11.
Generally, §11-11.
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Oath required before letters issue, §28A-7-1.
Public administrator, §28A-12-2.
Offsets.
Claims against estate.
Affidavit of no offset, §28A-19-2.
Order of court.
Collector.
Sale of collector.
Order required, §28A-16-2.
Rentings of personal property.
Collector.
Required for collector, §28A-16-2.
Sales of personal property, §§28A-16-1 to 28A-16-3.
Order of sale obtained, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Procedure when no order of sale obtained. See within this heading, "Sales of personal property."
Order of payment of debts. See within this heading, "Payment of debts."
Parent and child.
Acts barring rights of parents, §31A-2.
Devises and legacies.
Distribution to parent of minor, §28A-22-7.
Homicide, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Parties.
Actions by and against representatives.
To sue or defend in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.
Petition to resign, §36-11.
Sales of real property.
Adverse claimant to be party, §28A-17-6.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Parties—Cont'd
Sales of real property—Cont'd
Heirs and devisees necessary parties, §28A-17-4.
Sue or defend in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.
Partnership.
Dissolution.
Accrual of right to account, §59-73.
Liability of individual property of deceased partner after dissolution, §59-66.
Limited partnerships.
Death of general partner, §59-20.
Death of limited partner, §59-21.
Partner accountable as a fiduciary, §59-51.
Rights of estate when business continued, §§59-71, 59-72.
Rights of last surviving partner vested in personal representative, §59-55.
Specific property rights vested in surviving partner, §59-55.
Surviving partners.
See PARTNERSHIP.
Winding up partnership affairs, §59-67.
Payment into court.
Minors.
Funds due minor, §28A-23-2.
Payment of debts.
Classes of debts and claims.
No preference within class, §28A-19-13.
Clerks of court.
Payment to clerk of sums not exceeding one thousand dollars.
See within this heading, "Clerks of court."
Costs.
When costs against representative allowed, §28A-19-18.
Disputed debt may be referred.
Barred in three months, §28A-19-16.
Interest.
Rebate of interest.
Debts not due rebated, §28A-19-14.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Liens.
No lien by suit against representative, §28A-19-17.
Orders of payment, §28A-19-6.
Personal representative.
Debts due representative not preferred, §28A-19-12.
Preferences. See within this heading, "Preferences."
Satisfaction other than by payment, §28A-19-7.
Taxes, §§105-207, 105-383.
Vouchers, §28A-21-1.
Vouchers presumptive evidence of disbursements, §28A-21-5.
EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Perishable property. See within this heading, "Sales of personal property."
Personal property.
Affidavit.
Property collectible by affidavit, §28A-25-1.
Assets. See within this heading, "Assets."
Discovering new property.
Reopening administration following settlement, §28A-23-5.
Discretion over distribution, §28A-22-8.
Encumbrances.
Nonexoneration, §28A-15-3.
Household furnishings.
Sales, §28A-16-3.
Household goods.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Minors.
Devisees or legacies to minors.
Distribution to parent or guardian of minor, §28A-22-7.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Removal of ward's personalty from state.
Foreign guardians, §§33-48 to 33-49.1.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Reopening administration following settlement, §28A-23-5.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales of personal property."
Title and possession, §28A-15-2.
Petitions.
Real property.
Partition, §28A-17-3.
Petition for sale, §28A-17-2.
Resignation.
Contents of petition, §28A-10-2.
Physicians and surgeons.
Bills of last illness paid by clerk, §28A-25-6.
Death by wrongful act.
Payment of reasonable medical expenses, §28A-18-2.
Posthumous child, §31-5.5.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Powers.
Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28A-13-4.
Exercisable by majority, §12-3, (2).
Foreclosure under power of sale, §§45-4 to 45-6.
Generally, §28A-13-3.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Joint tenancy.
Representatives hold in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.
Power of sale.
Representative to carry out decedent's contract to convey, §28A-17-9.
Whether sale private or public, §28A-17-8.
Successor personal representative, §28A-13-7.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Powers—Cont'd
Surviving personal representatives, §28A-13-9.
Time of accrual, §28A-13-1.
Trust instrument.
Incorporation by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Wills.
Powers conferred by will, §28A-13-2.
Preferences.
Classes of debts and claims.
No preference within class, §28A-19-13.
Debts due representative not preferred, §28A-19-12.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Vouchers presumptive evidence, §28A-21-5.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Priorities.
Preferences. See within this heading, "Preferences."
Prior validating acts.
Sales of real property, §28A-17-13.
Prisoners of war.
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Private sales. See within this heading, "Sales of real property."
Probate jurisdiction, §§28A-2-1 to 28A-2-3.
Probate of will, §§31-12 to 31-31.2.
See WILLS.
Process agent.
Foreign corporations, §55-132.
Nonresident trustees.
Distribution to only upon appointment of process agent, §28A-22-4.
Public accountant.
Joint personal representatives.
Employment of accountant, §28A-13-6.
Public administrator.
Appointment, §28A-12-1.
Bonds, surety, §28A-12-3.
Commissions allowed, §28A-23.3.
Compensation, §28A-12-8.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as public administrator, §28A-23-4.
Estates of missing persons.
Appointment as a receiver for estate of less than one thousand dollars, §28C-17.
Letters of administration.
When to obtain letters, §28A-12-4.
Oath, §28A-12-2.
Powers generally and on expiration of term, §28A-12-5.
Qualifications, §28A-12-3.
Removal from office, §28A-12-6.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Public administrator—Cont'd
Term.
Powers on expiration of term, §28A-12-5.
Publication.
Advertisements. See within this heading, "Advertisement for creditors."
Not denied, §28A-17-7.
Sales of real property.
Unknown heirs served by publication, §28A-17-4.
Service by publication on executor without bond, §28A-18-6.
Real property.
Abatement of assets, §28A-15-5.
Crops ungathered at death, §28A-15-1.
Discovery of new property.
Reopening administration, §28A-23-5.
Discretion over distributions, §28A-22-8.
Encumbrances.
Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
Mortgages and deeds of trust. See within this heading, "Mortgages and deeds of trust."
Order in which assets appropriated, §28A-15-5.
Proceedings against land if personal assets fail. See within this heading, "Sales of real property."
Reopening administration following settlement, §28A-23-5.
Sale of real property. See within this heading, "Sales of real property."
Title and possession, §28A-15-2.
Rebate.
Interest.
Debts paid before maturity, §28A-19-14.
Receipts.
Payment to clerk of sums not exceeding two thousand dollars.
Clerk's receipt, §28A-25-6.
Reciprocity.
Foreign corporation qualifying as executor, §55-132.
Records.
Authenticated copy of record of administration, §8-36.
Reference.
Disputed debt may be referred.
Barred if not referred to in three months, §28A-19-16.
Removal.
Revocation. See within this heading, "Appointment and revocation."
Removal of fiduciary funds, §§36A-13 to 36A-16.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Removal of trustees, §36A-35.
Removal of trust funds from state.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Renunciation.
Nomination by person renouncing right to administer, §28A-5-2.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Report.
Accounts.
Generally. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Resignation.
Acceptance by clerk of court, §28A-10-1.
Appeals.
Interested persons objecting to resignation, §28A-10-6.
Stays, §28A-10-6.
Appointment of successor, §28A-6-3.
Approval, §28A-10-4.
Clerks of court.
Hearing, §28A-10-4.
Power to accept, §28A-10-1.
Effective date.
When resignation becomes effective, §28A-10-5.
General provisions, §§36A-22 to 36A-41. See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Hearing.
Clerk of court to conduct, §28A-10-4.
Order.
Approval of clerk, §28A-10-4.
Petition.
Contents, §28A-10-2.
Filing with clerk of court, §28A-10-2.
Notice of petition.
Service upon interested persons, §28A-10-2.
Rights and duties devolve upon successor, §28A-10-7.
Statement of accounts.
Filing, §28A-10-3.
Required, §28A-10-3.
Successor.
Rights and duties devolve upon, §28A-10-7.
When appointment not required, §28A-10-8.
Time.
When resignation becomes effective, §28A-10-5.
Trusts and trustees.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
When resignation effective, §28A-10-5.
Revocation. See within this heading, "Appointment and revocation."
Right to administer.
Aliens.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Corporations.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Felons.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Husband and wife, §28A-4-1.
Incompetents.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Limitation of actions.
Time during controversy on granting letters, §1-24.
Minors.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Right to administer—Cont'd
Next of kin, §28A-4-1.
Nomination by person renouncing right to administer, §28A-5-2.
Nonresidents.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Order in which persons entitled, §28A-4-1.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Persons legally competent, §28A-4-1.
Public administrator, §28A-12-4.
Renunciation, §28A-5-2.
Right to qualify.
Nomination by person renouncing, §28A-5-2.
Widow, §28A-4-1.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sales.
Personal property. See within this heading, "Sales of personal property."
Real property.
Generally. See within this heading, "Sales of real property."
Mortgages and deeds of trust. See within this heading, "Mortgages and deeds of trust."
Sales of personal property.
Household furnishings, §28A-16-3.
Inheritance taxes.
Sale to pay inheritance tax, §105-18.
Judicial sales, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Order of court not required.
Executor or administrator may sell without court order, §28A-16-1.
Sales of real property.
Adverse claimant to be heard, §28A-17-6.
Application to clerk of superior court, §28A-17-1.
Bonds, surety, §28A-8-3.
Class property.
Distribution of proceeds by clerk, §41-11.1.
Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Clerks of court.
Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.
Commissions, §28A-23-3.
Contract of deceased.
Death of vendor under contract.
Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Lands conveyed in fraud of creditors, §28A-17-5.
Generally, §28A-17-1.
Homestead, §1-389.
Inheritance taxes.
Sale to pay inheritance tax, §105-18.
Judicial sales, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Mortgages and deeds of trust. See within this heading, "Mortgages and deeds of trust."
Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Sales of real property—Cont'd
Order of sale.
Granted.
If petition not denied, §28A-17-7.
Parties.
Adverse claimant to be heard, §28A-17-6.
Heirs and devisees necessary parties, §28A-17-4.
Partition.
Petition for partition, §28A-17-3.
Petitions.
Partition, §28A-17-3.
Petition for sale.
Contents, §28A-17-2.
Power of sale.
Public or private, §28A-17-8.
Prior validating acts, §28A-17-13.
Private sale, §28A-17-7.
Under power in will.
Public or private, §28A-17-8.
Procedure for sale, §28A-17-7.
Property subject to sale, §28A-17-5.
Public sales, §§28A-17-7, 28A-17-8.
Under power in will.
Sales public or private, §28A-17-8.
Service of process.
Unknown heirs, §28A-17-4.
Successors.
Title in representative for estate.
He or successor to convey, §28A-17-10.
Title in representative for estate.
He or successor to convey, §28A-17-10.
Wills.
Sales public or private, §28A-17-8.
Securities.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Security. See within this heading, "Suretyship."
Service of process.
Compelling inventory, §28A-20-2.
Nonresident decedents.
Service on personal representative of nonresident decedent, §28A-26-7.
Service upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, etc., §1-105.
Nonresident trustees.
Distribution to only upon appointment of process agent, §28A-22-4.
Notice to creditors.
Personal notice, §28A-14-3.
Process agent.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Process agent."
Publication.
Executor without bond.
Service by publication on executor without bond, §28A-18-6.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Service of process—Cont'd
Sales of real property.
Unknown heirs served by publication, §28A-17-4.
Service on or appearance by one binds all, §28A-18-4.
Settlement.
Bonds guaranteed by United States deemed cash, §53-44.
Clerk of superior court.
Approval, §28A-23-1.
Auditing and recording final account, §28A-21-2.
Commissions allowed representatives.
Attorneys.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
Compelling final account, §28A-21-2.
Expense of administration.
Retention of funds for necessary expenses, §28A-23-3.
Final accounting before resignation, §36A-29.
Final accounts, §28A-21-2.
Minors.
Payment into court.
Funds due minor, §28A-23-2.
Payment into court.
Minors.
Funds due minor, §28A-23-2.
Reopening administration, §28A-23-5.
Resignation effective on settlement with successor, §36A-30.
Settlement after final account filed, §28A-23-1.
Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, §105-240.
Sheriffs.
Deeds.
Official deed, when official selling or empowered to sell is deceased, §39-5.
Small estates.
Affidavit.
Contents, §28A-25-1.
Disbursement and distribution of personal property collected by affidavit, §28A-25-3.
Effects, §28A-25-2.
Failure to file.
Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
Property collectible by affidavit, §28A-25-1.
Clerk of court.
Compelling compliance, §28A-25-4.
Collection of personal property.
Affidavit.
Contents, §28A-25-1.
Disbursement and distribution, §28A-25-3.
Collectors.
Subsequently appointed collector, §28A-25-5.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Small estates—Cont'd
Distribution.
Failure to make.
Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
Personal property.
Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
Collection by affidavit.
Contents of affidavit, §28A-25-1.
Disbursement and distribution of personal property collected by affidavit, §28A-25-3.
Subsequently appointed personal representatives, §28A-25-5.
Social services.
Aid to aged and disabled.
Checks payable to decedents delivered to clerk for administration, §108-47.
Aid to families with dependent children.
Checks payable to decedents delivered to clerk for administration, §108-47.
Assistance checks payable to decedents delivered to clerk for administration §108-47.
Special proceedings.
Accounting. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Statutes.
Construction and application of statute, §12-3.
Stock and stockholders.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24. See FIDUCIARIES.
Subsequently appointed personal representatives or collectors.
Small estates, §28A-25-5.
Successors.
Execution by successor in office, §28A-18-7.
Resignation of trustee, §§36A-22 to 36A-41.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Sales of real property.
Successors may convey, §28A-17-10.
Summons and process.
Nonresidents.
Service upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, etc., §1-105.
Service on or appearance by one binds all, §28A-18-4.
Service. See within this heading, "Servic of process."
Superior courts.
Administration of decedents' estates.
Original jurisdiction, §7A-241.
Costs.
Administration of estates, §7A-307.
Surety companies.
When surety company sufficient surety on bonds and undertakings, §109-17.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Suretyship.
Loss on bond.
Rights of surety in danger of loss, §28A-8-5.
New sureties.
Revocation of letters for failure to give, §28A-8-4.
Surety companies, §28A-8-2.
Expense of fiduciary bond charged to fund, §109-23.
When surety company sufficient surety on bonds and undertakings, §109-17.
Survival.
See ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.
Surviving personal representatives.
Powers generally, §28A-13-9.
Surviving spouse. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."
Taxation.
Deposits.
Access to safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.
Evidence of settlement with secretary of revenue, §105-240.
Federal income tax refunds.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28A-15-7.
Separate returns, §28A-15-7.
Fiduciaries to pay taxes, §105-207.
Income tax, §105-142.1.
Joint personal representatives.
Listing properties for taxes and preparing tax returns, §28A-13-6.
Listing of real property for taxation, §105-302, (c).
Payment.
Fiduciaries to pay taxes, §§105-207, 105-383.
Personal property.
In whose name personal property should be listed, §105-306, (c).
Place for listing intangible personal property, §105-305, (d).
Place for listing tangible personal property, §105-304, (g).
Settlement.
Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, §105-240.
State income tax refunds.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Time.
Duties and powers.
Time of accrual, §28A-13-1.
Title.
Sales of real property.
Title in representative for estate.
He or successor to convey, §28A-17-10.
Tombstones. See within this heading, "Gravestones."

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Expense of fiduciary bond charged to fund, §109-23.
When surety company sufficient surety on bonds and undertakings, §109-17.
Trusts and trustees.
Charitable trusts, §§36A-47 to 36A-54. See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Nonresident trustee.
Distribution to only upon appointment of process agent, §28A-22-4.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Substituted trustees.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §45-6.
Surviving spouse.
Distribution of assets in kind in satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust for surviving spouse, §28A-22-5.
Uniform trusts act, §§36A-60 to 36A-84. See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Uniform trusts act, §§36A-60 to 36A-84. See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
United States.
Federal income tax refunds.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28A-15-7.
Separate returns, §28A-15-7.
Federal marital deduction.
Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital deduction, §28A-22-6.
Vendor and purchaser. See within this heading, "Sales of real property."
Venue.
Administration of decedents' estates and probate of wills, §§28A-3-1 to 28A-3-5.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Bonds, surety.
Action on official bond, §1-78.
Vouchers.
Accounts. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Widows.
Right to administer, §28A-4-1.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33. See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Will annexed. See within this heading, "Administrator with will annexed."
Wills.
General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47. See WILLS.
Witnesses.
Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead, §8-51.
Women.
Applicability of terms to women, §12-3, (13).
Wrongful death.
Liability of personal representative, §28A-18-2.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Year's support.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
EXECUTORY INTERESTS.
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.
EXEMPLARY DAMAGES.
See DAMAGES.
EXEMPLIFICATION.
Authentication of records, Appx. IV.
Clerks of court, §7A-103.
EXEMPTIONS.
Adoption.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Exemptions from article, §110-57.
Advertisement.
Petition of owner for allotment, §1-387.
Affidavits.
Reallotment of homestead, §1-373.
Agriculture.
Marketing authority.
Exemption from taxes and assessments, §106-534.
Rendering plants and rendering operations, §106-168.3.
Sales and use tax.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (1) to (4.1).
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.
Federal inspection exemption from provisions of state inspection laws, §106-173.
Aid to families with dependent children.
Assistance not subject to execution, levy, attachment, etc., §108-47.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Assistance not subject to execution, levy, attachment, etc., §108-47.
Alcoholic beverages, §18A-4.
Allotment.
Death of homesteader, §1-389.
Exceptions. See within this heading, "Exceptions to valuation and allotment."
Petition of owner.
Advertisement of petition, §1-387.
Amount, §1-386.
Application, §1-386.
Appraisers, §1-386.
Form, §1-392.
Hearing, §1-387.
Time, §1-387.
Oath of appraisers, §1-386.
Reallotment.
Affidavits, §1-373.
Appeal as to reallotment, §1-374.
Application and affidavits filed, §1-373.
Commissioners to reallot exemption, §1-382.
Excess found disposed of by sheriff, §1-373.
Notice to judgment debtor, §1-373.
Property demanded must be specified, §1-382.
Ambulances, §130-234.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Appeal.
Allotment.
Appeal as to reallotment, §1-374.
Appraisers.
Allotment of exemption on petition of owner, §1-386.
Conspiracy, §1-391.
County surveyor, §1-371.
Duty of appraisers, §§1-372, 1-376.
Fees, §1-379.
Forms, §1-392.
Fraud, §§1-384, 1-391.
Homestead.
Selected by appraisers, §1-376.
Irregularity, §1-384.
Oath, §§1-371, 1-379, 1-386.
Personal property.
Appraisal on demand.
Lay off homestead and personal property exemption at same time, §1-379.
Appraised on demand, §1-378.
Refusal or neglect to summon and qualify appraisers, §1-390.
Return, §1-372.
Selection of homestead, §1-376.
Sheriff to summon and swear appraisers, §1-378.
Summons.
Deputy sheriff may summon in certain counties, §1-371.
Sheriff to summon and swear appraisers, §1-371.
Assessors, §§1-371, 1-372, 1-376, 1-378, 1-379, 1-384, 1-386, 1-390 to 1-392. See within this heading, "Appraisers."
Attachment and garnishment.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind, §111-18.
Barbers and barbershops, §§86-16, 86-24.
Bath.
Historic Bath commission.
Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-100.
Bedding.
Blind persons and state institutions, §130-179.
Billiards.
Certain organizations, §105-64, (b).
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Exempt from execution, attachment or garnishment, §111-18.
Boilers.
Certain boilers excepted from article, §95-60.
Bonds, surety.
Exception to allotment.
Bond of objector, §1-383.
Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §1-390.
Bowling alleys.
Licenses.
Certain organizations, §105-64.1.
Cemetery act, §65-47.
Cigarettes.
Cigarette tax.
Manufacturers shipping to distributors exempt, §105-113.10.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Clerks of court.
Reallotment of homestead, §§1-373, 1-374.
Returns, §§1-372, 1-385.
Commissioners.
Homestead.
Revaluation demanded, §1-382.
Report, §1-382.
Conspiracy.
Liability of officer, appraiser or assessor for conspiracy or fraud, §1-391.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. X, §§1 to 5.
Husband and wife.
Life insurance for benefit of spouse and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Married women.
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Personal property, Const. N. C., art. X, §1.
Consumer finance act.
Businesses exempt, §53-191.
Contractors, §87-1.
Controlled substances.
Not necessary for state to negate any exemption or exception, §90-113.1.
Cosmetic art, §§88-7, 88-22.
Persons exempt from chapter, §88-22.
Costs.
Bond for costs required of objector, §1-383.
Homestead.
Laying off homestead and exemption, §6-28.
Reassessment of homestead, §6-29.
Laying off homestead and exemption, §6-28.
Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §§1-390, 1-391.
Reallotment of homestead, §6-21.
Reassessment of homestead, §6-29.
Criminal law.
Failure of officer to make proper allotment, return and levy, §1-390.
Fraudulent allotment, §1-391.
Crops, §1-315.
Damages.
Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §§1-390, 1-391.
Death.
Allotted after death of homesteader, §1-389.
Debt adjusting.
Certain persons and transactions not deemed under article, §14-426.
Dentists.
From operation of act, §§90-29, 90-29.1.
Edenton historical commission.
Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-96.
Education.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-246.
Electrical contractors.
Exceptions from article, §87-43.1.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Employer and employee.
Collection of earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§95-73 to 95-77.
See LABOR.
Employment security.
Exemption of benefits, §96-17.
Not allowed upon execution on lien of commission, §96-4, (o).
Engineers.
General provisions.
See ENGINEERS.
Evidence.
Returns admissible in evidence, §§1-372, 1-385.
Exceptions to valuation and allotment, §1-381.
Objector to give bond, §1-383.
Procedure, §1-381.
Time allowed, §1-381.
Executions.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind, §111-18.
Executors and administrators.
Homestead to be allotted when realty sold, §1-389.
Fees.
Appraisers, §1-379.
Laying off homestead and exemption, §6-28.
Register of deeds, §1-380.
Firemen's pension fund.
Benefits exempt, §118-32.
Food.
Food, drug and cosmetic act, §106-144.
Milk or cream, §106-266.5.
Forms.
Appraisal of personal property exemption, §1-392.
Appraisers' return, §1-392.
Certificate of qualification to be endorsed on return by sheriff, §1-392.
Minute on execution docket, §1-392.
Oath of appraisers, §1-371.
Petition for homestead, §1-392.
Return of officer, §1-375.
When the homestead is valued at less than one thousand dollars, and personal property also appraised, §1-392.
Fraternal orders and societies, §58-269.
Benefits not subject to debts, §58-283.
Fraud.
Allotment.
Set aside for fraud or irregularity, §1-384.
Liability of officer, appraiser or assessor for conspiracy or fraud, §1-391.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Effect on homestead, §39-15.
Fuels tax.
Certain exempt sales, §105-449.17.
Game laws, §113-95.
Gasoline tax.
Education.
Gasoline used in public school transportation, §105-449.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Hazing.
Certain persons and schools excepted, §14-37.
Health.
Bedding, §130-179.
Immunization.
Child's health, §130-91.
Religious reasons, §130-92.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Persons not affected, §93D-14.
Hillsborough historic commission.
Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-104.
Homestead.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Allotment.
Allotted after death of homesteader, §1-389.
Allotted on petition of owner, §§1-386 to 1-388.
Appeal as to reallotment, §1-374.
Conveyance.
Another homestead after conveyance, §1-370.
Reallotment, §§1-373, 1-374, 1-382.
Appeal, §1-374.
Amount, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Appraisers, §§1-371, 1-372, 1-376, 1-378, 1-379, 1-384, 1-386, 1-390 to 1-392.
See within this heading, "Appraisers."
Benefit of surviving spouse, §1-389.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Conveyed homestead not exempt, §1-370.
Costs, §§6-21, 6-28, 6-29.
County surveyors, §1-371.
Death of owner.
Benefit of surviving spouse, §1-389.
Children.
Exemption from payment of debt during minority of owner's children, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Minor children, §1-389.
Surviving spouse.
Benefit of surviving spouse, Const. N. C. art. X, §2.
Deed for homestead, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Different tracts.
Tracts not contiguous, §1-377.
Employment security law, §96-4, (o).
Evidence.
Returns admissible in evidence, §§1-372, 1-385.
Exceptions to valuation and allotment, §§1-381, 1-383, 1-388.
Procedure, §1-381.
Time allowed, §1-381.
Execution.
Limitation on time of issuance of execution, §1-306.
Executors and administrators.
Sale, §1-389.
Forfeiture of rights, §31A-1.
Forms, §1-392.
Fraud, §§1-384, 1-391.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §39-15.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Homestead—Cont'd
Husband and wife.
Deed for homestead.
Signature and acknowledgment of wife required, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Infants.
Benefit of children.
Debts during minority of children, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Entitled, §1-389.
Irregularity.
Set aside for fraud or irregularity, §1-384.
Levy on excess, §1-375.
Return of officer, §1-375.
Liens.
Attaching prior to conveyance of homestead, §1-370.
Limitation of actions, §1-369.
Suspension of statute of limitations, §§1-306, 1-369.
Minority of children, §1-389.
Owned and occupied by homesteader, §1-370.
Partition, §46-5.
Partnership.
Cannot be claimed when property is attached for partnership debt, §59-55.
Purchase price.
Exceptions as to obligations contracted for purchase, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Reallotment.
Reallotment for increase in value.
Costs, §6-21.
Registry, §§1-372, 1-380, 1-385, 1-386, 1-389.
Return. See within this heading, "Return."
Revaluation demanded, §1-382.
Sale.
Conveyance of homestead, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Selection, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
By appraisers, §1-376.
Setting aside.
Restrictions, §1-384.
Surveys, §1-371.
Surviving spouse.
Benefit of surviving spouse, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Entitled, §1-389.
Taxation.
Sales for taxes.
Exception, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Validation of certain proceedings, §1-307.
Hospital authorities law.
General provisions.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Husband and wife.
Homestead.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Life insurance for benefit of spouse and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Married women.
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Income tax.
See INCOME TAX.
Infants.
Homestead, §1-389.
Insurance.
Group life insurance, §58-213.
Husband and wife.
Life insurance for benefit of spouse and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
John Motley Morehead memorial commission.
Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-112.
Jury.
Allotment of exemption on petition of owner, §1-386.
Civil arrest, §9-16.
Duty, §1-386.
Revaluation, §1-382.
Summoned and sworn by sheriff, §1-386.
Labor.
Collection of debt out of state to avoid exemption.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§95-73 to 95-77.
See LABOR.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166, (q).
Levy.
Excess.
Return of officer, §1-375.
Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §1-390.
Licenses.
Certain exhibitions, performances, and entertainments, etc., §105-40.
Peddlers.
Certain cases, §105-53, (f).
Professionals.
Age of seventy-five years, §105-41.
Property used in a licensed business not exempt from taxation, §105-108.
Life insurance.
Group life insurance, §58-213.
Husband and wife.
Life insurance for benefit of spouse and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Limitation of actions.
Homestead, §1-369.
Livestock dealer licensing act, §106-418.9.
Married women.
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §106-549.27.
Jurisdiction where federal meat inspection act applies, §106-549.37.
Federal inspection exempts slaughterhouses, etc., from provisions of state inspection laws, §106-173.
Food, drug and cosmetic act, §106-144.
Rendering plants, §106-168.3.
Militia.
Exemptions from duty with the militia, §127A-8.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Milk.
Imported milk or cream.
Exemption clause, §106-266.5.
Motor carriers.
Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953, §20-279.32.
Certain operators not affected, §20-317.
Federal, state and political subdivisions excepted, §20-318.
Requirement of security, §20-279.5.
School bus drivers, §20-279.32A.
Murfreesboro.
Historic commission.
Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-108.
Newspapers.
Advertisement of petition for allotment, §1-387.
Notice.
Allotment on petition of owner, §1-387.
Oaths.
Appraisers, §§1-371, 1-379, 1-386.
Oil pollution control.
Discharges.
Excepted discharges, §143-215.83.
Parent and child.
Life insurance for benefit of spouse and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Partition.
Homestead.
Assignment of homestead, §46-5.
Judgment creditor of cotenant, §46-5.
Personal property.
Allotment on petition of owner. See within this heading, "Allotment."
Amount of exemption, §1-378; Const. N. C., art. X, §1.
Appraised on demand, §1-378.
Appraisers to lay off homestead at same time, §1-379.
Form for appraisal of personal property exemption, §1-392.
Personnel system, §126-5.
Pesticides, §143-445.
Petition.
Allotment on petition of owner. See within this heading, "Allotment."
Physical therapy.
From license, §90-263.
Physicians and surgeons.
Practicing without license, §90-18.
Pilotage.
See PILOTS.
Poisonous reptiles.
From provisions of article, §14-421.
Poultry.
Poultry products inspection act.
Carriers exempt, §106-549.59.
Intrastate operations exempt, §106-549.62.
Probate and registration.
Returns registered, §§1-372, 1-380, 1-385, 1-386.
Property exempt, §§1-369 to 1-392.
Property liable to sale under execution, §1-315.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Prosecution bonds.
Undertaking of objector to allotment, §1-383.
Psychologists.
From article, §90-270.4.
Publication.
Allotment on petition of owner, §1-387.
Public lands.
Exemption from chapter, §146-65.
Public officers.
Attachment and garnishment.
Collection of taxes, §105-368, (h).
Purchase and contract.
Certain purchases exempted from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.
Pure food, drugs and cosmetics.
Meat and meat products subject to federal meat and inspection act, §106-144.
Reallotment.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Allotment."
Refrigeration contractors, §87-61.
Register of deeds.
Fees, §1-380.
Returns registered, §§1-372, 1-380, 1-385, 1-386, 1-389.
Reports, §105-449.19.
Retirement system for counties and cities, §128-31.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees, §135-9.
Return.
Appraisers, §1-372.
Commissioners' report, §1-382.
Court.
Returns of court, §1-385.
Evidence.
Returns admissible in evidence, §§1-372, 1-385.
Form of appraisers' return, §1-392.
Fraudulent return, §1-391.
Levy on excess, §1-375.
Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §1-390.
Limit on judgment docket, §1-372.
Registry, §§1-372, 1-380, 1-385.
Revaluation demanded, §1-382.
Roanoke Island historical association.
Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-93.
Sale of checks, §53-195.
Sales and use tax.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Sanitarians.
Persons exempt from examination, §90A-8.
Secret societies and activities.
From provisions of article, §14-12.11.
Seeds, §106-277.10.
Severely retarded persons.
Allowed for providing more than one-half yearly support, §105-149.
Sheriffs.
Commissioners to be summoned and sworn, §1-382.
Form of certificate of qualification, §1-392.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Sheriffs—Cont'd
Homestead.
Summons of appraisers of homesteads, §1-371.
Liability of officer, appraiser or assessor for conspiracy or fraud, §1-391.
Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §1-390.
Personal property.
Summon and swear appraisers of personal property, §1-378.
Reallotment of homestead, §1-373.
Summon and swear appraisers of homesteads, §1-386.
Summon and swear appraisers of personal property, §1-386.
Social services.
Aid to aged and disabled and families with dependent children.
Not subject to execution, levy, attachment, garnishment, etc., §108-47.
Soft drinks.
Soft drink tax, §§105-113.36, 105-113.47 to 105-113.49.
Spendthrift trusts, §41-9.
Surveys and surveyors, §1-371.
Surviving spouse.
Homestead, §1-389.
Taxation.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
Scope of article, §72-32.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Marking.
Publicly-owned vehicle, §14-250.
Mineral waters and beverages, §§80-26, 80-27, 80-32.
Valuation.
Exceptions. See within this heading, "Exceptions to valuation and allotment."
Veterans recreation authorities.
Local government and county fiscal control acts, §165-35.
Tax exemptions, §165-33.
Veterinarians.
Exceptions from article, §90-186.
Wages, §1-362.
Minimum wage act.
Certain establishments excluded, §95-88.
Witnesses.
Attendance of witnesses from without state, §15A-814.
Out-of-state witnesses, §15A-814.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

EXHIBITS.
Appeals.
Rules of appellate procedure.
Record on appeal.
Form of exhibits, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9.
Game laws.
Permit to collect and possess wild animals, wild birds, etc., §113-91, (1).

EXHIBITS—Cont'd
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Pleading.
Copy of written instrument, §1A-1, Rule 10 (c).
Rules of appellate procedure.
Record on appeal.
Form of exhibits, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Secret societies and activities.
Placing while wearing mask, hood or other disguise, §14-12.14.
Written instruments.
Form of pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 10 (c).

EXONERATION.
See CONTRIBUTION AND EXONERATION.

EXPECTANCY.
Inheritance tax.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Mortality tables.
See MORTALITY TABLES.

EXPERIMENT STATION.
Agricultural research station, §§106-15 to 106-18, 106-23.
See AGRICULTURE.

EXPERT WITNESSES.
See WITNESSES.

EXPLOSIVES.
Attempts to commit crime.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.
Bombs.
See BOMBS.
Buildings.
Malicious damage of occupied property, §14-49.1.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.
Burglary.
Burglary with explosives, §14-57.
Child labor.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Conspiracy.
Injuring others by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-50.
Counties.
Regulation of explosive substances, §153A-128.
Crossings.
Vehicles transporting explosives.
Stop at crossings, §20-143.1.
Damages.
Conspiracy to injure or damage by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-50.
Injuring others by use of explosive or incendiary, §§14-49, 14-50.
Malicious damage of occupied property.
By use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.1.
Definition.
Explosive or incendiary device or material, §14-50.1.

EXPLOSIVES—Cont'd
Dwellings.
Malicious damage of occupied property, §14-49.1.
Dynamite cartridges and bombs.
Exploding prohibited, §14-283.
Education.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Explosive device.
Defined, §14-50.1.
Firecrackers and fireworks, §§14-410 to 14-415.
See FIREWORKS.
Fire protection.
Dangerous materials removed from buildings, §69-4.
Fisheries resources.
Taking fish by explosions prohibited, §113-262.
Exceptions, §113-262.
Incendiary device.
Defined, §14-50.1.
License.
Keeping for sale or selling explosives without a license, §14-284.
Malice.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.
Occupied property.
Malicious damage, §14-49.1.
Matches, §§66-12 to 66-16.
See MATCHES.
Motor carriers.
Regulation of transportation, §62-261, (10).
Motor vehicles.
Vehicles transporting explosives.
Regulations, §20-167.
Stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of explosive substances, §160A-183.
Public utilities.
Transportation.
Regulation by utilities commission, §62-211.
Pyrotechnics, §§14-410 to 14-415.
See FIREWORKS.
Railroads.
Transportation.
Regulation by utilities commission, §62-211.
Reports.
Sales, §14-284.1.
Robbery.
Safecracking and safe robbery, §14-89.1.
Sale.
Keeping for sale or selling explosives without a license, §14-284.
Regulations, §14-284.1.
Reports, §14-284.1.
Sentence and punishment.
Conspiracy.
Injuring others by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-50.
Malicious damage of occupied property, §14-49.1.

EXPLOSIVES—Cont'd
Sentence and punishment—Cont'd
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.
Storage, §14-284.1.
Torts.
Injuring others by use of explosive or incendiary, §§14-49, 14-50.
Universities and colleges.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
University of North Carolina.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Weapon of mass death and destruction.
Defined, §14-288.8.
Manufacture, possession, transportation, etc., §14-288.8.

EX POST FACTO LAWS.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §16; Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.

EXPOSURE OF PERSON.
Obscenity.
Penalty, §14-190.9.

EXPRESS COMPANIES.
Alcoholic beverages.
Commercial transportation.
Procedure, §18A-29.
Malt beverages and wine.
Permits for commercial transportation, §18A-41.
C. O. D.
Cash-on-delivery shipments.
Prompt settlement required, §62-208.
Penalty for failure to settle, §62-208.
Damages.
Claims for loss of or damage to goods.
Transportation in general, §§62-202 to 62-206.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Exchange.
Checks payable by banks in exchange, §§53-71 to 53-73.
Franchise tax, §105-118.
Free carriage.
Who entitled to, §62-144.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Motor carriers.
Exemptions from article, §62-260.
Joint routes and rates for transportation of express parcels, §62-262, (g).
Regulation of transportation.
Additional powers and duties of commission applicable to motor vehicles, §62-261, (1).
Name.
Failure to place name on produce shipped.
Penalty, §62-320.
Police.
Special police, §§74A-1 to 74A-6.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Public utilities act.
General treatment, §§62-1 to 62-327.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

EXPRESS COMPANIES—Cont'd
Rates.
Public utilities.
Generally, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Taxation.
Franchise or privilege tax, §105-118.

EXTENSION OF CORPORATE LIMITS.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

EXTORTION.
General provisions, §14-118.4.
Inspection.
Penalty for extortion, §66-7.
Public officers.
Inspection, §66-7.
Threats.
See THREATS.

EXTRADITION.
Accused.
Guilt or innocence.
Inquired into, §15A-740.
Rights of accused persons, §§15A-730, 15A-731.
Actions.
Immunity from service of process in certain civil actions, §15A-745.
Adjournment.
Commitment hearing, §15A-737.
Affidavits.
Application for return of escaped convict, §15A-743.
Copy of affidavit to accompany demand, §15A-723.
Arrest.
Authority of arresting officer, §15A-729.
Prior to requisition, §15A-733.
Reward.
Governor may offer reward for information leading to arrest and conviction, §15-53.1.
Warrant of arrest. See within this heading, "Warrant of arrest."
Without warrant, §15A-734.
Asylum.
No right of asylum, §15A-748.
Attorney and client.
Right of person demanded to legal counsel, §§15A-730, 15A-731.
Attorney general.
Investigation and report to governor, §15A-724.
Bail and recognizance.
Application for return of person who has broken, §15A-743.
Arrest prior to requisition or without warrant, §15A-735.
Bonds, surety.
Conditions of bond, §15A-736.
Forfeiture of bail, §15A-738.
In certain cases.
Conditions of bond, §15A-736.
Offenses other than punishment by death or life imprisonment, §15A-736.
Release other than on bail.
Escapee deemed a felon, §15-103.1.
Renewal of bail, §15A-737.

EXTRADITION—Cont'd
Citation.
Short title.
Uniform criminal extradition act, §15A-750.
Clerks of court.
Written waiver of extradition proceedings.
Before clerk, §15A-746.
Commitments and preliminary examinations.
Awaiting requisition, §15A-735.
Extension of time of commitment, §15A-737.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Costs, §15A-744.
Fugitives from this state, §15A-744.
When borne by state, §15A-744.
Courts.
Right to be taken before judge of a court, §§15A-730, 15A-731.
Criminal law and procedure.
Criminal prosecution of accused in this state at time of requisition, §15A-739.
Immunity from criminal prosecutions.
No immunity while in this state, §15A-748.
Definitions, §15A-721.
Demand for extradition.
Criminal prosecution in this state at time of requisition, §15A-739.
Form, §15A-723.
Desertion and nonsupport.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Detainers.
Interstate agreement on detainers, §§15A-761 to 15A-767.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
District of Columbia.
Requisitions for fugitives from justice, Appx. V.
Escape.
Application for return of person who has escaped, §15A-743.
Executive authority.
Defined, §15A-721.
Exemption from service of process in certain civil actions, §15A-745.
Expenses, §15A-744.
When borne by state, §15A-744.
Fees, Appx. V.
Foreign countries.
Securing attendance of criminal defendants who are outside the United States, §15A-772.
Forms, Appx. V.
Demand, §15A-723.
Fugitives from another state.
Awaiting trial in another state, §15A-725.
Duty of governor, §15A-722.
Leaving demanding state under compulsion, §15A-725.
Not present in demanding state at time of commission of crime, §15A-726.

EXTRADITION—Cont'd
Fugitives from another state—Cont'd
Rewards.
Offered by governor, §15-53.
Officer entitled to reward, §15-54.
Waiver.
Written waiver of extradition proceedings, §15A-746.
Fugitives from justice.
Outlawry for felony, §15-48.
Fugitives from this state.
Application.
Requisition for return of escaped convict, §15A-743.
Return to state, §15A-743.
Costs and expenses, §15A-744.
Duty of governor, §15A-742.
Governor.
Duty of governor, §15A-742.
Returned to another state for trial, §15A-725.
Under criminal prosecution in this state at time of requisition, §15A-739.
Waiver.
Non-waiver by this state, §15A-747.
Governor.
Costs and expenses.
Investigation by governor, §15A-744.
Powers of governor, §15A-744.
Defined, §15A-721.
Delivery by, §15A-722.
Employ agents and offer rewards, §15-53.
Fugitives from other states.
Duty as to fugitives from other states, §15A-722.
Fugitives from this state.
Duty of governor, §15A-742.
Inquiry as to guilt or innocence of accused before demand, §15A-740.
Investigation of case, §15A-724.
Statement of governor of demanding state, §15A-723.
Warrant of arrest. See within this heading, "Warrant of arrest."
Habeas corpus.
Application for writ, §§15A-730, 15A-731.
Identity.
Inquiry into identity of accused, §15A-740.
Immunities.
No immunity from other criminal prosecution, §15A-748.
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Application for return of escaped convict.
Indictment or information to accompany, §15A-743.
Copy of indictment to accompany demand for extradition, §15A-723.
Infants.
Sale of harmful materials to minors.
Violator of contempt proceedings, §19-20.
Interpretation and construction, §15A-749.
Investigation.
Governor may cause investigation, §15A-724.
Reward.
Officer entitled to reward, §15-54.

EXTRADITION—Cont'd
Involuntarily leaving state.
Persons who have left demanding state involuntarily, §15A-725.
Jail.
Confined in prison or awaiting trial in another state, §15A-725.
Confinement in jail when necessary, §15A-732.
Convict.
Confinement of person demanded in jail, §15A-732.
Person being taken through state.
Confinement, §15A-732.
Return of person who has escaped.
Application for, §15A-743.
Judges.
Arrest prior to requisition, §15A-733.
Complaint before judge when arrest made without warrant, §15A-734.
Magistrates.
Arrest prior to requisition, §15A-733.
Complaint before magistrate when arrest made without warrant, §15A-734.
Manual, Appx. V.
Mileage.
Fugitives from this state.
Extradition agents, §15A-744.
Nonsupport.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Penalty.
Noncompliance.
Rights of accused persons, §15A-731.
Prisons and prisoners.
Escape.
Application for return of escaped convict, §15A-743.
Imprisoned or awaiting trial in another state, §15A-725.
Jail.
Confinement of person demanded in jail, §15A-732.
Persons being taken through state, §15A-732.
Recommitment, §15A-737.
Requisition.
Application.
Issuance of requisition for return of escaped convict, §15A-743.
Return to this state of a person charged with crime, §15A-743.
Rewards.
Offered by governor, §15-53.
Officer entitled to reward, §15-54.
Right of asylum.
No right of asylum, §15A-748.
Rights of accused person, §§15A-730, 15A-731.
Seals.
Great seal of the state on warrants.
Tax for affixing, §105-101.
Sentence and punishment.
Before conclusion of term of sentence in another state, §15A-725.
Copy of judgment of conviction to accompany demand, §15A-723.

EXTRADITION—Cont'd
Service of process.
Immunity from service of process in certain civil actions, §15A-745.
Sheriff.
Arrest prior to requisition, §15A-733.
Fugitives from this state.
Cost and expense of return, §15A-744.
Short title of act.
Uniform criminal extradition act, §15A-750.
Solicitors.
Application for return to this state of person charged with crime, §15A-743.
Costs and expenses.
Duties of solicitor, §15A-744.
Habeas corpus.
Notice of application for writ of habeas corpus, §§15A-730, 15A-731.
State.
Defined, §15A-721.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Duties of secretary of correction, §15-203.
Waiver of extradition as condition of probation, §15-199.
Transporting persons through state.
Confinement in jail if necessary, §15A-732.
Trial.
Persons awaiting trial in another state, §15A-725.
Rights of accused persons, §§15A-730, 15A-731.
Uniform criminal extradition act.
Where adopted, Appx. V.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
United states.
Securing attendance of defendants who are outside the United States, §15A-772.
Statutes concerning requisitions for fugitives from justice, Appx. V.
Waiver.
Conditions of probation, §15-199.
Delivery of fugitives after waiver, §15A-746.
Non-waiver by this state, §15A-747.
Written waiver of extradition proceedings, §15A-746.
Warrant of arrest.
Alias.
Issue of alias, §15A-741.
Arrest without a warrant, §15A-734.
Authority of arresting officer, §15A-729.
Execution of warrant, §15A-728.
Manner and place of execution, §15A-728.
Governor.
Recall or issue alias, §15A-741.
Warrant of governor, §15A-727.
Issuance, §15A-727.
Recitals, §15A-727.
Recall by governor, §15A-741.

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES.
Habeas corpus, §§17-1 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Injunctions, §§1-485 to 1-500.
See INJUNCTIONS.
Mandamus.
See MANDAMUS.
Prohibition, writ of.
See PROHIBITION, WRIT OF.
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Waste.
See WASTE.

EYES.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind, §§111-13 to 111-33.
See BLIND PERSONS.
General provisions, §§111-4 to 111-35.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Education.
Protective devices.
Corrective-protective devices.
Required, §115-260.1.
Definitions.
Industrial quality eye protective devices, §115-260.
Industrial quality eye protective devices.
Defined, §115-260.
Required.
In certain courses, §115-258.
Visitors to wear eye safety devices, §115-259.
Safety devices. See within this subheading, "Protective devices."
Examinations.
Arranged for by department of human resources, §111-8.
Certain examinations to be reported to department of human resources, §111-8.1.
Eye bank.
Anatomical gift act, §§90-220.1 to 90-220.11.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Eyeglasses.
Opticians, §§90-234 to 90-255.1.
See OPTICIANS.
Optometry, §§90-114 to 90-127.1.
See OPTOMETRY.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§130-106 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Malicious maiming, §14-30.
Protective devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1.
See within this heading, "Education."
Safety devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Education."

STATE LIBRARY OF NORTH CAROLINA
3 3091 00829 5602

The Michie Company solicits your help in making the index to the GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA as complete, accurate and useful as possible. Please use this postpaid card to advise us of any errors or omissions you may find in the Index; also your recommendations for improvement would be greatly appreciated.

(a) I had difficulty/was unable to locate the section pertaining to _____

(b) G.S.S. _____ should be identified _____

and indexed under the heading _____

(c) G.S.S. _____ should be identified _____

and indexed under a separate designation.

(d) The section reference following _____ under the heading _____

_____ on page _____ of Vol. _____ should read § _____

(e) Other suggestions:

Name _____ Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

The Michie Company solicits your help in making the index to the GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA as complete, accurate and useful as possible. Please use this postpaid card to advise us of any errors or omissions you may find in the Index; also your recommendations for improvement would be greatly appreciated.

(a) I had difficulty/was unable to locate the section pertaining to _____

(b) G.S.S. _____ should be identified _____

and indexed under the heading _____

(c) G.S.S. _____ should be identified _____

and indexed under a separate designation.

(d) The section reference following _____ under the heading _____

_____ on page _____ of Vol. _____ should read § _____

(e) Other suggestions:

Name _____ Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

The Michie Company solicits your help in making the index to the GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA as complete, accurate and useful as possible. Please use this postpaid card to advise us of any errors or omissions you may find in the Index; also your recommendations for improvement would be greatly appreciated.

(a) I had difficulty/was unable to locate the section pertaining to _____

(b) G.S.S. _____ should be identified _____

and indexed under the heading _____

(c) G.S.S. _____ should be identified _____

and indexed under a separate designation.

(d) The section reference following _____ under the heading _____

_____ on page _____ of Vol. _____ should read § _____

(e) Other suggestions:

Name _____ Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No postage stamp necessary if mailed in United States

First Class Mail
Permit No. 6
Charlottesville
Virginia

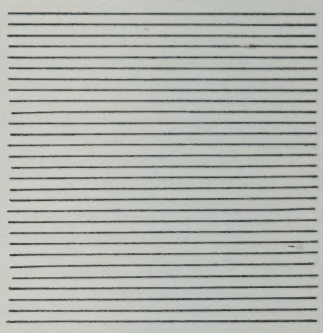
Postage will be paid by addressee:

THE MICHIE COMPANY

LAW PUBLISHERS

POST OFFICE BOX 7587

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA 22906



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No postage stamp necessary if mailed in United States

First Class Mail
Permit No. 6
Charlottesville
Virginia

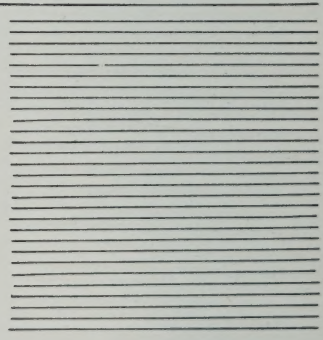
Postage will be paid by addressee:

THE MICHIE COMPANY

LAW PUBLISHERS

POST OFFICE BOX 7587

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA 22906



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No postage stamp necessary if mailed in United States

First Class Mail
Permit No. 6
Charlottesville
Virginia

Postage will be paid by addressee:

THE MICHIE COMPANY

LAW PUBLISHERS

POST OFFICE BOX 7587

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA 22906

